



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

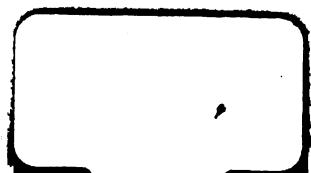
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

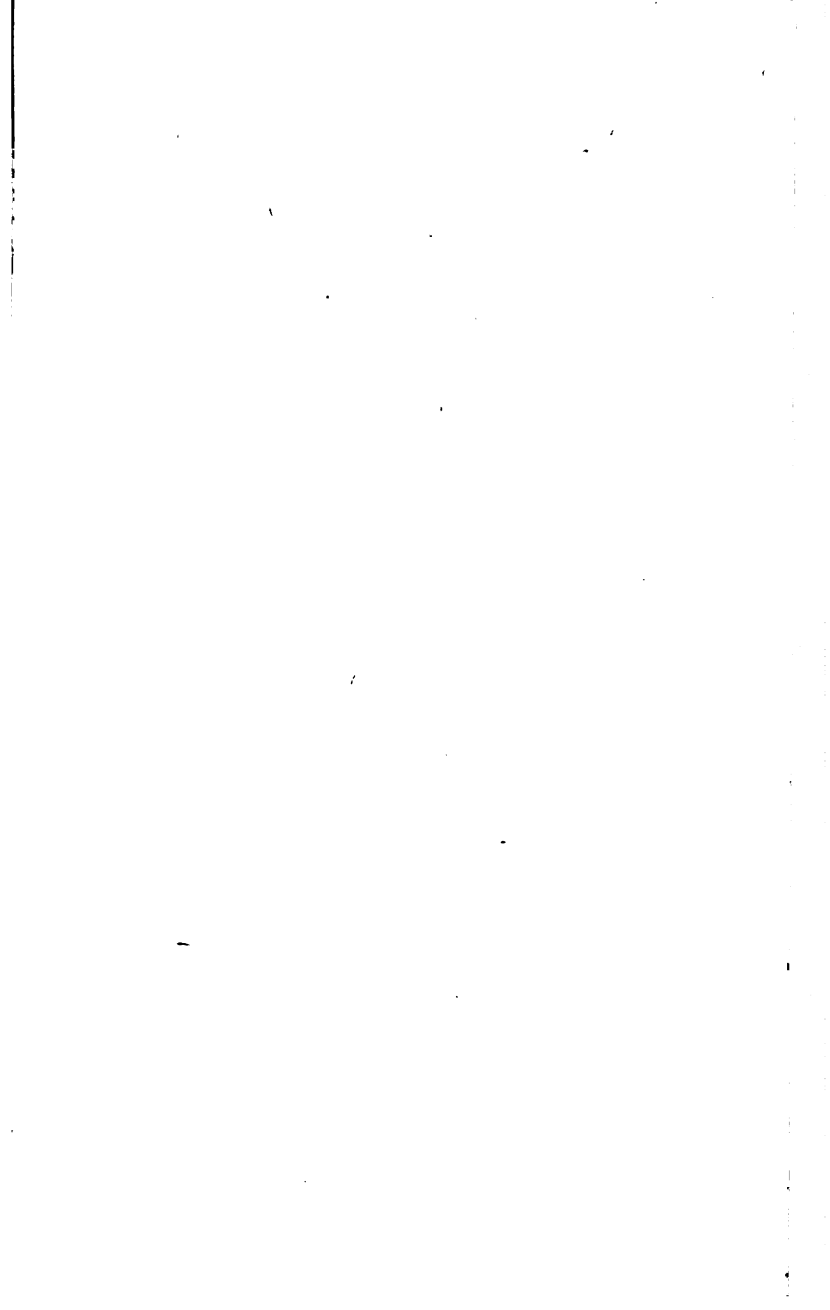
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

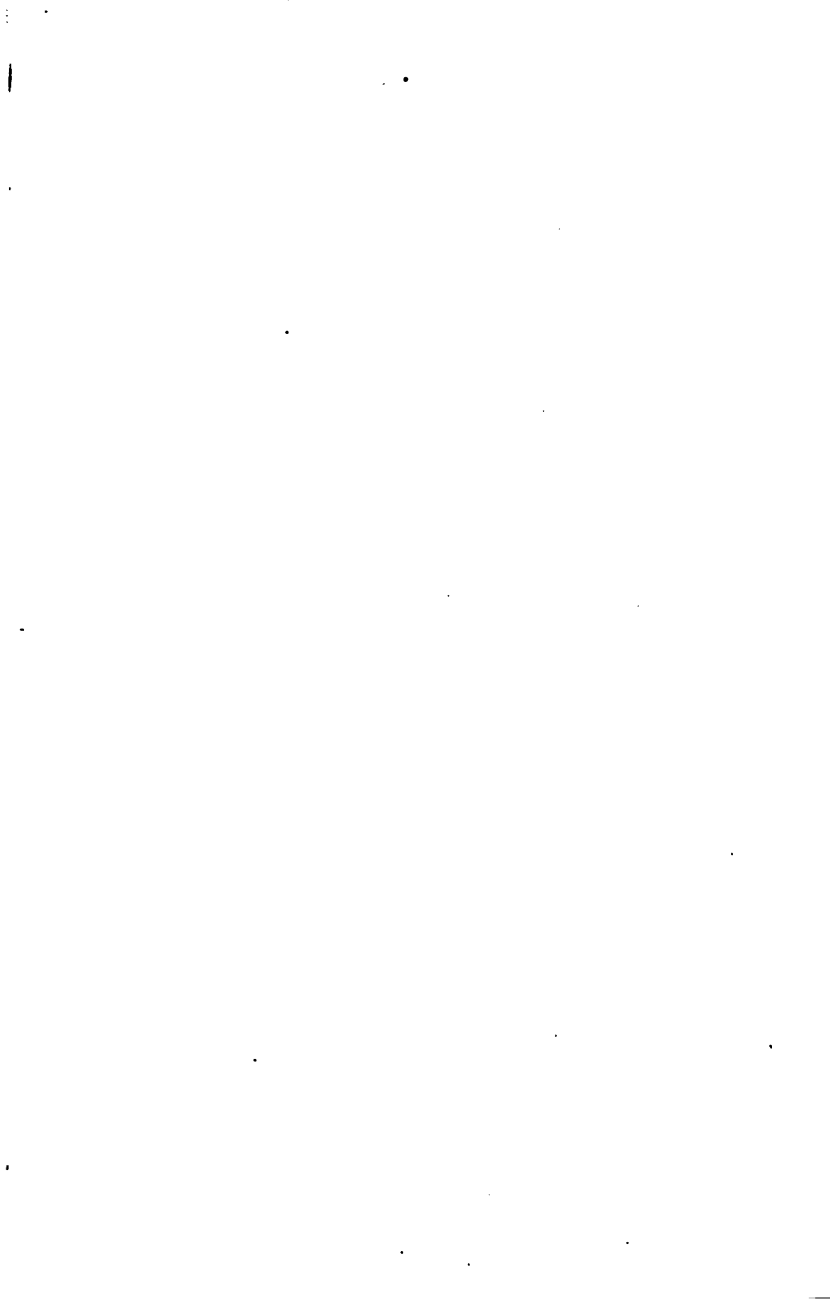
About Google Book Search

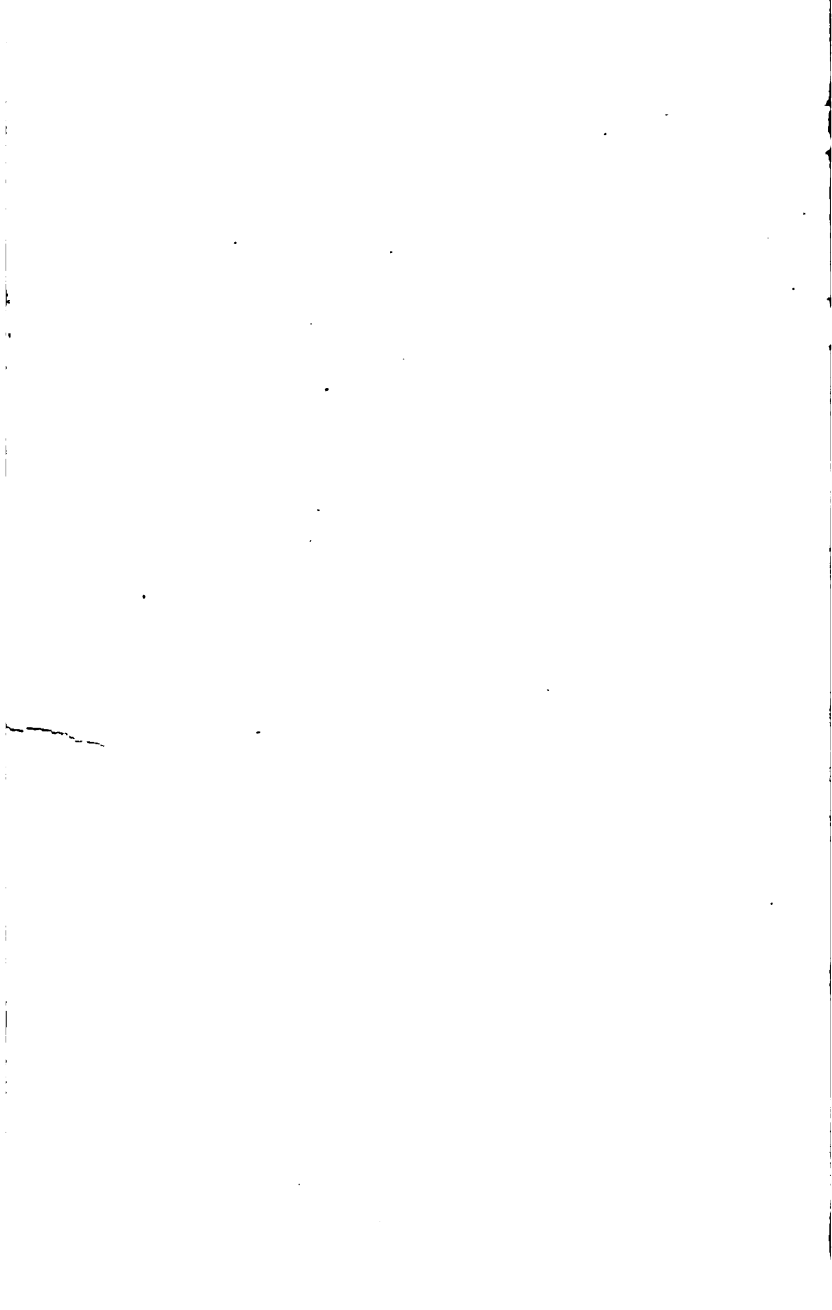
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



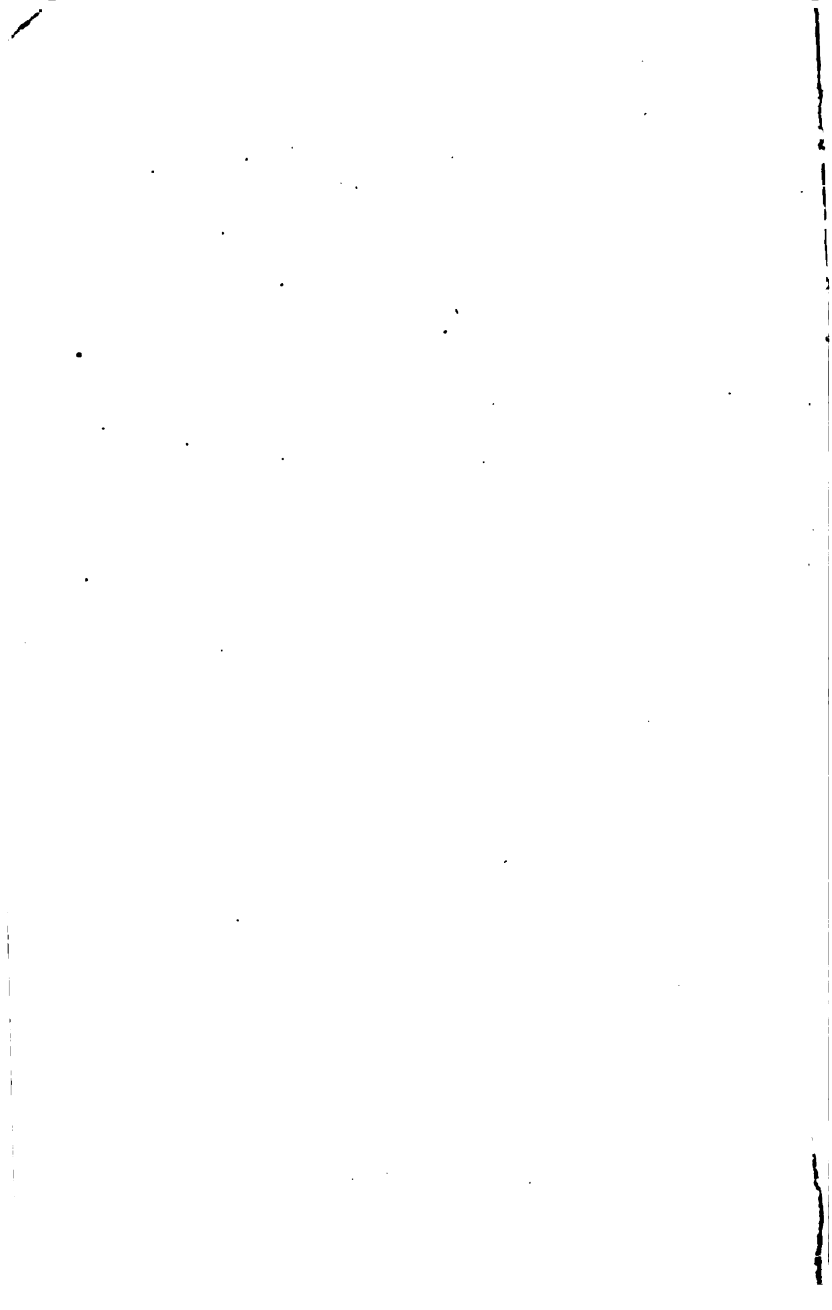
W. H. H.
1875







(17)



A
DICTIONARY

OF THE
SGAU KAREN LANGUAGE

COMPILED BY

REV. J. WADE, D. D.

ASSISTED BY

MRS. S. K. BENNETT.

RECOMPILED AND REVISED

BY

REV. E. B. CROSS, D. D.

RANGOON:

AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSION PRESS,
F. D. PHINNEY, SUPT.

1896.

A. 2

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

563.44

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1897.

PREFACE.

This Dictionary has been derived from a large amount of material already arranged and printed in alphabetical form.

1. A collection made by Karens themselves at the request of missionaries. This consists of legends; myths; and the words of their language so far as they could obtain them, and define them in their own language.

This collection consists of four octavo volumes with an aggregate of 3200 pages. The work is called a "Thesaurus." It is arranged alphabetically, and is given wholly in the Karen.

2. A large double column quarto Dictionary. This Dictionary is alphabetically confined to the first letter of the alphabet, but it enabled the author to include nearly the whole range of the language, and is given for the most part in the Karen.

3. A "Vocabulary." This vocabulary was prepared by Dr. Wade, but in consequence of the failure of his health, Dr. Wade committed his material to Mrs. S. K. Bennett who completed the work on a slightly different plan.

All the words, direct and derived, of the language in this book are defined in English. This is an octavo volume of 1024 pages. This Vocabulary has

controlled the form of this Dictionary, and given its thickness. This may make the volume inconvenient as it must consist of 1300 pages.

We have done what we could to leave out material without taking from the value of the book to be printed; and to add the new words which we could find. We have endeavored to make the definitions more plain and more easily caught by the eye, in cases where many definitions of the same word are given.

E. B. C.

KAREN VOCABULARY.

က 1, The first letter of the Burman and Karen Alphabets; sometimes used to denote beginning, origin as ကဝံက, Rev: 1: 8. The name Karens is called by the Burmans from က and ကင် or ရင်, signifying priority. The priority of the Karens, Aborigines.

က 2, Prefixed to verbs, denotes the future tense, as, ကကထီ, I will go.

က 3, Prefixed to verbs with ဝံ, indicates probability, as, ကဝံဆထီမင်ထီ, it is probably lost.

က 4, A formative, prefixed to verbal roots, as, ကစံ, ကထီ, ကထီ. The compound thus formed may be a verb, or a noun; က, is used interchangeably with တ, သ, ဓ, ဝ, as ကသံ, တသံ see စွဲ. သွဲ &c.

ကထီ, see ကိ, က. ကကံ, စကံ, တကံ, သကံ, curled.

ကထီ, see စကီ, တကီ, ပကီ, and သကီ dry, stiff.

ကကံ 1, Kink, intertwist, frizzled, see သကံ.

2, က. ကကီ, ကကံကကီ, ache, as the muscles from over action, fever or rheumatism; numbness.

3, Of the mind, restless, anxious, shocked, horrified.

ကကံမံ, Even, symmetrical, see မံ.

ကကံပံ, *do.* feel numb with ache, pain, see ပံ.

ကကီ, က. ကကီကကီ. 1, curve, shelve over, turn back, as ကီကကီ, inflect, bend to a curve; တံကကီ, a curve; ကွေကကီ, gouge. 2, concavity, arched way, vault.

ကကားခိပ်ထီး, opening to a vault.

ကကားခါ, vault, cavity, arched gateway.

ကကားပူ, *do.* *see* ပကား.

ကကီးကကု, broad, thick and mushroom like.

ကကီး, *co.* ကကီးကကား, hole, cavity, excavation, *see* ကီး.

ကကျိ, *co.* ကကျါ.

ကကျါ, *co.* ကကျါကကျါ, crouch, cringe, cower, *see* ကျါ. က
ကျါ, is often used adverbially, as ခြိကကျါ, creep,
crawl cringingly, ထွန်ကကျါ, swallow without chew-
ing, gulp down, *see* ထွန် and ကျါ. ဝဉ်ကကျါ, pass
under any thing in a crouching posture, *see* ဝဉ်.

ကခါ, *co.* ကခါသခါ. 1, Lord, as ကခါယွါ, ခါယွါ, Lord, God,
Master, as ထွန်ကခါ, master of a slave, owner. 2,
The body in distinction from the mind or soul,
ပကခါခါသံထီး, ခုခါပသးသံတသ့တဉ်. The body can
die, the soul can not.

3, The body or principal part of a thing.

4, Self in all the three persons, as ထကခါ, ခကခါ,
ပကခါ, ဆကခါ, myself, thyself, ourselves, them-
selves.

ကခါကခါ, *adv.* from ခါ soft, gently, ပခဲဉ်မီးတဂ်ကထီးကခါ
ကခါ, we love gentle speech.

ကခါကျိ, a Karen king whom some drunken Pwos mis-
took for the Burman King, and slew with his own
sword, *see* ကျိ.

ကခါထု, *co.* ကခါယွါ, *see* ထု. gold, continuance, Lord God
Eternal God.

ကခါဘူး, Lord God, literally Lord of eternal continuance
substituted by the Karens for ကခါယွါ, ကခါဘူးက
ယွါ.

ကဉ္စလှ၊ *ဇ.* ကဉ္စထူကဉ္စလှ၊ Lord God, Lord Jehovah, God eternal *see* လှ။

ကဉ္စမိ၊ King of Nats; မိ၊ is of Pwo origin, မှီမိ၊ is the proper Sgan word.

ကဉ္စ၊ *ဇ.* ကဉ္စ၊ *as* ကဉ္စကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ go off, move to a distance, ကဉ္စ၊ ကဉ္စ။

ကဉ္စ 1, *ဇ.* ကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ hill, mountain, from ဓာ၊ to extend, *see* တာလှ; ပဿာ *ဇ.* ပဿာပဿ၊ တာလှ။

ကဉ္စမိမိ၊ ကဉ္စမိမိ၊ the crown, or top of a hill or mountain.

ကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ mountain side; ကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ ကဉ္စကဉ္စ *do*.

ကဉ္စထီသးမူ၊ the mount reaching to heaven; "Myen mo Mount."

ကဉ္စါ၊ A projecting point, crag of a mountain.

2, The large tendons under the knee. Hence မိမိ ကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ the hollow under the knee.

3, With သဉ္စ၊ *as* သဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ the thin wide roots with deep groves, at the base of trees.

ကဉ္စ၊ from ဓာ၊ 1, lineal connection of generations, and periods of time.

2, Race, genus, species, သုဉ္စမိဝဉ္စမိကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ there are very many kinds of trees and bamboos.

3, A plant having a spicy root, used in medicine, generally called ပဓာ *see* ဓာ။

ကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ past generations, generation after generation; various kinds.

ကဉ္စ 1, Still, silently, unobserved, stealthily, cautiously, *see* ဉ္စ။

2, Unostentatiously, with due propriety, modestly;

ကဉ္စကဉ္စ၊ unobservedly, cautiously, 'silently.

ကစုန်စု, *do.* slyly, stealthily, secretly.

ကစုန် 1, The monkey tiger, sometimes called တစုန်.

2, *co.* ကစုန်ကနီ, overspread, as trees are overspread by creepers, *see* တစုန် and သစုန်.

ကစုန်, *adv.* and *adj.* from စုန်, tenacious, sharp, keen ကျွန်
ကစုန်, ဖြဲကစုန်, ဆုကစုန်, ဆုန်ကစုန်, &c.

ကစဲ, *adj.* from စဲ, deficient, unsubstantial, သိကစဲ, green, raw, uncooked, or uncured, ဘျိုကစဲ, unsavory, နာဘျိုကစဲ, smell unsavory.

ကစဲး, *adj.* intensive, *see* စဲး, ပွဲကစဲး, very plastic, as soft clay, ယဲကစဲး, very pungent.

ကစဲး, from စဲး, pendant &c. *co.* ကစိး, ကစဲးကစိး, huge, gigantic.

ကစိ, from စိ, prominent, elevated, endued with power and authority; *co.* ကထိး, as ကထိးကစိ, rudely, ostentatiously, insultingly, *see* စိ.

ကစိန်, *see* ထာကစိန်. 1, A species of ratan; 2, Noble, praiseworthy, from စိန်, to bear, carry and ထာ excellent, pleasurable, delightful.

ကစိ, from စိ, pure, clean, genuine; with စိ, wholly, completely, as ကစိစိ, completely genuine, *i. e.* perfectly faultless. Generally in a good sense.

ကစိန် from စိန်, wet, moist; hence pliant, yielding, unsteady, shy, excitable, suspicious, on the alert.

1. That which excited news, rumor, tidings, တာ်သး
စုသကစိန်, good or joyful tidings; တာ်သးဆူးသကစိန်,
sad news.

2, *co.* ကထိး as ကထိးကစိန်, make movements of the lips, eyes &c.; to cause excitement, generally of a lascivious tendency; *see* စိန် and ကထိး.

ကမီ, *ဆ. ကစံးကမီ* 1, *adv.* be distant, as, တၢ်ထံးကမီးဒီးန့
ဟံၣ်ဆံးယံၤထဲၣ်, how far is this from your house?

၂, *adv.* separate, apart from, as သုးကမီးန့သး, move
yourself off, တးကစံးဟးကမီ, move to a distance.

ကမီၤပျဲး, same as ကမီ, and ကမီၤထီၣ်.

ကမီၤစုၤ, apart from, separate, intervening space.

ကမီၤစုၤဆံးယံၤထဲၣ်, how great is the distance?

ကမီၤမိ, distance apart, ကမီၤမိဒီးထံၣ်ထံၣ်ဒးထီၣ်, မိၤစုၤ,
see မိၤမိ.

ကစွဲၣ် or တစွဲၣ်.

ကစွဲၣ်, to pretend to be ill in order to avoid labor,
ပှၤကစွဲၣ်, one who through laziness, feigns inability
to work, *see* စွဲၣ်.

ဆ. ကစွဲၣ်ကစွဲၣ် do.

ကဆိ, *ဆ. ကဆုး* from ဆိ, pain or what causes pain,
sickness.

ကဆဲၣ်, *ဆ. ကဆဲ*, sneeze, *see* ကဆဲ.

ကဆု, from ဆု, thrust &c., 1. ဘီကဆု, a spear, thorn,
spur, &c. ဆိၤခါဆဲၣ်ကဆု, or မိၣ်ကဆုမိၣ်ကဆိ, spur
of a cock, တးကဆု, a needle.

၂, Tubercles, resembling a spur, point of spear &c.

ဆ. ကဆုကဆိ, same as ကဆု or တဆု, *ဆ. တဆုတဆိ*,
and တဆုတပျၤ, သဆုသပျၤ.

ကဆုး, same as ကဆု, *see* ဆုး.

ကဆုး, *ဆ. ကဆုးကတုၤ*, interstice, crevice, a defile; a room,
a space between partitions in a house; between,
see ဆုး.

ကဆုးမိၣ်, *ဆ. ကဆုးမိၣ်ကဆုးပျၤ*, glen, defile, crevice,
space between.

ကဆု, *ဆ. ကဆုကတြၤ*, a small species of ape. Its approaches

to a house, village or plantation, is a very ill omen among Karens. It is one kind of **ဆူးစိ** (*see* **ဆူး**).

ကဆဲ, *co.* **ကဆိန်ကဆဲ**, *adv.* as in sneezing, biting the teeth together, a grinning, drawing the lips.

ကဆိ, *co.* **ကသွန်ကဆိ**, elephant, called **တၢ်ဖးဒိန်**, the great, or **တၢ်ထံးနီ**, broad ear, or **ထီးဒွဲ**, long nose.

ကဆိကတံ, jungle or elephant grass; an elephant, the smallest of the elephant tribe, tusks long.

ကဆိကီ, ring-streaked elephant, probably fabulous.

ကဆိဂီၤဒိန်, redheaded elephant, the body and particularly, the head reddish.

ကဆိထံ, water elephant.

ကဆိနွံတၢ, a species of elephant, of the medium size.

ကဆိဇုၢ်, the largest species of the elephant family.

ကဆိယု, a large, male elephant, without tusks.

ကဆိဝါ, a white elephant.

ကဆိတၢ်, a male elephant that has attained full growth.

ကဆိမိၢ်ထီ, the female leader of a herd.

ကဆိခါဂီၤ, a young male elephant.

ကဆိဂီၤကၢ်, a howdah, elephant saddle.

တၢ်ဖွံကဆိ, elephant frecks, a variety of **တၢ်ဖွံ**, or whitish spots, which appear on the human skin; **ဖွံကဆိ**, the patches are larger, **ကဆိဖွံတၢ်**, *adv.*—**ဖွံကဆိ**, elephant tetter, a virulent kind of **ဖွံ**, or ring-worm.

ကဆုန်, *co.* **ကဆုန်ပဝံ** 1, smooth, sleek, fine, (from **ဆုန်**), **သျှ** **ကဆုန်**, smooth, slippery, glossy, **နီၣ်ကုသျှကဆုန်**, a very smooth stick, **တၢ်သျှသထံး**, **ကဆုန်ပဝံ**, some-

thing very smooth, and slippery, တာ်သိကဆၢ်, a smooth, oily surface, သျှာ်သိကဆၢ်, *do.* ကဆၢ်ခၢ်, very smooth.

2, ကဆၢ်. numbness, want of feeling in the part; ကဆၢ်ပဝံ *do.* with a prickling, or shivering sensation; *see* ကကံ, and ပညၢ်.

ကဆွဲ, *co.* ကဆိ, from ဆွဲ, and ဆဲ which *see.*

ကဆိ, *co.* ကဆွဲကဆိ, from ဆိ, and ဆီ 1, clean, unmixed, ဆွဲ and ဖိဆွဲ, ကဆိကဆိ, *adv.* clean, clear, that is entirely clean; clear as a plat of ground.

3, clear as the sky.

4, clean, and in order, as a house, မဟံၣ်ကဆွဲကဆိ, well kept house. ကဆိမိ, *adv.* clean throughout, completely clean.

ကညါ, *co.* ကညါကညါ *see* ကညါ, deny, &c., refuse, reject a plea or prayer.

ကညး, *co.* ကကွံကညး, beseech, persuade, coax, from ညး, မိသၢ်ဟီၣ်န့ၣ်, ကညးတက့ၢ်, pacify the crying child; beg pardon, apologize; ထိကညး, supplicate, as in prayer, ထွဲကညး, entice, persuade, coax, intreat.

ကညၣ်, *adv.* 1, wholly, completely gone, expended, as, ဘုထၢ်ကညၣ်, the paddy is entirely gone, ထၢ်ကညၣ်န့ၣ် *do.* တၢ်ဘၣ်စၢသ့ဖိကွံၣ်ကညၣ်န့ၣ်, the filth is wholly washed off.

2, from န့ၣ်, which *see*, a different spelling of ကန့ၣ်, as ဘျံၣ်ကညၣ်, thoroughly pulverized:—စ့ၣ်ဘျးကညၣ်န့ၣ်, ထူၣ်ထီၣ်, swallow after thorough mastication.

ကညး, *co.* ပထး from ညး, particles &c. *adv.* the same as ကညၣ်, above, as ဖိကညး, entirely clean, to the last

particle,— *ယှးသွန်ညါတန်ဖီကညး*, God knows all things whatsoever, to the very last,—*ထုထာ်ထံဖီကညး*, the rice is entirely gone,—*ထီကညး*, reduced to mere nothing.

ကညိ 1, *ဆ*. *ကညိကညါ*, refuse, object, be disobliging, obstinate, *ယဗုတံထာ်ဒီးဒီး*, *ကညိဝဲ*, I asked him to do me a favor, and he refused.

2, *ကညိ ဆ*. *သပ္ပာ်ကညိ* *man*, (*ပ္ပ* is generally prefixed.) *man*, mankind, Karens, in distinction from other races, *ဆေ* *ယီ*, *ပံယီ*, Burman.

ကညိ 1, Awful, dreadful, appalling, horrifying.

2. *ဆ*. *ကထုကညိ*, august, dreadful, awe-inspiring; with *ဆ* prefixed, *န*. that which inspires awe, glory, majesty, power &c., splendor.

ကညိ *ဘျာန်*, frightful, appalling, producing fear, *ကညိ* *ဘျာန်*, *ဂျီသိကညိ* *ဘျာန်*, the cobra is fearful, *ကညိ* *တုန်* *သ*. *ဆ*. *ကညိ* *ဘျာန်ကညိ* *တုန်*, *သ*.

ကညိ, has primary reference to a deep guttural sound, indicating anger, suppressed indignation, wrath.

1, *ကညိကညါ* growl, snarl, roar.

2, Applied to mind, as, *သးကညိ*, *သုန်ကညိသးကညိ*, groan in spirit, yearn over, compassionate, *ပသးကညိတန်နုန်*, *ထသးကညိနုန်*,—*ကညိသး*, *သ*. have pity upon.

3, With *ဆ* prefixed, a servant, attendant, one acting under a teacher, or a superior, *ဆေ* *ဆဲးဂျီဆ* *ကညိ*, *ဆပ္ပသပ္ပာ်ဆပ္ပကညိ* *သ*.

4, Men, Karens, same as *ကညိ* def. 2. which *ဆေ*.

ကညွ or **ကညွ**, obliquely, askew,—*မံကညွ*, lie athwart the bed, *ဆေ* also *ကညွ*.

ကတိ 1, Change, as money, *see* ထဲဗိန်.

2. Jurisdiction, power; *v.* to exercise power, *see*

3. တိ, def. 3, *see* ဟ.

4, *co.* ကတိ ကတိ, which *see*.

ကတိ, from တိ. 1, Obstruct, be obstructed, ကတိတိ
ကတိ, his throat was obstructed; *fig.* he was si-
lenced, —beaten in argument.

ကတိတိ, obstructed tongue, i. e. have an impediment of
speech, ပုဆူးကတိတိ, a stammerer or stutterer.

4, *co.* ကတိကတိ, *see* ကတိ, hinder.

5, *co.* ကတိကတိ, *see* ကတိ, end, limit.

6, A species of creeper, resembling the yam plant.

ကတိ 1, *co.* ကတိ, a bulging jar, bulging as ကတိကတိ.

2, *co.* ကတိ, as ကတိကတိ, *see* ကတိ

ကတိ, from တိ, a bulb 1, to begin from a bulb.

2, *co.* ကတိ, as ကတိကတိ, come to a stand still,
see တိ def 9. and ကတိ.

ကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိ, or ကတိကတိ, ကတိကတိ, com-
pressed, pinched, straitened, wedged in, jammed,
see တိ *comp.* ကတိ, ကတိကတိ, choked,—ခကတိ,
stuck between the teeth; ထာတိကတိကတိ,
doubtless I shall overtake you; ဆိပ်ကတိ, push,
jam, crowd into a straight, narrow p ace.

ကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိ, from တိ, compress, stuff, fill in; a
bulging pot, jar, jug, barrel. It differs from သိပ်,
being short and larger round in proportion to
height, တိကတိ, a mock ကတိ, made of bamboo
splints, filled with greens, stones, chips &c., and
suspended beside the တိမိမိ, or little demon house,
as an offering to the demon, called မိမိ, a very

- much feared demon in human shape, of gigantic size, ကတံသ့ၣ်, a barrel or the like, made of wood.
- ကတၢၢ်, *co.* ကတၢၢ်ကတိၣ် or ကတၢၢ်တတိၣ်, (*see* တၢၢ်), 1. Excited, agitated, be in commotion, ကနဲကတၢၢ်တိၣ်သ့ၣ်ကၢ. 2, The bees are all in commotion, ထံကတၢၢ်, highest tide. 3, ထွံၣ်သံကတၢၢ်တိၣ်သၢပုၤကညီ, the dog having died, rose up a man.
- 4, တၢ်ဆူတၢ်ဆါကတၢၢ်သၢပုၤသ့ၣ်ကၢ, sickness prevails exceedingly, in the city.
- 5, ကတၢၢ်တိၣ်သးသၢဆကထံၤတၢ်, his mind was much excited by a desire to go; ပုၤတဂၤထံၤသးကတၢၢ်မးထီၤ, this person is exceedingly given to lust; ကသိၣ်တၢ်သးကတၢၢ်; a drug which excites lust.
- ကတၢၢ်, *co.* ကတၢၢ်ကထၣ်, 1. End, terminate; *n.* termination, the last, (*see* တၢၢ်) ကျဲးကတၢၢ်, end of the road; ဟီၣ်မိၣ်ဆကတၢၢ်, the end of the world.
- 2, ကတၢၢ် whole length or duration, ပဲၣ်ပုၤကတၢၢ်, as far as our eyes can see.
- 3, Finished, gone, done, ပုၤဖးထံၣ်ကတၢၢ်ထံတဘျီထံ. he has finished reading one book.
- 4, Extreme edge or end.
- 5, Last in time or order.
- 6, Affix markings the superlative degree, as ပုၤကတၢၢ်, the best, မိၣ်ကတတၢၢ်, the greatest.
- 7, Num. Affix; applied to the tides. Spring tides ထံကတၢၢ်, spring tides.
- 8, A solitary one, where several are expected, if a male it is called ဓါကတၢၢ်, if a female မိၣ်ကတၢၢ်,
- 9, Perfect germane ဆဲၣ်တဂၤတဖၣ်မ့ၢ်ထီၣ်, ခုၢ်မးမိၣ်ကတၢၢ်, He is not a မ့ၢ်, he is a germane မ့ၢ်.

10, The name of a မှီ Karen who fought with a မှီ hero called ဘို.

ကတၢ၊ from တၢ၊ which *see*; *co.* ကတၢ၊ကတၢ၊, fold over, or back so as to form a space between the parts, ကဘုံး ကတၢ၊, or သဘုံးကတၢ၊, as a fold in a leaf; ကတၢ၊ ပူ၊, the space between the folds; ကတၢ၊လံ, under the folds, *comp.* ခုံး.

ကတု 1, *co.* ကတု၊လံလံ, be astonished, lose self-control, as by some sudden occurrence, stupefied.

2, Maxillary glands of the animal called တခူး. This gland in the တခူး is so called because it is thought to be the source of its stupidity. Hence the ကတု of the တခူး is not eaten by Karens, lest it should produce like stupidity in themselves.

ကတုန်း, *co.* တတိန်း, epilepsy, an epileptic fit; *see* ဖျင်ထိး.

ကတုၼ်, *co.* ကတုၼ်ကတိၼ်, sounds low, faltering, indistinct, from တုၼ်; which *see*;

also sounds too distant to be distinct.

ကတုၼ်ကတုၼ် *do.*

ကတု၊, from တု၊, a cleft, fissure; 1, *co.* ကဆူး or ကဆူး, as တၢ်ကဆူးကတု၊, တဆူးကတု၊.

2, The name of a mountain plant, growing in rocky places. Its foliage resembles that of the ratan.

ကထံ, *co.* ကတိ၊, as ကထံကတိ၊ *see* ထံ; compose, arrange, fit up.

ကထိန်း, epilepsy, epileptic fit. The proper Karen word is ဖျင်ထိး.

ကထိ၊, *co.* ကထုၼ်ကတိ၊, emit words, speak, utter, (from တိ၊,) convey, conduct, &c.

ကတိ, is the generic term for uttering words, or talking,—တၢ်ကတိ, a word; ကတိတၢ်, the act of speaking; *comp.* ခံ, say, ခံတၢ်, say to, ခံတၢ် or ခံတၢ်ထီၤ, to discourse, preach, တဲ or တဲတၢ်, tell, relate, စဲ, rehearse, repeat; *see* သိၣ် or သိၣ်ကတိ, teach, instruct, သိၣ်စိၣ်, reprove, rebuke.

—တၢ်ကတိမိ, a figure, metaphor, parable, &c.

—တၢ်ကတိမိခိၣ်တၢ်တၢ်, a slip of the tongue.

—ကျိၣ်ထံတၢ်ကတိ, criticise, cross question, catch his word.

—တၢ်ကတိက့ၣ်, irony, ကတိက့ၣ်တၢ်, speak ironically.

—ခိၣ်ကတိတၢ်, talk, or argue, for mastery.

—ခိၣ်ကတိတၢ်, bear what another says, in silence.

—ခိၣ်ကတိတၢ်, try to speak, speak perforce.

—ပုၤကတိတၢ်သ့, ပုၤသ့ကတိ, an orator, a sound reasoner.

—တၢ်ကတိမိခိၣ်, an invidious comparison.

—တၢ်ကတိတၢ်ခိၣ်, a deep, or dark, saying.

—ကတိတၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်, speak boldly, without fear.

—ကတိမိခိၣ်တၢ်, speak to the point, “hit the nail on the head.”

ကတိတၢ်သ့မိၣ်, speak flowingly like water, speak fluently.

ကတိတၢ်မိၣ်ခိၣ်တၢ်, speak at random, say whatever comes to mind, without thought.

ကတိတၢ်မိၣ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်, or ကတိကမိၣ်ခိၣ်, to predicate a thing conditionally, prevaricate, use equivocal language, *see* ကမိၣ်.

ကတိတၢ်မိၣ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်, make a promise or declaration

with a proviso, *i. e.* affirm or promise a thing that is not positive.

ကတိကဒါကုတိ, reverse an order, say the opposite, deny one's own statement.

ကတိကဘျံးကဘျံးတိ, utter falsehood, lie, တိကတိကဘျံးကဘျံး, a lie, falsehood.

ကတိတထာ, in word, exceed the truth or propriety, challenge.

ကတိတိဆိဉ်ဆိဉ်, explain the meaning of what is said ; from ခိဉ်, shallow and ဝိဉ်, deep. The long and short, height and depth of a thing.

ကတိတိဘဉ်, say what is suitable, make a wise remark, speak to the point.

ကတိတိသု, be skilful in speaking, speak with ability, — ဂုကတိတိသု, a good speaker, an orator.

ကတိထိဉ်, speak decisively, so as to preclude further remarks, a decision not to be gainsaid.

ကတိတိတိ, speak with truth, without prevarication, or figure.

ကတိထိဉ်, commence speaking, as after a space of silence, or after another has ceased speaking, speak up.

ကတိဗျာဉ် or ကတိဗျဉ်, salute, (ဗျာဉ် is ဗျဉ်) ဗျဉ် is from ဗျဉ်, a term of relationship, which *see*,) speak to as a friend.

ကတိဗျတိ, use a figure, metaphor, similitude, parable, &c.

ကတိဗျဉ်, mimic another's speech, mock.

ကတိဗျာ, *စ.* ကတိဗျာကတိဗျာ, overcome in argu-

ment, silence an opponent, ကတိခိုင်, promise, pledge one's word.

ကတိပင်, or ကတိပင်စာ, promise, or speak beforehand, bespeak, predict.

ကတိပြန်ပုံ, talk backward, transpose the letters or syllables is ပီကွဲ, for ပီကွပ်ထဲ.

ကတိဘျီ, come around, or head off another in argument.

ကတိပျော်, solace, or comfort with words, sympathize with.

ကတိကလေးကလေး, speak slowly, distinctly, mildly.

ကတိတော်ကျိ, speak, or pronounce correctly, as in speaking a foreign language.

ကတိကသွံ, speak in a low tone, whisper.

ကတိကျိ, or ကတိကျိတော်အဆာ, explain, interpret, translate.

ကတိကြံ, talk nonsense, talk to no purpose, exaggerate.

ကတိကြံမကိပ်, speak without thought or care for truth.

ကတိလျှော်, tell secretly, tell in confidence. sily.

ကတိမိ, speak ironically, speak figuratively; တာကတိမိ or မိမိပညီ, the meaning or interpretation.

ကတိခိုင်အဆာ, offer one's self as security.

ကတိခိုင်, come around one in argument; see ကတိဘျီ.

ကတိဆီ, use provoking language.

ကတိဆူ, speak with severity, use threatening or defiant language, speak with force.

ကတိဆာ, answer, as a question.

ကတိ၊ညှ၊ joke, pun, tease, make innuendos, especially in speaking of love matters; *see* ညှ၊

ကတိ၊တန့်၊ find fault without cause, say what is not true of any one for the sake of gain, make unreasonable claims.

ကတိ၊တၢ်စဲကဆဲ၊ scold, brawl with a screaming voice; တၢ်ကတိ၊စဲ ကဆဲ၊ harsh, brawling language.

ကတိ၊တၢ်ကတူၢ်ကတိၢ်၊ speak in a dull, feeble tone.

ကတိ၊မံၣ်ဆွဲ၊ use opprobrious language to make an other ashamed, reproach, stigmatize, expose any one's faults.

ကတိ၊မ့ၢ်၊ talk in sleep, talk at random.

ကတိ၊မ့ၢ်ကတိ၊ပှ်၊ speak with truth and gravity, speak with candor.

ကတိ၊ထမ်၊ from ထမ် Talaing, predict, speak or ကတိ၊တၢ်ထမ်တထမ်၊ some of the Talaing ထမ် prophecy.

ကတိ၊ဇု၊ or ကတိ၊ထု၊ to boast over, brow-beat, challenge.

ကတိ၊ထုၣ်ကိ၊ say more than is true, exaggerate.

ကတိ၊လိၣ်ကွဲ၊ talk for amusement, joke, jest.

ကတိ၊လိၣ်ဆွဲ၊ talk together, converse.

ကတိ၊လိၣ်တၢ်လိၣ်ဆဲ၊ speak with precision, definitely, without mistake.

ကတိ၊ထွဲ၊ persuade, coax, entice with soft words.

ကတိ၊လိ၊ speak of himself, say what is applicable to one's self, ကတိ၊လိ၊ဆွဲ၊

ကတိ၊တြိ၊ tell abroad, spread news, or rumor.

ကတိ၊ဆွဲဆွဲ၊ stutter, speak with an impediment, stammer.

ကတိၤ, a stop, break off, juncture, limit.

1, Applied to place, as, သိပ်ကတိၤ, မီးပွၢ်ကတိၤ, the line of juncture between the old field and the jungle border line.

2, ကၢၢ်ဆကတိၤ, just at the foot of the mountain ;
ဆဆဆကတိၤ, a period or juncture of time ; ကူးဘု
ဆကတိၤ, at the time of harvest.

ဖဲဆကတိၤသ့, at the suitable time, *see* ဓာရၢ်.

3, *adv.* Motion, stop, cease, as တိပ်ကတိၤ, stop,
cease, ပှၤတိပ်ကတိၤ, he stopped.

တၢ်ကတိၤ, a stop, break off, juncture, limit.

4, Opportunity as မှိးကတိၤ, seize an opportunity.

5, တိပ်ပံကတိၤ, be in reserve ;—ထုထၢ်တတိပ်ပံက
တိၤတုၤမး, the rice is gone entirely, there is no
reserve.

6, ချံကတိၤ, be meddlesome ; မးန့ၣ်ခိၣ်ချံကတိၤန့ၣ်
တဝုၤ, don't be meddlesome.

7, လီၤကတိၤ, stopped, obstructed, ကိၣ်ထူၣ်လီၤကတိၤ,
choked, stopped in swallowing.

8, ခိၣ်လီၤကတိၤ, halt, fetter, give way suddenly.

9, တၢ်လူၢ်လီၤကတိၤ, a mountain table land between
the base and summit, လီၤပတိၤ, *do.* လီၤပတိၤ, *do.*
လီၤပခိၣ် *do.*

10, *co.* ကတူၢ်, as ကတူၢ်ကတိၤ, falteringly.

ကတိၤ, *adv.* သိပ်, the sound made by squirrels, also used as
a verb, ထိပ်ကတိၤန့ၣ်သိပ်ကတိၤ, ကတိၤကတိၤ.

ကတိၤ, *co.* ကဘၢ, which *see*, ကဘၢကတိၤ.

ကတိၤ, *co.* ကထံၣ်ကတိၤ from တိၤ, prepare to meet an event,
prepare for any thing.

ကကြါ *ဆ.* ကကြိကကြါ from ရှိ, spread, scattered, ကုလီဆံး၊
 ဒီကုလီဆံးကကြိကကြါမးလီ၊ the basket fell over,
 spilling the paddy all about.

ကကြါမီ, diverge, spread as radii, သလင်ထီၣ်မူကကြါမီ
 spread the hands, open the fingers. The cognates
 ကရီ, တရီ, သရီ, ခြါမြါ, သပြါ &c. all agree in the
 general idea of diverge, spread &c.

ကကြါ 1. *ဆ.* ကကြါ as လီကကြါလီကကြါ, become slack,
 limp, sag.

2. *ဆ.* ကကြါ as ကကြါကကြါ *see* ကကြါ. တဇှ်, သဇှ်,
 သဉ်. thing massive, or in mass, heavy, bulky.

3. *ဆ.* ကကြါကကြါ, or ကကြါကကြါ, sagging by
 weight, ပုံလီကကြါ the rope is slack, ထူးကကြါပုံ,
 slack the rope.

ကကြိ, *ဆ.* ကကြိ, as ကကြိကကြိ, *see* ကကြိ, soft, ကကြိ.
 ကကြိ, ကကြါ and ကကြိခဉ် for ကကြါခဉ်, suddenness in
 an act, the sound imitating the sense.

ကကြါ, *ဆ.* ကကြါ, as ကကြါကကြါ, a plant of the arum
 family.

ကကြိ and its cognate ပြိ from ပြိ, are used in the sense
 of *small, slender*.

1. ကကြိခိ, thin, narrow, contracted, ပုတဂဉ်သး
 ခါပုၣ်ကကြိခိ, *see* ခိ, the person has a narrow chest.

2. *ဆ.* ကကြါ as ကကြိကကြါ. *see* ကကြါ.

ကကြါ *ဆ.* ကကြါကကြါ, or ကကြါကကြါကကြါ, restlessly,
 unconfined, moving about loosely.

1. Long, trailing, as, ဆုကကြါ or ဆုပာ်လီလောနိဉ်ထံး;
 ကကြါ *do.* with the additional idea of girding;
 the wing of a fowl when extended to the ground
 to brood.

ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် *flaunting, rustling along as a woman's dress;*
 ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် *do.* နှပ်ရဲသေးမီး, ဆုးထီတ
 ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ်.

2. Make a rustling, clattering noise, as to fright-
 en away an animal &c. ဘိပ်သမိန်ကကြွပ်ထွန်နု, ဝှံ
 စမးသိပ်သွပ်ထပ်သနွ, မီးဆွထိပ်စခိပ်သိပ်မိပ်မိပ်ကထပ်မီး,
 ပန်းထာစကကြွပ်ထွန်ထီ.

ကကြွပ်ကွပ် *frighten away with noise, ခံပ်ကကြွပ် do.*
 with jumping, stamping, *see* ကကြွပ်, တရပ် and ပရပ်.

ကကြွပ် and its cognate သပြွပ်, soft, flexible as from being
 in a moist, cool state ; ကကြွပ်ခူး, ခူး here is used
 in the sense of tranquil, *see* ကိပ်ဆူး, enervated, in-
 disposed to action ; ထီကကြွပ် become soft, pliant,
 flexible, wilted.

ကကြွပ် *so.* ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် and its cognates ကြွပ် and ကြွပ် sudden-
 ness in an act, rapid successions, always used with
 its *so.* ကကြွပ်.

တပ်ထဲကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် rain in short sudden showers,
 followed by sunshine, ဟိပ်ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် weep violent-
 ly.

ကကြွပ် *so.* ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် with its root ချပ် and cognates,
 ကြွပ်, မြွပ်, မြွပ်, ကြွပ်.

ကကြွပ် *so.* ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် and its cognates ကြွပ် and ကြွပ်
 with the root ချပ်, tremulous, vibratory, dazzling,
 glittering &c. qualifying words of light and color,
 1. Glare as ချပ်ကကြွပ်ဆဲးထပ်ပခပ် the sun's glare strikes
 my eye; ဆပ်ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ် the stars twinkle. 2. *adv.*
 as စိပ်ကကြွပ် glittering red, ဝါပ်ကကြွပ်, dazzling white.
 When the ကကြွပ် is slight it is qualified by ခွပ်
 which *see* ကကြွပ်ခွပ် slightly dazzling. သူကကြွပ်ခွပ်,

glistening black, shine red. ထုကဖြာနုန် glistening blue or green. ဆဲးကဖြာ, dazzle, dazzling brightness.

ကဖြာ, ဆ. ကဖြာကဖြာ *adv.* sounds clattering, jarring, ကဖြာမိတဘုသုဉ်းမိ, ပထိသိကဖြာကဖြာ *see* ဖြာ, ဖြာ and ခဲ.

ကဖြာ, ဆ. ကဖြာကဖြာ *adv.* 1 Nearly the same as ကဖြာ or ကဖြာ, abrupt and sharp *see* ကခဲ, တခဲ, ဖြာ, ဖြာ, and ခဲ, 2. Rough as timber from its being cross grained သုဉ်းယထဲကဆာဆာ, ကဖြာကဖြာ လီ.

ကဖြာ ဆ. ကဖြာ which *see*, also ခု.

ကဖြာ ဆ. ကဖြာ as ကဖြာကဖြာ, *see* also ခု and its derivatives, intervention. Hence ဖြာ to prevent, hinder.

ကဖြာ ဆ. ကဖြာကဖြာ. 1. Make a rattling or humming noise, like the sound of the word. Hence ကဖြာ ကြံး frighten away by making a rattling noise, ကဖြာ ကြံးဆိဆိဘုတကွာ. *comp.* ဖြာ, ဖြာ, ဖြာ and သခါ, also ကဖြာ *def.* 2.

2. From ခါ loose, (Pwo) betel leaves of the best quality.

ကဖြာ ဆ. ကဖြာကဖြာ *adv.* sounds of a harsh, abrupt kind. *comp.* ဖြာ, သဖြာ, ခါ and ကခါ.

ကဖြာ ဆ. ကဖြာကဖြာ, gradually, generally used with လီ as လီကဖြာ abate gradually, ပုဉ်းကွာတုတုဆိလီ ကဖြာကွာ, the person waited until the epidemic was abated, *comp.* ဖြာ, ဖြာ, သဖြာ, ဖြာ, သခါ, ဖြာ, ခါ and ခါ.

ကတ္တ ဆ. ကတ္တကတ္တ or ကတ္တကတ္တ, occasionally, used for

~~ကွာ~~ or တွေး far off, afar, *comp.* ခွေး, တွေး, သကွေး, ခွေး, ကညွေး, တွေး, တတွေး, သတွေး.

ကတွံ့ *co.* ကတွံ့ from draw, be drawn, or pushed aside, from a natural position or direction, *comp.* တွံ့, သတွံ့ and ဝံ့.

ကထံ. ၁. or ထံဗိဗ် sugar cane.

၂. *co.* ကထိ, *def.* ၁. ကထံကထိ exorcise.

ကထာ. ၁. or ကဘုံးကထာ from ထာ, to gather up. Num. affix things in layers or in series, ဖိတဖိးထံး, *စ* ဖိစိန်ခံတထာ this flower has two rows of petals; ဖိခွံကထာ, the native marigold, so called because it has seven series of petals; ဘုတံးပကူးဝံး, *စ* ဖိခဲထိန် ကမီးတကထာ, this paddy is a second crop, which sprung up after reaping; တာ်ကတီးကဘုံးကဘျှန်တကထာ, တာ်ကတီးစတိတကထာ, one word of falsehood, one of truth; တာ်ဆါဆိန်ထိန်တကထာထပ်တကထာ, သါ ကထာထီ, the epidemics occurred one after another, many times.

၂. *adv.* layer on layer, one upon another, as တိကထာသွန်ဘွန်ထပ် pile board on board; ဖြှင်ထီကထာဘု plant paddy twice in the same place; ရံင်ထီကထာ တာ်ရံင် grind new and old together; ကထာဒိဒိး same as တိကထာ, as ပန်ချိန်ကထာဒိဒိး place the mats one upon another. ကထာကထာ in successive layers.

ကထူး. ၁. *co.* ကထူးကထီ wart, or warty excrescences, from ထူး.—သွန်ထန်ဆူ တဘွန်ဆံ့ပြု ကထူးကထူးကထီ, ဒိဘွန်ညါ this leaf is all covered with warty excrescences;— ဖြိန်ကထူး; having patches of tubercles; the name of a creeper so called from the fruit covered with တာ်ကထူး warts.

2. *fig.* Speech which is interrupted ချဉ် ဂ္လိာ or grief, sobs &c.

ကထဲ, *adv.* slightly expressed by *ish* in English, from ထဲ only, it has only been found to qualify ထီ yellow, as ဘီကထဲ yellowish.

ကထိ, thousand, as တကထိ, one thousand.

ကထိ, from ထီ long, tall, extension, permanent duration.

1. Paralyze, produce incubus or nightmare, as စုသံ ခိဉ်သံ numb; လီကထိ become withered, neutralized, deprived of natural power; တသျဉ်လီကထိ the fruits are withered, blasted; ယီတံအီတုထီကထိ, stamp him down, till he cannot move. *fig.* မီသီ လီကထိထံ, ကတိဆာတံတသ့သုဉ်နီတဘိဉ်, the priest is completely silenced, he cannot answer a word.

2. ကထိ ဆ. ကထိကထိ, a gizzard ဆိကထိ. 1. the gizzard of a fowl; the name of a creeper whose tough fibres are used for making fishing lines

ကကြိရုဉ်, slackly, ဆဆ ရုဉ်, as ဧာဂ္ဂါကကြိရုဉ်မီ, ကထံဉ်တုဉ်.

2. Numb. Affix. applied to bulky bundles, or collected masses, ထံကကြိ a mass of writing, large book, volume, book.

ကကြါ ဆ. ကကြါကတြါ, a plant belonging to the arum family, the name is from ကြါ. There are two kinds of ကကြါ viz. ကကြါဇာ the cultivated and edible kind; ကကြါမံ the wild kind, not eaten except after a special process of cooking.

ကထိ 1, ဆ. ကထံကထိ or ကထိကထိ, derived through the Talaing from the *Pali*. ဂြိပနိ to drive out evil spirits by prophets, to exorcise ကထိတံနုဉ်ခွါမသ တံနုဉ်သိတံဉ်နိကသုဉ်ကွံဉ်.

၃. *စ. ကတုၤ*, as *ကတုၤကထိ* word, instruction, from ထိ or ထိၣ် the mouth, *ယုၤကတုၤ* God's word.

၃. or *ကထိကထး* used by Siamese Karens for *ခမိၣ်* a half basket, as *ဘုတကထိ* half basket of paddy, *ဘုတကထိကထး*, *do*.

ကရိ from *ရိ* antagonistic &c. reverse, revert, over-turn. 1. Used in a good, bad or indifferent sense, *ကရိထိၣ်* turn the other side up, as *ကရိထိၣ်မိၣ်* turn the mat over.

ကရိထိမိၣ်, turn the head around to look back.

ကရိထိမိၣ်ဆုယထိၣ်, he turned and looked back at me.

ကရိထိသး, turn one's self over.

ကရိထိသးသး, turn one's self; also fig. turn from one to another, *သးကရိ* 1. A soul returns at death. 2. Have a change of heart or mind, good or bad; *မိၣ်ကရိ*, revert or roll back the eye; be deceived by jugglery.

ကရိထုၣ်ကရိဉ္စာ, turn from lying on the back to lying on the face, and vice versa.

၃. *စ. ကမိကရိ* be fickle, turn, change, *see* *ကမိ*.

ပုၤန့ၣ်ကထာဆဉ္စာဘိၣ်ဝံ, *ကမိကရိကွံၣ်* after becoming a disciple, he apostatized; *မၤကရိပမံၣ်*, or *မၤကမိမၤကရိပမံၣ်*, perform juggling arts by which our senses are deceived; *မိၣ်ခံကရိ* topsy turvy, backs and fronts, turn about *မိၣ်ခံမိၣ်ခံကမိကရိ do*.

၃. *adv. တံးန့ၣ်ကရိ* take back; *ထုၣ်ကရိ*, give back, not accept; *ကုၤကရိ* return, go back; *ယဲကုၤကရိ* and *ယဲကုၤကရိကုၤ*, come back,—*မိၣ်ကရိ* be on the other side, over against, be in the opposite party,—*ထိၣ်ကရိ* retort, throw back a reproof; *ခွဲၣ်ကရိ* fold back

in a wrong direction, as ခြံကဝါထိတ်သာသညာ; ဆင့်ကဝါ
turn back; also, turn over, capsize, as ဆင့်ကဝါ, ခြံ
ထိတ်ချ, invert or put on a handle wrong end to,
or wrong side up; ထိတ်ချာ fig. imputing to an-
other a fault which belongs to one's self;—စီးကဝါ
retort, or the same as ထိတ်ချာ, မီးစီးကဝါကုသလာ
ထာတဘိ, or one word; မာထိတ်ကဝါ delude, impose
upon with false promises, *see* ထွေ.—လွှဲကဝါ *do*.
ထွေကဝါ, ထွေကဝဲလွှဲကဝါ, allure from one thing to an-
other, by flattery, bribes, fair promises &c,—gen-
erally ဝံ့ကဝါ twist a person or thing over on the
opposite side, *see* ဝံ့.

—ဘီးကဝါ, like ဝံ့ကဝါ *see* ဘီး.

—ကတိကဝါ reverse one's words, say the opposite,
deny one's own word.

4. *adv.* on the contrary; 5. Num. Affix, fold; 6
co. ကမ္ဘိကဝါ, which *see*.

ကဝါရီ A species of laurus which produces an inferior
kind of cinnamon.

ကဝဲ from ဝဲ often co. with ကမ္ဘိ as ကမ္ဘိကဝဲ flat, even,
low.

1. မိန့်ကဝဲ the crown of the head, same as မိန့်မိ.

—မိန့်သင်္ဃာကဝဲ *do*.

—ဟူကဝဲ flat, with an even surface, as ဝါထိတ်ချ
ဟူကဝဲ, spread smooth the mat.

—ဟူထိတ်ကဝဲ be on water level.

—ဝှံထိတ်ကဝဲ low, short, as a tree with a
low, wide, spreading top.

—fig. ထိတ်ခြံကဝဲ settled in dead silence.

2. *co.* ကရူး as ကရူးကဝေး or ကရူးကမ္ဘာ grumble, also *co.* ကမီးကဝေး cackle, Cognates, *see* ခိုး and ဝေး.

ကခဉ်: 1. Borrowed from the Pwo, ခဉ်ကခဉ် for ယာ်, သာ်, ကာ်သာ်, give assent as ခဉ်ကခဉ်သာ်.

2. *co.* ကခဉ်ကခဉ် *adv.* to and fro, from side to side, *see* ကခဉ်ကခါ, a short, sudden movement, turn about.

3. *co.* ကခဉ်ကခဉ်, full, plump, also *co.* ကခဉ်, as ကခဉ်ကခဉ်, a bundle. Cognates *see* တခဉ်. သခဉ်.

ကခံ from ခံ blown, or carried away, scattered away, as by the wind, any small, light things.

1. *co.* ကခံကခါ, *see* ကခါ.

2. *co.* ကခံကခါ deranged, confused, incoherent, *comp.* ယာ်ယာ်ယာ်, and ခူးခါ *see* ကခါ:—မိကခံ *adv.* tall, waving, swaying.

3. *adv.* sound, shrill startling, intensive; expressing smallness as ကီးကခံ; or ကီးကခံခါကခါ, scream, cry out sharply as in great fear, distress or anger,—ကီးကခံ or ကီးကခံကီးကခါ, screech, scream; မြိကခံ very small *comp.* မိနဲကခံ. မိကခံ.

ကခိး from ခိး a wing, feather, to fly about, to fly, *see* သခိး and တခိး.

1. *adj.* ကခိးခံ winged end, as of a Karen arrow. *fig.*

2. *co.* ကခိး as ကခိးကခိး, *see* ကခိး.

ကခိဉ်. 1. *co.* ကခိဉ်ကခိး *adv.* in a wagglings manner, with a quick, flapping or paddling motion.

2. ကခိဉ်ကခိး the motion less rapid.

3. *co.* ကခါ, as ကခိဉ်ကခါ, or ကခိဉ်ခိဉ်ကခါ.

ကခါ. from ခါ, enclose, shut up, enchained &c., an enclosure, a socket.

2. ကခိဉ်ကခါ *fig.* an instance or occasion in which

an event has occurred, as ထဲထဲကတော့ I have come on many occasions.

3. Num. affix, number of instances ပွားနှင်သံသံ၊ ကျ၊သံသံ၊ကျ၊ပွားထိပ်သွိုက်ကော.

ကောကော *adv.* sounds like distant drumming, or rumbling.

ကောကောကော *do.* ကစိုဉ်ခိုဉ်ကောကော, *do.* sounds mingled with those of a shriller character. Cognates *see* တော, ဝော.

ကောဇီ *adv.* a cant phrase, affected gentility.

ကောဉ်တ၊ *adv.* in numerous piles, clumps, or patches, as ထိထိဘူနုဉ်, ထိဉ်ကောဇီကထံ; သက္ကမိဇီထိဉ်ဖျါကောဉ်တထံ clumps of plantain sprouts, *see* ကစိုဉ်.

ကရ, ဝ. ကရကရီ from ရ opaque, obscure, turbid &c., roily water.

1. A shade, a shadow, *v.* be shaded as သုဉ်တထံထံ၊ စကရုဉ်ကော. 1. This tree gives a very pleasant shade.

2. A reflected image, as ယကရုဉ်ဖျါလှာထံထံ my image in the water.

3 Fig. care, protection, patronage; character, as စကရုဉ်လှာ he sustains a good character.

ကရထံ under or within the shade of, as သုဉ်ကရထံထံ၊ ကရုဉ်ကော under the shade of this tree, the shade is delightful—တံကရ a shade, or shadow; a ghost.—ထိဉ်ကရ, shaded, screened from the sun, *see* ကာဉ်.—ကရကော *do.* as by a hat, umbrella &c., *see* ကုဉ်.

ကရကရ *adv.* slowly, steadily, as ထဲကရကရ go slowly, tardy, etc. *see* ကဘဲကဘဲ — ကယီကယီ — ကရးကရဲ, မိမိမိမိမိ, စကူးစကူး, ကဗြီကဗြီ — ကဝံကပံ, ကံးကံး

ကံစား, ကံကံစား, ဖျတ်ဖျတ်ဖျတ်ဖျတ်, မိမိမိမိမိမိ, ကဝင်
ကဝင်, and ကဒူးကဒူး.

4. ၈၈. ကရကေ၊, the bumble-bee; of which Karens notice the following varieties; ကရဝိဉ် the yellow head; ကရသုဉ် the black head; and ကရဝိဉ် the white head; ကရသု the black or dark green ကရ.

നമു: ൧൦. നമു:കൾ from a act upon, influence; combat *adv.*
interruptedly, slowly, as by coming in contact
with some thing which hinders, (*see* കൽ) ഹിന്ദാ:
നമു:കൾതറു

ကရုဏ် from ခုဏ် *see* ဝရုဏ်, ကရုဏ်ကရုဏ်, or ဝရုဏ်ဝရုဏ် is also used, the bulging part of a plant enclosing new leaves, or the flower bud.

ကဏ္ဍ: ၀၀. ကဏ္ဍကဒ္ဒြပ်, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ: *see* ရှည်, ကဒ္ဒြပ် and ကဏ္ဍ.

1. Matter, make low, indistinct, muttering sounds, grumble, complain.

2. Murmur, grumble, ကရူးကဒွပ်တတ်တဝှမ်း.

ကုန် from a side branch, section &c. 1. Stunt, dwarf,
 ထုံနီ, တၢ်ဆါကုန်သၢ်သၢ်ဖါသၢ်ထီၤထီၤ I am from
 childhood stunted; ပှၤထုံနီ, တၢ်ဆါထီၤသၢ်ဖါသၢ်ထီၤကုန်
 ၁, ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်တန့ၣ်တၢ်; ပှၤထုံနီကုန်ထီၤ, သၢ်တၢ်ဆါထီၤထီၤ
 ဆိ, this person became dwarfish by disease,—
 ထီၣ်ကုန် be hindered in growth, as by illness, တၢ်ဆါ
 ထီၣ်ကုန်သၢ်, ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်တကဲတၢ်.

၁၂. ၈. ကမ္ဘာကော *adv.* somewhat, more or less, တ
မ္ဘာကော *indefinite, unauthenticated report*,—ပုဂ္ဂို
လ်တို့ကမ္ဘာကောနု. ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တို့ကမ္ဘာကောသံး; ကမ္ဘာကော
ကော *do.*

ကန့်ကန့်, be in doubt, quandary, hesitating between this

and that, ဘိယုတဝေယျာနိဗ္ဗိတဝေယျာနိ, မဟေသကဒ္ဒ
ကမိတိ between the worship of God and the wor-
ship of Nats. *see* ခုမိ.

၃. *see* တဲ, or တဲ as တဲတဒ္ဒ or တဲ steel i. e. side
iron, because used to form the edge of a tool.

ကဒ္ဒန် *see* ဝဒ္ဒန် from ဒ္ဒန်, shun, or dodge; elude, shy, *do*.
with a sly, quick movement,—စုထိန်မီးကဒ္ဒန်မိန်,
a sly habit of picking, striking, kicking, in quar-
relsome children, also the habit of taking things
slyly; meddlesome, light-fingered.

၂. တ. ကဒ္ဒ or ကဒ္ဒကဒ္ဒန် *see* ကဒ္ဒ cognates, *see* ဝဒ္ဒန်—
တဒ္ဒန်—and သဒ္ဒန် grumble.

ကဲ, from ဝဲ, strike with a broad surface, slap, clap.

၁. *see* ကဲကဲ together, mutually, whether in
fellowship or collision, *see* သက်သက် *do*. ပှတစု
တဲကဲကဲတိတိထံသး a number of persons smite one
another.

၂. တ. ကဒ္ဒ as ကဒ္ဒကဲ interruptedly, obstructedly.

၃. *see* ခဲကဲ intensive to words of heat as တက်ကိ
ပှံခဲကဲ, the weather is intensely, or melting hot.
ကဲဒ်ဒေ *see* ကဒ်ဒေတကု. ကဲဒ်ဒေနု, ဝှံတက်မိန်ဗျါသပဲဒ်
ညါ, ဖါဖါကထံထီ.

ကမိ from မိ, a support, sustaining part of a thing, the
stem of a flower, the midrib of a leaf &c.

၁. ခဲထီ the ribs, or rafters of a roof.

ကမိကမိ. *see* ကမိ. sloping, as ကဒ်ကမိကမိ, the moun-
tain is sloping, steep, *see* သမိခဲဒ်.

၂. The name of a fish ညှံကမိ, the kind most com-
monly dried by the Barmans, dark colored, one
to two cubits long ညှံကမိနု, ထံကံရန်မိန်ခဲဗျါ.

—ကမိကပ် or ကမိးကပ်, a variety of ဘုနီ.

ကမိး. 1. *see* ကဒ္ဒကပ်.

2 *co.* ကမိ as ပြီကမိးကမိး very small.

ကမိပ် from မိပ်, large, bulky &c. 1 ကမိပ်ကမိပ်, a bundle, sheaf—ဘူကမိပ် sheaves of grain; မုကမိပ် bind into a bundle; မုကမိပ်မိပ် *do.*

မုမိပ်မိပ်ကူတကမိပ်မိပ်, bind all together in a single bundle.

2. Num. affix, bundles of bulky materials, ဝပ်မိပ် ကမိပ်, သာကမိပ် two or three bundles of small bamboos.

3. *co.* ကဒ္ဒ as ကမိပ်မိပ်ကဒ္ဒ, more or less, somewhat, ကမိပ်ကဒ္ဒ *do. see* ကဒ္ဒ.

ကမိ, from မိ, direct line, (opposed to ဒ္ဒ, diverging,) not oblique. 1. *co.* ကမိကမိ, intercept, as ကမိမိပ်, be between the eye and an object, intercept the sight, —မိပ်ကမိ, conceal one's self behind some object, skulk.

2. Elude observation, keep out of sight.

3. ကမိမိပ် *co.* ကမိမိပ်ညှပ်, angle for fish by keeping hid.

4. Excel, exceed; in this sense နှံ the comparative particle, is affixed, as သုတ်တထံးထံး, သုတ်ကမိနှံ ထေရ်မိပ်, this tree is more fruitful than others.

5. To be uncommon, extraordinary, as very high prices, ဘုနုပ်ထွေးမိပ်မိပ်ကမိ, ပမံးထေးထွေး ကမိ မေလီ.

6. *co.* ကဒ္ဒ as ကဒ္ဒကမိ unsettled, vacillating, *see* ကဒ္ဒ and တမိ—ပမိ—and သမိ. 7. ကမိကမိ *adv.* sound like cackling မိကမိးသိပ်ကမိကမိ.

ကမီး, *လ.* ကမီးကမီး. 1. Cackling ဆီနုနုခိုတ်ခိုတ်မီး, ကမီးဝဲ.
ကမီးကမီး *adv.* cackling.

2. Talk and laugh together, in a cackling manner.
—နံ့ကဲဝဲဝဲပျိုကမီး, laugh in a loud, rude, unbecom-
ing manner. *see* ပျို and ကဲဝဲ.

—ကဲးကဲးပျိုကမီး, cry out, scream fitfully, ခုန်သုတ်မ
နွေးမီး, သုကဲးကဲးပျိုကမီးဝဲဝဲ—ကဲးကဲးပျိုကမီး *do.* fright-
ened scream.

—ကပ္ပကမီး blab, tattle, gossip, ပုဒ်ဟူတတ်တလီတော်
လီဆဲးသပ်, မီးခပ်ထဲဝဲတဝဲနုနု, ပစံးယာဆံးထဲတော်ကပ္ပ
ကမီးလီ.

3. *see* တမီး or သမီး a betel box, from ကမီး, တမီး or
သမီး, from မီး to receive.

4. *see* ခပ်ကမီးထင် the palate; the under part of the
chin.

5. From ကံ and မီး what is repeated; the act re-
peated by a different subject, as မီးခပ်မီးခပ်မုန်သံကမီး
တဝဲ this means that another of မီးခပ်မီး's daughters
died.—မကမီးတစု, or မကမီးတဘျီ, may be rendered
by again, furthermore on another occasion &c.,
ကံ is often used without မီး in the above signifi-
cations and often ကံ and မီး are both used.

ကမိပ်, *လ.* ကံး as ကမိပ်ကံး flat, low, chubbed, &c. *see*
ကံး, ကမိပ် is from မိပ် shallow, cut off &c., *see* cog-
nates တမိပ် and သမိပ်.

ကွဲ, from ခွဲ wipe, rub off, &c. *လ.* ကွဲ as ကွဲကွဲ root
up, remove with the snout. Also *လ.* ကွဲ, as ကွဲ
ကွဲ wipe off, as with the end of the finger.

ကွဲ, *လ.* ကွဲ as ကွဲ ကွဲ *see* ကွဲ and ခွဲ also.

māḥ, m. māḥmāḥ: from **ō**, to bear a burden by a strap
from the forehead.

1. Use the muscular power of the neck as တၢ်ဖိ တၢ်ဆၢၣ်တြိာ်တၢ်ထၢဆၢန့ၣ်ဒီးဖိသၣ်တြိာ်ကွၢ်တၢ်ထၢဆၢမိၣ်န့ၣ်, ပကိးထၢကၠိၣ်လၢၣ်ထီၣ်, ထီၣ်ကၠိၣ်တၢ်ထၢဆၢန့ၣ်.

ကန့်ဝါးကျိပ်, furrow, or excavate by rooting.

ကနွံထီၣ်တၢ်, obtain food by rooting.

2. Butt, as a calf in sucking;—ပုခိုမိန့်, ထိန်နှံကန့်
ထိန်ထမိန်ထန့်.

3. ကန့်ကျိန် *co.* တီးလီ, *as* တီးလီကန့်ကျိန်, bow the head to the ground, as in worship. Here ကန့်ကျိန် has reference to the head, as in rooting. Terms analogous to ကန့် *see*, ဓံ,—သန့်,—ကန့်,—နွံ,—ခဲ,—ဆဲးနွံ,—ဆူနွံ,—သနိုဉ်,—ဘျဉ်,—ဖြိုဉ်,—ဝဲ,—ဝံဉ်,—ကော်ဝံဉ်,—ထွဉ်,—ကၢ,—ကော,—ဝံဉ်,—ပူ or ဝံဉ်ပူ and ထွါ.

ကနွီး, *စ.* ကနွီးကနွါ, or ကနွီးကနွေး from နွီး rub or wipe up,
as with the end of the finger with a sweeping
motion ; *see* နွီး,—ကနွီးဆိပ်ကနွါဆိပ်ကွံင်တၢ်ရံင်ထၢထီၣ်ပူၤ
တက့ၢ်.ကနွီးဆိပ်ကနွေးဆိပ်တိထဲကၢ်န့ၣ်ဒိၣ်. Cognates, *see*
စဝံး,—တဝံး,—and သဝံး *see* also ဝံး.

ကနီ 1, *co.* ကနီကနဲ, from နီ having power to enchant, or bewitch. A feast to the Nats. The term is said to be Talaing, but နီ and ကနီ are common words in Karen.

ကနီဇာ, bewitched, witch-ridden; ဓားဆင်, mount upon, ride; သီကနီ ၁, A kind of ကလိ, or evil demon, သီကနီနှင့် မှီကလိထားစေရမိတကထုန်. A person under the inspiration of a သီကနီ, rolls back the eye balls, closes the lids, and utters oracles in metrical num-

bers, with a chanting tone,—သီကနီ, ၂. A kind of creeping plant, branches and leaves armed with thorns.

၂. *co.* ကန့် as ကန့်ကနီ crop of a fowl &c.

ကန့်, *co.* ကန့်, as ကန့်ကန့်, *see*, ကန့်.

ကန့်, *co.* ကန့်, as ကန့်ကန့် *see*, ကန့်.

ကန့်, *co.* ကန့်ကန့်, ကန့်ကန့်, or ကန့်ကန့်. 1, *n.* Edge, point, that part of a thing which pierces or cuts,—
ခိပ်ကန့် a thorn or sliver in the foot,—ဘိဏ္ဍန the blade of a spear.

ခိဏ္ဍကန့် the edge of a knife,—ဏ္ဍကန့် the blade of, the edge of, တိပ်ကန့် a blade, cutting edge, slivers, thorns &c. of any kind.

—ဆဲးကန့်ကိတ်ကတ် break the blade in stabbing; fig. attempt what is beyond one's capacity.

၂. *v.* Listen, prick up the ears, turn the နှိ toward a sound. Obey, ခိုကန့်ယကလှ်; yield to my advice, or persuasion.

ကန့်ယကလှ်ကမိခိဏ္ဍ, obeyed me properly.—ခိုကန့်, hit, strike *i. e.* obey; ခိးကန့် from ခိး, receive *do.* give heed, give ear. Analogous ချ်,—လှ်ကလှ်, —ထိပ်ကလှ်, ချ်တိပ်.

ကနီ, *co.* ကနီ as ကနီကနီ, a kind of dowry.

ကန့်, *co.* ကန့်ကနီ. 1, Produce a rough surface, ကန့် indicates that the effect is caused by mysterious influences.

ကန့်ထိပ်, eat into, oxydize—ကန့်ထိပ်ဗဲ, rust the cleaver.

ကန့်ထိပ်မီး *see* ထိပ်ထွပ် rust, become oxydized on the surface, *see* တန့် and သန့်.

2. The crop of a fowl, so called from the roughness of its inner surface.

(a) The *cheek* pouches of monkeys, from the resemblance to a crop.

(b) An imaginary sack, in all ruminating animals, in which the cud is deposited; sometimes applied to children for gluttony,—တၢ်နဲ a sack, sometimes used for ကနဲ.

3. *co.* စဗီ as စဗီကနဲ rough, spinous, as the back of the တၢ်ခူး and alligator, a file or rasp.

4. *see* တနဲ and သနဲ rollers, used to raise heavy bodies from the ground, and facilitate their being moved, *see* တနဲ.

5. Infold, a pouch in the bosom of a garment, *see* ကနဲၣ်.

ကနဲၣ် *co.* ကနဲၣ်ကနဲၣ်. 1. The oil-bag or gland of birds, situated near the tail. The more proper spelling is ဝနဲၣ်.

2. Traffic, barter for gain, speculate.

3. *adv.* with စီၣ်, permanent, as စီၣ်ကနဲၣ် in a permanent, unfailing manner; ထွဲၣ်န့ၣ်သကထုၣ်စီၣ်ကနဲၣ်, hold one to his word; take in earnest what was said only in pleasantry, or by mistake with an eye to advantage; *see* သနဲၣ် being the *co.* of သန့ၣ် lean upon, trust in; *see* နီၣ်, တနဲၣ်, ပနဲၣ် and သနဲၣ်သန့ၣ်.

4. *see* ကနဲၣ် as ခဲကနဲၣ် for ခဲကနဲၣ် present time, now.

ကနဲး from နဲး press, or crowd down &c. *see*

1. *co.* ကနဲးကနဲး or ကနဲးကနဲး, ကနဲးကနဲး said of a person partially strangled, by passing food or liquid into the trachea; various terms are used for the

act of pushing, pressing, crowding &c. *see* တိန်တန်, တန့်တန့်, — ကွေးတံ, — တီးတံ, — သူးတံ, — ဆေးဖိုး, — သီး, သီးနှံ, — ဆွံ့, ဝိပ်, ဝိနှံ, ခံ, — ဆီး, — တားသီး, — ကြေး, — ဒဲတံဆံ, — တံ, — ကတံ, — ပံ, — ကျံ, — ဆိပ်, — ဝိပ်, — ပသိ, — သန့်, — ဝိပ်, — ဧးဆိပ်.

၂. ကန့် or တန့် (Bur.) The Nipa palm, leaf used for thatch, the sap for making a coarse sugar, jaggary.

၃. *see* ကပာ, as ကပာထိပ်ကန့်ထိပ် perspire.

ကန့် from နံ a year; a garment which encircles the body; a petticoat.

၁. *see* ကန့်ကန့် encircle, infold, inwrap, curl or coil up.

— ကိပ်ထူသီးကန့်, have something lodged in the throat.

ကန့်ထိပ်ဆု roll up the extremity of a dress, — တန့်ထိပ်, and ထူကန့်, the same as ထူကန့်ထိပ်ထိပ်, roll up the bed, — ဆီးကန့် hem, fold, sew down the edge. — ထူကန့် roll, curl up, as သံမိပ်ပိထူကန့်ဘဲထည် worms coil or curl up the cotton leaves.

၂. Things inflected &c. *as* စုကန့် the ball of the hand, — ဝိပ်ကန့် the back part of the heel, — ကိပ်ကန့် or ကိပ်ကန့် fish's gills, also called သိပ်; of a crab the crustaceous covering of the thorax.

၃. Followed by သိ this ကန့်သိ this time, the present crisis, now.

— ခဲကန့်သိ *do.* immediately, ကန့် and ကန့် are sometimes used for ကန့်, now.

Terms analogous to ကန့်, *see* ထူ, — သထူ, — ခွဲ, — and ကကု, also, တန့် and သန့်.

ကနာ် from နာ, separate, to branch off into individual parts, as the fingers and toes; disorganize, fly off in minute particles, as odor.

1. *co.* ကနာ်ကနာ် individualized, become single.

2. Averse to copulation, opposed to မူ;—*ပှကနာ်* a person of either gender,—*ပှခုင်ကနာ် do.* female. *မိင်ခုင်ကနာ်*,—*မိင်မိင်ခုင်ခွါ* remained maids and bachelors.

3. A desert, wilderness, *ပှခုင်ကနာ်* a primeval forest, a wilderness uninhabited by human beings.

4. Wild, self-planted; *သဘျုင်ကနာ်* a species of wild betel leaf.

5.—*ပိက္ခိကနာ်* the name of a plant with a large cone of red flowers, the *Clerodendron squamatum*—*ပိက္ခိကနာ်နုင်*, ပဝံးဆီးတဝှာ်ထပ်, ပဝှာ်ဝံးပှာ်ဆီးမီးမိကထုင်ခွါ, ပသးပှာ်မီးဝဲဝှာ်, our children will all be males. Cognates *see* ပနာ်.

ကနာ် *co.* ကနာ်ကနဲင် from နာ်, prominent, conspicuous, thou, thy, generally contracted to န. 1. Protuberant, knobbed, convex, gibbous, a bunch, rising above, swelling, *မိသပ်အမိင်ကနာ်ကနဲင်*, a child's head has protuberances, *ဟိင်မိင်တပူထံးမးထသးကနာ်ကနဲင်*, *ထိင်ကူထံးဆာ်သမီးထပ်*, how very uneven this ground is, rising in knolls and falling in hollows.

2. To heave, retch *သးကထံး*, *တင်မိင်ဘွီးထသးကနာ်ကနဲင်ထံး*. *see* ကနာ်. Cognates *တနာ်*, *သနာ်*. Terms analogous, *see* ကမိင်,—*ကထုး*,—*ကမဲင်*,—*ခု*,—*မိင်မိင်*,—*ကမိ*,—*တမိင်*,—*ကထုး*,—*ဘျုင်*,—*ပာ်သုးထိင်*,—*ကသုထိင်*,—*တင်မိင်ထိင်တင်ထိင်ခါ*,—*တင်ထိင်ကူ*.

ထန ၈. ထနကန from န, overcome, subdue.

1. A dowry, that is, a sum which a man pays to the parents of his intended bride.

ထန betroth, esponse, ပသွန်ကသးပှ်တဇ်, ကနယေးမိပ်ရန် ထေးနွှ်, တထပ်ထပ်ထေးထပ်.

2. Wages, price, reward, ထဉ်ဂ်နေးမီးနုကနယေး ထပ်မနွှ်ထပ် why do you expect the price of your person, that is, why do you expect wages in silver?

3. ၈. as တပ်တပ်န bone from န horn.

4. Feel nausea, as ထေးကန my stomach is nauseated, ကန retching, see သေးကထေး a little different signification meaning nausea,—ထေးကထပ်မိပ်ထပ်ပသး a phrase which means to retch. The ထေးကထပ် is the *ascaris lumbricoides*; the natives refer the cause of retching to the pecking of these in the stomach.

ထ is sometimes used for တ, see also တ and သ.

ထ generally spelled တ,—ပ or သ from န pattern after, imitate, become accustomed to. The primary of this root is, to be strict, exacting, oppressive 1, က ၈. ကနကန, be exact, as a measure, hence နကန a measure basket.

2, A besom, or brush, made of twigs with the leaves on.

3, adv. as ထိပ်က, eat or live by oppression, or by exorbitant demands on others,—မေးကထိပ်က take advantage of office or power to get another's property much below its value.

ထ treat unjustly, judicially, decide arbitrarily without,

or contrary to evidence, conceal, or compel one to forego his rights.

—သိပ်ကန့် or ရှားကန့်သိပ်ကန့် use compulsion, as in compelling a child to marry contrary to his, or her inclination.

—ကတိကန့် dogmatize, assert what is not true, or that of which there is no proof; in order to silence objections; ကန့် is sometimes used before the verb, as ကန့်ကတိကတိ, see also the cognates တန့်, —ပန့် and သန့်.

ကန့်ကန့်, *co.* ကန့်ကန့် *adv.* sounds of a low, muttering character. See ကတိကတိ and ကတိကတိ.

ကန့် from နှံ a soft, tenacious, viscous mass, as the brain. 1. *co.* ကန့်ကန့် be mangled, reduced to a pulp. *comp.* သဘွဲ, —ပရ or ပရပမိ, —ဝှံပရတိပမိ, —လီသလီ, —and လီသလီ, လီကလီ. beat to a jelly. 2. Affix လီကန့် be crumbled, comminuted, pulverized as by force of pounding, grinding &c. —ကန့်ရှား *do.* grind and mix incorporate, as different drugs for medicine. (*see* ရှား)

3. —လီကန့် become fine; extenuate, slender in places, as uneven thread, ထုင်ပြီမီးလီကန့်မီးလီ thead fine and uneven. The Cognates ပန့် and သန့်, are used in a specific sense, ပန့် a measure by which the height of a ဝှံ or spear trap, is proportioned to the height of the animal.

4. The name of the supposed being who bears the arrows of death by which the wicked inhabitants of earth, are finally to be slain. The angel of justice and death.

Analogous terms comp. ကညှင်, ကညွှး, ကမ့ဉ်, လီက
မ့ဉ်,—လီကမ့ဉ်, လီဆျံး, လီကထဲ, ကဘိဉ်, လီကဘိဉ်, က
ဘျး, လီပိုင်, ကဘုဉ်, ခုဉ်ကဘုဉ်, လီဖိုင်လီကျဉ်, လီဆဲ,
လီဆျံး, လီခါ, လီဆျံး, လီနွဲ့, လီညွှး, လီဘျီ, ထီ
lose elastic force, ထီဉ်ကု debilitated by age, or
chronic disease.

ထွန်း ဓ. ကန်းကွန်း a bell used on cattle. The name is imitative of the sound produced by such bells.

ထူးသိရှိ၍ a variety of *do*.

comp. နိဗ္ဗိတိကဉ္စိနံ a generic term for bells, နိဗ္ဗိတိကဉ္စိနံ small bell with a tongue, နိဗ္ဗိတိကဉ္စိနံဓမ္မိနံ large bell generally without a tongue.

from ၃၁ a thick rim, obtuse edge &c. margin.

1. *မ. ကနွှာကန* the back of a cutting tool in distinction from the edge, but *ကနွှာ မ. ကန* the cutting edge is meant, as *ဆင်ဆံ, ဆကနွှာကနတဖိတ်* ဆန့်ပတ်တံသုတိ.

2. An obtuse edge, as သွပ်ထပ်စက်နှံ၊ the edge of a leaf, စုထက်နှံ၊ edge of the hand; သွပ်ထပ် စက်နှံ၊ The edge of a board.

8. Margin or edge သရိုက်ဆလိပ်တဘျဉ်, ဩဃိဇာကန္တ၊
 ဆာထု the teacher's book has its edges gilded.

4. Rim, လိပ်ဖက်နဲ့ the rim of a dish, နံကုလက်နဲ့ rim of the ear; sometimes called နံကုခိပ်.

5. That which is fastened around the edge, or margin of a thing, generally called မိၼ်း, as ချံထကနွဲ့ the rail of a boat.

6. The edge or corner of a body.

7. Side in distinction from the front and back, generally called *cor.*

8. Used *adv.* တၢ်လှံဆ ကနု the mountain's range.

—စဲးကနု *do.* back of the cleaver, *see* စဲး.

—ဒီးကနု sleep on the side, ဝံသာကလၢ *do.*

ကနုကနုပှၤ edge-wise; fig. crabbed, obstinate, ပှၤ
ပၢ်ဆသးကနုလှကနုလှလီ.

—ဆူထၢဆကနု, edge up, approach sidewise, as
cocks in fighting.

—ထဲကနုကလၢ go sidewise, stagger, as a drunk-
en man.

—ဒိကနု *co.* ဒိကနံ, as ဒိကနုဒိကနံ, listen, obey.

—ပၢ်ကနု set up on the edge.

—ဘီးကနု raise up on one edge.

—ဝံၣ်ကနု aid one in turning over on his side.

—ဆုၣ်ကနု run sidewise, reeling to fall, as a
wounded beast.

—ဘျၢ်ကနု pare off the edges, pare to thinness.

—ခွဲၣ်ကနု set several things on edge together, as
dishes, bricks, boards &c.

Terms analogous to ကနု, *comp.* ဆသချီ, —mar-
gin, border.

ဆဆၢ *do.* or a position near *do.* မိၣ်ခူ, —မိၣ်ပၢ်, —

သကျီ. —နီၤ, —မိၣ်ထံး, —ဂီၤထံး, —မီးနီၤ, မီးခဲ, —က

နံ, —နံ, —ဆနံ, နီၣ်, —ကနု &c.

ကနု. 1. A leguminous plant, belonging the the genus
Inga, a tree also called သနု, *see* နု.

2. A writing style. Bur. ကညၢ်.

ကနံ *co.* ကနံ, as ခဲကနံခဲကနံ, for ကနံ. now.

ကနု *co.* ကနံကနု, *see* တနု or သနု, lean upon or against,
trust in for support, *see* နု, and ကနံကနု under
ကနံ.

ဆ. ကနုကနု full ; puffed out, as the abdomen of a full-fed beast, အိပ်ကနုကြွ at the full, အိပ်ကနုကြွ ကနုကြွကနဲ do.

- ကနဲ. 1. ဆ. ကနဲကကြွ, or ကွဲဖိကနဲဖိ, honey-bee, builds on branches of trees ; varieties of ကနဲ are, viz. ကနဲစိ named from the tree စိ, on which they build ; —ကနဲမီးထိ the kite watchers, these build on the extreme top of the tree ; —ကနဲမီးထိ the bear watchers, these build near the ground, on the body of the tree below the limbs ; —ကနဲသတ္တု, this variety builds solitary, on high limbs, remains only two or three months ; —ကနဲသဇ္ဇာ, this variety builds in သဇ္ဇာ, that is creepers, intertwined and hanging in festoons ; —ကနဲသုဉ်သုဉ် so called from their being concealed by leaves, otherwise they do not differ from ကနဲသတ္တု ; —ကနဲဘုမ္မိ, bees of either of the above varieties, are so called if they swarm about the time paddy blossoms ; —ကနဲတီးဝါ the swine ကနဲ, called from its forming its comb into a shape resembling a swine's head ; —ကနဲသွ the fishing net ကနဲ, so called because its comb resembles in shape a fishing net called သွ ; —ကနဲစိကနု, the cleaver blade ကနဲ, so called from the formation of their comb, which is like the blade of a စိ.

Other varieties of the honey-bee, are ဒုတိယ a small species about the size of a barley corn ; they build on small limbs of trees ; comb, about the size of a man's hand ; ကွဲ a species, smaller than ကနဲ,

builds in cavities of trees, rocks &c., comb three or four times larger than that of the *၁၁၀၀၀*. If not disturbed, they remain in the same location for the year. There are several varieties *ကွဲ*, as *ကွဲမိ*,—*ကွဲမိနီ*,—*ကွဲမိကီ* *မီးကွဲမိဟိန်*,—*ကွဲမိခဲသန့်*,—*ကွဲကီ*,—*ကွဲကီနီ*,—*ကွဲကီဘိ*,—*ကွဲနီ*, and *ကွဲဟိန်ကီ* *မီး* or *ကီ* *မီးကီ* *ဝန်*, an insect of the bee family; it builds in cavities of trees near the ground; and produces the wax so much used by the natives for stopping the seams of boats and other articles, to exclude water.

It is smaller than the *ကနဲ*, wings tipped with white. It produces honey in small quantity. There are two kinds, *ကီ* *မီးနီ*, and *ကီ* *မိ*, distinguished chiefly by their different modes of constructing the entrance to their hives.

ကနဲမိ honey of the *ကနဲ*; the honey of the other varieties, is expressed by prefixing the name of the variety to *မိ*, as *ကနဲမိကုမိ*,—*ကွဲမိ*, &c. the general name for honey is *တၢ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်မိ*.

ကနဲသမိန်ထံ the comb of the *ကနဲ*, in which the honey is deposited.

ကနဲသမိ the comb of the *ကနဲ*, in which the young bees are deposited.

ကနဲသဒါ the nest or hive.

ကနဲသမိ၁၀၁ Kings, drones,—or *ကနဲသကုၢ်* *do*. Some think them kings, others, slaves. The queen bee, seems unknown to Karens.

ကနဲသဘဲ the villous substance, between the two strata of comb, supposed to be made by the drones.

ကနဲအဝီရ် or တဖု a swarm of ကနဲ.

ကနဲတေးကု The bees swarm.

ကနဲဗီး bee-bread ; ဗီး simply, is bees-wax ; မကနဲ take up bees.

ကနဲစင်ထီၣ်အစာ attach the hive to the underside of a limb.

ကနဲစဉ် sting, as ကနဲစဉ်သး, a bee stung me.

ကနဲ. 2. ဇ. သက္ကတနဲ be idle, slothful, be drones.

ကနဲ. 3. ဇ. ကနါ a certain Nat-feast.

ကနဲ. 1. ဇ. ပနဲ a nail, spike, as ကနဲ or ကပနဲ.

2. ဇ. ကနာၣ်, as ကနာၣ်ကနဲ knobbed, gnarly, &c.

3. ဇ. a contraction of ကနဲ, permission.

ကနဲ. ၈. ကစဉ် as ကစဉ်ကနဲ be over-spread, as by creepers, hang in festoons *see* နဲ.

ကနိ from နိ repress, check, dwarf, keep one down, &c.

၈. ကနိကထဲ wrestle, scuffle ကနိလိာသး wrestle with each other.

ကနိထီ Siamese mode of wrestling, done in a sitting posture.

1.—ဝဲလိာဒီးကနိ be inclined to wrestle.

2. or ကနိကနိ used adverbially, hastily, as ဟံတဝါ ထဲဆူဝံၣ်ပူၣ်ကနိကနိ, a person went hastily into the city. Comp. ပစဉ်ကနိ is used only in speaking to or of, others. In speaking of one's self ပစဉ် is used.

For words analogous to ကနိ. 2, *see* ကရိ;—ခွဲ;—ထိုၣ်;—ပစဉ်;—ဃာ်;—သလူ;—ကထိကထွါ;—သိဝံသါဗီး;—တိခိၣ်ညၣ်ခိၣ်;—တီးလူတီးပူၣ်;—ခိၣ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်;—တက္ကံၣ်တက္ကံၣ်;—တပူတပး, မထဲၣ်မတိၣ်;—မတုၣ်မတိၣ်;—ထွာ်ထွာ်;—တြးတြး;—ရဲၣ်ခဲၣ်;—ခိၣ်ခိၣ်;—ရၢရၢလီၤ.

ကနိ (Sal) 1. ဇ. ကနိၣ်ဟိရါ, a numerical figure. The

proper Karen word is နိုင်ခံ. This, however, is newly coined from နိုင် note, and ခံ count.

2. With တူင် post, pillar, the flag staff erected near pagodas, zayats, monasteries ကနိ is Talaing သနိ do.

ကနိ from နိ catch, hitch, obstruct &c. *see* ကနိ and တနိ,

1. *co.* ကနိကစင် tremble, shake, shiver, shudder, palpitate, any spasmodic action of the muscles. Also trembles, as the voice in a voluntary effort. trill, quaver.

2. *fig. adv.* with hesitation, unwillingly, niggardly as ဂှ်နုင်, လစုဗိင် စတင်ဗိးယှင်ယာတမ်းမိကနိကစင်လီၤ. ယထာပှ်ညှင်ထာဗှ်ပှ်ဗိး, နှ်ခင် တ်ကနိကစင် ပဗိင်တခါ ထင်. တှ်သံဗှ်ဗှ် putrid, bad quality.

ကနိ is also used in the above significations.

ကနိ, 1. *co.* to words of force or violence, as သံဆုင်သံက နိ, die a violent or untimely death, as by accident, by pestilence, by force of any kind, by poison or in any unnatural way.

—မဆုင်ယာကနိ compel, use compulsion.

2. With မိ affix, *adv.* as ကနိမိ, *co.* ကနိမိကနုခါ, in a lean, haggard, sickly manner;—မိသင်တဂါဃာ, မိကစင်မဆသးကနိမိကနုခါလီၤ.

—သနိမိ *do.* likeness, resemblance.

ကနိ from နိ be distended, spread apart, &c. branch off &c.

1. *co.* ကနိကနိ the cross pieces, or beams of a boat or ship. In native canvos, the ကနိ are used to keep the side, from approaching each other.

2. Developed, attained the usual size, pubescent. applied to animals not of the human race.—မိကနိ

the female, ဓါကနိ the male. Of the human family who have attained to puberty, ခုနကနိ and မိနိသိ are used.

Other terms relating to the same period of life, are ဖျိထိနိ;—period approaching puberty ဓါဒါ the young males of elephants;—ဓါဘိနိ, the young males of horned animals;—ဓါကွင်္က do. of monkeys,—ဓါကဓ, do. of swine;—လိနိဘိ a. young person; တူထိနိဘိ, youth of either gender.

—တလိမိ do. Men or beasts, period approaching puberty,—တထုလိ, do. mankind—မိနိထိနိ, do. Men or animals;—ပုလိမိ an old maid, or old bachelor.

3, *co.* ကနိ as ကနိကနိ hastily. Cognates တနိ and ပနိသနိ which *see*.

ကနိ, from နိ interpose. 1, *co.* ကနိကနိ, barricade, bar, obstruct, contravene as ကနိတံဆင်ကွဲ bar up a road,—ကနိတံဆင်ဆင်ဆင် fence around the side, fence out, fence up.

—တိကနိ stop up, lie across a passage; as a log across a stream or road;—လိတိကနိ lie across, as a boat across a rock.

ကနိတံသော make a line fence, mound, or other construction as boundaries between lots.

2, In writing, a mark indicating a pause, or full period; a stop.

3, *co.* ကနိ, as ကနိကနိ in a low indistinct voice. The Cognate တနိ is more frequently used; which *see*. တိတံ obstruct as a stream by a dam;—ဝေတံ confine, cut off a retreat; a kind of trap, into

which fish, or other animal can enter, but cannot come out; သနီ fishing stakes;—သမူ a kind of mat work set across a stream to obstruct fish; prevent, hinder.

ကနီ, from နီ, divide, apportion &c. 1. ကနီကနီ, elevate, separate from the ground, as a flooring one or two feet high. Analogous terms see တူထိပ်, —ကနီထိပ်တိကနီ, —တိထိပ်, —တနီထိပ်.

2, Stakes set close together in a line, as fishing stakes, ကနီ, is also applied to setting stakes, but in that the idea is to obstruct, in this to separate, divide. Cognates see စနီ, တနီ, and သနီ.

3, ကနီမိ, *adv.* in an even, uniform, symmetrical manner; alike, throughout, evenly, thoroughly.

—ထီကနီ, be even, uniform, as the threads of cloth.

4, Cutaneous eruptions, blotches, swelling &c, a small pox, measles, ring worm or tetter, confluent alike throughout, without space between, see ၆.

ညီကနီ, confluent pimples, or blotches, as from the sting of bees, or bite of ants တာဒွတဒေထွန်ထီး ညီကနီထိပ်မေ, တဘွန်ဘဘွန်ထပ်.

5, Applied to females of the human species, and to certain plants because of certain development; maturity—ဘျိပ်ထိပ်, trees and plants which approximate to bearing fruit, see ကနီ, ရန်ကနီ, or ရန်မိန် ရန်ကနီ, or မုန်ကနီမေးကနီ, a virgin, an unmarried, but marriageable woman.

—ရန်ကနီမိန်သန်ခွါ is also applied to grain, and grasses, just before the spathe begins to appear.

ကန့်လိ *co.* ကန့်, as ကန့်ကန့်လိ, bend, bow, wave, as grain by the wind.

ကန့်လိ *co.* ကန့်လိကန့်လိ from ဝံ, to wave, and ဝံ to paddle, flap, as wings; roll from side to side, sprawl.

ကန့်လိကန့်လိ *do.* see ကန့်လိ from side to side, ကန့်လိကန့်လိ *do.*

—ဝံကန့်လိ, roll about restlessly as upon a bed.

—ထွန်ကန့်လိ, push forward a prostrate body rolling from side to side.

ကန့်လိကန့်လိ, the act repeated again and again. Or it may be used adverbially as ဝံကန့်လိကန့်လိ, restlessly.

Cognates *see* ဝံ. Analogous terms *see* ကလိဝံ wallow, as in a mud hole or in the dirt.—ဝလိဝံ wriggle;—ဝလိဝံကံကံ, writhe;—စွဲကံကံ, crawl with flexuous motions; ခံစွဲ, wipe along as a fowl does its bill, first one side then the other; ကလိထွန်, turn repeatedly from belly to back, and vice versa, *see* other terms under ကန့်လိ.

ကန့်လိ, Oblique, indirect *see* ကန့်လိ.

ကန့်လိ *co.* ကန့်ကန့်လိ, from ဝံ and ကန့်. 1. Bent down, as grain, and slender plants.

2, Prostrated, as by illness; used where several are lying ill in the same apartment.

3, Turned up, inverted as leaves by the wind.

ကန့်လိကန့်လိ, bent, leaning, lodged grain, grass in different directions. Cognates, *see* ကန့်—ကန့် &c.

Analogous terms *see* သထွန်; တစွဲ;—ထကု;—စကု;—ထထွန်—စကု;—ကပလိ, &c.

—နွံကန့်, or ခံကန့်, (Salring name of a tree) the proper Karen name is ခံပလိ.

ကနွံ, *do.* ကနွံ, as တနွံကနွံ, *see* ကနွံ.

ကပ်, *do.* ကပ်ကပ်. 1, Reel, totter, halt, stagger, *adv.* as ထဲကပ်, go reeling. staggering; ဟဲကပ်, limp, fall sidewise; overturned;—ဆုကပ်ကပ်, run sidewise;—ထီကပ်, be feeble, tottering; ထီဘျး, *do.* Analogous terms *see* ထဲထီ, swaying from side to side;—ကနွံ, sidewise; စက်, in a limping, shuffling manner စဲပါ, limpingly; ကကေ, waddling; တ ကျံ walking on the toes or heel;—ကံးကံး, the gait of a person walking with a heavy load, other words of motions *see* ကနွံ.

2, Qualified by ဘိပ်ဘိ, as ကပ်ဘိပ်ဘိ, very lowering weather as at sea, clouds upon the water. The same weather on land is တံးမးသးဆုံးသကျၢ်.

ကပ်ကလု, rickety, not firm in the joints, as a chair table, cot &c.

3, *do.* ကဟ, as ကဟကပ်, fall, plump; ဖုတဂဟမဲင် သပ်ကဟကပ်မဲင်ထီးသး. 4, *do.* ကဟ, a kind of tree; ကဟကပ်ခွံသုတ်ကလု.

ကပ်စု, an insect resembling a cricket, size of the little finger, wings short, abdomen long, lives in the ground, ground cricket.

ကပ်. 1, Surpass, go beyond, transgress, overstep &c.

ကပ်ကွံင်, beyond, too far; နကွံင်ကပ်ကွံင်, you look beyond the object. *adv.* ခါကပ်, *do.* ခါကပ်ခါကပ်, step over—စံပ်ကပ်, jump over, ထဲကပ်, go beyond; နကပ်, supplant; ထီပ်ကပ်, slight, disregard. disrespect, carry a matter which belongs to an inferior officer, up to a superior.—ဖိထုတ်ကပ် feast

to excess, gluttonize ;—လှုပ်သွန်ခါကပ်, or လှုပ်သွန်ခါ
ပတ် (most common) transgress, disobey *see* စူ and
တစူ.

၂, *adv.* ကဝင်ကဝင်ကပ် excessively soft,—also *adv.* ကိ
as လှုပ်ကိလှုပ်ကပ် excessively ;—also *adv.* ကပ် as က
ပိပ်ကပ် clay, mud.

Analogous terms ; *see* တထာ exceed bound ; go be-
yond propriety, pass on, &c.

—တထံထံ report an evil matter to another and
not to the person concerned ; ကတိတင်လှုပ်မိန့်ထံက
ပ်မိန့် *see* vilify, asperse, speak abusively of ;—ခါပတ်
same as ခါကပ်.

Words designating different kinds of sin *see* ကပ်.

ကပ် *adv.* ကပ်းကပ်း spathe, or sheath, as that which co-
vers the areca flower.

ကပ်, or စိကပ်, a tree belonging to Dipterocarpea, pro-
duces a resin, and probably belongs to the genus
Shorea Vateria. A variety of the စိ family, also
called စိစုန် tall, straight grain, free from limbs
and smooth.

ကပ်, from ပု side, 1. *adv.* ကပ်ကပ် side in distinction
from the belly and back, or the bottom, *see* ကနွေ
ကပ် as ခံကနွေခံကပ်တကုပ်—ကပ် sleep on the side ;
သွန်ဆကပ်, side of tree, ကပ်ကပ် mountain side.
ကပ်ကပ်, talk aside from the subject.

၂, *adv.* as လိကပ် *adv.* လိကပ်လိကပ်, descend
sidewise ; ဝပ်ကပ် *adv.* ဝပ်ကပ်ဝပ်ကပ်, edge one's self
in, as among a crowd ; ဆိကပ် *adv.* ဆိကပ်ဆိကပ်
worship false gods.

ကပ၊ကပ၊, *adv.* as မလှကပ၊ကပ၊, wrest the meaning of words —ကမိမိကပ၊ကပ၊ *do.*

ကပ၊မ၊, *co.* ကပ၊မိန်ကပ၊မ၊, perversely, obstinately, disoblighly; also oblique, winding, not straight grained.

3. *co.* ခွန်ကပ၊ခွန်ကပ၊, frogs croak.

ကပိ 1, *co.* ကပိ as ကပိကပိ reeling, tottering &c. 2, *co.* ကပိ as ကပိကပိ over beyond &c. 3, *co.* ကမိ as ကပိကမိ, internode space between articulations in speaking *see* မိ.

ကပိ, *co.* ကပိကပိ, or ကပိဟိန်ချို from ပိ, adhesive, tough &c.

1, Clay, mud; adhesive soil.

ကပိဘိဘိ, yellow clay, also *co.* of ကပိ, ကပိဘိဘိ *do.*

ကပိကပိ or ကပိကပိတထု, soft clay, mud.

ကပိကဆိန် or ကပိကဆိန်တနီ, stiff clay.

ကပိမု, dry clay.

ကပိကျိ, in the mud.

ကပိမိန်, surface of mud, or upon the mud, ကပိမိန်ကပိကျိ, same as ကပိကျိ in the mud.

ကပိသပိစာ, be stuck in the mud.

ကပိလီကျိ, sink in the mud, be mired.

ကပိမဲဘု, stuck up with mud, or stuck in the mud.

ကပိတန်ထာ, besmeared with mud.

ကပိဟိန်ချို muddy as water in a freshet; ဟိန်ချို means field ashes, when connected with ကပိ, muddy.

2, *co.* ဟိန်မိန် as ဟိန်မိန်ကပိ, earth, soil, mold, fine, soft earth.

ကပိ, edge, selvedge. Cognates, ကပိ and သပိ, Analogous terms signifying border, edge, selvedge, rim &c. *see* ကနီ.

ထွန်ဆ. ကပေါက်ပင်, called ကပေါက်, wild fig. Probably a species of *artocarpus*. There are two varieties called ကပေါက်ခပ် or ကပေါက်ခပ်; and ကပေါက်ဆွတ်, the first has bitter bark; the second has cathartic qualities in its fruit.

ထွန်တရု, another kind of tree, growing on salt water land, probably *Phyllanthus*.

ထွန်ထာ, *adv.* grave, guttural sounds, ပျံ့တကသံသွန်, ကထိတထိတထွန်ထာ.

ထွန်ကထွန်, is sometimes followed by ထွန်ထာ has the further meaning of low, faltering, indistinct; ထွန်ထာ, though grave may be loud and distinct.

ထွန်ဆ. ကပေါက်ပင်. 1. Spathe or sheath, as that which covers the flower of the *areca* plant, see ထွန်, *do*.

2. A section or sentence, generally called တထွန်, ထွန်တထွန်, ပဉ္စမာဒိတိယထွန်တထွန်ထွန်.

ထွန်ဆ. ကပေါက်ပင်, perspiration, moisture of the skin, sweat.

ထွန်ထွန်, to perspire, perspiration.

ထွန်ထွန်ခပ်, have cold perspiration;—ညှပ်ကပေါက်ထွန်, to have a cold perspiration on near approach of death.

ထွန်ထွန်ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ have checked, insufficient perspiration, as in a febrile state; ကမ္ဘိ very small degree, slight perspiration.

ထွန်ထွန်, cease perspiring, stop perspiration. ထွန်ထွန်, sink.

ထွန်ထွန်, have perspiration dried up.

ထွန်ထွန်, are sometimes couplets for perspiration.

Analogous terms;—တုန်ထွန်, condensed vapor, as

seen on stones &c. cooler than the atmosphere;—
သဝံ, vapor, steam,—ဝဇီ, dew.

2. ကဟကဟ, croak as frogs; ဌကဟ, *do*.

3. ဇ. ကဟကဟ, be full, bloated, bulging out, *see*
သဟ, a pot of bulging shape—ဆင်ကဟ, name of
a tree, fruit eatable. It belongs to the family Sap-
indacea.

ကဝဏ်, ဇ. ကဝဏ်ကဟ the large drum used by Burmans;
also called တဝဏ်, *see* ကဝဏ်ဆွဏ်, ဆွဏ်, prominent,
pointed, spinous; also intensity of a red color,
full, plump, as a fat child,

ကဝဏ်ဆွဏ်ကဟဆွဏ်, ဇ. ကဝဏ်ဆွဏ်ကဟဆွဏ်, *do*. ဘိဏ်ကဝဏ်ဆွဏ်,
very fat, plump like ညဏ်ထံတဘိဘိဏ်မးဈာန်ခူကထံက
ဝဏ်ဆွဏ်လီ.

—ထုဏ်ထီဏ်ကဝဏ်ဆွဏ်, *do*, applied to young, fat children.

ကဝဏ် 1, ဇ. ကဝဏ်ကဟ, or ကဝဏ်ကဟီ, or ကဝဏ်ကဝဲ, has the
general signification of soft, yielding to the touch,
(from ဝဏ် make soft); ဟိဏ်မိဏ်ကဝဏ်, soft earth.

ကဝဏ်ကဝဏ်, *adv.* of ကဝဏ် softly, gently.

ကဝဏ်လူ, 2. Soft, agreeable to the touch, as cloth or
leather, the fleshy parts of animals, rice well
cooked; savory, agreeable to the taste. 3, Mel-
low, rich, as earth, ripe fruit. 4, Heavy, dull, as
sound to the ear. 5, Gentle, conciliating language.
6. Soft, gentle breeze—စုကဝဏ်, *adv.* in an exhilara-
ting, cheering manner, *see* တဝဏ်.

Analogous terms, *see* ကဘူဏ်;—ကမီလီ, ကထိဏ်ကဘွီ;—
စဉ်;—ကဉ်;—ကဟ်;—ကဘူ, ကဘူးကဘွဲ,—ကဘူး,
ကဘူး;—ကဉ်ကဟ်, ဉ်; လီကတြ်; လီကဘိဏ်;—
လီဘျဏ်;—ဓ်;—ကညဏ်; ကညး;—ကမူဏ်—ကမူ;—

ဆွဲး;—ကလဲး;—လီၤဖွဲၣ်;—လီၤဖွဲၣ်;—လီၤကျဲၣ်;—လီၤ
သဲး;—လီၤညှဲး;—လီၤဘွဲး;—and *see* ကနွံၣ်.

ကပူ 1, or ကပူကပီ, a gimlet, an auger; the proper Karen word is ထးပုံၣ်. An awl, bodkin &c. is called ထးလူ.

ကပူ 2, *co.* ကပူကဝါ, be saving of fragments, frugal, economical တပူတဝါ.

ထပူကဝါ, be saving of money, frugal.

ထပူကဝါတၢ်သိၣ်တၢ်သိ, pick up instruction, be diligent in acquisition of knowledge; ကပူကဝါ, တၢ်စံးတၢ်ကတိၤ *do.*

ထပူကဝါတၢ်သိၣ်တၢ်သိ, collect fragments of poetry.

ထပူကဝါတၢ်သမုတၢ်ပသၢ် collect charms.

—ပှၤကပူကဝါတၢ်သု, one who knows how to economize, an economist. Analogous terms; ထးဖွဲၣ်;—ကတိၤကွၢၤ;—ပံၣ်;—လိၤကိ;—သးကွံး;—ထလီ;— ဆုအိၣ်ဆုအိၣ်.

3. *co.* ကပူကပး, uneven, awry; out of place, in disorder.

ထပူကဝါ and ကပူကပး, *do.*

Terms analogous to ကပူကပး, *see* ကရဲၤကရဲၤ;—စကြီၤစကြီၤ;—တူတလူၤတီတလီၤ; ပြုပြု;—ကဲၣ်ကဲၣ်ကဲၣ်ကဲၣ်;—သတံၣ်ဘုၣ်;—သတံၣ်ဘုၣ်ဒီးဘၣ်;—သိၣ်သိၣ်သိၣ်သိၣ်;—and စကြီၤစကြီၤ.

ကပူၣ်, *see* တပူၣ် *co.* ကပူၣ်ကပး, spade, shovel.

တပူၣ်အကနုၣ်, the blade of *do.* တပူၣ်အတိၢ်, handle of *do.* varieties of *see* တပူၣ်.

Instruments or tools resembling a spade in form, *see* တဘျး;—တဖျၢၣ်;—နီၣ်နီၣ်;—ယးပျး;—ဘိတဆူး;—နီၣ်ဖြၢၣ် and တဖိၣ်.

ကပွန်ခိန်ထွင်္ဂါ၊ a jungle plant ; stems repent, hence the Karen name, *see* ထွင်္ဂါ၊ widespread ; going and coming &c. တပွန်ခိန်ထွင်္ဂါ၊ *do*.

ကပူ from ပူ, a place with other roots, as 1. ခပ်ကပူ
co. ခပ်ကပူခပ်ကတူ, a fire-place, hearth, stove &c.
 Analogous term *see* ချီ. 1. သပာပေါတ်, an earthen
 pan used for a fire-place.

2. စကွဲစကပူ, or ကွဲစကပူစီ, a road, path ကပူ
co. ကွဲ.

ကဝှ်ကဝှ်, *adv*. an intensive qualifying sound as ဟိန်က
 ဝှ်ကဝှ်, cry violently, scream, ဟိန်ကဝှ်ကဝှ်, *do*.
 ကဝှ်ကဝှ် *do*. applied to the cry of certain
 young animals in distress, ထွန်ခိတဂုကိမးကဝှ်ကဝှ်
 ကဝှ်. Generally when applied to beasts it is ကိး
 ကလးကလး.

ကပူ. 1, ကပူကပိ, name of a tree, of which there are two
 varieties, ကပူဆံပ်, fruit, sour ; genus, *Bauhinia*,
 and ကပူဆာ sweet ကပူ, a different genus from the
 above.

2, A large kind of reed, of which coarse mats
 are made ; called by Burmans ကျူကပိုင်. The mats
 are also called ကပူ, by Karens.

3, *co*. ကပိ as ကပူကပိ light. Also *co*. ကပိ a
 spider, as တပိကပူ. ကပူစွီ *co*. ကပိစွီ, as ကပိ
 စွီကပူစွီ a species of spider.

4, မီးကပူ the butterfly and moth *see* မီးကပူ.

ကပဲ, *co*. ကပွန်ကပဲ soft, pliant, &c.

ကမိန်, *co*. ကမိန်ကပိ, a term in cookery, poach, simmer,
 used with အိန် as ကမိန်အိန်ကပိအိန် *see* မိ.

ကမိန်, *co.* ကမိန်ကပ်, or ကမိန်ကပ, or ကပ်ကမိန်, space between, midway, midst.

1, In botany, the internode of articulated plants, ဝန်ဆကမိန်နည်, ခွံဆမိန်ဆာန်စာလီ between joints of bamboo.

ဆီထီနီကမိန်, put forth joints or nodes ဘုနည်ဆီထီနီကမိန်.

2, In anatomy, the space between any of the joints or articulated parts, as ခုဒုန်ကမိန်, ခုဒုကမိန် the fore-arm.

ကမိန်ထီ, to have long fingers, toes, arms, legs.

Analogous terms *see* ထာန်စာ, —ဆီ, —ကမိန်, —and ဓမ္မိ.

3, Space between, as ခူကမိန်, or ကမိန်, ကမိန်, or ခူကမိန်မူကပ, space between heaven and earth, မူကမိန်လီ, the region above the earth, the firmament; ကမိန်လီ, ခူကမိန်လီ, upon the arms; မိန်သုကမိန်လီ, on the hair, သုန်ကမိန်လီ, on the tree, same as လီလီ.

4, ကမိန်စု, a measure of distance the length of the fore-arm.

5, Seethe, make pottage of gnapee, meat, or fish, rice flour, and chillies, beaten together and boiled, မိကမိန်အိန်, cook pottage as above.

6, *co.* ကပ, ကမိန်ကပ, side, sidewise.

ကမိန်, *co.* ကမိန်ကပ်, peel as bark in wide regular strips. *see* တမိန်, Analogous terms *see* တတီး and တဆုန်.

2, Dam, stop up water. The term is borrowed from Burman, the true Karen term is တီးတံင်ဆည်, ကမိန်မိန်, make ridges in rice fields တမိန်.

ကမီး, *co.* ကမီးကဝါ, surround, inclose, encircle, invest, environ &c.

1, Sap wood of trees; 2, Fruit pulp around the seeds.

3, A sty, pen, or small enclosure, as for pigs &c; larger are called ကရါ.

4, *adv.* around, round about, as ဗဟကမီး, fence around;—ထိန်ကမီး, be round about, on all sides, environed;—ထဲကမီး, go round about, go round;—ကွက်ကမီး *co.* ကွက်တံး as ကွက်တံးကွက်ကမီး, look about in all directions, သမီး,တမီး most common.

5, နိန်ကမီး, a generic name for several plants, be longing to the genus Commelina, နိန်ကမီးဒီးလူ, the pilose or hairy ကမီး;—နိန်ကမီးဖေးဒိန်, the large leaved ကမီး;—နိန်ကမီးဗြဲဒီး, the small ကမီး; နိန်ကမီးဆဝါ, the white ကမီး; the last three varieties are eaten by the Karens.

Analogous terms *see* မီး,—သမီး,—ခွိန်,—ဘျှို,—တံး,—ဝေးဝေး,—သဉ္ဇါ,—မီး,—လီသံ,—ကရါ,—တမိန်,—ပူတံး.

ကမီး, A sea wave; generally တမိ or သမီး,သမီး from Talaing.

ကမိန်, *co.* ကပုန်ကမိန် soft, yielding &c. from မိန်, buoyant, floating ကမီး or ကမီးကဝါ, 1, Shine, be brilliant, luminous, glossy, from မိ, over-spread so as to form a surface, wash, as with silver, gold, brass &c. Light, abstractly, is expressed by တ်ကမီး, တ်ကမီးဖေကျိ in the light.

ကမီးထိန်, begin to shine, begin to be light;—မေးကမီးထိန်, cause to shine, cause to be lighted up; *fig.* cause to see, cause to understand.

ကဝိဝေဇာနည်, flare, emit an unsteady wavering light as a flame acted upon by the wind.

ကဝိကကြွပ်, *co.* ကဝိကကြွပ်ကကြွပ်, dazzle, glare.

ကဝိကကြွပ်ခွပ်, glitter, glisten.

ကဝိဆွပ်ဆွပ်, shine with a red glare.

ကဝိကပြိုင်ကပြိုင်, sparkle ထံဟိသျှင်ထံဟိသျှင်သတ္တကဝိကပြိုင်ကပြိုင်, the light in the water of a ship.

ကဝိကပြိုင်တိုက်, same as above, except that the luminous objects are at rest ကဝိဆိပ်ကထင်, shine in traces of light here and there, luminous fungi, rotten wood.

ကဝိညိုကထင်, resplendent, vividly bright, glaring, *see* ညို.

ကဝိဖုတ်ကထင်, shine, sparkle, as small objects like sparks of fire.

ကဝိဝံးထွ, glimmer, shine faintly with intermissions, as a fire-fly.

ကဝိတုန်ကထင်, shine by reflections, *see* တုန်

ကဝိကြွေကထင်, shine with a clear light as the sun, be well lighted, as a lighted room.

ကဝိဆွိုက်ကထင် *do.* also to see clearly as with glasses.

ကဝိစူး. be refulgent, beaming with light ; fig. dignity awe, veneration.

ကဝိဇူ, 1, Living or independent light, star light. Terms in Optics *see* ဇူဆဲးလီ, ဆဲးသပ်, ဆဲးကဒါ, reflects back, radiated rays of the sun or ဇူ or ထို, မိတ်ကထာကြိုး, spy glass, or telescope မိတ်ကထာမိုက်ကြိုး, Microscope. Cognate *see* သပီ, open, admitting light &c.

2, *co.* of ဇူ as စူးစူးကဝိ. Also *co.* of စူး

ဆကဝီ. Also *co.* of လွဲ *as* ထွဲမိကဝီမိ, *see* ချီထွဲ and ထွဲ.

3, ကဝီ *co.* ကဝီကပ, a spider. The name is probably derived from its open web. It may be its web in a dewy morning.

ကဝီမိ, a common large, black spider, sometimes called ကဝီခို.

ကဝီမိ, *do.*

ကဝီမိ, a small, grey, field spider.

ကဝီတိုက်, a spider of variegated color.

ကဝီတိုက်သူ, the bear spider, bite is said to be fatal, burrows in the ground, eaten by Karens.

—ဆဆပ်ထဲကဝီမိကဝီ, fig. his food comes to him like that of a spider, or he can live without work.

ကဝီဆထု, the fibers of a spider's web.

ကဝီထုထီဆထု, the spider makes long threads.

ကဝီစာဆထု, the spider extends its threads.

ကဝီကဆထု. the spider attaches its threads.

ကဝီဆဆ, a spider's web.

ကဝီဆဆဆ, the spiders weave their webs.

4, ကဝီတေသူ, and ကဝီဒေဘိ, in Karen fable, the name of two dogs which cause eclipses of the, moon, by their attempts to swallow it.

ကပ္ပ, 1. The name of a person in Karen fable, famous for his wickedness. Hence an ill-natured, malevolent, or litigious person, is still provincially called ကပ္ပ.

2, *co.* ပွန် *as* ကပ္ပကပ္ပ, flaccid, pliant. Also *co.* ကပ္ပ *co.* ကပ္ပကပ္ပ, which *see*, also *co.* ကပ္ပ, *as* ကပ္ပကပ္ပ *see* ကပ္ပ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, *see* ပုဒ်, 1, Gelatinous, viscid, mucus ; albuminous, as the white of an egg.

ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, *do.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, *do.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, *see* ကပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာဒေ, *co.* ကပ္ပာဒေကပ္ပာဒေ, very soft, pulpy, curdy, plastic, as ripe fruit, pap, lard, poached egg &c. —လိကပ္ပာ become *do.* as food over-cooked, and saturated with water ; become loose and flaccid, as the skin through weakness.

ကပ္ပာညာ, flaccid, dangling as the wattles of a cock.

ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, *see* ကပ္ပာ.

2, ကပ္ပာထိပ်သေ, lubricate itself with slimy matter, as a snail or a leech. Cognates *see* ဓမ္မာ, and သပ္ပာ, analogous terms *see* under ကပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာ as ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာ as ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ *see* ကပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, weak, flimsy, awry, loose in some parts, and tense in others. Cognates ဓမ္မာဓမ္မာ,—တပ္ပာတပ္ပာ and သပ္ပာသပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာ, as ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ ; *see* ကပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, splashy, muddy, miry.

ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, *do.* synonymous with ကပ္ပာညာ, substances rendered soft, by excess of liquid. The Cognates, ဓမ္မာဓမ္မာ,—တပ္ပာတပ္ပာ, and သပ္ပာသပ္ပာကပ္ပာ. Analogous terms *see* ဝုဒ်.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, same as ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ, and ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ. Cognates ဓမ္မာဓမ္မာ,—တပ္ပာတပ္ပာ,—and သပ္ပာသပ္ပာ.

ကပ္ပာ, *co.* ကပ္ပာကပ္ပာ. 1. Move about, agitate, stir round. ကပ္ပာကွန်ဒါကိတ်ထာထံတကွန်, wash out your mouth with water, gargle.

ကပွန်, *co.* ကပွါ *see* ကပွါကပွါ, *see* also ပွန် and ခပွန်.

ကပွါ, *co.* ကပွန်ကပွါ, or ကပွါကပွါ. 1. That which affords support to the weak; a frame, scaffolding, or any thing used to support creeping plants, *see* ပွါ and ခပွါ.

2, Lay hold of for support, lean upon.

ကပွါထီန် rear the fore feet upon a thing, as a beast to get at an object, ထီးကပွါထီန်ထီန်ဘူလာဖိပူ.

3, *adv.* ဆာထာန်ကပွါ, stand by holding on to some thing, as a child.

—ထူးကပွါထီန်, to raise from the ground, as a rope by drawing it straight.

—မိန်ကပွါထီန်, raise up the end of a thing.

Terms analogous to ကပွါ, 2, 3. *see* တမဲ့, —ပထာ်, —သနု, —မိန်သနု, and မိန်ထာ်.

4, *co.* ကပွန်ကပွါ, or ကပွါကပွါ, from ဂါ, destroyed, dilapidated, demolished, marred, disfigured.

ကပွါကပွါ, easily discouraged, weak; cognate ခပွါ *see* also သပွါ.

ကပွါညီ, *co.* ကပွါညီကပွါညီ, filthy, soiled, disagreeable appearance of a person's face when crying, ပသးပွါဟီန်, ဆမံမးသးကပွါညီ, ပကွါတဘျန်သန်.

—ထီးကပွါ, become fallen, demolished, spoiled, distorted, disfigured, *see* under ထီး.

ကပွန်, *adv.* sound made by the lips in eating, ပထီန်ကပွန်ကပွန်, as ဂွါထီန်ပုသီန်ကပွန်ကပွန်ထီး.—ကပွါတပွန် *adv.* sounds made by cattle in eating ပနာ်ထီန်သီန်ကပွန်ကပွန်.

ကပွါ, *adv.* sound made by swine eating, ထီးထီန်ဆဆန်, သီန်ကပွါကပွါ.

ကညးကညး, *adv.* sound made by walking in stiff mud,
ပထဝီကပ်သိပ်ကညးကညး;—ကပ်သိပ်သိပ်ကညးကညး
ညးထီ.

ကဖြ်ဆ. ကဖြ်ကဖြ်, vivid, splendid, gaudy, gay.

၁, Glare, dazzling appearance, ဝှံ့ဆူကဖြ်.

—တံကဖြ်, something splendid, dazzling.

၂, *adv.* glaring, dazzling, splendidly.

ကဖြ်တံကွဲ, interrupted light, as fire falling.

ကဖြ်ဝါ red ကဖြ်,—ကဖြ်ဝါ, white ကဖြ်,—ကဖြ်သု,
black or dark ကဖြ်, ကဖြ်ဟု, blue ကဖြ်,—ကဖြ်သီ,
yellow ကဖြ်, that is ကဖြ်, in these colors.

ကဖြ်တု, is used when the ကဖြ် is steady as to color,
as ဝါကဖြ်တု, bright red သီကဖြ်တု, bright yellow;
ဖြ်, is sometimes used in poetry instead of
သဖြ်.

The Cognate သဖြ်. Analogous terms, *see* under
ကဝါ?

ကဖြ်, *adv.* Starting, or bursting forth suddenly with red,
as blood.

ကဖြ်ဆု, start forth from contiguous points.

ကဖြ်ဒေကထံ, *do.* Cognates, ဖြ်—သဖြ်,—တဖြ်,—and
ကဖြ်, *see* ဂု.

ကဖြ်ကဖြ်, *adv.* vibratory as an image reflected from the
surface of agitated water, ထံဝှံ့ပကဒုဗ္ဗိကဖြ်ကဖြ်
ထီ.

ကဖြ်တု, indistinct, blurred &c. Analogous, ဝှံ့မှ်သု, က
ဖြ်,—ကဖြ်ဝါ.

ကဖြ်, a plant, often called ကဖြ်, which *see*.

ကဖြ်, from ချ်, coarse, open work &c; appearances

saine as ကမြိ, ကမြိန့ၣ်တၢ်ဂီၤဂီၤ, ဘိၤအိ, သဲၣ်သဲၣ်လီၤ.
Indistinguishable colors.

ကမြိကမြိ, luminous, with a fickle, unsteady light. Cognates. *see* မြိ, —ကတြိ, —တြိ, —မြိ, an သရိ, not compact, expended, open, loose.

ကမြိ, *co.* ကမြိကမြိ, the name of an edible plant, cultivated in rice fields; also called တမြိ, and သမြိ.

ကမြိထံ, a variety of ကမြိ, growing on rocky places, in streams.

ကမြိ, *co.* ကမြိ, as ကမြိ, ကမြိ, *see* ကမြိ. The root မြိ and cognates မြိ, —တြိ, —တြိ, —တြိ, —သတြိ, —မြိ, —ခရိ, —တြိ.

ကတၢၢ် from ထံ, avert, glance off or aside, slope, *see* ကထံ, —သထံ, —တၢၢ်, —တၢၢ် and သတၢၢ်.

—ကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ် and ကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်, *adv.* with a glance in passing, or hasty manners, as ပုၤတၢၢ်ထံထံကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်, မိၤတၢၢ်မၤကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်; —သတၢၢ်သတၢၢ်, and ကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်, *do.*

ကတၢၢ် from ထံ, beneath, tending downward.

ကတၢၢ်စွံ *co.* ကတၢၢ်စွံကတၢၢ်စွံ, *adv.* steep, declivitous, as တၢ်ဘိကတၢၢ်စွံ, very steep, စွံ is from စံ, scratch, scrape. The idea is, so steep that one has to scratch to prevent his sliding down *see*, သတၢၢ်.

—ကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်. 1, Frangible, ready to fall to pieces, as wet paper, 2, Squalid, bedaubed.

Cognates သတၢၢ်သတၢၢ်, —and စတၢၢ်စတၢၢ်, *adv.* (စတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်, most common.

—ကတၢၢ်ကတၢၢ်, *adv.* dangling manner, *see* ကတၢၢ်. *see* ကတၢၢ် and ကတၢၢ်.

Cognates, တၢၢ်, —ကတၢၢ်, —ပထံ, —ကထံ —and သထံ.

ကဏ္ဍ ၁, *co.* ကဏ္ဍ as ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *see* ကဏ္ဍ.

၂, *co.* ကဏ္ဍ, a parasite, a species of the banyan. There are two varieties, the white and the red ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *co.* ကဏ္ဍ as ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ *see* ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *co.* ကဏ္ဍ as ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ,—ကဏ္ဍ, is from ဝှ်, pierce as with an awl, wriggle, twist *see* ထိ to stick, ပထိပထိ, wriggle;—ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ rock from side to side;—ထိထိ roll from side to side; as ထိထိ decoy, entice, deceive; တထိ a sudden step or wrench to one side တထိတထိ, by degrees, by little and little, ကဏ္ဍ, is not used alone.

ကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* as တကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, stake, vibrate, quiver through want of stiffness, တကဏ္ဍ, မီးတကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍထိ, *do.* *see* တကဏ္ဍထိ, limber, pliant.

ကဏ္ဍ, *co.* ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ or ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, ၁, Moist ground at the foot of hills where small streams take their rise, from နှစ်, original, ancient.

ကဏ္ဍထိ, *do.* very wet and spongy.

ကဏ္ဍမိ, *do.* comparatively dry, slightly moist.

ကဏ္ဍမိ, and ကဏ္ဍမိ, in or on a ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, the debris, or slimy matter which gathers on wet stones, in a ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, a marsh, fen; also a ကဏ္ဍ, flooded.

၂, ကဏ္ဍမိ or ကဏ္ဍမိကဏ္ဍထိ, the groins.

၃, *adv.* depressed, sagging as ထိကဏ္ဍ, be depressed in the centre; have the centre lower than the sides; ထိကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *do.*

ကဏ္ဍထိ, curved, bent together, bowing arc.

ကပြိုင်, *co.* ကပြိုင်, as ကပြိုင်ကပြိုင်, from ပြိုင်, over-spread, cover, as with smoke or spray; and from လှိုင်, over-spread, bathe, drench.

ကပြိုင်လှိုင်, *co.* လှိုင်လှိုင်, from လှိုင်, undulate, implying also increase or progress with each swell, as လှိုင်လှိုင် overflow the banks.

1, Flap, as a fowl its wings, ဆိကပြိုင်လှိုင်.

2, Shake, twitch, flirt as in shaking off something.

ကပြိုင်, shake, or flirt off, လှိုင်ကပြိုင်, pull with a twitching motion.

ကပြိုင်ဆိုင်တိုင်, twitch and pull alternately.

ကပြိုင်ပြိုင်, shake violently, shake, agitate.

—ထဲကပြိုင်, travel with all one's might, urge one's self forward.

ကပြိုင်ကပြိုင်, luxurious growth, verdant.

Cognates စပြိုင်,—တပြိုင်,—သပြိုင်,—ဈပြိုင်,—သလှိုင်, စလှိုင်,—ကျပြိုင်,— Words analogous *see* ကနိုး.

ကပြိုင်, from ပြိုင် a conspicuous range, whether a ridge, or furrow; and more distantly from လှိုင်, a ridge prominent, conspicuous, as mountains &c.

ကပြိုင်ကပြိုင်, is used of paths furrowed by the rains.

ကပြိုင်ဆိုင်ကပြိုင်လီ, ridges and furrows; as uneven ground.

Cognates သလှိုင်,—တလှိုင်,—ကျလှိုင်,—ဈလှိုင်,—

2, *co.* ကပြိုင်, as ကပြိုင်ကပြိုင်.

ကပြိုင်, from ပြိုင် and လှိုင်, spin or draw out, attenuate.

1, or ကပြိုင်ကပြိုင် *adv.* slightly, partially, momentary, transient, passing, suddenly coming into view, and disappearing, ပထမတိုင်တိုင်တိုင်လီလီဆင်းဆင်း, ပထမတိုင်တိုင်တိုင်လီလီ, slightly seen.

2, or ကရွှင်တုတ်, *adv.* very smooth and even, ထပ်
လိပ်ကရွှင်တုတ်, ဆူတက်ဒါ, သိကဘဲ.

ကရွှင်ကရွှင်, *do.* as ဖြူကရွှင်ကရွှင်, appear smooth and
even, ထံယူလီ၊ဖြူကရွှင်ကရွှင်. Cognates သရွှင်,—ရွှင်,
—ကျှင်,—ကလှင်,—ပလှင်,—သလှင်,—.

ထရွှင်, *co.* ကရွှင်ကပျို, (Pghe Maul.) *see* ကပျိုကပျို.

ထပျို, from ထပ်, *see* ပျို with its derivatives, ကျှင်,—တ
ကျှင်,—ပျို,—ကပျို,—စပျို,—တပျို,—သပျို,—
ပျို,—ကထပ်,—သထပ်,—and တထပ်, slender, sup-
ple, quick, whiffling, flippant, pert &c.

1, *co.* ကပျိုကပျို, tall and slender, ပုလောအမြင့်ထိုင်က
ပျိုကပျိုတခွံအညှပ်ဝါ, မီးအယိုဒွထိမီးစင်မီး, ပန်းလာ
အမြင့်ထိုင်ကပျိုကပျိုလီ.

ကပျိုထေးမီး, of a slender, feeble form, ပုလောမြင့်
ထိုင်ကပျိုထေးမီး, ပုံပန်းတက်အသီး, မြင့်ထိုင်တသွေ, မိန့်ကပ်,
ဝေးထိကွမီး.

ကပျိုပျိုကပျိုပျို, whiffling, wavering, ဝပ်တဘိကထံ
အူဆင်အနီစု, ဝေးမကပျိုပျိုကပျိုပျို.

ထပျိုထပ်မီး, *do.* easily yielding to force.

2,—ခံကပျို, an early species of cucumber;—တ
ပျို,—စပျို, and သပျို, same as ကပျို.

ကပျို, from ပျို, ကပျို, guide, direct, train, as a creeping
plant; ကပျို, things slender, needing support; not
used without its couplet ကပျို, which *see*.

ကပျိုကပျို, long or tall, slender, applied to form of
persons, beasts, and plants. Analogous terms *see*,
ကပွန်ကပွန်,—ကပွန်,—ကပွန်,—ကပွန်,—ကပွန်,—က
ပွန်,—ကပျို,—and ကပျိုကပျို.

ကပျို, from လိပ်, and ပျို, *see*, ကလိပ်,—တလိပ်,—သလိပ်,—
ကျိပ်,—ပျိပ်,—and ကပျိပ်,—exceed limits; promi-

nent, ကပြီတိ, ဂုဏ်တရားရှိသူကပြီတိ, that person has a very prominent nose.

ပြီကတိ, *do.* Analogous terms, *see*, ကပြီ, —ဝယံ, —ကပြီ, —and တံယံ.

ကပြီ, 1. A generic name for two large creepers, resembling each other in appearance; both produce a milky juice, probably belong to the family Apocynaceae. ကပြီဆာ, and ကပြီခပ်, are said to be varieties of the above plant, producing a large edible fruit.

ကပြီဆပ်, *do.* smaller than the above, fruit deliciously acid.

2, *co.* ကပြီကပြီ, *see* လိမ် mutual.

ကပြီ from လိ, direct, true, *see*, ပြီ. 1, *co.* ကပြီကပြီ, *adv.* swelling.

ကပြီလိ, *do.* လိ, spread out, as any thing to dry, *see*, စင်ဆင်စင်ကတိ, ကပြီလိ, —ကပြီလိ, ကတိကတိ, ညိ, soft ကပြီကပြီ, *do.*

Cognates တပြီ, —ကျီ, —ပြီ, —ကလိ, —and ပြီ.

2, ကပြီလိ, the weed Purslain. *Portulaca Oleracea.*

ကပြီ, start suddenly from one's place, as from fear, *see* also, ပလိ take heed, beware, ပလိသေ.

1, *adv.* startled, as ထူကပြီ fly, in a startled manner; flight, run, qualified by ပြီ and မှ as ဆင့်မှ ဆင့်မြီ.

2, နိကပြီ, one of the names of the devil, indicating that he is ever on the alert to accomplish mischief, called also တင်္ဂလာ, The deceiver; but most frequently called မုန်တိလိ, which is a term of reproach.

ကရိပ်, The plant called Holy basil, *Ocimum Sanctum*, also called သဘူဗိ.

ကရို, from လီ, fall, deteriorate, change ဂြို, ring-streaked, striped ကရို, indicates change, transition of state or place.

Cognates ကလီ, — ဝလီ, — သလီ, — ကြို, — ဂြို, — သဂြို, and တဂြို, all change, or transition of same kind.

ကရိုထိပ်, intermit, abate, တၢ်ကရိုထိပ်သၢထံ, — ကခံကရို, have paroxysms of cerebral excitement, attended with great restlessness, and delirium.

— ခဲကရိုထိပ်, have a change of countenance, look more cheerful.

— ထးကရိုခဲကရိုနီ, go out and refresh yourself by taking the air.

— ခုၣ်ကရိုထိပ်, the fire flames up, rages as in burning dry leaves.

— ကဲကရို, *do.* ခုၣ်အိၣ်သ့ၣ်ထံၣ်ဆဲးတစၢ်ကဲကရို.

ကရိုစု, poise one's self, as in walking with a pole.

— အိၣ်ထးဝီသးကရိုလီ, to be suddenly, and recklessly silent, taciturn.

ကဝါ, က. ကဝါကဝါ, looseness of texture, not dense, or compact.

ကဝါထီ, က. ကမိထီ, ကမိထီကဝါထီ, lightly, as not to be pressed tightly together, *see*, ကမိထီ.

ကဝေ, က. ကမိကဝေ, from ဝေ, part, separate, used of fire and heat, as ခုၣ်ကဝေ, the separate or elementary parts of fire, live coals.

လီကဝေ, က. လီကဝေလီကဝေ, be reduced to burning coals.

ကတိဝေ, *co.* ကတိဝေ, *adv.* intensity of heat, as
 ကတိဝေ, burn with intense heat, ကတိဝေ, red
 with intense heat, very hot of fever.

ကတိဝေကတိဝေ, *adv.* as ကတိဝေကတိဝေ, heat, intense burn-
 ing, smarting pain, ကတိဝေ, ကတိဝေ, be
 very hot, glowing hot, attended with a vibratory
 appearance, ကတိဝေကတိဝေ.

ကတိ, 2, *co.* ကတိ, light, loose ကတိ, ကတိ.

3, *co.* ကတိကတိ, privately, secretly.

4, *co.* *adv.* as ကတိကတိ finely pulverized.

Cognates *see*, ကတိ, or ကတိ, suddenness.

ကတိ, from ကတိ, a fire-place, ကတိ, for ကတိ, a fire-
 place.

2, *co.* ကတိကတိ, Also *co.* ကတိ, as ကတိကတိ,
see ကတိ and ကတိ.

ကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိကတိ; *see* ကတိ.

ကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိ, the tree called Hog's plumb, *Spon-*
dias Magnifera, *see* ကတိ.

ကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိ, the long branched ကတိ, the
 fruit of both kinds is very acid.

ကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိ, from ကတိ, distended, bloated, protuber-
 ant, bulging out, implying an empty space within
 1, A kind of net to catch birds, an open texture
 made of splints, spread over a crib of grain raised
 by a prop in the centre, and having points so ar-
 ranged that when the birds thrust in their head
 to eat the grain, they are caught and held.

2, ကတိကတိ, *co.* ကတိကတိကတိ, or ကတိကတိကတိ
 push up, so as to make a cavity beneath, and
 prominence above, bent over, so as to be bowing

3, လီကော, *co.* လီကေါလီကော, 1, Belly-down, sag, in the centre. 2, Curving.

4. ကောလာ, inflated, puffed out, pot-bellied, ပလဲတၢ် ထၢၣ်ဒီးစၢ် ထီၣ်ယၣ်ဒီးကထံၤထီၣ်ယၣ်မၤအသးကောလာလီ. *fig.* proud, puffed-up, boastful, vain; ကမိၣ်ကမိၣ် *as* ပှၤတၢ်အစုအိၣ်တဲးဒီး, ပၢ်အသးကမိၣ်ကမိၣ်လဲၣ်. ကမိၣ်တိၣ်, *do.* ကမိၣ်ကမိၣ်, *do.* ကမိၣ်လီ, *do.* ကမူၣ်မူၣ်ကမူၣ်မူၣ်, *do.* ကမူၣ်လူၣ်, *do.* ကမီးမီးကမီးမီး, *do.* ကမီးလီး, *do.* ကမီးမီးကမီးမီး, *do.* ကမီးဒီး, *do.* ကမၢ်တၢ်, *do.* *see* ကမၢ်. 5, ဒိၣ်ကော, ဒိၣ်ကောဒိၣ်ကော, bulge out, as the fleshy extremity of the nose on each side of the nostrils; or as the prominence of the throat ပၢ်ဒုဒိၣ်ကော. ပလိၣ်ဒိၣ်ကော.

စၢၣ်, *co.* ကစၢၣ်ကစၢၣ်, *adv.* collections of small insects and atoms filling the air.—လီၤလွဲကစၢၣ်ကစၢၣ်, quantities of dust flying about.

—လီၤလွဲကစၢၣ်ကစၢၣ်, *do.*

ကစၢၣ်ကစၢၣ် *same as* ကစၢၣ်ကစၢၣ်;—တၢ်ကမူၣ်တၢ်ကစဲအှၢၣ်ဒီးအှၢၣ်ဒီး. ထဲခိမးကစၢၣ်ကစၢၣ်လီၤ.

ကစု, *f.*om စု, a crude mass, from which the mind recoils with doubt, fear, and aversion. 1, Be amazed with fear.

ကစုကမိၣ်, *do.* accompanied with fright and screaming, horrified.

2, ကစု, *co.* ကစုကကီၤ, or ကစုကစါ, paunch, stomach, distinguished by ကစုဒီးဒိၣ်, and ကစုအၣ်, the large and small stomachs. The Karens formerly supposed that every human being found to have a ကစု, was a witch or a wizzard ပှၤအိၣ်ဒီးအကစုတစၢၣ်န့ၣ်, မ့ၢ်ပှၤနီၤလီၤ.မံးဝဲခဉ်.

3, The soft, spongy, internal part of certain fruits, as of the pumpkin and gourd. The corresponding part in cucumbers and melon, is called သီး heart.

4, ထွိုင်ကမ္ဘာ, the name of a creeper so called from the resemblance of its bulbous root to the stomach of a dog.

ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, from မ္ဘာ start suddenly.

1, Make တာ်ကမ္ဘာ, that is wind variegated threads around parts of the fringe of the turban worn by Karen females.

တာ်ကမ္ဘာ, that part of the fringe of a turban which is filleted as above.

2, ကမ္ဘာထံလှေ, the fliriting of the fringe of a turban, by any sudden motion of the head.

ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာ်ကမ္ဘာ်, ကမ္ဘာ်ကမ္ဘာ်, from မ္ဘာ်, be rough, broken, uneven as the surface of dug up ground, ထီးတရ ကမ္ဘာ်တာ်ကမ္ဘာ်ကမ္ဘာ်; the surface of rough timber, jagged. သွာ်ဘွာ်ထာ်ကမ္ဘာ်ထီၣ်.

2, ကမ္ဘာ်ကမ္ဘာ်, loose, flowing, as garments, *see* ကမ္ဘာ် ကမ္ဘာ်.

ကမ္ဘာ်လှေ, shaggy, ကမ္ဘာ်ထံကမ္ဘာ်လှေ *do.* Fig. rough, over-bearing, cruel. Compare ကမ္ဘာ်ထံ.

ကမ္ဘာ်မ္ဘာ်, *do.*

ကမ္ဘာ်ထံလှေ, is ကမ္ဘာ်, or some thing long, loose, shaggy in motion ပှၤတဂၤကွၢ်မးထဆု, မီးယာ်ကမ္ဘာ်ထံလှေ, *see* ထံလှေ.

See also ကမ္ဘာ်ထံလှေ.

Terms Analogous to ကမ္ဘာ်, *see* ကမ္ဘာ်.—ဘမီးမီး,—တမီးပမး,—သမ္ဘာ်,—စမ္ဘာ်,—ယာ်တြိယာ်တြိ,—ထီၣ်

ဆင်, — ထူရှေ့, — လီလှေ, — ခဲဆိကန့်, — ခဲဆိခဲဆိ, — သ
ဆဲးသဆိ, &c.

ဆု, or သု, the name of a thorny tree, bearing sour fruit.

ကဲ, *လ.* ကဲကိ. Also *လ.* ကဲ, as ကဲလဲ, ကိကဲလဲ, *see* ကဲ.

ကဲ, or သဲ, a creeper which bears a fruit and on being wounded, produces a milky juice, from which good India-rubber has been made.

ကဲလဲ, *လ.* ကဲလဲ, *see* ကဲ.

ကိ, *လ.* 1, ကိကပ်, be flush, soft, plump, or puffed, as ripe fruits, whose skin is thin, and filled out with the soft pulp.

ကိထိ, *လ.* ကိထိကပ်ထိ, rise in blisters, pustules.

— ခဲကိ, a plump, full, round face.

ခဲခဲကိ, have the eyelids swollen, as with excessive weeping.

ကိထိထိ, rise in watery vesicles, containing serum. *see* ညှိထိ, dropsical swelling.

— ညှိကိ, swell in blotches, as from the bite or sting of insects.

ကိခိ, *လ.* ကိခိကိခိ, the meshes of a net; enlarge a net by knitting on additional meshes.

ကိထိ, *လ.* ကိထိကိထိ, *adv.* plump, soft, vesicaled, or bloated.

— ထိကိထိထိ, puff out the cheeks, by filling the mouth with air.

— ဆူကိထိတိတိတိ, blow air into the fish called တိတိ, to distend it.

— ဖိခိ, the flower opens in wide, thin petals.

ကမိ, 2, fig, with သး, *see* ပင်ကမိအသး, be high minded, proud, haughty, disdainful.

—ကမိလိအသး, *do.* (*see* ကဇာလာ.)

ကမီးလီး, *co.* ကမီးထိုင်ကမီးလီး, from မီး embrace and လီး profit at another's cost; closely connected to another body, by a smaller intermeditate part, as flowers united to the stalk by a short peduncle, bushy tail of a pony, cotton pods after they have opened, ဘဲဗေးကမီးလီး.

ကမိ, *co.* ကမိကဝး, or ကမဲကမိ, or ကမုကမိ, from မိ dilate, expand, &c. variety of significations.

1, Be of a loose texture, uncompact, light, buoyant.

2, Be soft, light, silky.

3, Be soft, fleecy.

4, Float, swim, as a boat, touching the ground ကမိထိုင်, rise, float, ချံ့ကမိထိုင်ထံ.

—ခံကမိထိုင်, sit lightly, as if about to rise, be excited to action.

ကမိထိုင်ကု, *fig.* help a person out of difficulty, save, deliver, ကမိကမိ, emptiness from want of food, emptiness.

—မံကမိ, *co.* မံကမိကဝး, cooked soft, mealy, light, soft, and dry.

—ပင်ကမိထိုင်အသး, stand, or sit lightly.

—ပင်အသးကမဲကမိ, make one's self blithe, cheery.

—မေးသးကမဲကမိ, be of a soft, light, fleecy texture or consistence.

—ခွက်ကမိ, dig up lightly, make mellow by digging.

—ခွေးကမိ, pitch, or stir up lightly.

കൃതം, be light, of little weight in proportion to the bulk.

—മിടുക, lift or rise up so as not to touch on the thing beneath.

—താങ്ങുക, handle lightly, with care.

—കടുക, bite with caution, chew with care as when the teeth are sore.

—താങ്ങുക, lay in loosely, with care so as not to injure.

—കുറുക, shampoo lightly, so as not to hurt.

കൃതം, without force or urgency, unimpressively indifferently.

കൃതം, *co.* കൃതം, from കൃ empty, light, &c. is generally same as കൃ alone. പകൃതം, *see* പകൃതം,—
താങ്ങുക, *see* താങ്ങുക, —കുറുക, *see* കുറുക
കൃതം,—കൃതം, *see* കൃതം, under,
കൃതം,—താങ്ങുക, *see* താങ്ങുക.

—കൃതം, brilliant, or lively red, പകൃതം, we say our blood is red.

കൃതം, *co.* കൃതം.

കൃതം, *co.* കൃതം, which *see*.

കൃതം, 1, (or കൃതം) space between diverging lines, or other objects. *see* കൃതം, &c.

കൃതം, diverge as the inside of a basket.

കൃതം, diverge *see* കൃതം diverging parts of things. *comp.*
കൃതം.

—കൃതം, a clearing up of a rainy day.
A break in the weather after a rainy morning.

2, *adv.* opening; as കൃതം, open on one side,

as a bivalve shell, ဆွဲနီကွဲ၊ sit with the legs spread apart.—or စွဲ၊

၁, *co.* ကွဲကွဲ ; *see* ကွဲ.

ကွဲ၊ *co.* ကွဲကွဲကွဲ, or ကွဲကွဲကွဲ, *see* ကွဲ.

ကွဲ, *co.* ကွဲကွဲ, from ဖွဲ ၁, Be sprinkled, spattered by a liquid.

—ဆဲးကွဲ, be be-spattered, as by the beating in of rain, or by spray.

—စိုကွဲ, wet by sprinkling, or dribbling.

၂, *co.* ကွဲကွဲ ; *see* ကွဲ, ကွဲ, *see* စွဲ, and သွဲ.

ကွဲ, *co.* ကွဲကွဲကွဲ, or ကွဲကွဲကွဲ, from ဆွဲ, through ဖွဲ, ၁, ကွဲကွဲ, fragments, or remnants, as of rice, after eating.

၂, ကွဲကွဲ, drizzle, as a drizzling rain.

—တိမ်ကွဲ, drizzle, as lightrain, *see* စွဲ—ဖွဲ, and သွဲ.

ကွဲကွဲ, drizzly, as lightrain, *see* စွဲ—ဖွဲ, and သွဲ.

၃, *co.* ကွဲကွဲ ; *see* ကွဲ.

ကွဲကွဲ, *see* ကွဲ.

ကွဲ, *co.* ကွဲကွဲ, squalid, disarranged, disordered, disheveled, *see* ဖွဲ.

တိမ်ကွဲ or တိမ်ကွဲကွဲ, have fibres, or shreds, hanging as a tattered garment.

ကွဲတိမ်, become tattered, disheveled, squalid, &c.

ကွဲကွဲ, ကွဲ multitudinous ; ဖွဲ recoil, a mass as hair, in a disheveled, disgusting state.

ကွဲကွဲ, *adv.* disheveled, rough, disorderly, *see* စွဲ and သွဲ,

ကွဲ, *co.* ကွဲကွဲ, in crumbs, remnants, in minute particles, as falling dust, or drizzling rain, generally ကွဲ.

ထီးကုန်း, to fall, or settle down, as a creeping plant whose tendrils have not sufficient hold to sustain it, သုန်း, is most common.

ကမ္ဘာ, ဆ. ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, 1, Graze, touch in passing, give a sudden but slight touch, ခေးထိခိုက်တရုထာသုံးနှစ်မီး, ထပ်ကမ္ဘာတစ်ခါလေး.

2, Snatch, dart down upon; as a bird upon its prey; ထိန်းနှစ်ကမ္ဘာဆီ, မီးယဲယူသော, တူပကွက်တချားဆပ်, သမ္ဘာ, is most common. Analogous terms, ခေးသဘိုးထုပ်, pounce upon, as a tiger in catching his prey, သထူးထုပ်, catch the prey by chasing it.

3, Followed by ဝေ. as သမ္ဘာဝေ, a line of dishes &c. set edgewise and contiguous to each other, မတောင်ကမ္ဘာလိမ္မော်ပုလင်းမကမ္ဘာဝေ, as if chasing each other.

ကမ္ဘာ, ဆ. ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, ခေး ကမ္ဘာ.

ကမ္ဘာ, scramble with agility, as in climbing a mountain, or precipice, သမ္ဘာ, is most common.

ကမ္ဘာ, ဆ. ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, or ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, *adv.* with force, irresistably, rapidly, ထွက်ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, go and come rapidly, not stopping or turning aside.

—ကထိအကမ္ဘာ, the wind blows strong, or violently.

—အကမ္ဘာ, blow forcibly with the mouth.

—သိကမ္ဘာ, *do.*

—ခွန်အကမ္ဘာ, blast with heat, as by a hot flame.

ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, shoot up in groups; strait, tall, as areca trees, ခေး မြ, also, မြ, သမ္ဘာ, and တမ္ဘာ, သမ္ဘာ, most common.

ကမ္ဘာ, ဆ. ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, from မြ, collect.

1, &c. *adv.* in company, together, collectively; ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, *do.*

ကမိန်မိန်, is sometimes used for ကမိန် a bundle of bulky materials.

2, In botany, rugose.

စမိန်, also သမိန်, and မိန်, see မိန်မိန်,—ဝန်မိန်,—ထာမိန်,—ကမိန်,—collect.

ကမ္ဘိ, from သိ, solitary, through မ္ဘိ, a kind of cutaneous eruption; used adverbially. ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, apart from, in an unsocial manner, as,

—ပန်စသးကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, withdraw from sleep by one's self.

—ပန်ကစွန်စသးကမ္ဘိထူးထူး, *do.* the same as ထူးတကူး, wholly, utterly, see သမ္ဘိ,—ဘိ,—ဘိ,—မ္ဘိ.

ကဗျဉ်, 1, *co.* ကဗျဉ်ကဗျဉ်, Tav. Bas. a stick with a beveling edge at one end, used for digging, မိန်ဗျဉ်.

2, *co.* ကဗျဉ်, as ကဗျဉ်ကဗျဉ်, see ကဗျဉ်, 1st.

ကဗျဉ်, *co.* ကဗျဉ်, as ကဗျဉ်ကဗျဉ်, see ကဗျဉ်, 2nd.

ကဗျဉ်, *co.* ကဗျဉ်, as ကဗျဉ်ကဗျဉ်, see ကဗျဉ်, 1st.

ကဗျဉ်, 1, *co.* ကဗျဉ်ကဗျဉ်, a species of *Vespa* or wasp, generally called မ္ဘိ, which see.

2, *co.* ကဗျဉ်ကဗျဉ်, an herb, *Ocimum Sanctum*; also called သဘျဉ်မိ.

ကထိ, *co.* ကထိကထိ, involved, entangled, &c. also *co.* ကထာကထိ; see ကထာ.

ကတား, *adv.* တား, past, or beyond limit; as အလီလိန့်, လီကတားကူးထံ, his fever has abated, he has become comfortable.

2. *co.* ခုန်သီးကတားလီ, become cool.

—တန်ခုန်တန်ကတား, comfort, relief from suffering, happiness.

3. *co.* ကဘူးကတား. soft, mellow, as fruit from being ripe.

4. *co.* ကဘီးကသး, *see* ကဘီး, and

5. *co.* ညးကသးကသး, have a dropsical swelling.

6. *co.* ကသး, as ထဲတုဉ်ပဇိယထံအကျိကသးကသး, go dashing among the bushes all drenched with dew.

ကသဉ်, *see* သသဉ်, plants including the mustard, radish, turnip, and cabbage သသဉ်ကဘီ, foreign *do.*

2. *co.* ကဘိဉ်ကသဉ်, dry, light, spongy.

ကဘီ, *co.* ကဘီကသု, or ကဘီကသိ, from ဘီ, twine, or wind 1. The rods or guards, used in weaving because entwined by the threads. Each has its particular name, as follows, *see* cognates.

ကဘီထွံသုဉ်, the rod on which the filling is wound, used instead of a shuttle. When the thread is wound upon it, it is called သုဉ်ထွံ.

ကဘီထုဉ်ခိဉ်ထံ, the rod which answers to the breast bar in an English hand loom.

ကဘီနဲ, the rod on which the lams are constructed.

ကဘီကျုသု, or ကျုသု, the rod next the lams.

ကဘီတံတထွံထီ, or တံတထွံထီ, a rod above the ကျုသု, around which alternate threads of the warp take one turn.

ကဘီတံထီထီဉ်, or တံထီထီဉ်, a rod to thrust between the threads of the warp, after being opened by the lams to render the opening more complete, *see* တဘီ,—စဘီ,—and သဘီ.

ကဘီမိ, same as ကဘီ.

ကသံဘူဉ်, (or သသံဘူဉ်,) entangled, snarled, intertwined.

—သသံဘူဉ်လိဉ်, mutually intertwined.

—ခိဉ်သသံဘူဉ်, (for ခိဉ်သုသသံဘူဉ်,) tangled hair.

—မိဉ်သသံဘူဉ်, have the eyes fixed on an object as

if enchanted; figuratively, intense devotion of mind to an object. Also used to signify a confused state of mind, as when more things press upon the mind than it can attend to.

—တၢ်ကတိၤသထံၣ်, confused conversation; in writing, tangled sentences.

ကသံၣ်, (or, more commonly သသံၣ်,) is often used in the same signification as ကဘိ, or သဘိ, and,

2. *adv.* qualify words of pliancy, particularly as စၢ်ကသံၣ်, very pliant, easily flattered, *see* ဘိၣ်, flat-ted, or flatness.

3. *co.* of other roots as of ကသာ, and of လိၣ်. In the first case, from သိၣ် shut, closed; in the second, from ဘိၣ် flat.

ကသာ, *co.* ကသာကဘျၣ်, or ကသာကသး, or ကသာကဘိ, or ကသိၣ်ကသာ, or ကသာကထိ, (from သာ, covered from sight, concealed,) of the root, as follows,

ကသာကထိ, Anasarca, or cellular dropsy, accretion of water in the cellular tissue.

ကသာကသး, *do.*

ကသာၣ်, in cookery, rare done; baked on the surface only, the inside part raw.

—သးကသာ, in disease, feel weak, sinking from nausea.

2. *co.* ကသိၣ်ကသာ, cover up, as with dirt or sand. ကသာသၢ, or ကသာသိၣ်ကသာသၢ, soft and full, succulent, filled with sap.

ကသး, *co.* ကသးကသး, *adv.* in a drenched manner, as when going among wet bushes, သထံၣ်တုၣ်ကသးကသး.

—တေးတေးတေးတေး, *do.* တေး, alone has been found only as the name of a water-fowl; *see* စတေး, and သတေး. ကဘု, not been found used alone.

ကဘုခါ, *co.* ကဘုခါကဘါခါ, in cookery, uncooked, raw, unchanged, *see* ခါ, *see* also ကဘါခါ.

ကဘူး, *co.* ကဘူးကဘေး, 1, Soft, yielding, pliable, not stiff, or rigid.

2. Easily detached, as ripe fruit from the stem, ဘုန့်ဆုန်ဆုန်ကဘူး.

3. Used adverbially, as,

—သိကဘူး die readily, as from slight cause, without tenacity of life.

—မိကဘူး, ripe to mellowness; in cookery, done soft, made tender.

ကဘူးထူး, same as ကဘူး, in its adverbial use.

4. Friable, easily crumbled; *see* ကဘုန်, also ကနွှဲ, — ကဝုန်, — ကပုန်, and ကပ်န်.

ကဘုန်, *co.* ကဘုန်ကဘီး, like the preceding word, indicates a soft, mellow or friable state.

1. Softened, as by maceration.

ကဘုန်ထီန်, become softened, as any adhesive substance as.

—ထာန်ကဘုန်, a soft, friable stone.

2. Used adverbially; as မိကဘုန်, over-ripe.

—စုန်ကဘုန်, macerate, soak to softness.

ကဘုန်စုန်, soft, easily broken, soft and cool to the touch.

ကဘုန်ဆုန်, *do.* ဆုန်, here is probably စုန်.

ကဘုန်ကဘုန်, quite soft, friable, crummable, 2. Easily subdued, alight, moderate, as a fever.

ကဘျဉ်ဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်ဘျဉ်, *do.* တၢ်ဝံၣ်ထီၣ်တုၢ်ထၢကဘျဉ်ဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်ဘျဉ်, a slight, intermittent fever.

3. *co.* ကဘၢ, as ကဘၢကဘျဉ်; *see* ကဘၢ.

ကဘူ *co.* 1, ကဘံ, as ကဘံကဘူ, twine around, entangle, &c. ကဘူး, *co.* ကဘူးကဘီ, or ကဘူးကဘး, 1, (from ဘူး, close, near, contiguous,) adhere.

2, *n.* a small quantity which adheres, (to the thing spoken of;) a thin coating.

3. *adv.* as ခဲဘူးကဘူးကဘီ, adhere in a small quantity.

—ဝဲလီၤကဘူးကဘီ, spread, or lay on, in a thin layer, *adv.* of ကဘူး, thinly.

ကဘ့, (or သဘ့,) 1. A species of bean, seed very small, brown.

2. *see* သိၣ်သိၣ်ကဘ့, or သဘ့, an insect, so called from the sound it makes.

ကဘဲး, *co.* ကဘဲးကဘး, *adv.* as လီၤကဘဲး, or လီၤကထီၣ်လီၤကဘဲး, be “run off,” become loose, and liable to tangle, as thread on a spindle.

—အိၣ်ကဘဲးဝဲကထဲၣ်, or အိၣ်ကဘဲးဝဲၣ်ကဘဲးဝဲ, eat greedily, as with great relish.

—သိကဘဲး, of an oily, rich, luscious taste, or consistence.

—သိကဘဲးကဆၣ်ဗၣ်, or ကဆၣ်ဗၣ်သိကဘဲး, a surface which is very smooth, sleek.

—သိကဘဲး, entirely, nothing left; as ထၢၣ်သိကဘဲး; လီၤသိးသိကဘဲး.

—ကဘျဉ်ကဘဲး, with aptness, with tact.

ကဘဲးကဘဲး, softly, quietly, cautiously, slowly; as လဲၤကဘဲးကဘဲး, go leisurely, cautiously, *see* ကဍ, 3rd.

ကဘိ, rod like, used as a couplet with ကဘိဉ်, which *see*.
 ကဘိ, *see*. ကဘိးကဘိး, (from ဘိး snear;) *adv.* in a medley,
 mess made of the leavings of rice, curry, &c. some
 say ခဘိးခဘိး.

ကဘိးကဘိး and ကဗိုဂ်ကပ္ပ, *do.* ကဗိုဂ်ကပ္ပ (*alone,*) *do.*

No. 1, 2, ဖိကဘိး, a species of mint, of the family
 called Labiatæ.

3. ကဘိး, *see*. of ကဘုဉ်, as ကဘုဉ်ကဘိး, soft, &c.
 Words of mingling, mixing, compounding, *see* ကျိဉ်
 ထျ, —&c.—ပကိ add together;—ဆါဆုဉ်, com-
 pound;—ကထဲ, smear,—မိဉ်ဘိး, mix, lubricate by
 squeezing, *see* ကဗိုဉ်.

ကဘိဉ်, *see*. ကဘိဉ်ကဘိ, or ကသံကဘိဉ်, or ကဘိဉ်ကဘဉ် (from
 ဘိဉ် bundle, make into a bundle, or parcel,) a
 loose, spongy mass.

1.—သုဉ်ကဘိဉ်, decayed, spongy wood, shavings.

—ဓုဉ်ကဘိဉ်, cinders, burnt leaves, and light ashes.

—ဂါဆိဉ်တၢ်ဆကဘိဉ်, offal of insects eating soft
 wood.

—ဆါဆုဉ်ဆကဘိဉ်, the meat of a cocoanut.

—ဝဉ်ကဘိဉ်, decayed bamboo.

2. (with လီ prefixd,) as လီကဘိဉ် become decay-
 ed, rotten, reduced to the state of ကဘိဉ်, or “dry
 rot” applied to timber, leaves, clothes, &c., fall
 into a powdery state.

လီကဘိဉ်လီကဆဉ်, *do.*

3. Or ကဘိဉ်ကဘိ, a contracting of the muscles of
 the stomach, producing a sense of rigidity in the
 part, attended with languor and nausea.

ကဘိဉ်သိဉ်, in a light, dry, crumbly, spongy state.

ကဘိန်ကဘိန်, *adv.* ကဘိန် ; as လီၤထွဲကဘိန်ကဘိန်, fall in crumbs, တၢ်မိၤဆၢ်ထွဲကဘိန်ကဘိန်, insects fly in swarms. *Note*, ကဘိန်ကဘိန်, is used in the same signification as ကဘိန်ကဘိန်.

ကဘိဆုး, a war-ship.

ကဘိကု, a merchant-ship.

ကဘိယၢ်, a sail-ship.

ကဘိဇွၢ်, a steam ship.

ကဘိပျၢ်, a sea boat, junk, Kattoo.

ကဘိတူ, a gilded or golden ship, (*in Karen tradition*) belonging to the King of the white foreigners.

ကဘိတူၤ, a flying ship, said, in Kar. Trad. to belong to the white foreigners.

ကဘိမိၣ်, the fore part of a ship, the bows.

ကဘိခံ, the stern of a ship, after part of *do*.

ကဘိခးမိ, mid-ships.

ကဘိယၢ်တူၣ်, the masts.

ကဘိယၢ် *စ*. ကဘိယၢ်ထွဲ, the sails.

ကဘိယၢ်ပျၢ်, the ropes, rigging.

ကဘိထမိၣ်ကး, the deck.

ကဘိထပျၢ်ဃံ, the keel.

ကဘိဂုၣ်ဃံ, the ribs.

ကဘိနီၣ်ဝံၣ်ခံ, the rudder.

ကဘိသန့, *do.* wharf, port.

ကဘိတၢ်ဝံၣ်ခံ, the helm.

ကဘိတကူၢ်, in Chinese and Burman vessels two bars or beams running athwart ships, one at the bows, the other at the stern.

တြိၤတမိး or ထၢၢ်သကူၢ်, an anchor ; ထြိၤတမိးထ ပျၢ်, or ထၢၢ်သကူၢ်ထပျၢ်, a cable.

NAUTICAL TERMS.

Construct, or build a ship, တီၣ်ကဘိ, or တုကဘိ,

Hoist sails, ထူးထီၣ်ယၢ်, or ခ်ထီၣ်ယၢ်.

Trim the sails to the wind, ခူးယၢ်, or ခူးယၢ်ခူးဖိ.

Hold the helm, steer, မိုၣ်သန့.

Take in sail, ထူးထီၣ်ယၢ်, or ချၢ်ထီၣ်ယၢ်, ဘိၣ်ထီၣ်ယၢ်.

Touch at, put into port, ထီးထီၣ်ကဘိ.

Port, ဘိသန့, or ဝှံသန့, or ကဘိသန့.

Cast anchor, ကွံၣ်ထီၣ်ယၢ်သကူ.

Lie at anchor, come to an anchor, ပတုၣ်ကဘိ.

Sail, ကဘိသဲထီၣ်ယၢ်, i. e. leave port.

Sail, make head-way, ကဘိသဲ.

Carry a fair wind, ကထီၣ်တုၣ်, ယၢ်ထုၣ်.

Sail before the wind, ထဲထွဲကထီၣ်ယၢ်.

Sail with a head wind—စိကထီၣ်.

Make a direct course—ထဲတၢ်စၢ်ဆၢ.

Make lee way, be driven to leeward ကထီၣ်ဆူန့ၣ်ကဘိ.

Roll, ကဘိကွံၣ်ကျၢ်, or—ဝးကွံၣ်ကျၢ်.

Pitch, ကဘိဝးဆွဲးဆွဲး.

Strike, run aground, ကဘိတုၣ်ထီၣ်.

Drift by the tide, or current,—ထီၣ်ထွဲ.

Do. by the force of the wind, ကထီၣ်ဆူကွံၣ်ကဘိ.

Shipwreck, ကဘိယးဂီၤ.

Take shipping, go aboard. မိးကဘိ.

Load a vessel, put on board as freight ဓားတၢ်ဆူကဘိပူၤ; or ပဓားထီၣ်ကဘိ.

Owner, ကဘိကစၢ်.

Captain, Master, ကဘိမိၣ်, or ကဘိမိၣ်.

Mate, pilot, မါလ် (Burman.) ပျော့ကတိ.

Sailor, seaman, ပျော့ကတိ.

Passenger, ပျော့ကတိ.

Helmsman, ပျော့ကတိ.

2. ကတိ, affixed to names of things, foreign, imported; as ထွန်ကတိ, foreign dog.

3. (from ဘီ, yellow,) ကတိကတိ, a slimy substance of a yellow color, found on stones in damp localities.

4. (from ဘီ.) ကတိကတိ, with yellow hue; ခံကတိ ကတိ, used in describing the flying in the air of downy seeds of a yellowish tint.

5. *co.* of other roots, as ကဘူးကတိ, and ကထာကတိ, *see* ကဘူး and ကထာ.

6. In Arithmetic, ten million, as တကတိ, ten million, ခံကတိ twenty million, &c.

ကတ္တိ, *co.* ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိကတ္တိ *see* ကတ္တိ.

ကတ္တိခါ, *co.* ကတ္တိခါ, as ကတ္တိခါကတ္တိခါ, dotted, specked in patches.

ကတ္တိ, adhesively, (*see* ဘင်.) *co.* of ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိ ကတ္တိ, *see* ကတ္တိ.

ကတ္တိ, (from ဘင် deteriorated, soiled, musty, &c.) 1, *co.* of ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိကတ္တိ, *see* ကတ္တိ.

2. *co.* ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိကတ္တိ, *see* ကတ္တိ.

3. *co.* ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိကတ္တိ, *see* ကတ္တိ.

ကတ္တိ, *co.* ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိကတ္တိ, *see* ကတ္တိ.

ကတ္တိ *co.* ကတ္တိ, as ကတ္တိကတ္တိ; *see* ကတ္တိ. also *co.* ကတ္တိ.

ကတ္တိ, in fragments, or particles.

ကတ္တိကတ္တိ, crushed; ပစီလံစိန်စိန်ကတ္တိကတ္တိ, the dew or rain drops stand in globules on the leaves, မင်လံစိန် ကတ္တိကတ္တိ tears stand in the eyes;

ကသွံးခံး, the same signification as ကသွံးကသွံး.

ကသွံးကသွပ်, crushed, smashed.

ကသွံးဇိပ်, crushed fruit.

—နိကသွံး, *co.* နိကသွံးနိကသွံး dwarfed, oppressed, kept down by disease or other cause သသွံး. Cognates, *see* သသွံး, —သသွံး, —တစံး, —ဆိုး, —စမံး, —ဖိုး, —သွံး, —သစံး, be derived from စံး.

ကသွပ် *co.* ကသွပ်ကသွပ်. in a drizzling sprinkling way, as, —တၢ်ဖဲဇူကသွပ်ကသွပ်, drizzling rain.

—တၢ်ကသွပ်ဇိပ်တၢ်ကသွပ်ဇိပ်, the rain drizzles down. Cognates သသွပ်, as တၢ်သသွပ်ဇိပ်, sprinkling, or drizzling, from စံး.

2. *co.* ကဘျာ, as ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ, *see* တဘျာ.

ကဘျာ, *co.* ကသွံးကဘျာ, or ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ, from ဖွံ, crumbs, bits, small quantity ; as,

—နၢ်ဆုန်ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ, smell somewhat putrid.

—နၢ်မုန်ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ, smell somewhat fragrant.

ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ, same as ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ.

ကဘျာကဘျာ, same as ကဘျာန်ကဘျာ, as ကထံးဖဲကဘျာကဘျာ, there is a slight breeze.

ကသွပ်, *co.* ကသွပ်ကသွပ်, *adv.* splashy, miry, same as ကသွပ်, *Cog.* သသွပ်, —တသွပ်, and သသွပ်.

ကသွပ်, *co.* ကသွပ်ကသွပ်, or ကသွပ်ကသွပ်, *adv.* same as ကသွပ်, and differs from ကသွပ်, and ကသွပ် only in degree, the mud being less deep.

ကသွပ် 1, Agitate, stir about as a liquid ; from စာပ် and သွပ်, which *see*. Couplets, ကသွပ်ကသွပ်.

ကသွပ်နွံထံ, dash about in the water to make bubbles rise.

2, *so.* of ကဲ, as ကဲအှက်ကဲ, (more frequently သဲအှက်သဲ) make froth or bubbles rise, soap-suds. Cognates, ခဲအှက်, —တဲအှက်, —သဲအှက်, —အှက်, —, ချက်. ကဲအှက်, from ခဲ or ကဲအှက်ကဲ, reduced, lessened in bulk by disorganization, or giving way, used with လီ prefixed as လီကဲအှက်, လီကဲအှက်လီကဲအှက်. A dead carcase is လီကဲအှက်, when its structure is destroyed. A pile of rubbish, brush လီကဲအှက်, when so far decayed as to be settled into a compact mass. A building, hay stack &c. is လီကဲအှက်, when reduced into a mass by the action of fire —အဲလီကဲအှက်, reduced to a disorganized mass by rot, or putrefaction.

Cognates, သဲအှက်, (more common than ကဲအှက်,) မှ်—ကဲအှက်, —သဲအှက်, —အှက်, —အှက်. ကဲ, from အဲ or အဲ; *so.* ကဲကဲကဲ, or ကဲကဲကဲ, or ကဲကဲကဲ, speckled, spangled, variegated with spots, generally of a light color, *see* အဲ and အဲ. ကဲကဲကဲ, collection of things of a small, white, roundish appearance.

ကဲကဲကဲ, used in describing fungous, sloughing ulcers; indicates thick, white pus. The spot under a Karen house where slops are poured down is described as being ကဲကဲကဲ, as ပဂ်ထံဂ်နီအဲလီနီ မဲသးကဲကဲကဲအဲအဲအဲအဲ, ပဲးထာကဲကဲကဲလီ. ကဲကဲကဲ, *do.* ထံဂ်လီကဲကဲကဲကဲ, ကဲကဲကဲအဲအဲအဲအဲ.

—ဝ်ကဲ, the white ဝ်, a plant bearing a white, round seed, size of a small pea, parched and eaten by Karens.

—~~မ~~ကတ္တု, covered with small, white blossoms, as the shrub called သာဉ်သွေ, “a species of Hedyotis.”

—ဆန်ထိန်ကတ္တု, spangled with stars.

—တူထိန်ကတ္တု, dotted with white fungi (a kind called ကုခွံခွံ, or lizard's eggs.)

—ထံကတ္တု, or ထံသတ္တု, with froth, spume, bubbles here and there on the surface of water.

ကံဉ်ကတ္တု, specked or spotted with white; ထိန်လွှဲမထိန်ကတ္တု,—ဆီမိန်ကတ္တု.

ကတ္တု, *co.* ကတ္တုခံဉ်ကတ္တု, used adverbially as above; also, in describing the shining points, or angles seen in a fractured metal. Cognates of ကတ္တု, *see* ခတ္တု,—တတ္တု,—and သတ္တု.

ကတ္တု, from သွှဲ retch, vomit; *co.* ကတ္တုကတ္တု, tends to excite nausea, sickening, loathsome, disgusting, *see* Cognates, ခတ္တု,—တတ္တု,—and သတ္တု.

ကတ္တု, *co.* ကတ္တု, as ကတ္တုကတ္တု, insipid; also the name of a small kind of spade; *see* ကတ္တု.

ကတ္တု, from သွှဲ hang pliantly, &c. *co.* ကတ္တုကတ္တု, *adv.* flapping, loose, dangling ဝကတ္တုကတ္တု, dangle, flap about, ကတ္တု, is always used with a couplet. Cognates, *see* ကွဲ,—ချွဲ,—ပွဲ,—ဖွဲ,—သတ္တု,—and သထု. Analogous terms, *see*—ကပွဲ,—ကပွဲ,—and ခါ.

ကတ္တု, from ထွန် cut, split, or shave thin, *co.* ကတ္တုကတ္တု, *သဲ*, or ကတ္တုကတ္တု, or ကတ္တုကတ္တု, 1. As a verb, be thin and broad as the walls of a house, the sides of a box, mats, &c.

—သဲကတ္တု, feel prostrated, weak; ကတ္တုထိန်, rise in a thin, broad structure.

—တၢ်ကချွန်လှိုင်, have a flat and more or less inclined surface, *see* လၢချွန်, *do*.

2. Used substantively, extension, enlargement in breadth.

—ထံကချွန်, an extended surface of water.

—ခံတၢ်ကချွန်, the shoulder-blade.

—ထီကချွန်, *see* ထီ;—ထီကချွန်ဆး, and ထီကချွန်, the name of a plant, growing in streams of water having leaf long, thin, smooth, succulent; leaves eaten.

—ဆီခိၣ်သ့ၣ်ကချွန်, the comb of a cock,
ကချွန်ခိၣ်, the thin comb of a wild cock; လၢၢ်ကချွန်ခိၣ်,
or လွၢ်ကချွန်ခိၣ်, a rock with a broad, flat, naked surface.

3. Num, affix, things extended in sheets or plates.

—ဆဲးမုၢ်ခဲၣ်လီၤဆဲးခိၣ်လဲၤတၢ်ကချွန်, a figure, in which sheets of rain, as seen in a distant squall, are personified as being the feet of a celestial being moving through the air.

4. Used adverbially, in an outspread manner; as,

—လူၤကချွန်ကချွန်, fly without striking the wings, sail as a bird.

—ထဲကချွန်ကိၣ်, spread a thin layer, *see* ထဲ.

—ထီၣ်ကချွန်ဆကိၣ်, elevate the head and “spread the neck,” as a cobra.

—လဲၤကချွန်, *see* လဲၤကချွန်, go stealthily, ကချွန်ကချွန်.

ကချွန်လှိုင်, same as ကချွန်ကချွန်; ဝးထီၣ်ကချွန်လှိုင်, spread out in a broad surface. Compare ထီၣ်တၢ်ကျွၤ, and သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်.

—ဤကဘွင်ထပ်, appear broad and flat, ကဘွင်ထပ်, is also used figuratively, hereof friends, solitary, friendless.

5. *co.* ကဘုံး, as ကဘုံးကဘွင်, *see* ကဘုံး.

Cognates *see* သဘွင်,—တဘွင်,—သထပ်,—ဘွင်,—ဧင်, —ကဧင်.

Other terms of analogous import, *see* သွပ် flat, as သွပ်ထပ်, flat timber;—သွပ်ထပ်, board flat, thin;—သွပ်ပှ်, a crust like covering; thin. hard surface.

ကဘုံး, (from ဘုံး,) a loose, thin membrane, a membranous fold, lamina, layer, a fold, as of paper, or any thing disposed in thin layers. Couplets, ကဘုံးကထာ, or ကဘုံးကဘွေ, or ကဘုံးကဘွင်, example မင်ကဘုံး the inner membrane of the eyelid;—မူကဘုံး ဟိန်ကဘုံး, the traditionary seven successive stages of the heavens and earth.—

—တင်ကဘုံးကဘွင် and ကဘုံးကဘွင်တင်, are used figuratively to mean deception, dishonesty; as ကထာကဘုံးကဘွင်တင်, tell a lie;—ဧိန်ကဘုံးကဘွင်တင်, defraud, cheat, embezzle, get gain by deception, or in any dishonest manner,—မင်ကဘုံးမင်ကဘွင်, make secret love, clandestinely or unlawfully cohabit.

—မင်ကဘုံးထပ်, under the eyelid, between it and the eye.

2, ကဘုံး, affix used in numbering layers, folds &c. often synonymous with ကထာ, or သွပ်, as မိကဘုံး, one leaf of paper; ချိန်ခံကဘုံး, two thicknesses, or layers, of mat;—တကဘုံးတကဘုံး, layer upon layer, or one layer after another.

3, ကတ္တုးထိပ် peel, or rise in thin scales, lamina, or series, exfoliate.

4, ကတ္တုး used adverbially; as ဘူကတ္တုး, be very thin; thin like a scale or membrane, &c. တီကတ္တုး rise one above another like lamina, or strata; သးသး လီၤတီကတ္တုး, မီးတီကတၢ်န့ၣ်ၣ်သးသးလီၤ.

—ဆုၣ်ကတ္တုး, flee out of the way; run from, in order to avoid.

ဆွဲၣ်ကတ္တုး, shave or pare off in thin slices.

—လီၤသဒိတကတ္တုးတကတ္တုး, fall off in thin scales, or scabs.

—ဆိုကတ္တုး pare, slice off.

—ထပ်ကတ္တုး, graze, glance off.

—ဘွၣ်ကတ္တုး, turn inside out, as a garment, ဘွၣ်သတ္တုး, *do*.

ကတ္တုးကတ္တုး and သတ္တုး, in series, in scales, in lamina; ကတိၤတၢ်ဆကတ္တုးကတ္တုး, fig. go through with a series of arguments and deductions; present a subject in its various bearings;—ရှုၣ်ဟံၣ်ကတ္တုးသတ္တုး, divide a house by partitions into several compartments;—ဘျးထီၣ်ကတ္တုးသတ္တုး, hang up, as clothes, mats, &c. in successive series.

ကတ္တုးမီး, thin as wings, wing-like, very thin; *see* မီး.

—သပ်ကတ္တုး, name of a tree, which at the base, forms into thin, broad plank-like sections called ကတၢ်. Cognates *see* သတ္တုး,—ကထံး,—ထထံး,—ဝံး, ဖွံး,—ခွံး,—and သံး. Analogous terms; *see* ကတ္တုၣ်.

ကတ္တုၣ်, (from ဘျး full, sufficient, even, &c., and ဘျး straight, having no bends, no inequalities of surface, a contraction of ထပ်ထာ,) approaching suffi-

ciency, i. e. slightly, partially insufficient, as ဆာက
ဘျဉ်, insufficiently seasoned; ပဖိကသုဇံသဉ်ကဘျဉ်
ဗီးနဉ်ပဖိဉ်တဝံဉ်ထဉ်.

ကဘျဉ်တၢၤ *co.* ကဘျဉ်တၢ်ကဘျဉ်တၢၤ, *do.* used also in des-
cribing things slender and flexible; (from ဘျဉ်
straight, and တၢၤ curved,) elastic, i. e. being cur-
ved, it will spring back to straightness.

ကဘျဉ်လၢ, in cooking, same as ကဘျဉ်တၢၤ.

ကဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်, *do.*

၁, ကဘျဉ်, *co.* ကဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်, a small kind of spade;
blade straight, upper end pointed and driven into
a handle. Generally called တဘျဉ်;—တဘျဉ်နဉ်ခွၢ်တ
ဝှံတကလုာ်ထၢဖကစၢ,ဖကဘျဉ်တဖိဉ်ထဉ်, ဖိဉ်ထဲဖထဉ်
ဗီး.

၂.—ထီကဘျဉ်ထီကဘျဉ်, or ထီတဘျဉ်ထီတဘျဉ်, *lit.* in-
sert the တဘျဉ် into a handle; *fig.* answer evasive-
ly, i. e. according to the words, but contrary to
the meaning of the enquirer; as နသိကထဲဆူထဉ်;
စကထဲဆူစမ်ညါထီ.

Cognates, *see* တဘျဉ်,—ဗျဉ်,—ဗျဉ်,—ဗျဉ်,—ဗျဉ်,—
ကထီ,—ဝထီ,—and ဘထီ.

ကဘျဉ်, *co.* ကဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်, insipid, vapid, watery.

ကဘျဉ်, *co.* ကဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်, is sometimes used, for တဘျဉ်,
numerous, from ထူ, over-spread, implying extra,
excess, additional, နမၤဘူနဉ်ကဘျဉ်ညါ.

ထဘျဉ်, *co.* ကဘျဉ်ကဘျဉ်, a socket, wrapper enclosed
and confined; as ခဲကဘျဉ်, the socket of the teeth,
see ကထီ.—တပုာ်ကဘျဉ်, the socket of a spade.

၁, ကဘျဉ်, generally ထဘျဉ်, the betel plant or
the leaf; *see* ထဘျဉ်, and ဗျဉ်.

ကချိန်, *co.* ကချိန်ကချိန်, film, pellicle, as on the inner side of the bamboo, the bark of plants, &c., as a *verb*, flay, peel off. (*see* လူး.) ချိန်ကချိန်, the film or membrane lining of the bamboo ဝန်ချိန်, used for boiling rice, the ကချိန်, adheres to the rice and forms a coating around it.—သချိန် and သလိ are often same signification.

2, *v.* Detach in thin scales, peel off as the scarf skin; peel off, skin, flay, ကချိန်ကွပ်, *do.*

—လိကချိန်, become divested of skin, bark, &c. be excoriated, abraded.

3. ကချိန်, *co.* ကချိန်, as ဝါကချိန်ကချိန်, having a white, or whitish, surface, Cognates; *see* သချိန် (most common)—သချိန်,—တချိန်,—ချိန်,—သလိ,—ချိန်,—ချိန်,—ချိန်, and ချိန်.

Analogous terms; *see* ကချိန်.

ကချိန်, generally သချိန်, 1. Smooth, sleek; *see* ချိန်. 2. free, single, unencumbered, unrestrained; ချိန်ကချိန်, single, unmarried;—ကချိန်, applied to letters, single, without vowels or inflections.

—ကချိန်ကချိန်, same as ကချိန်, 1.

ကချိန်ချိန်, same as ကချိန်, 2.

ကချိန်, *co.* ကချိန်, as ကချိန်ကချိန်; *see* ကချိန်.

ကချိန်, *co.* of ကချိန်, as ကချိန်ကချိန်, thin, broad, &c.

ကချိန်, *co.* ကချိန်ကချိန်, or ကချိန်ကချိန်, used of rapid growth, as sleek, succulent, soft, delicate, pallid, whitish, &c. ကချိန်, is always used with a couplet, Root ချိန်.

ကချိန်ကချိ, gelatinous, soft, slimy, insipid; as the flesh of very young animals when cooked; oily, viscid, &c., applied to certain fruits and seeds when bruised.

ကချိန်ကချိ, lusty, vigorous, of a fair, healthy, handsome appearance. *Note.* မှီတဝါတပ်, မှီဘိန် နှံသက, ကချိန်ကချိပတစ်းတပ်.

ဘိန်ကချိန်ကချိ, *do.*

ထွန်ကချိန်ကချိ, *do.* ဝါကချိန်ကချိ, white, handsome, vigorous, healthy; tender, succulent, a smooth, whitish surface; *see* ဘိန်, — ကျိန်, and ချိန်.

ကမာ, ၈. ကမာကမ, or ကထဲးကမာ, (Tal.) 1, A tank, pond, pool, ခိုန်. — ကမာပူ or ကမာပူကတုပူ, the hollow, or basin in which a ကမာ, is formed during the rains.

2, (Tal.) An oyster.

3, ကမာခပ်, (Bur.) a tree ထိထိဒီး, the Neemb tree, three varieties, ကမာခပ်ကဘိ, a foreign variety, — ကမာခပ်ပြီဒီး, a small species, — ကမာခပ်ဒီးဒိန်, a large species.

4, (Bur.) more generally ကမာ or သမာ, skilled, learned.

ကမာထွန် ၈. ကမာကစွန်, *do.* generally ကမာ or သမာ ထွန်, or စွန်.

— လင်ကိမာ, (generally used as an interjection) Oh wretched! ah poor fellow! a term of insult.

ကမာ ၈. ဒွန်ကမာ, 1, Debt.

2, From မာ် disguised, disappeared, lost, gone; a kind of bamboo.

3, Lose, as မဲကမာ်, or မဲကမာ်သန်တလု, lose charac-

ter, become disreputable; ဖုၤမံၤကမန်, a person of of bad repute.

—တးကမန်, lose one's place, stray away ကမန်.

ဆွဲၣ်တးကမန်, or ဆွဲၣ်တးဒွဲၣ်ဆွဲၣ်တးကမန်, a species of land crab.

4, co. ကထဲ, mix, commingle; as ဝုၤဒီးတံၤသၣ်ကီၣ်နီၣ် ကွဲၣ်လိၣ်စသးကထဲကမန်လီၤ,—လီၤကထဲလီၤကမန်, become mixed.

ကမန် 1, see. တမန်, a blacksmith.

co. ကမိၣ်, as ကမိၣ်ကမန်; see ကမိၣ်.

ကမန် 1, Err, mistake, do wrong, sin, used with several couplets, as ကမူၤကမန်,—ကမံၣ်ကမန်,—ကမန်ကထဲ,—သမူၤကမန်,—ကမၢၤကမန်. combined with a great variety of verbs, by which the different kinds of erring are designated, as,

—အိၣ်ကမန် err in eating, eat something hurtful.

—ထဲၤကမန် go wrong.

—လီၤကမန်, fall into a mistake.

—ကိၣ်ယူၣ်လီၤကမန်, err in swallowing.

—သိၣ်ကမန်, "draw a wrong breath."

—ဆၣ်ကမန်, err in turning, go astray.

—ထံၤကမန်, take by mistake.

ကတိၤကမန်, err in speaking.

—မၤကမန်, do wrong.

It is much used in a moral sense, do wrong, be blameworthy, violate a law or rule of duty, injure another, as,

—သးကမန်, sin with the heart, have wrong intentions or desires.

—စုတမ္ပ, steal, strike, or commit any misdemeanor with the hand.

—သဇ္ဈးစုဉ်ကမ္ပဉ်, *do.* make a guilty use of the hands.

—အိဉ်ကမ္ပဉ်တၢ်, in a moral sense, abuse blessings of God.

—ထဲကမ္ပဉ်, morally turn from rectitude, go astray.
ထီကမ္ပဉ်, fall into sin, become guilty.

—တၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, a fault, crime;—ကမ္ပဉ်တၢ်, commit a fault, do wrong.

မၤကမ္ပဉ်ထီသး, sin against one's self.

—ကမ္ပဉ်ဉ်ကမ္ပဉ်ခွါ, commit fornication, adultery, or incest.

ကမ္ပဉ်ထီ, or သဇ္ဈးစၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်ထီ, a flagrant crime, a great sin.

—သီးကမ္ပဉ်, instigate, incite to sin.

—သဇ္ဈးထီခိဉ်ကမ္ပဉ်ဉ်ထီ, သဇ္ဈးပၢ်ပၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်ပၢ်ဘု, *fig.* commit a very small offence.

—တၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်အိဉ်ထီထီ, I am in fault.

—ဆဉ်တၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, suffer the consequence of a sin.

—ဆုတၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, seek to bring one under blame.

—ပၢ်တၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, accuse, charge with fault.

—ဉ်တၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, forgive a fault.

ဆုထီတၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, beg pardon, apologize, confess.

—ထဲထီထီထီတၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, confess one's sins.

—ပၢ်ဉ်သုဉ်တၢ်ကမ္ပဉ်, hide a fault, keep it secret.

—သမၤတၢ် and သမၤသး, deny a charge.

—ကတိပုၤဖျဲး (သး) defend one's self.

—ကတိတၢ်ဆဲးဉ် and ကတိနီၤဆဲးဉ်, plead one's cause.

—ဟံးဆာ်တၢ်ကမာ် and ဧဆာ်တၢ်ကမာ်, hold one guilty; refuse pardon.

—ပာ်တၢ်ကမာ်ထီၣ်, cause for blame.

ပူၤဖျဲးတၢ်ကမာ်, be blameless, be acquitted.

—သ့ၣ်နီၣ်ထီၣ်ဆတၢ်ကမာ်, reflect on a wrong done, be sensible of, or remember guilt.

ကမာ်ဆူၣ်, Attempt force, commit a rape, မီးဆူၣ်.

Have intercourse with another's wife, ဆဲၣ်ပှၤမၤ, ထူၣ်ပှၤမၤ, *adultery*.

do. with another's husband, ဆဲၣ်ပှၤတၢ်, —ထူၣ်ပှၤတၢ်.

For a man to have secret intercourse with other than his wife, ဆဲၣ်တၢ်မၤ.

do. a woman with other than her husband, ဆဲၣ်တၢ်တၢ်.

Have several lovers; be licentious, ဆဲၣ်တလူၤဆဲၣ်တဘီ.

Be of a licentious disposition, ကထုၣ်ဗျီၣ်ကထုၣ်ခွါ, —ကထုၣ်ကလိတၢ်.

Incest, ဆဲၣ်တဆိးတၢ်. *do.* of the worst kind, ဆဲၣ်ဗျီၣ်ကဲး, —ဆဲၣ်ဗျီၣ်သိၣ်ထီၣ်, and တဗျီၣ်တဗျီၣ်.

Sodomy, ဆဲၣ်ပကၢၤ.

Improper familiarity between the sexes, ဆဲၣ်သံၣ်မိ.

Sexual excitement, “*burn*” သးကတၢၤ, —သးကဲး.

Be pregnant without a husband, ဒၢသဗျီ, —ဒၢတၢ်တၢ်.

Infanticide, ခိၣ်ထဲၣ်ထီၣ်, —လိၣ်ထီၣ်ကွံၣ်ဆထူၣ်.

A wanton, unchaste woman, သဗျီၣ်မိၤကိၤ.

A harlot, whore, ဆဲၣ်သဗျီ.

Be rude, licentious in manners, ကထံးမိၣ်.

Polygamy, တၢ်ခိၣ်ဆိးလူၤ, (*fig.*)

Indecent, unbecoming gestures ဆဲၣ်ထံးတၢ်သ့ၣ်.

A brother marrying his brother's wife's sister, and

vice versa ; also, a man marrying a deceased wife's sister, and vice versa, ကထာအိမ်၊ or အိမ်ရင်ခွါ.

General terms for licentiousness and fornication are, ကမာ်ရင်ကမာ်ခွါ,—and အိမ်ကတုံးအိမ်ကတုပ်.

Kill by witchcraft, sorcery, and ဟိပ်သံတံ. The material used for this purpose, တံဟိပ်.

Make ill by withcraft လိပ်လိပ်,

ကမာ်, 2. Sometimes used for သမာ်, alligator.

—3. *co.* ကမာ်ကမာ်, astonished.

ကမာ်, *co.* ကမာ်ကမာ်, a jungle tree, has a yellow flower, fruit size of a plum, not edible.

—2. *co.* ကမာ်ကမာ်, *see* ကမာ်.

—3. *co.* ကမာ်ကမာ်, *see* ကမာ်.

—4. *co.* ကမာ်ကမာ်, *see* ကမာ်.

ကမာ်, used for သမာ်, which *see*.

ကမာ်, used for သမာ်, which *see*; and for ကမာ်, a prodigy, Tal.

ကမာ်, (Bur.) a plant of the Zingiber family, a species of 85; root pungent and bitterish.

ကမာ်, 1, Coupled with ကမာ်, as ကမာ်ကမာ်, be amazed, astonished, surprised, confused in mind.

—2. Used for ကမာ်, deny, &c.

ကမာ် *co.* ကမာ်ကမာ်, short, thick, chubby, *see* မာ်သထာ်, and ပာ်သရာ်, and ပာ်သရာ်, used for ကမာ်, or သမာ်, and applied to mind, revengeful, wrathful, ostentatious; *see* ကမာ်.

ကမာ်ထာ်, *co.* ကမာ်ဟိပ်ကမာ်ထာ်.

ကမာ်မကုံး, blunt, obtuse, dull-pointed; ကမာ်မကုံးကမာ်မကုံး.

ကမာမ. ကံမာကမာ, or ကမာကထိ, hold, or mumble a thing in the mouth.

ကမာထံ, hold water in the mouth, ကမာထံထာပ ကိပ်ပူ.

ကမာမာ, hold firm in the mouth without chewing.

ကမာမိပ်, mumble a thing in the mouth, as tobacco or betel, တိကမာ, or တိကမာမိပ်, (often pronounced ကမိ,) chewing betel, သဲသပ်, (or in lieu, မိသပ်,) the arcea nut,—သဘျါ, the betel leaf,—ထူပ်, chunam,—ကသိပ်, tobacco,—and သီးစွန်, catechu, or where this cannot be obtained, တကိသီး, or ကထိသု, astringent bark.

ကမာမာကမာမာ, *adv.* in a mumbling manner.

—ညှပ်ကမာမိပ်, a species of fish whose eggs are said to be found in its mouth, hence its name.

ကရ, same as သရ, used, with other roots, as ဂု, ခု, and ကမဲ့, a rough, shaggy, bristly, appearance.

ကရဂု, rough, shaggy, harsh, uneven, disgusting, repulsive in appearance, as uncombed, disheveled hair; the hair of shaggy animals, erected bristles, &c. *see* စမုဂု, သမုဂု, under ကမု. *See* also တမီးမီး, တမုဂု, တရု, သမုဂု, သမုသမု, တရု, သမုဂု.

—ဤကရဂု, appear as above described; have an undefinable, shaggy, rough, repulsive appearance.

ကရဂိုဂု, *do.* ပုတဂု.

ကရရု, *do.* တသုနိသုနိမာမာကရရု.

ကရကမဲ့, thick, tangled, in disorder, ကမုကမဲ့ *do.* သမုသမဲ့. *do.* တမုကမဲ့ *do.* သမုသမဲ့, used for ကမုကမဲ့.

ကရိထိ, used for မုထိ, expect.

ထရ်ထာ်ဆဲးသာ, expect help, or a friend, ကရ်ထာ်ဘူ have expectations from a growing crop of paddy.—ကရ်ထာ်စဲးကရ်ထာ်မီး, have anticipations.

ကရ် ၂, ထီရ်မိကရ်ညါ, throughout the kingdom, the whole kingdom.

ကရ်, used for တရ်, a cold; as ထာ်တရ်, have a cold, ထာ်တရ်, ထာ်ဆဲးတံင်.

ကရ်, used for ကမာ်, as တာ်ကရ်မိာ် betel; see ကမာ်.

ကရ် ၁၀. ကမူကမာ်, ၁, Sometimes used in the signification of consciousness, conscious, imagine, *Note* ဓပူထမူ, သမူ, *do*.

၂, Sometimes used for သမူ, charm; တာ်ကမူ, a charm, or ကမူတာ် to charm, for တာ်သမူ and သမူတာ်.

ကရ်, denotes a scraping or wiping motion of the hand; ကမူနီနီခွပ်ဖူးထဲးတာ်ထီ.

ကမူနီကွံင်, wipe off by rubbing the hand over the part
see သါကွံင်,—တြ်ကွံင်,—ဝှ်ကွံင်,—ခွဲးကွံင်,—ဖူးထဲးကွံင်,
—ထူးကွံင်,—ထဲးကွံင်,—ဇုသုန်ကွံင်,—တပုန်ကွံင်,—ခွဲးကွံင်,—
ဝှ်ကွံင်,—ဝှ်ကွံင်,—သုကွံင်.

ကရ်, used for တမူး, ၁, Or သမူး, ကမူးကမူး, *Mangifera foetida*, horse Mango. ၂, Rubella, Measles. *Tal.* The proper Karen term is တာ်ဆါမိ,—ပစွဲင်သမူး, virulent measles, as caused by a retrocession, or the eruption striking in.

ပိကမူး (or ပိသမူး,) make a miniature house of bamboo splints at the head of the sick person's bed, in which are placed offerings to the Nats.

ကရ်, dust, powder, flour, pulverous particle, ဘူကရ်,—ထူကရ်,—ကိာ်ကရ် flour, ကိာ်ခိာ်ကရ် dust of the earth.

ကမူပ်တရံး, finely powdered, ရံပ်ဘျဲးနီၤကသိပ်ဖံၤကမူပ်
တရံးတက့ၢ်, by grinding.

ကမူပ်ခူပ် *co.* ကမးစူပ်, *do.* by pounding, compare
ကနွံ, —ကနွံဒုး, —ကညး, —ကညှပ်, —ကမံၤ, —ဘျဲး,
ကဘိပ်, —ဖိပ်, —ဆဍုၤ, *etc.* *see* under ကနွံ.

ကမူၤ, *co.* of ကမပ်, as ကမူၤကမပ်, err, sin, *see* သဗ္ဗးကမပ်
under ကမပ်.

ကံၤ 1, The name of a people, and country—Cambodia.

2, A species of plant of the reed family.

ကမုၤ, used for သမုၤ, as ကမုၤလီ, for သမုၤလီ, a plant be-
longing to the genus *Amaranthus*.

ကမုၤလီၤ, a red species of *do.* ကမုၤလီၤဝါ, white
species of *do.* ကမုၤလီၤဆူပ်ဖိပ်, a thorny species of
do. "A *Spinosa*."

ကမဲ, *co.* ကမဲကမဲၤ, or ကမဲကမဲၤလီၤ, lone, without associate,
bereaved, widowed, applied to either sex.

ကမဲ 2, (Tal.) fetters as ကဆိကမဲ, or ကဆိကမဲကမါ, ele-
phant fetters.

ကမဲၤ, *co.* ကမဲၤကဆိ in botany, 1, (from မဲၤ eye) *gemma*
folifera, a bud containing the rudiments of a plant.
see မိးကမဲၤ, and မဲၤလုၤ. 2, The articulation of
plants, joints. *Note.* The incipient germ of grain
is termed ချပ်ဒုၤ, ဖျိပ်ထီၣ်, *do.* any seed or bud.
မဲၤထံၤ.

ကမဲၤ 3, *co.* ကမိၣ်ကမဲၤ, or ကမဲၤကကြံၤ, in timber, small
knots. Larger, or protuberant knots and knobs of
trees are called ကမိၣ်.

ကမဲၤ 4, In Anatomy, joints or articulations, as ဒုကမဲၤ
carpus or wrist bones.

ကမဲၤ 5, Applied to surfaces, jagged, rough, uneven, ကျဲတ
ဒိကမဲၤကမိၣ်ပထၤတကဲထၣ်.

ကမဲၤ 6, Figuratively, a fault, something to complain of,
ပှၤတဂၤန့ၣ်ဆုတၢ်ကမဲၣ်ဒီးယၤ.

ကမဲၣ်မဲၣ်ကမိၣ်မိၣ် *adv.* in a rough jagged, unfeasible man-
ner; applied not only to uneven, rough surfaces,
but also to the jumbling together of different sub-
jects, in speaking or writing, ပှၤတဂၤမၤလိၣ်စတၢ်မၤ,
ကမဲၣ်မဲၣ်ကမိၣ်မိၣ်,စတိၣ်တန့ၣ်ထၣ်.

Other words indicating prominence, *see* under က
န့ၣ်, rough, uneven surface, *see* ကန့ၣ်.

ကမဲ, *co.* ကမဲးကမိး, used *adv.* and *adj.* as, in a pleasant,
agreeable, soothing, soft, tender manner, ပှၤန့ၣ်ထက
ထုၣ်ကမဲးကမိးရၣ်သမိး, မးမးကတိၤတၢ်ဒီးမိသၣ်တခၣ်ကမဲးက
မိးလီၤ. ဆိၣ်ဗျးကမဲးဇၤကထဲၣ်, eat with an appetite, with
satisfaction and pleasure, sometimes used for တမဲး,
Tal. adv. ကမဲးကမး, *do.* for တမဲးတမး.

ကမဲၣ်, *co.* ကမဲၣ်ကမၣ်, reserved, shy, unsociable, *see* မဲၣ်,
တမဲၣ်, and သမဲၣ်, *do.*

ကမဲၣ်ရဲၣ်, *co.* ကမဲၣ်ရဲၣ်ကမၣ်ရဲၣ်, in a reserved, shy,
unsociable manner, သမဲၣ်ရဲၣ်, *do.* ပှၤတဂၤတထံၣ်ပှၤနီ
တခိၣ်ဒီးပၣ်မးထသးကမဲၣ်ရဲၣ်လီၣ်မိၤ.

ကမဲၤ, *co.* ကမဲၤကမၤ, or ကမဲၤခိၣ်မိ, or ကမိၣ်ကမဲၤ, warbles,
make a continued strain of plaintive, melodious,
sounds; (from မဲၤ,) ထိၣ်ဗျးပှၤထၤထကထုၣ်ရၣ်ဒီးအပလှၣ်
ထီၣ်န့ၣ်,ပံးထၤထကမဲၤလီၤ, use melodious tones in speak-
ing; be jovial, merry; ကိၣ်ပှၤလီၤကမဲၤ, denotes an
ominous expression of pleasure; as a bird singing
on seeing a person, or as a child showing pleasure
on seeing a stranger.—The Karens think such a

bird or child is a lost friend who recognizes relationship in a former state. Sometimes, in case of of a bird, they think it a friendly warning of some approaching evil. သာဓက၊ is used as a couplet to ထူတော်, as ထူတော်သာဓက၊, a chanting tone in prayer, ထိတော် sing in a plaintive strain, or တော်.

ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, or ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, rising above the level of a surrounding surface, be elevated, swell, “bunch up,” as from the bite, or sting of insects. It differs from ကမ္ဘာ, by being without pus; and from ကမ္ဘာ, by being carneous, while ကမ္ဘာ is osseous, or callous, ကမ္ဘာလိ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာလိကမ္ဘာလိ, *do.* see လိ. လိလှုပ် ကမ္ဘာ “on the jump,” leaping, bounding, as dogs in a chase. ကမ္ဘာဆွပ်, bite or seize with a leap, ထွန်တုတ် ကမ္ဘာဆွပ်ထိခိုက်တုတ်.

ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, or ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, or ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, a knob, protuberance; knobs and knots in general, as on trees, plants, and bones ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* of the vertebral column. In disease, ကမ္ဘာ denotes an osseous or callous protuberance, scirrous tubercles. Hence ခြားဘိတ်ကမ္ဘာ, become an elevated scar.

ကမ္ဘာဇာတိ, unnatural prominences of the cranium.

—ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, abrupt peaks of mountains;—ကမ္ဘာ ကမ္ဘာခံ, the common dressing pin.

ကမ္ဘာ, used adverbially, ဖြူကမ္ဘာ, appear in prominences or projecting points; ထိန်ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာတော်, be raised into uneven prominences, arrogant;—ဝံသကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ.

ကမိဒ်, and ကမိဒ်တြိ, used in the adverbial sense of ကမိဒ်.

Other words indicating prominences of different kinds, see under ကနီ, and ကုဉ်.

ကမိ, *adv.* in quantities, in lots ကမိဒ်ကထိ, *co.*

ကမိကမိ, *see* ကမိ, ကမိကမိ, sometimes used for သမိသမိ question thoroughly, ကမိကွာ, *co. see* သမိသမိ. Compare the cognates စမိ, —တမိ, and သမိ —ယွတ်တမိ, *Tal.* the puerperal fever.

ကမိ, *co.* ကမိကမိ, (from မိ temporary, occasional) 1. The spleen. The Karens had the idea that the ကမိ, was a tumor occasioned by disease; a person who has an enlargement of the spleen အိပ်မိးကမိ, others whose spleen is in a natural state ကမိကမိ အိပ်မိ.

ကမိဒ်, have an enlarged spleen, ကမိလိးဆိုး, have a sensation of tightness about the spleen, as if an abscess had formed there, ကမိပူ, have a sensation of swelling in the spleen, ကမိတ္တံး a sensation of lugging pain and weariness in the spleen, ကမိခွံ, acute lacerating pain in the spleen, ကမိသိ, the reduction of the spleen after an enlargement, *fig.* buoyancy of spirits, hilarity.

ကမိ, 2. Excite, stimulate to action, induce, not extensively used.

ကမိသိ, *Tal.* abstain from food as a religious duty; not much used in Tavoy.

ကမိဒ်, *adv.* sometimes used for သမိဒ်, fixed attention, as in listening, မိသိ, and အိတိ, *do.*

ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, or ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, or တာတာတာတာကမ္ဘာ, or တာဘုတာတာကမ္ဘာ, or တာကမ္ဘာတာကမ္ဘာ, small bits, fragments, litter, refuse, particles, rubbish လီကမ္ဘာ, be reduced to fragments, to rubbish, &c. fall in loose or scattering particles, &c. ကမ္ဘာခံ, *adv.* atom like, ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, in a minute manner ကမ္ဘာမီ, small, minute. Words analogous to ကမ္ဘာ, တာကဘိာ, — တာဆလွာဆဒ္ဒ, — တာဆကုဆဒ္ဒ, — တာဆကုလံပာဒ္ဒ, — တာဆလီကထ, — တာဆလီဘျာ, — တာဆလီကမ္ဘာ, and တာဆဘျာသံကမ္ဘာသံလီ, *see* မ္ဘာ, and ဝါ.

ကမ္ဘာ, used for ကမ္ဘာ; and ကမ္ဘာ, for ကမ္ဘာ, *see* ကမ္ဘာ, in a rough, disarranged, "harum-scarum" ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, *do.* ကမ္ဘာဂီဂီ, *do.* *see* also တမ္ဘာ and သမ္ဘာ. Compare စမ္ဘာ, and သမ္ဘာ, applicable to things fibrous or hairy; as သိာာ, — အလွာဆယာ, — မ္ဘာမ္ဘာ, — လီမ္ဘာမ္ဘာ, &c.

ကမ္ဘာ, (sometimes ကမ္ဘာ) in lots, in multitudes; generally, if not alway, used with ကထာ, as an intensive, ပုထာကထာမ္ဘာမ္ဘာကထာကထာမ္ဘာမ္ဘာကထာလီ. ထံလီသံမ္ဘာမ္ဘာလီမ္ဘာမ္ဘာကထာမ္ဘာမ္ဘာ.

ကမ္ဘာ, same as ကမ္ဘာ, which *see*, ကမ္ဘာလီဘုထာမ္ဘာပုထာကထာ. ကမ္ဘာ, same as ကမ္ဘာ, powder, dust, &c. *see* ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, is a contraction of ကမ္ဘာမ္ဘာ, ကမ္ဘာမ္ဘာ.

ကမ္ဘာ, sombre, downcast, gloomy; also *co.* of ကမ္ဘာ, as ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, indistinct, confused, &c. — အကမ္ဘာ, (used in describing the countenance) moody, downcast, grave, dispirited, dolorous အကမ္ဘာ, *do.* — ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ in a rough, savage looking, revolting state.

ကမ္ဘာ, *co.* ကမ္ဘာ, as ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, a very small insect. ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, *adv.* in continuous and rapid succession,

ပဏိပဏိသံတုလၢဏှၢလံလံကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာဒီးပဝေဉ် ပကသံစုၣ်
ကိပ်န့ၣ်သး. *see* မှ်မှ်—ပှၢတနီၤနီၤခံးလၢသံမှ်မှ်လီၤ.
ဒီးတနီၤနီၤခံးလၢသံသ့သ့လီၤ.

ကမ္ဘာ, followed by ဝါ as ကမ္ဘာဝါကလံၣ်, in numerous clusters, or stems projecting from the common surface, as certain kinds of fruit growing out from the body instead of from the branches of the plant or tree. In a wider application ကမ္ဘာဝါကလံၣ် may mean, in swarms, in lots, in patches, here and there, all about.

ကမ္ဘိ, *co.* ကမ္ဘါ, as ကမ္ဘါကမ္ဘိ, fragments, trash, litter, &c. *see* also ခမ္ဘိ, *co.* of ခမ္ဘိ, *see* also မ္ဘိ, coupled with မ္ဘိ.

ကမ္ဘိ, coupled with ကမ္ဘါ, ကမ္ဘိ, and ကမ္ဘာ, as ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘါ, ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘာ, ကမ္ဘိ, applied to things incipient, inconsiderable, barely discernable, also used as *co.* ကမ္ဘိ, as တၢ်ကမ္ဘိတၢ်ကမ္ဘိ, fine dust, particles, atoms; တၢ်ကမ္ဘိတၢ်ကမ္ဘိ.

ကမ္ဘိထီၣ်, just begin to appear, as, a beard begins to be seen.

ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, *adv.* of ကမ္ဘိ, as သခၢ်ဆူၣ်ထီၣ်ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိထီၣ်,—The wind comes very slightly, တမ္ဘိ, and သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, used as above, so also ခမ္ဘိ.

ကမ္ဘိမ္ဘိ, *adv.* slightly, in small degree.

ကမ္ဘိ, coupled with ကမ္ဘိ, and ကမ္ဘာ, as ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘိ, tardily, softly, lightly, without energy, ထံၣ်တၢ်ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, *see* dimly, ဖျါကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ, appear indistinctly. Analogous terms. are ကလၢၣ်, စါ, စွါ, ကလီၤ, and ကမ္ဘိ.

ကမ္ဘာကမ္ဘာ, *adv.* of sound as in pronouncing the word itself, or action, supposed to produce such sound.

ကစဉ်ကစဉ်, *adv. do.* the sound more dull.

ကဗျာ, *co.* မိန့်ကဗျာမိန့်ကဗျာ, *see* ကဗျာ.

ကဗျာ, 1. Temporary, momentary, for the occasion, ကဗျာ
ဘိ, or တဗျာဘိ (at Tav.) a horizontal pole used to
lay hold of for support when treading paddy; at
Maulmain စုဝှ်.—တဗျာဘိတဗျာဘိ *do.* ထံတံတံကဗျာက
ဗျာ, or ကဗျာကဗျာ, have only a glimpse of; ထဲက
ဗျာကဗျာ, come for a short time, make a short stay;
the same as ကဗျာကဗျာ.

2. *co.* ကဗျာကဗျာ, a multitude.

ကဗျာ, *co.* ကဗျာကဗျာ, hook up fish without a bait.

ကဗျာ, *co.* ကဗျာကဗျာ, *see* ကဗျာ.

ကဗျာ, *co.* ကဗျာကဗျာ, hasty, momentary.

ကဗျာ, (not been found alone) မိန့်ကဗျာ, or မိန့်ကဗျာမိန့်ကဗျာ
reckless, regardless of consequences, inconsiderate.
or considering only self-gratification, self-willed
မိန့်ကဗျာကဗျာတံ, talk as above.

ကဗျာ, (Tal.) assembly, multitude, ပိပ်ပိပ်ကဗျာ, *do.*

ကဗျာ, *co.* ကဗျာကဗျာ; *see* ကဗျာ.

ကဗျာ, *co.* ကဗျာကဗျာ, or ကဗျာကဗျာ, rapidly, with agility,
incessantly on the move, fickle, changeable; (from
ထဲ) ကဗျာ, the same as ကဗျာကဗျာ.

ကဗျာကဗျာ, vibrate, as a long reed shaken by the wind,
brisk, pert, waggish, affected in manners, foppish.

ကဗျာကဗျာ, "light fingered" mischievous, sly, meddle-
some, particularly children prone to pilfer.

ကဗျာကဗျာ, is used in nearly the same significations, *see*
ကဗျာ.

ကဗျာကဗျာ, and ကဗျာကဗျာကဗျာကဗျာ, tremulously, with a

jerking quivering motion, *see* ဖြဲ, and ထဲ. Cognates, တချဲ, — ကျဲ, — သထဲ, — ပျဲ, — ကထဲ.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, the same as ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *see* နေ, and တနေ.

ကရိုက်ကရိုက်, used to indicate wavering motion, to and fro, one way and the other, ဂူတဘိယဲသုဉ်းထီၣ်ဆသးထာတၢ်ပူၤကရိုက်ကရိုၣ်ယၢ်ကၢ, *see* လိၣ်, reciprocate.

တရို. 1. A probosis, comp. တရို, and သရို. 2. The Elephant's trunk; arms or branches of creeping plants.

ကချီ, inclined, tilted, elevated, raised (horizontally) ကချီနီ
and နှံကချီ, a small basket, used by the Karens
for betel.—သုဉ်ကချီ, tree, *see* တိချီတချီထီဉ် and တချီ,
တဖဲနီၤ.

ကချိ၊ *co.* ကချိကချိ၊ sway, vibrate, or wave to and fro,
as trees by the wind, *see* ကချိ.

ကရို 1, Sometimes used for ကရို, raised up, &c. 2. *co.*
ကရိုကရို, and ကရိုကရို, ကရိုကရို, brisk, pert,
waggish, &c.

တထိ၊ **ဓ.** ကယိကသိ၊ competition, mutual strife to gain
an object of competition, ဘုတဖ်အပွါကသတးမီးတ
ထၤညးဂ့ၢ်လီၣ်ပုၤကသိမးဒီၤ.

—ကမိကထိ, *adv. co. adj.* in a flying mass, as leaves driven by the wind, ကထိထိ၍, strive together in rivalry or competition ကထိ၍; *do.* ကထိကထိ, (*adv. of ကထိ*) with excessive effort to rival or outdo others.

ကထာ, and ကထာကထာ, from ထာ, all about, on all sides, ကထာကထာ, *do.* see ဟီး and သွ, as ဟီးမီးကထာမီး, the gear of a Karen carrying baskets သွမီးကထာမီး, a kind of fishing net, see ထာ.

ကယံ, 1. Shield, defend from danger, stand between one and danger; *co.* ကယု, as ကယုကယံ; also ကယံ, as ကယံကယံ. The snatching from danger; synonymous with ဂုဏ်ကျိကျိ. 2. Draw out, as a thread from a mass of fibre, as ကယံထဲ. 3. Beat a few strokes on a drum previous to the regular beat. 4. To enlarge or widen the area of a plantation, *see* သယံ; တယံ. 5. The humming of bees about their hive. 6. ကယံကယံ, and ကယံကယံကယံ, *adv.* with a broken voice, in a faltering manner, speaking or crying, ခပ်ယံခပ်ယံ, *do.* Word analogous to ကယံ, 1. Are ဆံးကုက္ကွံကု;—အိပ်ငြိအိပ်တံ;—နီဝီဝီပယားယာဝှဲဝှဲညါ;—ခွံကုဗြးကု; မေစာမေစီ; ပယပ်ပြဲဘတ်တံနုဏ်လီ.

ကယး, *co.* ကယိကယး, surmise, guess, estimate, form an opinion (တယး is the usual spelling,) တယိကယး.—နတယးကွံ, —တယးကတိ, express an opinion.—တယးထဲ, go by guess of the right path,—တယးခး, “shoot at a venture.”

2. With လီ, as လီကယးကု, become abated, reduced, less violent, as a fever, a fire, the heat of the sun towards evening.

ကယာ, 1. *co.* ကယာကထဲ, hundred, or ten times ten.

2. Sometimes used for သယာ, a tree, fruit very acid.

ကယိ, *co.* ကယိကယိ, also *co.* ကယး, as ကယိကယး, guess, &c.

ကယာ, 1. *co.* ကယာကထဲ, decorate, ornament.—ကယာထဲသး, decorate one's self with dress, jewelry, or any kind of ornaments.—မူကယာဟိဉ်ကယာ, means, in reference to the sky, the sun moon, and stars;—

in reference to the earth, rivers, mountains, plants, flowers, animals, &c. သုးကယာသိန်ကယာ, is military dress, equipage, &c. *see* အပီးအလီ,—ကရံကရိ,—တြိဒ္ဓါလီ, &c.

2. *co.* ကယာကယိ, *see* ဝယာ.

ကယာ, *see* ကယိ.

2. *see* တယာ, weight, gravity.—လီတယာ, or လီကယာ, it weighs; *see* ခံကွန်; *see* တယာ.

ကယာ, preceded by ခုန်, as ခုန်ကယာ, a preterative particle, ခုန်ခုန်ကယာတကွန်, stop a little, ယကထေ့ခေန်ကယာ, let me go a while; *see* under ခုန်. The ခုန်, some times follows the က, as ကခုန်ကယာ, *do.* *see* also ခုန်ကယိ.

ကယုန်, (generally spelled သယုန် or တယုန်;) sad, dejected, lone, dispirited; it has many shades of meaning in its connections with other words.

1. *co.* ကယုန်ကယိ, vertigo, dizziness, သယုန်တုန်, *do.* also used in the sense of lonely, feeling the want of society.

2. *co.* ကယုန်ကညိ, sad, melancholy, disconsolate, as a person bereaved, သယုန်သညိ, and တယုန်တညိ, *do.* သယုန်သယု, *do.* ခုန်သယုန်ခုန်သညိ, feel desolate, lonely; also applied to places desolate, solitary, uninhabited.—သးသယုန်, have a longing for, as to *see* a person beloved, or for home, “homesick.”—တၢ်သယုန်ယာ, I feel lonely, desolate, “homesick.”

3. ကယုန်တုန်, (or သယုန်တုန်,) used adverbially, indicates regret, or grief.

4. ကယုန်ကယိ, (သယုန်သယိ,) pathetic, soothing, tender (relating to sounds.)

5. လီကယု (သယု) *co.* လီသယုလီသယီ, delicious, grateful to the taste, တၢ်ဆၢလၢအဆၢကတၢၢ်, ပံးထၢအဆၢလီသယု.

6. ကယုယုကယုယု, *adv.* of ကယု.

ကယု, *co.* ကယုကယီ, *adv.* qualifies words of motion, nodding, staggering, toppling, stumbling, ပှၤတဂၤမူသးဒီးဆၢထၢၣ်ကယုကယီယုသယု, *see* ယု and သယု. Analogous terms, *see* တစုတစွၢ်, —ကန့ၤကပၤ, —ကပံၢ်ကပံၢ်, —ဃံၤနိၣ်ခိၣ်ဃံၤနိၣ်နီၣ်, —ကျၢၢ်ကျိၣ်ကျၢၢ်ကျိၣ်, —တိၣ်ခိၣ်ညၣ်ခိၣ်, —ပလုပတု, —လီၤဃံၤလီၤတခူး, —ဒိၣ်ခိၣ်ဒိၣ်ခိၣ်, —and လဲၣ်လိၣ်မိၣ်ခိၣ်.

ကယု, *co.* ကယု, doleful, dismal, unusual, portentous, causing anxiety, dubious; (applied to colors,) dun, di gy, pale red, ash color.

ကယုဇၢ်, or ကယုဇၢ်, the long armed ape, “Hylobates,” of which the Karens say there are two species, the red, and the black; viz, ကယုဇၢ်ဂီၤ, and ကယုဇၢ်သူ.

—ကယုဇၢ်တု, the ape’s cry.

—ကယုဇၢ်ထုကဲ, a lone ape bemoans; this heard at night is also a bad omen.

—ကယုဇၢ်ထီၣ်, and ကယုဇၢ်တြဲ, the ape’s scream, supposed by Karens to be a kind of dirge.

ကယုသး, a species of tree (Bur. သစ်သီး,) the bark is of a dull reddish color; produces an itching sensation.

—ဂီၤကယု, *co.* ဂီၤကယီဂီၤကယု, of a reddish or sandy color, as plants scorched by the sun.

—ဝါကယု, be of a pale flaxen color, unnatural whiteness, albescent.

—ဝန်ကလှ၊ flushed as the countenance by gazing intently at a doubtful object, *see* ကလှ။

တထှ်, *စ.* ပထှ်, and တထှ်, from ထှ်, extend, stretch forth in a line, reach, be continuous, extend or reach to a certain limit, for a while, temporarily, as သံကထှ် (ပထှ်) swoon, be stunned, made senseless, i. e. die temporarily; with other roots, the meaning modified.

1. ကထှ်ကထှ်, *see* ပထှ်ပထှ်, besmeared, bedaubed, as with slime, slaver &c. overspread.

2. ကထှ်ကထှ်, *see* ကထှ်ကထှ်.

3. *စ.* တထှ်, or ပထှ် *adv.* of time, a short period, temporarily.

ကထှ်ခူး (ပထှ်ခူး) a "hold" in music, dwelling long on certain notes.

ကထှ်ကထှ် (ပထှ်ပထှ်) *adv.* a long while.

4. သံကထှ်, a thorny creeper, leaves minute, နှိတ်တံတံ.

ကထှ် *see* ကထှ်, and တထှ် and သထှ်.

ကထှ် *စ.* ကထှ်ကထှ်, name of a jungle plant; leaves narrow and long; succulent parts eaten by the natives.

ကထှ်, *စ.* ကထှ်, as အိပ်ကထှ်အိပ်ကထှ်, feel lonely, desolate; generally သထှ်သထှ်.

ကထှ်, *စ.* ကထှ် as ကထှ်ကထှ်, adorn one's self, put on ornaments, *see* ကထှ်.

ကထှ်ကထှ်, neatly, handsomely,—မတိတ်ကထှ်ကထှ်, do with precision, care, nicely,—ကထှ်ကထှ်, *do.* also applied to personal appearance, with neatness, genteelly, ကထှ်ကထှ်, *do.* *see* ကထှ်.

ကမ်း 1, *adj.* all, every; as ကမ်းမှာ every person;—ကမ်းတိုက်တမ်းတိုက်, every thing of every kind, compare ထိမ့်, ခဲသပ်, —and ကီး.

2, With an *adv.* affix—brilliantly, with a glittering or glossy appearance, generally things of a red or dark color, as ကမ်းကလွင်, with smooth glossy brilliance. It applies particularly to changeable colors, or glistening at short intervals,—ကမ်းကမ်းလွင်, brilliant, glittering; ကမ်းကလွင်, *do.* ကွဲ, ကွဲ, sometimes used for ကမ်းကမ်း,—ကမ်းထိ or ကမ်းတိုက်ကမ်းထိ, glossy, lustrous, as the surface of a black bottle, silk velvet, and the like. —ခမ်းကမ်း, reflect, shine by reflection as a black, glossy, or polished surface.

3, ကမ်းသူ, a tree, "Cassia nodosa" same as ကလွင်သူ and ကထိသူ.

4, ကမ်းဒီး, "Garcinia," Mangosteen also called မိုးချပ်.

ကမ်း, *adv.* as ကမ်းခမ်း, long, or tall, slender, flexible, and thereby adapted to sway or wave.

—ကမ်းကမ်း, *adv.* waving, fluctuating, moving from side to side.

—ဝမ်းထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, *do.*

ကမ်း, *co.* ကပ်, defend, protect, &c.

ကမ်း, *co.* ကမ်းကမ်း, move up and down with a quiet see-saw motion, (Commonly, ကမ်း or သမ်း) ကမ်းနီ, quiet as a crying child, one's gait in walking တမ်းတမ်း short, high step.

Analogous terms are သံထိပ်ပံထပ်, —မြို့ထိပ်သံ, —စုတ်ထိပ်ပျို, —တမ်းထိပ်ပံ, —သပ်မြို့မြို့ထိပ်တံ

ဝံတံ၊—စံသဗ္ဗိ၊—သဉ်၊ ဝိဝိဉ်တံ၊—တဉ်ပဉ်၊—
စံတကွံ၊—တကွံ၊—ခံတကွံ၊—ခံတကွံ၊—

ကယီ 1, A tree, of the Palm family.

2, *so*. ကယီ, as ကယီကယီ, *see* ကယီ.

ကယီ, a tree, Cassia; ကယီဝါ, Cassia fistula.

ကယီသူ, Cassia nodosa.

ကယီ, from ယီ 1, Or ကယီကယီ, extend, stretch out,
up or down, tall and slender, *Comp.* ကယီကယီ.

ကယီထီ, stretch up, as the neck and head in looking
upward, ဆီကယီထီဆီကယီထီ, တယီထီ *do*.

ကယီလီ, stretch down, as a bird its neck in looking
down from an eminence, တယီလီ *do*.

ကယီထီ, stretch out horizontally, or nearly so as in
looking forward, ကယီလီ *do*. (တယီ most used.)

2, ကယီ, တယီ most used, a kind of snare for
catching wild fowls; formed by a cord with nooses
fastened to stakes driven into the ground at inter-
vals, နီတယီ a single noose tied to the end of a
pole, used for catching animals on trees, &c. တယီ
is used as a verb to express the act of catching
animals. *Note*, သယီ is sometimes used for တယီ
and ကယီ,

ကယီကယီ, used most, followed by ထီ, raise and depress
the body with a degree of force, as in trying the
strength of a thing by such force, *comp.* ကယီ.

ကယီ, ပယီ, and သယီ, monster-like; tall, and large
beyond the ordinary size, *see* ပယီ, a sea-dragon,
It is with other roots, as follows.

1. ကယီတိ, *so*. ကယီတိကယီတိ, of extra size,
monster-like, tall and large, *see* တိ. သုတထံးနုဉ်

စဘျာအထိ, စဒုဂုဏ်လင်္ဂဒုဂုဏ်, ပစံးလာသုဂုဏ်ကယီတိလိ။

2. ကယီဒိ, *co.* ကယီခိုင်ကယီဒိ, thoroughly, through-out, completely, ပင်စုသုဂုဏ်ကွပ်စပ်စုဂုဏ်ကယီဒိတကွာ်.

3. ကယီ, *is co.* ကယုာ်, *as* ကယုာ်ကယီ, *see* ကယုာ်. ကယီ, 1. The tumerick plant or roots သယီ, *is* most common.

2. Duplicated *as* ကယီကယီ, *adv.* slowly, carefully, cautiously, လဲကယီကယီ.

ကယီဒိ, *do.* ကယီမး, very carefully, very slowly, ကယီ, *is* coupled with ကယဲ, *as* ကယဲကယီ, with care, &c. Analogous terms, *see* ကရု.

ကယီ, generally တယီ, praise, eulogize, extol, be celebrated for skill, wisdom, prowess, &c. တယီလာစဂု, noted for beauty; တယီလာစကတိတဂု, celebrated for eloquence; တယီလာစကျွေးစားတဂု, ကတိတဂု, extolled for good works and probity. တယီ, *is* used in a bad sense, notorious for any thing, good or bad. It also implies notoriety that exceeds or extends beyond others. Hence ကယီ, becomes couplet of ကယိာ်, *as* ကယိာ်ကယီ, extend, &c. It is also couplet of ကယုာ်, *as* ကယီကယုာ်, &c. *see* ယီ, to tread. Terms analogous to တယီ, be notorious, *see* ပရပစာ်, —ဟူထိသိလိ, —ကျိာ်စိာ်, —စံးထိာ်ပတြာ်, —တသာ, —ကတိကိာ်စိာ်, —အူထိာ်.

ကယီ, from ယီ cease for a time, have an interim. 1. *co.* ကယီကယိာ်, and ကယီကိ, ၃. be a long time, long ago, *see* တာ်ယိာ်တာ်ခဲ.

2- *co.* ကယီကယုာ်, *adv.* slowly, tardily, *see* ကယီကယီ.

3. *co.* ကယဲကယီ, *adv.* long between joints, or ex-

treinities; also applied to the waving motion of tall trees by the wind; swaying through a wide space, *see* ထဲထဲထဲ.

4. ကထီ, and ကထီကီ, *adv.* long ago.

5. ကထီကထီ, moderately, at intervals သိကထီကထီ, heat moderately, so as not to scorch, or burn, ဆည်ကထီကထီ, turn occasionally, as in heating any thing so as not to burn.

6. သိကထီ, *co.* သိကထီသိကထီ, *adv.* distant from, a long way off. Analogous to usage, 3. *see* တီထွေထွေ;—တေးတေး;—ထဲထဲထဲ;—ယှဉ်ယှဉ်ယှဉ်;—true usage, 4. လာခံလာဌာ;—လာသီ;—လာထင်ခံခံ;—လာထံ;—စားစားတို;—ယှဉ်ယှဉ်ကထင်တို;—တစိုတမတိုထည်;—သပုသုသပုသေးတို;—တံယံတံစဲတို, to usage 5. လီယှဉ်လီတူ;—ကစီစု;—ကစီမျိုး;—စာတလာ;—ယံယံကထင်;—သယုဒ္ဓ;—ယှဉ်ပွင်သိပ်.

ကယွဲ, from ယွဲ, oblique, irregular, slant-wise, dangling, confusedly, *see* ပယွဲ.

ကယွဲထိပ်ကယွဲထီ, in a confused manner; some one way, some another; “higgledy piggledy;”—လီစီကယွဲ, hang loosely down. Compare ဖြဲကံ;—ပကံပကု;—ကကျွန်ကထင်;—ယွဲကထင်;—ကျွန်ကထင်;—ဗွကထင်;—မျိုမျိုမျိုမျို;—မျိုမျိုမျိုမျို;—မျိုမျိုမျို;—ယွဲကဓာ.

ကယွဲ, be oblong. be some what longer than broad.

ကယွဲခဲ, *co.* ကယွဲခိုင်ကယွဲခဲ, *do.* approaching the shape of an egg; a low shed.

ကယွဲကု, *do.* ovate, as ovate leaves, ပခွင်ခလည်နည်မလေးကယွဲကုလီ, *see* ကု.

—ဆဲးကထံပင်ကယွဲ, (*fig.*) exaggerate, ဆဲးကထံပင်က

ယွဲ, *do.* see ကထံ, see also ကယွဲ. Analogous terms, see ရိကွဲး;—ရိတတဲး;—ရိဝဲး;—စွဲတလး; ဖိုကံ; ကဒိန်ကး;—မုန်သရုန်; တထဲး;—ဝဲးစွဲ.

ကရဲး, A tree which produces the wild sandal wood,—grows in Mergui province.

ကရိ, divergent, spreading, expanding; from ရိ.

1. ကရိကဖီ, spread open as a fan, ကရိထိန်, raise the arm ကရိထိန်ထူ, raise the hand and spread out the fingers ကရိထိန်; extend out wide at the top, as a broad-top basket see ကတြိရိ.

2. ကရိရိ, *adv.* ကရိ, applied to calling or talking, in a harsh, violent, screaming manner, *comp.* ဆဲကဆဲ.

3. ကရိရိ, *co.* ကရိခိန်ကရိရိ, *adv.* divergingly expanding, spreading, fan-like, ကရိရိကရိရိ, *do.* ခရိကရိ, *do.*

4. *co.* ကရိကရဲ, or ကရိကဖီ, a contrivance for catching fish, *viz.* a kind of basket wide at one end and narrow at the other.

5. ကရိကရိ, moveable goods, furniture, spoken of as a whole, တပ်မယဲမယဲ, *do.*

6. ကရိခိန်, the name of a frog having broad, flat head, ခရိခိန်, *do.*

7. A tree growing in land overflowed by salt water at full tides, branching roots grow on the sides two or three feet high generally written ကရိ.

—ကရိကျိ, *co.* ကရိခိန်ကရိကျိ, in a ကရိ, jungle, *comp.* တရိ,—ခရိ,—တြိ,—ထရိ, and ြိ, see ရိ. Analogous terms, see သဒိး, သထန်,—ကမ္ဘိ,—ခမ္ဘိ,—ကမ္ဘိ,—ခမ္ဘိ,—ခမ္ဘိကိ,—ခမ္ဘိသထန်,—သခမ္ဘိ, ဖျိ, and

အဲ. Anal. to ကရီ, 5, *see* အပီးအလီ,—ကယာကထဲ,—
စုကဝဲဒိန်ကဝဲ,—တၢ်မိတၢ်ယံ,—စုလီၢ်ဒိန်ဒိန်,—အယၢၤ
အဆိပ်,—တၢ်ပဒးတၢ်ပဒး.

8, *so*. ကရီ, as ကရီကရီ, hurry, urge forward.

ကရီ, often ကြီ, sometimes ကရ် or ကြ်. 1, A
harrow, rake, a “cultivator,” ကရီစု the straight
piece of timber into which the teeth are inserted,
ကရီအက္ခီ, the handle; ကရီကနံ the teeth; ကရီအ
ဘိ, the shafts;—ကွးကရီ, to plow. *see* ကြီ. Compare
ထံၣ် a plough.

2, ကရီကရီ, *adv.* clatteringly, the sound of the
word.

ကရ် 1, *so*. ကရိပ်, as ကရိပ်ကရပ်, *adv.* sound, harshly,
gratingly.

2, *so*. ကရိပ်, as ကရိပ်ကရပ် *see* သရိပ်, *gen.* သရိပ်သရပ်
a zayat.

ကရး, often ကြး *so*. ကရးကရး, be crowded, jammed,
pressed or wedged fast, fastened tightly, be in un-
pleasant, or dangerous proximity.

2, *fig.* Be in perilous circumstances, escape difficult,
or impossible.

ကရးလီၤ, fastened down, ကရးလီၤအသး; the thing
fastened, or place of fastening as ခိပ်တၢ်တိၢ်မီးဖီ
ကရးလီၤအသးန့ၣ်ဆါကာ.—ကရး is used adverbially
thus, ဆုကရး tie fast to, fasten by tying,—လီၤကရး
“fall afoul of” be fast afoul, as a boat on a
rock.

4, ကရးလီၤအသး, run a foul of each other, as two
boats.

5, Figuratively, **ဆဲင်သွင်ကရားတၢ်ဆဲသး**, come in sudden contact with unlooked for peril.

6, often **တရး**, a kind of trap somewhat resembling a figure 4; **ကရးဖေဗ္ဗ**, a piece of timber used for a weight on the **ကရး**;—**ကရးဖေခိပ်ဝံ**, the string by which the **ကရး** is applied; **ကရးဖေဗ္ဗတၢ်** the post of the **ကရး**;—**ကရးဖေဒွ**, the diagonal piece of a **ကရး**;—**ကရးဖေကျိး**, the horizontal piece to which the bait is affixed, spindle;—**ဆဲးကရး**, “set” a **ကရး**.

7, **ကရိကရး**, fractions, quarrelsome, irascible, pugnacious, *see also* **တရိကရး**.

8, **ကရးကရး**, sound like the gnawing of rats; **သိဉ်ကရးကရး**, sounds **ကရးကရး**.

see **သရး**;—**တြး**;—**ဇရး**;—**မြး**;—**တရး**;—**တြး**;—**ဗရး**;—**မြး**, and **မြး**.

ကရၢ် 1, Sometimes used for **ကရါ**, as **ကရၢ်ဇၢ်** for **ကရါဒါ** divergingly.

2, *co.* **ကရၢ်ကရၢ်**, *see* **ကရၢ်**.

ကရါ 1, *co.* **ကရိကရါ**, scattered about in disorder, **ဇရါဇရါ**, *do.*

2, **ကရိကရါ**, or **ကြိတြါ**, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of dragging brush, **ကရိကရါကရိကရါ** *do.*

3, **ကရါကရါ**, *adv.* imitative of sound like cracking, or the striking together of dry split bamboos; &c.

ကရံ 1, A small creeping plant found in the **ကရါ**, jungle; the leaf is remarkably brittle.

2, **ကရံကရါ**, small articles; goods, tools, apparel &c. taken as a whole, **တၢ်ဒိတၢ်ထီၤ**, *do.* *see* **ကတြိ** and **ပြီ** *see* **ကရါ**, 5.

ထရံ 1, Sometimes used for စရံ, or သရံ, or တရံ, an urn, or jug-shaped jar, large size.

2, *ထ. ကရံကရံ*, *see* ကရံ a chasm, gorge &c. *ထရံ*, generally တရံ 1, Concentric, revolving, have a circular direction,—ဘိကရံ, a kind of spear having a tortuous blade.

2, ကရံ, or တရံ *ထသး*, whirl one's self around; an amusement of children;—

ကရံကရံ, all around, on all sides;—လိကရံ, turn from the upper to the under side, as a person on a beam.

3, ကရံကရံ, *fig.* indefatigably, energetically, ply a thing on all sides, or, at all points;—ထူးစီး ကရံကရံ, pull tight, as in tying a thing;—ထွန် ထူးကရံ, bite hard, bite with a firm hold.

4, ကရံ, generally တရံ the large wild cotton tree, "Bombax malabaricum," (Bur. လက်ဝံ.)

5, generally တရံ, တရံခိ, a round tuft (ခိ winged) as a tuft of hair left on the crown in shaving the head.

6, ကရံကရံ *gen.* တရံတရံ in a reeling, staggering manner, *comp.* စရံ,—ဗြီး,—တရံ,—ဗြီး,— and ဗြီး.

ထရံ 1, *ထ. ကရံကရံ* hastily, briefly, in a hurried manner, generally used together ဟုတဟုထဲဟုထီကရံကရံခိးတးသရံကွာထာ်ထွာတကွာထီ. The phrase indicates quick succession. Analogous terms ကရံကရံ, သခိးသခိး; ပရံပတု; ကဟံကဟံ; ကဟံကဟံ; ကရံကရံ.

2, ထရံကရံ, circle, circumference,

ကရံ. or ကရံကရံ, irregularly, informally, for a short period, hasty, ဝဲလီ, ကရံကရံ above.

ကရ, *n.* Inclosure, assemblage, confederacy, combination, party, *v.* enclose, surround as with a fence.

1, as ဆဲးကရဟံဉ်ထာဝဉ်ဒိ, surround a house with spear-traps.

—ကရဆင်, fence off.

—ကရဆသး, stockade one's self.

—ကရလီဆသး or ကြာထီဉ်ဆသး sleeping with weapons of defence.

2, *n.* ကရ, *co.* ကရကရဲ, or ကရကရိ, a fence, wall, hedge, inclosure, as မကရ, make a fence; “fence in.”

3, *n.* A yard, pen, as ဆိကရကရဲ, a fowl yard, ပနီကရ, a buffalo pen.

4, *n.* A patch, or plot of ground for planting vegetables, &c. though not inclosed, as နဲးတကရ and ပနွဲတကရသဉ်သဉ်တမိး.

5, ကရ, *co.* ကရကရိ, *n.* an enclosure, assemblage, herd, community, party, neighborhood, *see* ၁၃, *num*, affix. applied to specific lots and quantities.

6, ကရ, as သုဉ်ကရဝဉ်, plant bamboos around.

7, ဝိကရ, enclosed garden, compound, &c.

8, ကရ, denotes not only enclosing, but shut in. Analogous terms, ကပိ, —တံဆု, —တံကိနာ, —တံတနီ, —မူစာ, —တံဂူဉ်, —ဆဲးပးတူဉ်, —ထာဉ်ပဉ်, —ဆဲးနီဉ်. —ဆဲးစိဉ်တံ, —တံသနီ, —တံမိဉ်ထံ, —ဝံမိဉ်ခူ, —သုးပိဝံ, —ပိထမူ, —သုတရံ.

ကရ, or တရ, 1, Rough, disheveled, shaggy, having a repulsive aspect, as မိဉ်ကရ, rough, disheveled hair.

2, ကရုကမ်း or တရုတမ်း, rough, savage, violent in temper.

ကရုကွဲ, or တရုတွဲ, *do.* နမးမနွဲဒ်တရုတွဲ, unkempt. Cognates, တရု, or တြု, — ဩ, — ပြု.

Analogous terms, သရုၤ, — ကရုၤ, — သယုၤ, — ကယုၤ, — ဓယုၤ. — သဗုၤ, — ကရုၤ, — ဓဗုၤ, — ဗုသုၤ, — ဗုကရုၤ, — ဓရုၤ, — ယုၤ, — တမ်းဒီး, — တရုၤ. — တမ်းမဆဲ, — ခွဲဃံၤဖျဲဃံၤ. — ကဖုၤကပ်, — ကဖုၤလှဲ. — ထီၣ်ဗုၣ်ထီၣ်ပၣ်, — တရုတွဲ, — သကံၣ်ဒီးရံၣ်, — သကံသကီ, — သသိၣ်ဘုၣ်မီးဆၢ, — ဆဲထီၣ်ဆဲထီၣ်, — သဘျုးသဘျုး, — သုၣ်ဝံသဘျုး, — ထထုၤဆဲ.

ကရုၢ်, *see* တြုၢ်.

ကရုၣ်ကရုၣ်, *adv.* abrupt, guttural sounds, as snoring, grunting.

ကရုၣ်, (some times used for သရုၣ်.) *adv.* found only in connection. ဗုၣ်, as ဗုၣ်ကရုၣ်, chunked, low, of short stature. Analogous terms, ကဒိၣ်ကဒီး, — ကွဲးဒ်သိၣ်, — ဗုၣ်ကွဲးဒီး, — ပးသလှဲ, — ပးသဒ်, — ပရံးကံး, — တုၣ်တြီၣ်ဒိၣ်, — ဗုၣ်တြီၣ်, — ကွဲးလှဲသိၣ်, — ကွဲးဆၢၣ်သိၣ်, — &c.

ကရုၤ, from ရု *see* ကရု. It has, however, been found only in connection with ဗု, as ဗုကရုၤ, or ကဗုရုၤ *adv.* rough, disheveled, untidy, disarranged, slovenly, shaggy looking. Cognates, တရုၤ, တြုၤ, — သရုၤ. Analogous terms, *see* under ကရု.

ကရု 1, A kind of scaffold or shed ကရုကရီ *do.*

2, *adj.* as သဘျုၣ်ကရု, that species of betel plant which grows on a ကရု.

— သုၣ်ကရု, cultivate the betel, or other climbing plants on a ကရု.

3, *v. fig.* Disgrace, cover with shame, as ပှၤကရုမိၢ်

ကဉ္စပု, a person who brings disgrace on his parents, *see* တဉ္စ.

ကဉ္စ, *adv* 1, With force, energetic, as ဃဉ္စကဉ္စကဉ္စ or ကြဉ္စကြဉ္စ, run with force, *see* ခဉ္စ.

2, ကဉ္စကဉ္စ, also သိဉ္စကဉ္စကဉ္စ, *adv.* expression of sound, as of a herd of running cattle, rolling thunder, force, intensity, and speed.

ကဉ္စသုဉ္စသုဉ္စ, *adv.* used in describing the gambols of a lot of children in play.

Cognates, မြဉ္စ, —သမြဉ္စ, —မြဉ္စ, —သမြဉ္စ, —ကြဉ္စ, —သကဉ္စ.

Analogous terms, ပဉ္စပတု, —မတဉ္စမတဉ္စ, —မဉ္စမတ, —ကထကဉ္စ, —မထမတု, —သထုသထု, —သိဝံသိဉ္စ, —တိခိဉ္စသိခိဉ္စ, —ခွသဉ္စ, —ဉ္စသဉ္စ. Analogous to ကဉ္စသုဉ္စသုဉ္စ, *see* စကဉ္စကဉ္စ, —ပတုပတု, —မိဉ္စမိဉ္စ, —တိဉ္စတိဉ္စ, —ခိဉ္စခိဉ္စ, —ခိဉ္စသဉ္စ, —သိဉ္စသိဉ္စ, —ဝဉ္စဝဉ္စ, —ဃဉ္စဉ္စ, —ကဉ္စကဉ္စ.

ကဉ္စ, *co.* ကဉ္စကဉ္စ 1, A succession of generations, as of men, successive companies, ပုဉ္စကဉ္စပဉ္စပဉ္စကဉ္စသုဉ္စ.

2, ထကဉ္စကဉ္စ, generation after generation, party after party, successive generations, companies, or parties.

3, *co.* ကဉ္စကဉ္စ, *adv.* abrupt, grunting, or whirling, sounds.

Cognates ကြဉ္စ, —တဉ္စ, —ကြဉ္စ, —သကဉ္စ, —all from ခဉ္စ, Analogous to ကဉ္စ 1, and 2. တဉ္စသုဉ္စတဉ္စ, တဉ္စတဉ္စ, —တဝဉ္စတဝဉ္စ, —တဉ္စတဉ္စ, —တကဉ္စတကဉ္စ.

ကဉ္စ, indicates energy, force, earnestness, (generally spelled ကြဉ္စ), *see* ကဉ္စ or ကြဉ္စ.

1, ကဉ္စကဉ္စ energetically, indefatigably, as ထဲကဉ္စကဉ္စ; မကဉ္စကဉ္စ, &c.

2, ကဉ္စကဉ္စ *do.* with the additional idea of hastiness, "off hand," thoughtlessly, as ကတိကဉ္စကဉ္စ, talk imprudently, without due regard to facts or consequences,—မကဉ္စမကဉ္စ, sleep incautiously, without regard to danger.

Cognates, ရှိ,—တဉ္စ,—ဤ,—ပဉ္စ,—မြှ,—သဉ္စ,—ဩ,—Analogous terms, သမ္ဘာလီ,—ဩကဉ္စ,—ကြိကြိ,—ကဉ္စကဉ္စ,—နီဗီ,—ဗြဲကဉ္စဗြဲယိ.

ကဉ္စ, *adj.* a dull, creaking sound, like that of bubbling water. It is repeated as ကဉ္စကဉ္စ, or combined with သ and ကလင်, as သကဉ္စကလင်, ထံဗြဲသိကဉ္စကဉ္စ. Boiling water sounds ကဉ္စကဉ္စ.

ကဉ္စ, sound indicated, suddenness, and violence; and hence hastiness; also used adverbially, as,

1, မကဉ္စကဉ္စ, work energetically.

2, Combined with သ and ကလင်, as ဘိဉ္စသဗိဉ္စသဘွဲတင်သကဉ္စကလင်, the tiger pounced upon it violently.

3, Combined with တ and ကလင် as ဘိဉ္စသဗိဉ္စတဒုသဘွဲထွံတကဉ္စကလင်ဗိနုသထူ, a tiger unexpectedly pounced upon a dog and got him at once.

4, သိကဉ္စသိကဉ္စ in a sudden and violent, manner. တင်သိကဉ္စသိကဉ္စ, an act of violence, a sudden dash, as of robbers upon an unexpecting victim.

5, ကဉ္စကဉ္စသံသံ, *do.* except that သံသံ is expressive of the sounds uttered by the victim, ထိတဉ္စဗိဉ္စတကဉ္စကဉ္စသံသံဗိနုသထူ.

Cognates, ကြူ, — ဖြူ; — ကြူ, — ဖြူ, — သဖြူ, — see ခူ.

Analogous terms, သဘုံး, — သဘိုဉ်, — သဗ္ဗဉ်, — သဗ္ဗဉ်, — သဗ္ဗဉ်, — သဗ္ဗဉ်.

ကရူ, *v.* cry out with a sharp shrill voice, shriek, scream as from alarm, ကဆိတရကရူထိပ်ကရူကရူ. (often written ကြူ.) adverbally used to qualify such sound as ဌာဌာတော်မီးကဲးကရူကရူ, also ကရိုက်ကရူ, *co.* ကရူကရူ ကရိုက်ကရိုက်, *adv.* expressive of the sound made by a Burman crow.

၃, ကရူ, *adj.* bare, naked, divested of the usual external appendages, or covering, as သုတ်ကရူ a tree bare of leaves, ဖုကရူ, bald, quite bare, as the pate without hair, &c. ဟိကရူ, open, full of holes as a mat, or basket.

၃, *gen.* ကရူ an amphibious animal of the *Cacarta* or lizard family; — larger than တရူး, brown, variegated with white.

၄, ကရူဖီ or ကြူဖီ, barnacles.

Cognates ကြူ, — ခရူ or ဖြူ, — ဖြူ, — သရူ, — see ခူ.

Analogous to, ကရူ. ၂, ကုတ်ကုတ်ထဲ, — ထာကဒိ, — ထာမာကုတ်, — ထာကဒိ, — ဖုကထွေ, — မိကထွေ, — သိကထွေ, — ဆူဉ်ခူ, — ခရူခရူ.

ကရူဉ် ၁, ထိပ်ကရူဉ်ကရူဉ်, a bird so called from its cry ကရူဉ်ကရူဉ်, about the size of a vulture; color, brown; neck long.

၂, ကရူဉ်ကရူဉ်ဖီ, a small fish, also called ညှပ်ထွေထွေ spinous; distinguished for ejecting slaver from the mouth, see ခူဉ်, — ဖြူဉ်, — ဖြူဉ်, — သြူဉ် and ကဖြူဉ်.

ကရူ, with ကရိုက်, as ကရိုက်ကရူ, (often ခရိုက်ခရူ) *adv.* used

in describing a sudden outpour or spurting forth. Analogous terms, လီဆံင်လီလှေ,—လီလှေလီလဲင်,—ထံပြဲပြဲ,—သွံင်ဖိုးစီဂ်,—ကတြဲကတြဲ,—ကွံကွံ,—သွံသွံ,—စွံစွံ,—ဆဲးသွံ,—လီစီလီစူင်,—စီစီစူ.

ကဲ, or ကြဲ, rough, harsh, having power to mangle, lacerate, abrade, wear away.

1, ကဲ, *စ.* ကဲကဲ, or ကဲကဲ, the sharp or pointed hook used by elephant drivers. Hence the following couplet figuratively describing incorrigible-ness. ကဆိတံအခိတထာ, ဟူထာကဲတနီထာ.

2, ထးကဲ, a file, rasp, sometimes a saw.

3. *v.* To file, rasp, &c. လီ, or ကွံ often follows, as ကဲကွံ.

4, ကဲလီခွဲ, make an inroad, cut away the bushes through the center of what is designed to be cleared for a plantation, ပကဲလီခွဲဝံဒီး, ပဲးကဲလီထီကွဲထာဝံလီ.

5, ထာ်ကဲ, become lacerated, galled, abraded, စဝံသကွဲတဒုထာ်ကဲစူာ်စံလီ.

6, ကဲခဲ, and ကဲခဲ, often ဆဲတဲ stern, austere, harsh, နပံဒုသးကဲခဲထာ်မနူထဲ. Applied to heat, —severe, overpowering; တာ်ကဲခဲ. It is intensely hot, တာ်ကဲခဲကဲ, *do.* တာ်ကဲခဲကဲ, *do.* တာ်ကဲခဲကဲ, *do.*

—ဆဲကဲ or ဆဲတဲ in an austere, harsh, sharp, stern manner. *adj.* sharp, peaked, as နီဒုကဲ a sharp, peaked nose, ထံဆဲထီထဲဆဲတဲ the dog bristles defiance.

ကဲကဲ, *adj.* expressive of the sound of a hearty

မ၊— ဂုမိန်ဂုခံ၊— တနံကျိတသိကျိ၊— ယုယုဌာ၊
ဌာ၊— အုဆိန်အုဆိန်.

ကဲး, *adv.* bubbling or gurgling sounds, as ဂုတဂုဆိထံ
မိထူလီဝဲသိန်ကဲး ကဲးလီ.

Analogous sounds are indicated by ကမိန်ကမိန်,—
ကမိကမိ၊—ကမုန်ကမုန်,—ကမိန်ကမိန်,—အုန်အုန်,—
ဆိန်ဆိန်,—ကြိန်ကြိန်,—ကြိန်ကြိန်,—ဈုန်ဈုန်,—ဈိန်ဈိန်, &c.

ကဲး 1, *co.* ကဲးကဲး *n.* a ravine or gorge between moun-
tains or hills, as ကဲးပျံ, in a ravine; the space
occupied by a ravine, ကဲးကိတ်ထံး, the upper end
of a ravine, ကဲးခိတ်ထိ, the lower end of of *do.*—
လီကဲး, precipitous on both sides forming a ravine,
လီကဲးလီကဲး, *do.*

2, *co.* ကဲးကဲး grating sound, as the gnawing of
rats.

3, အုန်ကဲး, *adv.* sternly, angrily, as ဂုတဂုပပ်ဗုဆ
သးအုန်ကဲးအုန်ကဲး. Oppressively, as ကိန်အုန်ကဲး,
it is oppressively hot, *see* သးသး.

4, ကဲး, *co.* ကရကဲး, a yard, &c.

Cognates ကြီး,—တဲး,—ဗြီး,—ဩး *see* ခဲး.

Analogous terms, ကတိန်,—လီကတိန်,—တိန်ပျံ,—
တလိန်တိယု,—တိန်အကြိမကွန်,—အကဆူး,—အသကျိန်,—
အသလိန်,—လီသကျိန်,—ကတိန်ဆူး,—တိန်လီထီးကျိး,—
အတိန်စာ.

ကဲးပျံ, obstruct or ensnare, as တိန်ဆိန်နီးတိန်ကဲးကဲးပျံ
ထဲတပာ်ဆိန်, ထိခိန်နီးနီးဒူးဒူးကြိန်အသးကဲးကဲးပျံ,
textures woven loosely, as cloth, mats, &c.

2, ကဲး *see* တဲး, a door-leaf.

3, *co.* ကမိန်ကဲး, (often သမိန်သဲး) *see* ကမိန်, 3rd.
—ကဲးကဲး, same as ကဲးကဲးကဲးပျံ.

Cognates, ခဲၤ, —တဲၤ, —ခကဲၤ, —သဲၤ. *see* ခဲၤ.

Analogous terms ဃီးဃိာ်ဃီးဃာ်, —ဘိတ်ဘိတ်, —ဗို
မှ်ဗိုၤရၤ, —ဃိဃာ်, —ဃိဗိုၤဃိဗိုၤ, —ဃိဗိဃာ်, —ဃိ
ကရူ, —ကိကံၤကိကံၤ, —တတုၤလိၤတိၤလိၤ, —တဘူတ
မိး, —ဗုၤထံၣ်ဗုၤထီ, —နီးဗိုၤနီးဗိုၤ, —နီးဗဲၣ်နီးဗိုၤ, —သဘိတ်
ဘုၣ်ဃိဃာ်.

ကမိ, *co.* inactively, inertly, quiet, still, as,
အိၣ်ကမိကမိ, generally တမိ or ကြိ, be inactive,
quiet, doing nothing အိၣ်ဃိ, *do.*

အိၣ်ကမိကထံၣ်, —အိၣ်ကြိကထံၣ်, —အိၣ်ဃိကထံၣ်, *do.*

2, *see* ကြိ, a narrow, deep valley, gully, trench,
gorge.

3, ကမိကမိ, *adv.* the sound made by a pea-hen
when calling her young.

Cognates ကြိ, —ဗြိ, —ဗြိ, *see* ခိ,

Terms analogous to ကမိ, 1 and 1, ကံၤသပာ်, —ထူၣ်
ကထံၣ်, —တဟူးတဝး, —ကိၣ်ဃး.

ကမိၣ် 1, Num. affix, from မိၣ် unite, conjoin, aggregate.
as companies, collected bodies, &c. ဂှၤထဲထာ်ယှၢ်ကြိ
ဆက်ၣ်တကမိၣ်ခဲကမိၣ်ထံ.

2, ကမိၣ်ဖိကတိဖိ, *adv.* en masse, altogether, the
whole family, or clan.

3, ကမိၣ်ကရူၤ, a sudden bursting forth as of liquid
from a fractured vessel, *see* ကရူၤ. ခမိၣ်ခရူၤ, same
as ကမိၣ်ကရူၤ.

Terms Analogous to ကမိၣ် num. affix. are တဖူ, —
တခွဲၣ်, —တကခိၣ်, —တကရၢထဝး, —တခွၣ်, —တထာ်, —
တကရူၣ်.

ကမိၣ်, generally တမိၣ်, or ကြိၣ်, or သမိၣ်, or ခမိၣ်, from
မိၣ်, project, stick out, as,

1, ခဲကရိ or သရိ projecting teeth.

2, ဆဲကရိ or တရိ, thrust, as with a spade in digging up grass.

3, ကရိကရဲ or သရိသရဲ, *adv.* projectingly. Used also as ကရဲကရိ, *see* ကရဲ.

4, ကရိ, *v.* peck with the bill, as the wood-pecker ထိပ်တရိတဘွန်.

5, ကရိတိ or သရိတိ 1, Projecting, sticking out.
2, in a repulsive, forbidding manner, as sores on a person exciting fear of contagion.

6, *see* သရိ or တရိ, or ခရိ a zayat, chapel.

Terms analogous to ကရိကရဲ, *see* ခကရဲ ခကရိ, — ခကရိခကရိ, — ဘူးသိဘူးသီး, — ပူးပိပူးပီး, — ဝှံခှံဝှံ နှိ, — တပူတပီး, — ပံးပိပံးပီး, — ပံးခံးပံးခံး, — ဂိဂံဂိဂံ, — မရံမရိ, — ကွတထိကွတထာ, — ကွတထိကွတထီ, — ဆူးဆံဆူးဆိ, — မရဲမရိ, — နီးရိနီးရဲ, — ခရိခရိ.

ကရိ 1. *see* တရိ, a sheath, scabbard.

2, ပကရိ, *fig.* treat with attention and respect, as words of instruction, or counsel.

3, ကရိပီး, *adj.* on end, erect, applied to hair, bristles, feathers, quills &c. *see* ပီး to receive, bear, oppose to generally, တရိပီး.

Terms analogous to တရိပီး *see* တရုတရဲ, — ခပူခပူ, — ကပူကပူ, — ကပူကပူ, — ကပူခိကပူခိ, — ကပူခိကပူခိ, — ခပူခိကပူ, — တရုခိတရု, — ကပူထိကပူ, — ကပူကပူ, — ထိပ်ပူထိပ်ဆဲ, — ထိပ်ပူထိပ်, — တရိခိတရိခိ, — ဘိဘူ ဘိသလိ, — သလိခိသလိခိ.

ကရိ, *see* ငြိ and ကရိ scream as from fright.

ကရိ, *con.* ကရိကရိ, *adv.* imperfectly, carelessly, con-

fusedly, *see* ကရိုကရို, —ခရိုခရို, —ကရိုကရို, —ခရို and သရို.

ကရို, *see* ကြို, urge, hasten, be urgent, be inconsiderate in doing or urging forward any thing, impatient of restraint or delay.

1. *v.* ကရို *co.* ကရိုကရို, hasten, urge to diligence, or speed, ပုတဝါမတံတညှာထည်ကရိုအိတကွာ်.

2, *adv.* with alacrity, with haste, urgently, admitting of no delay, ပဒိင်ကိးပုကရိုကိ,

3, ကရိုကရို, *adv.* blustering, driving, urgent, *see* ခရို ခရို, ကရိုကရို, လီလိးလီလိးသွပ်, ခဗုဗိး, a violent, outrageous, angry talk, as in a brawl.

4, ကရိုကရို; hastily, forcibly; *see* ကရို.

5, ကရိုကရို, *see* ကြိုကြို, worthless, useless, &c.

6, ကရိုကရို, *see* ကရို.

Cognates, သရို, —ကြို, —တရို, —ကြို, —ကကြို, —ခရို, *see* ရို, Analogous terms, implying haste, speed, *see* ကနိကနိ, —ချာချာ, —သဘိုဉ်, —ပရို, —သလူ, —ပင်ချာသသ, —ကထံကထို, —သိဝံသိဗိ, —တိခိဉ်ညှဉ်ခိဉ်, —တိးလုတိးပု, —ခိဉ်ခိဉ်ခိ, —တကွာ်တကွာ်, —တပူတပူ, —မထည်မထည်, —မတုမတု, —ပတုပတု, —ထွာ်ထွာ်, —ကြီးကြီး, —ဗျာ်ဗျာ်, —ခိးခိး, —ရုရု.

ကရို 1, *co.* ကရိုခိးကရိုခိး, a temporary, low, open shed, such as is used for stacking sheaves of grain.

2, To collect, pick up, gather little by little, as a priest does his rice, ဗိသိထိကရိုအိဉ်ဆုးကိးဂိး.

3, ကရိုကရို *adv.* sound like chopping bamboos.

4, ကရိုကရို, *adv.* crashing sound like that of a beast running among bamboos.

5, ကရိုဝ်ခးသံ, a yellowish bird about the size of a common fowl, often called, **ဆိပ်ခိတ်**, the wild, yellow hen, its cry is ကရိုဝ်ခးသံ, hence the name.

6, ကရို, guess, as a riddle, explain abstruse sentences; solve a problem.

7, ခုံကရိုဝ်, *co.* ခုံကရိုဝ်, a large kind of cross-bow.

8, သီးကရိုသံ or သီးဖြိုသံ, or သိဖြိုသံ the name of a tree growing in saltwater marshes, *Xylocarpus granatum*; fruit, size of a cocoa nut, seeds used as medicine for cholera.

9, ကရိုသီ or ကရိုသီ, or ကြိုသီ, a small shrub; stalk, size of one's finger. The leaves are bruised with the gall of the snake called ကထီ, and used as a medicine upon the tongue, ကရိုသီဖိတ်, a large species of the above, roots boiled and applied to the spine, for pains in the back.

10, ကရိုကရို *see* ကရို.

Cognates, ကကြို, —ကြို, —ခရို, —ဖြို, —ဖြို, —သရို, —ကြို.

ကရို, harsh sounds, as 1, ကရိုကရို, gurgling in the throat, clucking, as a hen calling her chickens.

2, ကရိုကရို, hoarse, guttural sounds, *see* ကကြို ကကြို.

ကရို, 1, Harsh, grating sounds. A rat gnawing bamboo sounds ကရိုကရို, *see* ကရိုကရိုကရိုကရို.

2, ကရို, upon the alert, as if ready to "bolt," as an animal excited by fear, be "on a tilt," **ဆုန်ခိတ်**

ကရီ, sit lightly, or partly raised, as if about to rise.

Cognates, ကြီ, — ဖြီ, — ပြီ.

ကရိပ်, used with ဆိပ် or မူ to denote certain official rank, as 1, ကရိပ်ဆိပ်, deputy to a ကရိပ်မူ. A ကရိပ်မူ, is an officer who has the chief charge of Karen affairs under Government.

ကရီ, with its cognates, ကြီ, — ကြီ, — သကြီ, — ခရီ, — ဖြီ, — ပြီ, — သရီ, — ကြီ and the root ရီ. denote irregularity, oblique, or counter direction, competition, antagonisim &c.

1, ကရီကရီ, *adv.* in oblique or counter direction, hither and thither, in every direction.

2, ကရီကီးကီး, *do.* with the idea of interlocked, as the roots of a tree, (*see* ကီး and ကီး,) ခရီကီးကီး, *do.*

3, ကရီခီ, *adv.* opposite, brought together one above the other as indicated by ခီ, as တၢ်သုသုထီၣ်ခဲ ကရီခီ, applied also to fallen trees upheld by projecting branches, *see* ခရီ and သရီ, *do.*

4, အိကရီ, from အိ hollow and ကရီ, as a person extremely lean, nothing but skin and bone, *see* ခရီ, — တရီ and သရီ *do.*

5, ကရီကရီ, used as အိကရီ, also here and there, confusedly, in various directions.

6, ကရီကရီ, obstructively, lying in the way, lying in confusion; applied also to sound, *see* ကရီ.

7, ကရီအဖီ, properly သရီအဖီ, a crib of government grain; ဘုသရီ, သရီ here is used to mean a catalogue or list ခရီ, တရီ, သရီ.

8, ကရီကရီ, sounds, as of cutting bamboos, &c.

၅, နိပါတိကဓိ, an instrument made by splitting a bamboo partly in two which by striking the parts together frightens birds from fields of grain, by some called နိပါတိကဓိ, by some နိပါတိကဓိ.

Analogous to ကဓိကဓိကး see မိလိကိကိမိလိကိကိ,
—ဓိကဓိ, —ထုကိထုကး, —မိလိကိကိမိလိကိကိ, —ဘံ
ထုဘံထု, —တုတဘံတုတဘံ. Analogous to ကဓိမိ
see ထုသထု, —ထုကဓိ, —ထုသုထုသု, —ထုထုထုထု, —
ထုသုသုထု, — ထုထုထုထု, —ထုထုထုထု, — သထုထုထု,
Analogous to မိကဓိ, see ပုဓိမိ, —ပုဓိမိ, —မိသံ
မိသံ, — ဓိမိမိ, — မိမိမိမိမိ, — ကဓိကဓိ, —
ပုသံပုသံ, —ဓိမိမိ, —မိသံမိသံ, —ထုထုထုထု, —
ဓိမိမိ, —ထုထုထုထု, —ထုထုထုထု, — ထုထုထု
ထုထု, —ထုထုထုထု, —ထုထုထုထု.

ကဓိ, *co.* of ကဓိ.

ကဓိ, *co.* ကဓိကဓိ, a windless, capstan, or a like instru-
ment, also called တဓိ, *also* မိ, *also* ထုထု. ကဓိ
ဝိထု *do.* placed horizontally.

ကဓိ, see ဓိကဓိ, a kind of creeper.

ကထိ, blackish, of a dark color.

1, ကထိကထိ, *adv.* a number of dark colored ob-
jects as seen at a distance, ကထိကထိ, *do.* ပုဓိ
တဓိမိမိမိမိမိမိမိ; or ကထိကထိ.

2, *co.* of ကထိ, as ကထိကထိ, deceptively, *also* *co.*
of ကထိ, as ကထိကထိ, see ကထိ.

ကထာ 1, *co.* of ကထာ, as ကထာကထာ; ကထာ kidney.

2, Used in combination with other roots, as ဓိက
ထာ frequently ထုကထာ as the name of the ဓိကဓိ
or sweet potato, particularly from its throwing out
new ဓိကထာ; sometimes used for တဓိကဓိ, a kind of

plant, *Trichosanthes anguina*. Fruit long and slender, resembling a gourd.

ဟိကထိ, a small plant, of which there two are varieties.

1, ဟိကထိခံ, a stinking weed, *Polanisia icosandra*.

2, ဟိကထိစာ, a cultivated plant belonging to the family *Caperidæ*. *see* ထိ.

ကထိ, from ထိ beneath, inferior, &c. 1, Bubble, boil, effervesce.

ကထိဆဲးဖိုး, boil up with force with a bubbling noise.

2, To make confused, multitudinous noises, make "racket," the sound of distant rain; ကထိဆဲးထီး be noisy; ကထိကထိ, *see* under ကထိ.

3, Make a noise about, complain, find fault, ကထိထိတူ, *do.* find fault with in a positive manner.

4, *adv.* intensive to a variety of verbs and adverbs, and may be rendered, very.

5, Most frequently ကထိ, a contrivance for catching fish, resembling a ကိ, made of ratan.

Cognates, သထိ, — ကျိ, — ဖျိ, — ကဖျိ, — ခဖျိ, — သဖျိ.

ကထိ, *co.* ကထိကထိ, 1, A pivot or bolt. The ကထိ of a pair of balances, is the pin which suspends the beam. The ကထိ of a mast to a Burman boat, the pin which passes through the foot of the mast; ကထိဆဲး, fasten together with a ကထိ.

2, ကထိထိ, the point where the blade and handle are united in a ခိ, or နိ, or ဘိ, as ဘိကထိထိ, a spear having a guard, — သထိ, more common.

3. *co.* of ကထိ, 1, A shrub, bears a red fruit, which

has a luscious pulp. 2, Flannel, or any cloth made of wool. .

5, (probably from Bur. ကါထ) a period of time, ကထာကိာ်, *adv.* at once; or at the same time as a specified event. Same as တကိာ်ခါ.

6, ကထာထာ, *adv.* qualifying words of calling, crying, screaming, earnest, noisy, or in a loud manner, ကထာထာကထာထာ. *do.* with the idea of again and again, repeated by ကထာထာကထာထာ, *do.*

7, ကထာသား, *see* တထာသား, a plant of the mint kind.

8, ထ. of ကထာ, as ကထာကထာ, shyly, suspiciously, ကထာ.

9, ကထာပီး, *see* တထာပီး, necromancy, divination.

10, တကထာ, ten thousand, ခံကထာ, twenty thousand, &c.

11, မိာ်သူကထာ, *adv.* in a slight degree; used to qualify words of knowing, being skilled, &c. used negatively တသ့ညါဘိမိာ်သူကထာလီ. Affirmatively သ့ညါမိာ်သူကထာထာဝရနိတဂါလီ.

Cognates derived from ထာ; *see* ကျာ, —ချာ, —ပျာ, —ဇျာ, —ဘျာ, —သဘျာ, —ကဘျာ, —သထာ.

ထပ်, open, expand, spread out; generally written, ထထပ်, from ထပ် a leaf, sheet, &c.

1, ထထပ်လီ or ထထပ်လီကထပ်လီ, as a mat; ထထပ်ထီပ်, *do.*

2, Unloose, open.

3, Spread out, as grain to dry.

4, Be flaring, widening outward, as small at bottom and large at top.

5, Overflow or spread out, as a stream of water.

6, Open, spread out, as the hand.

7, Expand, as a bird its wings, *see* သထန်.

Cognates, တျှင်,—ကျှင်,—ကတျှင်,—သတျှင်,—တတျှင်,
—သထန်,—ဖျှင်,—ကဖျှင်, root ထန်.

ကလေး, Spirit, immaterial existence, ghost, genius of life, tutelar spirit; pure, clear, translucent, transparent; or if opaque, smooth, polished, spectural, reflected image, *see* the root, လေး.

1, Spirit, immaterial existence, disembodied spirit, ghost, "Pneuma" Matt. 14: 26 "Angelos" Acts. 12: 15. The Karens speak of ကလေး, of the living man as distinct from, though intimately connected with, the body. The body, the animal life သူ and the mind သး are subject to and dependent on the ကလေး, so far as health and disease, life and death are concerned. The ကလေး is supposed to be capable of leaving the body particularly when the bodily senses are locked in sleep, and of acting independently, as in dreams; but if absent too long, disease ensues; if permanently detained, death follows. Hence in illness, offerings with various ceremonies are made to induce the ကလေး to return. Neither our good, nor evil actions, are attributed to our ကလေး but to our သး.

Beasts, birds, fish, insects, animals of all kinds are supposed to have each individual its respective ကလေး. Even vegetable life has each kind its ကလေး. Ghosts are called ကလေး by Karens, but စာန် is more common.

2, Specular, ဤကလာ, polished, so as to reflect images, become specular, ဤကလာထွ်ထွ်, be seen through a transparent medium, be transparent; ကလာဏ်းသဲ, smooth, glossy, as the skin of dropsical persons, same as ကလာလာ.

ကလာလာ, smooth, polished, glistening, free from irregularities of surface, specular; ကလာကထွ်, *do*. ကလာကထွ်, *do*.

ဆဲးကလာ, reflect images, be specular, also translucent, as a glass vessel.

ခဲင်ထံကလာ, a spectrum, mirror; *also* lens as used in spectacles, telescopes, microscopes, &c.

3, Often သလာ, clear, unmixed;—Meat that is free from bone, cartilage, &c. is called ညှိကလာဇျာ, a bit of clear meat.

4, Weal, well-being, character—hence သဲကလာ, or သိပ်ဝံသဲကလာပမိ, attack one's reputation, slander, calumniate, backbite.

The several classes of beings belonging to the invisible world noticed in Karen Demonology, *see* ပမိ, or ပမိပကမိ, our guardian Spirit; ဂှုဇျာမိ, the inhabitants of ဇျာ or Hades; သဲသဲသဲ, evil demons; တာ်ဇျာဇာ်, those who in their life on earth were oppressors, *also* those who for crime suffered capital punishment; တာ်ဇျာတာ်ဇာ်, hobgoblins, or nondescripts; တာ်ဇာ်ဇာ်, or တာ်သဇာ်, the spirits of persons who died unnatural deaths, or were deprived of funeral rites, ထဲဇျာ, *do*. နီဇာ်နီဇာ်, the daughters of ဇျာဇာ်, or the female part of သဲသဲသဲ, women who died unnatural deaths; ထဲဇာ်မိ, in-

habitants of the pit of hell; တလိ, (Tal.) same as သေသေ evil demons; ချဉ်ထွဉ်, or ချဉ်ထွဉ်စားမိ, sometimes called ချဉ်သွဉ်, sometimes မိဉ်ထွဉ်, Pluto, king of Hades; တာၤကွဲ or တာၤကွဲတာၤလိ, demon of the rainbow in the east; လီ or လီမိ electrical demons. Lightning is produced by the flapping of their wings; they preside over the rainy season, ပလီ water demons, sea dragous; ချဉ်ဒွ, demons who preside over the dry season; တာၤထွဉ်လီမု, demons which cause eclipses; မုၤစာ or သံစိဉ်မုၤစာ, some times called မုၤမိသွးမိ, Fairies, good demons, သံဝံ, (Tal.) *do.*; ထံကစၢ်ကီၢ်ကစၢ်, local demons; rulers of the earth and streams ဟွဉ်ရှဉ်, *do.*; ခံသံလီ Ceres, the goddess of grain; တၢ်ဝံတၢ်နီ, witches, wizards; မိးတကး or မိးတလိမိးတကး fabulous giants man-eaters, မိးတကီ, *do.*; မိးလီ, or သံးဂုၤမိးလီ, the demon who sustains the earth on his shoulders; တခူၣ်, the destroying angel; နီၢ်လီ and မိးဆွဉ်မု, an ancient couple who dwell in the celestial country and busy themselves in manufacturing cloth and other goods for the benefit of our world after the wicked shall have been destroyed out of it.

ကထိ 1, *see* သထိ, a ferule, or band, as those put on the handles of tools.

2, Unite, join, be contiguous, as the edges of mats spread out, ကထိလိၣ်သး, they unite side by side,

3, *adj.* ကထိကထိ, wide, extensive, as openings made in a jungle by chopping; သထိသထိ, *do.*

4, To be dishonest, deceive, cheat, ကထိမိမိ, *do.* ကသိကထိ, *do.* ဟုကထိ or ဟုကထိမိမိ, a deceiver.

5, *see* တထိ, as ဆဲးကထိပင်ကယွဲ၊ exaggerate.

6, ကထိကထု, *adv.* without order or consideration, capriciously.

7, ကထိကထဲ, *adv.* in a mixed, confused manner, in disorder.

8, ကထိကထွီ, hastily, unceremoniously, without due regard to circumstances.

9, *co.* of ကထိ, as ,ကထိထီၼ်ကထိထီၼ်, boil, bubble. Cognates, ကုံ, — ခုံ, — ပုံ, — ဖုံ, — တထိ, — သထိ. — *see* the root ထိ.

ကထိၼ်, *see* တထိၼ်, move out of place, move aside, as by slipping.

1, လီၼ်တထိၼ်, or လီၼ်တထိၼ်လီၼ်ကထိၼ်, slip or slide to one side, as the foot by stepping on something moveable, လီၼ်ကထိၼ်လီၼ်တထွဲ, lose one's hold, slip back, or to one side, ခိၼ်ကထိၼ်, make a misstep, have the foot turned aside, ထီၼ်ကထိၼ်, *co.* ထီၼ်ကထိၼ် ထီၼ်ကထိၼ်, step on something not firm causing the foot to turn on one side, ကထိၼ်ကထိၼ်, unstable, liable to move sidewise, ကထိၼ်ကွဲၼ်, move out of place, as a round stone when trod upon.

2, Allure, persuade, ask a person to do what he would not, otherwise do, ကထိၼ်ဘိတိၼ်, *do.*; ကထိၼ်လိၼ် စသး, tempt, allure mutually.

3, *adv.* by force, as ခိၼ်ကထိၼ်, squeeze out, force out by pressure.

4, ကထိၼ်ကထိၼ်, glance off, slide over, as a dull instrument in cutting, ကထိၼ်ကထိၼ်, *do.*

5, Applied to the mind, ကထိၼ်ကထိၼ်, *adv.* with readiness, with alacrity, with cheerfulness.

6, ကထိန်ဒီးကထိန်ဒီး, procrastinate, delaying from time to time. ပှတဂါသါကမေဟိန်ဒီးထိန်ဒ်အတၢ်ကထိန်ဒီးဟိန်တကဲထိန်တၢ်.

7, *adv.* sometimes as ကလိပ်, which *see*, intensive.

Cognates, ကျိပ်, —တထိပ်, —ပွိပ်, —သထိပ် *see* ထိပ်.

Analogous terms, *see* ထွေ, —ကညး, —မုတၢ်, —ထဲးတၢ်, —သိတၢ်, —ထွကတၢ်, —မေလှၤ, —ထဲလှၤ, —တလိၢ်.

ကထိပ်, revert, retract, as a covering membrane, lay bare, as the teeth by retracting the lips &c.

1, လိကထိပ်, *co.* လိကထိပ်လိကထိပ်, or လိကထိပ်လိကလး, excoriate, abrade, ဝေခိန်တၢ်တြှိန်ဒီးထၢ်ဒီးလိကထိပ်မေလိ.

——နံကထိပ်ကထိပ်, laugh or smile with a grin showing the teeth, —အုကထိပ် or သထိပ်, bite the teeth together with a grin.

2, ကထိပ်ကစိန်, grin, make ridiculous or indecent gestures, retracting the lips, straining open the eyes; generally of a lascivious tendency.

ကထိပ်ကစိ, *do. also* of an insulting tendency.

ကထိပ်ကစိန်အုထိပ်ဘိသွါ, *do.* with rude, loose remarks.

3, or ကထိပ်ကလး, look about silyly or suspiciously, as a person who is afraid of being detected, ပှတဂါမေအသးဒ်တးအုးအသိးကထိပ်ကလးထုၣ်ပှတဂါမေတၢ်ဒ်တးအုးထုၣ်ထိန်ဘုအသိးထဲၣ်.

4, ကထိပ်ကလး, *adv.* in a vigorous, hale, vivacious, hilarious manner, ပှတဂါမေခိန်ဆူၣ်ဆူၣ်ဆူၣ်ဆူၣ်ကထိပ်ကလးဒီးဆါထိန်သတြှိန်သတြှိန်ဒီးသံဝဲလိ.

Cognates, သထိပ် more frequent than ကထိပ်. ကျိပ်, —နံ, —ပွိပ်, —ပွိပ်, —ဘျိပ်, —ကဘျိပ်.

Analogous terms, မှိမ့်မှိမ့်, —စုသွါစုသွါ, —မိတ်မိတ်, —စုမဲသဝ်ခိ, —စုကဆဲ, —နီကသွံ, —နီထီသဲကရုထ်, —အိပ်ခိးစမဲနီ.

ကထိပ်, *adv.* qualifying words of motion, as in dancing; waving to and fro, as grain moved by the wind. "On the spring," elasticity.

1, ဝဲကထိပ်, *စ.* ဝဲကထိပ်ဝဲကထိပ်, dance, as a person; "strut," as a peacock; wave, undulate, as a field of grain moved by a gentle wind.

2, ကထိပ်ကထိပ်, *adv.* in a bobbing, dancing, motion, as a boat moved by short undulating waves, ချံတသွပ်တပ်ဝဲကထိပ်ထိပ်ခိးဝဲကထိပ်ကထိပ်လီ.

Cognates, ကျပ်, ချပ်, —ကဖျပ်, —ဖျပ်, —သထိပ်, —ဘျပ်, —တထိပ်.

Analogous terms, ဂံဝံဂံဝဲ, —ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျပ်, —ပျပ်ထိပ်ပျပ်ထိပ်, —မိပ်ထိပ်မိပ်ထိပ်, —ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ, —လှဲထိပ်လှဲထိပ်, —ဂုဝံဂုဝဲ.

ကထိ, denotes change, alternation, or that which is unstable and subject to change.

1, Change, as raiment, ကထိနဆုတုကို, change your gown, ကထိနသး, change your clothes, ကထိကွံနသး *do.*; ဆုကထိ, an old gown; ယပ်ကထိ, an old robe; နိပ်ကထိ, an old petticoat, working garments; တပ်ကထိသိးစကထိကထိ, changes of raiment, ကထိထိပ်သး, change dress, "dress up."

2, ကထိကထိ, *adv.* changeable, unsteady habit, as ပုကထိကထိ, *adv.* as မၤစသးကထိကထိ.

3, Wind, ကထိသိပ်ဂီ, *do.* so called from it frequent changes, its power to produce change in

the seasons, &c.; ကုံ၊, a contraction of ကထိ, pressure, force, &c.

ကထိအူတၢ်, the wind blows; ကထိတအိၣ်တၢ်, ကထိယဲထီၣ် the wind rises; ကထိကသုၣ် or ကထိကသုၣ်ကသၣ်, the wind blows gently; ကထိယဲထီၣ်ကမ္ဘိကမ္ဘိ the wind blows very lightly, a very slight breeze; ကထိယဲကံၣ်တၢ်ကဘၣ်, *do.*; ကထိယဲကမိကမိ *do.*; ကထိယဲကသုၣ်တြိတြိ *do.*; ကထိယဲကသုၣ်ကသုၣ် *do.*; ကထိယဲထွၣ်ထွၣ် the wind blows a steady breeze; ကထိအူၣ် *co.* ကထိအူၣ်ကထိဆၣ် the wind blows strong ကထိသဗျၢ် or ကထိသဗျၢ်သဗျၢ်, blows in strong spurts; ကထိသဗျၢ် *do.*; ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး a squall of wind and rain, like columns rising obliquely from the earth to the clouds; မိၣ်သးမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, *do.*; မိၣ်သးမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, *do.*; ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, the wind howls; ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, or ကထိသဗျၢ်, or ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, strong puffs or jerks of east wind, သဗျၢ် twitch, jerk; ကထိတထွၣ်, the wind roars, as heard at a distance; ကထိတထွၣ်, carried, or brought by the wind; ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, blow a hurricane, supposed by Karens to be the result of cursing the wind, i. e. of saying ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, to the wind; ကထိသးမိၣ်သး, a whirlwind; ကထိထီၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, *do.* ကထိထီၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, *do.*

ကထိမိၣ်သးမိၣ်သး, tail of the wind; a meteoric appearance, what it is not precisely known.

မိၣ်ကထိသးမိၣ်သး, go with or before the wind; ကထိတထွၣ်, wind ceased; ကထိတထွၣ် *do.*; ကထိတထွၣ်, or ကထိတထွၣ် ကထိတထွၣ်, the wind is fair; ကထိတထွၣ်, the

wind is variable, unsettled, not fair ; ကထာရှေ့နှံ, west wind.

ကထာရှေ့တိုက် commencement of the South-west monsoon, ကထာရှေ့, or ကထာရှေ့တိုက်ဂြိုဟ်, generally denotes the North-east monsoon, but may denote a strong steady wind from any direction. ကထာရှေ့တိုက်ရှေ့, *do.* ကထာလီမိ, denotes an occasional east wind before the rains have entirely subsided ; ကထာသဒ္ဓိ, *do.* ; ကထာရှေ့လီကွပ်တိုက်, *do.* ; ကထာရှေ့တိုက်, commencement of the N. E. Monsoon, ကထာရှေ့လီ, *do.*

ကထာကရ. shadow to the wind ; i. e. haze common to the cold season.

4. ကထာမိ, children of the wind. Fables say there is a city called ချဉ်းကဲ, the inhabitants of which are all females. When they come to the age of puberty, they conceive by the East wind ; hence the race is called ကထာမိ, the descendants of Æolus. Sometimes applied, by comparison, to meddlesome children, ကထာမိလူ, the Æolian, or wind cave, the residence of the ကထာမိ.

—ကထာမိလွှဲ, the wind's nest ; this is moss on trees.

5. Air, atmosphere, ကထာမိမိ, the upper part of the atmosphere where the air is not dense enough to sustain life.

6. Flatulence.

7. Breath.

8. In Metaphysics, air or gas in the abdominal cells, which acts on the mind, produces pride,

thing ; ကထာန်ခွဲကွဲ, brush away with a light movement of the hand.

2, Do a thing awkwardly as in the dark ; work unskillfully.

3, ကထာန်, because, as ကထာန်ခွဲကွဲခြင်းနာသကဲ့သို့
မစောင့်ထားဘဲ, because I am poor, do you think to overcome me? ကထာန်.

4, ကထာန်, *do.* ကထာန်, as ကထာန်ကထာန်, moveable, tottling, &c.

Cognates, ကျက်, — ချက်.

Analogous terms, ဝှံ, — သံးသံး, — ဟံးဟံး, — ကိတ်
ကွက်ကွက်, — ကမ္ဘာ, — ဖူးထူး, — ဝှံးဝှံး, — ဝှံးဝှံး, — ကမ္ဘာ
ကမ္ဘာ.

ကထာန်, sometimes used for ကထာန်, a while before, previously. မစောင့်ကထာန်, ခုကထာန်.

ကထာန်, 1, Scare away, frighten ; cause to be shy. ဝှံးဝှံး
ကြောက်ကွက်, ဝှံးဝှံးမစောင့်ကထာန်.

ကထာန်ကထာန်, *do.*

2, တထာန်, and သထာန်, generally preceded by ဝှံး
or တထာန်, fearfully swollen, disgustingly bloated, တထာန်
ကထာန်လိ.

တထာန်ကထာန်, *do.* တထာန်တထာန်, *do.*

Cognates, ကကျက်, — တထာန်, — သထာန်.

ကထာန်, 1. *see* သထာန်, a hole or pit in the ground.

2, Roundish, also rocking motion, as ချံးဝှံးကထာန်က
ထာန်, the boat rocks ; ချံးဝှံးထာန်ထာန်, *do.*

တထာန်ကထာန်, or တထာန်ကထာန်တထာန်ကထာန်, short and
chubby, တထာန်တထာန်, *do.* ထာန်ထာန်, *do.* တထာန်တထာန်,
do.

ထထာန်ကထာန်, *adv.* in glistening globules ; ဖူးထူးထထာန်ထထာန်

ခဲင်ထံထီၣ်မးကထာၣ်ကထုး, *see* ကထာကထာၣ်, of a smooth, glossy, convex surface.

Cognates, ကျာၣ်, — ဖျာၣ်, — ဖျာၣ်, — ဘျာၣ်, — တထာၣ်, — သထာၣ်, from ထာၣ်.

Analogous terms, ကထုၣ်ကထီၣ်, — ကကျၣ်ကကျၣ်, — ခံး ခံၣ်ခံးခူး, — ကဘျီၣ်ကဘျီ, — ဝးထုၣ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်, — ဝးဗျီ ဗျီ.

ကထာ, depressed in the centre, settled, sagging, curving in the middle, as a long rope fastened at the ends. ထီၣ်ကထာ, sag in the centre, incline downward. ထီၣ်ကထာထီၣ်ကထာထာ, *do*. ထီၣ်ကထုၣ်ထီၣ်ကထာ, *do*. by degrees, as, ခုၣ်ထီၣ်ကထာကထာ, the sun rises by degrees, or ကထာထာ, *do*.

Cognates, ကဏ္ဍ, — သဏ္ဍ, — ဖျာ, from ထာ.

Analogous terms, ထီၣ်ကထီၣ်, — ထီၣ်ကဓာ, — ထီၣ်ကထြီၣ်, — ထီၣ်ကဏ္ဍ, — ထီၣ်ကကျီ, — ထီၣ်သကွဲၣ်, — ထီၣ်ဒုက္ခိၣ်.

ကထု, *adv.* exceeding or coming short of fact, hoaxingly, with exaggeration.

1, ကထုကထုး, *adv.* with exaggerations, as in telling news, or relating facts ကထီၣ်ကထု, *do*. ကထု ကထီၣ်, *do*.

2, With over excitement, with undue earnestness. ကိးကထီၣ်ကထု, cry out urgently, as a person calling for help.

3, ဘီကထု, having an unnatural, yellow cast.

ဘီကထု, the name of a yellow insect; the cucumber insect.

Cognates, ဗျီ, — ဗျီ; from ထု.

ကထုၣ်, 1, Voice, articulate sound; ကထုၣ်ခွဲကထု, a shrill squeaking voice; ကထုၣ်ဆဲးကထုး, a harsh, shrill

voice, ကထာကဆဲးစဲး, *do.* ကထာဆံးတြိန် ဆံးတြိန်, a hoarse, croaking voice; ကထာကပါယာ, a low guttural voice; ကထာဆဲးထီဉ်, a high, strained voice; ကထာကလိဉ်ကထာ, a stammering voice; ကထာလီမိဂီလီမိ, a soothing, plaintive voice; ကထာခွဉ်, a pleasant voice; ကထာခဉ်, bitter tones; ကထာသဆဲးသဆဲး, peevish, snappish, angry tones; ကထာကမဲကမိ, conciliating tones; ကထာသွး a hoarse, husky voice; ကထာမြီ, high, treble tones; ကထာဆာ, heavy, grum tones; ကထာကလိဉ်ကလိဉ်, boisterous tones; ကထာလီသွဉ်လီသွဉ်, *do.*; ကထာသံးသံး, hoarse tones, as from a cold; ကထာဆံးသံး, *do.*; ကထာသထဲ, clear, smooth, musical voice; ကထာသထဲမြီ, *do.*; ကထာဆုးဆုး, stuttering tones; ကထာထုးထုး, *do.*; ကထာကညိဉ်ကညိ, articulate through the nose, nasal tones; ကထာမိမိမိဉ်, *do.*; ကထာကမိ, tremulous tones; ကထာသဆုးသဆုး, mournful, murmuring tones; ကထာမြီ, discordant tones; ကထာဆဲးဉ်ဉ်, tones of astonishment, and surprise; ကထာဆဲးဉ်ဉ်, *do.*; ကထာဆဲးဉ်ဉ်, *do.*

၃. ကထာ, ကထာကထာ, speech, instruction, doctrine, language, precept, command, promise, threatening, tradition, &c.; ကထာထီ, reliable, true, faithful &c.; ကထာမြီ, creative word, Divine word; ကထာထီ, decide, decree, command, promise, &c.; မီးစကထာ, keep one's word, wait for orders; မီးမိဉ်မီးကထာ, refrain from speaking; မီးစကထာ, break one's word; ကထာတထာ, transgress in word.

၃. ကထာ, *do.* ကထာကထာ, speak, converse, make

ကလှ်သု, eloquence, speak fluently ကလှ်ခါ, talk sociably, ကလှ်တမိၣ်, unsociable; ကလှ်တထံၣ်ခိၣ် လိၣ်တပူၤ, unvarying word, unchangeable declaration. မၤကလှ်မိၣ်ကစု, fig. maintain peace and harmony.

4, Language, tongue, idiom, အဲၣ်ဂထံးမကလှ်, the English language.

5, Sound, as ဂၤမကလှ်, the sound of a drum, ဂၤခဲၣ် သံမိၤခဲၣ်သံမကလှ်, sound of the death-drum, to be beaten at the time of the last great war, according to Karen prophecy.

Analogous terms, ကတိၤ,—ကထၢ,—သိၣ်,—ကိး,—ဝု,—ဗသူ,—မိၣ်ကၤ,—ပှၤ,—ကဆူး,—ကညီၤ,—ကမဲၤ.

ကလှ်, 1, From လှ်, be excessive, exceed bounds, as ကလှ်စုၣ်ကလှ်ခွါ, lust after; ကလှ်ကလိၤ, *do.* also to be of an unsteady, roving disposition, easily excited. မၤကလှ်ထီၣ်ပှၤသး, entice, use means to excite others.

2, A kind, variety, species, race, တကလှ်မိ, the same race, or kind, &c. တကလှ်ခိၣ်, a different race, kind, &c. ကလှ်မဂၤ, of another race, or kind, &c; မကလှ်ကလှ်, of every race, or kind, &c; ကလှ်ကလှ်, of various races, or kinds, &c.; တကလှ်တကလိၣ်, of a different race, or kind, &c.; မကလှ်ကလှ်မကမၤကမၤ, of every race, kind &c.; ထီၣ်သွံၣ် ကလှ်, a variety of the dove.

3, Unique, uncommon, as ကလှ်မ့ၣ်ဆူ, fire of a peculiar kind which is to burn the world; ကထံၣ် ထၢၣ်ပၣ်ဟီၣ်ခိၣ်မိၤ, ကလှ်မ့ၣ်ဆူကမိၣ်ကွံၣ်.

It will burn with out flame, as live coal, by which

4, *co.* of ကလေး, ကလေးကလေး, bright, burnished, &c.; ကလေးကလေး, the burning of that fire which is to consume the world.

Cognates, ကျှင်, — ပထင်, — ဖျင်, — တဖျင်, — သဖျင်,
— သထင်, — ကဖျင်.

Terms analogous to ကလှ်, 1, တၢ်မိၣ်မိၣ်,—အုၣ်ထံးဘိ
 သွၢ်,—လိၣ်စိၣ်လိၣ်ကွၢ်,—ပသးခုၣ်ထီၣ်,—ပသးဖွံၣ်ထီၣ်,—ပ
 သးထံၣ်လှ်ထီၣ်,—ပသးကတၢၢ်,—ပသးအ့ၣ်ဂံၢ်,—ပသး
 စံၣ်ညု,—ပမဲၣ်ဝံၤထီၣ်,—ပမဲၣ်ဆၣ်ဆွဲ,—ပဆၣ်ခဲၣ်သံ,—ပ
 သးအိၣ်တၢ်,—သးကွံၣ်တၢ်,—ပသးကတၢၢ်.

ကထုး, 1, *see* သထုး, as မိဉ်ကထုး, for မိဉ်သထုး, a cap,
crown, &c. from ထုး, to cover.

2, *co.* of ကသာ၌, which *see.* 3, *co.* ဆံ၌, *as* လီးဆံ၌
 လီးကထွေ, spill over.

ကလျှပ်, *co.* ကထာ, *as* ကထာကလျှပ်, *see* ကလှ.

ကလေး, plump, full, flush, fleshy, involving also the idea of mellow, yielding somewhat to pressure, soft, tender; **ကလေးစို**, *do.* as the gums, or cartilage; **ကလေးထိပ်**, become mellow, pulpy, as fruit when ripening; **ကလေးကလေး**, in a fleshy, thriving, healthy condition,

ကထုလု, ဆ. ကထုလ်ကထုလု, 1, With full, plump, rotund features, 2, stump like, as တုန်ကထုလု, broken or cut short off, a stump; figuratively, persons bereaved, childless.

—ခွဲကုသယုဇ်, the soft-shelled turtle, *see* ခွဲ.

ကလူလူ, chubby, *see* ကလူကလူ.

Cognates, ဂျူ, သလူ, *see* root လူ.

Terms analogous to ကလူလူ, *see* ကဘူး, —ကဘူ, —ကဝ်, —ကလူဆူ, —စက်ဘိပ်. Analogous to ကလူကူ, *see* ဘိပ်, —တဂျီလီ, —တၢ်တထၢ်, —ပူၢ်သလူ, —ဗျၢ်လူကူ, —ပနံၣ်ပနံၣ်လူကလံၣ်, —ကဘိကဘိ, —ဘိပ်ဆူၣ်မိၣ်, —ဟံၣ်သဘး, —ပထံၣ်ပလုၣ်.

ကလူ, 1, Wanting in consistence, lax, vapid, thin, watery broth or curry, *see* မိထီၣ် under မိ.

ကလူတူ, not well seasoned, flat, vapid, ကလူကထီ, *do*. Applied to temper, without stamina or self-control, fickle, petulant, impatient, *see* ကထီ.

ကလူကထီ, commingled, a liquid with some other substance held in solution, or in combination with it. ထံၣ်ဟီၣ်မိးထံၣ်ဘျီ န့ၣ်ပထီၣ်ဝဲမိးပစံးသၢထံ ကလူကထီလီ. *see* ကထီ.

—ဆုံကလူ, entirely liquid, free from admixture with extraneous matter; wanting in proper ingredients, as curry without, salt, pepper, &c.

2, From လူ pierce, stab, coupled with ကထီ, as ကထီကလူ, *adv.* capriciously, from the excitement of the moment.

—တူကလူ, sometimes used for တူတလူ, tapering, cone, or, awl-shaped.

ကလူလူ, to no purpose, vainly, without effect, as ကိးကလူလူကလူလူ, call out again and again to no purpose.

—ဘိကလူ, *see* ဘိတလူ; and ဘိသလူ, a kind of palm, “probably *Phoenix paludosa*.”

Cognates, ကျူ, —ကင်္ကျူ, —ချူ, —ချူ, —တလူ, and သလူ.

Analogous terms, ကထာတာ, —ချူချူချိန်ချိန်, —ချူး
 ချိန်ချူး, ကထာကလျာ, — ချူချူ, —ချူကလျာ, —ချိန်ချိန်
 ချူးချူး.

ကလျာ, 1, Convex, prominent, rising to a ridge, beveling.
 လီကလျာ, formed to a smooth beveling, or convex,
 surface, လီသလျာ, *do*. Compare သလျာ. လီသလျာ
 ချိန်, be precipitous on each side, and rise to a ridge
 resembling a backbone. Mountain ridges.

2, Combined with ကလျာ, prominent, as ကလျာကလျာ,
 portly, corpulent, making a conspicuous figure,
 over-bearing, applied to both men and beasts.
 ပန်တီဉ်အသးကလျာကလျာ, သလျာသလျာ, *do*.

Cognates, ကျူ, —ကကျူ, —တလျာ, —ချူ, —သလျာ.
 Analogous to လီကလျာ, *see* သလျာလီ, —လီသလျာ, —
 လီတြာန်, —လီရေ, —လီကတြာ, —ကလျာချိန်, *see* မီး
 ကလျာ, —ကနဉ်တီဉ်အသး, —အိဉ်ကလျာ, —သလျာချိန်, —တင်
 ချိန်, — သမိမိ, — တသမ္ပေ, —ထုသမ္ပေ, — ကလျာကလျာ,
see ခဉ်ခဉ်, —ခဉ်ခဉ်, — တချိန်တချိန်, — ပန်ပန်, —
 ပန်ချိန်, —ပန်ချိန်, —ပန်ခဉ်အသး, —ပန်အသးက
 အိဉ်, —ပန်အသးကမိဉ်တြာန်.

ကလျာ, *see* တလျာ, in gentle slope, as လီတလျာ, slope
 down, appear to be lower in the distance than
 where one stands. တင်ကလျာလီ, a very gentle
 slope. သးကလျာ, sensation of going down, feel
 giddy, as a person looking down from a height.
 မးအသးကလျာကလျာ, gladsome excitement, as a
 mother in caressing her child.

Cognates, ကျူ, —ပလျာ, —ချူ, —တလျာ. from လျာ.

Terms analogous to လိကလှုပ်, *see* ဘုံလိ, —တင်လိ, တကဲ, —လိတဘျှင်, —စုင်လိ, —လိတခံ, to ကထိန် ကလှုပ်, *see* သူဉ်ဖွံသးဉ်, —သူဉ်ခုသးခု, —သူဉ်စက်သးစက်, —သးကလှုပ်ထီဉ်, —သးဆွဉ်ဝံဉ်.

ကလေး, 1, *see* သလေး, tottle, jerk, wriggle, &c.

—လိကလေး, or သလေး, slip or slide suddenly down, hitch or settle down, as a burden carried on the back ; ကလေးကထွ, *see* ကထွ, 2.

ကထိန်ကလေး, သထိန်သလေး, brisk, active, sprightly, vivacious, constantly on the move.

2, Tal., Messenger, ambassador,

3, သးကလေး, sometimes used for သးကလေး, (Bur.) woolen fabric, flannel.

4, သးကလေး, Algaesae-weed, *see* ကလိကဘိ.

Cognates, ကျူး, —ပလူး, —ဖျူး, —ဘျူး, —ကဘျူး, —သဘျူး, —ဖျူး, —သလူး, —စဘျူး, —တဘျူး, —ဗျူး. from လူး.

ကလေး, adventitious, casual, without cause or reason.

1, *adv.* as လေးကလေး, *so* လေးကလေးလေးကသး, gad about without good reason, be unsteady, inattentive to business ; စိပ်ကလေး, “eat the bread of idleness.” live by chance supplies.

—ကထိန်ကလေး, unsteady, without aim or purpose ; as လေးကထိန်ကလေး, gad about idly.

2, *so* ကလေးကလေး, a plant resembling a ratan, sometimes used for thatch.

3, သိကလေး, a small grub, or worm, troublesome to sweet potatoes, *see* ကလိ, 5.

4, ကလေးထီဉ်, eat under ground, as a mole, or ground rat.

Cognates, ကျူ, —တလူ, —သလူ.

ကထ, 1, *adj.* with ကလိပ်, as ကလိပ်ကထ, tentative, imperfect; as မိသ် ကတိတင်ကလိပ်ကထ, the child talks imperfectly; မးသးကလိပ်ကထ, it is something like mucilage, or slime, lubricious, smooth, slippery, as the white of an egg; &c. သးမးသးကလိပ်ကထ, to have a feeling of trepidation "lose heart," have the "heart melted"; သးတကျူသပ်, မးသးကဝံကပ်, ကမိပ်ကထ, feel cowed.

2, Coupled with ကလူး, as ကလူးကထ, in a hitching, slipping manner; as ထိပ်သွပ်ကလူးကထ, ascend the tree slippingly.

3, Coupled with ကထာ, as ကထကထာ, *adv.* even, as ပွဲကထကထာ, even full. Also used to qualify words of tenseness, as နုခါပွဲကထကထာ, stretch the rope, till it is straight.

4, ကထဒု, *adv.* evenly throughout the surface; used to qualify words of spreading, diffusing, &c. ကမူင်လီသုသပ်လိပ်ကထဒုတကွင်. ကထိုင်တိုင်, *do.*

5, ကထဆု, *see* တထဆု, slender form, ပှတဂါဒိပ်ထိပ်ကထဆုမိလီ, he has grown very tall and slender, *see* ကျ and ဆု,

6, Coupled with ကပ်, as ကပ်ကထ, in a weak manner, tottering, as anything weak in the joints, limps ထိပ်တဒုဆိပ်တဒိမိလီတင်နုလီသံမးကပ်ကထ.

7, ကထဖီ, (Tal.) recoil; turn back, flee. သးကထဖီကမိကုသလိပ်.

8, ထိပ်ကထ, *see* ထိပ်သထ, a bird of the picus or wood-pecker family. Also a tree which produces

Cognates, တထွ်, — ပထွ်, — ကျ်, — ကျှ်, — ရှ်, — သှ်, — သထွ်, from ထွ်.

Analogous terms, ကမူၼ်, — ဝၼ်ၼ်, — သထၼ်ထီၼ်, — ဖါထီၼ်, — ထွၼ်ထီၼ်, — စီၼ်, — ကျူထီၼ်, — ဖွံထီၼ်, — ပၼ်, — ထၼ်ထီၼ်, — မိၼ်ထီၼ်.

ကထွပ်, *see* တထွပ်, roll, tumble over and over, roll along, as a wheel.

Cognates, တထွပ်, — ကျပ်, — သထွပ်, — ဘျပ်, from ထွပ်.

ကထွါ, bare, divested of usual appendages, open, exposed to view; attenuated. *adv.* nothing left.

1, ကထွါ, *co.* ကထွါကထွါ, expose food or something tempting, as in order to catch animals; allure by offering a bait.

2, *adv.* used as an intensive, utterly, quite, as စွါတထွါ, worn down quite thin, waist-like; *see* စွါတထွါ, and တထွါစိဖုကထွါ, entirely gone, *quite, gone* entirely clean. ထုကထွါ, greenish, faded green. ဘိကထွါ, blackish, faded black, or brown. ဒိကထွါစာနီ, hear in an indifferent manner; hear merely without giving heed, — စဉ်းကထွါ, mere hodge-podge.

3, ကထွါကထွါ, with moderate tenseness, with a slight strain, *see* ကထွါ; stretching a cord, differs slightly from ကထွကထွါ; *see* ကထွါ, and ကထွ.

4, Destitution, bereavement, devoid of friends.

5, ကထွါ, waist-like, having thin, attenuated places, as ခံကထွါမိ, a species of bamboo having very prominent joints, has long branches which interlock and make it almost impossible to travel through.

6, *co.* to ကလိ်, as ကလိ်ကလိ်, "make faces" at a person, make impudent gestures.

7, *adv.* intensive to words of hate, malice, &c. as သးဒိပ်ထိပ်ထွကလိ်, feel settled hate, indulge protracted anger.

Cognates, တလိ်, —ပလိ်, —သလိ်, —ကျိ, —ရွိ.

Analogous terms, ကညိ, —ကဆိ, —ကဆိ, —ဂျိ, —ကဆိ, —သိ, —မိ, —ထိ.

ကလဲ, transition, change, combined, mingled.

1, Sail, be borne along through space without personal effort, as if floating in air; be borne aloft. စပ်စိပ်ကလဲ, dreamed of flying, ကသ့ကလဲ, a flying horse. ထိပ်တဘျီကလဲထိပ်ဆူမူဝေးမိသးနိ, the eagle soared up to mid-heaven. ကလဲကလိ်, *do.* sail or float in space.

2, *co.* ကလိ်ကလဲ, used for တလိ်ကလဲ, and သလိ်သလဲ, displace, as an external covering so as to lay bare that which was covered, exfoliate, scale off, strip or turn back, as the extremity of a garment so as to expose the person. ကလိ်အထိပ်သးထိပ်ထိပ်စိပ်စိပ်စိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်လိ်သးသးနိပစိပ်လိ်ကလိ်ကလဲလိ်.

—နိပ်ကလဲဆူကလဲ, garments displaced, by rolling about one's bed. တိပ်ကလဲ, push or crowd out of place, root up, as with the snout. တိပ်ထိပ်တိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်သးသးမိမိမိထိပ်ထိပ်လိ်, the clouds departed, the sun appeared; လိ်သကလဲသလဲ, opened, so as to leave the solid parts, *see* လဲ the inner substantial part of a thing; *see* also လဲ.

3. Mingle, combine, besmear, from လဲ to change ကလဲဆူ, mix together. ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ဆူ, *do.* ကလဲကလိ်,

mixed so as to disappear or be inseparable, *see* ကထမာ်.

ကထမိမာ်, Commixed so as to be spoiled, rendered useless. ကထလိင်သး, commingled, ကထသး, besmear one's self; ဒိသ်ကထသးထာကပ်, the child is besmeared with clay. ကထဘိးသး, commingled so as to have a disgusting, foul appearance, sickening mixture; သဘွဲကထ, frothy, having scum, suds; မထသးကထကထ, be like a mass of soft, membranous, pulpy matter, jelly.

4. ကထကွာ, *co.* ကွဲကွာ, translate or interpret.

5. *adv.* in an entirely demolished or disorganized manner, as သဘွဲကထ, crushed to pieces, utterly demolished; ဆုင်လီကထ, be decomposed by putrefaction. ချိတ်မီးလီကထကွံင်, boil vegetables to pieces; တီင်လီကထသဟ, beat the pot to pieces; တာ်ဆါလီကထ, feel sore throughout, "sore all over."

Cognates, ကွဲ, — ခွဲ, — တခွဲ, — ပွဲ, — ဘွဲ, — ကဘွဲ, — ခွဲ, — တခွဲ, — ကခွဲ, — တထဲ, — သထဲ.

Analogous to ကထဲ, — ကျိပ်ကွဲ, — ဆါဆုင်, — စပ်စပု, — မိုင်, — ပကိ, — ဆံင်ဆု, — လီပလိင်, — လီကျိပ်, — ဆိပ်ဆုင်, — ပင်မိုင်, — ခံင်ဘိး, — နွံင်ပု, — သထဲ, တပူတပး; *see* under ကနွံင်, and ကဘိပ်.

ကထိ, from ထိ wide, broad, tending to spread, or be extensive, spreading. It is not found used alone but with other roots.

1. ကထိကဘိ, Algae, a slimy substance which collects on stagnant water; called ကထိ from its

spreading tendency, and ထင်ထင် from its yellowish color.

2. ကလေးစာ, *do.* ဘေး smeared, ဘေး yellow.

3. ကလေးစာ, low or flat moist ground; alluvial soil.

4. ကလေးစာ, sweeping wide, waving or bending to and fro, as a tall slender tree in the wind.

5. ကလေးစာ, glance or slide over, as with dull cutting instruments; in a balking manner.

Cognates, ကလေး, —သလေး, —ကလေး, —လေး, —လေး, —ကလေး.

ကလေး, stretch out or distend in length, elongate.

1, *see* သလေး extend or elongate, as a string of beads by adding several at a time.

ကလေးစာ *စ.* သလေးစာ.

လေးစာ, slip off at the end, as beads from a string.—

ကလေးစာ, utter words and sentences in continued and rapid succession.

2. ကလေးစာ, become tall, or long and slender; slender-waisted, applied to persons, trees, &c.

3. ကလေးစာ, *adv.* continually, time after time, incessantly, ပြုလုပ်လေ့ရှိသောကလေးစာတို့သည်, be incessantly harping upon; ကလေးစာကလေးစာ, *do.*

4. ကလေးစာ, same as ကလေးစာ, which *see*.

5. *adv.* intensive to words which admit of degrees, very.

6. ကလေးစာ, qualify words of shaking, or moving one way and the other, as ဝေးကလေးစာ, be very shaky, or rickety.

7. ကလေးစာ, tottering, reeling; bullying, swaggering. Compare ကလေးစာ, —ထွေးစာ, —ကလေးစာ

ထူး၊—သးမးသးကထဲကဝ်၊ feel weak, infirm, decrepit, သတဟိန်တဖိန်ဆာ်၊ သးမးသးကထဲကဝ် လိ။

8. ထိးကထဲ၊ from ထိး touch and ကထဲ elongate, stretch out, a name by which several species of intestina are denoted ; as the lumbricus terrestris, or angle worm. Lumbricoides, or common round worm of the stomach. ထိးကထဲထံ၊ a small kind of angle worm found on the borders of streams ; ထိးကထဲဘိန်ဆုာ်၊ a short, thick worm, very soft and easily crushed ; ထိးကထဲဖြဲး၊ a slender thread-like worm found in the earth at the beginning of the rains ; ထိးကထဲဂိုသိ၊ a large worm sixteen to eighteen inches in length, somewhat resembling a snake. It is also called ထိးကထဲဒေဒိန်၊ the great angle worm ; ထိးကထဲမီးထိန်ပသး၊ feel nausea, supposed to be caused by worms in the stomach.—ထိးကထဲမီးပသး၊ a supposed worm in the pericardium which presides over the heart ; probably the aorta is meant.

9. ကသိန်ထိးကထဲ၊ a plant having a bitter and pungent root, used as a vermifuge.

Cognates, သထဲ၊—တလုာ်၊—ပျဲာ်၊—မျဲာ်၊—ကမျဲာ်၊—တမျဲာ်၊—ကျဲာ်၊—ကပျဲာ် ; from ထဲ.

Terms analogous to ကထဲ၊ 1. ထုာ်ထိန်၊—ထိထိန်၊—စုာ်ထိန်၊—တဖိထိန်၊—ဘျာထိန်၊—ဆာထိန်၊—စာ၊—စုာ်ထဲ၊—ထူးထဲ၊—ထူးဆာ၊—ထူးထုာ်၊—ဒိကဒိ၊—ယွာ်ကထာ်၊—လိ၊—လိ၊—လိ၊—လိ။ Analogous to ထိးကထဲ၊ see သူး၊—သထိ၊—ဒိကထိ၊—သိကထိ၊—သိကထိ၊—မှံ၊—မိာ်သူးကထဲ၊—သံဝိာ်၊—ဒေဘိဆိန်၊—သံမိာ်၊—

ကံၣ်, — ဟ့, — ဝံၣ်ထၢၣ်, — ဣၤဃုၣ်ထဲး, — ချဲးဃၢ်, — တခူးဃ
ဃၢ်, — က့ၣ်ဇိၤ, — ထးကဝၣ်, — ခိၣ်ကံၣ်, — ထၢၣ်, — ဝုၣ်သိ
ခိၣ်ခံ, — ဝုၣ်ဇိၤထဲး, — ဟိၣ်ဃဃၢ်.

ကထဲး, *co.* ကသုၣ်, *see* ကသုၣ်, — တၢ်ကသုၣ်လီၤတၢ်ကထဲးလီၤ,

Also,

1. *n.* Distinctive ceremonies, or customs, habits peculiar to different races, tribes, or communities; also called *မမိၤမလီၤ*, and *မစ့မရှုၣ်*, and *မထုၣ်မထၢ်*.
2. *လီၤကထဲး*, *see* *လီၤသထဲး*, scale, or peel off. *ဒံးလီၤကထဲး*, have the skin peeled or torn off, lacerated; *ကစၢ်ကပၤလီၤကထဲး*, to slide down, as earth from the side of a hill or mountain.
3. *အုၣ်လီၤကထဲး*, or *သထဲး*, peel or fall off, as a scab, scar, &c, slough off. *အုၣ်လီၤသထဲး*, *do.*
5. *သၢ်လီၤကထဲး*, torn in shreds, torn off as a garment. *သၢ်လီၤသထဲး*, *do.*
6. *ဒီးကထဲး*, or *ဒီးသထဲး*, splinter, shiver, split in long strips, be full of splits and clefts.
7. *ကထဲး*, *co.* *ကထဲးကလီၤ*, a small stream, cleft, as it were, from the main body by an island, or strip of land; also called *ထံးမဲးဖျိ*, and *ထံးခါၣ်*.
8. *ဘိကထဲး*, pallid, pale yellow, as plants, leaves &c. indicating an unhealthy state.
9. A comparatively diminutive portion or number, thus, *တကယၢ်တကထဲး*, a hundred, implying about that. The root is *ထဲး*, as *တဃျၢ်တထဲး*, one or so *တဆံတထဲး*, about ten (*Bur.* *တထေ့*).
10. *co.* *ကနီၣ်*, to wrestle; as *ကနီၣ်ကထဲး*, *do.*
11. *co.* *ကထုၣ်*, as *ကထုၣ်လီၤကထဲးလီၤ*, sprinkle, or let fall in mist &c., *see* *ကထုၣ်*.

12. *ဓ.* ကလိပ်, as ကလိပ်ကထဲ, a mud-hole, &c., *see* ကလိပ်.

13. *ဓ.* of ကထဲ, as ကထဲကထဲ, a bolt, pin &c. *see* ကထာ.

14. စဲးကထဲ, small, diminutive of its kind. *adv.* very diminutive, as a small calf among a herd of large cattle. (Bur. မိတ်ခဲးထဲ.)

Cognates, ကျဲး,—ချဲး,—တချဲး,—ပျဲး,—ဖျဲး,—ဘျဲး,—ကထဲး,—သထဲး, from ထဲး.

Analogous terms, လှဲးရှဲး,—လှဲးရှဲး,—သထဲးသထဲး,—တဘိ,—သဘျဲး,—ပထိ,—အိး,—ကအုပ်.

ကထပ်, 1. *adv.* intensive, က is a contraction of ကာ, very, indeed; and ထပ် is the interrogative used assertively; thus ခါကထပ်, is equivalent to ခါကာထပ်, many indeed! very many!

2. *ဓ.* ကထပ်ကထိ, (Tav. Bur.) sometimes used to signify gravy thickened with flour or other material, or the thickening itself, ပဖိအိပ်ဆီညှပ်, ဒီးပဇာလီ၊ ဒီးကထပ်နု, ပအိပ်ခံင်ကာ, *see* ကမိပ် 5.

3. ဖိကထပ်အိပ်ကသူ, thicken curry in cooking, with flour, or the like.

ကထာ, from ထာ, go, proceed, arrange, place in due order, give direction to a thing, make plastic, &c.

1. ကထာလီမိ, place the narrow strips of a bamboo floor so that each shall lie straight and even. ကျာလီမိ, *do*.

2. ကထာထဲထဲ, applied to a number of individuals in company; arrange themselves in due order; stand, lie, or sit, so as to accommodate the great-

est number, or give room to pass between them.
ဆုန်နီကလဲသုသးတကွံ, မီးကကြိခံးခါဂါလီ.

3. ကလဲထီၣ်, educe, as ကလဲထီၣ်,ထီၣ်ကွၢ်, educe food from the ကနံ, or pouch, and masticate it.

4. Act upon, influence, carry away, prevail over, infatuate, as ကလဲပနီ, have one's ears stunned with a confused noise; compare ကံပနီ, and လွှဲပနီ, လီကလဲ, be ravished, charmed, carried away with, or overcome by delightful sounds. ဆာလီကလဲ, be meltingly sweet; delicious. ထီၣ်တဘျီထီၣ်ဆပ်ကလဲဂေကလဲ, the bird eats with great relish.

5. ကလဲထဲကလဲထဲ, *adv.* infatuated, the mind wholly absorbed.

6. သးကလဲ, *co.* သးကလဲသးကလဲ, feel sickish, feel nausea; သးဆီၣ်ထီၣ်, *do.* ထီးကလဲမီးထီၣ်ပသး, *do.* ဆာကလဲသး, be sickishly sweet, "taste sickish." Sometimes also applied to mind; as စက္ကမိဆာလဲသး; စိက္ကမိယာဆာဘျးဆာဘျး.

7. ကွဲလဲ, used for သဲလဲ, split apart, come in two သုတကွဲစးလောကွဲမီး, ကလဲမးခံမိသကွဲကလဲလီ.

8. ကလဲကဝံ, sometimes ကလဲကဝံ, weak, dizzy tottering, as if just going to fall.

Cognates, သဲလဲ,—ပွဲ, ချဲ,—ကွဲ, —ကပွဲ, —ကချဲ
Analogous terms, ကလိၣ်ထီၣ်,—ပုၣ်ထီၣ်,—ပသီထီၣ်,—ပဆုန်ထီၣ်,—ဘျီးထီၣ်,—ဆီၣ်ထီၣ်,—ကဟးထီၣ်.

ကလိ, from လိ, a passage, between one thing, place, or state, and another; expose, lay open one thing to the influence of another, as damp clothes

grain, &c. to the influence of the sun's rays, be exposed, obnoxious, or liable to.

1. ကံလိကုကံ၊ business, employment, vocation; *see* ထု, a shred, and ကံ၊ diverging, dilating, &c. မၤဝဲ
ထာကလိ, do a thing as an allotted, or necessary
business, as a duty, as what properly belongs to
one to do; hence တၢ်တခွၢ်ကလိ, not a business of
necessity, not one's allotted business, တၢ်ဘျဉ်တခွၢ်
ထုၣ်တၢ်တခွၢ်ကလိန့ၣ်, ဆၣ်ဆၣ်မၤဝဲထာကလိ, thieves have
no business to steal, yet they do it as if it were
their allotted vocation.

တူကလဲ, accept one's allotted vocation, i. e. persevere in the work of one's proper vocation, instead of changing from one kind of business to another.

ထိပ်တ၊ actual business, as တထာယေငါပန်တလိ်တလိ်
 လိ်တခွ်ဘဉ်ကလိ်တဘဉ်, ခွ်အက္ခမလိ်, the Burmese
 come to hire buffaloes again and again as a mere
 pretence, having something else in view. ထိပ်ကလိ်,
 be real work, be of use, turn to some account.
 Generally used in the negative တထိပ်ကလိ်ဘဉ်, i. e.
 labor to no profit, တဂိ်တသိပ်, *do*.

2. ကလိကလှို, send a notice, or message, convey word to ; communicate with a person at a distance. ကလိထိမကလှို, *do*.

3. ကဇိကဇိန်, be neither one thing nor another, *adj.* stupid, doltish, as ဟုကဇိကဇိန်, a stupid fellow, a dunce, a blundering fellow, a dolt. သးကဇိကဇိန်, have the mind bewildered, lose temporarily the power of judging, be lost as to the points of compass, &c. သးမာမဇိန်, *do.* Maul.

4, Sometimes used for ကျို, a channel, connecting medium, tube, as ထံကျို, သီးနှံအကျို, &c. ထဲကလိကလိ, or တားကလိကလိ, go from place to place. တားဝါ, *do*.

5. Space of time elapsing between one event and another; in the mean time, previous to, *see* သလိ, ပဒိဋ္ဌသလိခိုးကလိ, the governor will stay a space of time before he comes, သလိထိလိ, a long space of intervening time. *see* သလိပ်.

6. *co.* of ကစာပ်, as ကစာပ်ကလိ, a mountain, or mountainous region.

Cognates, တလိ,—သလိ,—ကျိ,—ဗျိ,—ဖျိ,—ဗျိ.

ကလိပ်, singular, out of the common way, prominent, tending to draw observation, obtrusive, rude, clownish, vulgar, *see* လိပ်, and compounds.

1. ကလိပ် or ကလိပ်ကထွေ, make uncouth, odd, sportive, or lewd gestures, for the purpose of exciting the attention of others. ကလိပ်, is generally, used in a qualifying form, as မကလိပ်အသား, behave rudely, make one's self ridiculous, or contemptible by indecorous, or lewd gestures, ပင်ကလိပ်နသားတဝှေ့, ကလိပ်ကထွေ, *do*.

2. ကလိပ်ပံခိပ်, or ပံခိပ်, behave rudely, or impudently, sport with, act indecorously towards.

3. ကလိပ်တိပ်, *do.* a thing done wantonly or perversely, so as to manifest a disregard to the commands advice, rights, or feelings of others; irritate, provoke ဖျတ်တကလိပ်တိပ်ထဲ, တိပ်ကြွေးတိပ်ကြိတ်. Also used in the signification of outright; actually, a သိမ်းသံကလိပ်တိပ်, နှိပ်စားတိပ်အသိးသံသပ္ပာတိပ်လိပ်.

4. အိပ်ကလိပ်နု, not prompt to obey; delay through obstinacy.

5. ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, *adv.* obstinately, perversely. Also in a dilatory manner, procrastinatingly, ●အိပ်ကလိပ် ကလိပ်ဒီးမုတ်တိလိ.

6. ကလိပ်ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, *do.*

7. ကလိပ်, used for တလိပ်, as ဂှကလိပ်, for ဂှတလိပ်, a deputy employed in love matters.

8. ဒီးကလိပ်ဒီးတကး, sometimes used for ဒီးတလိပ်ဒီးတကး, a fabulous race of giants.

Cognates, တလိပ်, — သလိပ်, — ကျိပ်, — ပျိပ်, — ကပျိပ်,

Analogous terms, သုထီးဘိသွါ, — သထီးပျိပ်ပွါ, — ထိပ် ကိပ်ဆိခပ်, — ကတိလိနံ, — ဆဲးတထိပ်တယွါ, — ထိတ ဘျါ, — ကထုန်ကလိ, — လုကိန်လုယိပ်, — ဆုပျီးဆုပျါ, — နံ၊ ကဝဲပ်ပျိပ်ကဒီး, — ကတိကြူးကတိကြီ, — စကဲပ်စကိပ်, — ကထုန် ခုန်ကထုန်ခွါ, — ကထီးကစိပ်, — ထံလူ၊ ခုဆွါ, — သးကတိ, — ကထံ၊ ကလူ၊ — သးထံလုန်, — ကပျိပ်ကချိပ်, — သရဲသ ချိ, — သရဲစိ၊ ကျိ.

ကလိပ်, indicates mutuality, reciprocal action, and may often be rendered by together, as,

1. ကလိပ်ထံ, stir together, as water with a sediment, make turbid. ဘူးကလိပ်ထိပ်, stir up a sediment, ခွဲးကလိပ်ထိပ်, stir up with a stick. &c. ခွဲးက ဖိထိပ်, *do.*

2. တပ်ကလိပ်, or တပ်ကလိပ်တပ်ကထး, a wallowing place, with or without water, a mud-hole used by some animal for a wallowing place. If the name of the animal is prefixed, တပ် is omitted, as ထီးက လိပ်, ပန်ကလိပ်, ဆိကလိပ်, &c.

3. ဗ. Wallow, as in the dirt, or in a mud-hole

ကလိပ်အသေ, wallow in a mud-hole; besmear the body by wallowing.

4. Besmeared, as by wallowing in some foul place.

5. ဆိပ်ကလိပ်တီၣ်, push or crowd up dirt from a hole, as rats and other burrowing animals.

6. ကလိပ်ကဝၣ်, fluctuate, move as limbs of a tree in the wind. Also nodding from side to side, as a person asleep.

7. ဝးကလိပ်ကလိပ်, Wave, vibrate to and fro; ထဲတၢ်ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, reel, stagger, as a drunken, or very weak person. ထဲကလိပ်ကလိပ်, *do.* ဟ့ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, a tall, slender, and weak person.

8. ကလိပ်ကလဲၣ်, *adv.* tottering, reeling, shaky, as a thing weak in the joints.

9. ကလိပ်ကထံၣ်, Maul. *see* ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, in a confused, disconcerted state, at loss what to do or say.

10. ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly but to no effect, ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, *do.*

11. ကလိပ်လိပ်ကလိပ်လိပ်, *do.* ကသိကသိ, *do.* ကသိသိကသိသိ, *do.* တလိပ်လိပ်တလိပ်လိပ်, *do.* ကထဲထဲကထဲထဲ, *do.*

12. ကလိပ်, *adv.* before, in the mean time, prior; generally သလိပ်,—ကလိပ်နကထဲတၢ်န့ၣ်, ဆိပ်ခၢ်ကလိပ်ခၢ်.

13. ကလိပ်တီၣ်, raise the cud, as ruminating animals,

14. သလိပ်, used for ကလိပ်, a groove, as ချံၣ်ကလိပ်, the groove of a cross-bow, for ချံၣ်သလိပ်.

15. ကလိပ်, name of a bird, of a dull brown color, about the size of the house pigeon, apparently of the picus or wood-pecker family.

Cognates, တလိၼ်, —သလိၼ်, —ပလိၼ်, —တလိၼ်, —ကျိၼ်, —ဖျိၼ်, —ကဖျိၼ်.

Analogous terms, ကလိ, —ဗါစုၼ်, —ဗူ, —ကခွိၼ်, —ကျိးကျိး, —ဝဲသၼ်, —ဝဲထီၼ်, —ကျိၼ်ကျိး—သဘၼ်, —ထုၼ်, ကလိး, retribution, pay that which is given by way of fine, or pacification, from လိး, mulct, impose a fine, pay a debt.

1. ကလိး, ဝေ. ကလိးကလိး, appease by an offering; making offerings to evil spirits; also presents to procure pardon; တလိးလိၼ်သလိး, to make reconciliation between parties; present an offering.

2. ကလိး, ဝေ. ကလိးကလိး, a class of evil spirits supposed to subsist on the ကလိး of men, by way of retribution for some affair between the parties in a former state; ကလိးၼ်, Tav. မိး, or ကလိးလိၼ်ၼ်, denotes the coming of the ကလိး, at the call of the necromancer, manifested by twitching of the muscles and general agitation of his body; ကလိးထီၼ်, denotes the eating of the offering (the တၼ်ကလိး,) by the necromancer when called to practice for the sick; he takes the materials, “bundles” them into his mouth and swallows them with a show of great greediness; ကလိးထီၼ်သံ, die, eaten by a ကလိး, When a person dies suddenly, or after a very short illness, and livid spots appear on the corpse soon after death, the death is supposed to have been occasioned by a ကလိး, eating the person.

The ကလိး, are, by necromancers, divided into three classes, ကလိးတၼ်, or ကလိးတၼ်တၼ်, a large unmanageable kind;—ကလိးသလိၼ်, a malevolent kind

which cannot be appeased by any တၢ်ကလိး;—and ကလိးထွေ, a ferocious kind, whose ferocity is communicated to the necromancer himself during his operations for the sick.

3. ကလိး, is used for သလိး, as ခိၣ်ဘိကလိး, for ခိၣ်ဘိသလိး, a tuft of hair left on the top of the head when shaved. The superstitious natives think that unless this tuft is left, the ကထာ, will depart, and death ensue; ထိၣ်ဘိကလိး, or သလိး, the name of a bird having a tuft of long feathers on the back part of the head. ဆိကလိးခိၣ်, or သလိးခိၣ်, a top-knot fowl.

4. ကလိးခိၣ်, oftener သလိး, *adv.* head-first or head downwards; as လီၤကလိးခိၣ်, fall head-first, be turned topsy-turvy, ပီၤလီၤကလိးခိၣ်; မီးပျၢ်လီၤကလိးကွံၣ်.

5. ထီၣ်ကလိးဆၢၣ်, eat an offering to ကလိး, figuratively, eat voraciously, ပှၢ်တၢ်ထီၣ်ထုသၢ်ၣ်ၣ်တသးန့ၣ် ခုၣ်ထီၣ်ကလိးဆၢၣ်ဝါ.

6. *adv.* violently, as ကိးကလိးကထု, scream or cry out violently as if siezed by a ကလိး, *see* ကထု,—ကိးလီၤလိးလီၤသ့ၣ်, *do.* ကိးကလိးကထု, *do.*

7. ကလိးမိး, oftener သလိးမိး, crouch, or squat down, as a person or monkey, *see* ကမိးလိး, of analogous signification.

8. ကျိကလိး, loosely, as a knife in its sheath liable to fall out ဒိတဘျၢ်စၢ်ၣ်န့ၣ်ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်ပုၤ, န့ၣ်ကျိကလိးလီၤ, 9. *see* ဝဲၣ်ကလိး, a mild form of leprosy.

Cognates, ကျိး,—ဖျိး,—ဗျိး,—ဘျိး,—တချိး,—တလိး,—သလိး.

Analogous to ကလိး, 2. are တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဆၢၣ်,—တၢ်ဆၢၣ်

underground road. မြက်လိ၊ နှင့်ထဲကလိတော်သဟိန်ခိန်
ထင်လိ။

2. ဝဉ်ကလိ၊ work in under the surface of a thing,
or between two surfaces, as white ants under a
mat, a rat under straw, လှိုဝဉ်ကလိသလိမိထင်။

3. အိန်ကလိ၊ eat under the surface, as fire under a
log, &c. မှိုအူအိန်ကလိတော်။

4. လိကလိ၊ falling or scaling off from lesion in
the part, slough off; garments falling to pieces from
rottenness. လိကလိမံထိ၊ indicates a deep scar,
as from a burn. လိကလိ၊ lesion, မံထိ၊ eschar,
လိတလိမံထိ၊ do. လိသလိ၊ and လိတလိ၊ same
as လိကလိ။

5. သိကလိ၊ same as သိကလူ၊ a grub, or worm liv-
ing under the surface of the ground, and very
troublesome to bulbous roots.

6. မြက်လိ၊ a species of large, red worm, head ta-
pering to a point, tail end, broad, a span long,
size of one's thumbs.

7. ဘွိကလိ၊ a disease of the bowels, dysentery,
attended with the sloughing off of the coats of the
intestines, and discharge of blood; incurable, call-
ed by Burmans တရုပ်နတ်, or Chinese demon.

8. ကထွန်ကလိ၊ lust, have sensual, libidinous de-
sires, be lewd, licentious, wanton, ဖှာကထွန်ကလိ၊
a lewd person, a lecher.

9. ယိကလိ၊ open, of open texture, open to sight,
သပာထွန်ဖိယိကလိ၊—ပဲတရိသဖိယိကလိ၊— ပထုတိတ
တိတရိမာသးယိကလိ။

Cognates, ကျီ, — ဖျီ, — ကဖျီ, — တဖျီ, — ဖျီ, — တလီ, — တလီ, — သလီ.

Analogous terms ကကျွဲ, — ကဘွဲ, — ကတၢ, — သဇို.
ကလီ, from ငါ, empty, deceptive, vain, &c.

1. The thin membrane which lines the inside of eggshells, certain bamboos, and the like. More frequently သလီ, Compare သဘွဲ.

ကလီ, is generally used as a qualifying adjunct ;

2, တုန်ကလီ, give for nothing, i. e. without any equivalent ; give, as a present, or as a favor, gratuitously. 3, ထီးနုကလီ, take without making

compensation. 4, လဲကလီ, go empty, i. e. without a burden ; also go to no purpose. 5, မကလီ, em-

ploy without remuneration. 6, ယဲကလီ ကုကလီ, come with nothing, go with nothing, coming into

the world and carrying nothing out at death. 7,

နိုသဌာကလီ, married, but not with child. 8, သဘွဲ

ကလီ, single, without family, free, unincumbered, unmarried ; အိန်ကလီ, eat alone, as rice alone with

out curry. 10, အိန်ကလီ, be single, unmarried ; be at leisure, unemployed ; be empty, unoccupied ;

&c. 11, ကလဲကလီ, the smaller division of a stream, *see* ကလဲ.

12, ကလီကလီ, *adv.* used in all the above significations, except nos. 1, 2, 8, and 11. ခါလီ, *do*.

13. ကလီလီ, *do*.

14, ပိကလီ, oftener ပိသလီ, or ပိသလီ, a willow growing on the banks of streams, the leaves falling into the stream are devoured by fish, leaves produce an itching sensation.

15, ကလိ, *n.* a fragrant wood, much used by Burmanwomen as a perfume; တလိ, and သလိ, *do.* It is of two kinds, red and white.

Cognates, ကျီ, — ချီ, — ဖျီ, — ဘျီ, — တလိ, — သလိ.

Analogous terms, သဘျာ, — ဖျာ, — ဖျာ, — ကြိ, — ကြိ, — ကြိ
ကလိပ်, — ဆိကလိပ်, — အိပ်ဂျီ, — အိပ်ဘုန်ဆု, — အိပ်ကနာ,
— အိပ်ရန်ကနာ, — အိပ်မိပ်သန်ခွါ, — အိပ်သလိ, — အိပ်ဘိမိပ်,
— အိပ်ဘိပ်ကိပ်, — အိပ်တချီ, — ကဆိမိ, — ကဆိကျီ, —
ချီမိပ်တု, — သိကဘေ, — ကဆုန်ခပ်, — ကလိတလိ, — သူတ
ကလိ, — သူကမိ, — သိပ်မိ.

ကလိပ်, from လိပ်, place, trace, mark, occasion, &c. denotes instability, fickleness, fluctuation, something ephemeral, vacillating, deceptive, or unreal.

1, တကလိပ်လိပ်မိ, unsteady, joking, tantalizing, frivolous, playful လိပ်ကလိပ်လိပ်မိ, imimic, make antic gestures, “play the buffoon.”

2, ကလိပ်, *co.* of ကလိပ်, *see* ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, rolling the eyes this way and that, as in scanning.

3, ကလိပ်, *co.* of ကလိပ်, *see* ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, to and from, from side to side, &c.

4, ကလိပ်, *co.* of ကလိပ်, *see* ကလိပ်ကလိပ်.

5, ကလိပ်, *co.* of ကလိပ်, *see* ကလိပ်ကလိပ်.

Cognates, ကျီ, — တလိပ်, — ဖျီ, — ကလိပ်, — ပလိပ်, — ချီ, — သလိပ်.

ကလိပ်, from လိပ်, imperfectly, not exact, inaccurately, &c.

1, ကလိပ်ကလိပ်, imperfectly, inaccurately, ဂုဏ်ထူး
မိကလိပ်, ဂုဏ်ထူးမိကလိပ်, ကလိပ်ကလိပ်ကလိပ်; က
လိပ်, noisy, bewildered, disconcerted, stupefied, *see*
ကလိပ်ကလိပ်.

2, ကလေးကလေး, prattling as a child ; ကိုယ်ကလေး
ကလေး, make efforts to talk, as young children.

3, ကလေးလေးကလေးလေး, again and again, reiterate,
see ကလေးလေးကလေးလေး.

4. ထိပ်ကလေး, same as ထိပ်ကလေး, a species of wood-
pecker.

Cognate, တူညီ.

ကလေး, 1, Depressed, hollowed, sagging in the centre,
ထိပ်တဖျားလေးကလေးလေးသေးလေးလေး.

2, ကလေးကလေး, (Tav-Bur.) flour stirred into pot-
tage, &c., *see* ကလေး.

Cognate ကလေး.

Analogous terms, လေးကလေး, —လေးကလေး, —လေးကလေး,
—လေးသလေး, —လေးသလေး, —လေးသလေး, —လေးသလေး,
—လေးသလေး, —လေးသလေး, —လေးသလေး.

ကလေး, from လေး, come into notice, be disclosed, become
obvious. 1, ကလေးကလေး, ostentatiously, obtrusive-
ly, &c. *see* ကလေး.

2, ကလေး, very, and လေး, interrogative taken together,
as ကလေး, emphasize an assertive, ပုဆိုးတစ်ခုလေးရှိ
လေး, this buffalo is very large, is it not? or, what
a large buffalo ! ကလေး, —ကလေး, —ကလေး, are
sometimes used.

3, လေးကလေး, the name of a plant, resembles the
ginger လေးကလေး, *do*. လေးကလေး, *do*.

Cognates ကလေး, —လေး, —လေး, —လေး, —လေး,
—လေး, —လေး, —လေး.

ကလေး, from လေး, fall, deteriorate, go into disuse, descend,
make a cadence, &c. 1. Superannuated, past age,
as ဝန်ကလေး, seeded bamboos, bamboos past use,

ယုၤယဲဝၣ်သိတကလီၤ, ယုၤယဲကလီၤကုၤကလီၤ, a rat came to eat bamboo seed,—the bamboos had not yet seeded,—so he came empty and returned empty. ကလီၤ, is used to qualify red colors, as ဝီၤကလီၤ, of a reddish color. ကလီၤပၢၢ်တူၣ်, old, rusted, blasted, ready to break or fall off, as parts of plants blasted or frost bitten, တၢ်ယဲစူၤဒိၣ်ကဲၣ်ဆိးဒီးဒိၣ်ခိၣ်ခါဆဲတၢ်ဒီးတၢ်ထၣ်ကလီၤပၢၢ်တူၣ်ဒီးသံကွၢ်လီၤ,

2, *adv.* unseasonable, out of the proper or customary time, as the crowing of cocks at evening, ဆီတဖၣ်ဒိၣ်ဒိသၢၣ်တၢ်တၢ်ခံးန့ၣ်ပံးလၢဆဲဒိၣ်ဒိကလီၤလီၤ.

3, ဝီၤကလီၤ, sometimes used for ဝီၤတလီၤ, *see* ဝီၤတလီၣ်, &c. ကိၣ်ဝီၤကလီၤ, a long neck, an elevated neck.

4. *co.* of ကလိး, as တၢ်ကလိးတၢ်ကလီၤ, a *firm*, or offering made to appease demons, *see* ကလိး.

5, “Serpents of the Python family,” a large boa. They are divided by Karens into the following species, ကလီၤပုၤ, large, from 6 to 12 feet long, variegated with zigzag stripes.

ကလီၤဝါ, the white, fabulous; ကလီၤထံ, the amphibious kind, often found on trees overhanging the water; ကလီၤဒိ, a very short and thin species, from one to two cubits long, while it measures a foot or more in circumference; ကလီၤပုၤ, a small species, distinguished by whitish stripes around the body at regular distances. None of the species are poisonous.

—ကလီၤပုၤဆိ, the ကလီၤ, works his bellows denotes the sound of some animal unknown to the Karens, being heard only at night. Some think

it a species of ကလေး; others think it some kind of hobgoblin, and call it the မိန်တင်တီ, and say the မိန်တင်တီဆူဆူ, White Turban blows his horn.

7, ကလေးတီ, a species of jungle tree, with white bark.

8, ကလေး, one hundred thousand, ၁၀၀,၀၀၀,

9, ကလေး, *co.* of သမ့်, as သမ့်ကလေး, *adv.* incoherently, at random, inconsiderately.

Cognates, ကျီ, —သကျီ, —ဗျီ, —ကဗျီ, —တဗျီ, —ဗျီ, —ကဗျီ, —ပလီ.

ကလွဲ, in a hurried manner, unceremoniously, without precision.—It is combined with ကလွဲ, as ကလွဲကလွဲ, *do.* ကလွဲကလွဲ, *do.* *see* ကလွဲ, 7.

Cognates, သလွဲ, *see* also ကဝါ, —သဝါ, —စွါ, —ဆွါ, —ညွါ, —ထွါ, —ရွါ, and နွါ, from ဝါ.

Analogous terms, ချွ, —တြိ, —ရုရု, —ပရုပတု, —မထပ်မတိပ်, —တိမိပ်ညှိမိပ်, —သိဝံသိဗိ, —သလူးသလူး, ကြူးကြူး, —ရူးရူး, —တရူးတရူး, —တကျူးတကျူး.

ကလွဲ, in oblique direction, away to one side, &c., from ကလွဲ.

1, ကွက်ကလွဲ, *co.* ကွက်ကလွဲကွက်ကလွဲ, or ကွက်ကလွဲ, &c. look about, look off at a distance instead of looking at one's steps. ကွက်ကလွဲကွက်ကလွဲတော်တော်, နကလွဲတော်တော်.

2, ကတီးကလွဲ, *co.* ကလွဲကလွဲ, to talk aside from the subject, talk evasively.

3, ကိပ်ကလွဲ, *co.* ကိပ်ကလွဲကိပ်ကလွဲ, eat away from home; eat the food of others instead of one's own; "live on others."

4, ဝိကလွှဲ, sleep abroad, sleep away from the usual, or proper sleeping place.

5, ဝဲကလွှဲ, evade, shuffle a matter off, prevaricate, throw the blame on another.

6, မဲကလွှဲ, misrepresent, charge one's own actions upon others.

Cognates, စွဲ, —ကွဲ, —ညွဲ, —တွဲ, —ကထွဲ; —သထွဲ, —ယွဲ, —နှဲ, —ကနှဲ, —သနှဲ, —ကညွဲ, —သညွဲ.

Analogous terms, သထွဲ, —ကထွဲ, —လီထွဲ, —ကွဲ, —လွဲ, —ကညွဲ, —သညွဲ, —ကနှဲ, —သနှဲ, —ထီလွဲ ခုချိ.

ကလွှဲ, 1, Quick, active, &c., as ထွန်ကလွှဲ, or သလွှဲ, a dog that is quick or active in the chase, a good hunting dog.

2, *co.* of ကလွှဲ, as ကလွှဲကလွှဲ, hastily, &c. *see* ကလွှဲ.

Cognates, *see* သလွှဲ, လွှဲ, and ဝဲ.

ကလွှဲ, *adv.* in a manner to avoid, and yet save appearance of intentional default; put off from time to time, as သွပ်ကလွှဲ, appoint or designate a future time, set one time after another သွပ်ကလွှဲးကလွှဲ, *do.* မိန့်ခွါထပ်ဆင့်တိမ္မိမိန့်စဉ်မိ, အစဉ်ထပ်စဉ် မိမိန့်ခွါမိး သာမိန့်စဉ်စကအိပ်တန့်ထံလီ, ခဲကိပ်တန့်စကဟံးန့န့လီ. မိးအစဉ်စဉ်အသွပ်ကလွှဲဝဲလီ.

Cognates, ကစွဲ, —တွဲ, —ယွဲ, —ကယွဲ, —ကွဲ, —ကဝဲ, —ထွဲ. *see* ဝဲ, connected as an antecedent to a subsequent, &c.

Analogous terms, ဖဒွပ်, —တးဆွဲ, —ဝှ်လိပ်ဘိလိပ်, —သုးန့သုးသီ, —တလွှဲအလွှဲ, —ပပ်တခွါ, —ရွှပ်မိပ်ရွှပ်ခံ, —ကြပ်ကြပ်ကြပ်ကြပ်.

ကဝ်, useful, beneficial, tending to something good, from ဝ်, white, good, excellent, valuable.

1, ကဝ်ကဝ်, with a whitish appearance, as ဘဲဘဲခိ ကဝ်ကဝ်, cotton flying in the air ကဝ်ကဝ်,—မိသ် တေးကဝ်ကဝ်, children in their white dresses.

2, ကဝ်ဒေကဝ်, lots of whitish things, as ဖျါကဝ် ဒေကဝ်.

3, တ်ကစါကဝ်ခိတော်, something extraneous and useless, what it is, the speaker does not know.

4, ကပျာကဝ်, perspiration, because of its beneficial effects.

5, ကဝ်ကဝ်, used for တဝ်တဝ်, that which may be made useful, see တဝ်.

6, ကပူကဝ်, be economical, saving of "odds and ends" ကပူကဝ်ကုသုဉ်ကုသုဉ်တော်ကုသုဉ်တော်.

7, ကဝ်ကဝ်, tending to produce evaporation or perspiration, as ကိတ်ကဝ်ကဝ်, be sultry hot.

Cognates, တဝ်,—ပဝ်,—သဝ်,—ညဝ်.

တဝ်, from ဝ်, flap, &c. has not been found except in combination with other roots, as,

1, တဝ်. of ကထွန်, as ကထွန်ကဝ်, the kidneys; see ကထွန်, said by some that ကဝ်, is a gland connected with the ကထွန်, or kidneys, as ဆင်ဒီးကိတ်ဒီးနုန်ကဝ် ဆိုင်ထာဆုဉ်ဆံဆာမဲဆကထွန်အသီးနုန်, တဗျာန်.

2, တဝ်. of ကမူ, as ကမူကဝ်, brush with a sweeping ကမူကွိုင်ကဝ်ကွိုင်တော်ကမူထီခိပူတကွိုင်.

3, တဝ်. of ကဝီ, as ကဝီကဝ်, broad, circular; persons, short and stout, as ပုဒိုင်ထိုင်ကဝီကဝ်, ကွိုင်ကဝီကဝ်, ကဝ်, ကဝ်, look all about.

4, *co.* of ကဝဉ်, as ကဝဉ်ကဝဉ်, fish with a ကဝဉ်, which *see*.

5, ကဝဉ်ကီၤသွၤ, a race of people residing, it is said, beyond the setting sun, in a region called ကီၤဝဉ်, They are represented as giants, and cannibals.

Cognates ကွၢ်,—ထွၢ်,—နွၢ်,—ကနွၢ်,—ထွၢ်, *see* ဝဉ်. Analogous, ဝဉ်,—ဖူးထူး,—ထွၢ်,—တြၢ်,—ဌိၢ်,—ဉွဲး,—ဝဉ်,—ကမူၢ်, *see* တမူၢ်.

ကဝဉ်, 1, Scratch up, as dirt; scratch away, or together, as leaves, ကဝဉ်ကဝဉ်, and ကဘၢကဝဉ်, *do*.

2, ကဝဉ်ပူၤ, the hollow or cavity made by scratching out the dirt, &c. ကဝဉ်ဖျိ, scratch, or scrape so as to leave a clean space, ကဝဉ်ခွၢ်အူ, *do.* to prevent fire from crossing.

3, ကဝဉ်, the name of a tree of which there are three varieties, ကဝဉ်သု, —ကဝဉ်ဝီ, —and ကဝဉ်ဝါ, distinguished from each other by the color of their bark. The bark of the ကဝဉ်သု, is used in dyeing.

4, ကးကဝဉ်, a species of worm resembling a small angle worm, found among decayed leaves. Hence ထီးကဝဉ်, *co.* of ထီးကဝဉ်, the angle worm.

Cognates, ကွၢ်,—ဝဉ်,—ပဝဉ်,—ဝေဝဉ်,—သဝဉ်,—စွၢ်.

Analogous terms, ဝဉ်,—ဝဲး,—ခဲး,—ခဲးတြၢ်.

ကဝး, from ဝး, move with a short, quick motion, &c. is sometimes improperly used for သဝး, and ဝး, which *see*.

ကဝဉ်, 1, A hundred million ၁၀၀,၀၀၀,၀၀၀.

2, *co.* of ကဝဉ်, as ကဝဉ်ကဝဉ်, move from side to side, fluctuate.

3, *ဆ.* of ကဲပ်, as ကဲပ်ကပ်, bending as a reed shaken with the wind.

4, *ဆ.* of ကဲပ်, as ကဲပ်ကပ်, weak, shaking &c.

5, ကပ်, or ကပ်ကဲပ်, dry bamboos used for fuel, ဆွပ်, —ကဆွပ်, and ဆိပ်ပ်, *do.*

6, ကပ်, roll back, as the eyes in convulsions, သကပ်, *do.*

Cognates, စွပ်, —ဆွပ်, —ထွပ်, —လွပ်, —သွပ်, from ဝပ်, twirl, whisk, writhe, &c.

ကဝါ, from ဝါ, an object of support, trust, dependence, an aid, as တာ်ကထွပ်တာ်ကဝါ, a means of support or strength to that which is weak.

1, တာ်ကဝါ, used for တာ်သဝါ, a dell, as at the head of a stream, among hills or mountains, considered as a place of retreat, good for cultivation, လီသဝါ, become *do.*

2, ကဝါ, or ကွါ, as ကဝါဆဲးကဝါး, stab, or shoot from a place of retreat, or ambush.

3, *ဆ.* of ကဲပ်, as တာ်ကဲပ်ထိပ်ကဝါထိပ်, or တာ်သဲပ်ထိပ်သဝါထိပ်, or တာ်သဲပ်ထိပ်သဝါထိပ်, break away, as clouds after rain.

4, *ဆ.* of ကဲပ်, as စုကဲပ်စုကဝါ, hand instruments, arms.

5, *ဆ.* of ကဝါ, as ကဝါကဝါ, be broad in circuit, broad enough for the use intended.

Cognates, ကွါ, —စွါ, —နွါ, —ညွါ, —ထွါ, —သဝါ, —လွါ, —လွါ, Comp. also, ကနွါ, —ကညွါ, —သညွါ, —ကလွါ, —သလွါ, —သနွါ, —ကလွါ.

Terms analogous to တာ်ကဝါ, *see* တာ်တြိ, —တာ်တြိ, —တာ်လီကဝါ, —တာ်လီကဝါ, —တာ်လီပဝါ, —တာ်

လီၤဆၢၣ်, —တၢ်လီၤခွဲးသး, —တၢ်ဝှံၣ်ထံး, — တၢ်လီၤထံးဆဲးထံး.

ကဝံ, 1, or ခဝံ, —တဝံ, and သဝံ, *see* သဝံ.

2, or ဝဝံ, feel a prickling or tingling sensation in the flesh accompanied with numbness.

3, ထိၣ်ကဝံ, *see* တိၣ်ပဝံ, a bird of the quail family.

4, ကဝံၣ်ကဝံ, as မၤအသးစီၣ်ကဝံၣ်စီၣ်ကဝံ, have a lonely, deserted appearance, *see* စီၣ်, alone.

Cognates, ဝဝံ, --သဝံ, —ကွံ, —ခွံ, —သွံ, —ကသွံ, —ခွံ, —သခွံ, —ကခွံ, —ခွံ, —ကခွံ, —သွံ, —ကသွံ, —သလွံ.

ကဝံၣ်, from ဝံၣ်, fan, flap &c.

1, ကဝံၣ်, ကဝံၣ်, throw up dirt, by scratching or pawing.

2, ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်, *adv.* in a slight, hasty manner, as ထံၣ်တၢ်ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်, see an object in rapid motion get a glimpse of, ထံၣ်တၢ်လၢၤလၢၤကွဲးၣ်တၢ်ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်.

—တၢ်လီၤကဝံၣ်လီၤကဝံၣ်, a space of jungle where the timber trees have been exterminated, filled with shrubs and creepers.

3, ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်, *adv.* having wide unoccupied spaces, နထီၣ်ဘုၤဒီးတိၣ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်ကဝံၣ်ခိၣ်ကဝံၣ်.

4, ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်, instruments, weapons, means of clearing one's way စုကဝံၣ်စုကဝံၣ်.

5, ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်, or ကဝံၣ်ကဝံၣ်, little depressions or hollows in stones, rocks, &c. *see* ကဝံၣ်.

6, *co.* of ကဝံ. *see* ကဝံ. 4.

Cognates, ကွံၣ်, —တွံၣ်, —ကတွံၣ်, —သကွံၣ်, —သဝံၣ်, —ခွံၣ်, —ကခွံၣ်.

ကဝံၣ်, *co.* သဝံၣ်, —ပဝံၣ်, —ခဝံၣ်, —တဝံၣ်, wrench, distort, twist, screw, from ဝံၣ်, wrench, screw, &c.

1, ကဝိန်ဆေး, be winding, twisted out of a direct course, spiral.

2, ကုန်ကဝိန်, crooked and winding, ကုန်ကဝိန်ကုန်ကဝိန်, *do*.

3, ကဝိန်ထိန်ဆေး, twist or contort one's self, as in yawning. &c.

4, မာဆေးကဝိန်ကဝိန်, reel, stagger, totter, as a very weak person in attempting to walk.

Cognates, ကွိန်, —စဝိန်, —ပဝိန်, —တဝိန်, —သဝိန်.

Analogous terms, ဝိန်, —ပကိန်, —ပင်နု, —ပလွံ, —ရှု, —ခံမြို့, —ဒုခံ, —သံပထိ.

ကဝိန်, or သဝိန်, curve round, circulate, gyrate, &c.

1, စုသဝိန်, the curved marks, or rugae on the fingers.

2, မိန်သဝိန်, the crown of the head.

3, ထံသဝိန်, an eddy, vortex, whirlpool.

4, ကထံသဝိန်, a whirlwind.

5, ဆခံသဝိန်, a spiral apex.

6, မဲထိန်ကုန်သဝိန်, germinate with a contorted sprout.

7, ကဝိန်ခွေ *see* သဝိန်ခွေ, contorted, curled, twisted, &c.

8, ကဝိန်ဆင်, *see* သဝိန်ဆင်, circled tight around, as the feet stuck in the mud.

9, ကဝိန်ထိန်, *see* သဝိန်ထိန်, suck up, suck as a child.

Cognates, ကွိန်, —ခွေ, —ညှိန်, —ခွေ, —ကခွေ, —သွေ, —ပဝိန်, —သဝိန်, from ဝိန်.

Analogous terms, ပိလွေ, —တရံ, —ဝံသကွေ, —ကွေ.

ကဝိန်, or သဝိန်, and တဝိန်, bend as a spring, or any elastic substance.

Cognates, တဝိန်, —သဝိန်, —သွန်, —ထွန်, —စွန်, —ကွန်, —ဆွန်.

Analogous terms, ကန့်, — ကန့်.

ကဝိ, done, finished, &c., used adverbially, as ကဝိကဝိ,
quiet, well-behaved, obedient, docile, well-trained
မိသ်.

Cognates, ကွဲ, — ခွဲ, — ထွဲ, — ထွဲ, — ပထွဲ.

Analogous terms, ကဘဲကဘဲ, — ကဒုလိတံ, — သညး
သတိ, — သညးဇူး, — သံဃ်ဇူးသံဃ်ကျိ, — တံယူးတံယိ.

ကဝိ, or တဝိ, a haunt, place of resort, lair; home,
especially the place where one was born and bred.

Analogous terms, လိာ်အိပ်လိာ်ဆိ, — လိာ်မိလိာ်ဝဲ, —
တဝိပူ, — မိလိာ်မိလိာ်, — ခုလိာ်သံဃ်လိာ်, — အကိာ်ပူဇော်
ဝဲ, — လဲဆဲးအိပ်ခဲအိပ်အလိာ်.

ကဝါ, or တဝါ, as ခါးကဝါ, for ခါးတဝါ, get upon and
press down with force.

ကဝ, from ဝ, pustulated; sinuous, tortuous, twisted, &c.
adv. used to qualify words of piercing, or making
holes all about, without regular order.

Cognates, ကွ, — ခွ, — သွ.

Terms analogous to ထူဉ်ဖျိကဝဒကလဲင်, see ထိကလူ, —
ဟိမိမိ, — ကအိဒကလဲင်, — ကပြဲ, — တိကလဲင်, — တိက
ထိ, — ကမြိ, — ကံဉ်ဃိကံဉ်ဃု, — လိာ်ဆိလိာ်ဖျိ, — ထူဉ်
ဖျိထူဉ်ဃိ.

ကဝိ, moving or dodging about, starting suddenly aside
to some distance.

1, ဖျိကဝိကဝိ, appear for a moment in a place,
then suddenly dart off, as light reflected from a
mirror in motion.

2, မးသးကဝိကဝိ, be skipping about, or dodging
from place to place, တးဆူးခိင်ထာသုဉ်ခိင်ထာလိာ်ကဝိက
ဝိလိ.

3, ကထိကဝို, glance, slide over, as a dull instrument in cutting, *see* ကထိ.

Cognate, ဣ.

ကလှ်,—တလှ်,—စွါ,—တလါ,—သင်ဝှ်ဝှ်,—သင်ကံ
တြါ,—ပှ်ပှ်,—ပှ်ပှ်,—ပှ်ပှ်ပှ်ပှ်,—ဝံဝံဝံဝံ.

ကဝါ, *adv.* all about, from place to place, hither and thither.

1, ကဝါကဝါ, *do.*

—ပင်သးကဝါကဝါ, consider a matter in all its bearings, look at it on all sides, ponder.

2, ဝဲကထိပင်ကဝါ, dance about, dance in native style.

Cognate, ကွါ,—သကွါ,—စဝါ,—တဝါ, *see* ဝါ.

Analogous terms, ကမာကမာ,—ဟးလံဟးလံ,—က
ထွါကထိ,—တရံတရံ,—ကထိကထိ,—ထိရံထိရံ,—
ထိတရံထိတရံ.

ကဝဲ, *co.* of ကဝါ, and other words.

1, တာ်ကဝါထိတာ်ကဝဲထိ, or တာ်သဝါထိတာ်သဝဲထိ, feel relieved, feel more comfortable, as when perspiration begins to start after fever, *see* ကဝါ, and သဝါ.

2, ခံကဝဲခံကဝါ, a paddy field, or moist land adapted to cultivation in the dry season, ခံကတၢ်ခံကဝဲ, *do.* ခံဘျဉ်ခံကဝဲ, *do.* ခံကဝဲခံကတြါ, *do.* သဝဲ, is most common.

Cognates, ကွဲ,—ခွဲ,—ဆွဲ,—ထွဲ,—ထွဲ,—ခွဲ,—ခွဲ.—
ယွဲ,—ထွဲ,—သွဲ,—တဝဲ,—သဝဲ.

ကဝဲ, fish with a သွဲ, or small net like a hoop ဃိအိ
ကဝဲအိ, *do.*

Cognates, ခွဲ, —ကခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ကခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ကခွဲ.

ကဝဲ, stirring or agitating, as corn in parching, *see* ဝဲ, Its *co.* ကဝဲ, and ကဝဲ, as.

1, ကဝဲကဝဲ, scratch, or paw up.

2, ကဝဲကဝဲ, small hollows or cavities, where water remains after the stream is dried up, ဝဲဝဲ, *do.* ဝဲဝဲ, *do.*

Cognates, ဝဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ.

ကဝဲ, *co.* of ကဝဲ, as ကဝဲကဝဲ, same as ကဝဲကဝဲ, *see* ကဝဲ, 5.

Cognates, ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ.

ကဝဲ, from ဝဲ, *adv.* indicates reciprocating motion, as ခွဲကဝဲ, laugh immoderately, and with unbecoming bodily agitation, ခွဲကဝဲခွဲကဝဲ, *do.* ခွဲကဝဲခွဲကဝဲ, *do.* ခွဲကဝဲခွဲကဝဲ, *do.*

Cognates, ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ, —ခွဲ.

ကဝဲ, from ဝဲ, a clearing, a cleared space, or field; &c. a clearing away, also the means, or implements by which obstacles may be overcome.

1, ခွဲကဝဲ, hand instruments, weapons, arms, ခွဲကဝဲ ခွဲကဝဲ, *do.* ခွဲကဝဲခွဲကဝဲ, *do.*

2, တာ်ကဝဲထီၣ်, the clearing up of the horizon after rain; also an extension of the boundaries of vision, တာ်ကဝဲထီၣ်တာ်ကဝဲထီၣ်, *do.* ဝဲ, —ကဝဲ, and ကဝဲ, *do.*

3, ကဲကဝဲ, a small species of tadpole; so called from their smooth, glistening bellies, called by some ကဲကဝဲ, by others တီၣ်.

—မၤဆၢသးကဲၤကဲၤ, said of rice kernels when half boiled, ကဲၤကဲၤဝံၤကဲၤကဲၤ, *do*.

4, ကဲၤကဲၤ, bright, glaring, as the eyes, in staring ကဲၤကဲၤ, *do*. ကဲၤကဲၤသး *do*. ကဲၤဆုၤကထံၤ, *do*.

5, တၤကဲၤ, *co*. of ဘိၣ်သအိၣ်, as ဘိၣ်သအိၣ်တၤကဲၤ a tiger.

6, ကဲၤ, *co*, ကဲၤကဲၤ, generally ကဲၣ်, to fish with a small hand-net called သ့, *see* ကဲၣ်.

Cognates, တွဲၤ,—တွဲၤ,—လွဲၤ,—စဲၤ,—တဲၤ,—သဲၤ.

ကိ, *co*. တိ, and သိ, from ဝိ, denoting circuitry, circumference, &c.

1, ဘ. To compass, measure a circumference, as ကိ သ့ၣ်, measure the circumference of a tree.

2, ကဝဲၤကိ, evade, prevaricate, practice shifts, take a circuitous course to gain an object, ဝဝဲၤဝိ, *do*.

3, ကိ, or တိ, and သိ, a village, hamlet, a cultivated enclosure, a garden, ခုၤသိ, a Nat city, a paradise in native estimation.

4, ကိ, or တိ, a string of beads, so called as they go round the neck.

5, ကိ, or ကဝိ, as ကပူၤကိ, or ကပူၤကဝိ, be saving of fragments, be economical. &c.

ကိၣ်, 1, An open space surrounded by a barrier for defence, as ခူၤကိၣ်, or ခူၤကဝံၣ်ခူၤကိၣ်, a ကိၣ်, for safety of a person sleeping in the jungle, ခူၤကိၣ်, *do*. also make a show of courage in order to gain respect, or intimidate, ပုၤတၢၤဆၢတဟိၣ်တအိၣ်တၣ်ဆၣ်, ခူၤကိၣ်တၢၤပုၤတၢၤဆၢခဲၣ်ညါနးမးလီၤ.

2, တၢ်လီၤကိၣ်ပူၤ, a thicket of underbrush among the tall trees surrounding it; an appropriate

haunt for wild beasts, တၢ်ကဝိပူၤ, *do.* တၢ်ထီၤကဝိ
တၢ်လီၤကဝိ, *do.* တၢ်, *do.* ထီးတၢ်ထၢၣ်ထၢၣ်ကဝိပူၤ, စိက
ထဲၤဆဲးမ့ၢ်စီု.

3, လီၤကဝိနီၤ, a small opening in the jungle sur-
rounded by a thicket.

4, ကဝိကဝိ, and ကဝိကဝိ, *adv.* *see* ကဝိ, 1.

Cognates, ကိၣ်, —ကဝိ, —သဝိ.

ကဝိ, circle, circumference; surround, encompass; be
circular, &c.

1, Surround, encompass, ပအိၣ်ဝးတၢ်တၢ်မိးပမံးထၢပက
ဝိ, or ပဘဝိတၢ်လီၤ.

—ကဝိသး, move in curved lines move around in a
circle, တဝိသး, *do.* မသးကဝိကဝိ, be broad and
circular, applied to persons, be short and thick,
ကဝိကိၣ်, round, oval, roundish.

2, *adj.* used in numbering plats of ground, and
other things, of a circular form.

3, တၢ်ကဝိပူၤ, a valley surrounded by hills.—တၢ်
ပူၤကဝိ, a circular hole.

4, *adv.* qualifies other things of round, circular form
as လီၤကဝိ, be surrounded, inclosed; also used to
designate the shape of ulcers, ringworms, and the
like as having circular margins, လီၤစဝိ, လီၤတဝိ, *do.*
—and လီၤသဝိ, *do.* လီၤကဝိလီၤကဝိ, *do.*

—သွၣ်ကဝိ, *co.* သွၣ်ကဝိသွၣ်ကဝိ, pare around, pare
into a circular form, ကွဲးကဝိ, *co.* ကွဲးကဝိကဝိ, cut,
or make circular, holes in the bottom of a pot
used for steaming, ပံၣ်ကဝိကိၣ်ကဝိကိၣ်, *do.* ဆဲးကဝိ,
tattoo in circles particularly round the eyes, တိက
ဝိ, *co.* တိကဝိတိကဝိ, draw a circular line, ဂျၢက

ဝီ၊ chisel out a round hole, တုန်ကဝီ၊ put a ring, or of series rings around a thing, as around a knife handle, တဆံ, *do.* ကံဉ်ကဝီ၊ circular figures; figured with circles, တင်လီကဝီ၊ or လီကဝီလီကဝီ၊ leave an open space, အိဉ်ကဝီ၊ *co.* အိဉ်ကဝီအိဉ်ကဝီ၊ be vacant, as spots of ground left unplanted in the midst of a field, ပာ်ကဝီ၊ *co.* ပာ်ကဝီပာ်ကဝီ၊ leave spots uncleared in a plantation.

കരീകരീ, and കരീരീ, of a circular form, roundish.

—ကဝုလကဝိ, *adv.* round about; in all directions.

5, တၢ်ကစီၤမံၤ, the name of a small creeper having circular leaves, နီၤကစီၤမံၤ, *do*.

၆, သးကဝီ, *co.* သးကဝ်သးကဝီ, a kind of tree;
heart of the wood, red, leaves circular.

Cognates, ဓဝီ, —တဝီ, —သဝီ, —က္ခီ, —စိုဝီ, —သက္ခီ.

Analogous terms, တပိ၊—တရံ၊—သဝံ၊—တၢ၊—
တၢ၊—ကရ၊—ကရူ၊—ရံ၊—ဂု၊—ဝုဝိ၊—ခူဝိ.

သိ, from သိ, to breathe; inhale and exhale, hence, the idea of doing the same thing by repeated, or successive acts; also the idea of transmission from one to another; the idea of receiving by transimission, the idea of quietness, stillness, or gentleness, is implied.

1, To receive heat or warmth from fire, or from the sun as radiated from the heated ground ကိစ္စသို့, *do. တဂ်ကိစ္စသို့*, heat thus derived.

2, ကသိကထိန်, snccessively, again and again.

—ကုသိသိကသိသိ, *do.* ကသိကသိ, *do.*

3, ကသံကသါ, *adv.* in breathless silence as in listening when danger is apprehended.

4, ကသိ, breathe, exhale and inhale the breathl
တကသိယာသိ, cease to breathe.

Terms analogous to ကသိ, 1, ကိပ်သိချ, —သဝံသဝါ,
—ကဗျိကံကု, —ယာ. Analogous to ကသိ, 2,
တလိပ်လိပ်, —တဗျဗျ, —လာဗံလာဗာ, —ယာဗိယာဗိ, —သိ
လုပ်လုပ်သိဘဲသဲ, —တီးလှေထိပ်တီးလှေယာ, —ထဲဝံထဲ
ကု, —မာဝံမာကု, —ထဲထိပ်ထိပ်ထဲထိထိ.

ကသပ်, *co.* of ကသုပ်, as ကသုပ်ကသပ်, cooling, refreshing,
gentle; ကသိကသုပ်ကသပ်, *see* ကသုပ်, and သပ်.

ကသံ, 1, From သံ, die, &c. *co.* of ကသိ, as ကသံကသိ, *see*
ကသိ, 3.

2, *co.* of ကသိ, as ကသံကသိ, with most watchful
attention, as when danger is feared, ကနပ်တပ်ကသံ
ကသိ.

3, နံကသံ, or နံကသံနံကသိ, nitre, powder, (Tal.)
ကျိနပ်, *do.* (Kar.)

4, မိပ်ကသံ, or ကမိပ်သံ, (Tal.) fast as a religious ob-
servance, မိပ်သံ, *do.* မိပ်ကသံမိပ်ကသိ, *do.*

ကသိး, *co.* of ကသုပ်, as ကသုပ်ကသိး, cool and gentle
breeze; be invigorating, as a cool breeze, *see* သိး,
substantial, strengthening, stimulating.

ကသိပ်, or တသိပ်, medicinal, chemical, or coloring pro-
perties.

1, Medicine; ကသိပ်ကသိ, *do.*

—ထိပ်ကသိပ်, a treatise on medicine, and the treat-
ment of diseases.

ကသိပ်ကမူပ်, medicinal powders.

ကသိပ်ထံ, 1, Liquid medicine, 2, dye, 3, ink,

ကသိပ်ဖျပ်, pills.

ကသိပ်ကွပ်လိပ်, medicine formed in a bolus, or mass.

ကသိန်ကျွး, plasters, cataplasms, blisters, &c.

ကသိန်ခွၢ်အူ, blisters, mustard poultices, and other irritants, of a similar kind.

ကသိန်ပူ, liniments, unguents, ကသိန်ပူကသိန်ဗွၢ်, *do.* ကသိန်ထွၢ်, *do.*

ကသိန်ဘျၢ်, poison, or poisonous medicine, given with intent to kill.

ကသိန်သိ, castor oil, or other oils, given as medicine.

ကသိန်သွီး, emetics.

ကသိန်လူ, cathartics, purgatives.

ကသိန်မၤဘျၢ်တၢ်ဆံၣ်, antacids, alkalines.

ကသိန်ဆံၣ်သိ, diuretics.

ကသိန်ထီးကထဲၣ်, anthelmintics, vermifuge.

ကသိန်တဟီၣ်, tonics.

ကသိန်ခၢ်, *do.* bitters; quinine &c.

ကသိန်ကံး, astringents, styptics.

ကသိန်ထုၣ်, antipurgatives, remedies to check purging.

ကသိန်သပ္ပာၤခဲၣ်, remedies for drowsiness; antinarcotics.

ကသိန်ခူၣ်, cooling lotions, or drinks, refrigerants.

ကသိန်ဇုၢ်, sialagogues.

ကသိန်သွံၣ်တၢ်စိၤ, medicine to improve the state of the blood, &c. alteratives.

ကသိန်ထဲလိၣ်, alterative.

ကသိန်ညှၢ်ဂီၢ်, antifebrile remedies; febrifuge.

ကသိန်သွံၣ်ကိၢ်လူၤ, refrigerants, cooling medicines.

ကသိန်တၢ်ဖြီ, discentients, detergents.

ကသိန်ညိး, *do.* remedies for tumors, and swellings.

ကသိန်ကထီၣ်, carminatives.

ကသိန်ခံၣ်, opiates, sedatives.

ကသိန်ကဟးထီၣ်, diaphoretics.

ကသိန်ကူး, expectorants; demulcents.

ကသိန်သွန်လု, emmenagogues.

ကသိန်ဆူ, rubifacients.

ကသိန်နီ, smelling salts, and other remedies used in the same way for headaches, faintness &c.

ကသိန်ဘိဉ်, medicine locally applied and bound on the part.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆါ, or ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆါကသိန်နီယူ, remedies for headache, ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆါတယူမိဉ်ဆါသ်, remedies for chronic headache.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ခိးသူ, —for dizziness, vertigo, &c.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဝဲဉ်သွဉ်, —for itching sores on the head.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆဉ်, —for scald-head.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆါ, —for sore eyes.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆျဉ်, —for pricking pain in the eyes, caused by inflammation.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဝု, —for sty.

ကသိန်နီဆါ, for earache, ကသိန်နီပူဆါ, —for ulcerations in the ear.

ကသိန်နီဒူသိး, —for obstructions of the nose from cold, influenza, &c.

ကသိန်ထါမိဉ်ဆါ, —for furred tongue ကသိန်ဌါဆါ, *do*.

ကသိန်ဌါဝဲဉ်, —for fissures in the tongue,

ကသိန်ပတ်ဉ်ဆိဉ်တု, —for sore mouth from salivation.

ကသိန်ထိဉ်ထါ, —for aphthæ, or thrush.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ထိးဒု, —for swelling, or ulceration of the gum.

ကသိန်မိဉ်ဆါ, —for toothache.

ကသိန်ကူး, —for cough.

ကသိန်ဘဉ်တုဉ်, —for colds, influenza.

ကသိန်ကူးသူ, —for dry cough.

- ကသံဉ်သဏိပျၢ်ဆါ,—for pain in the chest.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ခၢၣ်,—for distention of the bowels.
- ကသံဉ်သးဆူ,—for heart-burn.
- ကသံဉ်သးပဆူး,—severe pain at the pit of the stomach.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ခၢၣ်ဆိးကဲး,—gripping pain in the bowels, flatulence.
- ကသံဉ်ဝုဆတၢ်ခၢၣ်ပျၢ်,—for abdominal ulcerations.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ခၢၣ်ဆါတၢ်ဆူဝုၣ်,—for dysentery.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်တူ,—for diarrhoea.
- ကသံဉ်တူသွီး,—for purging and vomiting, cholera.
- ကသံဉ်ချွဲ,—for bowel complaint in children.
- ကသံဉ်ထူးသကး,—for distention of the bowels, flatulence.
- ကသံဉ်သးကထဲ,—for worms, nausea.
- ကသံဉ်ကမိဆါ,—for the spleen.
- ကသံဉ်ဆံဉ်သံ,—for dysuria, or stoppage of urine.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဆါညိး,—for dropsical affection.
- ကသံဉ်ဝဲဉ်ကလိး,—for leprosy, a mild species of.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ခိဉ်မဲၣ်,—for leprosy ulcerations of the feet.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဝဲဉ်ခၢၣ်တူ,—for scirrhus, or ossifications.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဆါဆၢ,—for malignant leprosy, or နှဲဉ်.
- when the extremities slough off.
- ကသံဉ်ညိးတၢ်ဆူဆါခိဉ်ဆါ,—for swelling of the joints.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဝု,—for boils, and abscesses.
- ကသံဉ်ထထံ,—for swelling of the glands.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ချံ,—for kernels, and glandular swellings.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ကွဲထီၣ်လွၢ်ခိဉ်,—for *do.* of the groins, or other pigeon-egg kernels.
- ကသံဉ်ဆဉ်သံး,—for sores, caused, as natives say, by caterpillar hairs.
- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ပျၢ်,—for suppurating sores.

ကသံဉ်တၢ်တီၢ်တိ,—for the common, round, spreading ulcer,
called by Burmans ခက်ခွက်.

ကသံဉ်စုတ်ၣ်ခိၣ်ထဲၣ်,—for chapped hands and feet.

ကသံဉ်ထံဆိဉ်ပခိၣ်,—for chilblain.

ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဟီၣ်,—for counteracting a foreign body conjured
into a person.

ကသံဉ်တၢ်ချိၣ်တၢ်ဆဲ,—for rheumatic pains, or pains in the
muscles and bones symptomatic of fever.

ကသံဉ်တကံပဝံ,—for pain in the muscles.

ကသံဉ်တၢ်တၢ်တီးတၢ်တီး,—for a sensation of weariness.

ကသံဉ်ဖျိၣ်ဆါ,—for pain in the back and spine.

ကသံဉ်ကပၤဆါ,—for pains in the side.

ကသံဉ်စုကၢ်ခိၣ်ချဲး,—for fractures, and sprains.

ကသံဉ်စုဆၢခိၣ်ဆၢဖျါ,—for dislocations.

ကသံဉ်လီၤလူၤလီၤထဲၣ်,—for bruises, and contusions.

ကသံဉ်ထူၣ်ထဲၣ်ဖျါထဲၣ်,—for strain of the muscles.

ကသံဉ်ကိၢ်ဆိၣ်,—for burns.

ကသံဉ်ဆၢတူၣ်,—for incised wounds.

ကသံဉ်ဆၢဆိး,—for punctured wounds.

ကသံဉ်သွံၣ်ထီၣ်,—for hemorrhage.

ကသံဉ်ဂူၢ်ဆဲး,—for snake bites.

ကသံဉ်ပတုၤချဲး,—for scorpion bites.

ကသံဉ်ဒးဘိ,—for centipede bites.

ကသံဉ်ခူၣ်,—for the poison of tiger bites.

ကသံဉ်ညှိၣ်ဆဲး,—for wound caused by fish spines.

ကသံဉ်တၢ်စုၣ်တၢ်ဖျါ,—for poisoned wounds generally.

ကသံဉ်ဖျိ,—for tetters, ringworm, and the like.

ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဖျိသိၣ်တၢ်ဖျိဆဲး,—do.

ကသံဉ်ဖျိယီ,—for the Siamese ringworm.

ကသံဉ်ကမိထိဉ်,—for vesicular eruptions.

- ကသံဉ်တၢ်ယုၢ်ဆံဉ်, —for shingles, a species of Herpes.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဆါမိ, —for measles.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ခွဲဉ်, —for eruptions “struck in,” or repelled.
 ကသံဉ်ထီဉ်ထါ, —for chicken-pox.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဆါဝးဒိဉ်, (or ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဂွၢ်ထံ,) —for small-pox
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဂွၢ်ထံ, —for erysipelas.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဂွၢ်သွ, —for nettle-rash.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်သခူ, —for St Anthony’s fire.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ပြဲ, —for papulæ, or rash.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဖျိ, —for freckles.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်လှီုထီဉ်, —for livid spots on the skin.
 ကသံဉ်ထီၤသး, —for the itch.
 ကသံဉ်ညဉ်ဉ်မိၤဆု, —for chronic, remittent fever.
 ကသံဉ်ညဉ်ဉ်မိၤကွၢ်, —for regular, intermittent fever.
 ကသံဉ်သွဉ်ထီဉ်, —for tendency of blood to the head.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ဒိဉ်ဖျါ, —for delirium.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်ထီဉ်, —for cramps, spasms.
 ကသံဉ်စုၤသံဉ်ဉ်သံ, —for paralysis.
 ကသံဉ်သွဉ်တၢ်ကိၤ, —for chronic bad health after parturition.
 ကသံဉ်ခွၢ်ခွဲ, —for swelled breasts.
 ကသံဉ်ခွၢ်ထံဉ်, —to promote the secretion of milk.
 ကသံဉ်မိၤဆိဉ်, —for barrenness,
 ကသံဉ်ထီၤလှေ, medicine to procure abortion.
 ကသံဉ်တူဉ်မိ, —to prevent conception.
 ကသံဉ်ခဲ, a tiger charm.
 ကသံဉ်တၢ်နါ, a medicine to exorcise witches.
 ကသံဉ်ပဒိတၢ်ထီဉ်, —to repel တၢ်ဟီဉ်.
 ကသံဉ်ခါဉ်, —to render a person invulnerable.
 —ထီၤကသံဉ်, pound medicine, as in a mortar.
 —ခံဉ်ကသံဉ်, grind it, as on a curry stone.

- ဂှ်ကသိန်, grind it with a liquid to moisten and soften it.
 - ဆါစုန်ကသိန်, mix different ingredients, so as to combine them.
 - ကျိန်ကျဲကသိန်, *do.*
 - ထဲကသိန်, mix with a liquid, so as to make plastic.
 - ပကိကသိန်, add one ingredient to another.
 - ဖိန်ကသိန်, make medicine; general term.
 - ခြိကသိန်, make a decoction, by boiling.
 - စုန်ကသိန်, make an infusion.
 - ဆီကိန်ဆိန်, calcinate medicine.
 - ဆုန်ကသိန်, extract by boiling, or evaporation.
 - ဝိတ်ဆါ, treat a disease with medicine.
 - ထူလိကသိန်, swallow medicine.
 - ဝှဲလိကသိန်, drop into the patient's mouth.
 - ခွဲလိကသိန်, or place it on the tongue; also spread, as a plaster with the end of the finger.
 - ဖူလိကသိန်, smear the affected part with medicine, rubbing it in with the hand.
 - ဖိလိကသိန်, *do.* without rubbing.
 - ကျဲလိကသိန်, put on a plaster.
 - ကြိလိကသိန်, rub the affected part with medicine briskly.
 - ကမာကသိန်, hold medicine in the mouth without swallowing it.
 - ဘုန်လိကသိန်, apply an escharotic, or caustic.
2. ကသိန်, tobacco, ညှိသူး, *do.* ကသိန်စူးကိန်, *do.* of superior quality.
3. ကသိန်ထံ, ink.

4. ကသံဉ်ဉှဲၼ်, a plant; the bark used to give color and consistence to fishing lines.

5. ကသံဉ်, substances used for tempering steel.

ထာ, sometimes used for တသာ, or ပသာ, ထ. ကသာကသာ, be celebrated for skill in anything.

ထသုဉ်, movement of air; or the sensation produced by contact, as cooling, refreshing, &c.

1. Admit a draught of air.

ကသုဉ်ကသံး, *do.* တကသုဉ်ထဉ်, neg. of *do.* ဝဉ်ကသုဉ်, expel wind, blow as with a bellows, ဝဉ်ကသုဉ်ဝဉ်ကထဉ်, *do.*

2. Blow gently, as the wind တၢ်ကသုဉ်ဆဲ, *do.* from the south; blow up rain.

တၢ်ကသုဉ်ဃီ, *do.* easterly, တၢ်ကသုဉ်ဃီတၢ်ကထံးဃီ, *do.* တၢ်ကသုဉ်ဃြံဃြံဃြံဃြံ, a pleasant, steady breeze, တၢ်ကသုဉ်သွဲးသွဲး, or သွဲးသွဲးသွဲးသွဲး, breeze a little now and then "in cat's paws," ထဉ်ဃုၤကသုဉ်ကုၢ်ဘီကုၢ်ဘီ, *do.* ကသုဉ်ဝံးဝံး, or ကသုဉ်ဝံးဝံးဝးဝး, feel a movement of the air, as caused by a body passing rapidly through it, ဝံးကသုဉ်, agitate the air, as by the motion of a fan, ထုးကသုဉ်, or ထုးကသုဉ်ထုးကထဉ်, *do.* as with a punka.

—ထဲၤကသုဉ်ကသုဉ်, move rapidly so as to feel the resistance of the air, တးကသုဉ်, go out to take the air, မိးကသုဉ်ပသး, put one's self in a position to get the air, ပံကသုဉ်, sleep in the open air, ပံကသုဉ်, or ပံကသုဉ်ပံကသံး, place in the air to cool.

3, ကသုဉ်ထီဉ်, exhale, blow out the breath from the lungs, ကသုဉ်ကဗျီ, as ကထိၤကသုဉ်ကဗျီ, make an effort to speak, but effect only a whisper.

4. ကသုန်ထီၣ်, or ကသုန်ထီၣ်ကသံးထီၣ်, fly off in an invisible vapor, as the volatile parts of liquid ammonia.

5. ဆိကသုၣ်, ဆိကသုၣ်ဆိကသုၣ်, a fowl having rough feathers and drooping wings.

6. ကသုၣ်ကသုၣ်, gently, coolly, ကသုၣ်ကသုၣ်ကသုၣ်ကသုၣ်, *do*.

Analogous terms, ဝံၣ်,—ဝုၣ်,—ဝုၣ်,—အူ,—ဒိကထီၣ်,—ခွဲ,—ဝံၣ်ဝံၣ်,—တဖျၢၣ်,—သဖျၢၣ်,—ကဖျၢၣ်,—သဝး,—သံဝံထီၣ်, ကသုး, or တသုး, as လီၤကသုးလီၤကဖျၢၣ်, or လီၤတသုးလီၤတဖျၢၣ်, come loose so as to move out of place, လီၤတသုး, *do*. လီၤသဖျၢၣ်, *do*.

ကသု, or တသု, a general name for curry, stews, and similar dishes affording a gravy or broth to eat with rice, ကသုဟီၣ်ဘီၣ်, *do*.

ကသုဝံၣ်ဟီၣ်ဘီၣ်ဆါ, a relishable curry.

ကသုတလၢၣ်, a small bowl of curry.

ကသုဆေၣ်, or ကသုဆေၣ်ဆေၣ်, cold curry, the leavings of a meal.

ကသုဆေၣ်, curry made of flesh, ginger, onions, chillies, and oil, or ghee, တၢ်ခွီၣ်, *do*.

ကသုထံ, or ကသုထံကသုမိ, curry gravy.

ကသုစာၣ်, or ကသုစာၣ်ကသုစာၣ်, curry composed, in part of parched and pulverized rice.

ကသုညၢၣ်, or ကသုဒုၣ်ကသုညၢၣ်, a fish curry.

ကသုကုၤ, mushroom curry.

———စုၣ်ထီၣ်ကသု, seek materials for curry.

———ဖိထီၣ်ကသု, cook curry.

———ကမိၣ်ထီၣ်ကသု, or ဖိကမိၣ်ထီၣ်ကသု, cook curry having the gravy thickened with flour.

—ဂုဇိန်ကသူ, make a dry curry, that is, having a small quantity of gravy.

ကသုဉ်, a horse, pony.

ကသုဉ်ထတံ, a full grown stallion.

ကသုဉ်ခါနု, a young stallion, ကသုဉ်ခါကနီ, *do.* ကသုဉ်ခါဌာ, *do.*

ကသုဉ်ခါဒွဉ်, a gelding.

ကသုဉ်မိာ်, a mare, ကသုဉ်မိာ်ကနီ, a young mare.

ကသုဉ်မိ, a colt.

ကသုဉ်ကလဲ, a flying horse, fabulous.

ကသုဉ်ကတီ, the horse trots.

ကသုဉ်ဆာဝါကံ, a saddle.

ကသုဉ်ဆူ, the mane of a horse, ကသုဉ်ဆူဆူ, *do.*

2. ကသုဉ်ထီ, an ass; a mule.

3. ကသုဉ်, *co.* of ကဆိ; as ကသုဉ်ကဆိ, an elephant.

4. တံရံကသုဉ်, a species of hobgoblin resembling a horse.

5. နိန်ကသုဉ်မဲာ်, horse-tail grass.

ကသဲ, 1, Cathay, the name of a country above Mandalay,

2. ကသဲဖီ, name of a tree; a species of Samadera. probably *S. lucida*.

ကသိာ်, *co.* ကသိာ်ကသွာ်, uncompact, light, bulky compared with weight.

Analogous terms, ကသွီးကသွး, —ကသွာ်ကသွီး, —ကသိာ်, —ကမိ.

ကသိး, *co.* ကသိးကသွး, 1, *adv.* sounds made by talk when the tongue is paralyzed, or otherwise unmanageable.

2. Sometimes used for ကသိး, as ကသိးဝိညါ, for တသိးဝိညါ, wisdom.

3. ကသီး, or ကသီးကသွေး, uncompact, of a loose bulky consistence.
- ကသိပ်, generally သိပ်, 1, The lungs; the lights of animals, တၢ်ကသိပ်ကသိပ်, *do*.
2. A sponge, or spongy substance.
3. ကသိပ်, or ကသိပ်ကသွီး, applied to ground, loose, light, &c.
4. ကသိပ်, sponge-like; the spongy part of fruits and plants, as စီးသၢ်ကသိပ်, the spongy part of a sprouted cocóanut, လှၢ်ကသိပ်, the part of a pump-kin in which the seeds are ဘုခွကသိပ်, the pith of cornstalks.
- ကသိပ်သိပ်, same as ကသိပ်, 4.
5. လီကသိပ်, become dry rot.
6. ကသိပ်ကသိပ်, *adv.* sponge-like, ကသိပ်သိပ်, *do*. Analogous terms, ကသိပ်ကသွၢ်, —ကသီးကသွေး, —ကထၢကထး, —ကပူၤကပီၤ, —ကဘိကဘိ, —သိပ်သွၢ်သိပ်သွၢ်, —ကဘိပ်ကဘိ, —အကံၢ်, —ကဘိပ်, —ကဘိပ်သိပ်, —ကဖီလီ, —ကမဲကဖီ, —ကပူၤလုး, —ကပူၤဆူၢ်.
- ကသီ, 1, or ကသီကသီၤ, *adv.* loosely, as any thing tied loosely.
2. or ကသံကသီ, *adv.* in a watchful, cautious manner as when danger is apprehended, ကသံကသီ, *do*.
3. *co.* of ကသိပ်, as ကသိပ်ကသီ, medicine.
- ကသိၢ်, sometimes used for ကကွဲၢ်, a million.
- ကသီး, or ကသီးပိညါ, Tal. wisdom, skill, understanding.
- ကကြီး, *co.* of ကကြီး, as ကကြီးကကြီး, *see* ကကြီး.
- ကကြီး, sometimes used for တကြီး, abrupt, sudden; in claps &c., as sudden, or abrupt sounds bursting on the ear.

ကကြွေကကြွေ, *adv.* sounds like bursts of grief, from persons wailing for the dead.

ကကြွေကကြွေ, *adv.* sudden transition, as from rain to sunshine, and vice versa, ကကြွေကကြွေ, *do.*

Cognates, ကြွေ,—ကကြွေ,—သကြွေ,—တကြွေ,—မြွေ,—ကမြွေ, *see* ရှု.

ကကြွပ်, or ကကြွပ်ကကြွပ်, a bright, cheerful, appearance of things, as of the face of nature at the commencement of the dry season.

Cognates, ကြွပ်,—ကကြွပ်,—ဗြွပ်,—ကြွပ်,—ကချပ်, ဗြွပ်.

ကကြိ, *co.* of ကကြိ, as ကကြိကကြိ, *see* ကကြိ.

Cognates, ကရဲ,—ကြိ,—ကရဲ,—ကြိ,—ကြိ,—သရဲ,—ပရဲ,—မြိ.

ကကြိ, *co.* of ကကြိ, as ကကြိကကြိ, *see* ကကြိ.

ကကြိ, 1. *co.* ကကြိကကြိ, enlivening, animating, applied to the air, and the face of nature when it is pleasant.

2. *co.* of ကကြိ, as ကကြိကကြိ, which *see*.

3. ကကြိကကြိ, *adv.* of ကကြိ, enlivening sounds.

ကကြိပ်, *co.* of ကကြိပ်, as ကကြိပ်ကကြိပ်, *see* ကကြိပ်.

Cognates; ကြိ; သရိ; ကြိ; ကရိ; တရိ; ကြိ; ကကြိ; စရိ; from ရိ.

ကသွါ, *co.* of ကသွါ, as ကသွါကသွါ, in a whisper, or whispering manner.

ကသွင်, 1. From ဝင်, to scratch up; *co.* of ကသွင်, as ကသွင်ကသွင်, light, uncompact.

2. *co.* of ကသွင်, as ကသွင်ကသွင်, *do.*

Cognates, ကဝင်,—ကွင်,—စဝင်,—စွင်,—ပဝင်,—ဝဝင်,—သဝင်.

ကသွီး, 1. *co.* of ကသွီး, as ကသွီးကသွီး, *see* ကသွီး.

2. ကသွီးကသွီး, or ကသွီးကသွီးကသွီးကသွီး, *adv.* harsh, uncouth sounds, like singing with a bad cold, hoarse.

Cognates, သဝး,—ခွး,—သး,—ပဝး,—ထွး,—ထွး,—သး,—ကဝး,—စဝး,—တဝး.

ကသွံ့, denotes secrecy, privacy, quietness, something not observable, from သဝံ, and ဝံ.

1. တံကသွံ့, or တံကသွံ့တံကသွံ့, vapor, exhalation, effluvia (Tav. သဝံ,) ကသွံ့တိပ်, rise in vapor, evaporate, &c.

2. ကသွံ့, *adv.* silently, privately, as ကတိကသွံ့, talk in an undertone, whisper ကသွံ့ကသွံ့, privately, unobservedly, whisperingly, ကသွံ့သွံ့, *do.* ကသွံ့ဝံ, *do.* Cognates, ကဝံ,—ပဝံ,—သဝံ,—ကွံ,—နွံ,—သွံ,—နွံ,—သနွံ,—ကနွံ,—ခွံ,—ကခွံ,—သွံ,—ကသွံ,—သသွံ.

Analogous terms, ကစု,—ကစုရ,—ရသွပ်.

ကသွီး, *co.* of ကသွီး, as ကသွီးကသွီးကသွီးကသွီး, *adv.* uncouth sounds.

ကသွာပ်, or ကသွာပ်ကသွီး, loose, uncompact, spongy, unsubstantial; as piths of plants, loose dirt, and spongy substances, from, သွာပ်.

Analogous terms, သိပ်,—ကသိပ်,—ကသိပ်,—ကမီ,—ကသွိုင်ကသွိုင်,—ကသွီးကသွီး.

ကသွီး, *co.* of ကသွာပ်, as ကသွာပ်ကသွီး; *see* ကသွာပ်.

ကသွိုင်, or ကသွိုင်ကသွိုင်, light, unsubstantial, as loose sand or earth, unfilled grain, straw, things that readily yield to pressure.

Analogous terms; *see* under ကသွာပ်.

ကသွီး or ကသွီးကသွီး, unsubstantial, easily crushed.

ကထိ, *co.* of ကထာ, as လီကထာလီကထိ, *see* ကထာ.

ကထိ, *co.* of ကဟူ, as ကဟူကထိ, *adv.* sounds indicating force, or fierceness, *see* ကဟူ.

ကထေ, 1. or ထူးရှူးကထေ, phlegm, mucus of the throat, ကထေထိန်, hack up phlegm, ကထေမီးစာပက်လှို, have the throat obstructed by phlegm, ကထေဝံ, tenacious phlegm, ကထေဆုံ, phlegm easily expectorated, loose phlegm.

2. *co.* of ကဟူး, as ကဟူးကထေ, *see* ကဟူး, also *co.* of ကထေ, as ကထေကထေ, *see* ကထေ.

ကထန်, 1. or ကဟန်ကတြ, or ကထန်မိန်ကွဲ, a spinning wheel,—ကထန်ခါ, the wheel part of *do.*—ကထန်ဒု, the spokes of the wheel.—ကထန်မိန်ခွ, the raised edges of the rim.—ကထန်ဆည်, the nave.—ကထန်ဆံခံ, the slender, transverse splints of the rim.—ကထန်မိန်ညိန်, the piece of timber which connects the forward and after part of the machinery together.—ကထန်ဆံခံတီ, the transverse timber into which the hinder posts are inserted.—ကထန်မိန်တီ, *do.* into which the head posts are inserted.—ကထန်ဆန်, the head posts.—ကထန်ဆန်ပျ, “the ears” or parts in which the spindle turns.—ကထန်တၢ်, the posts which sustain the wheel.—ကထန်မိန်, *do.*—ကထန်စုဝံ, the crank.—ကထန်ပွဲ, the band.—ကထန်ဆူ, the single post which holds the band in place.—ကထန်ဆက်ခံ, a small peg used for an axle on the side of the nave opposite the crank.—ကထန်ဆေး, transverse pieces, directly under the rim, into which the outer ends of the spokes are inserted.—ကထန်ချိတ်, the spin-

dle.—ချပ်ဘိလီး, a small bamboo, investing the spindle, on which the band turns.—ကတပ်ဟီးသု, have the band slide without turning the spindle.—ကတပ်ဟီးတစဉ်တပ်, have one side of the wheel heavier than the other, or the axle vary from the center.—ကတပ်တမိ, one wheel.

2. ထွန်ကတပ်, a cart, or carriage having wheels.

3. ကတပ်ခပ်, wheel-like in form, have an expanded and flattish part like the hood of a cobra.

4. ကဟာကတပ်, broad and thin, or flat, used to describe a broad and flat head.

ကဟာ, *co.* of ကဟူ, as ကဟူကဟာ, *adv.* rapidly, with suddenness. *see* ကဟူ.

ကဟ်, or ကဟ်ကမိ, a species of rough, coarse grass, often used for thatch,—ကဟ်ဆမိ, the young shoot; sharp and troublesome to the bare feet.—ကဟ်ဆဂျီ, an open spot of ground, covered with ကဟ်, grass.—ကဟ်ထပ်, the leaves of ကဟ်, used for thatch.—ကဟ်ခဲ, the thatch after it is prepared; also the strip of bamboo on which the leaves are fastened.

ကဟ်ဂ်, *co.* of ကဟာ, which *see*.

ကဟ်ဂ်, *co.* of ကဟ်, as ကသွန်ကဟ်ဂ်ကဟ်, the horse neighs.

ကဟာ, 1, A kind of tree; bark covered with warts with thorny points, leaves minute; wood valued for making harps.

2. From ဟာ, cavernous, hollow; applied to the hollows and cavities in trees, လီကဟ်ဂ်လီကဟာ, become hollow, &c. လီကဟာလီကဟ်, *do*.

3. *co.* of ကတပ်, as ကဟာကတပ်, *see* ကတပ်.

ကထု, 1, From ထု, fold to one's bosom, brood, cherish,

protect, shield, take one's part, ကထုကတင်, *do.* ကထုကတင်ကု, *do.* ကထုထိန်အသး, trust in, rely upon, as ကထုထိန်အသးသောယွ, trust in God.

2. ကထုကညိ, power, ability to protect &c.

3. ကထုကယံ, manifest attachment to, cling to as a fond child to its parents, *see* ကယံ.

4. The shade or protection afforded by thick, wide spreading foliage of trees.

5. ကထုကျါ, brooding, depending, over-spreading, applied to trees, and roofs having low eaves.

ကထုကတင်, *adv.* indicating force, fierceness, rage.

ကထုကတး, *do.* တဟုးတဟး, *do.*

ကထုကတဟ, *adv.* with suddenness, rapidly, as the rapid rising, or falling of a stream, ကထုကတေ, *do.*

ကတုဉ်, (Bur.) cement, solder.

ကယံ, 1, Neigh, as a horse; cry out with a shrill quavering sound, as an elephant, ကဟိန်ကယံ, *do.* ကယံးကဟိ, *do.* ကယံးကဟး, *do.* ကယံးထိန်, make a similar sound with the human voice, indicating displeasure, ကယံးထိန်ကဟးထိန်, *do.*

2. ကဲကယံ, shine with a sparkling, brilliant lustre, *see* also ကဝဲကဲ, ကဲကဟိန်ကဲကယံ, *do.*

3. ကယံ, *co.* of ကထု, which *see.*

4. *see* ကဟိ, 2.

ကဟိ, 1, Utter harsh, sharp sounds, indicative of reproof, or anger, ကဟိးကဟး, *do.*

2. ကယံးကဟိ, *do.*

ကမ္ဘီ, 1, *co.* of ကမ္ဘ, as ကမ္ဘကမ္ဘီ, groan, moan, indicative of pain or grief.

2. *co.* of ကဒိ, as လီကဒိလီကဝေ, be slightly concave or depressed in the center.

3. *co.* of ကဝေ, as လီကဝေလီကဝေ, reverberate, undulate, as vibratory sounds.

ကဝေ, *co.* of ကဒိ, as ကဒိကဝေ, utter broken cries of distress, as an animal in pain, ကဒိကဝေ, *do.*

ကဝေ, from ဝေ, 1, ကိကဒိကဝေ, utter an abrupt stifled cry, *see* ကဒိ,

2. ကဝေကဝေ, *adv.* qualifying ဟိပ်, as ဟိပ်ကဝေကဝေ, cry with a catching of the breath, *adv.* နံ, as နံကဝေနံကဝေ, laugh one's self out of breath, နံလီကဝေ, *do.*

3. ကဝေကဝေ, impediment in speaking, stammering; utter unmeaning sounds before one's words.

4. *co.* of ကဝေ, as ကဝေကဝေ, utter deep, hollow groans; sigh in agony; howl, as the wind.

5. ကဝေ, sound uttered by the animal, called ထီးထီး.

6. ဟိပ်ကဝေ, a kind of creeper of the genus "Smilax," of which there are several varieties, as ဟိပ်ကဝေ, — ဟိပ်ကဝေပြွေ, — ဟိပ်ကဝေသူ, — ဟိပ်ကဝေဝါ.

ကဝေ, whining, whimpering, or supplicating tones, *see* ဝေ, strait, narrow, 1. ကဝေကဝေ, whine, as a dog when desirous of something; whimper; beg a favor in supplicating, importuning tones.

2. ကဝေလွှီလွှီ, importune, persuade, coax.

3. ကဝေကဝေ, with pertness; with airs of self-importance; with mincing affectation.

ကဝေ, from ဝေ, evil, hurtful, &c., 1, Applied to man-

ners, ပပ်ကစားသေး, assume a daring, threatening attitude; treat with defiance, ပပ်သေးကစားစားကစားစား, *do*. ပပ်သေးကစားကျား, assume haughty, arrogant, overbearing airs, ပပ်သေးကစားကျားကစားကျား, *do*.

2. Applied to the countenance အမိပ်ကစားကျား, be of a hollow, haggard countenance, have a ghostly appearance, မိပ်ကစားနီကစား, *do*. မိပ်ကစားကျားကျား, ကစားကျားကျား, *do*.

3. လီးကစား, become a hole or cavity liable to contain snakes, scorpions, or other dangerous beasts, သွပ်မိပ်ပူလီးကစား, the tree has a suspicious looking cavity, တပ်ပူမိပ်ကစားကျား, an opening leading to an internal cavity, လာပ်ကစားပူ, a cavern in rocks.

4. ကစား, applied to dolorous sounds, သိပ်လီးကစား, make hollow, undulating, or inspiring, sounds, like that of a Burman gong.

ကအိုး, moan, sigh, groan, ကအိုးကအိုး, *do*. ကအိုးကစား, *do*. ကအိုးကအိုး, *do*. indicating different kinds of *do*. ကအိုးလီးသေး, groan, moan as a pretence of suffering pain, or grief.

ကအိုး, utter the sound အိုး, 1, ကအိုးကအိုး, preface words with အိုးသေး, as in stammering, stammer, 2, ကအိုးကအိုး, expressive of hesitancy, or stops, as in walking among thorns, on the utterance of အိုးအိုး.

ကအိုး, utter deep, hollow groans, 1, ကအိုးကအိုး, groan as in agony, ကထီးရပ်ကအိုး, or ကအိုးကအိုး, the wind howls, ကအိုးကအိုး, whine, whimper, importuning moans.

ကအဲ, or သအဲ, ginger.

ကအဲ, or ကအဲကအဲ, have some occult power, or import, portending evil, ominous, inauspicious, 1, ကိကအဲ, a bad omen, a presage of evil, sometimes any omen good, or bad.

2. ဆိကအဲ, a small species of jungle fowl, used in decoying other wild fowl; လီကအဲ, become diminished or deteriorated in kind, or size, yet possessing instincts beyond anything indicated by outward appearance.

3. ကအဲခဲ, *co.* ကအဲခိန်ကအဲခဲ, diminutive in form, often applied to small infants; *သေ*.

4. ပန်ကအဲသေ, *co.* ပန်ကအဲပန်ကအဲသေ, assume to be more than is real, be spirited, daring, forward, as young cocks, and young lads.

5. ဘူးကအဲ, *co.* ဘူးကအဲဘူးကအဲ, be extremely weak, or hopelessly exhausted.

ကအဲး, or သအဲး, intense, penetrating, harsh, rough; having a tendency to peel up; open in shreds or fritters, so as to become rough and harsh.

1. ကအဲးလိပ်, *co.* ကအဲးလိပ်ကအဲးလိပ်, be frittered, or cracked, so as to produce a rough surface.

2. ဗဲကအဲး, in a harsh, screaming, strained voice; intense, violent heat; ဗဲကအဲးအဲးဗဲကအဲးအဲး; *သေ*. ကအဲးဒဲး, *co.* ကအဲးခိန်ကအဲးဒဲး, applied to the voice, shrill, high-toned.

3. ရဲကအဲး, *co.* ရဲကအိန်ရဲကအဲး, applied to heat, intense, scorching, &c.

4. *co.* of ကအဲး, as ကအဲးကအဲး, sigh, groan, moan.

2. ကမိကျီ, *co.* ကမိကျီကမိကျီ, appear "chop-fallen," as through fear or amazement.

3. ပ်သးကမိမိကမိမိ, put on the appearance of courage and resolution, as in case of difficulty or danger.

4. ကမိ, *co.* of ကမိ; which *see*.

ကမိင်, *co.* ကမိင်ကမိင်, sound caused by choking.

ကမိး, *co.* ကမိးကမိး, *do.*

ကမိပ်, 1. *co.* of ကမိ, as ကမိပ်ကမိ, chop-fallen, *see* ကမိ.

2. *co.* of ကမိပ်, as ကမိပ်ကမိပ်, staggering, reeling, swaggering, &c. *see* ကမိပ်.

3. *co.* of ကမိး, as ကမိးကမိပ်, with stops, checks, hesitancy, *see* ကမိး, 2.

4. ကမိပ်ထိပ်, gasp for breath, as a person suffocating.

ကမိင်, *co.* ကမိင်ကမိင်, sound like that of a heavy dash of rain, *see* ကမိင်.

ကမိ, *co.* ကမိ, as ကမိကမိ, sound like that of monkey keys, jumping about in the tops of trees; also *co.* of ကမိ, as ကမိကမိ, *see* ကမိ.

ကမိကမိ, with rapidity and force, as the rapid rise of water in a freshet.

ကမိင်ကမိင်, sound like that made by a sudden, heavy dash of rain.

ကမိကမိ, the rustling of leaves, *see* ကမိ.

ကိ 1, Open, diverge, dilate; 2, an instrument used for catching fish; 3. carve, slice up; 4. feel malevolence; 5, one kind of ear ornament.

ကိမ်း, *co.* region of danger, *see* ကိမ်း.

ကိမ္မိ, *co.* place of danger ကိပ်မိ.

see ကုမ္မိကိမ္မိ, — ဝိပ်ကိ, — ကပ်ကိ, — နပ်ကိ, — ကကိ, — ခကိ, — တကိ, — ပကိ, and သကိ.

ကပ်, 1. Break, bend; 2. *num. aff.* distance of a tree's length; 3. divine, presage; 4. broken in mind; 5. *adv.* descriptive of a cackling noise; 6. *aff.* indicative of probability or permission.

ကပ်နွဲကပ်မိ, fold, as a mat မှပ်ပတ်းနပ်ကပ်ကပ်မိနွဲထိပ်.

ကပ်မိပ်, wood breaking without separation.

ကပ်မိပ်မိပ်, bamboo breaking without separation.

ကပ်မိပ်မိပ်, prognosticate by breaking a fowl's bones.

ကပ်နွဲ. depression of the nose between the eyes.

ကပ်ပထုဘုမိပ်, offer a little of the rice first cooked from a new crop.

ကပ်မိပ်, a tree lodged in falling.

ကပ်ဘိဆူ, break in many places.

see ဆူးကပ်, — စာနပ်ကပ်သံ, — စသံးစကပ်, under သံး, — နိပ်သံကပ်, and the derivatives ပကပ်, သကပ်.

ကပ်မိပ်ထဲ, split in two.

ကပ်မိမိမိ, the name of a plant.

see ထိပ်ထူမိပ်ကပ်, — ဖျပ်ကပ်, — ဘိပ်ကပ်, and ဝိပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်, 1. Wretchedness from destitution or famine; 2. *co.* to other roots; 3. cackling noise.

ကပ်မိပ်မိပ်, universal and utter desolation.

ကပ်ကပ်ဒု, for ကိပ်ကပ်ဒု, below the house, on the ground.

ကေ, 1. Attach to; 2. bind together; 3. cling to; 4. interweave; 5. creep, over-run, as creeping plants; 6. gripe, as the bowels; 7. block up, obstruct; 8. webbed, 9. befall; 10. design, have in mind; 11. with neg. exceed; 12. *num. aff.* the quantity

grasped by one hand; 13. a small copper coin, a pie; 14. a family name for several kinds of fish; 15. sulphur; 16. *aff.* denoting connection; 17. interpret, surmise.

ကးကံၣ်, scissors, shears.

ကးကု, shears, forceps.

ကးကၢ, go heavily, as one with a burden, or sick.

ကးကုၣ်, 1. A house-pigeon; 2. name of a tree.

ကးကိၣ်, meet with calamity.

ကးကိၣ်, *co.* ကးကိၣ်ကးထီၣ်, 1. Prevaricate; 2. *adv.*, at random.

ကးကွဲ, name of a fish, ကးခွဲ.

ကးခု, *num. aff.* a quantity which may be grasped around by one hand.

ကးခူ, *co.* ကကၢ, go as one with a burden, or sick.

ကးခွီ, scissors, shears, *see* ကးကံၣ်.

ကးကျီ, a species of mud fish.

ကးတြီ, for ကြးတြီ, a species of early paddy.

ကးညှဉ်, slowly, with difficulty.

ကးတမၢ, cover up, screen.

ကးတမိၣ်, name of a fish.

ကးတယုၣ်, scissors, shears.

ကးတခူၣ်, *do.*

ကးတံၣ်, close, as a door, &c.

ကးထီ, *co.* ကးဘီးကးထီ, cram, stuff the mouth.

ကးထူးကးထီ, entangled ensnared.

ကးထီး, name of a fish.

ကးထီၣ်, 1. Fasten, or hitch up, as to a wall, &c. 2. stick up, as a notification; 3. palm a fault upon a person.

ကခံပ်မိပ်, 1. A bubble; 2. a foot ball.

ကခိး, *aff.* again, *see* ကခိး.

ကနုကြံ, plump.

ကပလှံ, name of a fish.

ကပြီ, ပ်ပမ်းတံဆိးပွဲထီးဆိပ်ဆိပ်တခွံထပ်ပွံတကလှံဆိပ်,
half breed.

ကပွံ, entangled viscera.

တကလှံ, more yet.

ထပ်ကလှံ, meet with, as a calamity or event.

ကထာ, *co.* ကထီးကထာ, cover, screen.

ကဘူ, ခွံပွဲကဘူ, reap ကဘူ, harvest.

ကထီ, *co.* of ကကိပ်.

ကထပိ, a turtle.

ကဘီး, stuff the mouth in eating; mouth stuffed with
betel.

ကထာ, *co.* of တဟိပ်, strength, ability.

ကထာ, time, season.

ကထာကထာ, *adv.* obstructively.

ကထုတ်မိ, weave a 'cat's cradle.'

တကလိပ်, inadequate.

ကထိပ်, *co.* of ကိးလိပ်.

ကသမ်းထိပ်, name of a fish.

ကသံ, *do.*

see ခွံးကလှံ,—မိပ်ကလှံ,—ဝပ်ကလှံ,—ထုကလှံ,—သဘိဘုန်ထု
ကလှံ,—ဂီကလှံ, and the forms တကလှံ,—ပကလှံ,—သ
ကလှံ, and စကလှံ.

ကထပ်, 1. Broil, grill, roast; 2. screen, *n.* a screen; 3.
adv. by way of requital, revenge, requite toil; 4.
aff. indicating permission; 5. *aff.* probability; 6.
spoiled, destitute of usual substance or flavor.

ကပ်ကံ, *aff.* quite, very, as ညီကပ်ကံ, very easy.

ကပ်လွှဲ, *co.* ကပ်လွှဲ, *n.* an amulet, used as a defence against evil.

ကပ်မိ, *co.* ကပ်မိကပ်နီ, a canopy, ceiling.

ကပ်ခါမိ, *aff.* indicating that the assertion is not positive, and that assent is solicited.

ကပ်ထပ်, incantation.

ကပ်နပ်ကပ်နပ်, *adv.* with a waddling, clumsy gait.

ကပ်နပ်, same as ကပ်နပ်, *aff.* permission, assent.

ကပ်အိပ်, grill, broil, or toast.

ကပ်ပျပ်, *co.* နှိပ်ကပ်, screen, partition, ကပ်ပျပ်ကပ်.

see နှိပ်ကပ်, — နှိပ်တကပ်, — မကပ်, — ယှပ်ကပ်, — ခွပ်ကပ်, — မီးကပ်, — ညီကပ်ကံ, and စကပ်, — တကပ်, and သကပ်.

ကပ်, 1. Scarce; 2. bear a high price; 3. trade; 4. throw over the shoulders, as a shawl, &c. တပ်ကပ်, 1. A scarce article; 2. an article of trade; 3. scarcity.

တပ်ကပ်, same as ကပ်, def. 3.

ကပ်ကပ်, *adv.* 1. Sternly; 2. saucily.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, *adv.* with a waddling, clumsy gait.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, *do.*

ကပ်ကပ်, same as ကပ်ကပ်, fiercely.

ကပ်ကပ်, trade, traffic.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, a trader.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, *adv.* in a clumsy, unwieldy manner.

ကပ်ကပ်, *co.* ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, live by trafficking.

see ပန်တပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်, မီးကပ်, *co.* မီးမိပ်မီးကပ်, and စကပ်, ပကပ်, and သကပ်.

ကပ်, in combination with other roots, 1. Frizzled, kinked; 2. feel dragging pain; 3. be restless in mind.

ကံ့, *adv.* a whining noise.

ကံ့ကိ, name of a creeping plant.

ကံ့မိမိ, a water plant, end of leaf twisted, curled.

see ကိကံ, မိကံ, and the derivatives ကကံ, ခကံ, တကံ, and သကံ.

ကိ, 1. Tie around, gird; 2. a band, ligature; 3. convoluted; 4. having short bends; 5. winding; 6. marrow; 7. pith; 8. the pistil of flowers; 9. midst, center; 10. cordiality, sincerity; 11. corrugated, furrowed; 12. worms of the grub family; 13. grating to the ear; 14. *adv.* qualifying yellowness.

ကိကိ, ငှိတင် မီး တကလှာ ဖြစ်ပဲ, greens; medicine for wounds.

ကိစု, *co.* ကိစုဘွားမိပ်, tie the wrist, a ceremony used in recalling the guardian spirit.

ဆက်ဆာဝါ, same as ဆကွာဆာဝါ, shape, တာကိစု, the ceremony of tying the wrist.

ကိက္ခိ, *co.* ကိတူင်ကိက္ခိ, 1. Constrict, compress with a ligature; 2. the creases or furrows on the fleshy and articulated parts of the body.

ကိတူင်ထီးကလဲင်ဆက်, a phrase, which denotes the tying of a ligature around the wrist, to prevent nausea.

ကိတိဂီ, title of one of the Karen fables.

ကိတူင်, cloud yarn by tying parts of it in coloring.

ကိသိ, marrow.

see မိပ်ကိ, — စုကိ, — ဆကိ, — မိကိ, — ကုပ်ကိ, — သုပ်ကိ, — သးကိ, — သူပ်ကိသးထဲ, — မိပ်ကိ, — ထိကိ, — ဘိကိ, — ကဲကိကဲကိ, — ကဲကိကဲကိ, — ကဲကိကဲကိ, — ကိကိကိ, — ကိကိကိ, — ကဲကိကဲကိ, — ကိကိကိ

ကိက္ခိၼ်, and the forms ကံၼ်, — သံၼ်, — တံၼ်, and ဝံၼ်.

ကံၼ်, 1. A generic name for worms of the grub family; 2. *adv.* as if worm-eaten; 3. grating to the ear; 4. furrows, depressed lines, creases; 5. tie ligatures at intervals, around yarn, by which means it is clouded in dyeing; 6. clouded, gird the loins.

ကံၼ်တူၼ်, same as ကံၼ်တူၼ်.

ကံၼ်နီၼ်, tie thread, &c. def. 5.

ကံၼ်ဝှ်သု, — ကံၼ်တခွဲဆၼ်, — ကံၼ်ဖးဒိၼ်, — ကံၼ်လီၼ်ဖဲၼ်, — ကံၼ်ဝှ်
တိၼ်, — ကံၼ်သကွဲ, — ကံၼ်သုၼ်လူ, different kinds of
grubs.

see နွံကံၼ်, — ဂီၼ်ကံၼ်သး, — နီၼ်ကံၼ်, and the deriva-
tive တံၼ်.

ကံး, 1. Constrict; 2. astringent; 3. compress by twist-
ing, screwing, &c. 4. *adv.* urgently, vehemently;
5. oppressed, strained, as the eyes; 6. with other
roots, writhe, contort, twist, &c.

တၼ်ကံး, *co.* တၼ်ကံးတၼ်ကူး, any thing astringent.

ကံးကးကံးကး, *adv.* describing motion, attended with
various twistings and bendings of the body.

ကံးကူးကံးကူး, *do.* like a wounded worm.

ကံးကံၼ်ကံးကူး, *do.*

ကံးကိၼ်, 1. Same as ကံၼ်; 2. corrugated, crumpled.

ကံးကိၼ်ကံးလှ, *co.*

ကံးကိၼ်ကံးလှ, 1. Corrugated, crumpled; 2. with effort,
with straining, as of the eyes.

ကံးညၼ်, *co.* ကံးညိၼ်.

တၼ်ကံးညၼ်, a rag, cotton cloth.

ကံးညိၼ်, *co.* ကံးညိၼ်ကံးညၼ်, 1. *adv.* pressingly, vehemently,

with contortions of the body; 2. with effort or straining, as of the eyes.

ကံၣ်ပထွံ, *adv.* pressingly, vehemently, tightly.

ကံၣ်ခေၣ်ရၣ်, *co.* ကံၣ်ခေၣ်ရံၣ်.

ကံၣ်ခေၣ်ရံၣ်, *co.* ကံၣ်ခေၣ်ရံၣ်ကံၣ်ခေၣ်ရၣ်, *adv.* very astringent.

see ထံကံၣ်, — ခံကံၣ်, — ဂံၣ်လိာ်ကံၣ်ပထွံ, — ထွံၣ်ထီၣ်ခံၣ်ကံၣ်
ကိၣ်ထွံ, — ပထီၣ်ကံၣ်ကွဲ, — မရံၣ်ကံၣ်, — တထွံၣ်ကံၣ်ကွဲ, —
ဝံၣ်ပကံၣ်, — ကရဲၣ်ကံၣ်, — ကီၣ်ကံၣ်ဘိၣ်ဃီ, and the forms
စကံၣ်, — သကံၣ်, — တကံၣ်, and ပကံၣ်.

ကံၣ်, 1. Variegated, parti-colored; 2. the thigh; 3. the axil or arm-pit; 4. pluck; 5. the succulent extremities of a plant.

ဆကံၣ်, figured, variegated.

ဆကံၣ်ဆကီၣ်, *do.*

ဆကံၣ်, *co.* ဆကံၣ်ဆံၣ်, the thigh.

တၢ်ကံၣ်, something figured, or parti-colored.

ထၢ်ကံၣ်တၢ်ဝုၣ်, *do.*

ကံၣ်ကထွံ, — ကံၣ်ကဝီၣ်, — ကံၣ်ကဝီၣ်ခံၣ်, — ကံၣ်ကမြိၣ်တီၢ်, — ကံၣ်
ကမြိၣ်, — ကံၣ်ကမြိၣ်တၢ်, — ကံၣ်တၢ်ကွဲ, — ကံၣ်ဆုတီၢ်, —
ကံၣ်ဆုတီၢ်လီၤ, — ကံၣ်ဆုစီၣ်မ့ၢ်, — ကံၣ်ဆုစီၣ်မိၢ်, — ကံၣ်
ခံၣ်မိၢ်, — ကံၣ်ခံၣ်မြိၣ်မြိၣ်, — ကံၣ်တကွဲတကွဲ, — ကံၣ်တပယွဲၣ်
တပယွဲၣ်, — ကံၣ်တၢ်, — ကံၣ်တီၢ်လွဲ, various parti-colors,
&c.

ကံၣ်ကလံၣ်, the part where the thighs begin to diverge.

ကံၣ်တီၢ်, *co.* ကံၣ်တၢ်, gird up.

ကံၣ်ကွဲ, pluck, or nip off the extremities.

ကံၣ်ခွၢ်, gain repose, rest, or quiet from pain or trouble.

ကံၣ်ဆု, 1. Variegated with small checks resembling the texture of basket work; 2. in a wider sense, figured, variegated.

တက်ကံင်ဇာ, something figured or variegated with colors.

ကံင်ဇာန်မိန်, striped, as black and white stripes.

ကံင်ဇာန်ဘျာန်. *co.* ကံင်ဇာန်ဘျာ,

ကံင်ဇာန်ဘျာ, *co.* ကံင်ဇာန်ဘျာန်ကံင်ဇာန်ဘျာ, speckled as if strewed with white seeds.

ကံင်ဇာ, the space between the thighs.

ကံင်ဇာန်တမိန်, spotted, speckled.

ကံင်တီးလျှာ, *co.* ကံင်တီးလျှာန်ကံင်တီးလျှာ, cloth having one or two threads of a different color along the margin.

ကံင်တီးလျှာ, *co.* ကံင်တီးလျှာ.

ကံင်တီးမိန်, the recess at the top of the hips.

ကံင်တြာန်ဇာ, the space between the thighs.

ကံင်ထူးမိန်, variegated like the surface of a melon.

ကံင်ချာ, *co.* ကံင်ချာန်ကံင်ချာ, the thigh; strictly the bulging part of it.

ကံင်ချာန်မိန်, the lap, or front part of the thighs.

ကံင်ချာန်ဗိ, the femur, or thigh bone.

ကံင်ချာန်ဆာ, the hip joint.

ကံင်ချာန်တံ, between the thighs.

ပုၤကံင်ချာန်ခွီမိ, title of a Karen fable.

ကံင်ခိန်တူ, *co.* ကံင်ခိန်တူန်ကံင်ခိန်ဆီ, same as ကံင်တူ.

ကံင်ခိန်ဆီ, *co.* ကံင်ခိန်တူ.

ကံင်ခိန်သပ်, a species of ratan.

ကံင်ခိန်သဲ, adhere to truth, be strictly upright.

ကံင်ပလူ, various colors.

ကံင်ပလီ, having stripes running round the thing spoken of.

ကံင်ပလီတူ, having stripes interrupted by other figures, or by a border.

ကံင်ဇာန်မိန်, the lap, or front part of the thighs.

ကံင်္ဂသိတ်, the depressed part between the posteriors.

ကံင်္ဂမရံ, obscure, hazy.

ကံင်္ဂသိတ်ပူ, 1. *do.* 2. with ခ prefixed, the arm pit.

ကံင်္ဂတူမိပ်, the lap.

see ဒုကံင်, — ကဝိတကံင်, — ဧကံင်, — ဝိကံင်, — ဆး
ကံင်, — ဝိကံင်, — ထိပ်ကံင်, — မှိပ်ဆွဲကံင်မိပ်, — သကီကံင်
ခံ, — သပ်ကံင်ကြိ, — ဘုကံင်, — စုကံင်သပ်ပူ, and the
forms စကံင်, — သကံင်, — ဝကံင်, and တကံင်.

ကံ, this root has not been found used alone. Its im-
port as used with other roots, appears to be, 1.
Fret, chafe, enervate; 2. *adv.* in an agitated man-
ner.

ကံတူ, *adv.* dazzling to the eyes.

ကံတူကံတူ, *adv.* with incessant agitation or short
motions, oscillations.

ကံကံညှပ်, a rag, bit of cloth.

ကံထီ, *v. aff.* express the juice of tobacco leaves into
the ear, to dislodge insects, &c.

See ကပြီကံတူ, and the forms စကံ, သကံ, တကံ.

က, live for a longer or shorter period; 2. be long-liv-
ed; 3. *adv.* long life; 4. *aff.* very; 5. move or act
upon with a lever; 6. combined with other roots,
forced out of place; 7. form into a compact mass,
as clay for pots, &c. 9. fit, proper, suitable.

ကကတကံ, extreme old age.

ကကု, *co.* ကကုကကံ, crowded, compact, as an assem-
blage of persons or animals.

ကကု, *co.* ကကု.

ကကုကံ, form into a bolus, or round mass.

ကကု, *co.* ကကုကကု, distort, make crooked.

ကပ်ကပ်လိပ်, same as ကပ်ကပ်လိပ်,

ကပ်ကပ်, pry, or prize any thing from its position.

ကပ်မီး, durable, long-lived.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်မီး, be long-lived, of long duration.

ကပ်ဆီ, 1. Pry along towards; 2. fit, adapted to.

ကပ်လိပ်, 1. Pry up; pressed from great fulness.

ကပ်ကပ်, a lever.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, apologize for an offense.

ကပ်ကပ်, *aff.* may be rendered, indeed.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, middle age.

ကပ်ကပ်, form chatties, from the soft clay.

ကပ်ကပ်, *co.* of ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, same as ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, a potter.

see ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်, —
ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်, —
ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်, — ကပ်ကပ်, and the forms ကပ်ကပ်, —
ကပ်ကပ်, and ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်, 1. Overlay, cover; 2. a steep bank; 3. lop, or
break so as to make the part hang down; 4. lop-
ped, pendant; 5. break, as the rim of a pot; 6.
a cover, a projecting or shelving part; 7. lay flat,
as a plate, &c. 8. lie flat, as a person; 9. stout,
robust; 10. row, with oars; 11. be voracious.

ကပ်ကပ်, and ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, 1. Back a boat by reversing
the oars; 2. row back again; 3. return, come back.

ကပ်ကပ်, cover, in order to screen, shade

ကပ်ကပ်, the part of a bank next the water.

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, *do.*

ကပ်ကပ်, the side of a bank.

ကန်ကဝ်, 1. Jut over, project ; 2. fold back, as the edge of a mat.

ကန်ကအိထံ, the cavity under a shelving bank.

ကန်ကံ, *do.* ကန်ကဲ.

ကန်ကွဲ, same as ကန်ကဲ, move backward.

ကန်ကဲ, *do.* ကန်ကံကန်ကဲ, 1. Notched, indented, as the margin of a field ; 2. opposite, over against, as fruit growing on opposite sides of the stalk ; 3. name of a species of creeping plant.

ကန်ကွံ, 1. Avoid, by rowing from ; 2. break or be broken off, as part of the rim of a pot, &c.

ကန်ခိ, *do.* ကန်ခိလှဲ, the top of a steep bank.

ကန်ခိကွံ, *see* ကန်ခိကွံ.

ကန်ခိလှဲထံ, overhanging bank or precipice.

ကန်ဂွံ, *do.* ကန်ထံ, a bank made shelving by the action of water.

ကန်တင်, ply an oar, row.

ကန်တံ, close, confine with a cover.

ကန်တံဘဲ, *do.* cover to hide.

ကန်ထံ, same as ကန်ကွဲ.

ကန်နံ, *do.* ကန်နံကန်နံ, lop-eared.

ကန်နံ, *do.* ကန်နံ.

ကန်ပဲ, the side of a steep bank.

ကန်ပိ, broken off in bits or fragments.

ကန်ဘဲ, *do.* ကန်ဘဲ.

ကန်ဘဲ, *do.* ကန်ဘဲကန်ဘဲ screen with a cover.

ကန်ထံ, *do.* ကန်ဂွံကန်ထံ, a bank made shelving by the action of water.

ကန်ထိထံ, place bottom up, as a dish.

ကန်အိထိထံ, 1. *do.* 2. lie face upward.

ကန်ဆီထိမိန်, 1. Place right side up, as a dish ; 2. lie on the back, as a person.

see မေကန်,—ဒီကန်,—မိန်ကန်, and တကန်.

ကန်, (often ကိန်,) 1. A short interval, a little while, 2. short and thick, chubby.

see မကန်, and ခဲကန်.

ကန်, *see* တကန်, and ဓကန်.

ကန်, 1. Lazy, indolent ; 2. Maul. ကန်, consider, devise, plan ; 3. *prefix*, used in both these significations.

တန်ကန်ပသေ, *mid. v.* feel indisposed to effort.

တန်ကန်ပတန်, *do.*

ကန်ကတိတန်, premeditate what to say ; loth to speak.

ကန်ကိန်, *co.* ကန်ကိန်ဗေးမိန်, talk of, talk about as any news, or any new project.

ကန်ကိန်တိန်ပန်, *co. do.*

ကန်ကျ, lazy, indolent.

ပုကန်ပုကျ, *co.* a person of indolent habits.

ကန်ခု, undecided, irresolute, wavering in purpose.

ကန်ဆီတမိန်, from ကန်, 2, and ဆီတမိန်, think, devise, plan, *see* ကုဆီတမိန်.

ကန်တန်ဗေးတန်, deliberate, devise, plan, *see* ကုန်တန်ဗေးတန်.

ကန်ထိန်, *co.* ကန်ထိန်ဗေးလီ, deliberate, &c. resolve.

ကန်ပန်, name of a person in Kar. Fab.

ကန်ပန်ဒီးဒွအဝဲနီနီကခဲထာပန်ဆီခိန်လီ, a fig. phrase, used in allusion to the above fable, to denote one who has undertaken something beyond his capacity.

ကန်ထိတန်, from ကန်, 1. and ထိ, indisposed to devotional exercises, or attend worship.

ကန်မေတ်, 1. Devise means to accomplish any work ; 2. be indolent.

၁၃, 1. Heat through, cook, by exposing to fire; 2. distended by excessive fullness, as the breasts with

milk; 3. cover with a cap, hat, umbrella; 4. a slave, a debtor or bond servant.

ကုန်ကရ, shade with a hat, umbrella, &c.

ကုန်ကိန်, heat by holding the article over a blaze for a short time.

ကုန်ကိန်, bake bread.

ကုန်ခိန်ထံး, a slave, or debtor-servant who is required to be in the actual employ of his master.

ကုန်ဆိ, *so.* ကုန်လိဆိလိ, burn up, burn as a corpse, on the funeral pile.

ကုန်စိဝသး, restrain or moderate our passions.

ကုန်တုန်, burn brimstone.

ကုန်ဟု, burn the dead, cremate.

ကုန်မိ, used for the first personal pronoun, I or we, in a humble address to a superior.

ကုန်ရိကုန်ရိ, *so. adv.* descriptive of slow, tardy motion in large animals.

ကုန်ရိကုန်ရိ, *do.*

ကုန်သွန်, make charcoal.

ကုန်ဆိန်, cook any article by exposing it to the fire.

ကဲကုန်, become a slave or bond-servant.

မၤကုန်, enslave.

အိန်ကဲကုန်, be in a state of bondage.

see ဟိန်ကုန်, and ဖိန်ကုန်.

ကုန်, 1. Same as ကုန်, 3d. *def.* cover, screen with a cap, umbrella, and the like; 2. increase or enliven, as a fire; 3. fight, combat; 4. a jail, prison.

ကုန်ကရ, same as ကုန်ကရ.

ကုန်ခိန်ခိန်, put a cap, or hat on the head.

ကုန်စေခိန်, a jailor.

ကုန်စီ, same as ကုန်စီ, restrain or moderate the passions.

ကုန်ပုထိပု, *co.* in jail, in prison.

ကုန်ခွန်, enliven or increase a fire.

ကုန်လိပ်ဆေး, combat each other.

ကုန်မိလိမိ, jail, prison.

see တကုန်.

ကု, 1. Pass from a soft, pulpy, to a firm, hard, mature state; 2. invigorated, satisfied as by a full, hearty meal.

ဆီဆိန်ဆဆတကုဆဆ, the fowls are not full-fed.

ဆိန်ကုဆိန်ပု, full-fed, 'well off,' free from want.

see တကု, — ခကု, — and သကု.

ကုန်, 1. Decorticate, peel in long strips; 2. *adv.* with sudden jerks and twitches; 3. *adv.* in a long train.

ကုန်ထွန်, *adv.* startling, as at the touch of a snake.

ကုန်ကုန်, *adv.* as ထဲကုန်ကုန်, go in a long train.

ကုန်နီဝှဲဝှဲဆေး, a *fig.* phrase denoting using clothes &c. borrowed or begged from others.

ကုန်လိပ်ဆေးလိပ်, *co.* same as ကုန်, 1st. def.

ကုန်သထေး, decorticate, tare up, as bark in long strips.

see ကု တကုန်တကုန်, — ပကုန်, — ပကုန်, — ကကုန်, — ကကုန်, and သကုန်သကုန်, also the forms သကုန်, — တကုန်, and ပကုန်.

ကု, 1. A generic name for plants of the mushroom family and a variety of other fungi; 2. *adv.* mushroom like.

ကုမိလိမိ, *co.* same as ကု, 1st. def.

ကုမိလိမိ, *do.*

ကုကဆု, *adv.* as ဆိန်ကုကဆု, be as unmoved as a mushroom.

Varieties of ကု. ကုကဆီသွင်, — ကုကဆီဆံင်, — ကုကပီ,
— ကုကိသွေး, — ကုကိသွေးကုကိသွေး, — ကုခိင်.

ကုချီ, *see* ချီ.

ကုခွံင်ခိင်, — ကုဂုင်သိခိင်, — ကုဂိခိင်.

ကုစေ့, *adv.* with a curved top or back, applied to things at rest.

ကုစာ်, — ကုစာ်တခိခိင်, — ကုစီသီ, — ကုဆံင်, — ကုဆွင်ဂီ, —
ကုဆွင်ဝါ, — ကုဆီဆွင်, spotted black and white
ကုတင်ဖံး, — ကုတေးဆွေးဖိဆနီ, — ကုထေး, — ကုထေးသီ, —
ကုထိပ်ကံင်, — ကုထိပ်ဒွင်ခိင်, — ကုထိပ်ပွင်, — ကုထိပ်
ဖွံး, varieties of ကု.

ကုထိပ်, spring up, as a mushroom.

ကုဒွင်ဖွံ, — ကုဒွေးတကေးသွ, — ကုဒွေးတကေးဆေထွင်, — ကုနီထွင်,
ကုပနီဆံင်, — ကုပနီသွင်, — ကုဘု, — ကုဘုလီ, —
ကုဘွင်ပွင်, — ကုဘျာင်, — ကုမူသံ, — ကုမုင်ညး, — ကု
ယံ, — ကုယံင်နီ, — ကုယေးသင်, puff-ball, ကုယံင်ဆေး,
— ကုယံင်ပီတံ.

ကုယာ်, a kind of soft stone, near or on which mush-
rooms are found; there are two varieties, white
and red.

Other varieties of ကု, — ကုယာ်ဆေဖိ, — ကုယံင်ခိင်, — ကုယံင်
ဒွ, — ကုယပာ်ခိင်ဖိ, — ကုယံင်သင်ဘိ, — ကုယံင်မဲဖိ
ရွာ, — ကုယု, — ကုယွဗြီဖိ, — ကုယွေးခိင်, — ကုယွင်ထေး,
ကုယံး.

လီကံင်လီကု, affectionate, soothing, placid.

ဘိင်လုကံင်ဘိင်လုကု, fat, stout, chubby.

ကကီကကု, *adv.* combining the ideas of broad
thick, and flexible.

ကံကုကံကု, *adv.* descriptive of an awkward, waddling
gait.

See ကု၊ —တကု၊ and သကု၊.

ကု, 1. Clothe the lower part of the body, put on garments which fasten around the waist; 2. full, complete, wanting nothing; 3. convex, prominent; 4. curved; 5. *adv.* as imitative of certain sounds. တၢ်ကုသိ၊, a kind of offering to demons.

ကုကုသိ၊, *adv.* fully, completely.

တကုသိ၊, not full, incomplete.

သိၣ်ကုသိၣ်သိ၊, be full, complete, &c.

ဆၢကုသိၣ်ကု, have a full, or abundant supply of clothes, ornaments, &c.

ကုသိ၊, *စ.* ကုကုသိကုကုသိ, change, as clothes.

ကုကုသိသိ၊, change our clothes.

ကုကု, *adv.* descriptive of sounds which the word is designed to imitate.

ကုကုၣ်, *adv.* descriptive of the sound made by certain frogs.

တၢ်ကုကုၣ်, a name sometimes given to frogs which cry koo-koo.

ကုသိ၊, full, complete.

ကုၣ်, a physician's treatment of a patient.

ကုဆု, wear a ဆု or gown down around the waist.

ကုညၢ်, same as ကိညၢ်, be relieved, be more comfortable.

ကုတလု၊, *adv.* 1. In a curved or coiled manner; 2. in a full, swollen or bloated condition.

ကုသိကုသိ, trade, traffic.

ကုသိသိ၊, dress, put on apparel.

ကုတုဆုသိ၊, dress, put on apparel or ornaments.

ကုသိၣ်, 1. Rise in the center, — ညိးကုသိၣ်, come to a head, as a swelling.

ထီၣ်ကု, rise to a convexity.

ဒကု, bent, curved, crooked.

ကုထီၣ်, 2. Fasten clothes around the waist.

ကုထီၣ်သီးထီၣ်, put on dress, clothe one's self.

ကုမံၤကုတၢၤ, every kind.

ဆမံၤကုဆသၣ်ကု, *do*.

ကုယၢ, *co*. ကုဝံၤ.

ကုခူ, the sound used by Karens in calling a dog.

ကုလူ, the name of one kind of early paddy.

ကုဝံၤ, *co*. ကုယၢ, 1. An animal of some kind whose cry at night sounds koo-wah, koo-wah; 2. an appellation given to a person who does not keep his hair combed.

ကုသီး, dress, put on clothes.

တၢ်ကုတၢ်သီး, clothes in general.

ဆကုဆသီး, *do*.

ကုၣ်, 1. Threaten with revenge; 2, a lump, small mass, collection; *num*, *aff*. denoting a number or party taken as a whole; 4. uprooted; 5. *adv*. sparsely; 6. *adv*. descriptive of certain sounds; 7. favor, profit, advantage; 8. shore, bank.

ကုၣ်တၢၢ်, 1. The God of grace, a benefactor; 2. by the grace or favor of.

ဆကုၣ်, or ဆကုၣ်ဆတၢၢ်, grace, favor, profit, kindness.

ဆဲကုၣ်တမၤ, great favor, real blessing.

ဆကုၣ်တမိၣ်သၢၤ, of no farther use.

ဆကုၣ်န့ၤ, through your kindness, aid, &c. *see* ဝးကုၣ်.

ကုၣ်ကုလဲထံး, the part of a shore or bank which is in contact with the water.

ဆကုလိပ်, a shore.

ကုလိပ်, *adv.* with a sound like kooh, kooh.

ကုလိပ်, or ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, *adv.* descriptive of the act of whirling one's self round and round.

ထိပ်ကုလိပ်, a bird bearing some resemblance to a hen, but much smaller.

ကုလိပ်, *co.* make a noise like doves.

ကုလိပ်, drive off, as dogs, or other animals.

ကုလိပ်, *co.* ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, threaten with a beating.

ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, threaten to fist one, or strike him with the elbow.

ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, be quarrelsome, litigious, harbour a spirit of revenge.

မီးကုလိပ်, *co.* မီးကုလိပ်, long for.

ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, *adv.* now and then a word.

ကုလိပ်, threaten a dog to keep it from biting you.

ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ် or ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, *adv.* here and there, one of any roundish article.

ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ် or ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, *adv.* here and there one, of any thing long and slender.

ကုလိပ်ကုလိပ်, *adv.* now and then.

ကုလိပ်, *co.* ကုလိပ်.

ကုလိပ်, underneath.

သုကုလိပ်, a tree turned up by the roots.

ကုလိပ်, a lump, hard mass.

တကုလိပ်, a lump.

တကုလိပ်, any number of individuals taken as a whole; hence, it often serves as an affix to denote the plural number.

သွန်ကုင်လိပ် *co.* သွန်ကုင်လိပ်သွန်ကုင်သး, a chump, or block of wood.

သွိုင်ကုင်လိပ်, coagulated blood.

ကုင်သံ, threaten one's life.

see derivative, စကုင်.

ကုင် 1, Chop, fell as trees; 2, *num. aff.* a division, part, section, half; 3, *adv.* used to describe certain sounds.

ကုင်တင်, chop, fell.

ကုင်တင်ကုင်သံ, *co. do.*

ကုင်ကုင်, *adv.* descriptive of certain sounds.

ကုင်ကွပ်, clear away by chopping.

တကုင်, *num. aff.* half, one part.

တကုင်နပ်, half a basket.

တကုင်ခံ, half, or part way.

တကုင်လင်, *co.* တကုင်လင်သးဖိဟူး, half a meal.

သါတကုင်ဖိတကုင်ဖိ, breathe short, draw half a breath.

ဆကစာတကုင်, မီးဆခိပ်တကုင်, one half body, one half legs.

လီတကုင်, half gone, settled half way down.

တကုင်တကုင်, *adv.* in bits, in sections.

ကုင်ခါဖဲခါ, the chopping season.

ကုင်ခုး, cut a paddy field in a jungle of large trees.

ကုင်တင်ဖဲတင်, cut jungle.

ကုင်လင်, a detached bit of a thing.

see ကီကုင်, also, the forms စကုင်, တကုင်, ပကုင်, and သကုင်.

ကုး 1, Cough; 2, cut, slice; 3, cut around, notch; 4, reap.

ကူးကတင် *co.* ကူးကတင်ဆိန်ကတင်, cough spasmodically.

တင်ကူး, *co.* တင်ကူးတင်ကူး, a cold, influenza.

သင်တင်ကူး, have cough.

ကူးကျီ, a bit, a short stick of wood, bamboo, &c.

ကူးခံင်ရှင်, cut with an edged tool by pressure.

ကူးဆုထီ, pine away from cough.

ကူးဆီ, a short bit of bamboo.

ကူးဆာင်ထီ, *co.* ကူးဆာင်ထီ.

ကူးဆာင်ထီ *co.* ကူးဆာင်ထီကူးဆာင်ထီ, short and large, with a humped back or round shoulders.

ကူးထင် *co.* ကူးထင်ပင်ထင်, cut off by applying an edged tool.

ကူးရှင်တြင်, same as ကူးဆာင်ထီ.

ကူးဒု *co.* of ကူးဖွင့်.

ကူးရှင်, incise, gash.

ကူးစေ, slice in two.

ကူးစေထီ, chronic cough.

ကူးဖွင့်, *co.* ကူးဖွင့်ကူးဒု, slice up.

ကူးထင်, *co.* ကူးထင်ကူးထင်, a chip, slice.

ကူးထင်သိပ်, short and large; applied to persons and things.

ကူးထင်, *co.* ကူးထင်.

သွပ်ကူးထင်ဝပ်ကူးထင်, short bits of wood and bamboo.

ကူးထင်ကူးထင်, *adv.* describing motion like that of a crawling worm.

ဝေးကူးထင်ကူးထင်, move with short, quick, irregular motions.

ကူးသဘွပ် *co.* ကူးသဘွပ်ကါသဘွပ်, cut off in thin slices.

ကူးသထည် 1, Incise or cut so as to lay open the parts;
2, cough severely.

ကူးသီးနာ၊ make a gun-stock.

ကူးသူ, have a dry cough.

ကူးအိပ်အိ, whooping-cough.

see စူးကူး,—စူးကူးစူးကူး,—စူးကော်စူးကူး, ကံးကူး,—ကံး
ကံးကံးကူး—ပီးကူး, and forms သကူး—,သကူးကြီး,သကူး
ငှာ,—စကူး,—စကူးကြီး,—စကော်စကူး, and တကူး.

ကုဉ် 1, Same as ကျဉ်. 1, Think, consider, deliberate, &c.;
2, in composition, and in several of its derivative
forms contracted, drawn together; 2, an article
of trade.

ဆကုဉ်အိဉ်, have discernment, discrimination.

ကုဉ်ကတိ၊ same as ကျဉ်ကတိ, premeditate what to say.
&c.

ကုဉ်ကွၢ် *co.* ကုဉ်ကွၢ်ဆံဉ်ကွၢ်, try to devise, try to compre-
hend.

ကုဉ်ဆဉ်, revolve or turn a thing over in the mind.

co. ကုဉ်တဆဉ်ဆဉ်တကဲ, unable to comprehend, un-
able to devise any plan.

ကုဉ်စူဉ်, with a contraction or drawing together of the
body.

ကုဉ်ဆး *co.* ကုဉ်တၢ်ဆးတၢ်, *co.* same as ကုဉ်, form an
opinion, &c.

တၢ်ကုဉ်တၢ်ဆး 1, A plan, device; 2, discernment,
discrimination.

ကုဉ်တၢ်ဒးတၢ်, *co.* same as ကုဉ်တၢ်ဆးတၢ်.

ကုဉ်ထီဉ်, *co.* ကုဉ်ထီဉ်ဒးလီၤ, come to a resolution, *co.* take
counsel, consult, settle a plan, &c.

ကုဉ် ဆကိၣ်, ဒ်ပံးတၢ် ဆသိး ကတိၤဖါမိၤတၢ်, speak without
thought.

ကုဉ်ဒး, same as ကုဉ် 1, def.

ကုန်သင်္ချာ, same as ကုန်စင်္ချာ.

ကုန်သင်္ချာ, a trader.

see forms, စကုန်, —စကံစကုန်, —စကုန်ချာ, —တကုန်, တကုန်ချာ, —တကုန်ပီး, —ပကုန်, —နိပ်ပကုန်, သကုန်, and သကုန်ချာ.

ကု. 1, Having a pommel at the end; 2, elevated in a curve; 3, *adv.* in a bounding manner; curve in bounding; 4, a cluster; 5, *num aff.* applied to clusters; 6, strike with the under part of the fist; 7, presage or divine with a collection of hen bones. ကျိန်ကု, a kettle-drumstick.

မီးဆကု, a gong-stick with a knob or bulb at the end.

တနီဆကု, is the curved, elevated head or pommel of a native harp.

ဖိဆကု, flowers in a cluster.

စခိသင်္ချာဆကု, a cluster of yengan fruit.

သိကု, pound with the under part of the fist.

ကုကု, *adv.* as ခံကုကု, run with bound after bound.

ကုစင်္ချာ, (much like ကုစင်္ချာ and ကုန်စင်္ချာ,) *adv.* 1, With the top or back drawn up into a curved position; 2, in a jumping or bounding manner.

ခံကုစင်္ချာကုစင်္ချာ, same as ခံကုကု, hop, jump. ၈

ကုဆိပ်, presage or divine with a collection of hen bones.

ကုလိပ်, *see* ကုလိပ်.

see ဆခွံဆကု, —ကုန်ကု, *co.* ကုန်ကံကုန်ကု, —လူတကု, မိန်ကုမိန်ကု, —ပိကု, and forms, စကု, —တကု, ပကု, and သကု.

ကု 1, Split, sever; 2, slice up or divide into; 3, a small

rod, stick; 4, a shred or fragment, as of a pot;
5, a narrow channel between rocks; 6, debilitated;
7, unhealthiness; 8, *adv.* qualifying and imitating
certain sounds; 9, work, business.

ကုကိ, *co.* of ကဗိ, work, business.

ခကုခိ, the allotted season for any kind of work.

ခကုခခိ, *do.*

ခကုခခိ, fragments of broken crockery &c.

ခကုခကွပ်, disease, unhealthiness.

တကုတကွပ်, *do.*

ပုခကု, a sickly person.

ကဆိကုကဆိဂ္ဂ, a wounded or diseased elephant.

ဆိကု *co.* ဆိကိပ်ဆိကု, severe pain, griping pain;
sickly, infirm.

ဆုကိပ်ဆိကု, *do.*

သုကုသးပုဂ် 1, An aged person; 2, a person in
office, a chief.

ကုကု, *adv.* as ထွန်မိမိတကုကု, the barking of the puppy
sounds kâ kâ.

ကုကုငှေ, *adv.* *do.*

ကုကုကိကိ, *adv.* *do.*

ကုကိဘိန, sickly, out of health.

ကုငှေ, *adv.* qualifying and imitating sound.

ကုပူ 1, A narrow channel between rocks; 2, the allot-
ted time for a particular business.

ကုပူကိပူ, *co.* same as ကုပူ, 2, def.

ကုခေ, split off, sever lengthwise.

ကုသုဒ္ဓါ, *do.*

ဝပ်ထွန်ဝပ်ကု, *co.* a section, splint, or sliver of bam-
boo.

ဝပ်တုဝပ်မိ, *co. do.*

တုးခိုသီး, divide or split into equal parts.

တုးထိပ်, slice up, for eating.

တုးမိကိမိ, work, business.

see မီးကု *co.* မီးကိပ်မီးကု,—နိပ်ကု,—တထွတကု,—
နပ်သကု,—ကိပ်ကု,—အုပ်လိပ်မီးကု, and forms တကု,
and သကု.

တု် 1, *co.* အကု်အဂီ, form, appearance; 2, *num aff.*
applied to small portions and degrees.

တု်မိ, a species of grub.

see တကု်,—တဆံးတကု်, and မီးကု်.

တု်, *see* သကု်.

တု် 1, Bent, crooked; 2, a bend, crook; 3, *num. aff.*
used in numbering bends or crook; 4, a measure
of the distance from the middle of the forefinger
to the end of the thumb; 5, applied to the mind,
evilly disposed; 6, applied to the ear, disobedient,
contrary; 7, pour out, as spirits.

တု်ကု် *co.* ထု်ကု်တု်ကု်, a bend, something crooked.

အကု်, a bend, crook.

အကု်အလီ, *adv.* every where, in all directions.

သးကု်, have a grudge against a person, envious.

နု်ကု်, disobedient, obstinate.

မးကု်အနု်, assume an unyielding, obstinate man-
ner.

ပုးသု်ကု်သးဘု်, a scoundrel.

ကု်ကု်, *co.* ကု်ကု်,

ကု်ကု်ကု်, same as ကု်ကု်.

ကု်ကု်, *co.* ကု်ကွဲး.

ကု်ကု်, *co.* ကု်ကု်ကု်ကု်, having short bends.

ကုန်ကူကုန်ကျွန်, *do.*

ကုန်ကူမင်ချာ, *do.*

ကုန်ကိပ်, having short bends.

ကုန်ကီ, Pgho, same as ကုန်ကူ.

ကုန်ကျွန်, *co.* ကုန်ကူ.

ကုန်ကွေ့, *co.* ကုန်ကိပ်ကုန်ကွေ့, *adv.* motion, with flexuous bends.

ကုန်ကွေ့, crook like a ram's horn or wind instrument.

ကုန်ကွီ, bend round in a circular manner.

ကုန်ချုံးချိန်, *co.* of ကုန်ချုံးချိန်.

ကုန်ချုံးချိန် *co.* ကုန်ချိန်ကုန်ချိန်, have irregular bends.

ကုန်စိန်ကထင်, *see* ခွ.

ကုန်စခွ, bend with a regular curve, from end to end.

ကုန်စခွဒု, *do.*

ကုန်စခွင်, *do.*

ကုန်စခွင်ခွင်, *do.*

ကုန်ဆေးပနာ, bend with a sharp elbow.

ကုန်ဆီမီမီ, bend like a cock's tail.

ကုန်ဆီမီမီမုနွ, *do.*

ကုန်တကုန်တကိပ်, have short bends, bend first one way then the other, as a snake.

ကုန်တဆင်, bend back.

ကုန်တဆင်ခွင်, *do.*

ကုန်တခွ, same as ကုန်စခွ.

ကုန်ဒုင်သုင်ခိပ်, same as ကုန်ချုံးချိန်.

ကုန်ဒိဗျိ, *co.* ကုန်ဒိဗျိကုန်ဒိဗျိ, crooked so as to touch only in some parts.

ကုန်ပကး, crooked in a winding or twisting manner.

ကုန်ပဝေ, *co.* ကုန်ပဝိပ်.

ကွပ်ပပ်, *co.* ကွပ်ပပ်ကွပ်ပပ်, crooked in a winding or twisting manner.

ကွပ်သကူး, having the center elevated, humpbacked.

ကွပ်သကူးဝှံ, *do.*

ကွပ်သဝံ, *co.* ကွပ်သဝံ.

ကွပ်သဝံ, *co.* ကွပ်သဝံကွပ်သဝံ, coiled, curled, running in circular lines which tend to a central point.

ကွပ်သပ်, — အိတ်သပ်, buttons.

ကွပ်သံ, *co.* ကွပ်သံကွပ်ခွါ, (သံ spirits,) pour out spirits, as into a cup for drinking.

See ကာကွပ်, — ယီးကွပ်, — ဧကွပ်, — ဘီးကွပ်, or ဘီးကွပ် ဘီးကွပ်, and the forms, တကွပ်, or တကွပ်တကွပ်, — တကွပ်ထံ, — တကွပ်စု.

ကွါ, 1, Return, revert, recur; 2, die; 3, Pgho root, a barb, a point or projection that stands backward; 4, *affix*, again, back.

သကွါ, a return, a coming or going back.

သပ်ကွါ, 1. Hit back, revert upon. come by way of retribution; 2. recur.

ကွါကွါ, return again.

ကွါကွါ, *do.*

ကွါကွါ, turn or revert back.

ကွါကွါကွါ, turn back again.

ကွါကွါ, walk backwards.

ကွါကွါ, return towards, approach in returning.

ကွါနွါ, 1. Return into; 2. tired, lame, as ကိပ်ကွါနွါ, the neck is tired, the idea is that of the neck's being pressed into the body.

ကိးကွါ, call back.

See ထွါတကွါ, and forms, စကွါ, — တကွါ, — သကွါ.

കെ, 1. Become; 3. live, revive, recover; 4. succeed, produce something; 5. be well and strong; 6. be practicable; 7. *aff.* denoting practicability or physical power; 8. *aff.* and couplet of another *affix*, indicating the completion or finishing of a matter; 9. *adv.* descriptive of sounds; as, തുടങ്ങിയിരിക്കുന്നു, or കെകെക്കെ, the puppies barking, sounds kai. kai; or kar, kai, gnai, gnai.

കെകെ, adverbial phrase denoting partial failure.

കെക്കി, *adj.* well, strong, able-bodied.

കെക്കുക, *adj.* do.

കെക്ക, *co.* കെക്കുക, be well, strong.

കെക്കുക, be in the enjoyment of good health.

കെക്കുക, or കെക്കുക, be changed, metamorphosed.

കെക്ക, *co.* കെക്കുക, 'come to something,' live to grow up.

കെക്ക, *co.* കെക്കുക.

കെക്കുക, *co.* കെക്കുക, 1. Come into being; 2. succeed in producing the thing attempted.

കെക്കുക, *do.*

കെക്കുക, give a final answer.

കെക്കുക, self-existent.

കെക്ക, assume or imitate another's character or manner.

കെക്കുക, become great, as an officer.

കെക്ക, learn to read, work, do, &c.

See കെ, —കെക്കുക, —കെക്ക, and കെക്ക.

കെ, *adv.* 1. In a crossing, oblique, intercepting or ad-
versative manner; 2. used in describing certain
sounds.

കെക്ക, *co.* കെക്ക, and കെക്ക, limping.

ကဲင်ကျိ, *co.* ကဲင်ကဲင်ကဲင်ကျိ, *adv.* limpingly.

ကဲင်ကျိ, *co.* ကဲင်ကဲင်ကဲင်ကျိ, *adv.* backward and forward; 2. in an adversative or intercepting manner; 3. crosswise; 4. to and fro, as several running in opposite directions.

ကဲင်ကျိကဲင်ကျိ, *adv.* *do.*

ကဲင်မဲ, 1. Zimmai, a country contiguous to Siam on the north; 2. a species of gourd.

ကဲင်မဲကဲင်မဲ, *adv.* descriptive of sound like that of the howling of a dog.

See the compounds, ကျိကဲင်ကျိ, — မိင်ကဲင်မိင်ကဲင်, — ထိထိကဲင်, — မိင်ကဲင်ကျိ, — နိင်ကဲင်ကျိ, — နိင်မဲကဲင်, — မိင်ကဲင်ကျိ, — ဝဲကဲင်ကျိ, — လူကဲင်မဲ, — မဲကဲင်ကျိ, — ပါကဲင်, and the forms, ကဲင်, — ကဲင်မဲ, — ကဲင်ကျိ, — ကဲင်မဲကဲင်, — ကဲင်ကဲင်မဲကဲင်, — ကဲင်, and ကဲင်.

ကဲင်, 1. A turn, bend; 2. change the direction; 3. the name of one of the Karen fables; 4. *adv.* descriptive of certain sounds.

ကဲင်ကဲင်, *co.* ကဲင်ကဲင်.

ကဲင်ကဲင်, *adv.* descriptive of sounds like that of a moderate or affected laugh, and that of sobbing.

ကဲင်ကဲင်, *co.* ကဲင်ကဲင်ကဲင်ကဲင်, crooked, with bends one way and the other.

ကဲင်ကွင်, *adv.* tall and crooked.

ထိကဲင်ကွင်, have the top incline downward.

ထိကဲင်ထိကွင်, be tall and inclining.

ကဲင်ကျိ, bends and circles, or rings.

မဲကဲင်မဲကျိ, parts, members or general appearance, မဲကဲင်မဲကျိထိုင်ထိုင်သူကဲင်မဲ, his appearance is that of an elderly person.

တခွေအကဲးအကွီ၊ the bends or turns of a fish hook.

အကဲးသဉ်အကွီ၊ he is of a good form.

လီ၊ကဲးလီ၊ကွီ၊ be long and curvated.

See ထိပ်ဘိကဲး,—နီကဲးကွဲး,—ကဲးကဲး, and the forms
စကဲး,—တကဲး,—ပကဲး, or ပကဲးကွဲး,—သကဲး,—သ
ကဲးသကွ.—သကဲးနဲးတြိပ်,—သကဲးလီ.

ကဲး, 1. Pick, with a pointed instrument ; 2. pierce, as
pain ; 3. *adv.* piercingly ; 4. *adv.* with difficulty ;
overpowering ; 5. debate with ; 6. scream, cry
with force ; 7. in a screaming manner ; 8. studded.
တင်ကတိ၊အကဲး, an overpowering argument.

ကဲးကဲးဖျိကဲး, scream with horror.

ကဲးကဲး, *co.* ကဲးကဲး.

လှဲကဲးလှဲကဲး, run screaming and screaming.

ဘဉ်လှဲကဲးတဘးနဲးတြိပ်, why do you scream at
such a rate.

ကဲးကဲး, *co.* ကဲးကဲးကဲးကဲး, *adv.* moving the lower extremity
of the body one way and the other in walking.

ကဲးကဲး, sound, like that made in pronouncing the word.

ကဲးကဲး, scream, yell.

ကဲးကဲး, *co.* ကဲးကဲးကဲးကဲး, 1. *adv.* with parts running ob-
liquely so as to brace each other ; 2. *adv.* with an
infirm, faltering, staggering or reeling gait.

ကဲးကဲးထိပ်, pull and push one way and the other.

ကဲးကဲးဘိနီ, with great effort, as a very feeble person in
walking.

ကဲးကဲးကဲးကဲး, *adv.* with an awkward, laborious gait.

ကဲးတြိပ်တြိပ်, scream in a vibratory voice.

ကဲးကျိကျိ, same as ကဲးထွ်ထွ်.

ကဲးအချာ, with the back full.

ကဲးဃါဃါ, cry out like a person scarcely able to make any noise.

ကဲးဆိ, *co.* ကဲးဆိကဲးတီ, contest a point.

ကဲးပထု, *co.* ကဲးပထုကဲးပသီ, cry out, scream.

ကဲးပသီ, *do.*

ကဲးဖွဲဖွဲ, cry out with a loud, bawling noise.

ကဲးရူရူ, *co.* ကဲးရူရူရိပ်ရိပ်, cry ra, ra, as a screaming child.

ကဲးရိပ်ရိပ်, *co.* ကဲးရူရူ.

ကဲးရိပ်ရိပ်ရူရူ, same as ကဲးရူရူ.

ကဲးရိပ်ရူ, *do.*

ကဲးထွံထွံ, cry out with reiterated screams.

ကဲးထွံဉ္ဇာ, scream with a lapping tongue.

ကဲးထွံထွံ, cry heigh, heigh.

see ဆဲးကဲး, *co.* ဆဲးကံင်ဆဲးကဲး,—ဆဲးကဲးကံင်ဆဲးကဲးကီး,—
ဆဲးကဲးကီး,—ဟိဉ်ကဲး,—ကိဉ်ကဲးကီး, or ကိဉ်ကဲးကံင်ကိဉ်ကဲး
ကီး,—ကီးကဲး, *co.* ဆိးကံင်ဆိးကဲး,—ဇုဉ်ကဲး, *co.* ဇုဉ်ကဲးဇုဉ်
ဇီ, —ဆိးကဲးဆိးဇီ,—ဒီးကဲး, and the forms သကဲး,—
သကဲးသး,—ဆးသကဲး,— ထာဉ်သကဲး,— သကဲးကံင်,—
သကဲးထဉ္ဇာ,—စကဲး.

ကဲဉ်, found only in combination with other roots in the singification of extreme, excessive, exceptional.

ကဲဉ်ထီ, same as ကဲဉ်ဆိး.

ဇုဉ်ထီကဲဉ်ထီ, *Pgho do.*

ကဲဉ်ကဲဉ်ဉ်, the name of a chief in Kar. fab. who was noted for cruelty, &c.

ထာဉ်ကဲဉ်ဉ်, a rock having extraordinary power, mentioned in Kar. fab.

ထီဉ်ကဲဉ်, a very small bird, with yellow plumage.

ကဲဉ်ဆိး, *adv.* excessively, beyond what is fit or desirable.

ကဲဉ်ရဲ၊ 1. Name of a bird ; 2. set apart to a special purpose, as, သံးကဲဉ်ရဲ၊ that portion of spirits which at weddings is consecrated and given to the elders.

ကဲဉ်ရဲ၊ *co.* နီကီ၊ kind of ear ornament, worn by men. *see* ထီဉ်ကဲဉ်ရဲ၊—ဘုကဲဉ်ကဲဉ်, and နွဲဉ်ဇီကဲဉ်.

ကဲ၊ 1. Shine ; 2. blaze.

သးကဲ၊ have the mind inflamed.

ကဲကဲ၊ shine, emit light.

ကဲကဲ၊ burst forth in a vigorous blaze.

ကဲကဲ၊ 1. Be bright, as a clear sky ; 2. a small species of tadpole.

ဇီဉ်ဝဲကဲ၊ *adv.* distinctly, clearly.

ကဲကဲ၊ be luminous.

ကဲကဲ၊ same as ကဲကဲ၊ backward.

ကဲကဲကဲ၊ shine with white brilliancy.

ကဲကဲ၊ emit a reddish light.

ကဲကဲကဲ၊ shine with a dazzling brightness.

ကဲကဲကဲ၊ have a glaring appearance.

ကဲကဲ၊ *co.* ကဲကဲကဲ၊ overpowering, as an object which we cannot bear to look at.

ကဲကဲ၊ have a bold, shameless look.

ကဲကဲကဲ၊ same as ကဲကဲ.

ကဲကဲကဲကဲ၊ *do.*

ကဲကဲကဲကဲ၊ *do.*

ကဲကဲကဲကဲ၊ have that peculiar brilliancy of the eye which is produced by sharp pain.

ကဲကဲကဲကဲ၊ be bright, glistening.

ကဲကဲကဲကဲ၊ *do.*

മടൻകണ്ഠം, 1. Have the eye move and glisten ;
2. have a sharp watchful look of the eye.

മെരു, ൧. നെരുനുകൾ, shine with a lurid or dark-red light.

മെരുറു, flash, strike the eye with a glaring lustre at short intervals.

മെരുനുകൾ, blaze or shine with a dark-colored light.

മെരുനുകൾ, have dimness of sight.

മെരുനുകൾ, shine, glare as the eyes of a beast.

മെരു, kindle.

മെരു, —മെരുമെരുമെരു, —മെരു, —മെരു, —
—മെരു, —മെരു, —and മെരു, also, the
forms മെരു, ൧. മെരുമെരു, —മെരു, —൧. മെരു
മെരു, —മെരു, ൧. മെരുമെരു.

മെ, the word in the following significations 1. A clan, the people or subjects belonging to a chief; 2. a body of reserve troops; 3. the eldest brother or sister in a family; 4. an affectionate appellation given by the elder brothers and sisters to the younger ones; 5. the stock of a cross-bow; 6. relief from pain, &c.; 7. the long feathers in the tail of a cock; 8. the raising of one's self standing; 9. substantial earthen ware; 10. short thick vessels as certain jugs, &c. 11. the combining or adding of numbers; 12. the assembling together of persons or things; 13. the lowering down of projecting parts, as the cock of a musket; 14. the taking apart of machinery, furniture, &c. to bring them into a more compact form; 15. splitting or severing short, thick articles, (*Maul.*) 16. *adv.* descriptive of

certain sounds; 17. the name of a person noted in Kar. fab; 18. a nucleus, a beginning.

ကိတ်ကိတ်, *adv.* some stiff, some limber; used in describing things which are too long for their size.

ကိကိ, 1. An affectionate appellative used in calling a young brother or sister; 2. used in describing sounds like the barking of a dog.

ဒုကိ, same as ကိကိ, 1. def.

ဒုကိကိ, *do.*

ကိကိကိကိ, same as ကိကိ, 2. def.

ကိကိကိကိ, *do.*

ကိစံ, the papaya plant.

ကိစံနီ, the female plant.

ကိစံပထံ, the male plant.

ကိစံမိ, *do.*

ကိညှိ, *co.* ကိညှိစိမ်း, *see* ကူညှိ, relieved, improved in health.

ကိညှိကိညှိ, *co. do.*

ကိတ်ဝေး, *see* ကိ, 15. def. (*Maul.*) slip.

ကိတ်ဝ်, *co.* ကိတ်ဝ်ထင်သိ, the people or subjects of a chief his clan.

ကိတ်ဝ်, a substantial kind of earthen ware.

ကိဝု, 1. The reserve of an army; 2. troops.

ကိဝေး, the remnant of betel after the juice has been expressed by chewing.

ကိမ္ဘာဦး, *adv.* descriptive of sound like the barking of dog.

ကိမ္ဘာဦးမိ, *see* ကိ, 10. def.

နီကိ, *co.* နီကိနီကိ, *see* ကိ, 19. def.; 1. Use *u* that from which profit or increase might be ex

pected ; *co.* obtain only what was expended without increase.

နီၤကိသထွၤ, *do.*

မံတနီၤကိနီၤထဲသ့ၣ်, not cooked through.

see ထုၣ်ကိ, *co.* ထုၣ်ကိထုၣ်ကပ်, or ထုၣ်ကိထုၣ်ထဲ,—မံကိ,—ဒွဲကိ,—ဒွဲကိၣ်ကိ,—ဝုၣ်ဒွဲကိ,—ဝဲၣ်ကိ, or ဝဲၣ်ကိတိထံး,—ကုကုကိကိ,—ကုကိဘိနီၤ,—စီၤကိ, and တိလိတကိ, also the forms, စကိ,—စကိထီၣ်သး,—စကိရံၣ်စကိရံ,—စကိစကိ,—တကိ,—တကိလီၤ, or တကိလီၤတကိလီၤ,—တကိဝုၣ်,—ပကိ,—ပကိဖျိၣ်, and သကိ.

ပိၤ 1. Hot, 2. distressed, grieved ; 3. oppressed, with external difficulties ; 4. hot, pungent ; 5. titilating. တၢ်ကိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ကိၣ်တၢ်ဂီၤ, 1. Heat, or it is hot ; 2. trouble, difficulty, &c.

တၢ်ကိၣ်တၢ်ကံၣ် war, famine, pestilence, &c.

ကိၣ်ကိၣ်,—တံၣ်ကိၣ်,—ကိၣ်ကိၣ်,—ဘိကိၣ်, and နးကိၣ်,—ပိၣ်ခုၣ်ကိၣ်, and ပိၣ်ခွါကိၣ်, varieties of တၢ်ကိၣ်တၢ်ကံၣ်.

သးကိၣ်, *co.* သ့ၣ်ကိၣ်သးကိၣ်, distressed in mind, be vexed, irritated.

ပိၤတပိၤ, *co.* ကိၣ်ခူ.

ပိၤတးတး, very hot.

ပိၤတးထီၣ်လူၤ, *do.*

ပိၤတမိလီၤ, rendered soft or pulpy by the action of heat.

ပိၤထဲ, *co.* ကိၣ်ကွံၣ်, to tickle.

ပိၤကိၣ်, *co.* ကိၣ်ကိၣ်.

ပိၤကိၣ်, *adv.* quite hot.

ပိၤထီၣ်တၢ်ကံၣ်, *adv.* used in describing sounds of evil omen.

ပိၤကိၣ်ဂီၤဂီၤ, *adv.* 1. Quite hot ; 2. with difficulty ; 3. with exposure to the heat.

ကိပ်ကိပ်ထူထူ, *adv.* moderately hot, warm.

ကိပ်ကိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ကိပ်ကိပ်ကိပ်, *adv.* disproportionate.

ထွံ့ဝါကိပ်ကိပ်, the name of an insect having a very long fistular body.

ကိပ်ကျွပ်ကျွပ်, severely hot.

ကိပ်ကွပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ကွံ.

ကိပ်ကွံ, *co.* ကိပ်ကွံကိပ်ကွပ်, feel titillation, ကိပ်ကွံကိပ်ကထီ, သပ်ကိပ်ကွံ, a kind of plant.

တပ်ကိပ်ကျွပ်, exposed to the rays of the sun.

သးကိပ်ကွံ, elated with joy.

ကိပ်ရီ 1. Be red hot; 2. destroyed or rendered unfit for use by being heated.

ကိပ်ရီရီ, 1. Red hot; 2. be greatly troubled.

သူပ်ကိပ်သးရီ, distressed in mind, irritated.

ဂှ်ကိပ်ဂှ်ရီ, a person very difficult to get along with.

ကိပ်ဆပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆု.

ကိပ်ဆပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိပ်.

ကိပ်ဆပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆီ.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိပ်ကိပ်ဆပ်, scorched, wrinkled by the action of heat.

ကိပ်ဆပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆပ်ကိပ်ဆပ်, *do.*

ကိပ်ဆု, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိပ်ကိပ်ဆု, *do.*

ကိပ်ဆု, *co.* ကိပ်ဆုကိပ်ဆပ်, 1. Parched, shrivelled; 2. corrugated, as the cicatrix of a bad burn.

ကိပ်ဆဲကဆဲ, be burning hot.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိပ်ကိပ်ဆိပ်, burn to a coal.

ကိပ်ဆီ, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိပ်ကိပ်ဆီ, corrugated, contracted by burning.

ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, *do.* producing some kind of excrescent matter in the parts.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, a blast of heat.

ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, *do.*

ကိလိပ်, exceedingly hot.

ကိလိပ် *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, brimstone, sulphur ; so called at *Maulmain.*

ကိလိပ် *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, burned off.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, melting hot.

တကိလိပ်, melting weather.

တကိလိပ်, *do.* but more emphatic.

ကိလိပ်, same as ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, burnt on, as rice to the pot in which it is cooked.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, scorched.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ခုလိပ်တကလိပ် species of bird.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, be hot enough to blister or sear the skin.

ကိလိပ်, *do.* but more emphatic.

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်,

ကိလိပ်, *co.* ကိလိပ်ကိလိပ်, have a hot sensation on the surface, feel a glow of heat on the skin.

တကိလိပ်, vexed, annoyed.

ကိလိပ်, same as ကိလိပ်, a lump or mass.

ကိရ်ဇုကိရ်ဇု, *do.* a lump or roundish mass, &c.

ကိရ်ဇုကိရ်ဇု, *adv.* in lumps.

ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, clotted blood.

ကိရ်ဇု, become hot, applied to the heat of the sun,

ရုန်ကိရ်ဇု, the sun shines out, or the sun is hot.

တိရ်ဇု, it is hot, *i. e.* the sun is hot.

ကိရ်ဇု, *co.* ကိရ်ဇု.

ကိရ်ဇု, *co.* ကိရ်ဇုကိရ်ဇု, close, muggy.

ကိရ်ဇု, *co.* ကိရ်ဇု.

ကိရ်ဇု, same as ကိရ်ဇု.

ကိရ်ဇု *co.* ကိရ်ဇုကိရ်ဇု, oppressive; applied to hot weather.

ကိရ်ဇု, *co.* ကိရ်ဇုကိရ်ဇု, burning hot to the touch.

ကိရ်ဇု, 1. Consuming heat; 2. *adv.* so as to cause smarting or burning pain.

ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, denotes rice prepared for the distilling process.

ကိရ်ဇု, 1. Smart as a wound; 2. smart as by the application of an irritating substance; 3. pungent.

ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, have burning pain in the stomach.

ကိရ်ဇု, *co.* ကိရ်ဇုကိရ်ဇု, hot, burning pain.

ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, same as ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, also applied to the feeling of deep regret.

co. ကိရ်ဇု, same as ကိရ်ဇု.

See ရုန်ကိရ်ဇု, — ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, or ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, — ပကိရ်ဇု, — ကိရ်ဇု, — ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, — နကိရ်ဇု, — နကိရ်ဇု, — နကိရ်ဇု, or နကိရ်ဇုနကိရ်ဇု, — နကိရ်ဇု, — ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, — ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, — ကိရ်ဇု, — ကိရ်ဇု, — (tiger.) ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, or ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, — ကိရ်ဇု, — ကိရ်ဇု, and ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, also, ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု, or ယွှန်ကိရ်ဇု.

ကိပ် 1. Neck ; 2. *adv.* neck-like, *i. e.* small, inconsiderable ; 3. fall so as to bring the chest or neck to the ground ; 4. that part of an upright thing which is just between the top and trunk, applied to the arms and legs, it denotes the wrists and ancles ; 5. the cavity of the mouth and throat ; 6. utterance.

ကထုဆကိပ်ကထိဆကိပ်, speak, utter words.

ကမိဆကိပ်, speak falsely.

ကိပ်ကတပ်, be choked.

ကိပ်ကတပ်, *do.*

ကိပ်ကနံ, *co.* ကိပ်ကနံကိပ်ကနံ, the prominent part of the throat, Adam's apple.

ကိပ်ကနံ, the larynx.

ကိပ်ကနံ, *co.* ကိပ်ကနံကိပ်ကနံ, *do.*

ကိပ်ကတြိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ကတြိပ်ကတြိပ်, have obstructions in the throat.

ကိပ်ကဘျံးကတၢၢ်, the parts composing the larynx.

ကိပ်ကျးခံ, the back of the neck.

ကိပ်ကျးခံ, *co.* ကိပ်ကျးခံကိပ်ကျးခံ, *do.*

ကိပ်ခံ, *co.* ကိပ်ခံကိပ်ခံ, 1. The back of the neck ; 2. behind one, clandestinely

ကိပ်ခံခံညါ, *do.* 2. def.

ကိပ်ခံခံသထံ, *do.* 2. def.

ကထုဆကိပ်ခံ, a peg used for a gudgeon in the nave of a native spinning wheel.

ကိပ်ခံ, *co.* ကိပ်ခံ, and other words relating to the neck.

ကိပ်ခံထံ, the lower extremity of the neck.

ကိပ်ဆ, be put to silence.

ကိပ်မိ, the vertebræ of the neck, neck bone.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်, same as ကိပ်ဆိပ်.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်ကိပ်သွပ်, *co. do.*

ကိပ်ဆိပ်, the esophagus.

ကိပ်စလိပ်, the depression at the front of the neck just above the clavicle.

ကိပ်စလိပ်, *do.*

ကိပ်စလိပ်လိပ်, *do.*

ကိပ်စုပ်, *adv.* a little, in small degree. *Maul.*

ကိပ်ဆိပ်သိပ်, the lower extremity of the neck.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်လှ, lie or crouch down like a fowl brooding her eggs.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်ပူ, same as ကိပ်စလိပ်.

ကိပ်သိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ခိပ်ကိပ်သိပ်, either extremity of the neck.

ကိပ်ကိပ်သိပ်, the upper end of a basin or deep, still water in a stream.

သွပ်ကိပ်သိပ်, the part of a tree just below the branches.

ကိပ်ခွပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ခိပ်ကိပ်ခွပ်, below, *i. e.* on the ground, the ground in distinction from any elevated position.

ကိပ်ပူ, 1. The cavity of the mouth; 2. utterance.

ပူကိပ်ဆိပ်ကိပ်ပူလိပ်သိပ်တဘိပ်သိပ်, we cannot stop men's mouths, *i. e.* prevent their talking.

ကိပ်ဘု, *co.* ကိပ်ဘုသိပ်ဘု, an unnatural protuberance on the neck.

ကိပ်ဘိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဘိပ်ကိပ်ဘိပ်, be hoarse.

ကိပ်ဘိပ်ကိပ်ကြိပ်, *co. do.*

ကိပ်ဘိပ်သိပ်, *do.*

ကိပ်ဘိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, *do.*

ကိပ်ဘိပ်, the neck.

ကိပ်မိပ်, *co.* မိပ်သိပ်, foul-mouthed.

ကိပ်တူ၊ *co.* ကိပ်တူကိပ်ဘိ၊ the esophagus or gullet.

ကိပ်တူကတၢ်၊ have a breath expended, *i. e.* be able to sound no longer without replenishing the lungs.

ကိပ်တူကတၢ၊ the larynx.

ကိပ်တူကမိုး၊ trill the voice.

ကိပ်တူခၢ၊ the esophagus.

ကိပ်တူမိ၊ *do.*

ကိပ်တူဆဘိဃံ၊ the cartilaginous substance forming the esophagus.

ကိပ်တူလီကမၢ်၊ have any thing, in swallowing, enter the trachea.

ကိပ်တူလီကကံး၊ ပအိၣ် ဝှးမိးဝှးမိၣ် ကတိၣ် ဖဲ ပကိၣ်တူ၊ food lodged in the throat.

ကိပ်ထံဒွ၊ same as ကိပ်ဒွ.

ကိပ်ထံမိၣ်ကိပ်ထံဒွ၊ *co. do.*

ကိပ်ထၢဒွ၊ same as ကိပ်ထံဒွ၊ under the house.

ကိပ်ထဲ၊ *see* ခဲကိပ်ထဲ၊ a low shed.

ကိပ်ထဲကမ္ဘီ၊ long, slender neck.

ကိပ်ထီ၊ *co.* ကိပ်ထီထဲထီ၊ fall so as to bring the chest and neck to the ground.

ကိပ်ထီကတိၣ်၊ lodge temporarily in the throat.

ကိပ်သန့ကဟ၊ same as ကိပ်သန့.

ကိပ်သန့သၣ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်သးခံးထံး၊ have the neck very short.

ကိပ်သွး၊ *co.* ကိပ်သွးထီၣ်သွး၊ irritation in the throat.

ကိပ်ထီ၊ same as ကိပ်ထီ.

ကိပ်အိတ်၊ the duct of the esophagus.

See ခဲကိပ်၊—ခဲဂီၤကိပ်၊—ကြိဆကိပ်၊—တူၣ်ကိပ်၊—ကထံၤ
တူၣ်ကိပ်၊—ခူတူၣ်ကိပ်၊—ဝှးကိပ်၊—ခူၣ်ကိပ်၊—ခှးကိပ်၊—
ခှးကိပ်၊—ဆံးကိပ်၊—ဆၢကိပ်ဖီ၊—ဘိထီကိပ်၊—ဘိၣ်ကိပ်၊

—မကိန်,—မကိန်ဆူး,—မကိန်မကိန်,—ဖိုးကိန်,—ဘူးကိန်
 ဧ၊—တဖိုးကိန်,—ဖိန်ကိန်, or ဖိန်ကိန်ဆီခပ်,—ထုကိန်,
 or ထုကိန်ထုထီ,—ထဲကိန်,—သုံးကိန်,—စုဒ္ဒကိန်,—ခိန်
 ဒ္ဒကိန်, and ဆိန်ကိန်, also the derivative ပကိန်,—ဆုပ
 ကိန်,—ထာပကိန်မြိန်,—ပကိန်ကွန်,—ပကိန်ထီန်,—ပကိန်
 လီ၊—and ပကိန်ဗီ၊.

ကိး, 1. Cry out, halloo, scream; 2. call, summon, invite;
 3. name; 4. complain of any pain or particular
 symptom when indisposed; 5. an island; 6. every;
 7. all without exception; 8. be of an even num-
 ber; 9. connect with or attach to one's person;
 10. be strongly indicated, seen to be near at hand;
 11. *adv.* repeatedly, every little while; 12. a
 species of charm or amulet.

ဒွန်ကိးလီထံ, the first singing of frogs at the com-
 mencement of the rains.

ကိးကခံပျိုကမိး, cry, scream.

ကိးကမိန်မိန်ကိးကဒ္ဒဒ္ဒ, applied to distant calling which is
 barely audible.

ကိးကနီ, *co.* ကိးဆူနီ.

ကိးကထေးကထေး, make a noisy outcry.

ကိးကထေးဒေကထဲ, *do.*

ကိးကထု, every kind, every description.

ကိးကလိးကိးကထု, scream out vehemently.

ကိးကြွန်ကြွန်, cry out with a shrill vibratory sound.

ကိးကြီ, *co.* ကိးကြီကိးတဖိ, call or cry out without cause.

ကိးကျီ, be just an even number.

ကိးမိန်, *co.* ကိးမိန်ကိးလင်, for ကိးခိန်, an island.

ကိးမိန်ဆီ, complain of head ache.

ကိးခိ, call for, or engage a boat for crossing a stream.

ကိပ်၊ each individual.

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ call, or cry out in a rough, scolding tone.

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ call or bid to come near.

ကိပ်၊ utter short groans with a whimpering tone.

ကိပ်၊ scream as a peacock.

ကိပ်၊ *see* ကိပ်.

ကိပ်၊ squall as a cat.

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်၊ every thing.

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်၊ answer to a call.

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်၊ summon or call a person forcibly.

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်၊ make reiterated cries.

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်၊ in weaving, attach the web to the person of the operator.

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ detach *do.*

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်၊ call after one who is departing, or, repeat after another.

ကိပ်၊ call out thoughtlessly, without cause, on an improper occasion.

ကိပ်၊ *co.* ကိပ်.

ကိပ်၊ cry out with a loud voice.

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိပ်၊ *do.*

ကိးစူး, *co.* ကိးစူးကိးပျို, start a person with a sudden call or outcry.

ကိးဖူး, *co.* ကိးလူကိးဖူး, cry out vehemently.

ကိးဖွပ်, separate families, by compelling the different members to serve in localities distant from each other.

ကိးဖြို, cry out or call vehemently.

ကိးပျို, *co.* ကိးစူး, call with frightening words.

ကိးမးကိးမး, *adv.* pref. often, every little while.

ကိးမးကသံလီ, he appears to be near dying.

ကိးပံ, or ကိးပံကိးစု, every kind.

ကိးပံဒဲ, *do.*

ကိးပံကိးကလှ်, *do.*

တံမးသးကိးပံကိးစု, a phrase used to denote something remarkable or unaccountable, all the particular of a matter.

ကိးမုံ, or ကိးမုံကိးပျို, cry out incoherently.

ကိးမုံ, *co.* ကိးမုံလိင်သး, call each other friends.—ကိးယးယးမုံ, he called me his friend.

ကိးလှ်, call, or give a name.

ကိးလူ, *co.* ကိးဖူး.

ကိးလှ်, a species of tree.

ကိးလှ်လှ်, make vehement and reiterated cries.

တံကိးလှ်, name of a particular figure in figured dresses.

ဆုကိးလှ်, a gown figured as above.

ကိးလှ်ကိးလှ်ထီပံ, part of an unmeaning ditty sung by children in play.

ကိးထံဒဂါ, same as ကိးဂါဒဲ, every individual.

ကီးလိပ်, *co.* ကီးလိပ်ကီးလိပ်, 1. Have each an equal number or quantity; be of an equal number.

3. or ကီးနိပ်ကီးလိပ်, every stream.

ကီးလိပ်ခဲ, *do.*

တကီး, *co.* တကီးတလဲ, *eng.* not of an even number.

ကီးလိပ်, see under ကီးထပ်.

ကီးသက္က, *co.* ကီးသက္ကသက္က, call at a distance,

ကီးသက္ကသက္က, *do.* in a pathetic tone.

ကီးသက္ကဒု, *do.*

ကီးသိခါ, *co.* ကီးတလှိုင်.

ကီးထိပ်ထိပ်, call aloud, shout.

ကီးထပ်ထပ်, — ကီးယှပ်ယှပ်, — ကီးယိပ်ယိပ်, — ကီးချပ်ချပ်, — ကီးဇုဇု — are different terms to describe different kinds of hallooing, shouting, &c. as indicated by the sound made in pronunciation, the reduplicated syllables.

See ကဲးကီး, *co.* ကဲးကိပ်ကဲးကီး — ဒိကီး, — ထိပ်ကီး. also the forms ခဲကီး, or ခဲကီးခဲကု, — တကီး, — ယိပ်တကီး, or ယိပ်တကီးယိပ်တကီး. — သကီး, — ဖိပ်သကီး, — ခံသကီး, or ခံသကီးခံသကီး, — တံသကီး.

ထိပ်, 1. Bread, cake, biscuit, pastry, dough, pudding; 2. used as a couplet to other roots in the signification of soft, and yielding pliant; able, weak, languid, debilitated; 3. a species of tree, the wood peculiarly soft; 4. the name of a large stream above Maulmain.

ထိပ်ကု, flour.

ထိပ်ကု, debilitated, languid.

သးကိပ်ကု, debility or languor at the stomach.

ချပ်ကိပ်ဆိကု, debilitated state of body.

ကိပ်ကူလိပ်, a loaf of bread, lump of dough, &c.

ကိပ်ကိပ်ကူကူ, weak, feeble, sickly.

ဆွပ်ကိပ်ဟိပ်ပွပ်, *see* ဟိပ်ပွပ်.

ကိပ်ဆေးခပ်, — ကိပ်ဆီခပ်, — ကိပ်ခွေးခပ်, — ကိပ်ဘိပ်, different kinds of bread or cake.

ကိပ်ထံဖွပ်, a kind of cake or pastry made into the form of bangles.

ကိပ်ထီးကထပ်, vermicelli.

ကိပ်ဒုလိ, a kind of offering, used for the cure of orthoal mia.

ကိပ်နီ, *adv.* of a soft, yielding consistence, as,

ပံလိကိပ်နီ, be ripe and mellow, and,

သတ္တံးကိပ်နီ, which *see*; bruised to pulp.

ကိပ်ပနပ်သုပ်, a kind of dough-nut.

ကိပ်ပခပ်, 1. Bread made of ပခပ်, 2. a species of rice.

ကိပ်ဖိ, bread flowers, rice flour wet up with water, made into fanciful forms.

တင်စင်ကိပ်ဖိ, in figured work, a figure designed to resemble the bread or biscuit above.

ကိပ်ဖု, *co.* ကိပ်ဖိ၊ ဖုဖိ, bread, pastry, &c. in general.

ကိပ်မံပ်, *co.* ကိပ်မံပ်ကိပ်သုပ်, leaven, yeast.

ကိပ်မံပ်ယူ, a species of beetle.

ကိပ်မံပ်ယူပခပ်, a variety of *do.* feeds on the plantain tree.

ကိပ်မုပ်, or ကိပ်မံပ်, leaven, yeast; *see* ကျူးခိ.

ကိပ်လိပ်, — ကိပ်လိပ်, or ကိပ်လိပ်, Toungoo river.

ကိပ်သုပ်, *co.* ကိပ်မံပ်.

See ကံးကိပ်, or ကံးကိပ်ကံးထွ, — ကုန်ကိပ်, — ကုန်တကုန်တကိပ်, — ဆီးကိပ်ဆီးကူ, — ညှပ်ကိပ်, and ပိပ်ထကိပ်.

ကိပ်, 1. Hard, solid; 2. constipated; 3. hard-hearted, obstinate; 4. tenacious of life, not easily killed;

adv. with a couplet, persistingly, pertinaciously;
6. with a couplet, ferocious, savage; 7. a species
of blue bird; 8. Toungoo river; 9. Nats, supposed
to cause the easterly showers of the hot season.

မိန်ကိ, 'hard-headed,' capable of endurance, thus ညှဉ်
ဆန်ကျဉ်အမိန်ကိ, primarily denotes fish that will
not die by poisoning; and figuratively, persons
who continue to subsist, though enduring enough
to kill others.

အကိအဆါ, reckless, pertinacious.

တန်တန်ကိ, same as တန်တန်ဆါ, ferocious beasts,
Maul.

မိန်ကိ, 'hard face'; 1. Shameless; 2. incapable of
weeping.

သးကိ, 1. 'Hard-hearted'; 2. tenacious of life.

မိန်ကိ, *adv.* denotes rigidity, and a bowing posture, as
ဝန်ဘိန်လိကိကိ, large bamboos as they come to
maturity, harden and bow.

ဟုလိကိကိ, a tall, stout, hump-backed person.

မိန်ဆါ, *adv.* with unflinching effort, as,

ထဲကိထဲဆါ, go in spite of hindrances.

မိန်ကိမိန်ဆါ, force one's self to eat.

မိန်ဆါ, *see* ထူးဆါ.

မိန်ဆါကိတန်ဆါ, or ကိဆါဆါ, *see* ဆါဆါ, extremely hard.

မိန်ဆါ, disobedient.

မိန်ဆါ, *see* ကိန်ဆါ, Toungoo river.

မိန်ဆါ, *see* def. 9. the ko are 'drinking,' by which is
meant showers from the east.

မိန်ဆါ, same as ကိ, def. 9.

See လိပ်ကိဝိ,—ခွံကိဝိ,—ထိပ်ကိဝိ, also the forms ခက်ကိဝိ
co. ခက်ကိဝိ,—တက်ကိဝိ, or ထိတက်ကိဝိ, and ဝက်ကိဝိ.

ကိ, the root in signification; 1. Difficult, unfeasible, vexatious; 2. *adv.* long delay; 3. reluctantly; 4. jungle chopped, but not cleared; 5. *adv.* from curiosity; 6. *co.* in the signification of energy; 7. extract honey from flowers; 8. suck up by means of a tube; 9. mash, in fermentation, 10. put in parcels, as betel leaves; 11. *num. aff.*; 12. fell by chopping on one side only; 13. without kernel abortive; 14. *adv.* of certain sounds.

ဂှ်ကိ, a person who does not do as he is desired.

နက်ကိ, obstinate.

သးကိ, have a dull understanding.

သပ်ကိ, slow to bear fruit.

ကိကတူ, extremely difficult or afflictive.

ကိကုဉ်, Tav. ကးကုဉ်, a tree producing small, radiated and very fragrant flowers.

ကိကိ, *adv.* used in describing the barking of dogs, and such like sounds.

ကိကိကမိ, *adv.* descriptive of cackling sounds.

ကိကိကုဉ်, a kind of lullaby.

ကိကိခဲခဲ, *adv.* vexatious, very difficult.

တက်ကိ, *co.* တက်ကိတပ်ခဲ, a perplexity or difficulty.

ထပ်ကိ, *co.* ထပ်ကိထပ်ခဲ, meet with difficulty.

ကိခဲ, same as တက်ကိတပ်ခဲ.

ကိခိပ်ကိကျိ, same as ကိ, def. 4.

ကိခိပ်, မှ်သုဉ်တကလုဉ်ခဲခဲ, a kind of tree.

ကိဝိပ်ကိဝိ, vascillate in mind.

fro through a wide space; 10. a small species of bee; 11. *adv.* descriptive of sound.

ကထးကိပ်, *adv.* see def. 6. when.

တကိပ်ခါ, *adv.* see def. 5. at once.

တကိပ်ခပ်, a different country.

အထံအကိပ်, a country.

ထံဒါကိပ်ဒါ, countries.

ထံတခိကိပ်တဘွပ်, a separate country.

ထံတခိမုန့်နီကိပ်တခိမုန့်ထီပ်, a water-enclosed country.

ကိပ်ကစပ်, *co.* ထံကစပ်ကိပ်ကစပ်, nats which are supposed to preside over particular localities.

ကိပ်ကစး, a species of grass.

ကိပ်ကစး, a council.

ကိပ်ကူခူကူ, *adv.* descriptive of the sound made by a cock in crowing.

ကိပ်ကူခူကုပ်, *adv.* do.

ကိပ်ကိပ်ကမိ, *adv.* descriptive of cackling sounds.

ကိပ်ကိပ်ကျွဒါ, *adv.* descriptive of the squalling of a hawk

ကိပ်ကိပ်ကီ, *adv.* descriptive of sound, as that of the black horn-bill.

ကိပ်ကွါ, *co.* ဝးထပ်, wide; broad.

ကိပ်ခူး *co.* ကိပ်ခူးကိပ်ဆူး, chief or head man over a large district.

ကိပ်ဂါ 1, *co.* ထံထီပ်, 2, a variety of the bee family.

ကိပ်ဆိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ခိပ်.

ကိပ်ယုပ်, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိကိပ်ယု, a region where eatables are scarce.

ကိပ်ဆိ, *co.* of ကိပ်ယုပ်.

ကိပ်ဆိး, *co.* ကိပ်ဆိးကိပ်ဝပ်, 1. A small species of bee; 2. ကနဲ and ကွဲ, 2, the wax of do.

ကိသုဒ္ဓိ, *do.*

ကိသုဒ္ဓိ, the waxen tubes constructed by *do.*

ကိသု, *co.* ထံသကိသု, 1, The boundary or limits between two countries, provinces, &c. 2, ridge of mountains a natural boundary.

ကိသု, same as ကိသု Boodha.

ကိသု, *co.* ကိသုကိသု, appropriate or monopolize a female to one's self.

ကိသု, 1. *co.* of ကိသု, 2, a wide, level country.

ကိသု, *co.* သုသကိသု, quadrupeds in general.

ကိသု, bank of a large stream, or river.

ကိသု, the inhabitants of a country.

ကိသု, *co.* ထံသကိသု, a pleasant, level country.

ကိသု, *see* ဒု.

ကိသု, *co.* of ကိသု.

ကိသု, *adv.* used to imitate and describe sound.

ကိသု, *co.* ကိသုကိသု, *adv.* in an awkward, slow, waddling manner, by little and little.

ကိသု, *do.*

ကိသု, *co.* ကိသုကိသု, mark with broad stripes.

ကိသု, *co.* of ကိသု.

ကိသု, *co.* ကိသုကိသု, a kind of winnowing fan.

ကိသု, *adv.* widely to and fro.

ကိသု, *co.* of ကိသု.

ကိသု, a variety of ကိသု, or bee, *see* def. 10, distinguished by its dark color.

ကိသု, a fabled personage who is said to bear up the earth on his shoulders.

ကိသု, *co.* သံသု, *do.*

ကိသု, *co.* ကိသုကိသု, *see* def. 8.

See ကဲကိက်, — ကိက်ကိ, *co.* ကိက်ကိကိကိ, — ခဲကိ, *co.* ခဲကိခဲခွါ, — စိကိ, — (ဝုဒ်စိကိ) — တိကိ, — နိကိ, နိဂုဒ်ကိ, မဲယဲမဲကိ, — ဝဲကိ, *co.* ဝဲထဲဝဲကိ, — သံကိ, and သုတပာယိးသံကိ, also the forms စကိ, — (စကိမဲ,) စကိဇိ, — (အိဉ်းကိဇိ,) — ငကိ, — လိပကိ, *co.* လိပကိလိပကိ.

ကိ, 1. *Affix.* with နဲ, prefixed; indicates displeasure or impatience; 2. reduplicated and prefixed or affixed, *do.*; 3. *adv.* descriptive of sounds of a rebuking character.

ကိကထိ, *co.* ကိကထိ.

ကိကိ, 1. *Adv.* prefixed or affixed, (*see* def. 2.) 2. descriptive of sound like that made by a cock when he would give warning of the approach of an enemy.

ကိကိကိ, a cackle uttered by fowls when alarmed.

ကိနိ, *see* ကိနိ.

ကိပွါ, *co.* ကိပွါကိကထိ, dun, insist on payment.

ကိရံ, *co.* ကိရံ.

ကိရံ, *co.* ကိရံကိရံ, *see* ကိရံ.

ကိရံကိရံ, *see* ကိရံ.

ကိ, 1. An island, *see* ကိ, Tav. 2. a particle used before the interrogative; 3. *adv.* descriptive of cackling sounds; 4. *adv.* in a creeping, waddling manner; 5. *adv.* of a sleazy texture; 6. prefacing an interrogatory sentence, indicates displeasure.

ကိးကိးကိး, islands in general *see* def. 1.

ကိးကိးကိး, *adv.* in a creeping, waddling manner.

ကိးကိးကိး, *adv.* in a flimsy manner.

ကိးကိး, *adv.* descriptive of the singing of hens.

ထီးထီးကဒီး, *see* ကိတ်ကိတ်ကဒီး.

ထီးနွဲ့, 'nose,' that is, point of an island.

See စကီး.— ခွက်ကီး,— လဲးကီးလဲးကီး, also the form တကီး.

ထိပ်, 1. Be on the look out, reconnoitre; 2. inquisitive, applied to the inquisitive looks of young children; 3. the points of danger; 4. a sentinel; 5. a guard or rail, fastened around the unwalled parts of a house, &c. 6. *adv.* imitative of certain sounds; 7. paste, glue, &c.

ထိပ်ကေ, a council, convention.

ထိပ်ထိပ်, *adv.* descriptive sounds particularly the cry of the hornbill.

ထိပ်မီး, *co.* ကိပ်မီးကိပ်မီး, the confines of danger.

ထိပ်မိပ်, become notorious.

ထိပ်တပ်, *co.* ကိပ်တပ်မီးတပ်, be inquisitive.

ထိပ်မီးကိပ်မီး, the confines of danger.

See ထိပ်ကိပ်ထိပ်မီး,— ကျပ်ကိပ်, and မီးကိပ်, also the form တကိပ်, (ယုတကိပ်ယုတကပ်.)

ထိ. 1. Restrain, check; 2. uplifted; 3. be upheld, as a ponderous body on a slender column; 4. *adv.* plainly, prominently; 5. the sea on which the sky seems to rest; 6. in weaving, a yarn beam; 7. poles tied under the rafters and sleepers of a house; 8. *Maul.* prop to fishing stakes; 9. the props thus used; 10. to bear, suffer, a reef of rocks; 11. pawn, mortgage; 12. *adv.* securely; 13. beat with a flat surface; 14. the duties &c. pertaining to one's state; 15. *co.* variegated; 16. *adv.* imitative of certain sounds, as laughing.

ဆကီၤ, *co.* ဆတူၣ်ဆကီၤ, *see* def. 10.

မိၣ်ဇုၣ်ဆကီၤ, or ဆတူၣ်ဆကီၤ, the relative condition of woman, *see* def. 14.

ပၣ်ကီၤ, *co.* ပၣ်ကီၤပၣ်ထဲၤ, deliver to one's custody or charge.

ဟံးကီၤ, or ဟံးကီၤဆၣ်, take a pledge.

ဟ့ၣ်ကီၤ, give as a pledge, pawn.

သးကီၤ, or ကီၤ simply transverse poles, &c. *see* def. 7.

ကီၤက့ၤကီၤက့ၤ, *adv.* descriptive of motion like that of a turtle.

See ချာၣ်ကီၤက့ၤ.

ကီၤကံး, *co.* ကီၤကံးဘိၣ်ဃံ (ကံး, rag,) a bit of cloth or rag in which is enveloped the fragment of a bone of a deceased relative; 2. any garment is so called in anger, when torn, &c. by any accident.

ကီၤက့ၤ, a large bird, classed by Karens with the hornbill.

ကီၤက့ၣ်, a bird said to make a noise only when the tide begins to rise.

ကီၤကီၤ, *adv.* as ပၣ်ကီၤကီၤ, lay up securely, *see* def. 12.

ကီၤကီၤကီၤကီၤ, *adv.* imitative of laughing sounds.

ကီၤက့ၣ်, a lion according to some, an ourangoutang according to others.

ကီၤခဲၣ်, a bitter variety of solanum.

ကီၤခဲၣ်,—တကီၤခဲၣ်,—သကီၤခဲၣ်, short leaves, fruit eaten, *see* တကီၤ, သကီၤ, varieties of solanum.

ကီၤခိၣ်, (Tav. ဝိၤခိၣ်,) *v.* prop the foot of fishing stakes, &c. *n.* a prop, &c. *see* def. 8. and 9.

ခီၤဝဲၤ, *co.* သူၣ်ခီၤဝဲၤ, in a restless, uneasy state.

တၢ်သူဝံၢ်ကီၤဝဲၤယၤ, something makes me very restless.

ကီၤဆၣ်, hold fast, support, pledge support.

ဆုၣ်ကီၤထီၣ်ဆၣ်, tie transverse poles under rafters for supports, &c. *see* def. 7.

ကီၤခံၣ်, *co.* of ကီၤခီၣ်.

ကီၤခီၣ်, *co.* ကီၤခံၣ်ကီၤခီၣ်, *adv.* 1. Conspicuously; 2. sticking up or standing in the way, *see* def. 4.

ကီၤခီၣ် ကီၤခီၣ်, *adv.* *do.*

ကီၤနွံ, a rat, or mouse.

ကီၤဆံၣ်, —တကီၤဆံၣ်, —သကီၤဆံၣ်, *see* ကီၤခဲၣ်, bitter တကီၤ. ကီၤတၢ်ဆါ, restrain pain, by bracing the nerves against it. Endure pain.

ကီၤမိၣ်, *co.* အတူၢ်မိၣ်အကီၤမိၣ်, exalted in rank, having responsible duties, *see* def. 14.

ကီၤဆူ, hold the breath.

ကီၤမိၣ်, *co.* အတူၢ်မိၣ်အကီၤမိၣ်, without rank, in indigent circumstances.

ကီၤခီၣ်ကီၤခီၣ်, same as ကီၤခီၣ်.

ကီၤယၤ, *co.* ကီၤယၤသီဖိ, a foreigner.

ကီၤယၤဝါ, a white *do.*

ကီၤယၤသူ, black *do.*

ကီၤယၤဆူ, a camel.

ကီၤထွံၢ်, supported by the patella; as တီၤကီၤထွံၢ်, kneel.

ကီၤလိၣ်, *co.* ဆိၣ်လိၣ်ကီၤလိၣ်, 1. Bay of Bengal; 2. Toungoo river.

ကီၤဝံၢ်, 'the broad stream,' denotes the region beyond the sea.

သံၣ်ကီၤဝံၢ်, a Burman wooden comb.

ကီၤဝဲၤ, same as သူထွဲၤ, an insect which is occasionally heard at night, making a very loud, thrilling noise.

ကီၤဝဲၤခံၤ, shoot up, &c. *see* def. 3.

အိၣ်သုထွဲၤအိၣ်ကီၤဝဲၤ, in a state of great bereavement.

ကီၤ—သး, restrain anger, or other passions.

ကီၤသွဲၤ, *see* ကဝါကီၤသွဲၤ, a certain race of people.

ကီၤအေး, same as ကီၤပအေး.

See ခံၣ်စကီၤ,—ကံၣ်ကီၤ,—ကိၣ်ကီၤကီၤ,—ကဲၣ်ကီၤ, *စ.* ကံၣ်ကဲၣ်ကီၤ,—ကဲၣ်ကီၤ,—ချာၣ်ကီၤကဲၣ်,—ဆွဲၣ်ကီၤရဲၤ,—ထၣ်ခိၣ်ကီၤ, မုၣ်ကီၤထံၣ်, also the forms, ကကီၤ, *စ.* ကကီၤကကဲၤ, or ကကီၤကကဲၤ,—စကီၤ, and သကီၤ.

ကွီ, 1. Applied to waves, small, rippling; 2. *စ.* of other roots; 3. *adv.* used to imitate and describe certain sounds.

ကွီကွီ, *adv.* *see* def. 3.

See တဝီကွီ, —ကွါဖိကွါဖိ, and သမံကွီ.

ကွဲးနုၣ်, Bur. ကြွတ်နုၣ်, *adj.* fowls whose flesh and bones are tinged with black.

ကွဲးနုၣ်, Bur. ကြွတ်ဆံ.

ကွါ, *စ.* ကွါဖိကွါဖိ, a generic name for several birds belonging to the Sturminæ or starling family, mynah.

ကွါပနီဆိၣ်,—ကွါဘီနီ,—ကွါသကျီၤခိၣ်, varieties of *do.*

ကွါ, same as ကွါ, so pronounced by Rangoon Karens.

ကွဲးသလီ, or နီၣ်ကွဲးသလီ, name of one of the Karen fables.

ကွါ, *စ.* ကွါ.

ကွီ, *စ.* ကွီဖိခေၣ်ဖိ, a monastery.

ကွီ, smooth, sleek, handsome.

ကွီကွီ, *adv.* imitative of the sound made by a hen in singing.

တိုတို, *adv.* in a jogging manner, with a jog up and down, or to and fro.

တိုးတိုး, *adv.* 1. *do.* 2. in a slow, cautious manner, as when endeavoring to step without noise.

See also ဆုတိုးတိုး.

တိုတို, *adv.* 1. *do.* 2. used to describe the peculiar gait of persons and animals having very long slender legs.

တိုတို, make public, spread news.

တိုးတိုး, or တွဲတိုး, *adv.* from side to side, to and fro.

See also ကတိုး, of which this is only a contraction.

တိုး, same as ကတိုး, which *see.*

တိုးတိုး, *adv.* imitative of the scream of a fowl.

See သတိုးကတိုး, and တိုးတိုးတိုး, under တိုး.

တိုး, same as ကတိုး, a harrow, rake.

See တိုးတိုးတိုးတိုး.

တိုး, *do.* sometimes used, *see also* သတိုး.

တိုးတိုးတိုးတိုး, *adv.* in a procrastinating, neglectful manner.

တိုးတိုးတိုးတိုး, *adv.* *do.*

တိုး, same as ကတိုး, which *see.*

တိုးတိုး, sometimes ကတိုး, a variety of early paddy.

တိုးတိုး, *adv.* imitative of sound, particularly the singing of a certain kind of frog.

တိုး, same as ကတိုး, which *see.*

See also တိုးတိုး, and တိုးတိုး, and the form သတိုး.

ထိထိ, *adv.* imitative of little, sharp, creaking sounds.

ထိထိထိထိ, *adv.* imitative of creaking sounds when

two notes, one high and the other low, are combined.

ကြပ်ကြပ်, *adv. do.*

See cognates ကကြိ, ဖြိ, and ကရံ.

ကြိ, From က, and ရံ, 1. Tether; 2. *co.* to other roots in the signification of confine.

လိကြိ, *co.* of လိကြီး, wedged in.

လိကြိလိကြီး, forming a ravine, or narrow dell.

See ကြပ်ကြိပ်ကြပ်ကြိပ်, and ကြိပ်ကြိပ်ကြိပ်.

ကြီး, from က, and ရံ, 1. Tortuous; hence 2. a flexuous blade; 3. circularly; 4. *adv.* round and round, on all sides; 5. *adv.* energetically, tightly.

ကြီးကြီး, *see* ကရံကရံ, also used to imitate scratching or slightly creaking sounds.

ကြီးကြီး, *see* ကရံကရံ.

လိကြီး, turn or slide round from the upper to the under side of a thing, *see* လိကြီး, လိကရံ.

See cognates စရံ, or ဖြိ, တရံ, or ကြီး, and ဖြိ.

ကြိပ်, same as ကရံ.

ကြိ, same as ကရံ.

ကြိ, same as ကရံ.

ကြာလိသော, is found applied also to the using of drugs and charms to render one's self invulnerable.

ကြား, 1. Suitable, fit; 2. probable.

ကြားစိ, have union of feeling and wishes.

ကြားစိကမိဉ်း, we ought to consider.

ကြားစိကြားဘိ, adapted to each other.

ကြားတကြား, *adv.* probably best, or not best.

ကြပ်ကြပ်, *adv.* imitative of sound, like that of scratching and gnawing.

ကြ, *see* ကရ.

ကြိ, *adv.* imitative of distant roaring.

ကြိကထံ, *adv.* *do.*

ကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of distant thunder.

ကြိကြိ, *see* ကရိ, *adv.* imitative of interrupted guttural sounds.

ကြီး, *see* သကြီး.

ကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of pouring water into a large jar.

See also ကရိ.

ကြ, 1. *see* တကြ, a species or variety of the negro monkey; 2. *see* ကြိကြိ.

ကြိ, same as ကရိ.

ကြိကြိ, *see* ကရိကရိ.

ကြိသုဉ်သုဉ်, same as ကရိသုဉ်သုဉ်.

See ခု and its derivatives.

ကြိကြိ, *see* ကရိကရိ.

ကြီး, same as ကရီး, which *see*.

ကြီးကြီး, *see* ကရီးကရီး.

ကြီးကြီး, *see* ကရီးကရီး.

ကြီးကြီး, a screw; *Maul.*

See ခု, and its derivatives.

ကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound.

ကြိကထံ, *adv.* with a creaking noise.

ကြိကြိ, same as ကရိကရိ.

See သကြိကထံ, also ကြိကြိကြိကြိ.

ကြိ, same as ကရိ, which *see*.

သကြိကထံ, same as သကရိကထံ.

See ခု, and its derivatives.

ကြ, (*see* ကရိ,) scream or scold.

ကြွကြွ, *co.* ကြွကြွကြွကြွ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of the Burman or large crow.

ကြွထိပ်, *co.* ကြွထိပ်ကြွထိပ်, utter a loud scream; also, scold incessantly.

ကြွမီး, *see* ကရုမီး, barnacles.

See ရှု, and its derivatives.

ကြွန်ကြွန်, *adv.* imitative of loud, shrill, vibratory screams.

ကြွန်ကြွန်မီး, *see* ကရုန်ကရုန်မီး, a species of fish.

See ထိပ်ကြွန်ကြွန်, — ကဲကြွန်ကြွန်, — ကီးကြွန်ကြွန်, also ရှုန်, and its derivatives.

ကြွေ, *co.* ကြွေ, same as ကရုေ.

ကြဲ, same as ကရဲ, 1. Rough, harsh; 2. file, rasp, &c. ထပ်ကြဲ, *co.* ထပ်ကြဲထပ်ကြဲ, be lacerated.

ကြဲလီးရှင်, *see* ကရဲလီးရှင်.

See ရဲ and its derivatives; also ထေးကြဲ, or ထေးကရဲ, and ထေးကြဲရိ.

ကြိပ်, same as ကရိပ်, capricious, unstable, &c.

ကြိပ်ထိပ်, neat, in good taste.

ကြိပ်ကြိပ်, *see* ကရိပ်ကရိပ်, *adv.* transiently.

ကြိပ်မီးကြွန်မီး, plants resembling the willow.

See the varieties under ကရိပ်, def. 2. also *see* ကြွန်ကြွန်ကြွန်.

ကြွန်, *see* ကရွန်, *adv.* Imitative of gurgling sounds.

ကြွန်ကြွန်, *adv.* 1. Imitative of sound like that of liquid boiling; 2. like that of a horse trotting.

See ,သကြွန်ကထွန်, also ရွန်, and its derivatives.

ကြီး, 1. *see* ကရီး, a ravine, &c. 2. *adv.* imitative of sound.

လီးကြီး, *co.* လီးကြီးလီးကြီး, forming a ravine.

လီးကြီးလီးကြီး, be wedged in.

ကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of sticks striking together.

ကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of treading on the thatch of a roof.

See ခေ, and its derivatives.

ကြိကြိကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of cattle striking their horns together.

ကြိကြိကြိကြိ, *do.*

See ကြိကြိ, irregular, hither and thither, &c.

ကြိ, *see* ကရိ, (and its combinations,) quiescent.

ကြိ, *see* ကရိ, a whole family.

ကြိကြိကတိကြိ, a family camp or clan, with all their stuff and baggage.

ကြိကြိကြိ, same as ကြိကြိကြိ.

ကြိ, *see* ကရိ, (and its combinations) urge, be hasty, inconsiderate, &c.

ကြိကြိ, utter falsehood, or nonsense.

ကြိကြိ, same as ကရိကရိ.

ကြိကြိ, same as ကရိကရိ.

ကြိကြိ, same as ကရိကရိ, worthless, of no use, &c.

ကြိကြိကြိ, worship ignorantly, be superstitious.

ကြိကြိ, *do.* ကြိ, is used in this way with any other verb, either in the signification of hasty, inconsiderate, or useless.

See ခိ, and its derivatives.

ကြိ, *see* ကရိ, 1. A temporary shed; 2. collect, as a priest with his rice pot; 3. study out the meaning of hard sentences; 4. *adv.* imitative of certain sounds.

co. ကြိကြိကြိကြိ, *see* ကရိကရိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of running among old, dry bamboos.

ကြိကြိ, *see* ကရိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of stamping on a bamboo floor.

ကြိတမိ, an anchor တရိတမိ.

ကြိဝါကးသံ, *see* ကရိဝါကးသံ, a yellowish bird.

ချံပ်ကြိဝါ, *see* ကြိဝါ, a large cross-bow.

ကြိသိ, *see* ကရိသိ, a kind of plant.

ကြိမိကြွမိ, *see* ကြိ, *def.* 1. A temporary shed.

See နိတ်ကြိ, —သိကြိသိ, and ရိ, with its derivatives.

ကြိ, *see* ကရိ, *adv.* imitative of sound.

ကြိကြိ, same as ကရိကရိ, *adv.* imitative of sounds made by a person who is very hoarse.

ကြိကြိ, *see* ကရိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like snoring.

မိကြိကြိ, gulp down, swallow large draughts.

ကြီးကြီး, 1. *do.* 2. *see* ကရိ, and its combinations.

See ကြီးကြီး.

ကြိပ်ဆိပ်, *see* ကရိပ်ဆိပ်.

ကြိပ်မူ, *see* ကရိပ်မူ.

ကြိ, *see* ကရိ.

ကြိကြိကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of treading on old, dry bamboos.

ကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound, as of fire running through a dry jungle.

ကြိကြိကြိကြိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of walking on a bamboo floor.

See ကြိကြိ, —ကြိကြိ, —နိတ်ကြိ, also ရိ, with its derivatives.

ကျါ, 1. Affixed, with ကဝါ prefixed to a noun, in, among,

in the midst of; 2, be accurate, applied to pronouncing words; 3 *co.* to the word for grind, polish, &c.

မိန်ကျိ, same as ကျိ, *def.* 1, the noun is often repeated between them, as,

မိန်ထာထာမိန်ထာကျိ, be among the rocks.

ကျိကျိ၍, pronounce accurately.

ကျိထဲ, weld on steel.

See ကထိ,— နိန်ကျိမိန်,— ကကျူကကျိ,— တုံလိကျိလိ, also ထိ, with its derivatives.

ကျိ 1. Used for ကျိ; 2, *co.* of ကျိ.

ကျိကျိ, *see* ကျိကျိ, and ကျိကျိ.

ကျိ 1. Deject, lower down, particularly the head as an animal in taking up food with its mouth; 2, make a racket, clamor; 3, a cutting instrument, with a hooked blade; 4, *co.* to other roots, in one or other of the above significations.

ကျိကကျိ, be quarrelsome, wrangle. The affix is an intensive.

ကျိကျိနိန်, bend a cleaver, or flat thing to a right angle.

ကျိကျိ, a bush hook, sythe or similar instrument.

ကျိဆိန်, *do.* with a short handle.

ထကိန်ထကျိ, *see* ကိန်.

ကျိထိန်, *co.* of ထိန်ထိန်, quarrel, with a clamorous noise.

ကျိထိန်နိန်, bend a thing slightly.

ကျိထိန်ထိန်, scold, clamor.

ကျိမိန် 1. Eat in the manner described in *def.* 1.; 2, eat large mouthfuls.

ကျိမိန်မိန်, *see* *def.* 3.

See ကထိန်,— ကျိကျိကျိ, *co.* ကျိကျိကျိကျိကျိ,— ကျိကျိ

လိပ်ကျပ်လိပ်, — အကျိပ်အကျပ်, — ကွပ်ကျပ်, — ကျိပ်ကျပ်
 ကျိပ်ကျပ်, — တကျပ်, *co.* တကျပ်တကျပ်, or တကျိပ်တကျပ်,
 also ဝပ် with its derivatives.

ကျပ်, 1. *see* ကလပ်, apply flat surfaces; 2. overspread; 3.
 prostrated; 4. settled, as a flock of birds upon a
 field of grain; 5. the flat cover of a pot, kettle,
 &c.; 6. the back of the neck; 7. market place;
 8. *adv.* in a quivering, tremulous manner.

ကျပ်ကျပ်, for ကျပ်ကျပ်, *adv.* in a quivering, tremulous
 manner.

ကျပ်ဆပ်, overlay with any thin, flat material.

ကျပ်ထိပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ထိ, *do.* stick up as a notification.

ကျပ်ဘာ, *do.* in order to conceal that which is beneath.

ကျပ်ပူ, a bazar.

ကျပ်လီ, lay over as a plaster, paste, glue, &c.

လီကျပ်, 1. Open a bazar or market; 2. overspread,
 as leaves strown upon the ground; 3. lying, or
 prostrated here and there.

လီကျပ်, *co.* လီကျပ်လီကျပ်, settle down as a flock of
 birds on a field of grain.

ကျပ်ဆဲ, pay the difference, in swapping a thing.

See ကျိပ်မိကျိပ်မိ, — ကိပ်ကျိပ်, — ခိပ်မိခိပ်ကျိပ်, — ကျိပ်ကျိပ်,
 — ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, — ကျိပ်မိကျိပ်မိ, — ဆိပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ဆိပ်
 ကျိပ်ဆိပ်ကျိပ်, တကျိပ်တကျိပ်, *see* ဝပ်, with its deriva-
 tives.

ကျပ်, 1. Same as ကလပ်, open, spread out, applied, in
 this signification, to a cleared spot or plantation
 in the midst of a jungle; 2. decayed.

တပ်ကျပ်တပ်ကျပ်, carrion, rottenness.

ကျပ်ပူ, *see* ခုကျပ်ပူ, in a plantation.

ကျံသံ, *co.* of ဆုင်သံ, decayed.

လီကျပ်, fallen to pieces by decay.

See ကျပ်စီကျပ်စီ, *see* သပ်, and its derivatives.

ကျ၊ 1. Same as ကလာ, polished, specular; 2. bare, bald; 3. *adv.* all gone, nothing left; 4. *adv.* thoroughly, fully, entirely; 5. reduplicated; *adv.* 1. Imitative of quick tapping sounds; 2. spasmodically, forcibly; 3. thoroughly, efficiently.

ကျကျ, *adv.* *see* def. 4. and 5.

ကျမိပ်, ကျမိပ်ကျနပ်, bald-head.

ကျတ၊ *co.* ကျတံကျတ၊ polished, &c., *see* def. 1.

ကျတံ, *co.* ကျတ၊

ကျတန၊ sometimes used for ကျတန၊ certain.

ကျတန၊ *co.* ကျတနံကျတန၊ or ကျတနကျတန၊ *adv.* thoroughly, fully, entirely, သပ္ပာတံ.

ကျတနံ, *co.* ကျတန၊

ကျတနံကတံ, *adv.* entirely, completely, leaving nothing.

လီကျ၊ *co.* လီထဲ, divested of covering or appendages.

See ကိကျ၊— ကျိကျိကျိကျိ၊— ကျိကျိကျိကျိ၊— ကျိကျိ၊— တကျိ၊— သကျိ၊ or သကျိသကျိ၊ also ထ၊ with its derivatives.

ကျံ 1. A flea; 2. *co.* သုင်, lice; 3. dependents; 4. crouch, lay the body flat; 5. fasten down.

ကျံသံကျံသံ, dog fleas.

ကျံသံကျံသံ, the attendants, hangers on to any important personage.

ကျံလီ, *co.* ကျံလီကျံလီ, crouch, lay the body flat.

ကျံလီ, the bamboo which is tied transversely across other bamboos to fasten them in place, *see* def. 5.

ing motion by which the thing is moved along first one way and then the other, and generally, the substance underneath displaced.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, *co.* ကျွန်းကျွန်း.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, *co.* ကျွန်းကျွန်း.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, *co.* ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, work a thing into the embers, dirt, and the like.

ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, *do.*

ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, roll a thing one way and the other upon a plastic substance, in order to flatten or spread it out.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, —သး, roll one's self about.

See ကထိး, —ကထိးကျွန်းကျွန်း, —ကထိးကျွန်း, —ကျွန်းကျွန်း, —သး, also ကထိး, with its derivatives.

ကျွန်း 1. ကျွန်း, *co.* ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, several bamboos or poles held in an inclining posture, and the lower ends moved from and towards each other alternately, while a person is jumping between them each time they are apart.

2, ကျွန်း, *co.* ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, a pestle.

ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, *adv.* intermingling, passing to and fro, as a large number of fish swimming about and crossing each other, yet not interfering.

ကျွန်းဆု, *co.* ကျွန်းဆုကျွန်းထိ, same as ကျွန်း def. 2.

ကျွန်းထိ, *co.* ကျွန်းထိကျွန်းဆု, *do.*

ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, same as def. 2.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, used in both significations.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, same as def. 1.

ကျွန်းကျွန်း, or ကျွန်းကျွန်းကျွန်း, jump or skip the bamboo poles as above described.

See ကထံၣ်, — ကျိၣ်ကျိၣ်ကျိၣ်ကျဲ, also ထံၣ်, with its derivatives.

ကျဲ, *co.* ကျဲ, — ကျဲ, 1. Press, confine, by the application of a weight; 2, *co.* to other roots in the above, or analogous, significations.

ကျဲယၣ်, fasten firmly, *see* ကျဲယၣ်.

ကျဲသံၣ်, *co.* ကျဲသံၣ်ကျဲသၢ, compress a thing by laying a weight upon it.

ကျဲလိၣ်, *co.* ကျဲလိၣ်ကျဲလိၣ်, fasten down with a weight.

မၤကျဲ, *co.* မၤနးမၤကျဲ, 1, *do.*; 2, urge, press, compel a person to do a thing.

ကကျဲကကျဲ, be of equal size, ability, &c., applied to children of the same parents, and differing in age.

See ကထံၣ်, — မိၣ်ကျိၣ်မိၣ်ကျဲ, also ထံၣ် with its derivatives.

ကျဲ 1. Used to denote fullness and roundness with evenness of surface, (not found used alone,) 2. affix. used to give emphasis to the verb in the signification of very.

See ကထၢ, — ပကျဲ, or ပကျဲပကျဲ, — မကျဲမကျဲ, — မၤကျဲ, also သၢ with its derivatives.

ကျဲ 1. A lid, or cover; 2. cover by spreading something over; 3. shut as a book or box, having a lid; 4. over-topping, excelling, superior; 5. chief, main, principal; 6. *co.* high authority; 7. the sayings, commands or traditions of the ancients; 8. a convention of chiefs; 9. numerous; 10. nod; 11. cast, as a sweep-net; 12. grapple, in fighting. မကျဲ, a numerous body, a large number.

ထကျာ်ထသ့ၤ, of superior growth, applied to grain,
see def. 4.

ထကျာ်ဇုၤ, *ထ. ထကျာ်ဇုၤကျာ်တူ*, 1. A numerous col-
lection; 2. an assemblage of great personages.

ထကျာ်ဇုၤကျာ်ဘိ, *do.*

ထံၣ်မိၣ်ကျာ်, the cap of a thatched roof.

ထမိၣ်ကျာ်, *ထ. ထမိၣ်ကျာ်ထမိၣ်တး*, the lid or cap of
a thing.

သ့ၣ်ဒုကျာ်, the main branches of a tree.

ထံၣ်ဇုၤကျာ်, is the main stream.

သ့ၣ်ဇုၤကျာ်, large sticks of wood.

သးကျာ်ဇုၤ, the main body of an army.

ထီၣ်ကျာ်ထီၣ်သ့ၤ, eat the first fruits of a harvest.

ကျာ်တူၣ်, *ထ. ကျာ်တူၣ်ကျာ်တူၣ်*, 1, nod; 2, *adv.* in a
nodding manner.

ကျာ်တူၣ်မိၣ်, 'the nodder,' a species of betel.

ကျာ်တူၣ်, *ထ. ကျာ်တူၣ်*, and ကျာ်တူၣ်.

ကျာ်တူၣ်, main, principal.

ကျာ်တူၣ်, *ထ. ကျာ်တူၣ်ကျာ်တူၣ်*, *adv.* in a doubtful, pre-
carious, uncertain state.

ကျာ်ခံ, *ထ. ကျာ်ခံ*.

ကျာ်မိၣ်ကျာ်ခံ, turn alternately upon the face and back.

ကျာ်မိၣ်ကျာ်ထံၣ်, *do.*

ကျာ်ထံၣ်, *ထ. ကျာ်ထံၣ်ကျာ်ထံၣ်*, cover over.

ကျာ်ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *do.*

ကျာ်ထံၣ်ကျာ်ထံၣ်, *do.*

ကျာ်ထံၣ်ကျာ်ထံၣ်, *do.*

ကျာ်စၢ, *ထ. ကျာ်ဖှၣ်ကျာ်စၢ*, cast a sweep-net.

ကျာ်တူ, *ထ. ကျာ်ဇုၤ*, great assemblage, *see* ကျာ်.

ကျာ်ထီၣ်, cover over.

ကျပ်ထိ, *co.* ကျပ်ဘာ.

ကျပ်သီး, *co.* *do.*

ကျပ်ဘာ, *co.* ကျပ်သီးကျပ်ဘာ, or ကျပ်ဘာကျပ်သီး, or ကျပ်
သီးကျပ်ထိ, or ကျပ်သီးကျပ်သီး, hide by covering.

ကျပ်ဘိ, *co.* ကျပ်မု, *see* ကျပ်တူ.

ကျပ်မု, *see* ကျပ်မု.

ကျပ်ထပ်, *co.* ကျပ်မိပ်.

ကျပ်သီး, *co.* ကျပ်ထိ.

ကျပ်ထိ, *co.* ကျပ်ထိကျပ်သီး, or ကျပ်ထိသီးထိ, or ကျပ်
ထိသိပ်ထိ, 1. Place bottom up; 2. fall, or throw
down flat.

ကျပ်ထိသိပ်, cast down the eyes.

ကျပ်ထိသိပ်, same as ကျပ်ဘာ.

ကျပ်သိပ်, *co.* ကျပ်သိပ်ကျပ်သိပ်, or ကျပ်သိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, 1. Place
the tops or insides of things together; 2. grapple
clinch in fighting.

ကျပ်သွပ်, wooden cover.

ကျပ်သွပ်, *co.* ကျပ်သွပ်ကပ်, or ကျပ်သွပ်ကပ်, cover close
around.

ကျပ်သိပ်သိပ်, lie on the back.

ကျပ်သိပ်သိပ်, lie with the face down.

See ကပ်, —တကျပ်, *co.* တကျပ်တကျပ်, or တကျပ်တ
ကျပ်, သကျပ်, or သကျပ်ခပ်သကျပ်ခပ်, or သကျပ်ခပ်သ
ကျပ်ခပ်, also ထပ် with its derivatives.

ကျပ်, *see* ကပ်, —ခပ်တပ်ကျပ်, —တကျပ်, —သကျပ်, with
ထပ်, and its derivatives.

ကျပ်, sparkle, scintillate, glisten.

ကျပ်ကပ်, *adv.* in a sparkling, glistening manner.

ကျပ်ကျပ်, *adv.* 1. *do.*; 2. imitative of sound, like that
of striking iron upon stone.

See ကထာ၌, —ကကျာ၌, —ကကျာ၌ကကျာ၌, —ကျာ၌ကျာ၌, သာ၌ကျာ၌, —သကျာ၌ကထာ၌, also ထာ၌, with its derivatives.

ကျား, 1. Strong, firm ; 2. *aff.* continuance during the period of time specified by the noun to which it is affixed ; 3 invigorated, strengthened ; 4. applied to the mind, pleased, gratified ; 5. *adv.* firmly, permanently ; 6. *aff.* intensive, very, indeed.

အိပ်ကျား, *co.* အိပ်စံအိပ်ကျား, be permanent, steadfast.

အိပ်ဂါအိပ်ကျား, firm, not liable to move, unwavering.

ထိစံထိကျား, settled, not moving from place to place.

ထိကျား, *co.* ထိကျားဖိကျား, hold with a steady grasp.

သုဂါသးကျား, be in a settled state of mind.

သးကျားထိ၌, invigorated after a state of exhaustion.

သးတကျားသ၌, feel sinking, as from sickness or exhaustion.

ထာဇာကျား, denotes a healthful state of pregnancy, or one which comes to a successful issue ; costiveness, constipation.

ကထုကျား, a sure, unfailing word, or promise.

ထူးတနံကျား, through, or during the whole year.

သုတနံကျား, through, or during the whole day.

သီတနံကျား, through, or during the whole night.

ကျားကျား, *see* ခံစံကျားကျား.

ကျားကျားတကျား, *adv.* not very strong, permanent, &c.

ကျူးကျွန်၊ be obstructed, immovable, as that which cannot be easily loosened, or got off.

ကျူးနီ၊ be firm, fixed.

ကျူးလိပ်, *co.* ကျူးလိပ်, intensive, very, indeed.

ကျူးသး, *co.* ကျူးသွပ်ကျူးသး, an elliptical phrase equivalent to glad of it, satisfied, enough.

See ကဝါး, — ကဝါးကျူး, also ကဝါး with its derivatives.

ကျွန်, *see* ကျူးကျွန်.

See ကလှ်, — သကျွန်, with လှ်, and its derivatives.

ကျွန် 1. Impulsive, forcible, impelling; 2. raise over the head; 3. induce fowls to lay their eggs in a certain place, by making them a nest; 4. confine a hat on the head; also girding up the loins.

ကျွန်ခိပ်ဆိ, make a nest for hens, *see* def. 3.

ကျွန်ပှါဝါ, perform the feat described in def. 2.

ကျွန်လိပ် *co.* ကျွန်လိပ်ကျွန်လိပ်, *do.*

See ကလှ်, — မိန်ကျွန်, *co.* မိန်ကျွန်မိန်ကျွန်, — ကျွန်ကျွန်, *co.* ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်, — ခးကျွန်လိပ်ဆသး, — ခးကျွန်လိပ်ဆသး, တကျွန်, — ထံးတကျွန်, *co.* ထံးတကျွန်ထံးတကျွန်, — သကျွန်, — သကျွန်လိပ်, *co.* သကျွန်လိပ်သကျွန်လိပ်, — ဆူးသကျွန်, *co.* ဆူးသကျွန်ဆူးသကျွန်, or ဆူးသကျွန်ဆူးသကျွန်; also လှ်, with its derivatives.

ကျူး 1, *adv.* found applied only to the act of swallowing; probably only an imitation of the slight sound thereby produced in the throat.

2. same as ကျူး a kind of plant.

ကျူးကဝ်, *adv.* *see* def. 1. Applied to a single act of swallowing.

ကျွေးကျွေး, *adv. do.* applied to successive acts of swallowing.

See သကျွေးကောင်း, also ထူး, with its derivatives.

ကျဉ် 1. The distinguishing name for a very large and tall species of bamboo; 2. *adv. do.* used in the general signification of large, long and sleek.

ကျဉ်ထောင်, *adv. do.* appearing solitary, large, tall or long, &c.

ကျဉ်ထောင်, *adv. do.* applied particularly to a lazy, indolent lounge stretched out asleep when he should be at work.

ဆ. ကျဉ်ကတိကျဉ်ကတိ, *adv. do.* with the additional idea of numerous.

See ကသုဉ်, — ကကျဉ်, also ထုဉ် with its derivatives.

ကျါ, *adv.* in contact with; with sudden contact or collision.

ကျါကောင်း, (often ကျါ,) *do.*

See သကျါ, *co.* သကျါကောင်း, — ကထုကျါ, — တကျါတကျါ, also ထု with its derivatives.

ကျါ 1, Bamboo or other poles laid parallel and horizontal for a floor, or the immediate supporters of a floor; 2. lay or place *do.* 3. lie motionless; 4. the rods used in weaving.

ကျါကျါကျါ, a floor consisting wholly of poles laid close together.

ကျါခံ, *co.* ကျါခံတမိန်ခါ, or ကျါခံကျါခံ, the ends of the poles which extend beyond the body of the house,

ကျါခံ, *co.* ကျါခံ.

ကျါဆဲး, the rods used in weaving.

ကျွန်ဆွါ, *co.* ထိလူ, avoid work, used in describing a lazy, shiftless person.

ကျွန်ထိ, *co.* ကျွန်ထိထိထိ, *see* def. 2.

ကျွန်ထိထိထိ, lie motionless.

ကျွန်သိပ်တံ, lay poles horizontally, parallel and close together.

ကျွန်သု, a rod used in weaving which is moved up or down every time a new thread is inserted.

ကျွန်မိသွေမိ, same as def. 1.

See ကကျွန်, also လူ, with its derivatives.

ကျွန် 1, An embankment with a trench; 2. in a prominent, huge, massive manner; 3. *adv.* imitative of heavy, obtuse sounds; 4. *adv.* with see-saw motion.

ကျွန်ကလံ, (oftener သကျွန်ကလံ,) *adv.* 1. sound, as above described; 2. massively, hugely.

ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်, same as ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်.

ကျွန်ကျွန်, *adv.* used according to def. 3. and 4.

ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of clambering over logs.

ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်, *adv.* in huge masses.

ကျွန်ကျွန်, *see* ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်.

ကျွန်မိကျွန်မိ, same as def. 1.

See ကလူ, — သကျွန်, *co.* သကျွန်ကလံ, — တကျွန်, — တကျွန်ကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်ကျွန်တကျွန်ကျွန်, also လူ, with its derivatives.

ကျွန်ကျွန်, *adv.* imitative of sound, like that of rapid pounding.

ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်, *adv.* *do.* where the sound varies.

ကျွန်ကျွန်ကျွန်, *adv.* *do.*

See ထွန်, and its derivatives.

ကျပ်, 1. Push, press, or work into a crevice or yielding substance; 2. *adv.* with that kind of motion which tends to push or work one thing into another; 3. chopped or burned into short bits; 4. a species of green beetle; 5. a species of creeping plant.

ကျပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျိပ်.

ကျပ်ကျပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျပ်, *adv.* used according to def. 2.

ကျပ်ကျိပ်, cut into billets or short sticks.

သွပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်, short sticks of wood.

ကျပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျိပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်, cut into short logs.

သွပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်, short logs.

တပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်, and တပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်, old sticks of wood reduced to mere remnants.

ကျပ်ခံ, burned in two.

ခွပ်ကျပ်ခံ, a brand.

သွပ်ခွပ်ကျပ်ခံ, *do.*

ကျပ်ခွပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ခွပ်ကျပ်ခွပ်, thrust a thing into the sand, or other yielding substance, to hide it.

ကျပ်ခွပ်, *do.*

ကျပ်ခွပ်, *see* ကိပ်ခွပ်, and ကိပ်ခွပ်လှ, a species of beetle.

ကျပ်ခွပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ခွပ်ထဲခွပ်, work or press into.

ကျပ်ထဲ, *co.* ကျပ်ထဲ.

ကျပ်ထဲ, *co.* ကျပ်ထဲကျပ်ထဲ, cook an article by thrusting it into hot embers.

See ကလေး, — ကျိပ်ကျပ်, — သကျပ်ကလေး, — and လေး, with its derivatives.

ကျပ်, 1. Extend or stretch one's self lengthwise; 2.

adv. with a straight, independent course ; 3. *adv.* leisurely.

ကျွဲနီကလံ, as မကြီးသေးကျွဲနီကလံ, inclining to be large, tall, or long, and straight.

မြီကျွဲနီကလံ, appear large, long, &c.

ကျွဲနီကတိ, *co.* ကျွဲနီကတိ.

ကျွဲနီကတိ, *co.* ကျွဲနီကတိကျွဲနီကတိ, 1. Stretch out one's self to sleep, 2. *adv.* stretched leisurely at full length.

ကျွဲနီကျွဲနီ, 1. With a straight course ; 2. leisurely, independently.

ကျွဲနီထိကျွဲနီထိ, stretched out, some in one direction, and others in the opposite direction.

ကျွဲနီထိ,—သး, stretch out one's self at full length.

See ကကျွဲနီ, *co.* ကကျွဲနီထိကကျွဲနီထိ,—ခံကျွဲနီ,—စာကျွဲနီသး,—စွဲကျွဲနီကျွဲနီ,—ဘျာကျွဲနီကလံ,—တးကျွဲနီကျွဲနီ,—ကျွဲနီကျွဲနီ, also လှူ, and its derivatives.

ကျွဲ, 1. Applied to surfaces having prominences and depressions, rough, uneven ; 2. applied to walking, with irregular step.

ကျွဲကြိ, *co.* ကျွဲကြိ.

ကျွဲကျွဲကြိကြိ, used according to def. 1.

ကျွဲကြိ, *co.* ကျွဲကြိကျွဲကြိ, (some say ချွဲကြိ,) used according to def. 1.

ကျွဲတလှူ, *co.* ကျွဲတလှူကြိတလှူ, *do.* applied to the surface of a field, strewed with gourds, melons, and the like.

For its use according to def. 2. *see* ချွဲကျွဲချွဲကျွဲ.

See also ကလေး, —သံကျွမ်းကလေး, —ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း, and ကလေး, with its derivatives.

ကျွမ်း 1. Grind, wear away by friction; 2. do a thing by way of experiment; 3. trick, dissemble; 4 turn or roll the eyes one way or the other, so as to expose the white part to view; 5. *adv.* imitative of clanking sounds.

ကျွမ်းဆွပ်, polish by rubbing with, or upon stone.

ကျွမ်း, —ကျွမ်း, —grind, &c. *see* def. 1.

ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း, *co.* ကျွမ်းကျွမ်းကျွမ်း, *adv.* *see* def. 5.

ကျွမ်း, whet or grind an axe or tool.

ကျွမ်း, take a look at.

ကျွမ်း, —ကျွမ်း, perform the act designated by the verb, by way of experiment.

ကျွမ်း, grind, &c. *see* def. 1.

ကျွမ်း, sharpen a cleaver.

ကျွမ်း, *do.*

ကျွမ်း, turn the eyes towards.

ကျွမ်း, turn up the eyeballs.

ကျွမ်း, *co.* ကျွမ်း.

ကျွမ်း, *co.* ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း, 1. Attempt to do experiment.

2. ကျွမ်း, or ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း, trick, impose upon.

ကျွမ်း, 1. Turn down the eyes; 2. show the upper part of the eyeball.

ကျွမ်းကွပ်, try to question.

ကျွမ်းကွပ်, try with questions.

ကျွမ်း, sharpen a tool.

ကျွမ်း, *co.* ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း, 1. Eat to see whether the article has a good or bad taste, endeavor to eat.

2. ကျွမ်း, *co.* ကျွမ်း.

See ကထု, —တက္က, *co.* တံက္က, တက္ကကျိပ်, —မုန်တက္က, *co.* မုန်တကျိပ်မုန်တက္က, or မုန်တက္ကမုန်တကျိပ်, —တက္ကတိပေ, —သင်္ကါက္က, and ထု. with its derivatives.

ကျပ်, Continual without abatement, unceasing; hence, severe. Generally, if not always used in a qualifying form; as,

ကျပ်ကျပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျပ် *adv.* incessantly, severely, applied to heat, pain, screaming &c.

See ကဲးကျပ်ကျပ်, —ခါကျပ်ကျပ်, —ကိပ်ကျပ်ကျပ်, —တထုပ် and ထုပ် with its derivatives.

ကျပ် 1, Deceive the expectation, disappoint; 2. be disappointed, have the hopes frustrated; 3. miss the mark, as a 'deceitful bow'; 4. *adv.* in a flickering, changeable manner; 5. a name for several plants fed to fish, by eating which, they are inebriated, so as to be easily caught, fish poisons; 6. *adv.* imitative of certain vibratory sounds.

ကျပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျိပ်.

ကျပ်ကျပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *adv.* in a glistening manner.

ကျပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ကျပ်ကျပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *adv.* 1. Imitative of clinking, vibratory sounds; 2. in a glistening, and changeable manner.

ကျပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *adv.* *do.*

ကျပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, dotted, or studded with glistening white, applied to the sky and stars.

ကျပ်ခွါ, *see* ကျပ်ရပ်ကျပ်ခွါ.

ကျပ်ဘုင်, a species of plant, *Cajanus Indicus*.

ကျပ်ဘိ, or yellow ကျပ်, a large thorny creeper, bark is used to poison, or inebriate fish.

ကျၢ်ဘိၣ်မိၤ,—ကျၢ်ဘိၣ်သၢၣ်, varieties of *do*.

ကျၢ်ဘိၣ်, kill fish by poisoning the water with the ကျၢ်,
see ကျၢ်, 6.

See also ကိကျၢ်.

ကျၢ်ဇၢ်ကျၢ်ခွါ, have expectations of marriage frustrated,
see def. 2.

ကျၢ်ထုၣ်, a strong kind of ကျၢ်, 6.

ကျၢ်ထုၣ်ကျၢ်ဇၢ်, *do*.

၎ၤကျၢ်ဇၢ်ကျၢ်ခွါ, a disappointed lover.

ကျၢ်ဇၢ်ကျၢ်ဝဲ, see ကျၢ်, 6.

ထဲၤထဲၤကျၢ်, go in search of game, and though plenty is seen, a shot cannot be obtained, or if obtained, it is missed and the game lost, see def. 2.

သဲၤကျၢ်, make an unlucky shot.

ထဲၤကဲၣ်ကျၢ်, fish to no purpose.

ကျၢ်ဟိၣ်, a purgative medicine.

ကျၢ်မိၤဂျါမိၤ, the materials used to poison or inebriate fish.

See စွဲၤကျၢ်ဘိ,—လူၣ်ကျၢ်, *co*. လူၣ်ကျၢ်ခးဘျါ,—သၢ်ကျၢ်ကျၢ်,—ကကျၢ်ကကျၢ်,—သကျၢ်, or သကျၢ်သထွဲ,—ကထွဲ, and ထွဲ, with its derivatives.

ကျၢ်, 1. Put words together in an apt, smooth poetical manner; 2. bare, destitute of appurtenances; 3. *adv*. entirely, leaving nothing; 4. used as couplet to other roots.

ထီၤကျၢ်ကျၢ်, hang bare and bulging.

ထၢ်ကျၢ်, *co*. ထၢ်ကျၢ်, entirely gone.

ကျၢ်သွဲ, *co*. ကျၢ်သွဲကျၢ်သွဲ, pun in poetical language.

ကျၢ်သွဲ, *co*. ကျၢ်သွဲ.

ကျၢ်သွဲ, *co*. ကျၢ်သွဲ.

ကျွေးမနု၊ *co.* ကျွေးမနု၊

ကျွေးသည့်၊ *co.* ကျွေးသယု၊

ကျွေးသယု၊ *co.* ကျွေးသယုကျွေးသည့်, make poetic lines of a pathetic or entertaining character.

See ကထု၊ —သကျွ၊ —သကျွဆွေ၊ *co.* သကျွဆွေသကျွဆွေ၊ —သကျွကတု, and ထု၊ with its derivatives.

ကွဲ, 1. A path, a road; 2. figuratively, as road, path, way, 3. be familiar or conversant with; 4. relate, tell circumstantially; 5. mix, mingle, combine; 6. saturated, blended; 7. changed in regard to state or essence; be in a state of transition; 8. applied to the brain, have a sensation of pressure, congestion; 9. moving to and fro,; stirring fluids with a stick.

ထကွထပူ၊ a road, path.

မင်လိမင်ကွဲ, be familiarly acquainted with any given locality, familiar to the eye.

လိကွဲ, *co.* လိကျိပ်လိကွဲ, mixed, blended; amalgamated.

ကွဲကဆွေ၊ *co.* ကွဲကဆွေကွဲကတု၊ between two roads.

ကွဲကတု၊ *co.* ကွဲကဆွေ.

ကွဲကမိပ်၊ *co.* ကွဲမိပ်၊ half-way.

ကွဲကမိပ်လိ၊ upon the road, any where on the road between different houses, villages, &c.

ကွဲထကမင်၊ *co.* ကွဲထကမိပ်ကမင်, a rough road.

ကွဲကျိ၊ *co.* ကွဲကျိ.

ကွဲကျိ၊ *co.* ကွဲကျိ.

ကွဲကျိ၊ *co.* ကွဲကျိကွဲကျိ, mix, blend a powder with a liquid.

ကွဲကျိ၊ *co.* ကွဲကျိကွဲကျိ, agitate for the purpose of mixing.

ကျွတ်သွား, same as သွတ်သွား, circulate, move about among each other, intermingle.

တေးကျွတ်, same as တေးကျွတ်, တေးယူယူ, တေးခွဲခွဲ, and တေးယူယူသွား, walk to and fro over the same ground.

ကျွတ်, *see co.* ကျွတ်ကျွတ်.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်, — ကျွတ်, &c.

ကျွတ်ထီး, *co.* ကျွတ်ကျွတ်ကျွတ်ထီး, the commencement of a road, road corners.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, the sides of a road.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, or ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, a gate or door way.

ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, a path little travelled, a small or by-path.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, between two roads.

ကျွတ်ကုလီ, in the way, somewhere on the way.

ကျွတ်, the upper side of the road.

ကျွတ်, the lower side of the road.

ကျွတ်, bitumen, earth oil.

ကျွတ်, same as ကျွတ်ထီး, road corners.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, or ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, or ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, a right path, mostly used in a figurative sense.

ကျွတ်, the place where paths meet.

ကျွတ်, 1. *co.* ကျွတ်; 2 the crotch of a road.

ကျွတ်, between two roads.

ကျွတ်, be conversant with different countries, *see* def. 3.

ကျွတ်, a door or gate way, window.

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်, *do.*

ကျွတ်, *co.* ကျွတ်.

ကျွေးဒွေ, *co.* ကျွေးခိုင်ကျွေးဒွေ, branch road *do.*

ကျွေးမီ, *co.* ကျွေးမိတ်ကျွေးမီ, denotes half way between two places.

မေးမီကျွေး, half way.

ကျွေးတိုင်ဆူး, same as ကျွေးဆူး.

ကျွေးမီ, a small path or road.

ကျွေးဘိ, a road, ကျွေးတဘိ, one road.

ကျွေးမူ, *co.* ကျွေးမူကျွေးဘိ, a main road.

ကျွေးမူ, a pleasant road.

ကျွေးလီလေးကပူစင်, a long distance to go.

ကျွေးလီ, *co.* ထဲလီကျွေးလီ, often ထင်လီကျွေးလီ, relate, tell circumstantially, make confession, *see* def. 4.

ကျွေးသဉ္စ, road-side.

ကျွေးမိကပူမီ, road, path.

See ကထဲ,—တကျွေး,—သကျွေး,—သစဉ်သကျွေး,—ကျွေးကျွေး,

co. ကျွေးကျွေးကျွေးကျွေး,—ခွေးကျွေးကျွေး, *co.* ခွေးကျွေးကျွေးခွေးကျွေးကျွေး,—ပနီကျွေး, and ထဲ, with its derivatives.

ကျွေး, 1. Vague, uncertain; 2. keep a football tossing about in the air.

co. ကျွေးကျွေးကျွေးကျွေး, *adv.* in a dangling manner, or hither and thither.

တနံကျွေးတသိကျွေး, procrastinate, put off from day to day.

See ကထဲ,—တကျွေး,—ခပ်တကျွေး, *co.* ခပ်တကျွေးခပ်တကျွေး —တကျွေးတကျွေး,—ထဲကျွေးထဲကျွေး, and ထဲ, with its derivatives.

ကျွေး, same as ကထဲ, so far as it is used.

ကျွေးကျွေး, *co.* ကျွေးကျွေး.

ကျွေးကျွေး, *co.* ကျွေးကျွေးကျွေးကျွေး, loose, working one way and the other.

သွပ်သွပ်သွပ်, incessant going and coming, repeatedly saying the same thing.

See တကွပ်, — ခပ်တကွပ်, *co.* ခပ်တကွပ်ခပ်တကွပ်, — ယိတကွပ်, *co.* ယိတကွပ်ယိတကွပ်, — ယပ်တကွပ်, *co.* ယပ်တကွပ်ယပ်တကွပ်, — တကွပ်သေသေ, and သပ်, with its derivatives.

ကျွ, 1. A wedge; 2. *adv.* in a wedging-manner; 3. *adv.* imitative of clattering sounds.

ကျွကျွ, *see* def. 3.

မီးကျွ, *co.* မီးကျွမီးကျွ, strike and be held in contact on either side, *see* def. 2.

လီးကျွ, fasten upon, *co.* လီးကျွ, *see* ကျွ.

ကျွေး, be diligent, try, endeavor, strive.

ကျွေးကျွေး, a wedge.

See ကသေ, and သေ, with its derivatives.

ကျွပ်, *see* ကြိကျွပ်.

ကျွ, 1. Arrange, adjust; 2. arrange in rows or lines; 3. put things in rows; 4. give an account of a matter in a circumstantial manner; 5. *adv.* with precise, affected, or graceful airs; 6. *adv.* in a regularly adjusted, orderly manner; 7. backward and forward, to and fro; 8. *adv.* of form; 9. stare, gaze at.

ကျွေး, *see* def. 1.

ကျွ, — ကျွ, — *see* def. 3.

ကျွကျွ, *co.* ကျွေးကျွေး, when vibratory motion is spoken of.

ကျွေးကျွေး, *adv.* *see* def. 5. and 7.

မေးသေးကျွေးကျွေး, or မေးသေးကျွေးကျွေး, be, or affect to be graceful, put on consequential airs.

သေးကျွေးကျွေး, sometimes ကျွေးကျွေး, walk to and fro.

- ဝးကျွဲကျွဲ, *co.* ဝးကျွဲကျွဲကျွဲကျွဲ, or ဝးကျွဲကျွဲကျွဲ
ကျွဲ, vibrate, &c. *see* def. 7.
- ကျွဲလီ, *co.* ကျွဲလီကျွဲလီ, *see* def. 3.
- ကျွဲလီ, *co.* ထံလီကျွဲလီ, def. 4.
- လီကျွဲ, *co.* လီကျွဲလီကျွဲ, def. 8. ကကျွဲကကျွဲ, *do.*
သူးကျွဲသူးကျွဲ, move, adjust, &c. def. 6.
- ကျွဲလီ. ၈. ချံလီ, ချံလီကျွဲလီ.
- ကျွဲလီ, set in rows, set in order.
- ကျွဲ, —သး, *mid. voice*, *see* def. 2.
- See* ကထဲ, and ထဲ, with its derivatives.
- ကျိ, 1. A tube, channel, passage; 2. the channel or bed
of a stream; 3. the ancient name for a musket; 4.
intercommunicate, as two holes or apertures; 5.
have intercourse with different countries; 6. *adv.*
from place to place, every where; 7. *num. aff*
used in speaking of one or more streams; 8. *adv*
in furrows or channels; 9. one sort, kind, specie
in distinction from that which is more vsual, nat
ural, &c.
- ကျိကမိ, make bald as the head.
- ကျိကျွဲ, *co.* ကျိကျွဲကျိကပူ, have a road through; def. 6.
- ကျိကျိ, from place to place.
- ကျိကျိကျိ, call a person for help or company on a
occasions.
- မိကမိန်တံကျိကျိ, devise plan after plan, general
used in the bad sense.
- မိန်ကျိကျိ, follow one about wherever he goes.
- မးသကျိကျိ, be vagrant in one's habits.
- ဟးကျိကျိ, gad about.
- ကျိမိန်, bald head.

ကျိမံ, *co.* ကျိနိ.

ကျိတရံ, revolver, pistol.

ကျိထံ, dig a trench for water to run.

ကျိဘိ, a gun, or tube.

ကျိထွါထီ, have a long, large passage or hole through.

ကျိထိပ်, have intercommunication; *def.* 6.

ကျိသထံ, have a hole or passage running along under the surface.

မိန်ကျိခံ, have unnatural intercourse with, as a man with a beast.

တကျိ, one stream.

တကျိတကျိ, of one sort, or kind, though not the most natural or congenial.

တကျိတမိ, belonging to another race or species.

See မဲကျိ, *co.* မဲကျိမဲကျိ, —မဲကျိမိကျိ, —ခွန်ကျိ, *co.* ခွန်မိကျိ, —မိန်ထံထီကျိ, —မိန်ကျိ, —သးကျိ, *co.* သးထံသးကျိ, —သံကျိ, —သံကျိသံနံ, —ကထိ, and ထိ, with its derivatives.

ကျိ, 1. *adv.* in a way to excite attention, in an assuming manner; 2. an island.

ကျိကျိ, *see* *def.* 1.

ကျိကျိကျိ, call out repeatedly, with a loud voice, to arouse the attention of any one who may be within hearing.

ထိပ်ထီကျိကျိ, or ထီထီထိပ်ကျိကျိ, call one's name repeatedly.

ထိပ်ထီကျိကျိ, crow again and again.

ကျိပနိ, *see* ကျိမနိ.

ကျိမနိ, the name of a bitter herb used as a medicine in coughs.

ကျိန်ဒီးဒီး, an island.

See ကင်္ဂိ, and ငိ, with its derivatives.

ကျိန်, 1. A furrow, channel, gully, hollow, made by the action of water, the rooting of swine, &c.; 2. correspond to, be like; 3. corroborate, assent to; 4. the same thing again; 5. in investigating a matter, cross-question, be minute and critical; 6. in weaving, bringing the woof close by striking the lay; 7. terminate a sentence, word, or phrase with an appropriate affix; 8. reproach, harrow up the feelings.

မကျိန်, ၁. မကျိန်မကျိန်, a gully, channel, &c.; 9. manner, habit, custom; like, according to.

မကျိန်မကျိန်, *do*.

မကျိန်မကျိန်, 1. Same as မကျိန်မကျိန်, elevated and depressed lines; 2. *fig.* the particulars relating to the history or account of a person or thing; subject matter.

တကျိန်တကျိန်, here and there; a gully.

လိကျိန်, 1. ၁. လိကျိန်လိကျိန်, be or become alike, *def.* 4.; 2. be corroborative, like, &c.; 3. utter the same sound with such rapidity as to become continuous.

4. လိကျိန်လိကျိန်, gullied, *see* *def.* 1.

လိကျိန်လိကျိန်, resemble each other, be analogous; tighten the woof.

ကျိန်ထံ, *see* *def.* 6.

ကျိန်ထံ, is used according to *def.* 5. be critical, exact in enquiring.

သိကျိန်ထံ, *do*.

ကျိးဒီးငိမ်း, use towards each other the language of contempt and scorn, def. 8.

ကျိးဒိမ်း, twit, upbraid, def. 8.

ကျိးငိမ်း, same as ကျိးဒီးငိမ်း, reproach def. 8.

ကျိးထီးထေခံ, corroborate, &c. def. 3.

ကျိးထီးထေခါး, terminate a sentence or word with an appropriate affix; def. 7.

See ကျိးကျိး, —ကွံကျိး, —တကျိး, *co.* တကျိးတကျိး, —သကျိး, *co.* သကျိးသကျိး, —ကငိမ်း, and ငိမ်း, with its derivatives.

ကျိး, 1. Change, as the year or moon; 2. use a boat, bridge, &c. for crossing a stream; 3. ford a stream; 4. interpret; 5. a trough; 6. trough-like; hollowing; 7. in distilling, the conductor, a trough containing water in which the receiver is placed; the worm, or bamboo, through which the vapor passes into the receiver; 8. the spindle or pan of a trap; 9. applied to the eyebrows, meet together crossing the bridge of the nose; 10. be of no use; 11. possess a person, bewitch; 12. in cultivation, a garden, in distinction from the ordinary grain fields.

ကတိးကျိးထေခါး, and ကတိးကျိးတံကတိးထေခါး, interpret, translate def. 4.

တကျိးသပ်, *co.* တလှံတကျိးသပ်တံသပ်, (ကျိး nothing,) *s. e.* to no purpose, def. 10.

တကျိးဘိဇီဝံတံ, *do.*

တခံတကျိး, a smith's trough, def. 5.

တံကျိးဘိ, often တံကျိးဘိ, def. 7. distilling worm.

တင်လီးထီးကျီး, def. 6. a pig trough ထီးထကျီး,—နှိုထ
ကျီး, feeding trough.

ထူထကျီး, *co.* ငြားထကျီးထူထကျီး, the ကျီး, of a trap,
def. 8.

နီကျီး, *co.* ဝံကျီးနီကျီး, bewitch, possess, def. 11.

နံနံကျီး, commence a new year.

ဘဲကျီး, a cotton patch.

မံတူကျီး, *co.* မံတူကျီးမံတူကျီး, *see* def. 9.

လိကျီး, commence a new month, (infrequent.)

ကျီးခါ,—သဘံကျီးခါ, *see* လိခါ, plate, any shallow vessel.

ကျီးခုံ, *co.* ကျီးခုံကျီးတိ, cross with a boat.

ကျီးစိ, *co.* ကျီးထိ, *see* ကျီးထိ.

ကျီးတိ, cross on a raft.

ကျီးထံ, *co.* ကျီးထံကျီးခို, ford.

ကျီးထိ, *co.* ကျီးထိကျီးစိ, cross by a bridge.

ကျီးမီးကျားမီး, a trough.

ကျီးမီးသဗီမီး, a garden.

See ကွဲကျီး, *co.* ကွဲကျီးထဲကျီး,—စပ်ကျီးလိပ်,—ဆိပ်
ကျီး, *co.* ဆိပ်ကွပ်ဆိပ်ကျီး,—ကလိပ်, and လိပ်, with its
derivatives.

ကျိန်, 1. Applied to the eyes, open them unusually wide;
2. disgustingly naked, 3. used to qualify whiteness,
in the signification of glaring; 4. a white com-
pound metal considered of very high value, silver;
5. sometimes used figuratively to denote wealth;
6. *adv.* hollow, ringing sounds; 7. strike the head
with the end of a cudgel, *co.* စု, ကျိန်မီးစုမီး, silver.

ကျိန်ကံ, *co.* ကျိန်ကံ.

ကျိန်ကံ, *co.* ကျိန်ကံကျိန်ကံ, applied to the eyes, staring,
prominent, glassy, wild.

ကျိပ်ကထာ, used to qualify whiteness, very or intensely ;
as,

ဝါကျိပ်ကထာ, intensely white.

ကဲကျိပ်ကထာ, shine with a brilliant whiteness.

ကဲကျိပ်, ကဲကျိပ်ကဲကထာ, *do.* shine like polished ivory.

ကျိပ်ကူ, —တၢ်စးဖိစးလိလာၤမိကျိပ်, tongue of a bell &c.

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *def.* 6. hollow sound.

တိပ်ကျိပ်, a wooden bell.

နိပ်တိပ်ကျိပ်, 1. *do.* 2. a kind of snare for catching deer and other animals.

ထးကျိပ်ကျိပ်, stroll off eagerly, or in an animated manner in pursuit of something, as game, &c.

ကျိပ်မိပ်, *co.* ကျိပ်မိပ်ကျိပ်နီ, *see* *def.* 7.

ကျိပ်မီးခွ်, a plant used as a remedy for cholera.

ကျိပ်ငါကျိပ်ငါ, *see* *def.* 2. the additional particles are interjections indicating disgust or contempt.

ကျိပ်ငါကျိပ်ငါ, *do.*

ကျိပ်မိပ်, *co.* ကျိပ်မိပ်ခွ်, silver.

ကျိပ်ခါ, *def.* 1.

ကျိပ်ထာ, —ကျိပ်ထာပမၤကွၢ်လၢထံမီးထံထီၣ်, cause water to rise.

ကျိပ်ခွ်, *co.* of ဝါကူ, *def.* 4.

ကျိပ်မဲ, *co.* ကျိပ်မဲကျိပ်နီ, *def.* 1.

တၢ်ကျိပ်မဲ, 'the fierce-eye' an appellation often given to a tiger.

ကျိပ်သးမိပ်, ခွၢ်စးလိာ်မိပ်မိပ်.

ကျိပ်မီးခွေး, silver, cash.

See တိပ်ကျိပ်, —မူကျိပ်, *co.* မူကျိပ်မူသံ, —ထံကျိပ်ထံကျိပ်, —ကွၢ်ထံကွၢ်ကျိပ်, —တကျိပ်, *co.* တကျိပ်တကျိပ်, —ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, —ကလိပ်, and လိပ်, with its derivatives.

ကျိး, 1. The channel of a stream; 2. a duct; 3. wax-pipes or tubes, the production of a species of bee; 4. connected with other roots, having a channel through, hollow; 5. the path of an animal; 6. *fig.* a course of conduct, usages; 7. *num. aff.*; 8. connected with other roots, tractable; 9. a connected series of things relating to a person or thing; 10. a range of houses; 11. the beams of a building; 12. put on *do.*; 13. with the word for hit prefixed, strike a thing; 14. a rod used instead of a chain in tying up a dog; 15. stocks; 16. with an *aff.* put in the stocks; 17. with the word for split, divide, split; 18. a kind of bird, black; 19. *co.* to other roots.

ထကျိး, *co.* ထကျိးထကျိး, track, channel, &c. def. 1. 2. and 5.; *fig.* a course of conduct, &c. def. 6.; the particulars relating to a person or thing, &c. def. 9.

ထဝ်းထကျိး, the striæ on the surface of any thing; *fig.* a connected series, &c. def. 9.

ကိးကျိး, every ကျိး, *see* def. 10.

ကျိးကျိး, def. 3.

ဆံင်ကျိး, the urethra, def. 2.

တင်ကျိး, *co.* တင်ကျိးတင်ကျိး, a track, &c. def. 5.; *fig.* def. 6.

တင်ဆံင်ကျိး, said to be used in some sections for *do.*

ထွံင်ထကျိးထွံးထကျိး, *see* ကျိး, 14.

သံင်ကျိး, *see* သံင်စူးသံင်ကျိး, tractable, &c. def. 8.

ကျိး, *co.* ကျိးထကျိးထကျိး.

ကျိးစာ, fasten in the stocks, def. 16.

အကျိအတွေး, အရိုအကျိ; a reason, a purpose, a matter.

ကျိတူင်, same as def. 11.

ကျိလိ, def. 12.

ကျိသွန်ဇ, def. 17.

ကျိမီးမီး, the cross beams of a building.

သီးမီးကျိမီး, stocks.

See တကျိ, *co.* တကျိသွန်ကျိသွန်,—ကမိကျိ, *co.* ကမိ
ကျိကမိကျိ,—ကကျိ, *co.* ကကျိကကျိ,—သကျိ,—သ
ကျိသွါ,—သကျိချပ်,—ဆံင်ကျိ,—သံင်စူးသံင်ကျိ,—ဆွင်
ကျိ,—ထိင်ကျိ, *co.* ထိင်ကျိထိင်ကျိ,—ကလိ, and လိ,
with its derivatives.

ကျိ, 1. Hasty ; 2. *adv.* hastily, carelessly ; 3. slash off ;
4. incise, gash ; 5. break short off ; 6. sundered ;
7. loose, as a sword in its sheath, loose, easily
moved ; 8. with the word for mix, stir, agitate ;
9. intersected by lines or stripes ; 10. a section ;
11. *num. aff.* ; 12. *num. aff.* applied to intervals ;
13. a species of bamboo ; 14. *co.* to other roots.

ကံကျိ, *co.* ကံတူင်ကံကျိ, break short off ; def. 5.

ကစံကျိ, *see* ကစံ.

တကူင်ခံတကျိခံ, *adv.* def. 2.

တကျိတကျိ, *see* under ကျိ.

ထိခိင်ကျိ, *co.* ထိခိင်ကျိကိင်ပူကျိ, 'hasty-mouthed'
def. 1.

ဘိကျိ, *co.* ဘိကျိဘိကျိ, sufficiently mature to be cut,
applied to plantains, &c.

လိကျိ, *co.* လိကျိလိကျိ, be loose, &c. def. 7.

ကျိကလိ, same as ကျိသလိ.

ကျိကိ၊ a species of creeper of which there are two varieties.

ကျိကွပ်, a kind of tree, *Pterocarpus Wallichii*.

ကျိကွပ်, slash off.

ကျိခုး, *co.* ကုန်ခုး, reap the paddy field or harvest.

ကျိထပ်, *co.* ကျိထပ်ကျိထပ်, slash off. *def.* 3.

ကျိထိပ်သွပ်, cut, gash, so as to produce a flow of blood.

ကျိမီး, — ဝှံမီးကျိမီး.

ကျိပခံ, *co.* of ကျိပခံ.

ကျိပခံ, *co.* ကျိပခံကျိပခံ, gash in several places, haggle.

ကျိလှိုင်လှိုင်, — သး, is performed by cutting a poisonous snake to death, and besmearing one's self with the blood.

ကျိထဲ, *co.* ကျိထဲ.

ကျိသထိပ်, *co.* ကျိသထိပ်.

ကျိသထိပ်, *co.* ကျိသထိပ်ကျိသထိပ်, loose, *def.* 7.

ကျိသံ, slay.

ကျိသုန်ခံထိပ်, cut plantains, &c., and ripen by artificial means.

ကျိယးဂီ, destroy with the sword.

See ကးကျိ, — ကူးကျိ, — ကံင်ကျိ, — ကွဲကျိ, — မီးကျိ, — ခုံးကျိ, — ခံင်ကျိ, — မီးကျိ, or မီးကျိ, — ဝှံကျိ, — သုန်ကျိ, — သံစုန်မီးကျိ, — ကလိ, and လိ, with its derivatives.

ကျိ, 1. Clear a spot from grass, weeds; 2. used to qualify other roots in the signification of large; 3. widely, through a wide space; 4. describing certain spots or marks on the skin; 5. imitative of certain sounds; 6. animals of the cow, or bovine family.

ကျိန်ကျိန်, *adv.* def. 5. applied to sounds like those of chopping and pounding.

ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်, *do.* like that of chopping any thing on a bamboo floor.

ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်, *do.* like that of dragging a heavy stick across a bamboo floor.

ကျိန်ကွံ, weed, clear off weeds, grass, &c.

ကျိန်မိ, *do.* superficially.

ကျိန်ခွံ, an ox, not a bull.

ကျိန်ခဲ, *co.* ကျိန်သိပ်.

ကျိန်ခိ, *co.* ကျိန်ခိန်ဖျာခံ, def. 1.

ကျိန်ဖျာ, clear thoroughly of grass, &c.

ကျိန်ခါ, ox.

ကျိန်ခံ, wild ox.

ကျိန်မိ, cow.

ကျိန်သိပ်, *co.* ကျိန်သိပ်ကျိန်ခဲ, clear off an old field.

ကျိန်မိကျိန်မိ, same as ကျိန်, def. 6.

See ကျိန်ကျိန်, *co.* ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်, — ကျိန်ကျိန်, — တကျိန်, or နံတကျိန်, — ဒုကျိန်ဒုကျိန်, — သံကျိန်, — ကထိန်, and ထိန်, with its derivatives.

ကျိန်, indicates some thing abrupt or sudden.

ကျိန်ကျိန်, 1. The jar occasioned to a person by treading on his heels; 2. the shock produced by striking a person behind the knees when he is standing; 3. the sound produced by a person in going up or down upon a ladder.

ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်, in a halting manner.

ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်, same as ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်ကျိန်, also descriptive of motion like that of the throat in obstructed breathing.

See ကင်, and the root ငိ, with its derivatives.

ကျိ, 1. A small patch of ground, temporary garden; 2. a vegetable eaten as a salad; 3. *adv.* precipitately; 4. *adv.* swallowing, without chewing; 5. *adv.* sounds like the rattling of bangles, or chattering of teeth, &c.

တံကျိ, *co.* တံရံတံကျိ, *def.* 2.

တံကျိတံကျိ, *do.*

ကျိကယ်, as ယူကျိကယ်, *def.* 4.

ကျိကျိ, as သိကျိကျိ, *def.* 5.

ယူကျိကျိ, *def.* 4.

ဝဲကျိကျိ, *def.* 3. hastily, without caution or thought.

ကျိဆိပ်, *co.* ကျိဆိပ်ကျိဆိပ်, in eating salads, dip them into a sauce or condiment, *def.* 2.

ကျိမိသမိမိ, *def.* 1..

See သကျိ, or သကျိကယ်, —ကလိ, and ငိ.

ကျိပ်, 1. Circulated, diffused, notorious; 2. intermingle, mix different kinds of things; 3. a kind of tree; 4. a log or section of the trunk of a tree; 5. *num.* *aff.* applied to such sections; 6. cut into logs.

ထိကျိပ်, *co.* ထိကျိပ်ထိကျိပ်, mixed, combined, *def.* 2.

မိကျိပ်, *def.* 4. same as မိကျိ, a whole or entire log.

တကျိပ်, as သွပ်တကျိပ်, one log. *def.* 5.

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ကျိပ်ကျိပ်.

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *do.*

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *co.* ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *def.* 2.

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *do.*

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, —သ, interspersed, mingled.

ကျိပ်စိန်, *def.* 1. spread as news.

စဉ်သုန်, same as ကျိ, def. 3. slash off, &c. cut into logs, or billets.

ကျိးကျိး, def. 3.

See သကျိ, &c. သကျိသကျိ, — ကျိကျိကျိ, — ကျိကျိ, — ကျိးကျိ, — ကထိ, and ထိ, with its derivatives.

ကျိ, 1. A belt, band, ring, rim, hoop, &c.; 2. bind around with a band; 3. *adv.* in the manner of a band, girt around.

4. *adj.* as နံကျိ, having a rim or hoop;

5. as ကျိသုန်, &c. ကျိသုန်ကျိဝှံ, cut down the branches of a tree, on all sides;

6. *fig.* as မိကျိ, applied to manners, presuming, bold, unreserved;

7. see ကမိကျိ, where it has the signification of 1st. circularly; 2d. *fig.* a mere outside show, or shell, hollow, empty; in a family, a hanger on; 8. affable, complaisant, polite; 9. *adv.* qualifying words of shaking; 10. that string of a stringed instrument which gives the lowest note; 11. *adv.* imitative of sounds like the creaking of the branches of trees; 12. &c. of other roots in the signification of prominent, adjusted.

မိကျိ, a head-band.

မိကျိ, bangles for the ankles.

ထိကျိသံ, tenaciously set about a thing.

ကျိကျိ, &c. ကျိကျိကျိကျိ, *adv.* imitative of clattering sounds.

ကျိကျိကျိ, &c.

ကျိကျိ, &c. ကျိကျိ.

ကျိကျိ, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of chopping.

ကျိကျိကျိကျိ, *do.* of light chopping.

ကျိယပ်, fasten with a hoop, ring, band, &c.

ထိကျိယပ်, hold fast by grasping with the thumb and fore-finger.

ကျိယော, *co.* ယုယောကျိယော, *def.* 8.

ကျိတုတ်, bind, or belt tight around the middle.

ကျိထိပ်, *co.* ကျိထိပ်ထီးထိပ်, *def.* 2.

ကျိသုတ်, to prune, trim small branches of a tree.

See ကထိကျိ, — ကဝိကျိ, — ကျူကျိ, — ကျွကျိ, — ကွဲကျိ, — စိကျိ, *co.* စိကျိစိကျိ, — ကကျိ, — ကကွဲကျိ, — ထိထိကျိ, — သကျိ, — ဝံသကျိ, or ဝံသကျိ, — ကွာသကျိမိပ်, — ကလီ, and the root ကျိ with its derivatives.

ကျိ, 1. An axe; 2. *adv.* reduplicated, qualifying word of splitting or cracking by an expansive force; 3. *co.* to other words in the signification of effective &c. 4. *adv.* widely.

ကျိကကျိ, the eye of an axe.

ကျိကျိ, as တဲကျိကျိ, — သွန်ကျိကျိ, *def.* 2. နံကျိကျိ, laugh with the mouth wide open, *def.* 4.

ကျိစိစိ, an axe, made by children in play.

ကျိတယု, a Taleing axe.

ကျိတူ, an old, worn-out axe.

ကျိတိတ်, an axe-handle.

သွန်ကျိတိတ်, a plant belonging to the custard apple tribe.

ကျိမြေ, a Chinese axe.

ကျိထိ, 1. *co.* သထိ, a fernule; 2. *co.* သဝိ, a gall-bladder.

ကျိဗျာန်, Burman axe.

ကျိဘိပ်, European axe.

3. *လ. တံ*, the rollers used in dragging boats.

4. *လ. သဏီ*, a leech.

ကျိသိပ်, a kind of adze with curved edges.

ကျိမီးမီး, an axe, all axes.

See ကိကျိ, —ကျိကျိ, —တေးကျိတေးကျိ, —ကဝါ, and ဝါ,
with its derivatives.

ကွမ်, 1. Look, view, survey; 2. watch; 3. look after,
take care of; 4. take into consideration, form an
opinion or estimate of; 5. regard, place before the
mind as an object worthy of respect or particular
regard; 6. examine; 7. *aff.* by way of examina-
tion or trial.

ဆေးကွမ်, *def.* 3. take care of.

လိကျိတမ်, *လ. လိကျိတမ်လိလဲတမ်*, see in vision, as
a prophet, or person having a familiar spirit.

ကွမ်တပ်, disregard, look to one side, overlook by mistake.

ကွမ်လွမ်, *လ. ကွမ်လွမ်ကွမ်လွမ်*, *see* ကလွမ်, look about at
a distance, &c.

ကွမ်လွမ်, *လ. ကွမ်လွမ်*.

ကွမ်တမ်တမ်, stare at.

ကွမ်တု, *လ. ဆေးကွမ်ကွမ်*, *def.* 3.

ကွမ်တိ, *လ. ကွမ်ကွမ်တိ*, look, gaze at.

ကွမ်တု, look at by way of trial or examination.

ကွမ်ကွမ်, look about here and there.

ကွမ်ကျိ, *လ. ကွမ်*.

ကွမ်ဆိ, *လ. ကွမ်နိ*.

ကွမ်ဆု, *လ. ကွမ်ဆုကွမ်ဆု*, search for.

ကွမ်ဆိ, *လ. ဆေးဆိကျိဆိ*, take a near, or close survey.

ကွမ်, *လ. ကွမ်*.

ကွပ်စု, *စ.* ကွပ်ယှဉ်.

ကွပ်ရှဉ်, *စ.* ကွပ်ရှဉ်ကွပ်ထံ, look at with a up-stretched neck.

ကွပ်မြဲ, *စ.* ကွပ်မြဲကွပ်ထံ, look, survey from an eminence.

ကွပ်မြဲ, *စ.* ကွပ်မြဲ, also, gaze at with interest.

ကွပ်မြဲ, *စ.* ကွပ်သျှဉ်ကွပ်မြဲ, look after occasionally, *Tav.*

ကွပ်မြဲ, *စ.* ကွပ်စံကွပ်မြဲ, *do.* *Maul.*

ကွပ်ဆေး, *စ.* ကွပ်ထံ.

ကွပ်ဆေးညှိ, look directly in the face of, meet each other's eyes.

ကွပ်ဆီကမိဉ်, consider well.

ကွပ်ဆေး, *စ.* ကွပ်ဆေး.

ကွပ်တကျ, look straight forward.

ကွပ်တမံ, *စ.* ကွပ်တမိဉ်.

ကွပ်တမိဉ်, *စ.* ကွပ်တမိဉ်ကွပ်တမံ, look at a person in distress and offer no assistance.

ကွပ်တံတံ, *စ.* ကွပ်တံတံကွပ်တံတံ, have the eyes turned off from one's work.

ကွပ်တံတံ, *စ.* ကွပ်တံတံ.

ကွပ်တံ, *စ.* ကွပ်တံ.

ကွပ်တံ, *စ.* ကွပ်တံကွပ်တံ, take a careful view of an object.

ကွပ်တံ, looking straight ahead.

ကွပ်ထံ, *စ.* ကွပ်ထံကွပ်ဆေး, look at, or consider a thing minutely.

ကွပ်ထံထံဆေးဆေး, *do.*

ကွပ်ထံ, *စ.* ကွပ်ထံကွပ်ထံ, —မံ, look one steadily in the face.

ကွပ်ထံ, —မံ, look up to imploringly.

ကွပ်မြဲ, look at in order to comprehend.

ရှုနိုင်, *စ.* ကွန်နိုင်ကွန်မိန်, look at in order to recognize when seen again.

ရှုမိန်, depend on, have confidence in, do a thing out of regard to the feelings or authority of another;
num. aff. applied to distances, one reach of the eye, as far as one can see when there is no obstruction; use partiality in judgment.

ထီးစုကွန်မိန်, aid, watch over, take care of.

ရှုထိန်ထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်ထိန်ကွန်မိန်, look over head by throwing the head back.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်ကွန်ထိန်, look with expectation, hope for.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်ကွန်ထိန်, give a person or thing a very oblique glance of the eye.

ရှုထိန်ကွန်ထိန်, study, read.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်, —ကွန်မိန်, —ကွန်နိုင်, &c.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်ကွန်မိန်, follow as a pattern, imitate, learn.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ထိန်ထိန်ကွန်ထိန်, watch over, &c.

ရှုထိန်ထိန်ထိန်, look at minutely.

ရှုထိန်, look as one ashamed.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်ကွန်မိန်, watch clandestinely, watch narrowly.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ကွန်ထိန်ထိန်.

ရှုထိန်, *စ.* ရှုထိန်ကွန်ထိန်, —ထိန်ကွန်ထိန်ကွန်, —ပမိ
 ကွန်, *စ.* ပမိကွန်ပထိန်ကွန်, —တထိန်ကွန်, —ထိန်ကွန်, —ထိန်
 ကွန်, —မကွန်, —ကထိန်, and ဝှိန်, with its derivatives.

ရှုထိန်, root in significations; 1. A curb, or something which serves to restrain a pile from spreading or diverg-

ing from the centre; 2. surround with a curb; 3. pawing or delving into the ground; 4. traversing hills, rocks, dells, ravines, &c.; 5. used in phrases denoting below, at the bottom, base, &c.; 6. in phrases denoting hollows, dells, ravines; 7. beckoning with the hand to a person; 8. in a phrase denoting a very thin, lean condition of the body; 9. phrase which denotes the stick used in stirring things while cooking; 10. *num. aff.* applied to the number of curbs one above another, used in constructing a granary; 12. *adv.* imitative of sound like that of sudden tearing or rending.

တၢ်ကွၢ်, *co.* တၢ်ကျိၤ, 1. A path, channel, with steep sides.

2. *co.* တၢ်တြိၤ, a ravine, &c.

ထံကွၢ်, *co.* ထံကျိၤ, channel of a stream.

ဗၢ်ကွၢ်, the curb of a native fire place.

ဇီကွၢ်, the longitudinal bamboos tied around the sides of a granary.

မၢ်ကွၢ်, *co.* မၢ်သ့ၣ်မၢ်ကွၢ်, the socket of the eye the sides of the socket.

မၢ်ကွၢ်ခံ, is said by some to denote the upper, and by some, the lower sides of *do.*

လီၤကွၢ်, *co.* လီၤကွၢ်လီၤကွၢ်, *def.* 8.

ကွၢ်ကွၢ်, *adv.* imitative of sound, *def.* 12.

ကွၢ်ခံ, *see* မၢ်ကွၢ်ခံ.

ကွၢ်မိၣ်, *see* ဗၢ်ကွၢ်မိၣ်.

ကွၢ်တိၣ်ထွဲပူၤ, a deep dell.

ကွၢ်ထီၣ်, *see* *def.* 2.

ကွယ်သံခွ, *co.* ကွယ်သံခွကွယ်သံခွ, *def.* 5. below, on the ground, &c.

ကွယ်သံပူ, *def.* 5. of a mountain, precipice, and the like.

See ကွယ်ကွယ်,—ထိပ်ဝံင်မံင်ကွယ်,—ခံင်ကွယ်ခိပ်,—ခိပ်ခိပ်ကွယ်,
or ခိပ်ခိပ်ဘျပ်ခိပ်ခိပ်ကွယ်,—သပ်သံကွယ်,—သံကွယ်,—သံကွယ်
ကထံ,—သပ်မံင်ကွယ်,—ကဝံင်, and ဝံင်, with its deriv-
atives.

ကွေး, generally used with an affix or prefix, 1. Hook,
catch, hitch up; 2. sometimes used to denote reap-
ing; 3. poke, thrust, scrape; 4. a hook, catch;
5. crack slightly; 6. *fig.* idle, shiftless; 7. *adv.* in
a tearing, lacerating manner; 8. *adv.* applied to
pain, piercing; 9. *adv.* applied to crying, in a
screaming manner; 10. *adv.* imitative of sound
like that of tearing, rending, &c.; 11. short and
stubbled; 12. large spots or checks.

တကွေးတကွေး, *as* ကံပ်တကွေးတကွေး, *def.* 12.

တကွေးထိပ်, *co.* တကွေးထိပ်တကွေးထိပ်, *def.* 6.

တကွေးထိပ်သံခပ်သံ, *fig.* *do.*

သပ်ကွေး, get hitched.

ခိပ်ကွေး, *def.* 4. a hook &c.

ကွေးမြင်, *co.* ကွေးမြင်ကွေးမြင်, a species of harrow.

ကွေးကွေး, 1. *see* *def.* 10; 2. *as* နှိုက်ကွေးကွေး,—ဖွေးကွေးကွေး, and ဖိေး
ကွေးကွေး, *def.* 7; 3. *as* ဖွံ့ကွေးကွေး, *def.* 8; 4. *as* ဟိပ်ကွေး
ကွေး, *def.* 9.

ကွေးကွယ်, *co.* ကွေးကွယ်ထဲကွယ်, displace with the end of a
stick or other instrument.

ကွေးထိပ်, force a thing to you with a poking or scraping
motion.

ကွေးမြင်, scrape along the surface.

ကွေးထိ, *လ.* တနံကွေးထိ, rollers for dragging heavy articles.

ကွေးထိပ်, 1. *def.* 5; 2. *လ.* ကွေးထိပ်ကွေးထိပ်, *def.* 1.

ကွေးနံ, *လ.* ဇုန်ကွေးနံ, *def.* 11. 'short, basket-like.

ဇုန်ကွေးနံသိပ်, *သ.*

ကွေးမီး, *လ.* ကွေးကြိ.

ကွေးဘု, *def.* 2. *လ.* ကွေးဘု.

ကွေးထိပ်, *လ.* ကွေးထိပ်.

ကွေးထိပ်စုန်, *လ.* ကွေးထိပ်စုန်.

ကွေးထိပ်စုန်, *လ.* ကွေးထိပ်စုန်ကွေးထိပ်စုန်, suspend.

ကွေးထိပ်စုန်တစ်ခု, suspend a fish-hook in the water.

See ထကွေး,—ထကွေး, and ထ, with its derivatives.

ကွပ်, 1. Roll the eyes back under the upper lids; 2. applied to thread, a lot twisted together and the ends tucked in; 3. *aff.* used in numbering such lots; 4. lop off and pitch down; 5. *adv.* the actions of a person who is tipsy, or affected with vertigo; 6. *adv.* a careless, slovenly manner; 7. *adv.* descriptive of the tide when full; 8. fuel, dry bamboos.

ကွပ်တစ်ခု, one load of bamboo fuel.

ထုန်ကွပ်, *def.* 2. ထုန်တစ်ခု, one bundle of *သ.* *def.* 3.

ကွပ်ကွပ်, *လ.* ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်, *def.* 4.

ကွပ်ထိပ်စုန်, *def.* 1.

ကွပ်သစ်, *လ.* ကွပ်သစ်သစ်.

ကွပ်သစ်, *လ.* ကွပ်သစ်ကွပ်သစ်, *def.* 7.

ကွပ်သွပ်ကွပ်, lop off a tree above the lower branches *def.* 4.

ကွပ်မီးကြွေမီး, *def.* 8.

See ကွေးကွေး,—ထိပ်ကွပ်ထိပ်ကွပ်, or ထိပ်ကွပ်ထိပ်ကွပ်,—ထိပ်ကွပ်ထိပ်ကွပ်, or ထိပ်ကွပ်ထိပ်ကွပ်,—ထိပ်ကွပ်ထိပ်ကွပ်

or လိပ်ကွပ်လိပ်ကွပ်, — သကွပ်. as မိသကွပ်, and ဖေမိသကွပ်, — ကပ်, and ဝပ်, with its derivatives.

ကွပ်, 1. Omit doing at some of the usual, regular periods ; 2. intermittent ; 3. come upon or take by artifice or stealth ; 4. ဆ. of other roots.

ညှပ်မိကွပ်, fever intermits def. 2.

ကွပ်ဆ, shoot by stealth.

ကွပ်ချာပ်, a species of pigeon with yellow wings, feeds on wild figs, hence its name.

ကွပ်ဆး, stab by stealth,

ကွပ်ဆးကွပ်ဆ, 1. Lie in wait for an opportunity to shoot or stab ; 2. the name of the middle star in Orion's sword.

ကွပ်တပ်, ဆ. ကွပ်တပ်, coil.

ကွပ်တပ်, ဆ. ကွပ်တပ်ထွေ, def. 3.

ကွပ်ချီ, get ahead of, and lie in wait for.

See မိကွပ်, ဆ. မိကွပ်မိကွပ်, — မိကွပ်, — ကွပ်, — တကွပ်, — ဟကွပ်, — သကွပ်, or မိသကွပ်, — ကပ်, and ဝပ်, with its derivatives.

ကွဲ, 1. A deep, still place in a stream, a lake, natural pond, &c. ; 2. have a strong attachment for ; 3. be in a state of titillation ; 4. have a keen appetite ; 5. have a nervous dread of something behind one ; 6. applied to the mind, be elated ; 7. cry after, also *fig.* long after ; 8. love, affection.

မိကွဲ, def. 5. itching disease.

တပ်ဆပ်တပ်ကွဲ, ardent attachment, love.

မိကွဲ, def. 4.

မိကွဲမိကွဲ, *do.*

သကွဲ, def. 2.

သးကိက္ခိ, def. 6.

ဟိန္တိ, def. 7.

ကွဲရ်, *co.* ကွဲရ်ကွဲခါ, a large, deep pond, a lake.

ကွဲရ်ညပ်ပာ, a *fig.* phrase, denoting that subjects will be peaceable, if their rulers are not faulty.

ကွဲမိတြ, ၆၁, def. 1.

See ကိက္ခိ. — စကွဲ, — တကွဲ, — သကွဲ, — သကွဲပထံ, — ယွၤသကွဲ, and ကဝံ

ကွဲ, 1. Bent down, inclined; 2. pull, or force down.

ပျိန်ကွဲၣ်ပျိန်ကွဲၣ်, *adv.* descriptive of grain which inclines downward, almost as soon as it heads.

ကွဲၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 1, and 2.

See စကွဲၣ်, — တကွဲၣ်, — သကွဲၣ်, သကွဲၣ်ကွဲၣ်သကွဲၣ်ကွဲၣ်, and ကဝံၣ်.

ကွဲၣ်, 1. Throw; 2. *fig.* abandon, reject; 3. consign to punishment; 4. applied to the act of tempting to sin; 5. *affix.* indicating abandonment, and may be rendered by off, away, aside, from, out, along, down, up, past, or beyond, according to the connection; 6. used to denote the distance of 'a stone's cast'; 7. throw at.

နိာ်ကွဲၣ်, *see* နိာ်ဘျါး, a sling.

ကွဲၣ်ကွဲၣ်, throw or cast away.

ကွဲၣ်မိာ်ကွဲၣ်ခံ, a phrase applied to a feat in jumping.

ကွဲၣ်တုၣ်, def. 1. and 2. throw away.

ကွဲၣ်တုၣ်ကွဲၣ်, *do.*

ကွဲၣ်တုၣ်မိုးမာ်, *do.*

ကွဲၣ်တုၣ်မိုးကွဲၣ်, *do.*

ကွဲၣ်ထီၣ်, throw or cast up.

ကွဲၣ်မီး, throw stones, &c. for amusement.

ထွန်ထွန်, throw a stone.

ထွန်ထွန်, throw or cast down.

ထွန်ထွန်ဆူထွန်, def. 3. and 4.

ထွန်, affixed, *see* ကပ်ထွန်, —ကွန်ထွန်, —ခွဲးထွန်, —ခွဲးထွန်, —
 စာထွန်, —စူးထွန်, —စူးထွန်, —စူးထွန်, —စိပ်ထွန်, —ခံ
 ကွန်, —ပပ်ထွန်, —ပူးထွန်, —ပိထွန်, —မြိထွန်, —ဘုတ်ထွန်, —
 ဘိပ်ထွန်, —ရုံးထွန်, —လူးထွန်, —ထဲးထွန်, —သူးထွန်, —
 သုထွန်, —ဟိထွန်, *see* also တွဲထွန်, and ကပ်.

ကွဲး, 1. Applied to the posteriors, enwrap the part with
 the waistcloth; 2. wipe off; 3. *adv.* descriptive
 of plunging or diving; 4. *adv.* descriptive of the
 manner in which liquid or smoke is sucked or
 drawn into the mouth; 5. *adv.* describing deep
 sleep; 6. *adv.* denoting a grin, or kind of laugh,
 also, things which protrude; 7. *num. aff.* also to
 quantities thus used on each occasion.

တကွဲး, ခံကွဲး, &c. def. 7.

ထံတကွဲး, one drink of water.

မိန်တကွဲး, a bit of cigar, enough to smoke once.

နိပ်ထိပ်ကွဲးခံ, *do.*

လူးထံကွဲး, plunge into the water.

လူးထံသကွဲးကလပ်, or သိကွဲးကလပ်, *do.*

လူးထံခးကွဲးခးကွဲး, *do.* with the additional idea of
 reaching the bottom.

ကွဲးကွဲး, *adv.* def. 4. and 5.

ထိကွဲးကွဲး, drink, draw in swallow after swallow.

ခံကွဲးကွဲး, def. 5.

ကွဲးကွဲး, *co.* ကွဲးကွဲးကွဲးကွဲး, def. 2.

ကွဲးထိပ်, —ခံ, def. 1.

See ခဲကွဲးခဲကွဲး, —တထံးတကွဲး, —သကွဲးသကွဲး, —သထံးကွဲး, —ကဝံး.

ကွဲး, 1. Bow, be bowing, as bamboos, the limbs of trees, &c.; 3. a rigid or permanent curvature of the spine; 4. pouring down water, a religious ceremony; 5. a cotton gin.

လီကွဲး, *co.* လီကွဲးလီကွဲး, *def.* 3.

လီမီကွဲး, *def.* 1. bowing, bent down with the additional idea of by degrees.

ကွဲးလီ, *def.* 1. and 2.

ကွဲးလီထံ, *def.* 4.

ကွဲးလီ—သး, *mid. voc.* *def.* 1. and 2.

See မိန်ကွဲး, —ထူမိန်ကွဲး, —သကွဲး, —သကွဲးထီပ်, —သကွဲးလီ, —ကဝံး.

ကွဲး, found only in an adverbial form, as,

ကွဲးကွဲး, used in describing certain gestures of combatants indicating defiance.

ကွဲးတထံ, *co.* ကွဲးတထံ,

ကွဲးတထံ *co.* ကွဲးတထံကွဲးတထံ, same as ကွဲးကွဲး.

See ကဝံး, and တဝံး.

ကွဲး, sometimes used for ကွဲး.

ကွဲးကွဲး, same as ကွဲးကွဲး.

ကွဲးဘထံ, same as ကွဲးတထံ.

ဇ, 1. Striped with long. narrow stripes; 2. affix. streams of falling tears, and the like; descending stripes; 3. affix. things which are long, tall and small in proportion to their size; 4. affix. used figuratively to denote mischievous, unseemly, or lascivious gestures; 5. used in streaks of soil or dirt; 6. affix. a definite number of stripes, or streaks; 7. *adv.*

whistling sounds; 8. the act of whistling; 9. the name of a tribe of of people in Cambodia.

တကွ, ခံကွ, &c. *see* def. 6.

တကွတကွ, with a number of stripes.

တီးကွ, def. 1.

တေးထီးကွ, def. 3.

တူးတူးပင်ကွ, def. 5.

တီးကွတီးကွ, def. 2.

တီးကွတီးကွ, the trickling down of tears, &c.

သထီးဘိကွ, def. 4.

သုထီးဘိကွ, same as def. 4.

ကွကွ, *adv.* def. 7.

သကွကသ်, def. 7.

See သကွ, and ကဝ.

ကွ, 1. *adv.* a long line or furrow; 2. *adv.* in one direction and another, here and there; 3. *adv.* shooting off, moving rapidly from one position to another; 4. *num. aff.* applied to lines, channels, and ridges; 5. *do.* reduplicated, *adv.* in several long lines, &c. here and there.

တကွ, ခံကွ, &c. def. 4.

တကွတကွ, def. 5.

ကွကသ်, def. 1.

ကွကသ်ကွကသ်, *do.* where several are indicated.

ကွကွ, def. 2.

ကွကွ, def. 3.

See သကွကသ်, and ကဝ.

ကွ, a very small kind of shrimp.

သမိန်အုပ်ကွ, gnapee made of *do.*

ကွ, 1. Circular, with circular bends; attenuated, long,

slender, and curving; 2. lying in long extended curves; 3 the details of a subject.

ဆယူဆက္က၊ def 3.

ထိရယူခိက္က၊ a canto embracing the whole subject.

ဆယူတခိပ်ဆက္ကတခိပ်, no details, nothing definite.

ဆခိပ်ယူဆခိပ်, traced in detail, have a clear idea of the whole affair.

လိက္ကလိက္က၊ def. 2.

လိက္ကလိက္က၊ *do*.

က္ကတယူ, def. 1.

က္ကတလိက္ကတယူ, *do*.

See သက္က၊—ကွဲသက္က၊—ကိးသက္က၊—ခးသက္က၊—ဆးသက္က၊—ကဝ၊

ကွဲ, 1. *see* ကနဲ a general name for the bee, or apis family; 2. invoke, induce to associate with; 3. *co*. term for bone; 4. oblong, oval, elliptical form; 5. affix. mimic, amuse, do any thing for amusement.

ဂိက္ကဲ, def. 4.

တိက္က, *co*. of တိဃိ, def. 3.

ဒိက္က, def. 5. *Maul*.

မဒိက္က, —သး, mimic.

နိက္ကဲခိပ်, the common bazar sugar.

လိပ်ကွဲ, def. 5.

လိပ်ကွဲ, *do*. used by some for shout, play.

ကွဲကထ၊ *co*. ယူဝိက္ကကထ၊ def. 2. invoke or use means to induce the spirit or genius of a person to return.

ကွဲကိပ်, —ကွဲကိပ်နီ, —ကွဲကိပ်ဘိ, varieties of the bee.

ကွဲခိပ်ထံ, comb which contains only honey.

ကွပ်, a very small bee which makes wax but no honey
see ကိပ်းကွပ်သွပ် the ground.

ကွပ်စာ. one swarm or hive.

ကွပ်ဂျပ်, a species of weed or grass.

ကွပ်, စ. လုပ်တပ်ကွပ်, perform the ceremony of in-
voking the guardian spirit.

ကွပ်စီ, commence a new hive.

ကွပ်စာ, a hive.

ကွပ်ခိပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်,
နပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်, varieties of the bee.

ကွပ်. same as ကွပ်ကွပ်.

ကွပ်ခိပ်,—ကွပ်ခိပ်ခိပ်.—ကွပ်ခိပ်, bee.

See ●ကွပ်,—တကွပ်, စ. တဘိတကွပ်,—သကွပ်, စ. သကပ်သကွပ်,—
သကွပ်ခိပ်, စ. သကွပ်ခိပ်သကွပ်ခိပ်,—သဘိသကွပ်,—ကပ်,—ဝပ်,
with its derivatives.

ကွပ် 1, The lunulus, or king crab; 2. appellations to
certain animals in allusion to the abdomen; 3. a
record, or history.

ထိကွပ်ခိပ်, (sometimes ထိခွပ်ခိပ်.) a small species of
wasp, def. 2.

ထိကွပ်, def. 3.

ကွပ်ခိပ်ဘိ, the dragon-fly; def. 2.

ကွပ်ခိပ်ဘိဝိ, a reddish or bright brown species.

ကွပ်ခိပ်ဘိထိ, a greenish species.

ကွပ်ထိဘိ, used for the butterfly.

See ကကွပ်,—●ကွပ်,—ပကွပ်,—သကွပ်,—ကကွပ်,—ကပ်.

ကွပ်, bent, curved up at the edges, not found used alone.

ကွပ်ကွပ်, ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်, beckon.

ကွပ်ကွပ်, စ. ကွပ်ကွပ်.

ကွဲကွဲ, *သံ*. imitative of sound like that of tearing cloth.

ကွဲပူကွဲပူ, hollow, dell.

လီကွဲလီကွဲ, *သေ* ကွဲ, def. 8.

နိပ်ဒီးကွဲနိပ်ဒီးကွဲ, an instrument for dipping and stirring.

See ကွဲ, — ခံကွဲ, — တကွဲ, — သကွဲ, — ကပ်, — သပ်.

ကွဲ 1, Write, make marks; 2. cut with the point of an instrument; 3. expressive; 4. *သံ*. sound like that made by tearing cloth; 5. applied to buckets of water, fill, filled.

ခါနီထံကွဲထံ, def. 5.

ကွဲကထိ, as မဲးကွဲကထိ, applied to the eyes, def. 3.

ကွဲကဝါ, *လ*. ကွဲကဝါ.

ကွဲကဝါ, *လ*. ကွဲကဝါကွဲကဝါ, cut out a hole with the point of an instrument, def. 2.

ကွဲကသိပ်ထံ, make marks with ink, paints, &c. def. 1.

ကွဲကျိ, *လ*. ကွဲကျိထဲကျိ, hollow, or groove out; translate def. 2.

ကွဲကွဲ 1, as နံကွဲကွဲ, give an expressive smile def. 3.; 2. applied to sound, def. 4.

ကွဲမဲ, copy, def. 1.

ကွဲပနိပ်, record, make a memorandum.

ကွဲပပ်, commit to writing.

ကွဲထိပ်, write.

ကွဲထိပ်သူ, skilled in writing.

ကွဲထိပ်, — စု, practice writing, learn to write.

ကွဲဝင်, as ကွဲဝင်ရှု, scratch out in deep furrows with a pointed instrument.

See သကွဲ, — ကဲ, and ဝဲ, with its derivatives.

ကွပ်, found only as a couplet or adverb; 1. *adv.* of irregular, distorted forms; 2. *oa.* reciprocating motion; 3. an amulet.

ထကပ်ထကပ်, def. 3. *see* ထပ်.

oa. ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်, def. 2 *See* ကွပ်.

ကွပ်ကွပ်, *oa.* ကွပ်ကွပ်.

ကွပ်နီ, *oa.* ကွပ်နီ, and ကွပ်နီ.

ကွပ်နီ, *oa.* ကွပ်နီကွပ်နီ. *adv.* def. 1. crooked, distorted.

ကွပ်နီ, same ကွပ်နီ, နီ, indicates a stunted form, or appearance.

See ဆွပ်ကွပ်, *oa.* ဆွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်ကွပ်, —ကပ်.

ကွပ်, 1. Instruments of the trumpet kind; 2. used in other significations in allusion to the form or use of this instrument.

ကွပ်, *oa.* တူမီးကွပ်မီး, def. 1.

ဆွပ်ကွပ်, blow a trumpet, horn, &c.

ညှပ်ကွပ်, the air bladder of a fish.

ထိပ်ခံကွပ်, a species of bird, the description answers to that of the swallow.

သင်္ကါကွပ်, solanum, egg-plant, *see* သင်္ကါ long kind.

ကွပ်ကပ်, ivory trumpet.

ကွပ်ဝန်နီ, buffalo-horn trumpet.

ကွပ်သွပ်ဆပ်, wooden trumpet.

See ကွပ်, —ဆွပ်, —ဆွပ်, —သင်္ကါ, —ကပ်, and သိ.

နီ. 1. Ring-streaked; 2. construct with *do.* as in weaving a garment; 3. *num. affix*, used in defining the number of stripes; 4. the tapir.

နီနီ, having a stripe around the head.

သင်္ကါ, def. 4.

သင်္ကါ, *oa.* သင်္ကါ.

ထိပ်ကျိန်, a bird distinguished by a streak of white around the neck.

ပုခံးကျိ, an appellation given to the Burmese who tattoo the lower part of the body.

ဇီကျိ. ၀၀. လီကျိ. see ကျိ.

ကျိဆု, def. 2.

ကျိမင်, ring around the eye.

See ကမိ, and မိ.

ကျိ, 1. The principles of justice; 2. personal rights; 3. the act of dispensing justice; 4. the posteriors; 5. a species of bee; 6. a species of toad, ၀၀. to ဒုဉ်, the common term for frog.

ထကျိ, — ခကျိ, — နကျိ, — ပုဂၢလထကျိ, his, our, my, your, other's rights, def. 2.

မထင်ပုဂၢလထကျိ, injure others.

ခံကျိ, def. 4.

ခံကျိမံ, do.

မေးကျိ, ၀၀. မေးကျိမေးထွဲ, interrogate the parties in a suit.

စံဉ်ညိဉ်ကျိ, decide the case.

ပုစံဉ်ညိဉ်ကျိထမိဉ်, a judge, chief-justice.

မိဉ်, maintain principles of integrity, (not in general use.)

တူကျိ, subjected to a suit at law.

ပုတူကျိ, the defendant in a suit.

ဒုဉ်ကျိ, def. 6.

ဒုဉ်မိကျိမိ, def. 6. the toad and frog species.

ထင်ကျိ, be arraigned on a charge of misdemeanor.

မထင်ပုဂၢလထကျိ, infringe another's rights.

ဩကျိထည, sum up the proceedings in a case.

ထာဝရကွီးမီး, justice, or the administration of justice, suits at law, feuds.

ထာဝရကွီးမီးထီ, supreme justice, used in speaking of the final judgment.

ထီးထာဝရကွီး, have a sacred regard to the principles of justice, and integrity.

မကွီး, *co.* မကွီးမကွီး, sue, prosecute.

မကွီး, litigious, (not in general use.)

မကွီး, enter a suit, implead each other.

မကွီး, *co.* မကွီးမကွီး, same as မကွီး, and in general use.

မကွီး, 'eat the law' *i. e.* share the fees, fines, bribes, &c.

ကွီးသကွ, a course of uprightness and integrity.

ကွီးကွီး, *adv.* sound like that of the croaking of the species of frogs mentioned, def. 6.

ကွီးမီး, def. 5.

ကွီးသပ်, *co.* ကွီးသပ်ကွီးသကွ, justice reverts back upon; *i. e.* where a suit goes against the plaintiff; also, when a judge is overtaken by justice for unjust decisions.

ကွီးသပ်, court-house, တပ်မတော်ကြီးသကွ.

ကွီးမီး, the most exalted integrity, the highest authority in law matters.

ကွီးမီးမီး, act or judge according to the strictest principles of equity.

See ကွီး, and မီး.

ကွီးသပ်, *adv.* sound like that of tearing cloth.

ကွီးသပ်, *adv.* sound like that of tearing open the coats of a plantain stalk.

ကျိပ်, 1. A coarse kind of basket; 2. the posteriors, the fundament or anus; the depressed part above the pubes; 3. *adv.* sound like that of the croaking of certain frogs; 4. species of frog.

ခံကျိပ်, same part as ခံကျိပ်, though the allusion is different, *def.* 2.

ခံကျိပ်လိပ်, *do.*

ခံကျိပ်လိပ်ပျံ, the fundament, or anus.

ခွန်ကျိပ်, same as ခွန်ကျိပ်.

ကျိပ်ကျိပ်, *adv.* *def.* 3.

ကျိပ်ပျံ, *see* *def.* 2. latter part.

See ကျိပ်, —တကျိပ်, —သကျိပ်, —သိပ်ကျိပ်, —ခွန်, cognates, and မိ.

ကျိတ်, 1. Encircle; 2. bend into a circle or curve; 3. orbit; 4. circle, ring, curve; 5. circular, curving 6. *adv.* coiled or curving manner; 7. *num. aff.* applied to circles and rings.

ဆကျိတ်, *def.* 4.

ဆကပ်ဆကျိတ်, *see* ကပ်.

ဆကျိတ်ပျံ, the space within a circle.

မူမိပ်ဆကျိတ်ပျံ, the circuit of the heavens, the space comprised within the horizon.

မင်ကျိတ်, 1. The orbit of the eye; 2. circular lines or figures resembling *do.*

မိပ်ကျိတ်, a turban, band, &c. *see* မိပ်တိတ်.

မိကျိတ်, a species of flowering plant.

လိကျိတ်, *co.* လိကျိတ်လိကျိတ်, *see* ကျိတ်.

သုန်သုန်ကျိတ်, a curving creeper.

ယိမိကျိတ်, a harness for carrying burdens. *see* ယိ.

ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* *def.* 6.

ကျွဲတယ်, ဟ. ကျွဲတယ်.

ကျွဲတယ်, ဟ. ကျွဲတယ်ကျွဲတယ်, a portion of a circle.

ကျွဲတယ်, encircle.

ကျွဲတယ်, or ကျွဲတယ်ကျွဲတယ်, bend circularly.

Cognates, ကျွဲ, —တကျွဲ, —သကျွဲ, —မိကျွဲမိကျွဲ, —
ကိ, and ဝိ.

၁.

၁, is sometimes used for က, but it is a Pghoism, as,

၁တ, sometimes used for ကတ.

၁နတ်, for နိပတ်, a queen.

၁ဝီ, abbreviation of ခွဲဝီ, same as ခွဲဝီ, a dear or genuine cousin.

၁ဝ်, sometimes used for ကဝ်, as,

၁ဝ်၁ဝ်, for ကဝ်ကဝ်, deceive, use artifice, or trickery ; in disorder.

တ၁ဝ်, for တ၁ဝ်, seed, kernel.

၁ဝ်, for ကဝ်, allure, persuade.

၁ဝ်, for ခွဲ, a turtle.

၁ဝ်, for ခွဲ, a cross-bow.

၁တ, for ခွဲ, the back, or outside.

၁တ၁, for ခွဲ, the banyan tree.

၁တ, for ခွဲ, search for.

၁တ, for ခွဲ, reach, come up with ခွဲ, overtake.

၁တ, for ခွဲ, destitute of the powers and arts which pertain to witches.

၁တ, for ကတ, the gums when devoid of teeth.

၁တ, for ခွဲ, ledges and large boulders.

၁တ, for ခွဲ, quick.

၁တ, for ကတ, 1. see ကတ, 2. transition, &c.

ခလိ, for ကလိ, as ခလိကုကိ, employment.

ခလိ, for ကလိ, devoid, empty, &c.

ခါ. 1. Step or pass over; 2. with the term for feet prefixed, die; 3. left behind. *fig.* survive, pass safely through; 4. the time or season of any thing; 5. step over an obstacle; transgress; 6. abandonment, spit out; 7. *num. aff.* applied to gins and traps; 8. used in the names of certain things.

အခါ, *co.* အခါအခါ, *def.* 4.

အကုအခါ, *do.*

ကယ်လီခါ, south-west monsoon, rainy season.

ကယ်လီခါ, north-east monsoon, dry season.

ခိပ်ခါ, *co.* ခိပ်ခိပ်ခါ, *def.* 2. die.

တိမ်ခါ, the cold season.

တိမ်ခါ, the rainy season.

တိမ်ခါ, the dry season.

တယ်ခါ, fruit season.

ထဲခါ, betel-nut season.

ဘုခါ, the time of harvest.

ခါကပ်, *def.* 5. *lit.* and *fig.* transgress, ခါပတ်.

ခါကွပ်, *def.* 6. ခါကွပ်ခါ.

ခါတမီ, barely, tolerably, ခါတမီ.

ခါပတ်, same as ခါကပ်.

ထုတ်သွန်ခါပတ်, *fig.* *def.* 5. transgress.

ခါပ်, *lit.* and *fig.* *def.* 3.

ခါတပ်, neg. of *do.* fail to step over.

ခါလီ, same as ခါကွပ်, *see* ခါခါ, and ဟိခါ.

ခ, 1. Shoot, as a cross-bow or musket; 2. emit flashes light; 3. project the foot, as in kicking; 4. snap as with the thumb and finger; 5. leap, or project

the body forward; 6. make a sudden thrust; 7. draw the clothes up around the waist; 8. *fig.* back-bite; 9. that class of demons which cause illness and death; 10. drive away these evil demons; 11. a projecting or raised seat; 12. a larger low basket; 13. *num. aff.* specific lots or quantities; 14. *co.* a temporary place of confinement or, jail; 15. *adv.* sound like that of a hacking cough.

ခုမိသမိ, def. 14.

ခုတကလိသေ, 100,000 rupees &c. မှိတယါသေ,—မှိတ
နုသေ,—ဟိန်ခိန်တကလိသေ, ex. of def. 13.

သခိန်သေ, shrimps leap; def. 5.

သထွိန်သေ, same as သေ, def. 12.

သရဲသသေ, def. 9.

သကလိ, emit transient flashes of light.

သကပြိ, *co.* သကပြိ.

သကပြိ, *adv.* as the fire-fly.

သကတိ, def. 10. drive off evil spirits.

တိသကတိ, the ceremony mentioned def. 10.

သကွန်ထိန်,—သေ, def. 7.

သကွန်ထိန်,—သေ, *adv.* def. 7.

သကွန်ထိန်,—သေ, def. 6.

သကွန်, make an unlucky shot.

သကွန်, fire a gun.

သသေ, *adv.* def. 15.

သခိန်, *co.* သူနီသခိန်, def. 8.

သခိန်, def. 11. ဆုသေ, a native cot, or bedstead.

သခိန်, shoot a bow.

သခိန်ထိန်,—သေ, same as သကွန်ထိန်,—သေ.

သခိ, wait upon a great personage. သခိ, *adv.*

ခးမိ, ၈၀. ခးထွ်ခးမိ, in shooting, aim above the object, making allowance for circumstances.

ခးထွ်, couch, sofa.

ခးထွ်, shoot.

ခးခးမိ, palanquin.

ခးပထွ်, def. 4. snap the finger.

ခိဉ်ခးပထွ်, an instrument for snapping flies, &c.

ခးထွ်, applied to grain denotes the heading earlier than the plants generally do.

ခးမိ, do. 2. shoot at a venture.

ခးထွ်, first stalks of paddy, any thing which shoots up.

ခးထွ်, shoot from a great distance.

ခဉ်, 1. Chin, or something pertaining to it; 2. bitter, acrid; 3. *fig.* aerimonious, bitter; 4. *so.* of the term for salt, brackish; 5. used in a term for glass, ခဉ်မိ.

ကထွ်ခဉ်, aerimonious language, def. 3.

ဆိဉ်ခဉ်, acrid.

ခိဉ်ထွ်, a kind of creeper.

ထိဉ်ခဉ်, ၈၀. ထိဉ်ထွ်, as ထိဉ်ခဉ်ထိဉ်ထွ်, howl dismally.

ထွ်ခဉ်, ၈၀. ထွ်ခဉ်ထွ်ခဉ်, do. 3. *adv.* sourly, angrily, as ပာဉ်ထွ်ထွ်ခဉ်ထွ်ခဉ်, put on a sour look.

ထိဉ်ခဉ်, depress the under jaw.

ထွ်ထွ်ထိဉ်ခဉ်, open the mouth and thrust out the tongue.

ခဉ်ထွ်ထွ်, ၈၀. ခဉ်ထွ်ထွ်ခဉ်ထွ်ထွ်, the roof of the mouth.

ခဉ်ထွ်, have the chin quiver.

ခဉ်ခဉ်, bitterish.

ခဉ်ခဉ်, ၈၀. ခဉ်ထွ်.

ခပ်ဂွံ၊ as ကွဲသင်ဂွံ၊ denotes superior kind of trumpet.

ခပ်ဝံ၊ the corners of the mouth.

ခပ်ဆံ၊ ။ ခပ်မိန်ခပ်ဆံ၊ the lower jaw.

ခပ်စူး၊ ။ ခပ်စူးခပ်ပာ၊ peaked chin.

ခပ်စူး၊ the part just under the chin.

ခပ်စူး၊ silver chin, used figuratively, as,

စူးခပ်စူး၊ the south, (or silver chin of the sun.)

ခပ်မီး၊ found used only in allusion to glass, as,

ထိပ်ခပ်မီး၊ glass, the material as used for bottles, phials, &c.

ယွှာခပ်မီး၊ &c.

ခပ်မီးသွေး၊ applied to the eyes, as ခပ်ခပ်ခပ်မီးသွေး, 'your eyes are collapsed bottles,' *fig.* denoting that the person is wanting in perception, or discretion.

ခပ်ဆူ၊ ။ ခပ်ဆူခပ်ဆူး၊ beard, also extended to other things having some resemblance to beard.

စူးခပ်ဆူ၊ pencils or rays of the sun.

ခပ်တကျွတ်၊ ။ ခပ်တကျွတ်မိန်တကျွတ်၊ is to have the teeth chatter.

ခပ်တလွယ်၊ or ခပ်ထဲလွယ်၊ corner of the mouth.

ခပ်တူ၊ ။ ခပ်ပိ၊

ခပ်ထိစူး၊ warts or tubercles on the chin.

ခပ်တူ၊ golden chin, used figuratively, as,

စူးခပ်တူ၊ the north.

ခပ်မီး၊ ။ ခပ်ဆူ၊

ခပ်ပာ၊ ။ ခပ်ပာမိန်ပာ၊ a flat chin.

ခပ်ပိ၊ ။ ခပ်တူခပ်ပိ၊ the whiskers.

ခပ်ပိ၊ ။ ခပ်ပိ၊ denoting loss of the teeth.

ခပ်ပိ၊ ။ ခပ်ဘုခပ်ပိ၊ wattles, dew-lap, corrugated skin under the chin.

ခပ်ပြိမီး, ကသိပ်ခပ်, medicine for dropsy.

ခပ်ယာထံ, saliva.

ခပ်ဘူ, *co.* ခပ်ပွင်, also used alone in the same signification.

ခပ်ယာခပ်ယာ, an adverbial phrase, a slow, laborious utterance, ကထိကထိ.

ခပ်ယှက်ထထပ်, very bitter.

ခပ်ယာ, and ခပ်ယာထံ, the part between the teeth and cheeks.

ခပ်ယာထိ, whiskers.

ခပ်ထပ်, *co.* မိပ်ထပ်ခပ်ထပ်, the part underneath the chin.

ခပ်သဟ, *co.* ခပ်သဟမိပ်သဟ, hollow-cheeked, as from loss of the teeth, &c.

ခပ်သဟ, *do.*

ခပ်ထံပ်, *co.* ခပ်ထံ.

ခပ်ထံပ်တကျား, have the teeth chatter.

ခပ်ထံ, *co.* ခပ်ထံပ်ခပ်ထံ, slightly bitter.

ခံ, 1. Two; 2. bottom; 3. the posteriors; 4. the top, a sprout; 5. the extremity; 6. end opposite the point; 7. tip; 8. the part of a building where the floor is constructed; 9. after, afterwards; past time; 10. behind; 11. remnants; 12. the heel, the elbow; 13. the head of a stream; 14. the first or preliminary chopping; 15. three sheaves reaped preliminary to harvesting; also the first day's work in thrashing; 16. the stern; 17. the eaves; 18. the outer corner of the eye.

ထံခံ, posteriors.

မိပ်, —ခံ, follow one; copy one's example.

ခပ်ဆူထံ, *def.* 11. a fire-brand.

ခပ်ဆူကျခံ, *do.*

သုန်ရန်ကျွန်းခံ, *do.*

ဆံကျီ, *see* ကျီ.

ဆံဆမီး, the top of a tree or plant.

ကျွန်းခံ, as ကိပ်ကျွန်းခံ, the back of the neck.

ကျွန်းခံ, as ကိပ်ကျွန်းခံ, *do.*

ကျွန်းခံ, *see* ကျွန်းခံ.

ရှားခံ, def. 14. ရှားခံထီ, *do.* begin to cut a field.

မိန်းခံ, wrong end foremost.

မိန်းခံကခါ, be turned upside down.

မိန်းထွန်းခံ, *see* ထွန်းခံ.

ရှားခံ, the back, behind one's back.

မီးခံ, *co.* မီးမိန်းခံ, applied to trees, extremities of the limbs.

ဆုခံ, *co.* ဆုခံဆုညါ, hereafter.

ဆုခံဆုညါ, *do.*

တံခံ, *see* တံခံတံထီ, —တံခံတံပု, and တံခံတံ,

တံခံထီ, trousers.

တံခံ, end of a handle.

မိန်းတံခံ, the outer corner of the eye.

ထံခံ, def. 13. head of stream.

ထံခံ, *do.*

ဒွံခံ, *co.* ဒွံခံဒွံထီ, *adv.* askew, leaning.

ရှားခံ, def. 14.

သုန်, def. 15.

နာနံ, as နာနံ, the elbow, နာနံ, the heel, def. 12.

ပံပံထီ, *see* ထီ, our person.

မိန်းခံ, the tip of the tail, also applied to various other things.

See သမိမိခံ, —ကဟံမိခံ, —ထံမိခံ, —သမိမိထံမိခံ,

and ထံဆဲခါးခံ, all which denote the eaves of a building.

ထာခံ, afterwards, behind.

ထာခံထာညှိ, before and behind, past and future.

ထာခံထာထ်, afterwards.

ထာခံထာရှု, in time past, anciently.

ထာထပ်ထာခံ, up and down a river, or country; *fig.* thoroughly, every where.

ထီခံ, *co.* ထီခိပ်ထီခံ, after, afterwards, behind one.

ခံကီ, the posteriors, *co.* ခံကီခံရှု.

ခံကီခံပွန်, the upper or flat part of *do.*

ခံကီခံညှိ, *do.*

ခံကီခံထွပ်, convex part of *do.*

ခံကျွေ, *co.* ခံကျွေခံခိပ်, the base or bottom of any vessel.

ခံကျွေ, as ခိပ်ကျွေ, the poles in the floor of a crib.

ခံကျွေ, *co.* ခိပ်ကျွေ, *see* ကျွေ.

ခံကျွေ, *see* ကျွေ.

ခံကျွေ, *see* ကျွေ.

ခံခူ, place the head and neck as animals do to butt each other.

ခံခဲ, the stick on which leaves or grass are fastened for thatch.

ခံခိပ်ဆင်သံ, turn the head in different positions, listen attentively.

ခံခိ, both sides.

ခံဝ, two, or both persons.

ခံဆဲ, the bare, indurated part on the posteriors of the monkey family.

ခံဆဲ, the convex part of the posteriors.

ခံစားပုံ, (ခံ, Bur.) weigh with a balance.

ခံပူ, *လ. ခံကိ*.

ခံဆွဲ, the posteriors.

ခံဆွဲ, applied to baskets, the cross sticks inserted in the bottom.

ခံဆွဲ, any little thing used to raise one from the ground or floor in sitting.

ခံတစ်, second cousin.

ခံတင်, have the extremities come off.

တင်ဆီခံတင်, elephantiasis, leprosy.

တင်ဆွဲခံတင်, *do.*

ခံတင်ဆီဆီ, *do.*

ဆွဲတင်ခံတင်, be affected with *do.*

ခံဆွဲဆီတင်, *do.*

ခံတီ, applied to spinning wheels, the bench into which the legs and upper works are inserted; applied to a crib, three horizontal timbers on short posts.

ခံတူ, *လ. ခံမိန်ခံတူ* extremity of the posteriors when the body is bent forward; applied to birds, the part from which the feathers of the tail proceed.

ခံဆွဲ, *လ. ခံမိန်ခံဆွဲ*, the bottom.

တူခံဆွဲ, remnants of a basket of rice.

တူဆွဲခံဆွဲ, *do.*

မိန်ခံဆွဲ, the remnants of a crib.

ထံခံဆွဲ, the remnants of a jar, bucket &c. of water, bottom of a well &c.

ခံဆွဲ, the relation of persons whose wives are sisters.

ခံဆွဲ, the broad part of the posteriors.

ခံဆွဲ, flat-bottomed.

ခံဆွဲ, *လ. ခံမိန်ခံဆွဲ*, the anus.

ခံဆွဲဆွဲ, the corrugated membrane of *do.*

ခဲး, of fruit, remains of the calyx.

ခဲး, same as တကွန်ခိန်, a small species of deer, barking deer, mountjack.

ခဲး, the pole tied along the eaves of a roof.

ခဲး, the coccyx, *os sarum*.

ခဲး, the foot end.

ခဲး, same as ခဲးသဲး.

ခဲး, a spiral extremity.

see တဲး.

ခဲး, *see* ခဲး, and ခဲးခဲး.

ခဲးခိန်ခိန်, shake the head sidewise in anger.

ခဲး, dark, used both literally and figuratively.

တဲးခဲး, *co.* တဲးခဲးတဲးခဲး, darkness.

တဲးခဲးကျိ, *co.* တဲးခဲးခိန်တဲးခဲးကျိ, in the dark.

ခဲးခဲး, *co.* ခဲးခဲးခိန်တဲးခဲး, the sight dimmed, the hearing dull as by age.

သဲးခဲး, *co.* သူခဲးသဲးခဲး, morally dark.

ခဲးကျိ, same as တဲးခဲးကျိ.

ခဲးခဲး, *adv.* 1. Darkly, dimly; 2. sniveling sounds.

ခဲးခိန်, *co.* ခဲးကျိ.

ခဲးခဲး, *adv.* indistinctly, dimly.

ခဲးထွန်ထွန်, very dark.

ခဲးထွန်ထွန်, twilight သံထွန်ထွန်, *do.*

ခဲးထွန်, *co.* ခဲးထွန်ထွန်ထွန်, become dark and cloudy.

ခဲးထွန်, *co.* ခဲးထွန်ထွန်ထွန်, be totally ignorant, in an un-instructed state.

ခဲးထွန်, *co.* ခဲးထွန်ထွန်ထွန်, black darkness.

ခဲးထွန်ထွန်, feel a sensation of dizziness.

ခဲး.—ထွန်, while dark, in the night.

ဝါးခါးဝါး, rise to labor before day.

မခါးမခါး, work in the evening.

ထွေးခါးထွေး, travel, or go off in the evening or before day.

ခံ, 1. A general term for ticks; 2. in a derivative from, inclined, tilted on one side.

ခံချပ်, 1. Fold and roll into a small compass; 2. or ခံချပ်
ထီးထီး, an anvil; ခံချပ်ထီးတီး, a sledge hammer;
3. as ခံချပ်ထီးတီး, grapple together, elinch; 4.
adv. in or by the lump; as,

ခံချပ်ထွေးထွေး, in volumes, as rising smoke; in lumps, or
masses as a certain kind of clouds.

ခံချပ်ထွေးထွေး, 1. *do.* also in a vast multitude, or great
mass, of animals or persons; 2. in an off-hand,
hurried manner.

ခံချပ်ထွေးထွေး, *do.* *see* also တံခံချပ်တံခံချပ်, 3. *see* ချပ်.

ခံချပ်, scales or balances *see*, မီးခါး.

ခံချပ်ခါး, relates to the color of the body.

ခံချပ်ခါး, —ခံချပ်ခါး, —ခံချပ်ခါး, dog-tick, a large variety,
ခံချပ်ခါး, —ခံချပ်ခါး, varieties of ticks.

ခံချပ်ခါး, —ခံချပ်ခါး, a kind of small tree.

ခံချပ်ခါး, ခံချပ်ခါး, —ခံချပ်ခါး, of this red, white and
foreign kinds.

ခံချပ်. *see*. ခံချပ်ခံချပ်, (ခံချပ်,) raise troops; go on a cam-
paign.

See တံခံ, as လီတံခံ, *see*. လီတံခံလီတံခံ.

ခါ, upheaved, somewhat raised, as ခါခါတမာ, to some
extent; ထိပ်ခါ, rise above the common level; ထိပ်
ခါလီခါ, and ထိပ်ခါလီခါ, raised in some places
and depressed in others.

See စော as စောငါး, and စောထိန်.

ဝါး, the relations, or bearings of things.

ထွေးထွေး, *do.* the length and breadth of a matter.

ထွေးထွေး, a chance, or opportunity.

ထွေးထွေး, all about the matter.

ထွေး, of another description, or another account.

ရရှိထွေး, obtain the subject matter.

ထိုသို့, suitable, fit.

ထိုသို့တထိုသို့, probably, may be.

ရရှိထွေး, on what account?

ထွေး, all that the nature of the case admits.

ဝါဒ်, 1. Breadth; 2. strong, firm, unyielding; 3. invulnerable; 4. forcible; 5. in a derivative form, give support to; a supporter.

ထွေးဝါဒ်, a drug, which renders a person invulnerable.

ဝါဒ်, so certainly invulnerable as to remove all fear.

ဝါဒ်, shut or cover up.

ဝါဒ်, a substitute, an ambassador, assistant.

ဝါဒ်, strong, firm.

ထွေးဝါဒ်, applied to the body, strong; applied to the mind, unyielding.

ဝါဒ်, invulnerable to instruments of war.

ဝါဒ်, tough, strong.

ဝါဒ်, and ထွေးဝါဒ်, applied to water, that part where the current is strong, *def.* 4.

See Forms တာဝါဒ်, as တာဝါဒ်, — ဝါဒ်, and ဝါဒ်, as ဝါဒ်.

ရ, 1. Elated, buoyant, rejoiced; 2. diligent, active, stirring.

သးရ, def. 1.

တၢ်ရ,—သး, def. 1.

မၤရထီၣ်,—သး, comfort, animate any one.

ကၢၣ်ရ, *see* ကၢၣ်.

ဒွါ, *co.* ထီၣ်လူၤဒွါ, unsteady, fleeting, idle မၤရမၤဒွါ, encourage, stimulate, def. 2. *see* ထီၣ်လူၤကျၢၣ်ဒွါ.

ရထီၣ်, def. 1. and 2.

ရရ, undisturbed tranquillity.

ရထီၣ်လူ, vagrant in one's habits.

ရထီၣ်, ကၢၣ်မၤရထီၣ်, lazy, a lazy person.

Cognates စရ, as ခံစရ,—စရငါ,—စရစွဲၣ်,—တရ, and သရ.

ရ, *co.* ရးဖိၤသံၣ်ဖိၤ, field of upland cultivation.

ရကီၢ်, a well-burned field.

ရကျၢၣ်ပူၤ, center part of a field.

ရးဆဲ, and ရးဆဲလီၤ, a field, the part first chopped.

ရးမိၣ်, the part last chopped.

ရမိၣ်ထီၣ်, have the finishing part on a hill side.

ရးသၢၤ, borders of a field.

ရတၢၢ်, တၢၢ်ရး, length and breadth of a paddy field.

ရတလီၢ်, one field.

ရတုၢ်, *co.* ရးတုၢ်ကျိၢ်ပူၤ, the abandonment of a field, after the produce is all gathered.

ရတံၣ်, have a field wedged, *i. e.* have some one chop a field between those of two others.

ဝ. ရးန့ၢ်သံၣ်ကျါ, in an old field.

ရထီၣ်, smoke rising from a burning field.

န့ၢ်, 1. Cool; 2. free from febrile excitement; below the

natural temperature ; 3. calm, composed, happy, comfortable ; 4. applied to the heart, chilled, horrified, shocked ; 5. a species of plant, much used by the natives as an article of food ; general name for arums ; 6. smoke, vapor.

တၢ်ချင်, ၁၀. တၢ်ချင်တၢ်ကတး, something cool, that which gives comfort to the body, or pleasure to the mind.

တၢ်ချင်တၢ်မုၢ်, same as တၢ်ချင်.

ဒိၣ်ချင်ဒိၣ်မုၢ်, be in health, be contented, happy.

ချင်ကတု, the wild ချင်, arum.

ချင်ချင်, in a cool or comfortable manner.

ချင်မိၣ်, the bulbous root of the ချင်, def. 5.

ချင်စီၤကွဲ, a variety of ချင်.

ချင်တံထီ, very cool.

ချင်ထံ, a variety of ချင်, water arum.

ချင်ထီ, a kind of ချင်, which has several varieties, as ချင်ထီမးဒိၣ်, — ချင်ထီယၢ်ယဲၣ်, and ချင်ထီမးသူ.

ချင်ထီၣ်, def. 6. as,

မ့ၢ်ချင်ထီၣ်, the fire emits smoke.

ဣၣ်ချင်သဝံထီၣ်, ascend in vapor.

ချင်ထီၣ်ကတုၤကတုၤ, and ချင်ထီၣ်ဘွၤဘွၤ, smoke slightly.

ချင်မိၣ်, a variety of arum.

ချင်ပုၤ, a variety of ချင်.

ချင်ပျၢ်, a poisonous kind used to make people crazy.

ချင်မးထီ, long kind.

ချင်ယုၢ်ကထၢ်, very cool.

ချင်လီ, become cool, cool down.

မံၣ်ချင်လီ, a sudden transition from a mirthful to

a serious state, and a corresponding change in the countenance.

သးရင်လီ၊ 1. Have a chilling, horrified sensation ; 2. composed, cooled down after an excited state of the mind.

ရင်လီ၊—သး, rejoiced.

ရင်ဝါမိင်, the white ရင်.

ရင်သးကိင်, an arum.

ရင်သူ, the dark colored or purple ရင်.

ရင်ထးထီး, a species of parasite.

ရ, 1. Raise somewhat by putting a supporter underneath ; 2. bold, courageous, confident ; 3. a city ; 4. with an affix, secretly ; 5. roar, as a lion.

သးရ, *co.* သူင်ရသးရ, *def.* 2.

သးရထိင်, acquire confidence, or courage.

ထိရ, place something underneath a thing to raise it.

ရိုင်ထိရ, any thing used for the above purpose.

ရတခါင်, a pillow. *do.* မိင်တခါင်.

ရတထွင်, fearless.

ဝင်,—သးရတထွင်, pluck up courage, be resolute.

ရထိင်, *co.* ရသူင်.

ရသူင်, *co.* ရသူင်ရထိင်, *def.* 4. as ဝင်ရသူင်, conceal.

မာရသူင်, do secretly.

ထိင်ရသူင်, be concealed.

ရမီးဝှင်မီး, *def.* 3. cities in general.

See ကျူရသူင်,—ခံရ, cognates, တရ,—စရ, and သရ.

ရ, 1. *co.* ရမီးတြာမီး, a strong enclosure designed as a trap for catching tigers ;

2. ရ, *co.* ရမီးသးမီး, a place in which persons ac-

cused of crime, are confined previous to being tried or found guilty ;

• 3. *co.* ထိ, a prison.

4. ထိခူး, name of a Karen month, commencing in July and extending into August.

Cognates. စူးစူး, — သူးသူး, and တူး.

ရှင်, 1. Medusa ; a ball, as လှိုင်ရှင်, *co.* လှိုင်ရှင်နဲ့ထဲ, a ball of thread ; 3. wind or form into a ball, as, ရှင်ထွပ်, *co.* ရှင်ထွပ်ရှင်နဲ့, wind thread into a ball ; 4. *num. aff.* used in numbering such balls ; 5. with. ခံ, prefixed, lump, mass, &c. ; 6. dig ; 7. sometimes used interchangeably with မိ ; 8. used in several proper names.

ရှင်ကုင်ထိပ်, spade up the ground.

ရှင်ကမိထိပ်, *do.*

ရှင်တင်, *co.* ရှင်တင်ဆဲးတင်, *do.* dig. excavate.

ရှင်ထွပ်, spoken of as one, king of hades and death ; spoken of as a race, denotes his descendants.

ရှင်ထွပ်ဘီးထိပ်ဆိမိသထွ, a phrase which denotes a section of a rain-bow rising from the horizon in the west.

ရှင်ထွပ်ဆဲးထိပ်ဆိမိသထွ, a full bow seen in the west.

ရှင်ထိပ်, dig up, as any thing out of the earth as,

ရှင်ထွ, — ရှင်စွ, — ရှင်ပွင်, dig gold, silver, lead &c.

ရှင်ခါ, for မိခါ, a crown.

ရှင်ဒွ, a race of demons which preside over the dry season.

ရှင်ဒွကွးထိပ်ဆိမိသထွ, a phrase which denotes the section of a rain-bow in the west, as above.

ရှင်နိမိနိ, men, women, and children promiscuously.

ရှင်သန်ချိန်, name of a man in Karen fable.

ရှင်ထွန်, to wind thread.

ရှင်လီထွန်, name of a man in Karen fable whose wife was carried off by a python.

ရှင်လီ, *လ*. ရှင်လီဘွားလီ, bury, as a corpse.

ရှင်သွန်, same as ရှင်ထွန်.

ရှင်သား, merit, or the reward of it.

ရှင်စိန်, white leprous spots on the skin.

တင်ဆီရှင်စိန်.

See ခပ်ရှင်, — ခပ်ရှင်ထူးထွန်, — ခပ်ရှင်ထူးတိန်, — ခပ်ရှင်လိပ်
ထူး, — ခပ်ရှင်ထူးထွန်, — ခပ်ရှင်ဘူးလီ, — ခပ်ရှင်စားက
ထွန်, — လိရှင်ခါ, — မိရှင်လိ, — စရှင်စပ်, — တရှင်တပ်, —
ထရှင်သပ်, and တခပ်ရှင်တခပ်ရှင်.

ခဲ, a generic name for the large, feline race. Indian corn ; several varieties of the pompion family 2. *လ*. season of any thing ; 3. a sallow, unhealthy appearance of the skin ; 4. *လ*. the people belonging to a ruler ; 5. curved and pointed like a tiger's claws ; 6. *adv*. sleep, 'tiger-naps,' or 'cat-naps,' a heavy, sleepy appearance of the eyes ; 7. used in figurative phrases, with allusions to the tiger ; 8. a kind of bird.

အခဲအခါ, def. 2. seasons.

အခဲအပွား, def. 4. servants, subjects.

ထိန်ခဲ, and ထိန်ခဲတုန်, def. 8. horn bill or Toucan.

ဘုခဲ, def. 1. Indian corn.

ခဲခဲ, def. 6. cat-nap.

ခဲခဲထိန်ခဲ, last part of def. 6.

ထုခဲ, *see* ထုခဲ. large animal like a rat.

ထုခဲ, prompton def. 1. *see* ထုခဲ.

သုန်ထိန်ခွဲ, the small toucan.

ခွဲ, *co.* ခွဲမီးထိန်, the tiger family in general.

သုန်ခွဲမီးထိန်, 'move the tiger and hens,' a game much like 'fox and geese.'

ခွဲကထိန်တန်နုန်, တပင်၍ထိုင်ဆူစွန်ဆိုင်, *fig.* means, we are not to trust every one who has a fair exterior.

ခွဲမိန်သမန်ခွဲ, *fig.* denotes lawless, hurtful persons.

ခွဲမိန်, *co.* ယွန်ခွဲမိန်.

ခွဲမိန်ခွဲ, the cheetah.

ခွဲမိန်ခွဲ, the common tiger.

ခွဲမိန်, *see* ယွန်ခွဲမိန်, and ယွန်ခွဲမိန်, a species of parasite.

ခွဲမိန်, *co.* ယွန်ခွဲမိန်.

ခွဲမိန်သမန်ခွဲ, *fig.* denotes persons who fear nothing, and care for nobody.

ခွဲမိန်, a small tiger, about the size of a common dog.

ခွဲမိန်, the largest species of tiger.

ခွဲမိန်, 'the fire tiger,' so called on account of its bright red color.

ခွဲမိန်ကန်ခွဲမိန်ကန်, *fig.* children will be what their parents are.

ခွဲမိန်ကန်တတိယခွဲမိန်ကန်တတိယ, *fig.* children exceed their parents in wickedness to the third generation.

ခွဲမိန်ခွဲမိန်ခွဲမိန်ခွဲမိန်, *fig.* denotes that we submit to inconveniences to gratify those we love.

ခွဲမိန်, the black tiger.

See Cognates, ခွဲမိန်ခွဲ, —တခွဲမိန်, —ခွဲမိန်, —သခွဲမိန်, —သိန်ခွဲ, and သိန်ခွဲမိန်.

ခွဲမိန်, provoke.

ခွဲမိန်, —နုန်, use irritating language.

ခွဲမိန်ခွဲ, dispute in an irritated manner.

ထည့်ခိုက်, a fine needle.

သစ်သစ်ခိုက်, a kind of fruit.

Cognates, ခေတ်, as ခေတ်ခိုက်, — ခိုက်ခေတ်, — သးခိုက်ခေတ်.

၁ 1. Exuberant, involved, interlocked; 2. *adv.* a short interval; 3. *adv.* again and again at short intervals; backward and forward briskly; 4. brisk backward and forward motion; sprightly; 5. *co.* hard, difficult, pressing; 6. in certain kinds of traps, the part which being moved liberates the spring.

တစ်ခေတ်, some thing very difficult.

2. *co.* တစ်ခိုက်.

ခေတ်နံ့ခိုက်, (sometimes နံ့, or နံ့,) just now, at once.

ခေတ်, same as ခေတ်.

ခေတ်, hereafter.

ခေတ်တခါ, at some future period.

ခေတ်တခါ, *do.*

ခေတ်တနံ့, next year.

ခေတ်တစဉ်, next, or future state.

ခေတ်စဉ်, hereafter, before long.

ခေတ်, *co.* ခေတ်, time and again.

ခေတ်, *co.* ခေတ်, back and forth.

ခေတ်, *co.* ခေတ်ခေတ်, *adv.* def. 3. as,

ခေတ်ခေတ်, jump briskly back and forth.

ခေတ်, to-morrow, (same say ခေတ်ခေတ်.)

ခေတ်ခေတ်, *do.*

ခေတ်ခေတ်, *do.*

ခေတ်ခေတ်, in a day or two.

ခေတ်, denotes a dense patch of vegetation complicated with creepers.

ခဲဆွ, *co.* ခဲယာ်.

ခဲညါ, *co.* ခဲခဲညါ, hereafter.

ခဲတဂီၤ, after three days.

ခဲတဂီၤ, day after to-morrow.

ခဲဘံး, *co.* ခဲထာ်.

ခဲထာ်, *co.* ခဲထံးခဲထာ်, choked, covered, as with weeds or bushes.

ခဲမဆါ, to-day, by and by to day.

ခဲမငါတနံၣ်, next year.

ခဲမုၢ်ဆုၣ်, ခဲမဆုၣ်, to-morrow morning.

ခဲမနုၤ, the coming night.

ခဲမဟါ, this evening.

ခဲမၤ, tin ore.

ခဲယာ်, *co.* ခဲယာ်ခဲဆွ, a phrase denoting all, the whole.

ခဲထံၣ်, interog, when? how long? at what period?

ခဲထံးခဲထံး, *adv.* in the finite hereafter.

ခဲထံး, now, without delay.

Cognates ခဲ, —တဲ, and သဲ.

ခဲထံးခဲထံး, now and again, often.

ခဲး, 1. Pick teeth; 2. pick out, as a thorn; 3. pick open as a boil; 4. a pointed instrument; 5. the small, stick on which thatch is woven; 6. *num. aff.* applied to such sticks of thatch after it is made; 7. entering one's self as a substitute.

ခိၣ်ခဲး, *def.* 4. ခိၣ်ခဲးခဲ, a tooth-pick.

မဲး, crummable, as မိးမဲး, brittle, easily crumbled.

ထံၣ်ခဲး, *def.* 5.

ကတဲး, *do.* the ကတဲ, tall grass used for thatch, being of long grass.

ထံးခိၣ်ခဲး, *co.* တူၢ်သုၣ်, (or တုၢ်,) ထံးခိၣ်ခဲး, *def.* 7.

မိတ်, and မီးထိပ်ကွပ်, def. 1, 2, and 3.

မိတ်, *adv.* of sound like that of a puerile laugh.

မိတ်ဆွပ်, ear-wax.

Cognates မိတ် as မိတ်စွပ်.

မိတ်, 1, Make mischief; 2. *adv.* as ကတိမိတ်, tell a person what others say about him, calumniate, slander; 3. *v.* with a qualifying adjunct; as မိတ်ကတိ, *co.* မိတ်ကတိမိတ်ကတိ, denoting the same as above,—သူနာမိတ်, *do. see* မိတ်.

4. *co.* မိတ်, *num. affx.* as မိတ်မိတ်မိတ်, at no one time.

မိတ်မိတ်, to slander, backbite.

မိတ်, 1, Land, in distinction from water; 2. without, on the out side; 3. the corporeal, or outer part of man; 4. the visible or present state; 5. *adv.* secret, or secretly; 6. taxes.

မိတ်ထာမိတ်, on the shore, def. 1. 2.; in the present state, def. 4. outside, not in the house &c.

ထာမိတ်, go by land, def. 1. go out.

မိတ်, def. 3.

မိတ်မိတ်, sufferings of the present state.

မိတ်, *co.* မိတ်မိတ်, def. 6.

မိတ်မိတ်, head collector of taxes.

မိတ်မိတ်, *adv.* in all states.

မိတ်, dry land.

မိတ်, (sometimes မိတ်,) *adv.* def. 5.

မိတ်, 1, Watch, lie in wait for; 2. *adv.* on the lookout; 3. watch, guard; 4. wait, tarry; 5. keep in mind; 6. *adv.* in a preservable state; 7. expect from others; 8. durable, lasting; 9. demand, as a price

on any article for sale ; 10. wait for a person in marriage, *see* ဆူ, ဆူလ်ဟူ.

ပၤမိ, lay by, &c. def. 6.

မိမိ, sleep in the manner of def. 2.

သ့ၣ်မိ, durable timber.

မိၣ်ကၢမိၣ်မိ, durable, long lived.

မိ,—ကလုၣ်, def. 5. also look or wait for an order, promise. &c.

မိကၢ, *co.* မိကိၣ်.

မိကၢ, *co.* မိဒိၣ်.

မိကိၣ်, *co.* မိကိၣ်မိကၢ, def. 3. The body guard.

မိသး, watch for in order to shoot, def. 1.

မိဆူလ်ဟူ, def. 4.

မိဆိ, watch for fish to fall into a vessel set as a trap for them.

မိတမိ, watch a garden.

မိတူၣ်, *co.* တလိၣ်.

မိတူၣ်,—မိၣ်ညါ, deter or prevent from proceeding.

မိထီလိၣ်သး, wait for each other.

မိထံသးသးမိမိၣ်ခါ, (she) expects the same respect as man, def. 7.

မိခုၣ်, *see* သးမိခုၣ်, a kind of tree.

မိဒိၣ်မိကၢ, demand a great price.

မိဒိၣ်မိကၢသး, make one's self very consequential.

မိသ့ၣ်, put a thing at a price.

မိမိ, watch at a spring or marsh for game.

မိသ့ၣ်, sometimes used for မိသ့ၣ်.

မိသ့ၣ်, watch in order to bite or devour.

See မိမိ, and မိမိၣ်.

မိၣ်, 1. Head ; 2. *adj.* pertaining to the head, headed ;

point ; 4. top, top part ; 5. primary, original ; 6. chief, principal ; 7. radical, primary ; 8. things belonging to one head, one radix, or one location ; 9. *num. aff.* applied to the things above mentioned ; also to fire arms.

See ကဘျာ်မိာ်,—ကျာ်မိာ်,—ဝံာ်မိာ်,—စုမိာ်, *co.* စုမိာ်မိာ်
မိာ်,—ညါမိာ်, *co.* ညါမိာ်ညါထာ်,—တိာ်မိာ်,—ရှာ်မိာ်,—
မိမိာ်.—မိမိာ်,—လူာ်မိာ်,—သကွံမိာ်.

မိာ်တးပှ်, part between the forehead and the crown.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တး. The skull.

မိာ်တး, the sides of the head.

မိာ်တးညျာ်, hair tangled.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တး.

မိာ်တး, a pledge of affiance or marriage engagement.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တးမိာ်, a coronet.

မိာ်တး, a covert.

မိာ်တးမိာ်, the eye-brows.

မိာ်တးမိာ် something laid over a pot of rice, cover.

မိာ်တးမိာ်, the mons veneris.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တးမိာ်, a hat.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တး.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တးမိာ်, that which covers the top, a cap.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တးမိာ်, head, chief, superior.

မိာ်တး, said to be used for မိာ်တး.

မိာ်တး, *co.* မိာ်တးမိာ်, a kind of head-dress.

မိာ်တး, sometimes used to denote a turban.

မိာ်တး, the heads and points together, wrong end foremost ; wrong end up.

မိာ်တး, *do.*

မိဉ်ချ်, cap of a roof.

𑖦𑖪𑖫, applied to pots, the cover.

३९,—४१, on account of, because of.

ခိဉ်ဆာ်, *co.* ခိဉ်ဆာ်ခိဉ်ဆာ်, scabby sores on the head.

ခိဉ်ဆိ, *co.* ခိဉ်ဆိခိဉ်ကနုၤ, the skull.

ခိဉ်ဆဲင်, *co.* ခိဉ်ဆဲင်.

४९,—~~अ~~, for the sake of, on account of.

ခိဉ်တေ, *co.* ခိဉ်တေခိဉ်တေ, a cord or narrow bit of cloth worn around the knot of the hair by young men.

၆၄၇, *co.* ၆၄၇၆၄၈, pointed.

မိန့်၍—ဟုမိန့်စဉ်မေး၍မိန့်သူထွက်သွား၏။

8585, pinnacle, top, pointed ridge.

ခိန်ဆာဉ်, *co.* ခိန်ဆာဉ်ခိန်ထံ, a stump.

ခိဉ်ဆၢဉ်သိဉ်, low, dwarfish.

သုတ်ခိန်ဆာဉ်ဝဉ်နါဉ်, stumps.

၈၄၈, the peg used by Karen men to fasten up the hair.

မိန့်ဆိုး, the temples.

မိတ်ခါး, *co.* မိတ်ခါးမိတ်တူ, a pillow.

ခိတ်တဗျို, co. ခိတ်တခါဉ်.

ခိတ်တမ်း, *co.* ခိတ်တမ်းနိတ်တမ်း, hair dishevelled.

ဒိဋ္ဌာနိဒ္ဓိ, a part extending beyond the main body of thing; *adv.* beyond, over and above moreover.

မိန့်တံခွံ, denotes the older or leading people in society.

မိၣ်တီသၣ်, top of the skull over the forehead.

ခန္ဓာ, 1. *co.* ခန္ဓာ, နိဗ္ဗာ, the soft open part in the skull particularly of children.

2. ထိန်ခွဲထံ, the book of fate.

၃. ကနဲခိဉ်ထံ, honey-comb.

၆၄၁, the top of the neck, a Pghoism.

ဝ်မိန့်ထံး, in the beginning, primarily, a Pghoism.
ထွန်, sometimes used for ခူထွန်.

ထီး, *co.* မိန့်ထီးခံသဝါ, the mouth of a hole or cavity.

ထီးဝး, *co.* မိန့်ထီးဝးနံထီးဝး, a stopper.

ထီဉ်, 1. Applied to a field, denotes that part which
is last cleared; 2. increase, interest.

ထါ, *co.* မိန့်မိ. above the head.

ထေး, *co.* မိန့်ထေးနံထေး, same as မိန့်ကေးပွါ.

ထေးခံထေး, the top and bottom.

ဖိ, *co.* မိန့်ဖိနံဖိ, hair flying.

ဖိ, *co.* မိန့်သူ hair.

ဒါ, a crown, diadem.

ရ, *co.* မိန့်ရမိန့်ဝ်, 1. A thick rim or binding; 2. ဝ်မိန့်ရ,
the wall of a city; 3. ခုံမိန့်ရ, the rail of a boat.

မိန့်မိန့်ထီ, *fig.* having great authority or influence.

မိ, top of the head, above the head, over head.

မိပွါ, crown of the head.

မိန့်မိန့်, *adv.* in a haughty manner.

နံသဉ်ဃံ, same as မိန့်သဉ်ဃံ.

နှံ, *co.* မိန့်နှံမိန့်ရှာ, the brain.

နှံကံ, the medullary part of it.

နှံ, the end of the hair extending beyond the knot
when it is done up.

ဝ်, a binding around the edge of any texture.

ဒါကြွဉ်, a species of large, green beetle.

ဒါထွ, another species, wings green, are much prized
by the Karens as ornaments.

ရှာ, *co.* of မိန့်သဉ်.

ရှာ, *co.* of မိန့်နှံ.

မိန့်ဝံ, 1. *co.* မိန့်ဝံလက်ဆီ, or လက်ဆီလက်ဆိပ်, (*co.* Bur.)
bribe, gift.

2. *co.* of မိန့်ဝံ.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံမိန့်ဝံ, the scalp or skin of the head.

မိန့်ဝံ, a turban.

မိန့်ဝံဝါ, red turban.

မိန့်ဝံထုပ်, cotton turban.

မိန့်ဝံသတ်, silk turban.

မိန့်ဝံခွံ, the tassels of the Kar. female turban.

မိန့်ဝံဝါ, a species of hobgoblin, a white turban.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, 1. Horripilation; 2. *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, shamed, embarrassed through fear; 3. *co.* of မိန့်ဝံ

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, have the hair twisted into tresses being wet.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံ. Sharp point.

မိန့်ဝံ, close caps, covers which shut over.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, the knot of hair, as done up the natives.

မိန့်ဝံ, hat, a Pghoism.

မိန့်ဝံ, *do.* sometimes used for hat.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, in some connections denotes peduncle, and in others, an apex.

မိန့်ဝံခွံ, *see* ခွံ.

မိန့်ဝံလီ, bringing a business matter to a close.

မိန့်ဝံ, applied to roofs, the under side; applied to persons, a relation as half, half-brother, &c.

မိန့်ဝံလီလီ, put a thing top end down.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, be bald.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, the bare skull.

မိန့်ဝံ, *co.* မိန့်ဝံခွံ, 1. A slight depression on the part

the head just where the strap used in carrying burdens is placed. hence the name;

2. ခိန်ဝံ, *co.* ခိန်ဖိ, with ဖိ, prefixed, the strap used by Karens in carrying burdens;

3. ခိန်ဝံ, *co.* ခိန်ဝံခိန်တၢ်, applied to traps, the string by which the spring is held back when it is set.

ခိန်တူ, turn back, return.

ခိန်တူ, people take leave of one another.

ခိန်ဝံသွန်, *co.* ခိန်ဝံသွန်ခိန်ဝံသွန်, leprous scalls.

နာခိန်ဝံ, smell like such ulcers.

ခိန်သကံ, *co.* ခိန်သကံခိန်သကံ, curly-headed.

ခိန်သဌာ, *co.* ခိန်သဌာခိန်သဌာ, have the hair hanging over the face.

ခိန်သထေး, *co.* ခိန်သထေး.

ခိန်သထေး, *co.* ခိန်သထေးခိန်သထေး, a cap, crown.

ခိန်သဗိန်, same as ခိန်တဗိန်, moreover

ခိန်သဝံ, the vertex of the head.

ခိန်သပွၢ်, used in some sections to denote the forehead.

ခိန်သဗိန်, the skull; the head.

ခိန်သဗိန်, the skull.

ခိန်သဗိန်, same as ခိန်သဗိန်.

ခိန်သု, *co.* ခိန်သုခိန်သု, hair.

ခိန်သုသဗိန်, same as ခိန်သဗိန်, a wisp of hair.

ခိန်သုသဗိန်, a knot of false hair.

ခိန်သု, *co.* ခိန်သုခိန်သု, 1. Applied to plants, the radicle;
2. to the scrotum, the neck; to the heart, the trunk of the aorta.

ခိန်သု, *co.* ခိန်သုခိန်သု, a crest.

Cognates ခိန်, as ခိန်ခိန်, see also ထိုခိန်,—သုခိန်,
—တိန်ခိန်ခိန်,—ဘိခိန်, and နးခိန်.

၆, 1. A side, *co.* under-part ; a shred, fragment ; 3. *num.* *aff.* applied to sides, pairs, opposites, and fragments ; 4. the side teeth ; 5. pass to the opposite side ; 6. explain words or sentences ; 7. the meaning of a figurative, deep, intricate word or sentence ; 8. *aff.* in figurative, ambiguous manner ; 9. *adv.* from side to side ; 10. raise, as troops ; 11. the bamboo rat ;

ကတိၤခိတၢ်, speak in an ambiguous or figurative manner, def. 8.

ကိးခိခုံ, call a boat from the opposite side, def. 9.

ညါခိ, the inside, internal part, spiritual world.

ခဲခိ, both sides, def. 1.

တခိ, one side, on the contrary, moreover.

တခိဒု, one side only.

အိၣ်တထွၣ်တခိ, be in a widowed state.

အိၣ်တခိကံၣ်အိၣ်တခိဖံ, in a widowed state.

အိၣ်တခိခဲၣ်တခိနါ, eat alone habitually.

ဆါတခိပၤ, pained or diseased on one side.

ခုၣ်တခိခုၣ်တခိခိၣ်, hobgoblins with but one leg and arm.

တကျိတခိ, *see* ကျိ.

ခဲခိ, def. 4.

ဝံၤဖိၤခိဖိၤ, def. 11. the varieties are ခိဂိၤခိၣ်, — ခိန့ၣ်.

သပၤခိ, fragment of a pot, def. 2.

ဆခိ, *co.* ဆခိပညိ, or ဆခိပယိ, def. 8. the meaning

ဆခိ, *co.* ဆထွၣ်ဆခိ, def. 2.

See ခဲခိ, — ညါခိ, — တိၢ်ခိ, — ထိၢ်ခိ, — နိခိ, — ဆိၣ်တိၤခိ, —

ယၢ်ခိ, — ထွၣ်ခိ, — ထိခိ, — သဝၢ်ခိ, — သ့ၣ်ခိ, — ဝၣ်ခိ, —

ဆဲးခိ, — ခဲခိ, and သခိ.

ခိက္ခိ, *co.* ခိက္ခိခိထာ, discern and lay open the intricacies of a case in law.

ပှာခိက္ခိ, one who explains a case in law.

ခိခါ, *see* ခါ.

ခိခါထာ, A tree the fruit and young leaves of which are eaten.

ခိဝံ, reach the opposite side, cross over.

ခိဆာ, *co.* ခိထိဝံခိဆာ, cavil, contradict.

ခိထူ, intersect.

ခိထိပ်, ascend the opposite shore; raise troops.

ခိပဉ္စိ, and ခိပထိ, *def.* 7. commentary, ခိပဉ္စိ, *do.*

ခိထာ, *co.* of ခိက္ခိ.

ခိထိ, some say ခိဉ်ထိ, empty, *see* ကထိ.

ခိသံ, a siphon, made of the hog's trachea, to draw သံ, from its jar ကထံ.

ထုဉ်ခိထိ, give without price.

ခိ,—ခိထာ, study out the import of any intricate word or sentence.

ခိခိသံသံ, *adv.* sound like that of coughing and retching.

ခိ, plats of low-land cultivation, surrounded by a little earth; also used as an affix in numbering such places.

ခိခိသံသံ, *adv.* sound like that made by efforts to eject something from the throat.

ခိ, 1. Foot, leg of any kind; 2. base, foundation; 3. commencement, beginning; in presence of, under the auspices of; 4. applied to time, instance, period, crisis; 5. *adv.* once, when, &c.; 6. an outlet; 7. *co.*; 8. *adj.* pertaining to the feet, or legs; 9. receive, bear, suffer, *see* ခိ and ထု.

- သေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *see* သေဝိဇ္ဇာဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *see* သေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *see* သေဝိဇ္ဇာဝိသုဒ္ဓိ.
 ကသံသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *near the event of death.*
 ဆုတံဆိပ်သေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *expose one's self needlessly to danger of death.*
 ကတိကဏ္ဍသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *a lapse of tongue.*
 ကတိသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *speaking for another, offer to be security.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *def. 4. as, ...*
 နိတသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *at no time, never.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *one instance.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *repeatedly.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *this instance.*
 တတိသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *an insect with legs on one side only.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *see တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *or တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, the look.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *def. 4. at what time? in what instance? when?*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *see တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, denotes attending when one's services are required.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *straying, wandering away.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *see တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ.*
 တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ, *save, deliver by becoming security; for, or suffering as a substitute for.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *the large tendons behind the knee.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *see ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *the spur of a cock.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *about to come, near at hand.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *speaking for one's self.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *the outer edge of the foot.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *the outer or inner edge of the foot.*
 ဝိဇ္ဇာတော်, *see တသေဝိဇ္ဇာ.*

ဒိန်ကမိန်, *ထ.* ဒိန်ကမိန်, *and* *the process on each side of the ankle joint.*

ဒိန်ကံ, *anklet.*

ဒိန်တူ, *a band of black worn above the calf of the leg for strength.*

ဒိန်ကူ, *ထ.* ဒိန်ကူ.

ဒိန်ကူ, *same as* ဒိန်တူ.

ဒိန်ခါ, *step.*

မင်ထိုင်ဒိန်ခါ, *die.*

ဒိန်ခိ, *ထ.* ဒိန်ထီး, *and* *ထ.* ခုထီး.

ဒိန်ခွီ, *crooked foot.*

ဒိန်ဆာ, *ထ.* ဒိန်ထီး.

ဒိန်ခွါ, *stilts made of bamboo.*

ဒိန်ဆာ, *the articulations of the leg and foot.*

ဒိန်ညါခိ, *ထ.* ဒိန်ညါခိဒိန်ညါထီး, *the top of the foot.*

ဒိန်ညါထီး, *ထ.* ဒိန်ညါခိ.

ဒိန်ညါထီး, *ထ.* ဒိန်ညါခိဒိန်ညါထီး, *the sole of the foot.*

ဒိန်ညါထီးခိုဝါရင်, *see* ဒိန်ခိုဝါရင်.

ဒိန်တူ, *ထ.* ဒိန်ထီး.

ဒိန်တင်မင်, *stone bruise.*

ဒိန်တင်, *separate, as* *fringes.*

ဒိန်ထီး, *ထ.* ဒိန်ထီးဒိန်တူ, *the lines on the soles of the feet.*

ဒိန်ထီး, *same as* ဒိန်ခွီ.

ဒိန်ထွါ, *ထ.* ဒိန်ဒွါ, *or* ဒိန်ခွါ.

ဒိန်ထီး, *ထ.* ဒိန်ခိဒိန်ထီး, *or* ဒိန်ဆာဒိန်ထီး, *at the feet, at the beginning, the base, with, in presence of.*

ဒိန်ထွါ, *tendons of the heel.*

ခိပ်ခါ, *co.* ခိပ်ခါခိပ်တြာ, the bulging part below the knee, the calf.

ခိပ်ခါသဏ္ဍာန်, *do.*

ခိပ်ခါသပ်, *do.*

ခိပ်ခွ, *co.* ခိပ်ခွခိပ်တြာ, the ankle.

ခိပ်ခွကိပ်, *do.* the 'neck,' or smallest part of the ankle.

ခိပ်ခွဗံ, the fibula and tibia.

ခိပ်ခွေး, *co.* ခိပ်ခွေးခိပ်ဖိ, in dogs, &c. it denotes the small back claw of the heel; in man, and the monkey tribe, the fibula.

ခိပ်ခိပ်သံ, one whose feet are unequal or uneven.

ခိပ်ခွေးဗံ, the fibula.

ခိပ်နာ, *co.* ခိပ်ခါ.

ခိပ်နာခိပ်, *co.* ခိပ်နာခိပ်ခိပ်နာခိပ်, heel.

ခိပ်နာခိပ်, *co.* ခိပ်နာခိပ်.

ခိပ်ခါဝါး, the hollowing part of the sole of the foot.

ခိပ်ပွါ, inner side of the foot.

ခိပ်မိပ်, treadle of a loom.

ခိပ်ခွေး, *co.* ခိပ်ခွေးခိပ်ဘွန်, or ခိပ်ခွေးခိပ်ဖိ, shoe, sandal.

ခိပ်ဖိ, *co.* ခိပ်ဖိ.

ခိပ်ဖိပ်, a stocking, and the like.

ခိပ်ထါ, *co.* ခိပ်ထံ.

ခိပ်ထံ, *co.* ခိပ်ထံခိပ်ထါ, or ခိပ်ထံခိပ်ကျိ, a fillet worn round the leg just below the knee.

ခိပ်ဘွန်, *co.* ခိပ်ခွေး.

ခိပ်ခါ, *co.* ခိပ်ခါခိပ်နာ, the toes, varieties as follows.

ခိပ်ခါမိပ်, great toe.

ခိပ်ခါထွန်, 2d. toe.

ခိပ်ခါထိ, 3d. toe.

ခိပ်ခါခွေး, 4th. toe.

ဒိဋ္ဌမုခိ၊ little toe.

ဒိဋ္ဌဓု၊ *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌဓုဒိဋ္ဌဓိ၊ toe-nails, claws, hoofs.

ဒိဋ္ဌဓိ၊ the patella.

ဒိဋ္ဌဓိ၊ *do.*

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ or သု၊ the large inner muscles of the calf of the leg.

ဒိဋ္ဌထိ၊ something to sustain or brace the feet; an apparatus to aid in climbing trees.

ဒိဋ္ဌထိ၊ a footstool, foot-prints, tracks.

ဒိဋ္ဌထိ၊ *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌထိသုဒိဋ္ဌထိ၊ in weaving, an apparatus against which the feet are braced.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ the foot.

ဒိဋ္ဌထုဒိဋ္ဌ၊ the knee joint.

the knee ဒိဋ္ဌထုဒိဋ္ဌ၊ *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌထုဒိဋ္ဌထုထု၊ the fore part of the knee just over the patella.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ sometimes used to denote the patella.

ဒိဋ္ဌထုထု၊ *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌထုဒိဋ္ဌ.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ *co.* ဧသုဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ wages.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ the tibia or shin.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ *do.* used by some.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ *do.* used by others.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ travelling without a load, unburdened.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ a track.

ဒိဋ္ဌထုတု၊ one track, *fig.* as,

သကထုတထုဒိဋ္ဌထုတု၊ unchangeable in one's word.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ as တဒိဋ္ဌထုဒိဋ္ဌ၊ quadrupeds.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ same as ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊ hollow of the boot.

ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊—သ၊ suffer or bear in another's behalf, receive, submit to, often used in reference to baptism. *see* ဒိဋ္ဌထု၊

စိန်သု, co. စုသုစိန်သု, a carpenter, ၁၉၀၁ ခုနှစ်, ဒီဇင်ဘာ ၁၆

2, all the words of this compound seem to be of foreign origin.

2, all the words of this compound seem to be of foreign origin.

စွာ, *see* တစ်စွာ.

၇၈, ဓမ္မာဂါတကထာသုတ်အရ ဓမ္မာဂါတကထာသုတ်အရ, a water-snake, the most poisonous of all snakes, the bite not painful, produces sleep and death.

25, to call together.

စိုက်ပျိုးရေးနှင့် သစ်တောရေးရာများ

21: bind, shut up, restrain.

၂၁:ထံ, co. ၂၁:ထံ ၂၁:ထံ, make a written agreement.

၂၁:—သ: restrain the desires.

၁. used for ၁, by Bangoon Karems, as ၁၀၀၁, for ၁၀၀၁,
all, the whole.

၁၅, the Khyens, a tribe of people,

ခွက်ကသိပ်, paint for houses &c.

မဲဒီဒီ, used for လဲလဲ.

১৯৮৩ সালের ১০ নভেম্বর

21, same as 21.
22, same as 21.

2, see 2P2.

25, cook by frying.

ခွဲအုပ်, *co.* ခွဲအုပ်ခွဲအုပ်, *do.*

6, all the words with this combination are descriptive

of sounds.

ပြဲပြဲ, similar to the above, but longer and more sonorous, applied to the sound of cymbals.

ပြဲပြဲပြဲပြဲ, *adv.* must be used in the same way as above.

ဂြိုဂြို, sound like the grunt of a hog.

ဂြိုဂြို, *adv.* vibratory sounds, like the sound of a bell.

သြိုသြို, *adv.* must be used in the same way as above.

ဂြိုဂြို, *adv.* only note full.

ဂြိုဂြို, sound like that made by an adult in coughing.

ဂြို, a sound uttered by persons while making some strenuous effort, as in scuffling.

ဂြိုဂြို, *adv.* ဂြိုဂြိုဂြိုဂြို, tittering sounds.

ပြဲပြဲ, sounds like that of heavy, sonorous bodies dashing against each other.

ပြဲပြဲ, sound of snapping a gun, some kinds of laughing, &c.

သြိုသြို, *adv.*

ပြဲပြဲ, sound of large, sonorous bodies dashing against each other.

နီ, 1. Ashes; 2. lye, a saponaceous preparation; 3. *adv.* used to qualify words of hardness; 4. solid, earthy particles; 5. glandular swellings, enlargement; 6. *adv.* sound of slapping the hands together.

နီ, *adv.* နီနီ, *adv.* must be used in the same way as above.

နီနီ, *adv.* must be used in the same way as above.

နီနီ, *adv.* နီနီ, applied to the countenance, looking sour, &c. *adv.* must be used in the same way as above.

နီနီ, 'ashes of fungus,' used by way of comparison to denote a dirty, ugly, disgusting face or countenance.

ခုံ—ချို, def. 5.

တိချို, as ကိတိချို, def. 3.

သိမိချိုမိ, def. 2. general term for oils.

တိဉ်ချို, def 4.

ချွေ, 1. A disease of children, marasmus; 2. have the above disease; 3. use remedies for marasmus; 4. *adv.* quick, sudden; 5. in a derivative form, give a sudden blow or kick.

ချွေကလံ, *adv.* def. 4.

ကံချွေ, break in a brittle, sudden manner.

ချွေကွာ, *co.* ချွေကွာ.

ချွေမိချွေမိ, a turtle.

ချွေချွေ, *adv.* see ချွေချွေ.

တံချွေ, or တံခိုတံချွေ, def. 1. တံချွေတံထွေ, *do.*

တံခိုတံချွေ, *do.*

ချွေချွေဆါ, A disease of children the result of exposure to the sun.

ချွေလိမိခိဉ်, cut off the head of a black turtle or black fowl, and put the blood on the head of a child, affected with marasmus.

လှိုလိချွေလိမိခိဉ်, *do.*

ချွေလိမိသေ, said of children when they eat bits of coal, supposed to be an instinctive act to counteract marasmus, which may be in the system.

ခုံ, 1. A boat; 2. seed, kernel; 3. glands, glandular and other hard tumors; 4. spoiled, destitute of the reproductive principle; 5. the eye-balls; 6. name of a creeping plant with a tuberous root, poisonous; 7. stretch out the arms at full length; hence, 8.

a fathom ; 9. the month for putting seeds into the ground.

ဆီခပ်ခွံ, an addled egg, def. 4. hence ခပ်ခွံ, applied to seeds that do not vegetate.

—ခပ်, —ခွံ, offspring, those who are to perpetuate a name or family.

. ခပ်ခွံ, def. 5.

ထိခွံ, def. 9.

ခွံ and ထိခွံ, *ထ.* တာ်ခွံထာ်သပ်, seed, &c. def. 2.

ထိခွံထိသပ်, have descendants or offspring.

ခွံ—ခွါ, the enlargement of a gland, a hard tumor, def. 3.

ခွံ—သထံ, *do.*

ခွံ, *ထ.* ခွံမိၤထိမိၤ, a boat def. 1.

ခွံ, *ထ.* ခွံမိၤသိပ်မိၤ, def. 6.

ခွံသွံ, sides of a boat.—ခွံခံ, the stern.—ခွံမိပ်, the bows, or head.—ခွံမိပ်ခွံ, the rail.

ခွံမ, (*မေ,*) the wash board of a boat.

ခွံမ, *ထ.* ခွံမခွံမိပ်, def. 7.

ခွံမိ, small boat. —ပုၤခွံမိ, boatmen.

ခွံမ့, the wash board of a boat, a Pghoisin ; 2. the demons or genii of a boat.

ခွံသွံ, *ထ.* ခွံသွံသမိ, the rudder ; the stern, a landing place for boats.

ခွံသွံ, The beams on brace slats of a boat.

မိးခွံ, dig out, or make a boat.

ခွံ, same as ကွံ.

See ထိထိခွံထိထိခွံ, —ကွံခွံခွံ, —ခွံခွံခွံခွံ, —ကွံခွံခွံခွံ, and ကွံခွံခွံခွံခွံ.

ခွံ 1. A general name for the turtle or tortoise family ;

2. fold, double, reflect, or turn about, turn back;
4, and qualify words of bending and breaking.

ကွဲခွဲ, break in doubling, or bending, *supra* def. 4.

ကွဲခွဲ, *see* ကွဲ, reflect backward and forward.

ဝှံခွဲဝှံခွဲ, bend backward and forward *supra* —

ခွဲကဝါ, turn.

ခွဲက, turtle shell.

ခွဲက, def. 2. and 3. ခွဲက, fold back.

ခွဲကါ, a species of turtle whose shell is particularly hard.

ခွဲကျိ, an unknown species.

ခွဲချွဲ; *see* ခွဲခွဲခွဲချွဲ, fold backward and forward *supra* as a fan, *adv.* used to describe the act of going first one way, then the other.

ခွဲချွဲသေ, turn one way and the other, *supra* this way and that, as a dog tracing the scent of some animal.

ဝှံခွဲချွဲ, same as ဝှံခွဲဝှံခွဲ, *supra*.

ခွဲဆာ, small worms found in the bowels of turtles.

ခွဲခါ, the soft-shelled turtle.

ခွဲခါသိမ်, — ခွဲခါဒေဒိပ်, varieties of *id.*

ခွဲခါ, same as ခွဲခါ, field turtle, *see* varieties of turtles.

ခွဲစုတိဒိပ်, cramps.

ခွဲထီထု, — ခွဲထီ, — ခွဲတံ, — ခွဲထီကံ, — ခွဲခါ, — ခွဲခါသိမ်

ခွဲဒါ, — ခွဲဒေဒိပ်, — ခွဲဒိ, — ခွဲဆိ, — ခွဲတံ, — ခွဲထီ

ကိပ်, — ခွဲပု, turtles: ခွဲထီခွဲထု, — ခွဲထု.

ခွဲထီ, — ခွဲထီသိပ်, kneel as in prayer, bend down in the act of kneeling.

ခွဲထီ, — သိပ်, depressed in the middle or center.

ခွဲ, — သေ, bend the body with various impositions, as snake.

နိသိသိသိတူပု၊ a figurative phrase, which denotes the termination to live and die in one's old custom or religion.

နဲသု,—နဲသွဲင်, species of turtle.

နဲသုဂု၊ med. for dysentary.

နဲမိတုးမိ၊ def. 1.

နဲင်, 1. A general name for bows and cross-bows; 2. a cluster, bunch; 3. *num. aff.* applied to a cluster; 4. a cramp, suffer from cramp; 5. have a chilling sensation as from fear; 6. the Karen Sagittarius, a constellation of three stars.

တၢ်နဲင်, co. တၢ်မိ; 2. co. တၢ်မိ in the signification of def. 4.

စုနဲင်,—မိနဲင်, cramp in the arms and legs.

သးတၢ်နဲင်, def. 5.

ထူးနဲင်, co. ထူးနဲင်သးထဲ, spasmodic contraction just at the points of the false ribs.

ထဲနဲင်, co. ထဲနဲင်ထူ, def. 2.

နဲင်ထဲထဲ, *adv.* in a chilling, horrifying manner; ထဲနဲင်ထဲ, *do.*

နဲင်ထဲထဲ, the largest kind of cross-bow.

နဲင်ထဲ, co. နဲင်ထဲထဲ, the stem of a cross-bow.

နဲင်ထဲ, the knob or middle of a bow.

နဲင်ထဲ, the extremities of the bow.

နဲင်ထဲ, *see* နဲင်ထဲ.

နဲင်ထဲ, feel dragging, aching pain in the joints.

နဲင်ထဲထဲ, a kind of fish-trap.

နဲင်ထဲ, the breech of a cross-bow.

နဲင်, *see* နဲင်ထဲ.

နဲင်ထဲ, a bow without a stem or stock.

ချာန်ပွဲ၊ a bow-string.

ချာန်ထိ၊ the bow of a cross-bow.

ချာန်ခဲ၊ *co.* ချာန်ခဲချာန်နီ၊ the catch for the string.

ချာန်ခဲခွေး၊ the trigger.

ချာန်ထလိပ်၊ the grove.

ချာန်ခါးချာန်ခါး၊ *def.* 1. including the arrows.

ချာ၊ 1. Back; 2. surface, upper part; 3. behind the back, the farther or back side, behind.

ဆာန်ချာန်ချာ၊ turn the back upon.

တၢ်ခိန်ချာ၊ the back side of an eminence; ချာန်ချာ၊ a term applied to a half-brother or sister.

မာ်ချာ၊ *co.* ကာ်ကူ၊

ချာခံ၊ the back, behind one.

ချာခိန်၊ 1. *co.* ချာဆံ၊ 2. the back, (Pghoism.)

ဆာန်ချာဆိန်၊ the back, farther or back side.

ချာဆံ၊ the back, bones of the back, behind one.

ချာတုဆူး၊ the hollow of the back.

ချာ၊ used for ချီး၊ by some, as,

တချာ၊တချာ၊ for တချီး၊ *adv.* in a pert, cocked up manner.

ချာန်၊ 1. A general name for trees and shrubs of the peepul or banyan family; 2. The banyan family the germ of a seed when it first begins to protrude itself in the process of vegetating; 3. used in an adverbial phrase, unevenness, without due order; 4. cover over.

ချာန်ကီးကီး၊ the banyan.

ချာန်ကီး၊ the banyan or largest species of ficus.

ချာန်ကီးကီး၊ *do.*

ချာန်ချာန် *co.* ချာန်ချာန်၊

ရှာခွဲ, *cc.* ရှာခွဲရှာခွဲ *adv.* def. 3.

ရှာဆင်, def. 4.

ရှာဆေး, a shrub resembling ရှာ.

ရှာခါ, a name given in the N. T. to the fig tree.

ရှာခါထိပ်, the germ has come up, def. 2.

ရှာထိပ်ထိပ်, a name given to the mulberry tree.

ရှာသွပ်, ficus, its gum healing for wounds and scars.

ရှာမိမိ, def. 1.

ရှာ, 1. Search after; 2. *adv.* qualifying words of going, hastily.

ရှာထိပ်ထိပ်, search for unremittingly.

Cognate ထရှာ, as ထရှာထရှာ, def. 2.

ရှာရှာ, *adv.* 1. Sound like that of a heavy body breaking or passing with force through the air; 2. with force, as in making an effort to move a heavy body.

ရှာ, *adv.* reluctantly, yielding by little and little.

ထရှာထထထ, is used in the same signification.

ရှာ, 1. Attain to, be contemporary with, come up with; 2. overwhelmed with business; 3. have the advantage of circumstances; 4. be at leisure; 5. *adv.* before, not yet, previous.

ရှာ—ခံ, def. 1.

ထရှာ, —ခံ, def. 2.

ထရှာ, 1. neg. *cc.* ရှာ, 2. def. 5.

ထရှာခံခံ, be overtaken by trouble or danger.

ရှာ, as 1. ပုရှာ, a person belonging to the highest order of the human race, in distinction from witches, necromancers, &c.

2. ထိပ်ရှာ, a species of bird distinguished by two

very long feathers, extending beyond the rest of the tail.

3. ထင်ရှား, a plant distinguished by having only a single long leaf to each culm.

4. ဝှံရှား, a kind of bamboo distinguished by length and size.

ရှား, *adv.* suddenly giving way to effort; used to qualify words of bending or breaking.

ရှားကပ်, *do.*
သရှားကပ်, *do.*

ရှားရှားရှိရှိ, *adv.* used in describing things, as stones and rocks where some lie low and others are high and prominent.

ရှားရှား, *adv.* loud, cracking sounds like that of a large tree in falling.

ရှားရှားရှိရှိရှိရှိ, *adv.* mixed sounds of a breaking and crashing kind.

ရှား, *adv.* dull, but abrupt sounds.

ရှားကပ်, *do.*
သရှားကပ်, break suddenly.

ရှား, denotes the idea of a zigzag or backward and forward direction, hence,

ရှားရှား, see ရှား, and ဝှား or ဝှားဝှား, a quadrangular basket with a cover.

ရွှေ, 1. Quick, rapid, sudden; 2. vivacious, excitable; 3. *adv.* speedily, rapidly.

ဝှံရွှေ, a triangular piece of metal used for the purposes of a bell.

သးရွှေ, *co.* သွပ်သွပ်သးရွှေ, def. 2.
ဝှံဝှံရွှေ, speedily, without delay, quickly.

ခိုင်ခိုင်ခိုင်ခိုင်, *healthy, strong, vigorous.*

ချစ်, *def. 3.*

ချစ်ချစ်, a person always ahead or faster than others, goes, rapidly, with great despatch.

ချစ်, 1. A long, slender strip or fragments; *like the twangs of a bow-string* or *like the twangs of a bow-string*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

ချစ်ချစ်, *see* *ချစ်ချစ်*.

Cognates. တချိုး, —တချိုးချိုးတချိုးချိုး, —ပတုချိုး, —သချိုး
ကထင်, and သမီးချိုး, as ပုံသမီးချိုး

ချိုးကထင်, *adv.* with a sudden snap or crack.

ချိုးချိုး, *adv. do.* also the screams of a young child when suffering acute pain.

ချို, 1. Exposed to the action of heat for the purpose of drying; 2. open work, as lattice work; 3. figuratively the broken pronunciation of children.

See ပံချို, *co.* ပံချိုပံချို, —ဒိချို, —ဒိသံချို.

ဒိချို, *co.* ဒိချိုဒိချို, irregularly set in and out with interstices, as teeth irregularly set.

ဝင်ချို, as ဘုဝင်ချိုထုဝင်ချို, rice dried over the fire.

ထုသးချို, rice thoroughly cleaned by being previously well dried.

ချိုဖိ, ပုလင်ဒိကီးထာဖိဖိ, tree-cotton, bombax.

co. ချိုခံချိုခံချို, *def.* 2. *see* ချိုခံ.

ချိုခံချိုခံချို, and,

ချိုခံချိုခံချို, *def.* 3. *see* ချိုခံ.

ချိုခံ, a Pghoism, sometimes used for ကျိုခံ.

ချိုး, 1. Short, quick motion; 2. set on end; 3. roll up in a conical form; 4. cast down rice, &c. as an offering to demons; 5. keep back, wait; 6. *adv.* a long way off; 7. a *co.* to words of throwing away, rejecting; 8. raise one end by acting upon the other, or upon some point between them.

ကစီးချိုး, separated by a long stretch, *def.* 6.

တချိုး, *co.* တချိုးတချိုး, —တၢ်တချိုးခံ, and တချိုးဖိ, *def.* 8. *see* တချိုး.

သံချိုးချို, a shrub bearing a sour, red fruit.

ဗြူးကတိာ်, *def.* 5.

ချိတုကဒိန်, def. 2.

ချိမာ်, def. 7. repudiate.

ချိတိ, def. 4. offer to demons in ကလိ, and တာ်ကလိ.

တာ်ချိတိ, the materials *do*.

ချိသဝဲ, def. 3.

ချိသယ, (said to be used by some) def. 3.

ချိခိပ်, roll up tobacco in a leaf, as def. 3.

ချိ, 1. A general name for testaceous animals, or at least those which fall under the head of conchology ;

2. *adv.* in an incomplete or imperfect manner.

ချိခိပ်ချိခိပ်, *adv.* def. 2.

ချိခိပ်ချိ, *adv.* def. 2.

ချိခိပ်ချိ, *do*.

ချိ, *co.* ချိန်ဒါးဗွန်ဒါး,

ချိ, *co.* ချိန်ဒါးဝန်ဒါး.

ချိ, *co.* ချိန်ဒါးသဒိုန်ဒါး, def. 1.

ချိကံဗု, — ချိန်ကုန်ကု, — ချိန်ကြီး, the turritella, ချိန်ချာ, — ချိန်စါး, — ချိန်ဆိဆိ, — ချိန်စိဆိ, — ချိန်ဆုကံဗု, — ချိန်ထကုန်ကု, — ချိန်တီးထိပ်, — ချိန်တီးထိပ်တူင်ကိန်, — ချိန်တူင်ခိန်, — ချိန်ထိပ်သုန်, — ချိန်နာသံ, — ချိန်နာသံဝေးဒိန်, — ချိန်နာသံပြီဒါး, — ချိန်ပနာ်စံဉ်, — ချိန်ပနာ်စံဉ်ဝေးဒိန်, — ချိန်ပနာ်စံဉ်ပြီဒါး, — ချိန်ပထုတူင်ခိန်, — ချိန်ပထုတေးဒိန်, — ချိန်ထာထံ, — ချိန်ဘုဒိ, — ချိန်ဘိ, — ချိန်ခူးတီး, — ချိန်ခူးတီးဆိဆိ, — ချိန်ထင်, — ချိန်ထေးဝါ, — ချိန်ထေးဝါခွါ, — ချိန်ထေးဝါရုန်, — ချိန်ထေးဝါဘိ, species of ချိန်.

ချိထု, pearl, found in certain shell-fish.

ချိစာန်, a small shell found in places covered at high tides.

ချိသဗ္ဗ, — ချိန်သဗ္ဗဝေးဒိန်, — ချိန်သဗ္ဗပြီဒါး, — ချိန်သဗ္ဗတူင်ခိန်, — ချိန်စံဉ်တိထာ်, same as ချိန်ပနာ်စံဉ်ပြီဒါး, species of ချိန်.

- ရိပ် 1. Boil, decoct, be boiling hot; 2. *adv.* standing out or on end, so as to be prominent; 3. in a derivative form, stick up or out; 4. liberal, generous 5. *adv.* sound like that of breaking a stick.

တရိပ်, and တရိပ်, def. 3.

ထိပ်, hot, or boiling water.

ပုထိပ်, a liberal, kind-hearted person. def. 4.

ရိပ်သိပ်, decoct medicine, def. 1.

ရိပ်, *co.* ရိပ်ရိပ်, *adv.* def. 5.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 2. *see* ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *co.* ရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 1. boil water.

ရိပ်, *do.*

ရိပ်, *see* ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *co.* ရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 1.

- ရိပ် 1. Roll up, as a cigar; 2. *adv.* abrupt, cracking sound 3. *adv.* twinging pain; 4. *adv.* bit by bit, piece meal, 5. *adv.* pinching, in a repeated and forcible manner.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, *co.* ရိပ်ရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 2.

ဝံရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 5.

ဆွတ်ထူးရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 4. bite and tear in pieces, or 1 piece meal.

ဆွတ်ထူးရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 3.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, *co.* ရိပ်ရိပ်ရိပ်, roll a cigar.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, def. 1.

- ရိပ် 1. A general term for mats; 2. mat-like, somewhat resembling a mat.

ရိပ်, *co.* with ဆေးကော, used according to def. in describing certain scars.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, name of a female in Karen fable.

ရိပ်, *co.* ရိပ်မီးသီး, def. 1.

ရိပ်ကပ်, — ရိပ်စုရိပ်တူ, varieties of ရိပ်.

ရိပ်တပ်, *co.* ရိပ်ယာ, a particular kind of mat.

ရိပ်ဓာ, a kind of mat.

ရိပ်ထား, *co.* ရိပ်ခို.

ရိပ်ခိုယာ, — ရိပ်ခိုယာ, — ရိပ်ပံခို, — ရိပ်ခို, *co.* ရိပ်ခိုရိပ်ထား, — ရိပ်ထိဘု, — ရိပ်သေယာ, varieties of ရိပ်.

ရိပ်သိခို, *co.* ရိပ်သိခို.

ရိပ်သိခို, *co.* ရိပ်သိခိုရိပ်သိခို, kind of mat made by the Selongs.

ရိ, 1. *Mas. gen.* of persons; 2. used to distinguish things, as useful, large, efficient, hardy, &c. of their kind; 3. cousin.

See မိရိ, *co.* မိတံမိရိ, and ခုရိ, male and female combined, hermaphrodite.

ရိမိ, same as ရိ, def. 3. cousin of the male gender.

ရိမိရိ, *do.*

ရိမိ, *do.* of the female gender.

ရိထိ, *co.* same as ရိမိ.

See ခံရိ, — ခံရိ, — ထိရိ, — ဝှိရိ, — ကံးရိ, — သံမိရိ, and သိရိ.

ရ, 1. Moving around, stirring about, agitating, as with the end of a stick; 2. the top, head, cover; 3. the wooden trencher which the natives use in eating; 4 a crotch; 5. the name of a tree.

ရိပ်ခွေ, def. 2. formerly called သထိပ်ခွေ.

ခွေခွေ, stir about, &c. def. 1.

သုတ်ခွေ, def. 4.

Cognates, ခွေ, — တခွေ, and သခွေ, as ခွေခွေ, — တခွေတခွေ, — သခွေသခွေ.

ခွံ, 1. Comb, as the hair; 2. brush, as thread; brush down, as the nap of a hat, &c.; 3. adjectively depressed, dispirited, effeminate; 4. the number nine.

ပှဲခွံ, a person easily depressed, &c. def 3.

တခွံ, neg. *co.* တနီ, as တခွံတနီထပ်, not stunted hindered, or kept down in growth.

ဝခွံ, a kind of tree, *see* ဝ.

ခွံမိပ်, *co.* ခွံမိပ်ပျံခွံ, def. 1.

ခွံဆံ, ninety. ၉၀.

ခွံလှုပ်, def. 2. hence, နီခွံ, an instrument for brushing
လှုပ်ခွံထပ်, a kind of burr resembling the tease
လှုပ်ခွံထပ်, the tree, sometimes called the grape
pine apple, or နဲးပေးမိပ်.

ခွံ, 1. *co.* ခွံမိပ်ပျံခွံ, a general term for several
the lizard family.

2. *adv.* lizard-like, *co.* ခွံ, as ကမိပ်ခွံ, ကမိပ်ခွံ
see ကမိပ်, Varieties of ခွံ, *viz.* ခွံမိပ်, — ခွံပုဂံ, —
ခွံမိပ်, — ခွံပုဂံ, — ခွံပုဂံ, — ခွံပုဂံ, A species of lizard
ခွံပုဂံ, — ခွံပုဂံ, — ခွံပုဂံ, *see* ခွံပုဂံ.

ခွံ, 1. Jump, leap to a distance; 2. in angling, throw
fish out of the water; 3. throw one's self upon
thing; 4. spurt out to a distance; 5. swing
thing round and round; *adv.* in a curved form
7. *adv.* sound like the squalling of a hawk.

ခွံကပ်, def. 3. spring over so as to clear the thing.

ခွံကျီ, a sport in which the boy takes hold of a pole
above his head and swings himself up.

ခွံ, def. 7.

တခွံ def. 6. and 8.

နို့ def. 5. in whipping cotton; give the bow a revolving motion.

နို့တူ, see နို့.

ထူးရှုံးခွီ, def. 5. hold a rope at each end, and swing the center part round and round.

နီကထာ, *adv.* as ကုန်ခွီကထာ, bend with a long curve.

နီ, def. 4. applied to voiding urine.

ညှပ်, def. 2. ခွထိပ်, *so.* ခွထိပ်ခွါထိပ်ညှပ်, *do.* pull out a fish.

ထလိပ်ထလိပ်, def. 1. applied to repeated leaps.

ထိပ်, —ခံ, def. 3.

ထော့.

ထော့, jump by the aid of a jumping pole.

ဆေး, applied to liquids, as ထံခွထေး, def. 4. spurt or jet forth.

Cog. forms, see ခွ, —တခွ, —မခွ, contraction of ခွခွ, and သခွ.

န, something extending beyond the usual limits, overlong, out of one's appropriate sphere, eccentric.

ထီးခွန်ထီးခွန်, be excessively tall, long, or slender.

ခွန်ကွန်ခွန်ခွန်, a long stick, used to throw at any thing, so called in allusion to the irregular or whirling motion with which it proceeds.

ဝခွန်ဝခွန်, *adv.* with an irregular, whirling motion.

နီထီ, *so.* ခွန်ထီနီထီ, feasting the dead.

ထီးခွန်ထီ, perform the ceremony of *do.*

နီထီ, be eccentric or extravagant in one's talk or plans.

1. Sweep, clear off dirt or rubbish, &c. by sweeping;
2. a fish-hook; 3. *so.* of the relation of cousins,

used in addressing a cousin, &c. 4. *adv.* obsequiously, submissively; 5. allot, apportion, assess; as a noun, assessment, taxes, &c.

ဆခွဲ, *n.* def. 5.

တခွဲ, def. 2.

သံးခွဲသံးခွဲ, *adv.* def. 4.

ခွဲကွံင်, def. 1.

ခွဲဂျီ, clear away by sweeping.

ခွဲသိပ်, sweep, hence နိပ်ခွဲသိပ်, a besom, a broom.

ခွဲ, denotes the performing of an act by a short, quick, oblique motion with the end of a thing.

နိပ်ခွဲ, any instrument used in performing acts as above.

ဆူခွဲးထိပ်, scoop, dip, or gouge out of.

ဆူခွဲးထိပ်ကွံင်ဆဲင်, gouge out the eye.

ခွဲးကဖိထိပ်, pitch or spade up straw, ground, &c. in order to loosen.

ခွဲးကလိပ်ထိပ်, stir up a liquid with other matter in order to mix them.

ခွဲးကွဲကွီ, *co.* ခွဲးကွဲကွီခွဲးကွဲကွီ, stir up together.

ခွဲးကွင်, *co.* ခွဲးကွံင်.

ခွဲးကွံင်, *co.* ခွဲးကွံင်ခွဲးကွင်, poke, wipe, remove with the end of the finger or some instrument.

ခွဲးချိပ်, and ခွဲးချိပ်ဆဲင်, pull the trigger of a cross-bow.

ခွဲးခွဲး, stir about with the end of the finger, stick or other instrument.

ကထာ်ခွဲးခွဲး, feel about, as for any thing in the dark.

ခွဲးတံဂ်, give one a touch with the end of the finger.

ခွဲငါးစိတ်, motion with the end of a finger, as in slily beckoning to a person.

ခွဲငါးစိတ်, and ခွဲငါးစိတ်, to dip out of the pot into a dish.

ခွဲငါးစိတ်, empty from one vessel into another.

ခွဲငါး, denotes the same act as ခွဲငါး, but with a different allusion.

ခွဲငါး, denotes the same act as ခွဲငါး.

ခွဲငါး, take up on the end of a finger, stick, fork, or something else, and eat.

စိတ်ခွဲငါး, grill, cook by grilling.

Cog. စခွဲ, as စခွဲစခွဲ, —တခွဲ, as တခွဲတခွဲ, and သခွဲ, as သခွဲသခွဲ.

ခွဲ, 1. Curved; 2. the strap for the back of a person in weaving; 3. a kind of tree, which derives its name from its long, curvated fruit; 4. paste-like, plastic; 5. have or put things in exact order, particular about dress, manners and deportment.

ခွဲ, turned up at the stern or hind end, def. 1.

ခွဲ, the ခွဲ, of the back, def. 2.

ခွဲ, def 5.

ခွဲခွဲ, def. 5. used in speaking of one's person and deportment.

ခွဲတားကျား, *adv.* with a pert, affected, cocking up of some part particularly of the posteriors.

ခွဲငါး, def. 1.

ခွဲငါး, *co.* ခွဲငါး.

ခွဲငါး, *co.* ခွဲငါးခွဲငါး, def. 4.

ခွဲငါးစိတ်, cook to a pap, particularly rice.

ခွဲငါးစိတ်, rice boiled to a pap.

Cog. ခွဲ၍, —တခွဲ၍, and သခွဲ၍, all used as def. 4. ခွဲ, curving, not found alone.

ခွဲ၍, have the legs crooked or curved.

ခွဲ၍, *see* ခွဲ, ခွဲ၍ဘု, go among the grain with a long stick which is applied to remove spider webs.

ထု၍, is yarn wound into a circle or hollow skain.

ခွဲတလီ, applied to the legs, same as ခွဲ, have crooked bending legs.

ခွဲ၍, 1. Head off, force into a corner, intercept.

ကထိခွဲ၍, corner up in argument, put to silence.

Cog. ကခွဲ၍, —တခွဲ၍, and သခွဲ၍, *see* ကခွဲ၍.

ခွဲ၍, —လီ, ခွဲ၍လီ, —ခွဲ၍ကွဲ, and ဝခွဲ၍, *see* ခွဲ. ခွဲ၍, *adv.* in running, the thrusting of one foot before the other alternately.

ခွဲ၍, same as ခွဲ၍.

See ခွဲ, and its derivatives.

ဂ.

ဂ, third letter in the Karen alphabet, its symbol is (၂) written under an other consonant with whose sound it is combined.

ဂ်, 1. Pour down; 2. aunt, step-mother; 3. *adv.* maturity.

ဂ်ဂ်, *oo.* ဂ်ဂ်ဂ်ဂ်, *adv.* in a versatile manner, suddenly and repeatedly changing from one course to another.

ဂ်ဂ်ဂ်, *do.*

ဂ်ဂ်, def. 2. An aunt, step-mother or any elderly lady.

ဆုၵ်ဝံၵ်ဆုၵ်ဂံၵ်, *adv.* in a decided, stern manner, applied to giving reproof, &c.

ဂံၵ်ကွံၵ်, pour out, throw away.

ဂံၵ်ထံၵ်, *adv.* ဂံၵ်ဖိၵ်.

ဂံၵ်ပနံၵ်, *adv.* ဂံၵ်ပနံၵ်ဂံၵ်ပနံၵ်, used for ဆံၵ်ပနံၵ်, ဆံၵ်ပနံၵ်.

ဂံၵ်ဖိၵ်, *adv.* ဂံၵ်ဖိၵ်ဂံၵ်ထံၵ်, pour down in a heap.

ဂံၵ်ထီၵ်, *adv.* ထူထီၵ်ဂံၵ်ထီၵ်, *def.* 1.

Cognates, ခဂံၵ်,—ခဂံၵ်,—တဂံၵ်,—သဂံၵ်, and သပုၵ်,—မဂံၵ်,—မုၵ်, and မုၵ်.

ဂံၵ်, 1. Cross to the opposite side; 2. pass from end to end; 3. cross out of one year into another; 4. approximate, assimilate, resemble; 5. pass from one to another; 6. *fig.* surmount, overcome difficulties.

ကျွၵ်ဂံၵ်, *adv.* ကျွၵ်ဂံၵ်.

ခိဂံၵ်, *def.* 1.

ခိ,—တဂံၵ်ဆုၵ်, make an unsuccessful attempt to cross.

တမိၵ်တဂံၵ်, be of no use.

ပုၵ်တဂံၵ်, more than a cubit.

ခွံတထုၵ်ပုၵ်တဂံၵ်, *fig.* *def.* 6. not able to surmount the difficulties, &c.

ထိၵ်တြိထိၵ်ဂံၵ်, be prevented, or have one's road crossed, by a bird.

ဆုၵ်မိၵ်ခိဂံၵ်, have the blood run out, as from a wound.

ဆုၵ်မိၵ်ဆုၵ်ဂံၵ်, *def.* 5. catch a disease, take an infection.

ထီၵ်ဂံၵ်, or ထီၵ်မိၵ်ထီၵ်ဂံၵ်, *def.* 4. be like, probable.

ဂံၵ်ထီၵ်, ဟံၵ်ထံၵ်ဂံၵ်, cross a country, or land.

၇၇၅, as ထိပ်၇၇၅, denotes the same as ထိပ်ကြီးထိပ်, above, in superstition.

၇၇၆, သီးသီး-၇၇၆တၢ်သီးသီး၇၇၆.

၇၇၇, as ခု၇၇၇, which denotes the deep lines crossing the inside of the hand.

၇၇၈, def. 2. cross a bridge.

၇၇၉, def. 3. cross or fulfill a year.

၇၈၀, as သိ၇၈၀, which denotes dying instantaneously, as by violence.

၇၈၁, attend to the convenience of others, be hospitable, make ready.

၇၈၂, 1. Person; 2. *num. affx.* applied to persons; 3. another, a different person, animal, or thing.

၇၈၃, —၇၈၃, and ၇၈၄, every person, every individual.

၇၈၅, *cc.* ထံ၇၈၅, another country.

၇၈၆, same as ၇၈၆, def. 3.

၇၈၇, *adv.* in disorder, confusedly.

၇၈၈, to another place, or direction.

၇၈၉, one person.

၇၉၀, some one.

၇၉၁, one only, one alone.

၇၉၂, each one, one by one.

၇၉၃, one after another.

၇၉၄, another, a different individual.

၇၉၅, every person.

၇၉၆, any one, whoever.

၇၉၇, no one.

၇၉၈, a certain person.

၇၉၉, I for one, I myself.

အဝါတဝါ, a different person, distinct from one already spoken of.

တံဂါ, something else.

ဒီဝါညါ, the whole person, the whole body.

ဟါ, others.

ဟုံဂါ, *co.* ဟုံဂါထဲ, how many persons?

ဝါသဟါဝါသဟါ, is the same as တဝါတသဟါတဝါတသဟါ, ဝါ, is applied to any thing else in the same way as to သဟါ, in this example.

Derivatives ဟါ, and ဟါ.

ဝံဂါ, or ဝံဂါ, 1. Origin, source; 2. root; 3. strength, 4. *adv.* confusion, perplexity, hither and thither; 5. count, number, a number; 6. the ratan plant.

ကိဝံဂါ, def. 4. *see* ကိ.

ဝါဝံဂါ, def. 4. *see* ဝါ. confusion.

ဝံဂါ, def. 4. *co.* ဝံဂါ.

ဝံဂါဝံဂါ, def. 4. *see* ဝံဂါ.

ဝါဝံဂါ, def. 4. *see* ဝါ.

ဝါဝံဂါ, def. 4. *see* ဝါ, and ဝါ.

ထာဝံဂါ, def. 1. at first, originally.

သုဝံဂါ, def. 4. *see* ကိဝါ.

သုဝံဂါ, *do.* restless, as from pain.

သုဝံဂါဝံဂါ, tree and bamboo roots ဝံဂါ, bitter root.

သုဝံဂါ, def. 2.

သုဝံဂါသုဝံဂါ, same as သုဝံဂါသုဝံဂါ, *see* ဝါ.

ဝံဂါဝါ, roots.

ဝံဂါ, primarily; origin.

ဝံဂါ, name of a Karen fable.

ဝံဂါ, —ဝံဂါ, —ဝံဂါ.

ratan ဝံၣ်ဂီၤ, brittle, leaf eaten; ဝံၣ်မိၤ, used in holding rafts, large and long, ဝံၣ်ခၢ်, small and rough.

ဝံၣ်ထံးမဲၤဝံၣ်, in the article of marriage, have regard to ancestry; also, narrate, tell over one's ancestry and descendants.

ဝံၣ်န့ၢ်, prior.

ဝံၣ်ပွဲၤ, *co.* ဝံၣ်ထၢဝံၣ်ပွဲၤ, full number.

ဝံၣ်မိၤပျီၤမိၤ, *def.* 6. the ratan.

Cognates, စဝံၣ်, as သျှံစဝံၣ်သးစဝံၣ်,—မံၣ်,—ကမံၣ်,—ပံၣ်,—ကပံၣ်.

ဝံၣ်, 1. Triturate, levigate; 2. compress by wriggling and shoving; 3. penetrating, pungent; 4. names of different peppers; 5. creeping sensations of cold, *adv.* rigorous; 6. reduced, compressed; 7. pressed, straitened in circumstances; 8. press into, or by wriggling; 9. certain feats which require bodily contortions; 10. *adv.* spiteful, rancorous.
တၢ်ဝံၣ်, *co.* တံၤတုၤ,—ဝံၣ်, here alludes to the manner in which the animal insinuates itself into stiff mud.

တၢ်ဝံၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဝံၣ်တၢ်ညှၢၤ, or တၢ်ဝံၣ်တၢ်ဘၢ, *def.* 5.

တၢ်ဝံၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဂီၢ်.

တၢ်ဝံၣ်, same as တၢ်ခံၣ်, chillies and other vegetables bruised together as a condiment.

တၢ်ဂီၢ်ဝံၣ်, *def.* 5. rigorously cold.

မိၢ်ဝံၣ်, or မိၢ်ဝံၣ်မဲၤ, *def.* 4. red pepper, chillies.

မိၢ်ဝံၣ်မိၤ, မိၢ်ဝံၣ်ထွံၤ, and မိၢ်ဝံၣ်ခွံၤ, names of the black pepper.

ထီၤဝံၣ်, *def.* 6.

လီဝဲဝဲ, *လ.* လီဝဲဝဲလီၤ, def. 7.

သးဝဲ, *လ.* သးဝဲသးကွဲ, def. 3.

သးသွဲဝဲ, def. 10. *see* သွဲ.

သွဲဝဲသွဲဝဲ, def. 10. *see* သွဲ.

ဝဲကွဲ, and,

ဝဲကွဲ, push one side and the other in order to work one's way through.

ဝဲကွဲ, rub to powder, *see* ရဲ.

ဝဲကွဲ, same as ဝဲကွဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, *လ.* ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, *လ.* ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ, def. 1. and 2.

ဝဲဝဲလီ, compress, work into by pressure and motion.

ဝဲဝဲလီသး, turn this way and that on the posteriors, used to indicate indolence.

ကွဲဝဲဝဲ, cut with a wriggling, sawing, pressing motion.

ဝဲဝဲ, def. 9.

ဝဲဝဲ, in cleaning kernels of paddy, which work themselves in with the rice.

ဝဲဝဲ, def. 9.

ဝဲဝဲသး, def. 8.

ဝဲ, agitate, shake with short, quick motion, not found used alone.

ဝဲဝဲ, *လ.* of ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ, 1. Shake down, in order to settle.

2. as ဝဲဝဲ,—သး, agitate or move the posteriors one way and the other with short quick motions.

3. as ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, shake the head.

4. as ဝဲဝဲ,—သး, twist the body one way and the other.

5. *adv.* as ဝံဝံလှဲ, shake with quick, tremulous motions.

Derivatives ဝံ, and မံ, or ကမံ.

၀၁, 1. Still, firm; 2. applied to conduct uniform, steadfast; 3. serious, sober, dejected; 4. *adv.* firmly unchangeably, sober, steady, steadfast; 5. a small insect destructive to timber; 6. a small kind of mud-fish or eel.

တံတံ, something firm, steadfast, immovable.

မ၀၁, —သး, keep quite still, also, keep the mind in a steadfast state.

လီ၀၁ဝံ, applied to the countenance, def. 3.

မိ၀်၀၁, *co.* မိ၀်၀၁မိ၀်ကျ၀, def. 1. and 2.

၀၁ကမူ၀်, Dust of bamboos made by worms, used as a medicine for the navels of young infants.

၀၁သ၀၁, still, very quiet.

၀၁ကထ၀, *adv.* def. 4.

၀၁ကျ၀, same as def. 1. and 2. with the additional idea of durability.

co. of တံတံ, also, def. 6.

၀၁၀၁, *adv.* def. 4.

၀၁၀၁ကျ၀ကျ၀, *do.*

၀၁တ၀၁, or ၀၁သ၀၁, still, calm sea, tranquilly, unmovable, unchangeable.

၀၁မိ၀်, the minute particles or dust produced by the eating of the insect, def. 5.

Cognates, စ၀၁, —မံ, —သ၀၁.

၀၁, *see* သ၀၁, —မံ, —တ၀၁, —သမံ, —ကမံ, —သမံ, and ကမံ.

၀၁, *see* ကမံ, —ကမံ.

၀၁, 1. Enclose, surround; 2. a yard, small enclosure;
3. applied to the sun and moon, a halo or corona;
4. plant or sow in a little patch with a view of
transplanting; 5. *num. aff.* applied to such
patches, yards &c.

တံဂၢၤ, *def.* 2.

အိၣ်ဂၢၤ, *co.* အိၣ်ဝံၣ်အိၣ်ဂၢၤ, bellow as wild bulls at
certain seasons.

အိၣ်ဂၢၤ, *co.* အိၣ်ဂၢၤအိၣ်ထွဲ, sing, whistle, call out
&c. in order to prevent the sensation of loneliness,
or fear.

၀၁၁ံ, for ဂၢၤ၁ံ.

၀၁၁ံဂၢၤယု, surround one's self with a guard, or servants.

၀၁ၤတံၣ်ၣ်ပံးတံၣ်ထးကရၢတံၣ်.

၀၁ၤတံၣ်, enclose with a close or tight fence.

၀၁ၤထး, *def.* 2.

၀၁ၤထီ,—ထး, said of a female when she makes the usual
preparations for her marriage.

၀၁ၤထီ,—ထး, said of a person when he sleeps with
weapons of defence.

၀၁ၤသီ, stockade &c.

Cognates, ၀၁ၤ,—၅ၤ,—၅ၤ,—သ၅ၤ, and သ၅
၀၁ၤ,

၀၁်, 1. Sluggish; 2. a general term for snakes; 3. in
some cases used for ဂၢၤ, 4. used for ဝံၣ်.

အိၣ်၀၁်, *def.* 1.

ညၣ်၀၁်, *see* ညၣ်, eel, snake-fish.

ခွံၣ်၀၁်, *see* ခွံၣ်.

၀၁်, *co.* ဂၢ်ဖိဖိဖိ, *def.* 2.

၀၁်ထီ, *co.* ထီ, simply, snakes of the python family.

ဝှံဝှံ, for ဝှံဝှံ.

ဝှံဆံ, *co.* ဝှံဆံဝှံကွဲ, or ဝှံဆံဝှံကနီ, a rib, the ribs.

ဝှံဆံကပါ, same as ဝှံကပါ.

ဝှံဆံဆံ, the cartilage at the ends of the ribs.

ဝှံဆုဉ်, *co.* ဝှံဆုဉ်ပျီဆုဉ်, wrest, force from, rob.

ဝှံနီ, take by force, pillage, or extortion.

ဝှံပျီ, same as ဝှံပျီ.

ဝှံပျီ, *co.* ဝှံဆုဉ်, take by force or unceremoniously, rob, &c.

ဝှံဆံ, 1. The loins; 2. applied to a mountain, at the foot, along the base; 3. fig. protection, patronage afforded to an inferior.

ဝှံဆံဆံဆံဆံဆံ, submit to one another, be condescending towards each other.

ဝှံဆံ, (ဆံ,) same as ဝှံဆုဉ်.

ဝှံဝှံ, 1. Applied to paddling a boat, paddle with great effort; 2. plunder, embezzle.

ဝှံဆိဉ်, *co.* ဝှံဆိဉ်ဝှံဆိ, force one's self to eat.

ဆိဉ်ဝှံ, *co.* ဆိဉ်ဝှံဆုဉ်ပျီ, live by extortion, robbery, &c.

Deriv. ဝှံ.

ဝှံ, 1. Cleaning grain by shaking it round in a fan; 2. separate by sifting; 3. a sieve or riddle; 4. shaking with a shifting motion; 5. cull, pick up; 6. combined with words denoting increase and collection; 7. recoil; 8. step or move backwards; 9. *co.* disconnected, apart from; 10. be shy, diffident; 11. disconcerted, displaced, as hair after being done up, a knot; 12. *adv.* rough, dishevelled; 13. taking from by force, or injustice.

ကမုဂု၊ def. 12.

Cognates ကမုဂု၊—မုဂု၊—မုဂု၊—မုဂု၊—သမုဂု၊—
သမုဂု၊—သမုဂု၊ and သမုဂု၊.

ဝံ၊ def. 4. *see* ဝံ.

ညးဂု၊ def. 13. *see* ညး.

နိဂု၊ def. 3.

ဖုဂု၊ def. 3. *see* ဖု.

လီ၊ *co.* လီ၊လီ၊လီ၊ def. 11.

ဂု၊ def. 7. and 8. as ဂု၊လီ၊ and ဂု၊လီ၊.

ဂု၊—ဝံ၊ def. 8.

ဂု၊လီ၊ advance and retreat by turns.

ဂု၊ def. 9. as တံ၊တံ၊, something different,
ဂု၊, others.

ဂု၊လီ၊ def. 4. in a swinging, waving manner.

ဂု၊လီ၊, *do.*

ဂု၊, and ဘ၊, fan, as grain.

ဂု၊, or ဂု၊, sift gold, to separate the particles from the
sand.

ဂု၊လီ၊, def. 6. increase by gradual additions,
ဂု၊, *do.*

ဂု၊, def. 6, collect from different quarters.

ဂု၊, sift paddy, def. 1.

ဂု၊, def. 10.

ဂု၊, descend, backwards.

ဂု၊, 1. *see* ဝံ၊; rub, chafe, reduce, wear away by attrition;
2. reduce to a powder or moist paste by rubbing; 3.
worn away, as by the action of water or fire; 4.
co. to the term for destroy; 5. *fig.* tease, annoy.
ဂု၊, def. 3. a bank worn away by the action
of water.

ဝံင်ဂုင်, def. 2. *see* ဝံင်.

ဆာ်ဂုင်, *see* ဆာ်.

ထီၤဂုင်, *see* ထီၤဂုင်ထီၤဖု, def. 3.

ထးဂုင်, def. 4. *see* ထးဂီၤ.

ဂုင်ထဆုင်, rub down to a smooth surface.

ဂုင်ကျ, def. 1. grind to an edge.

ကျဂုင်, *do.* *see* ကျ.

ဂုင်ဝံင်, or ဂုင်, alone, def. 2.

ဂုင်မိ, or ဂုင် a bellows, is to work the pistons.

ဂုင်ထူ, def. 5. get by teasing for.

ဂုင်ထီၣ်, def. 3. brought up, as sand, by the action of water.

ဂုင်ပံင်, quench, as a firebrand, by rubbing off the fire.

ဂုင်ဂု, rub over, smear.

ဂုင်ထာ်, ကျထာ်. a grindstone.

ဂုင်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 5. asking the same thing again and again.

ဂုင်သီတြိ, or ဂုင်, play upon a viol.

ဂု, 1. A range, line, row; 2. cause, reason, occasion;

3. series of facts and events; 4. dispute; 5. name

for the ratan plant; 6. strength; 7. *num. aff.*

applied to ranges, rows, causes, &c.; 8. used for

ဆုင်, run, flee.

ဆဂု, *see* ဆဂုင်ဆဂုၣ်, def. 3.

ဂုမိ, ကသံၣ်ဂုမိ, med. for leprosy.

ဆဂုင်ဆဂုၣ်, subject matter ဆဂုင်ဆဂုၣ်, *do.*

ဆဂုင်ဆဂုၣ်, *see* ဆဂုင်ဆဂုၣ်, subject-matter, a reason.

ဆဂုင်ထီၣ်, in fabricating mats, and other textures,

twilled, have elevated lines.

ဆဂုင်ဒဲးထီၣ်, *do.* ဆဂုင်ဒဲးထီၣ်, wherefore? why?

ဆဂုင်ထီၣ်, a proper reason, fit occasion, regular

range, line, &c.

တၢ်ဂုၤ, *စ.* တၢ်ဂုၤတၢ်ဆၣ်, *def.* 2.

ဇၢ်ဂုၤ, *def.* 5. *as* ထၢတၢ်ဇၢ်ဂုၤ, ကၤတၢ်ဇၢ်ဂုၤ, *either*, (*or whether*,) *going or returning*.

ဆုၣ်ဂုၤ, *see* ဆုၣ်.

ဂုၤတၢ်တၢ်, *the best, most proper*.

ဂုၤတၢ်, *fit, &c. in some degree*.

ဂုၤတၢ်မၤ, *barely fit, proper, &c. def.* 1.

ဂုၤဂုၤ, *same as* ဇၢ်ဂုၤ, *def.* 5. မၤဇၢ်ဂုၤဂုၤ, မၤဇၢ်ဂုၤဂုၤ, *whether man or woman*.

ဂုၤတၢ်, *fit, &c. in the last degree, transcendently good excellent, &c.*

ဂုၤတၢ်, *become fit, good &c.*

ဂုၤတၢ်, *and* ဂုၤတၢ်, *def.* 3. *used to denominate grain which is of height liable to be tangled by going among it.*

ဂုၤတၢ်ဂုၤ, *and* ဂုၤတၢ်ဂုၤ, *adapted to having and raising children*.

ဂုၤတၢ်ဂုၤ, *delectable, charming*.

ဂုၤ, *as* ဂုၤတၢ်, *concentrated excellence*.

ဂုၤ, ဂုၤတၢ်, *and* ဂုၤတၢ်, *it is fit we should go, we ought to go, def.* 3. *used with any other verb in the same way.*

ဂုၤ, *same as* ဂုၤတၢ်.

Cog. ဂုၤတၢ်.

ဂုၤ, *used adverbially in the signification of successively, one after another, unceasingly, as,*

ဘိၣ်ဂုၤ, *die one after another, or generation after generation*.

ထၢဘိၣ်ဂုၤ, *constantly going one after another, company after company*.

Cog. ကုၣ်, —ဆုၣ်.

ဝဲ, 1. Gash, slit, slice off; 2. having a form as if a segment had been cut off; 3 a slit, cleft, cleavage: 4. affixed to nouns to denote a cleaving instrument or agent.

ခဲဝဲ, def. 3. the aperture of the mouth.

ဝဲဝဲ, def. 2. *see* ဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲ, def. 4. *see* ဝဲ, sickle.

ခဲဝဲ, locust; def. 4. *see* ခဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲ, a spot on the side of a hill where the surface has been loosened and carried away by the action of water.

ဝဲဝဲ, in cutting a field, is to cut or make a clearing of a beveling or oblique shape; used as an adjective or adverb in the signification of def. 2.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *do. do.*

ဝဲဝဲ, def. 2.

ဝဲဝဲ, beveling up to an edge; having prominent angular elevations.

ဝဲဝဲ, slit or split from end to end.

ဝဲဝဲ, set a ဝဲ, or species of snare.

ဝဲဝဲ, cut off crosswise, as straw with a sickle, &c.

ဝဲဝဲ, slice into long, slender strips.

ဝဲဝဲ, slice off for eating.

Cog. ဝဲ, *see* also ဝဲ, and ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, 1. Stir, move about; 2. readily moved, light, unsubstantial; 3. applied to the mind, ardent, excitable, excited; 4. *co.* of the term for sleep; 5. *adv.* in a changing manner.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, def. 5. *see* ဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, *co.* ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, def. 5. *see* ဝဲ.

ဝဲၤၤၤ, *see* ဝဲၤ.

ဝဲၤၤၤၤ, *see* ဝဲၤၤ.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *def.* 4. we sleep and rise, sleep and wake.

ဝဲၤၤၤ, arouse, awaken.

ဝဲၤၤ, *def.* 5. light, unfilled grain.

ဝဲၤၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *see* ဝဲၤ.

ဝဲၤၤ, *def.* 3.

ဝဲၤၤၤ, chips, shavings &c.

ဝဲၤၤၤ, *def.* 5. *see* ဝဲၤၤ.

ဝဲၤၤၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤၤၤၤ.

ဝဲၤၤၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤၤၤၤဝဲၤၤၤ, 1. Dance; 2. applied to a peacock and some other birds, strut.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *see* ဝဲၤ, —ဝဲၤ, move about, (*i. e.* labor) at night.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤ.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, hesitate, neither actually do, or give up doing.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *do.*

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤ.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, rise to a standing posture.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, rise to a sitting posture.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, prepare one's food.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* of ဝဲၤဝဲၤ.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, move, or go round a thing on all sides.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* *do.*

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, rise, as from a sitting or lying posture.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, *co.* ဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤဝဲၤ, throw the limbs about, struggle.

ဝဲၤဝဲၤ, move about here and there.

ဝဲထီ, *see* ဝဲထွေး.

ဝဲထွေးဝဲထီ, applied to a field of grain, it is healthy and vigorous.

ဝဲလိပ်, *co.* ဝဲလိပ်ဝဲသိပ်, active, diligent, assiduous.

ဝဲလီ, *co.* ဝဲလှာ.

ဝဲသီ, *see* ဝဲသီး.

ဝဲထီပ်ဝဲထီ, strive for a living.

Derivatives ဝဲ, and ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, 1. Chill, benumb, cold; 2. cold, chilliness; 3. have chills and fever; 4. *adv.* shudderingly; 5. in clearing a field, gather in piles the sticks which escaped burning.

ဝဲဝဲ, *co.* ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ, def. 2.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, the cold season.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *see* ဝဲ, chilled, rigorously cold.

ညှပ်ဝဲ, *co.* ညှပ်ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, def. 3. intermittent fever.

သိဝဲဝဲ, a kind of insect, *see* သိ.

သုဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *see* သု.

ဝဲဝဲ, *co.* ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ, def. 5.

ဝဲဝဲ, *co.* ဝဲဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *do.*

Cog. ဝဲ, —ကဝဲ, —ဝဲ, —သဝဲ.

ဝဲ, 1. Thrust a stick or other instrument into a hole; 2. in weaving, insert the woof; 3. shoot up, have projecting ends or points; 4. *adv.* sticking out irregularly; 5. instrument used in poking, punching, thrusting, &c.; 6. have carnal intercourse with; 7. shove up one thing upon another; 8. shoot up, grow fast; 9. *fig.* inform, apprise, tell; 10. *fig.* of no use, to no purpose; 11. retch; 12. applied to baskets, denotes ratans running

from bottom to top, midway between each corner.

တဝှော်, *co.* တဝှော်တသိပ်, *def.* 10. *see* ဝှော်.

ဝှော်, *def.* 5.

သဝှော်, *def.* 12.

သဝှော်ထိပ်, bind, confine, as in *def.* 12.

ထူသဝှော်, a ထူ, thus bound.

ဒုံသဝှော်, thrust with the ဒုံ, in weaving.

သဝှော်သဝှော်, *def.* 11. vomit.

ဝှော်ထပ်, in weaving, insert various colors so as to produce certain figures.

ဝှော်ထု, is to ဝှော်, with a prying motion.

ဝှော်ကွက်, *co.* ဝှော်ကွက်ကွက်ဝှော်ကွက်, *see* ကွက်, shove in an oblique, crossing manner.

ဝှော်ကွက်, *see* ကွက်, thrust something into each of several holes which intersect.

ဝှော်ကွက်, *do.*

ဝှော်ထပ်, *def.* 6. *see* under ကွက်.

ဝှော်, *co.* ဝှော်.

ဝှော်, *co.* ဝှော်ဝှော်, *adv.* *def.* 4. elliptical.

သဝှော်ဝှော်, lying in a loose, confused mass.

ဝှော်, use a bellows to blow with. -

ဝှော်ဝှော်, snatch.

ဝှော်ဝှော်, shove or slide upon something.

ဝှော်ဆိပ်, in surgery, probe.

ဝှော်ဆိပ်, or ဝှော်ဆိပ်, a phrase denoting a length equal to that of a rod extending from the axil to the ends of the fingers.

ဝှော်, *co.* ဝှော်ဝှော်ဝှော်, *def.* 2.

ဝှော်, used in *def.* 1. 3. 7. 8. 12.

ဝှော်, punch or thrust through.

စိလှိုင်ထွံ, def. 2.

Oog. *see* ပိၣ်, —ကပိၣ်, and ခပိၣ်.

ဝိ, 1. Elongated, oblong, ovate, or elliptical; 2. applied to time, awhile hence, not used alone; 3. applied to persons, that which extends one's sphere of action, influence, &c. *i. e.* a companion, associate, not used alone.

ဝဲတဝိ, three days hence, def. 2.

ဝိလှိုင်ခိၣ်, *co.* ဝိလှိုင်ခဲ.

• ဝိလှိုင်ခဲ, *co.* ဝိလှိုင်ခိၣ်ဝိလှိုင်ခဲ, ovate or elongated.

ဝိဝံၣ်, *co.* ဝိဝံၣ်.

ဝိဝံၣ်, *co.* ဝိဝံၣ်ဝိဝံၣ်, oblong with one or more plane surfaces.

ဝိတတိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတတဲၣ်.

ဝိတတဲၣ်, *co.* ဝိတတိၣ်ဝိတတဲၣ်, oblong.

ဝိမိၣ်, def. 3.

ဝိမိၣ်, def. 3.

Deriv. မိၣ်, —မိၣ်.

ဝိ, 1. A multitude, collective body; 2. *co.* to words denoting many, adding, and increase; 3. question; 4. in behalf of, one's advantage; 5. on account of, in consequence of; because; 6. *adv.* jumbled, shifting, in many directions.

ဝိမိၣ်ဝိမိၣ်, def. 2. *see* ဝိ.

ဝိဝိၣ်, def. 4. benefit of.

ဝိမိၣ်ဝိမိၣ်, def. 5.

ဝိဝိၣ်ဝိဝိၣ်, def. 6. *see* ဝိ.

ဝိဝိၣ်ဝိဝိၣ်, proud flesh in a sore, not heal.

ဝိဝိၣ်, def. 1. combine, commingle.

ဝိဝိၣ်, def. 3. ask, inquire.

စိဝု၊ *adv.* def. 6.

စိဝှ်၊ a few, detached from the main body.

စိစိ၊ *co.* ဆါဆါ, def. 2.

စိထိပ်၊ *co.* ဆါထိပ်, increasing in numbers.

စိဝ၊ *co.* စိဝှ်.

စိဝှ်၊ *co.* စိဝှ်စိဝှ်ဝ၊ a multitude, collective body.

စိဝှ်၊ *do.*

Deriv. *see* မှ်, and ဝှ်.

၆၁, 1. Red, reddish ; 2. spoiled, destroyed ; 3. features, form ; 4. moral features, character ; 5. size, presence, space occupied ; 6. gripe, grasp, confine, 7. be in one's possession, have about one ; 8. (from def. 3.) delineation, likeness, image, picture, limbs, members ; 9. *co.* of the word denoting heat, and *fig.* trouble ; 10. reduplicated *adv.* rudely, perplexedly, confusedly ; 11. early, unstable, irresolute, fickle, tending to destruction, or failure ; 12. the red sand-fly ; 13. title of one of the Karen fables.

ဆဝ၊ 1. red. 2. likeness of, members of.

ဆကှ်ဆဝ၊ and ဆခွှ်ဆဝ၊ ဆခွှ်ဆဝှ်, def. 3.

ဆဝှ်ဆဝ၊ def. 2.

ဆကိဝှ်ဆဝ၊ def. 9.

ဆဝါဆိပ်, of small size, and

ဆဝါဒိပ်, of large size ; def. 5.

ဆဝါထဆိပ်တပ်, def. 3. ugly, having irregular features.

ဆဝါထဖိပ်, def. 8. limbs, branches.

ထိပ်ထာနိဝှ်, it is yours, def. 7.

ဆဝါထိပ်, near, in presence of, def. 5.

တၢ်ပိ, def. 1. 8. and 12. an image

တၢ်ပိစုဉ်, ခုၣ်ဖိဘကထုၣ်စခံၤ, a kind of flower.

တၢ်ကိၣ်တၢ်ပိ, def. 9. trouble.

တၢ်ဂုၣ်တၢ်ပိ, def. 8.

တၢ်ပိတၢ်ဖိၣ်, def. 8. image.

ကိၣ်ပိ, def. *see* ကိၣ်.

ခဲပိ, def. 10. *see* ခဲ, to-morrow.

ဝဲပိ, def. 11 *see* ဝဲ.

မဲပိ, def. 11. *co.* with ခုၣ်သံ, *see* မဲ.

တူၢ်ပိ, def. 10. *see* တူၢ်.

ထၢၣ်ထီၤပိစးသး, def. 6. invert one's self, (with means of defence), stand one's ground.

ထၢၣ်ထၢၣ်ပိပိ, def. 2. be irresolute.

ပပိ, *co.* ပတုၢ်ပပိ, our form, features, &c.

ဗြိပိ, *see* ဗြိ.

ဗြိပိ,—ကစၢၢ်အခံၤသိသံဗြိပိ, Minmo.

မပိ, *co.* မဂုၣ်မပိ, destroy.

ခုၣ်ပိ, def. 10. *see* ခုၣ်. early morning.

ထၢပိ, in the morning.

ထၢပိထၢထၢ, morning and evening, daily.

ထၢၣ်ပိ, waste, use to no purpose.

ထူပိ. pour out in order to throw away.

ထဲပိထဲသိ, start very early in travelling.

တးပိ, def. 2. *see* တး, destroyed.

သးပိ, *co.* သူၣ်ကိၣ်သးပိ, *see* ကိၣ်, afflicted.

သိၣ်ပိ, 1. *co.* ကထံၤ, wind; 2. *co.* of ကထုၣ်, a kind of bird; 3. a reddish, stinking insect, found in cotton pods.

ဝိကဓိ, 'little, red fellow,' applied to quite young children.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, very red.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, of a yellowish red, arid, or sandy color.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်,

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, same as ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, of a bright, glistening red.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, a saddle.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, as ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, and ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, flushed with red as the face of a person affected with sudden fear, or anxiety.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, harness or saddle.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, be of a sickly color, and stunted growth.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *see* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, a kind of red cement or gum, with which certain ants attach their nests to the leaves and limbs of trees.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, a troublesome creeper.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, person covered with boils.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *def.* 6. in fishing, is to set stakes so as to brace, and confine each other.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *def.* 11. early morning.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *def.* 11. *see* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *do.*

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *see* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, of a dull, arid color.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *co.* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, of a dull, dingy red.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, *see* ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, dazzling red.

ဝိတၢ်စိၣ်, eczema rash.

ဝါထီၣ်သ့ၣ်, in chopping, invest a tree with a scaffolding
(see def. 6.) in order to cut it high from the
ground.

သ့ၣ်ဝါထီၣ်, scaffolding, for *do*.

ဝါဝါ, def. 6. walls or enclosure, as of a house.

ဝါခံ, 'the red skin,' i. e. a cow, bullock, the bos.

ဝါဘိ,—ဝါသ့ၣ်မိတကထုၣ်, ပုၤကဏ္ဍိမၤဒီးကသံၣ်, a medicinal
shrub ကသံၣ်သရၣ်.

ဝါမ့, small, reddish, atom-like particles.

ဝါမ့ၣ်, a kind of tree having red bark.

ဝါမဲၣ်, 'red eyes,' used to distinguish toppers, and a
species of monkey.

ဝါထီ, have a good character, def. 4.

မဝါထီထီၣ်, have a bad character.

ဝါထီဝါထီ, def. 11. *adv.* descriptive of the appearance of
flame mingled with smoke.

ဝါထီ, dark purple.

ဝါထီၣ်ထီ, early in the morning.

ဝါထီၣ်ခဲၣ်ထီၣ်, A skin disease troublesome to children.

Cog. ဝါ, —ကဝါ, and ခဲဝါ.

ဆါ

ဆါ, 1. Callous, indurated; 2. hardened, desiccated, con-
creted; 3. mix, combine; 4. applied to the voice,
vehement; 5. scold, threaten with anger in a
loud, shrill voice; 6. scare, frighten with out-
cries; 7. hardened, compacted, as a road by con-
stant travel; 8. block, or fasten up, close up; 9.
co. to words of hardness, fixedness, pungency;
10. reduplicated, *adv.* thoroughly, vehemently,

fixed, completely, entirely; 11. superior powers perfection; 12. disunited, keeping off, or separate, mutually repelling each other.

ထိမ္မိ, def. 5.

ထိမ္မိ, and ထိမ္မိတိ, def. 5. and 6. *see* ထိမ္မိ.

ကွပ်မိ, *see* ကွပ်, here used in def. 10. thoroughly &c.

ခံမိ, def. 1. *see* ခံ.

ခါမိ, *see* ခါ, or ဟိခါမိ, open, sleazy, def. 12.

ခိမ္မိ, squeeze together in order to combine.

ညိမ္မိ, def. 9. *see* ညိမ္မိ.

နာမိ, def. 9. *see* နာမိ.

ရုံမိ, def. 11. *see* ရုံ.

ထိမ္မိ, def. 7.

သုဉ်မိ, def. 2. the concreted gum of trees.

မိမ္မိ, *see* မိမ္မိ, mix different substances together.

မိမ္မိ, *adverb*. def. 4. *see* ကိမ္မိမိ, and ကိမ္မိမိ.

မိမ္မိ, *see* မိမ္မိမိ, same as မိမ္မိ.

မိမ္မိကွပ်, scare, frighten away by noises.

မိမ္မိ, def. 8.

မိမ္မိမိမ္မိ, A very loud and frightening case.

မိမ္မိ, *see* မိမ္မိမိမ္မိမိမ္မိ, *adverb*. def. 10. surely.

မိမ္မိ, *see* မိမ္မိမိမ္မိမိမ္မိ, *adverb*. truly.

မိမ္မိ, def. 5. and 3.

မိမ္မိမိမ္မိ, *adverb*. also, bedaub each other with mud, as boys in play.

မိမ္မိ, combine different ingredients for eating, to render them palatable, particularly with honey or treacle.

Oog. မိမ္မိ,—မိမ္မိ,—မိမ္မိ, (followed by မိ) မိမ္မိ,—

ဆၢ်, from def. 10, 12. ဖှိ,—စှိ,—ကှိ,—ဆှိ,
—စှိ,—ကှိ,—စှိ.

ဆၢ်, something extraneous, not a part of the person, or thing mentioned, generally something hurtful or adverse.

1. ဆၢ် *co.* ဆဆိးဆဆၢ်, a general name for vermin, small insects, &c. which infest other living bodies, internal or external; also, those which are destructive to grain, clothes, &c.;

2. တၢ်ဆၢ်, any small, biting or troublesome insect, as gnats, flies, and the like;

3. တၢ်မိဆၢ်, and တၢ်မိတၢ်ဆၢ်, used to denote any kind of insect, when the specific name is not known;

4. with ဆိ even, used in the negative, as a term of comparison as least, most trifling, *i. e.* not so much as a small insect;

5. တၢ်မုဆၢ်, and တၢ်မုတၢ်ဆၢ်, hobgoblins, evil demons which are supposed to feed upon the souls of men;

6. with ဆၢၤ the outskirts of the thing spoken of, the parts contiguous; 7. with *co.* and applied to persons, with whom we have little or no connection.

ဆဆၢ် *co.* ဆဆိးဆဆၢ်, denotes the ဆၢ်, of that particular thing to which it is applied.

ကဆိဆံၣ်ဆၢ်, a species of beetle found in elephant dung.

မိဆၢ်, *co.* မိဆးမိဆၢ်, 1. A flat worm that feeds on decayed wood; 2. *co.* ဆတီၣ်ဆၢ်, snarled, tangled, in what we term a 'witch-knot.'

မီးစာ, 3. *စ.* သူငယ်တို့, small flat pieces.

မီးစာ, (*see* မီး,) 4 species of beetle.

မီးစာ, *def.* 4.

ထိစာ, a water insect, described as being flat, about two inches long and one broad.

စာစာ, *def.* 6.

ပုစာစာ, *def.* 7. near by,

စာစာ, same as စာစာ.

စာစာစာ, eaten or destroyed by moths or insects.

စာစာစာ, fleas.

Cog. ဖု, — ဖု, — ကဖု, — သစာ.

စာ 1. Eject phlegm from the trachea; the sound in so doing; 2. *adv.* fixed, made fast to; 3. *adv.* reduplicated, firmly, tightly, confinedly, closely; sounds from the throat, and such as are produced by friction; smells which are very offensive.

4. စာ, as စာစာစာစာ, seek food as one can catch it; 5. applied to the head, denotes dandruff, scabbiness, or dry scalls; 6. title of a Karen fable.

မိစာ, *စ.* မိစာမိစာ, *def.* 5.

စာစာစာစာ, *def.* 3. applied to sounds.

စာစာ, (*see* စာ,) applied to smells, *def.* 3.

စာကစာ, *adv.* *def.* 3.

သစာကစာ, *do.*

စာစာ, and စာစာစာ, *def.* 1.

စာစာ, *def.* 4.

Cog. စာ, — တစာ, and သစာ.

စာ 1. Intimately connected or concerned with; 2. soiled, of a foul, dirty, appearance; 3. dingy, tawny

color; 4. affected with incipient decay, contract mold, rust, &c. 5. sand-fly, gnat; 6. *co.* of စံး. ကိပ်စား, def. 1. *see* ကိပ်.

တစံးတစား, def. 1. *see* စံး.

တစားစီ, at one and the same time, at once.

ထိပ်စား, become moldy, soiled. with soot, smoke, rust or dirt of any kind.

ခွပ်စားတထပ်စေခိပ်, a phrase denoting thunder.

ပုၤကဏ္ဍီစေးစား, a filthy, dirty person; sometimes used in the Pgho signification of စေး, an active person.

ဆပ်စား, def. 1.

ဘုစား, *co.* ဘုစေး, a spurious kind of paddy.

မံးစား, a kind of scarecrow, a bamboo with the upper end split into several parts, each of which bent down on the different sides and inserted in the ground.

မံးဝါစား, have the eye affected with white specks, film, or cataract.

လီစား, blasted as with lightning.

လီးစား, become old, &c. def. 2.

သံပ်စောပ်စား, def. 3.

သုပ်စား, *co.* သုပ်စားဝပ်စား, wood or bamboo partially decayed.

စေးခိပ်, dirty-headed, frizzle-haired (fellow,) said to be applied also to barren, unfeasible land.

ခိပ်စား, have the head in this state.

စေးခိး, *co.* ချပ်ထုပ်.

စေးယုၤကထံ, much soiled, &c. def. 2.

စေးထိ, *co.* စေးသု.

ဆးဝှ၊ *co.* ဆးသ့.

ဆးဆဲး, *def.* 2. and 3.

ဆးသံဆူသံ, partially decayed.

ဆးသ့, *co.* ဆးသ့ဆးထီ, or သ့ဆးဝှ၊ *ဆး*, black or brown sand-fly, two kinds, as

ဆးညိုမိ, the small, and ဆးသ့မိ, the large kind.

Cog. ကပ္ပး,--ကပ္ပး,--စပ္ပး,--စပ္ပး,--ဆပ္ပး,--ဆပ္ပး,--
 ဝှ,--ဝှ,--သပ္ပး,--သပ္ပး.

ဆဉ် 1. Turn, change ; 2. turn the mind, a mental or moral change ; 3. change periods, states, events, circumstances ; 4. term, period, from one change to another ; 5. *adv.* repeated, throughout successive states or periods ; 6. *adv.* nearly, about ; 7. *num. aff.* applied to periods, states, the number of times which a thing has been done, or has occurred ; 8. subdued, foiled, defeated ; 9 to be subdued, conquered, defeated ; 10. *co.* in the above significations ; 11. a roost for fowls ; 12. a creature of another world, ghost, apparition.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, *def.* 9.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, 10. and 1.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, 10. and 1.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, 1. 10. *see* ဆဉ်ဆဉ်.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, 4. *see* မိ, generations.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, 5.

တဆဉ်, applied to children, the period terminating with their being able to turn over ; turn on the opposite side.

co. တဆဉ်, which *see*.

လီတဆတ်, *co.* လီတဆတ်လီတဆတ်, turn or fall upon the under side.

ခဲကိတ်ဆတ်, a future state.

တူဆတ်, suffer a defeat.

မဆတ်, overcome.

လီမီလီဆတ်, *see* မီ.

ဆတ်ကွဲ, turn over on the side.

ဆတ်ကပ်, turn aside.

ဆတ်ကမတ်, denotes a wrong turn of any part of the body causing pain in the part.

ဆတ်ကယိကယိ, turn slowly with care.

ဆတ်ကယိကယိ, turn occasionally.

ဆတ်ကိတ်, turn the neck, or as we say, the head.

ဆတ်ခံဆတ်ညှိ, turn on all sides, as in looking thoroughly all about one.

ဆတ်ခိတ်, *co.* ဆတ်ခိတ်ဆတ်ထပ် 11.

ဆတ်ဆတ်, *def.* 5, 6. တန့်ဆတ်ဆတ်, about a year.

ဆတ်ဆာ, near by, on the borders.

ဆတ်စာဆာ, turn into a direct position or line.

ဆတ်တကျာ, transitory, changing state.

ဆတ်တရံ, turn about.

ဆတ်ရွှင်ချာ, turn the back upon, withdraw favor or countenance.

ဆတ်ဒုခံ, turn away the face in anger.

ဆတ်ထွတ်ထွတ်, *co.* ဆတ်ထွတ်ထွတ်.

ဆတ်ထွတ်ထွတ်, *co.* ဆတ်ထွတ်ထွတ်ဆတ်ထွတ်ထွတ်, in midwifery, press and otherwise agitate the lower part of the bowels in all directions.

ဆတ်လီ, change the position of a thing into a direct line, become just.

ဘီးဆင်ဆင်လီ၊ morally, turn the mind, or conduct into a proper course.

ဆင်လီ၊ applied to sitting hens, leave the nest for a short period.

ဆင်၊—သး, and ဆင်ထီင်၊—သး, change one's position or course.

ဆင်စီ၊ the adventitious covering of grain, husks.

Cog. စဆင်၊—တဆင်၊—သဆင်၊—စှင်၊—ဆှင်၊—ဌင်၊—ဍှင်၊—ကဍှင်၊—မှင်.

စာ 1. Expel chaff, and useless substances by a fan ; 2. extraneous, unimportant, inconsiderable, also things and persons unknown to us ; 3. affix, away, aside ; 4. *co.* to other roots ! 5. covering the surface ; 6. blood-flooding ; 7. *adv.* rustling sounds.

ကိာ်စာ၊ def. 2. *co.* ကိာ်စီ၊ *see* ကိာ်.

ကျဲစာ၊ def. 3. *co.* ကျဲစာ၊ out of the road, on one side.

ဂူစာ၊ def. 1. *see* ဂူ.

စီစာ၊ *see* စီ.

ဆးစာ၊ def. 5.

နာစာ၊—စီနာစာ and သံဆိင်နာစာ၊ def. 2. last clause.

မတစာ၊ *do.* applied to persons.

ဝှင်စာ၊ def. 3. (*co.* ဝှင်စီ၊) push a thing away or to one side.

သိင်္ဂီစာ၊ def. 3. Pgho of သိင်္ဂီကျိင်, or သကျိင်, an indifferant kind of basket.

သွင်္ဂီစာ၊ def. 6.

ထာ်ဆိသွင်္ဂီစာ၊ *do.* when it is dangerous, or amounts to disease.

ဗာကွံၣ်, def. 1.

ဗာကထၣ်, def. 2. သါဗာကထၣ်, *do*.

ဗာဗာ, *adv.* def. 5.

ဗာဘု, *co.* ဗာဘုဗဲဘု, def. 1.

Cog. ဗာဗာ, (as ဗါးဗာ,) ခုၣ်, — ခုၣ်, — ကခုၣ်.

ဗီ, *co.* ဗီကနာၣ်, bone, structure, or use of bones in organized bodies; 1. comely, handsome, unexceptionable; 2. clear, genuine; 3. cheerful, blithe, buoyant, exhilarated; also scattering, incoherent, &c. 4. cartilaginous substance of the thoracic duct; 5. the midriff and stems of leaves, the fiber by which they are connected to the pericarp; 6. bony parts of the body.

See ကိၣ်ဗီ, — တံၣ်ဗီ, — မံၣ်ဗီ, — ခိၣ်ဗီ, — ခိၣ်သံၣ်ဗီ, — ခိၣ်ဒုဗီ, — ခိၣ်ဗဲဗီ, — ခိၣ်လိၣ်ဗီ, — ချာဗီ, — ဂုၣ်ဗီ, — ခုၣ်ဗီ, — ခုၣ်ဗီ, — ခုၣ်လိၣ်ဗီ, — ချီဗီ, — ဝံသံၣ်ဗီ, — ခဲဗီ, — ခဲကွၣ်ဗီ, — ခဲတူၣ်ခိၣ်ဗီ, — သးနီၣ်ဗီ, and ဟိးကုၣ်ဗီ.

ဗီလၢ, — ဗီဗီလၢလၢ, beautiful, elegant.

ကိၣ်တူၣ်ဘီဗီ, def. 4.

ခိၣ်သံၣ်ဗီ, the head; also the skull.

ချာဗီ, the back; behind the back.

ချာဗီ, spine.

ခိဗီ, def. 5.

ဗီဗီ, *co.* ဗီဗီဗီ, the bones of.

တၢ်ဗီ, *co.* တၢ်ဗီတၢ်ကွၣ်, or တၢ်ဗီတၢ်ကနာၣ်, a bone, bones.

ဗီစုဉ်ဗီစုဉ်, *adv.* sound of moving surfaces, friction.

ဗီ, *co.* ဗီဗီဗီ, and တၢ်ဗီတၢ်လၢ, def. 1. applied to persons, things, and character, beautiful.

Cog. ခဗ်,—ဆုံ, and သဗ်, def. 2. ခုံ, def. 3; also in other significations, ကခုံ—ခခုံ,—သခုံ,—မှုံ,—ကမှုံ,—ထမှုံ,—သမှုံ.

ဗ် 1. Used for ဗ်, prostrated; 2. sound produced by crunching; 3. *co.* slight collision, or slowly moving into contact; 4. *co.* contact without motion.

See ဗိဉ်ဗ်ဉ်ဗိဉ်ဗု.

ဗိဉ်ဗ်ဉ်ဗိဉ်ဗု, *adv.* *do.*

Cog. ပုံဂ်,—ကပုံဂ်,—ပဗ်ဂ်,—မှုံဂ်,—ကမှုံဂ်.

ဗ် 1. Gripped, pinched, crowded together, jumbled, redundant; 2. double; 3. twins, two or more children at a birth.

Cog. ခဗ်ဒ်,—တဗ်ဒ်,—သဗ်ဒ်,—ပုံဒ်,—ကပုံဒ်.

ဗ် 1. Tight, tense, unyielding; 2. decided, stern, rigid; 3. exert one's self, be intent upon; 4. *adv.* firmly, rigidly, intently; 5. stringent, rigorous, pressing, &c.

ခကထုဉ်ဗ်း, def. 2.

ဗီးဗ်း, in trading, be close at a bargain.

ဗာဉ်ဗ်း, rub together, as the branches of trees.

တဉ်ဗ်းတဉ်က, hard times, scarcity.

တဉ်ဗ်းဗ်း, confined with a barrier on each side.

ထုဉ်ဗ်း, *adv.* def. 4. *see* ထုး.

ဗ်းကထ်, *adv.* def. 4.

ဗ်းဗ်း, *adv.* def. 4.

ဗ်းဝန်ကဲဒ်, def. 3. exert the strength upon a joint of bamboo in splitting it.

Cog. တဗ်း,—သဗ်း,—မှုံး,—ဆုံး,—မှုံး,—သုံး,—ကသုံး,—ခသုံး,—ထသုံး.

ဗိဉ်, 1. Matter which attaches to the bodies of persons or things, dirt or foul matter on the surface; 2. a species of creeping plant; 3. general name for jungle creeper; 4. used in the names of certain other plants; 5. *co.* to the term denoting ants in communities acting in concert; 6. *adv.* in concert, with united energies; 7. *adv.* applied to smells, of a musty, filthy, smell; 8. *aff.* dirty, smeared with filthy matter; 9. *aff.* unequal, rough, or crumbling 10. *adv.* in a clinging manner; 11. applied to the mind, cling to, have the mind set upon. ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်, break, as def. 9.

ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်, *co.* ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်, def. 7. *see* ကိဉ်.

ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်, *co.* ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်ကိဉ်ဗိဉ်, def. 10. *see* ကိဉ်.

ခုဗိဉ်, *co.* ဝှိဉ်ခိဉ်, *see* ခု.

ဝိဉ်ဗိဉ်, *co.* ဝိဉ်ဗိဉ်ဝိဉ်ဗိဉ်, *see* ဝိဉ်.

တၢ်ဝိဉ်ဗိဉ်, def.

တၢ်, ဗိဉ်ထံ, a small species of ant peculiar for their adherence to wet places.

ထံဗိဉ်, the ဗိဉ်, of water, a slimy substance which adheres to stones, &c.

နာဗိဉ်, def.

တၢ်ဗိဉ်, a kind of reed used to make coarse mats.

ကျိဉ်ကဝဉ်, not known at Tavoy.

သုဉ်ဗိဉ်, def. 3.

ဗိဉ်ကဝဉ်, *adv.* def. 6.

သိဉ်ဗိဉ်ကဝဉ်, *do.*

ဗိဉ်ဗိဉ်, *do.* as,

ကုဉ်ဗိဉ်ဗိဉ်, said of an assembly all listening attentively to a speaker.

မာဗိဉ်ဗိဉ်, same as သာဗိဉ်ကထ်.

ဗိဉ်ဗာ, a species of herb, eaten by Karens.

ဗိဉ်ဗူ, as သးဗိဉ်ဗူ, def. 11.

ဗိဉ်ဗူး, same as ဗိဉ်, def. 1.

ဗ. ဗိဉ်ဗူး, do.

ဗိဉ်ဗူး, ဗ. ဗိဉ်ဗူး, do.

ဗိဉ်သက, concreted dirt, deposit, sediment.

Cog. တဗိဉ်, as တဗိဉ်တဗိဉ်, and လီတဗိဉ်လီတဗိဉ်, — ခိဉ်, — ကခိဉ်, — ခိဉ်, — သိဉ်, — ကသိဉ်, — သိဉ်, — ခိဉ်, — ကခိဉ်.

သိ, 1. Prostrated, laid flat along the ground; 2. *aff.* laid along together, extending along each other, as the fibres of a cord; 3. stick-lac; 4. fasten, seal with lac, wax, &c.; 5. measure the circumference of a body with a string, or the like; 6. a measure of a hand's breadth; applied only to the measuring of circumferences. It is doubled, previous to measuring, so that the number of သိ, indicates only half the circumference; 7. *co.* to other roots.

ကုဉ်ဗီ, def. 2. fell, by chopping.

ဗျဉ်ဗီ, def. 2. double or lay several together and twist, entwine.

ဘုဉ်ဗီ, grain lodged or laid flat.

လီဉ်ဗီ, *co.* လီဉ်ဗီလီတဗူး, fall over.

ဝါဉ်ဗီ, def. 1. with a sweeping motion of the hand.

ပိဉ်ဗီ, def. 1. *do.* of the arm.

ဗဉ်ဗီ, *co.* ဗဉ်ဗီ, in the signification of firmness, decision, accuracy, and stability of character.

စံးကဝါ, stagger.

စံးကွၢ်, def. 5.

စံးဆၢ, seal a letter etc.

စံးမိၣ်စုၤ, prostrate or fall with force, be thrown down.

စံးမိၣ်စွၢ်, *do.* with tumbling or rolling over.

စံးဆွဲၣ်မိၣ်, fall from a standing to a sitting posture.

စံးဆွဲၣ်ချာ, fall backwards.

စံးမိၣ်မိၣ်, pitch down upon the head.

စံးဆွဲၣ်, and စံးဆွဲၣ်ဒု, def. 3.

Cog. စံး, —တံး, —သံး, —မံး, —ကံး.

စာ, 1. Heavy, burdensome; 2. applied to sound, dull, heavy, guttural; 3. dull, dragging as pain; 4. *adv.* heavily, &c. 5. name of a plant the root of which reassembles the common yam but is much larger, the plant is quite different.

ကလုာ်စာ, def. 2.

ကိာ်ကျၢ်ခံစာ, have heavy, dragging pain in the back of the neck, def. 3.

မိၣ်စာ, *do.* in the head.

စုစာမိၣ်စာ, *do.* in the arms and legs.

စိာ်စာ, *see* စိာ်.

စာမိၣ်, same as စာ, def. 1.

co. တၢ်စာတၢ်မိၣ်, something heavy, &c.

စာတၢ်, root of the စာ, plant.

စာမံး, A wild yam not eaten.

စာလုာ်ကထၢ်, very heavy.

Cog. သစာ, —စုာ, —ဆုာ, —ဘုာ, —ကဘုာ.

စာၢ်, *see* ဆွဲၣ်စာၢ်မံး, the only instance in which this root has been found.

စာၢ်, not found alone.

စာၤစာၤ, *adv.* heavily, absorbed, sunk as in sleep &c.

ခံစာၤစာၤ, sleep heavily, be overcome with drowsiness.

Cog. ဂှၢ်, —ကှၢ်, —သှၢ် —စှၢ်, —တှၢ်, —ဘှၢ်.
စာ, not found alone.

စားစား, used the same as စာၤစာၤ.

Cog. ဂှး, —ကှး, —ဘှး, —စှး.

စာၣ်, *စ.* စာၣ်မိၤသ့မိၤ, 1. Scorched, or parched rice; and as this is made by stirring in a vessel over a fire, 2. stir about, stir into, as meal is stirred into broth or gravy in cooking; 3. *aff.* applied also to burning pain, as by a smart slap; also dried or parched by heat; 4. the rubbing of things together and the creaking sound thus produced.

ကိၣ်စာၣ်, *စ.* ကိၣ်စာၣ်ကိၣ်စာၣ်, *def.* 3.

မိၣ်စာၣ်, a species of plant the flowers of which are cooked and stirred into curry; hence the name; there are two species.

မိၣ်စာၣ်မိ, or မိၣ်စာၣ်မးမိၣ်, and မိၣ်စာၣ်ထံ, *see* မိၣ်.

မိၣ်စာၣ်ထီၣ်, cook by stirring စာၣ်, into the dish.

သံၣ်စာၣ်စာ, *def.* 3. last clause, *see* စာ.

စာၣ်ကူၣ်, is စာၣ်, pulverized.

စာၣ်စာ, *def.* 4.

စာၣ်မိၣ်, the opening of rice when parched.

စာၣ်ထီၣ်, *def.* 2.

Cog. ဇှၢ်, —ဃာၣ်, —ကဃာၣ်, —စဃာၣ်, —တဃာၣ်, —သဃာၣ်.

စာ, 1. Edge, side, border, outskirts; 2. contiguous; 3. appendages; 4. append to one's person, articles of use or ornament.

စေ့ခွာ, *co.* စေ့ခွာစေ့ဆိပ်, or စေ့ခွာစေ့ဆိပ်, def. 3.

၈၆ ရှိအသား, clothes, ornaments, tools, &c. peculiar to men.

မိမိတို့အသံ, *do.* peculiar to women.

သုတေသန, weapons, stores, &c. belonging to the military.

စမ္မာ၊ *co.* စမိဉ်စမ္မာ၊ *def.* 1. and 2.

ဝေဃာဝေဃာ, beside.

ယာ်ယာ, def. 1. also see ယာ်.

ဒီဃာ, and ဒီဃာဒီဃာ, side by side.

သုဒ္ဓိသုဇာ၊ know how to superintend family af-
fairs, as spinning, weaving, sewing, &c.

သာကုဏိကု, def. 3. applied to clothes and ornaments.

သာခွံသာပျို, and,

သားဘိသားနွဲ့, def. 3. applied to defensive weapons.

သားထံး, or simply သား, def. 2.

သားဝေးဝေး, and သားဝေးဝေးဝိုင်းဝိုင်း, the contiguous surrounding part.

Cog. ၅၇,—သံဃာ။

२७, 1. Seek, as in searching for a thing that is lost, searching for food; 2. unalterably fixed, irreversible, irretrievable; 3. irregular, obstinately incorrigible; 4. number six.

ကွန်ဗု, def. 1. see ကွန်.

ဘုဇ္ဇေယျ, and ဘုသဇ္ဇေယျ, def. 3.

ယုကဓံ, seek occasion against.

စာအုပ်၊ စာ. စာအုပ်ဆုဆေး, def. 1.

ဆိုကုန်ဆိုသထံ၊ speculate, as in trade, ကုန်, and သထံ၊
in this phrase are the Burman ကိုယ်ထံ၊ an
equivalent, Karenized.

စုကြီးကြီး, seek carefully.

စုကြီးကြီး, seek earnestly.

စုဆန်, and စုဆိန်, def. 1.

စုဆေး, ၈. စုကုန်.

စုဆံ, sixty.

ဆံဆု, sixteen.

စုဆဲးစုဆေး, go hunting game.

စုဆွေး, def. 1.

စုဆာစုကြိန်, litigious, quarrelsome.

စုထုထု, search for here and there.

စုဒုဒု, do.

စုဆွန်လိန်, seek a quarrel with.

စုဆိန်, ၈. စုဆိန်ဆွေးဆိန်, and စုဆိန်, ၈. စုဆိန်ဆန်ဆိန်,—

စုဆိန်, ၈. စုဆိန်ဆိန်ဆိန်, def. 1. applied to seeking food.

Cog. စုဆု,—သုဆု,—စု,—သု,—သု,—စု,—သု,—
စု,—ကု.

စုန်, verbal aff. together, in company, combined with,
in connection with, as,

ကုန်ဆုန်, return with.

ဆါဆုန်, mix, or combine with.

ခံဆုန်, sleep with.

ခိုန်ဆုန်ခိုန်ခိုန်, bring together, combine.

ထဲဆုန်, go together.

သံဆုန်, die together.

သံဆုန်သမ္မုဆုန်, live and die together.

သံဆုန်သံဂီ, die together in numbers.

အိန်ဆုန်, live together, also cohabit.

အိန်ဆုန်ဆိးဂီ, dwell together.

ခွဲလိပ်ဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, associate as members of the same community.

ဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, mess together, also eat one thing with another.

မုဆိပ်, the Pgho term for မုဆိပ်, a place of high land cultivation. In a cog. form ကမုဆိပ်, often contracted to ကမုဆိပ်, it has a signification similar to မုဆိပ်, in companies, together.

မုဆိပ်, chilling, *affix.* probably a corruption of မုဆိပ်, ကမုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်.

မုဆိပ်, sometimes used for မုဆိပ်, as မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, for မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, which *see.*

ကမုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, *adv.* in a confused, jumbled manner.

မုဆိပ် 1. Be even, square, uniform, coincide, be at peace, be on agreeable terms with; 2. *aff.* even, smooth, in unison; 3. applied to plants, have the leaves rot off, as caused by excessive rains; 4. applied to the end or ends of things, square or straight and even across.

ဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, *co.* ဆိပ်မုဆိပ်ဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, def. 2. excite to do or act together, excite to peace and unity.

ဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, def. 2. *see* ဆိပ်.

မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, def. 4. denotes a sword which is square at the end instead of being pointed.

မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, *co.* မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, def. 3.

မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, *co.* မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, cause to be even, reconcile.

မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်. real peace, harmony.

မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, def. 1.

မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်မုဆိပ်, be on agreeable terms with, not at variance.

တူတိုင်၊ even, of equal length or height.

တူပိတ်၊ even the end of a thing by cutting and turning it at the same time.

တူမိ၊ def. 1.

တူမိတ်၊ *co.* တူမိတ်မိတ်၊ harmonize; be smooth, and even.

Deriv. ဂူ.

တူမိတ်၊ *adv.* of sound like that made by of a smith's bellows, &c.

တူမိတ်မိတ်၊ *do.*

တူမိတ်၊ *co.* တူမိတ်မိတ်မိတ်၊ *adv.* grating sounds.

တူ. 1. *co.* of other roots in the signification of profuse, copious, continuous; 2. *affix.* urgently, incessantly, diffusively.

တူမိတ်၊ *co.* တူမိတ်.

တူမိတ်၊ *co.* တူမိတ်.

တူမိတ်၊ rain incessantly.

တူမိတ်၊ *co.* တူမိတ်၊ also *co.* တူမိတ်.

တူမိတ်၊ do things with assiduity, energetically.

Cog. ဂူး၊—ကူး၊—သူး.

တူပ်၊ chiming *affix.* see ကူပ်တူပ်၊ pulverized, sometimes contracted to ကူပ်.

တူပ်တူပ်၊ *adv.* imitative of sound; see တူပ်.

တူပ်တူပ်၊ *adv.* sound made by the flying of large birds, snoring, &c.

တူ 1. Dry, be dried, wither, shrivel; 2. hard, shrunken, wanting in flesh or succulence; 3. *aff.* dry, shrivelled, shrunken; 4. *aff.* desiccated. scabbed, as a sore; 5. *adv.* of a dry, parched, arid appearance; 6. derivative form, parched, wanting in moisture; 7. tie, bind down together. The

ends of a band, twisted and secured; 8. *adv* stiff, unpliant; 9. a binder, either a band or something to connect and stiffen the parts; 10. a fence made of poles tied together; 11. construct *do.*; 12. *aff.* connected intervals, one after another; 13. deriv. form, in striæ, elevations and furrows, scratches; 15. *aff.* haggled, rough, ragged surfaces; 16. *aff.* nicked here and there; 17. a range of things as traps, stakes, &c.; 18. *num. aff.* applied to fences, ranges of things; 19. *co.* to the term denoting a trap; 20. applied to textures mats, baskets, and the like; 21. *aff.* checked spotted; 22. *aff.* sleazy; 23. disease, particularly fever, headache, &c. chronic, intermittent; 24. a small mat, wove as def. 20. and used instead of a plate; 25. a kind of offering; 26. ask for, entreat supplicate, implore; 27. a kind of worm or grub which feeds on young, succulent bamboos.

ကံဃ်ဃု, and ကံဃ်ဃု, def. 21. *see* ကံဃ်.

ကုဃု, def. 20. *see* ကု.

ကိဃ်ဃု, *co.* ကိဃ်ဃုကိဃ်ဃု, def. 3. *see* ကိဃ်.

ကိဃ်ဃု, dry barren land.

ချိဃ်ဃု, တခွင်ချိဃ်ဃ်ဃု, plain texture.

ဂိဃု, *co.* ဂိဃုဂိဃု, def. 5. *see* ဂိ.

ဃိဃ်ဃု, *co.* ဃိဃ်ဃုဃိဃ်ဃု, def. 4. *see* ဃိ.

ဃုဃု, def. 13.

ဃိဃ်ဃု, def. 14.

မိဃု, *co.* မိဃုမိဃု, def. 12.

မိဃု, *co.* မိဃုမိဃု, def. 15. and 12. *see* မိ.

ဃုဃု, def. 12.

တၢ်ဃု, ၈. တၢ်ဃုတၢ်ဃၢ်, def. 9. and 10.

တၢ်ဃုကီု, transverse poles, used in constructing floors and roofs.

တၢ်ဃုဃၢ်, same as တၢ်ဃု.

တၢ်ဃုထီ, dry up, evaporate.

တၢ်ညှဉ်ဃု, dried meat.

တၢ်ညှဉ်မိဉ်ဃု, def. 23.

တၢ်ဒိဏ္ဍိဃု, def. 17. a whole line of fence, traps, &c. as the case may be.

နဉ်ဃု, def. 20.

မိဉ်ဃု, def. 16.

ဃုခိဉ်, a species of cotton plant, so called from its shrivelled appearance.

ဃုဃုမိ, def. 2. a species of bat which is almost destitute of flesh.

ထၢ်ဃု, def. 8.

ထၢ်ဃုထၢ်ဃု, def. 22.

ထၢ်ဃုထၢ်ဃု, *do.* and tenacious.

ဃုဃု, spread out to dry, def. 3.

သးဃု, dry itch def. 3.

သဉ်ဃု, def. 3. dry by the fire.

သးဃု, ၈. သးဃုသးဃု, def. 21.

သုတဃု, def. 6.

သုဉ်ဃု, suppression of menses in whole or in part.

ဆုထညး, def. 26.

ဆုတု, ၈. ဆုတုဒီးတု, ask for a thing to be given back; demand an equivalent.

ဆုတု, —သး, beg off, beg to be excused.

ဆုထီ, tie, bind together with cross pieces.

ဆုကြီး, ၈. ဆုကြီးယုကြီး, tie down with *do.*

ယုကျံ, *co.* ယုကျံယုကျါ, tie or bind several parallel things on a line with each other.

ယုဂီၤခိၣ်, red-headed ယု, *def.* 27.

ယုစာၣ်, *co.* ယုစာၣ်ယုထဲး, tie in a withe knot.

ယုမိၣ်, *co.* ယုမိၣ်ယုထီ, *see* ယုထီ.

ယုဆှိ, be withered and divested of leaves as plants contiguous to a fire.

ယုတကိၣ်, *co.* ယုတကိၣ်ယုတကၣ်, tie up something, as poles, for a screen.

ယုတဝါ, *co.* ယုတဝါယုတဝါ, surround with twigs or brush, for a screen or fence.

ယုတုၤ, dried up till no moisture remains.

ယုထီ, *co.* ယုထီယုမိၣ်, dry up, wither, as plants.

ညှံးသံယုထီ, *do.* die.

ယုထီထဲး, dry to hardness.

ယုထီဒု, *do.* also applied to persons who are pined away to skin and bone.

ယုထီၣ်, dried, divested of moisture, desiccated as a sore.

သူထီၣ်ယုထီၣ်, dry up as streams, become dry as any thing which has been wet.

ယုမိး, *co.* ယုကုၤ, also, ask for a thing without really expecting it, or intending it should be given.

ယုပကိၣ်, *co.* ယုပကိၣ်ယုပကၣ်, bind together, bind as sheaves.

ယုပတံ, *co.* ယုပတံဘိကညှံး, petition, implore, ask for with prostration, or other sign of humiliation.

ယုမိး, *co.* ယုမိးယုပး, tie together in contact.

ယုဘု, bind sheaves.

ယုမနု, dry and hard.

ယုသံတွာ, the solitary ယု, *def.* 27.

ဆုသံ, *ဆ.* ဆုသံဆိုသံ, or ဆုသံဆုသံ, wither-up and die, as plants.

ဆုသံသီ, partially dry, as near ripe grain.

ဆုသီ, ask to have handed or given down.

ဆုသီ, —သး, beg pardon, apologize.

ဆုသီၣ်, *ဆ.* ဆုသီၣ်ဆုသီ, beg food.

ပုဆုသီၣ်တၢ်, a beggar.

ဆုသီၣ်တြၢ်, def. 27. Varieties *see* ဆုသီၣ်မိၣ်, and ဆုသီၣ်.

Co. ဆု, —တဆု, —ဆု, —ပု, —သပု, —သု, —သသု.

ဆုၣ် 1. Flee; 2. run; 3. move along with speed, running; 4. decline, as the sun; 5. a kind of basket; 6. *ဆ.* going or departing; 7. *ဆ.* naming and calling; 8. *num. aff.* quantities measured in basket; 5. about two common baskets.

ဆုဆုၣ်သုတး, def. 6, able to go alone, as a child.

ဆုၣ်ကတြၢ်, flee in various directions, as a frightened multitude.

ဆုၣ်ကပၤ, fall in running, rub aside.

ဆုၣ်ကသုၣ်, (တသုၣ်, and သသုၣ်, *ဆ.*) run from in order to avoid.

ဆုၣ်ကတၢ်ဆုၣ်, def. 7. call back, in running.

ဆုၣ်ကတၢ်ဆုၣ်, def. 7. call his name.

ဆုၣ်ကတၢ်ဆုၣ်, a species of ဆုၣ်, used for carrying paddy.

ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်, said to be a small species of ဆုၣ်, with a cover used for carrying clothes, &c. in travelling; flee or run, with noises intended to frighten away the pursuer.

ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်, answer to call, def. 7.

ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်, *see* ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်.

ဆုၣ်ဆုၣ်, A measuring basket.

ဆုဉ်ပတိ၊ trot.

ဆုဉ်ပြိုင်ပြိုင်၊ run in company, as a multitude.

ဆုဉ်ဖွေး, *co.* ဆုဉ်ဖွေးတေးဖွေး, escape by flight.

ဆုဉ်ဘိ, baskets to carry paddy sheaves.

ဆုဉ်မှံ, *co.* ဆုဉ်မှံတေးရှိုး, run at random.

ဆုဉ်လိပ်ဝံ, *co.* ဆုဉ်လိပ်ဆုဉ်လိပ်မိပ်, a kind of ဆုဉ်, used for clothes.

ဆုဉ်သဖွေး, *co.* ဆုဉ်သဖွေးဆုဉ်သဖွေး, run scrambling up a tree or other high place.

ဆုဉ်သဖွိ, run a certain distance with all the might, *i. e.* as far as one can well do without resting, on heat; run by heats.

ဆုဉ်သဘွံ, same as ဆုဉ်ကဘွံ.

ဆုဉ်လိ၊ applied to the sun or other heavenly bodies def. 4.

ဆုဉ်မိကုမိ၊ basket for carrying, *see co.* ကု.

ဆုဉ်, same as ဆိဉ်, gripped, pinched, crowded, &c.

Cog. သဆုဉ်, same as သဆိဉ်.

ဆုး, of long-standing, old, not recent.

ဆုးဆုး, *adv.* same as ဆဲးဆဲး, *adv.* for a long time.

ဆုဉ်, or ဆဲဉ် 1. Boil down; 2. dry country, or region hence a destitution of such eatables as are found in streams; 3. *aff.* very dry food, cooking to dryness; 4. *aff.* smells, as if well cooked, savory, agreeable; 5. exude; 6. untie, liberate any thing tied, tangled, or bound; 7. *aff.* loosened, untie, unbound.

ကိပ်ဆုဉ်, def. 2. *see* ဆဲဉ်, used in this significance.

ချိဆုဉ်, def. 3. applied to cooking.

တပ်ဆိဆုဉ်, def. 3. applied to cooking.

ထိပ်ဆွတ်လီ၊ disengage, untying or unbinding; unloose a knot.

နာဆွတ်, *စ.* နာဆွတ်နာဆွတ်, *def.* 4.

လီဆွတ်, *စ.* လီဆွတ်လီဆွတ်, *def.* 7.

ဆွတ်ကသိပ်, extract medical virtues by decoction.

ဆွတ်စာ, couplets in the signification of ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ကတင်သိပ်, make sugar from cane.

ဆွတ်ထိပ်သိပ်, *def.* 5. exude an oily substance from the head, as a male elephant at certain seasons.

ဆွတ်မှီး, dart or straighten out from a coil as a frightened snake ဂုတ်တဘိဆွတ်မှီးထိပ်အသးယဉ်းကော.

ဆွတ်လီ, *စ.* ဆွတ်လီဆွတ်လီ, or ဆွတ်လီဆွတ်လီ, untie, liberate.

ဆွတ်လီသွါလီ, untie as a bundle, open a parcel.

ဆွတ်လီသီး, boil down to dryness, or till the water is nearly evaporated.

ဆွတ်ဆံသိပ်, make salt, generally by boiling.

ဆွတ်ဆိပ်, boil to a proper consistence for eating.

Cog. ဆွတ်,—ဆွတ်,—ကဆွတ်,—သဆွတ်,—မှတ်,—ကမှတ်,—သမှတ်.

ဆု, found in Sgau only in derivative forms, the root appears to be Pgho.

Cog. စဆု,—သဆု, jews-harp;

စဲ, 1. Strong, pungent; 2. sound, harsh, shrill; 3. *co.* destitute, afflicted; 4. *affx.* severely, painfully, penetratingly; odors, strong, pungent; 5. *adj.* wretched, afflicted, forlorn; 6. acute as pain in the bones; 7. severe, heavy rain; 8. rain water; 9. carry on the arms, hence; 10. *num. affx.* applied to loads thus carried; 11. an armful; 12.

harlotry; 13. an animal resembling a squirrel with a strong, unpleasant scent; 14. an insect of the beetle family. It appears in the early part of the rains; 15. a place for offering to demons with allusion to the ills which they inflict on mankind.

စမဲ, as ဝဉ်စမဲ, သုဉ်စမဲ, an armful of bamboos or of wood, def. 11.

တမဲခဲမဲ, one or two armfuls, def. 10.

တၢ်မဲ, *co.* တၢ်မဲတၢ်မိဉ်, def. 6.

တၢ်ခွံဉ်တၢ်မဲ, *do.*

တၢ်ကသုဉ်မဲ, the wind which precedes rain.

ထံမဲ, def. 8.

နာမဲ, *co.* နာမဲနာမါ, def. 4: applied to odors.

မိဉ်မဲ, *co.* မိဉ်မဲမဲမဲ, sometimes မိ, def. 5. *see* မိဉ်.

မိမဲ, a species of plant.

မိၢ်မဲ, *co.* မိၢ်မဲမါမဲ, or မိၢ်မဲမါမဲ, or မိၢ်မဲမးမဲ, def. 1. red-peppers.

ဟံဉ်မိမဲ, def. 15.

ထးဟံဉ်မိမဲ, construct *do.*

မိဉ်မဲ, def. 4. *co.* မိဉ်မိၢ်, suffer hunger.

မဲကမဲး, applied to sound, def. 2. *affx.* applied to heat def. 4.

မဲကတီၢ်, def. 1.

မဲခဉ်, *co.* of, မဲဇုၢ်.

မဲဃါ, same as မဲ, def. 13.

မဲဃာ်, 'the rain insect,' def. 14.

မဲမဲ, *adv.* severely, pungently, powerfully strong to the taste or smell.

မဲရူနီ, title of a female in Karen fable, distinguished for cruelty.

မဲမဲ၊ piercing pain.

မဲကုန်, *co.* ကမဲ, def. 3.

မဲထိပ်, take up in the arms in order to carry ; def. 9.

မဲနီ, the small species of မဲ, def. 13.

မဲမိထီးထီး, the gathering of clouds in the south west as
at the commencement of the rains.

မဲဘိ, *co.* မဲမု.

မဲရ်, *co.* မဲရ်မဲခပ်, heavy, severe rain.

မဲရ်မဲဘိ, *do.*

မဲရ်စူး, incessant, heavy rain.

မဲရ်မဲထီးထီးခိပ်, sheets of rain driven by the wind.

မဲမိပွ်, large species of မဲ, def. 13.

မိထူမဲမိပွ်, *do.*

မဲသဲရ်, *co.* မဲသဲရ်ရဲမးထိပ်, (မဲ, evil. သဲ, bad fame,
ရ်, female;) a female of bad fame, a harlot, pro-
stitute, (*see* def. 12.)

Cog. မဲ,—ကမဲ,—ဖဲ,—ကဖဲ,—စဖဲ,—တဖဲ,—မဲ,—ကမဲ.

မဲ 1. Increase in extent widen, spread, as a hole, and
as things which extend, or spread over a surface ;
2. *adv.* spreadingly, tearing, rending ; 3. *aff.*
eating voraciously, devouring.

4. *co.* မဲမိကျာ်မိ, or မဲမိကျိမိ, or မဲ မိမိမိ, or
မဲမိမိမိ, or မဲမိမိမိ, a cleaver, or large knife.

They are of different names, according to their
different shapes, as မဲမိရ်, —မဲမိကု, —မဲမိထီး,
မဲမိထူ, —မဲမိကူး, —မဲမိထိပ် and မဲမိစွပ်.

ကျာ်မဲ, *see* ကျာ်, a species of cutting instrument.
မိပ်မဲ, def. 1. *see* မိပ်မဲ.

ထိပ်မဲ, *co.* ထိပ်မဲထီးထီး, become wider and wider,
as a hole or opening, def. 3.

ထိပ်ဆင်ထိပ်ဆီ, *do.*

ပူဆင်, enlarge as an ulcerating sore.

ဖွဲဆင်, a spreading ringworm.

ထိပ်ဆင်, tear, or make a noise like that of tearing.

ထိပ်ဆင်, *def.* 3, applied to eating.

ဆင်ကနပ်, cleaver's edge.

ဆင်ကနွဲ့, the back of a ဆင်, *def.* 4.

ဆင်ခိပ်ခိပ်, head of the cleaver.

ဆင်ဆင်, *adv.* *def.* 2.

ထပ်ထပ်ဆင်ဆင်, broad, wide-spreading.

ဆင်ဆီ, same as ဆင်, *def.* 1.

ဆင်ခွဲခိပ်, — ဆင်ခွဲခိပ်, — ဆင်ဆွဲခိပ်, varieties of the cleaver.

ဆင်စီးလီ, the mark of a cleaver.

ဆင်တီ, the handle of a cleaver.

ဆင်ထုပ်, the shank of the cleaver.

ဆင်ခွာကူ, — ဆင်ခွာထီ, — ဆင်ဘူယပ်, — ဆင်မိကူး, — ဆင်ထန်မီး,
varieties of the cleaver.

ဆင်လူ, a dull cleaver.

ဆင်ယီကံ, end of the cleaver, or the handle.

Cog. စံဆင်, as စံဆင်စံဆင်, — ခွဲ.

ဆး 1. *adv.* sound very slight, like that of something moving with caution; 2. *adv.* applied to laughing, slight and somewhat suppressed; 3. *adv.* approaching to, somewhat resembling, 4. *aff.* in small quantities, scarce; 5. rough, prickly; 6. *aff.* applied to smells, disagreeable; 7. *adv.* applied to time, indicates delay, a long while; 8. *adv.* applied to age, an advanced period of life; 9. *aff.* applied to scratching, cautiously; 10. *adv.* applied to an itching eruption, spreading and virulent.

ခံဒ်ဂီၤမဲး, def. 3. somewhat red, *see* ခံဒ်.

ချာ်မဲး, def. 3. *see* ချာ်.

ဂီၤမဲဒ်ဂီၤမဲး, def. 3. *see* ဂီၤ.

မိမဲး, *co.* မိမိာ်မိမဲး, def. 5.

မိမိမဲး, *do.*

မဲးမဲးမဲးမဲး, *see* မဲး.

နဲးမဲး, *co.* နဲးမဲးနဲးမိး, def. 2.

နဲးမဲး, *co.* နဲးမဲးနဲးမိ, or နဲးမဲးနဲးပုာ်, def. 6.

ပုာ်မဲး, *co.* ပုာ်သိပုာ်မဲး, def. 8.

ဘူမဲး, def. 3. *co.* of ဘူမဲး.

ဝံဒ်မဲး, *co.* ဝံဒ်မဲးဝံဒ်မိး, def. 9.

သးမဲး, *co.* သးမဲးသးမိး, def. 10.

သိဒ်မဲး, *co.* သိဒ်မဲးသိဒ်မိး, def. 1.

မဲးကထာ်, def. 1.

မဲးမိး, *adv.* def. 4.

မဲးမဲး, *co.* မဲးမဲးမိးမိး, *adv.* def. 7.

Cog. မဲး, —တမဲး, —မဲး, —သမဲး, —မဲး, —ကမဲး.

မဲဒ်, varied in form, color, or quality; 1. applied to ground, variable, some places having a different soil from others; 2. *aff.* changed, deteriorated; 3. *aff.* applied to distances, certain marks at intervals; 4. used in the signification of မ့ဒ်.

တၢ်မဲဒ်မိဒ်, def. 1.

တၢ်ထီဒ်မဲဒ်, *do.* have elevations differing from the other parts.

ထီဒ်မဲဒ်, *do.*

ဂီၤမဲဒ်, *co.* ဂီၤမဲဒ်ဂီၤထီဒ်, def. 2. varied with red, generally indicating deterioration.

စၢ်မဲဒ်, *co.* စၢ်မဲဒ်စၢ်ထီဒ်, def. 3. applied to articulations, usually long between them.

လီမဲး, *co.* လီမဲးလီကျိ, *def.* 4.

မဲးမိ, *co.* မဲးမိမဲးထာ, *def.* 1.

မဲးလီ, *co.* မဲးလီမဲးထာ, *def.* 4. come loose, or untied

Derivative မဲး.

မဲး 1. Tell over, rehearse, narrate; 2. thin in flesh;
3. *co.* of မဲး, separating of things from each other
by fanning; 4. an appellation given to a class of
demons, as departed ancestors.

မဲးမဲး, said to denote the depression from each
corner of the mouth.

မဲးမဲးမဲးထာ, *def.* 1. *see* မဲး.

မဲးထာမဲးလီ, *def.* 1. relate a subject in a formal
or connected manner.

မဲးမိမိမဲး, *do.*

မဲးမဲး, make offerings to demons, *def.* 4.

မဲးထာမဲးထာ, *def.* 1. applied to bringing up
some old affair.

မဲးမဲး, *co.* မဲးမဲး, be in a famishing state.

မဲးကျိ, *co.* မဲးကျိမဲးကျိ, reduced in flesh to a degree
that the bones and tendons become very promi-
nent with depressed channels between them.

မဲးကျိ, *co.* မဲးကျိမဲးထာ, *def.* 1. applied to judicial pro-
ceedings.

မဲးဂီ, as မဲးထာမဲးဂီ, *def.* 2. reduced to the last extrem-
ity, as in cases of severe famine.

မဲးမဲး, remarkably thin.

မဲးထာထာ, rehearse as poetical lines in rapid succession;
spread rapidly, as an epidemic.

မဲးထာ, same as မဲးကျိ.

မဲးထာ, *co.* မဲးထာမဲးကျိ, relate the story of a feud.

မဲးသု, def. 3. *co.* မဲးသု.

မဲးထီ, *co.* မဲးသု.

မဲးထီ, *see* ဝံးထီထီ.

မဲးထီ, reduced in flesh, reduce to relative order.

မဲးထီ, *co.* မဲးထီထီထီ, pine away and die.

မဲးသုမဲးထီ, thin and black, as a person subjected to hard labor in the sun.

မဲးသု, ghastly thin, of a haggard countenance.

Cog. မဲး, —တမဲး, —သမဲး.

မိ 1. Char, singe or burn the surface; 2. desiccate, dry up, become stiff or solid, as paint; 3. rigid, unpliant; 4. rough, harsh, husky, indurated, and bare; 5. clear the surface of the ground; 6. clear a stream, road, &c. from obstructions; 7. the silk cotton tree; 8. applied to the mind, vexed, irritated; 10, the relationship of families formed by inter-marriage; 11. *aff.* the significations of def. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6; 12. *aff.* applied to odors of burning hair or flesh; 13. *adj.* cracked, as a pot by being overheated; 14. *adv.* inactively, motionless, still, silent; with firmness, explicitly, positively, fixedly; 15. for the sake of, on account of, because of; 16. a smith's bellows; the working of the bellows, a forcible blowing or blast; 17. *co.* destruction.

ကု်းမိ, def. 1. *see* ကု်း, sometimes applied to cooking by burning the surface, but generally to burning a corpse.

ကိ်းမိ, *co.* ကိ်းမိကိ်းမိ, def. 17, *see* မိ.

ကိ်းမိ, def. *see* ကိ်း.

ရှုံ့ဆိပ်, def. 4. *see* ရှုံ့.

ရှုံဆိ, def. 16. *see* ရှုံ.

ထွန်ဆိ, def. 4. a mangy dog.

ဒွန်ဘုဆိဆိ, def. 4.

ဒိန်ဆိ, heat for the purpose of seasoning or hardening.

ဝဲဆိ, *co.* ဝဲဆိဒိန်ဆိ, def. 5. by chopping.

ဝဲဆိ, def. 5. by scratching or raking.

သဒိဆိ, a stiff, firmly made basket.

သဝါဆိ, def. 13.

ဆဆိ, *co.* ဆဒိန်ဆဆိ, def. 15.

ဆဆိ, *co.* ဆဒိန်ဆဆိ, def. 10.

ဆိကထန်, *adv.* def. 14.

ဆိကထန်, *do.*

ဆိကထန်, *do.*

ဆိကိတ်, browned or burnt in cooking,

ဆိကွန်, singe or burn off, def. 1.

ဆိခွေ, same as ဆိ, 1.

ဆိဃါ, *co.* ဆိ, simply, def. 4. and 2.

ဆိဃု, *co.* ဆိဃန်, def. 1. to dryness.

ဆိဆိ, *co.* ဆိဆိဆိဆိ, or ဆူးဆိဆိဆိ, def. 4.

ဆိဆိန်, name of a bird about the size of a robin; the name is an imitation of the noise it makes.

ဆိဆိ, *adv.* def. 14. ဝဲဆိဆိဆိ, *do.*

ဆိတန်, *co.* ဆိတန်ဆိတန်, the upright parts of a bellows.

ဆိထိန်, *co.* ဆိထိန်ဆိထိန်, bring to the surface that which is covered by removing the incumbrances.

သးဆိထိန်, def. 9.

ဆိဖျိ, *co.* ဆိဖျိဆိဖျိ, remove obstruction so as to give a clean surface.

မိပ်, the lower end or large part of the pistons of a bellows.

မိ, or မိုမိ, Bombay flower.

မိသိ, the piston rods.

မိခံ, *co.* မိခံမိသဲ, cook by roasting, grilling, &c. as in def. 1.

မိထပ်, same as မိပ်.

မိသဲ, def. 1. singe, burn off.

မိလိပ်, *co.* မိလိပ်သဲလိပ်, def. 8.

မိလိ, *co.* မိလိခွေးလိ, def. 1.

မိမိပ်, *co.* မိမိပ်ခွေးမိပ်, is to မိ, any thing for the purpose of eating.

Cog. စမိ,—သမိ,—မိ,—ကမိ,—စမိ,—တမိ,—သမိ.

မိပ်, 1. Pursue with eagerness, follow hard after; 2. pursue any object with eagerness in order to attain to it; 3. scrape off, by a vigorous application of the ends of the fingers or finger nails;

4. *co.* ကပ်, and ဆု, in def. 2.; *co.* of လူ, in def. 1, and 2; 5. *co.* ကွဲ, indicating that the thing spoken of or referred to, is done to afford amusement; 6. *co.* ဆာ, indicating an effort to emulate others in power, &c.

7. *co.* ဆာ, generally မိ; 8. *adv.* cicatrices, indicating assimilation to the natural and healthy state.

ဆုမိပ်, *co.* ဆုမိပ်မိပ်, def. 4.

လူမိပ်, def. 4.

လိပ်မိပ်, *co.* လိပ်မိပ်လိပ်ကွဲ, def. 5.

ဆမိပ်, *co.* ဆမိပ်ဆမိပ်, def. 6.

မိပ်ကပ်, *co.* သဲမိပ်သဲကပ်, def. 4. *see* ကပ်.

မိက်ကွပ်, def. 3.

စိတ်စိတ်စိတ်ညှို့, def. 8.

Cog. စိတ်, —သိတ်.

စိတ်, 1. Confine, press, as with the hand or a weight;
2. block up, obstruct; 3. in traveling, a stream
4. raise up, as stones, in order to find frogs, &c.
5. a weight; 6. a prison or place of confinement;
7. *co.* tracing a subject; 8. *aff.* carbonized, reduced to coal; 9. *aff.* discoursing impressively, by pressing the subject in its various relations; 10. reduce by heavy blows or force; 11. *adv.* obstructively, clumsily, troublesomely; 12. *adv.* weightily, impressively; 13. *adv.* time or continuance of a thing; while, during; indicates that the thing spoken of is of paramount importance during its continuance.

ကိတ်စိတ်, def. 8.

ခံစိတ်ခံစိတ်, def. 9.

ထုစိတ်, def. 5. the weight of a trap.

ခိတ်ကွဲစိတ်, def. 5. a weight used to keep a cotton-gin steady while working it.

ခိတ်စိတ်, def. 10.

ဝေစိတ်, *co.* ဝေခေစိတ်, def. 13.

ဖိစိတ်, *co.* တုတ်ဖိစိတ်, def. 12. ဖိ, lightly and စိတ်, weighty, to purpose, effectually.

စိတ်စိတ်, def. 1.

—စိတ်, —စိတ်, def. 6.

စိတ်စိတ်, as ခံစိတ်စိတ်စိတ်, def. 7.

စိတ်စိတ်, *co.* စိတ်စိတ်စိတ်စိတ်, *adv.* 11.

စိတ်ဆွဲ, def. 1. catch crabs by pressing upon them.

စိတ်တံ, def. 2.

စီးထီ, def. 3. follow or travel along a stream towards the source.

စီးထာ, စ. စီးထာစီးထာ, def. 4.

စီးထီ, applied to wood, denotes putting it in or about the fire place in the signification of def. 2.

Cog. စီးထီ,—သီးထီ,

စီး, 1. The sheath investing joints of bamboos, and certain other plants; 2. applied to animals, the esophagus or gullet; 3. wax made by bees;

4. with စီး, prefixed, the name of that species of bee which produces the wax used in calking boats; 5. split-bamboos used as a covering for roofs; 6. a jacket or coat made of leather, used as a shield against arrows and other weapons, in former days;

7. စ. စီး, in several of its significations, which see; with the negative, nothing at all; 8. name of a shrub used in coloring red, of which there are several varieties; viz.

စီးခါ,—စီးခါ, စ. စီးသုဉ်,—စီးဖိ, and စီးသျှ.

9. the number eight; 10. name of one of the lunar months embracing a part of July.

စီးစီး, def. 2.

စီးစီး, def. 4.

စီးစီး, def. 7. see စီး.

စီးခါစီး, a plant resembling စီး, see def. 8. but not used in coloring.

ထီစီး, def. 10.

ထီစီးစီး, def. 5.

စီးထီ, or စီး, def. 3.

စီးဆံ, eighty.

ဆံစီး, eighteen.

စီးဘွန်, and စီးဘွန်ဘိန်, def. 1.

စီးသိ, salve, cerate, &c. from their resemblance to wax and oil mixed.

Cog. စစီး,—သစီး,—ဆိုး,—သိုး,—ကသိုး,—စသိုး,—တသိုး,—သသိုး,—ဖိုး.

စိပ်, 1. Segments, parallel ridges; 2. notched, serrated; 3. segments of similar size; 4. *num. affix*. number of such divisions; 5. *adv.* in ridges, streaks, prominent angles, notches, serrations, &c.; 6. *affix do.* 7. a pagoda; 8. name of a river represented in Karen fable as being one of the large rivers in the world; 9. the Salween river; 10. *co.* စိပ်. တစိပ်တစိပ်, in ridges or segments, ဖခါစိပ်, or ဖခါစိပ်ဖခါစိပ်, the phosphorescent centipede; စိပ်, separate into ridges or segments; ဖခါစိပ်, pagoda flower, white, fragrant; ချိစိပ်, *co.* of ချိစိပ်, a pagoda ချိစိပ်, cut round in notches; သိစိပ်, *co.* of ချိစိပ်, see also စစိပ်, or စစိပ်စစိပ်, သစိပ်, and သစိပ်သစိပ်.

စိပ်ကလပ်, *adv.* def. 5.

စိပ်စိပ်, large, unwieldly, applied to baskets above the usual size.

စိပ်ရှာကျိကျိ, the junction of the river, def. 8. with ကိစိပ်ထဲကျိထဲ, denotes the two great rivers စိပ် and ကိ.

စိပ်လိပ်, the river စိပ်, def. 5.

စိပ်ဝါကျိဝါ, region beyond စိပ်, and ကိ, see def. and ကိဝါ.

စိန်ဝပ်, segments or bits of bamboo, used as fire wood;
abbrev. ဟွပ်.

စိန်ဒါဝပ်ဒါ, pagoda.

စိာ, *co.* ဟာ, as အစိးအဟာ, *see* ဟာ, *def.* 1.

Cog. စိာ, —တစိာ, and သစိာ.

စိ, 1. Even, square and smooth off the end of a thing;
 2. even and reduce the edge of a tool which is blunt or nicked; 3. *aff.* smooth, even; 4. a generic name for several oil trees distinguished for being tall, straight, and having smooth bark; the dammer oil tree may be taken as a type; 5. generic name for several snakes, distinguished for sleekness; the rat snake is a type; most of the varieties not poisonous; 6. stairs, ladder; 7. floor; 8. with an *aff.* lay a floor; 9. *co.* bridge; 10. *co.* 11. *adv.* alone, only; 12. *aff.* peculiar or singular of its kind; 13. *aff.* cause for separation; 14. *aff.* single, without family; forsaken, solitary, abandoned, despised, come to nought; 15. be solitary, deserted; 16. marmot, or bamboo rat.

ကနဲစိ, *def.* 14. *see* ကနဲ, ကဘိစိ, *def.* 7. together denote iron plates said by the ancients to have been used for the decks of junks.

ကျစိ, *def.* *see* ကျ, —တဂါစိ, one person only, alone; တပယှင်စိ, continually, တဘိစိ, one stem, rod, range, တဘိယှင်စိ, continually, and တဘိကိင်စိ, *do.* illustrate the use of စိ, *def.* 11. တာ်အူးစိ, *def.* 13. *see* အူး, —တိာ်ဒါစိ, 9. နာစိ, *co.* နာစိနာစိ, *def.* 12. applied to the smell of a kind of mango; တါစိ, and တါတှင်တါစိ, *def.*; 14. သါစိ, *co.* သါဝံသာ

စီ, and သီထုသီစီ, def. 12. applied to a peculiar kind of breathing, တံခါးစီခါး, def. 10.

စီကဝံ, species of def. 4.

စီကဝံ, ၈၈. သထုံတုန်စီကဝံ, solitary, deserted.

စီကမိ, ၈၈. စီကမိထံလှိုင်, and စီကမိထံလှိုင်သွင်, species of def. 5.

စီကွံ, def. 2.

စီဂီ, species of def. 4. bark and blossoms of a reddish color.

စီစု, ၈၈. စီစုစီပာ, or ပဲစုစီစု, def. 1.

စီဆံ, ၈၈. စီဆံစီဆု, blossoms acid, စီဆိုင်, bark tough, peels off in long strips, species of def. 4.

စီတံ, species of def. 5.

စီတင်, side pieces of a ladder or stairs, စီတင်ထံ, foot of a ladder or stairs.

စီတီ, and စီတီသွင်, species of def. 5. striped on the back.

စီတီ, steps a ladder or stairs.

စီတြိုင်ဆု, space between the two sides of a ladder, &c.

စီထံ, species of def. 4. distinguished for the hardness of its wood.

စီနီစု, top of a ladder, &c.

စီပာ, large species of ချီးခါ, or soft-shelled turtle.

စီပာ, even the ends so as to be on a horizontal line with each other.

စီဘုဘီ, straw ladder, spoken of in Karen fable.

စီဘု, grind down thin and even, as the edge of a tool.

စီထံလှိုင်, found in poetry, a very poisonous snake.

စီလီ, ၈၈. စီလီကွဲလီ, lay a floor.

စိဝါ, light, စိသု, dark-colored bark, and စိသိ, yielding dammer oil; species of def. 4.

စိသွါ, steps of a ladder, &c.

စိဆာ, *co.* တိန်ဒိန်.

စိမ္မိတြာမိ, def. 6.

Cog. ဆို, —ကဆို, —ဖို, —ကဖို, —သဖို, —ဘို, —မှို, and ကမှို.

စိ, 1. Be disturbed, broken up, thrown into confusion, multitude, on the move; 2. *aff.* demolished, in a ruinous state, as an old building; 3. take down, as the hair; 4. *co.* for demolish, tear down; 5. *aff.* eating much in little time, wastefully, without frugality; 6. *co.* ornaments, appendages, indicating superfluity; 7. *aff.* confused, out of order, all down, as the hair in an undressed state; 8. trickle down, flow out, as tears; 9. *aff.* evacuation of water, parturition; 10. *co.* spreading of cutaneous eruptions; 11. a species of plant, leaves used for coloring black; 12. *adv.* rustling sound, as among dry leaves.

မိုန်စိ, def. 11. ထံရိုစိ, def. 9. လိစိ, def. 7. လိဂုလိစိ, def. 2. မိုန်စိ, *co.* မိုန်စိမိစိ, def. 5.

Derivatives, မို, and ကမို.

စိကူ, *co.* ဆာကူစိကူ, def. 6.

စိဆာစိဆာ, def. 12.

စိဆာစိဆာ, *do.*

စိထိန်, def. 10. *co.* ဆာထိန်.

စိခွန်ခွန်, def. 1.

စိခွန်ခွန်, *do.*

စိလိ, *co.* ခွန်လိစိလိ, def. 4.

စိန်, found only as an adverb qualifying sounds of a harsh, grating kind.

စိန်ကလင်,—**သိစိန်ကလင်**, and **သံစိန်ကလင်**, *adv.* sounds like that produced by the collision of one thing with another by rubbing, scratching, &c.

စိန်တလိပ်သံစိန်ကလင်, his foot slipped with a grating noise.

စိန်စိန်, *co.* **စိန်စိန်ဃာဃာ**, *do.* sounds of hoarseness or obstructions in the throat.

ရှာတံစိန်စိန်, sound produced by moving one thing after another in searching; hence the idea of searching all about with little or no noise.

စုတံစိန်စိန်, *do.* **မစိန်စိန်**, make harsh broken sounds as when one is very hoarse; **ဝင်စိန်စိန်**, scratch with grating sounds.

စီး, is used in the same way as **စိန်**, and in the same significations, as **စီးကလင်**,—**သစီးကလင်**,—**စီးစီးဃာဃာ**, same as **စိန်စိန်ဃာဃာ**.

စိန်, 1. Lay restraints upon, discipline, chastise, teach, break in, bring under subjection; 2. measure with a measure of capacity; 3. names of vessels used as measures, as

နံစိန်,—**ကုစိန်**, &c.; 4. *adv.* in a manner to nonplus one, quash or deprive of the power of self-command; 5. name of a shrub, bears a sour fruit; fruit and succulent stems eaten in curry. Three varieties; 6. assess, levy a tax; 7 poor soil, unproductive,

see **ဝါစည်ဝါစည်**; 8. *aff.* and *co.* **စည်**, as **ခပ်စည်ခပ်စည်**, *see* **စည်**; 9. *aff.* def. 1. *see* **စိန်စိန်**, imprecate,

တိန်စိန်,—နိန်စိန်, measuring baskets, သိန်စိန်, discipline, chastise, and စူစိန်လီပးစိန်, be on friendly terms with each other; 10. *aff.* in sig, of def. 2. *see* စိန်စိန်, and သဒိန်စိန်; 12. *see* မီးစိန်, *co.* မီးစိန်မီးစည်, a species of the lizard family.

Cog. တစိန်, *see* သါတကူးသာတစိန်,—သစိန်, ဖြိန်, ဘြိန်.

စိန်ကလင်, and သစိန်ကလင်, *adv.* def. 4.

စိန်စု, *co.* စိန်စုသးစု, collect money from a number of individuals in a vessel of a certain size, by which, when full the quantity is estimated.

စိန်ထံ, species of def. 5. grows in moist soil.

စိန်နိန်, *co.* စိန်နိန်သးနိန်, def. 2.

စိန်ဘု, measure paddy or any grain with a basket.

စိန်ခို, large species of def. 5. သုံစုစိန်, a creeper, leaves resembling def. 5.

စိန်ခါးသု, species of def. 5. fruit small, not eaten.

စိန်လီ, def. 2.

စိန်သွဲ, assess, levy a tax, တိန်စိန်သွဲ, pay over the amount collected in a district; applied also to the habits of a small kind of fish which are said to run in shoals into the mouths of a larger kind, by way of paying them tribute.

စိန်ထွန်, give by measure.

စိန်မီးသုမီး, def. 5.

စီ 1. Coax, aid, treat with care the weak and feeble, or heavily laden; 2. evenness, directness; စေစီ, applied to persons, denotes breadth; in weaving it denotes the woof; စေထာန်စေစီ, denotes the height and breadth of an upright thing; 3. *co.* ကြီး,—စာ,—စူ, &c. indicating evenness, fitness,

or directness, as ကြားစီး, neg, တကြားတစီး, — ခါ
 သာခါစီး, as သုဉ်ခါသာသးခါစီး, — စူးစီး, — လီးစီး,
 မီးစီး, co. မီးစီးထံစီး. 4. *aff.* indicating motion
 to or from on a level or horizontally; as ကာစီး, —
 ကွာစီး, — ကီးစီး, — ကျာစီး, — သဲစီး, — ဝံဉ်စီး, — ထံးစီး,
 — ထဲစီး; 5. skirt along, pass around the margin,
 as of a hill, instead of going over it; 6. *aff.* see
 ကိာ်စီး, where it denotes contraction, drawing to-
 gether of the parts; 7. *aff.* sidewise, as မိဉ်စီး,
 co. ခွံမိဉ်စီး; 8. cocoa-nut tree, လီးစီးသုဉ်, cocoa-nut
 shell-like, i. e. hard, husky; 9. bug; hence co. to
 terms for other vermin, as ခံဉ်မီးစီးမီး; 10. with
 သ်, or ဟ်, affixed, a comparative term used neg.
 very inconsiderable, just none, scarcely; 11. *adv.*
 sound like rustling among leaves; 12. see စီးစီး,
 bees'-wax; 13. see တာစီး, co. တခံတာစီး, elk,
 deer; 14. see သံးမီးစီး, co. သံးမီးစီးသံးမီးစီး, a small
 worm, eats thatch.

Cog. စစီး, co. စစီးစစီး, — စစီးစဝ်, — စစူစစီး, —
 တစီး, or တဘိတစီး, — တထံတစီး, and စုဉ်တစီး.

စီးကပိ, meat of the cocoa-nut.

စီးဗာ်, def. 10. တအိဉ်စီးဗာ်သုဉ်, there is none at all.

စီးဗာ, co. စီးဗာ်.

စီးဗုဉ်စီးဗာ, def. 10. applied to sounds.

စီးဗီးဗာဗာ, and စီးဗာဗီးဗာ, do.

စီးတံလ, စီးဩဉ်တံလ, def. 5.

စီးထံ, cocoa-nut water.

စီးထံ, co. စီးထုဉ်, cocoa-nut tree.

စီးသုဉ်, (Pghoism) cocoa-nut shell. စီးသုဉ်စထဲ, husk
 of do.

စီးထဲ၊ *co.* စီးထု၊

စီးထု၊ *co.* စီးထုစီးထဲ၊ fibers of the cocoa-nut husk.

စီးသဉ်၊ cocoa-nut, the fruit.

စီးသဉ်ကု၊ shell of *do.* စီးသဉ်ကဉ်၊ soft, spongy part of the husk between the fibers. စီးသဉ်ကဉ်၊ meat of the cocoa-nut. စီးသဉ်ကဉ်၊ the spongy part which forms around the germ.

ဆွဉ်၊ contraction of ဆိဉ်ဝဉ်, which *see.*

ငါ 1. Borrow, hire, lend. ခုငါ၊ ask to borrow.

ငါခိုး၊ hire. ငါကဉ်၊ borrow without price.

မီးငါထဲ၊ hire out one's self ; 2. *see* ခေါငါ၊ *co.* ခေါငါ၊ where it is used as a chiming *affix.* with the power of an intensive ; 3. *see* ဆူးဝါငါ၊ name of a tree, flower fragrant ; 4. applied to time, *see* မငါ၊ last year ; တငါတနီ၊ year before last ; 5. *see* တငါ၊ 6. *adv.* of sound, as ဝီဝီငါငါ၊ ငွေငါငါ.

ငါတံ၊ *co.* ထွန်တံငါတံ၊ borrow, lend, or hire something.

ငန်၊ found only as an adverb qualifying sound.

ငန်ငန်၊ *adv.* high and rather musical tones, as of cymbals, small bells, and certain tones of the rhinoceros.

ငန် 1. *adv.* *co.* ဇိန်, as ထဇိန်ထဇိန်, stupid, foolish. ဟုဇိန် ဟုဇိန်, a foolish, stupid, clownish person ; 2. *adv.* reduplicated, same as ငွေငွေ, and ညှဉ်ညှဉ်, tenaciously, applied to things which adhere ; 3. reduplicated *co.* as ငံငံငံငံ and ငှဉ်ငှဉ်ငံငံ, or followed by ကထာ, *adv.* sound made by a dog in biting ; 4. *affix.* laughing or grinning in a stupid, silly manner, as နီထွဉ်ထွဉ် ; 5. Cog. ခဉ်, used in def. 2. *see* ခဉ်.

ငန်ကထာ, def. 3.

c5c5, def. 2. and 3.

c5c5, *adv.* sound like the fretting of a small child.

c1c1, *adv.* 1. *do.* 2. applied to the growling sounds of adults, and to similar sounds made by the negro monkey.

c̃c̃, *adv.* sound, as a dog whining.

ကံc̃c̃ကံc̃c̃, and c̃c̃c5c5, *do.*

c̃i 1. *co.* ခိ, as ကျိန်ခိကျိန်ခိ, something disgusting to make one turn up the nose; 2. *co.* င, as ခိခိခိင, taken together, *adv.* sounds made through the nose; 3. *co.* of c1, 2.

c1, *see* တc1, an oar.

c15, *see* စကားc15,.

c11, *see* ခခ11, where it is used as a particle to give ခခ an adverbial signification.

ငi, terminative *affix.* to certain proper names, as မိလိငi. င၄င၄, *co.* င၄င၄c5c5, *adv.* sound like the snarling of a dog.

င1, particle *affixed* to ခခ, to give it an adverbial signification.

ဂ, particle *affixed* to က, as ကဂ, curved, bent up.

ဂ၄ 1. *adv.* sound, as ဂ၄ဂ၄, the grunting of swine, of snoring, and the like; 2. particle *affix.* to စက, as စကးဂ၄, in a bowing, curved manner.

င, *adv.* combined with other particles sounds, as ကုငု, and ကုငုကုငု, the yelping of young dogs, ခိ ငိ, or ခိခိခိငိ, sound made through the nose.

ငု, *co.* ငုငါငါ, the yelping of pups and squealing of pigs, ငိ, or combined with other particles to imitate sounds, as,

နုနု, *adv.* sounds of sonorous, metallic substances.

နုနု, *adv.* hollow reverberated sounds.

ဇ, *adv.* 1. The tones of females and children; hence 2. in a prattling manner.

ဇ, particle *affix.* to roots of similar sound, as ဇဇဇဇ.

ဇ, reduplicated or combined with other particles to indicate 1. Something incessant, generally disagreeable, and 2. a minute fungi overspreading decayed wood and bamboos.

ဇဇဇဇ, *def.* 1. ထုံထုံထုံထုံထုံထုံ, constantly quarrelling.

ထုံထုံ, *co.* ထုံထုံထုံထုံ, *def.* 2. ထုံထုံ, *do.*

ဇဇ, *adv.* *def.* 1. as တာတုဇဇဇဇ, —ကတုဇဇဇဇ, —ကိဇဇဇဇ, —ကထုဇဇဇဇ, —ဟိဇဇဇဇ.

ဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇ, *def.* 1. as, ကဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇ, and ကထုဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇဇ.

ဇ, 1. Reduplicated, the crying and fretting of a young child; 2. *see* တဇ, 3. *see* သဇ, and သဇဇ.

ဇဇ, *def.* 1.

ဇ, 1. With ဇဇ, *adv.* hollow reverberating sounds as of a broad thin plate of metal; 2. used in proper names.

နုနု, *def.* 1. ထုံထုံထုံထုံထုံထုံ, the voice reverberates.

နုနု, same as ဇဇဇဇ, and ဇဇဇဇ.

ဇ, *adv.* sound like squealing.

ဇဇ, *adv.* sound like the bellowing of the rhinoceros.

ဇဇဇဇဇဇ, *see* ဇ, *def.* 2.

ဇဇဇ, *adv.* sounds like the bawl of a person, the cry of the barking deer, and the ring of a small gong.

ဇ, 1. Reduplicated or combined with other particles to

imitate and describe sounds; 2. used in certain proper names.

ဇိငါဇိငါ, *adv.* imitative of imperfectly articulated sounds made through the nose.

ကဇိကငါ, *do.*

ဇိဇိ, *co.* ဇိဇိငါငါ, *adv.* sound like the squall of a hawk, the squeal of a hog, &c.

ဇိ, *afx.* see ဓက်ဇိ.

ဇိဇိ, 1. *adv.* sound like the bellowing of a rhinoceros, the ringing of a large bell, expostulating, &c.; 2. *adv.* indicating a continual reminding one of something to prevent remissness, or continual teasing for something.

ဇိ, 1. *adv.* reduplicated or combined with other particles to describe and imitate certain short guttural or grave sounds; 2. *adv.* indicating continual fretting, driving, or fault-finding, as ကိဇိဇိ, — ဟိဇိဇိ.

ဇိဇိငါငါ, *def.* 1. ဟိဇိငါငါ, see ငါ.

ဇိ, see တဇိ, *co.* ကျိဇိတဇိ.

ဇိ, 1. Name of a curious animal said to be found in some parts of Burmah, resembling the human species, but having no elbow or knee joint; 2. *adv.* reduplicated, loud blustering or bellowing sounds.

ကဇိကဇိ, *adv.* crying and talking at the same time; 3. see ကျိဇိကျိဇိ, where it indicates something indecent and disgusting.

ဇိဇိ, 1. *adv.* the sound made by the negro monkey, and of the distant, loud talking of a number of

persons ; 2. *fig.* applied to talking much and performing little, နှိပ်ကောလိလိလိ ; 3. *see* ခေါ်လိ.

နှိပ်, *adv.* same as ငှိပ်, tenaciously.

နှိပ်နှိပ်, *adv.* sound like the yelling of a cat.

နှိပ်နှိပ်, *adv.* sound like calling of a peacock.

နှိပ်, *adv.* sound like the squealing of a pig.

နှိပ်နှိပ်, *adv.* like the yelling of a cat.

နှိပ်, *adv.* like the squealing of a hog.

နှိပ်နှိပ်နှိပ်, *adv.* like the call of a peacock.

ဝ

ဝ, 1. Pers. pron. I ; 2. preceding *pos. adj. pron.* my ; 3. formative prefix, often used interchangeably with သ, တ, or က ; if therefore a word beginning with this formative is not found, let the corresponding word be sought under က, တ, or သ.

ဝက, *see* တ. ကခါးကက.

ဝကခါးကခါး, *adv.* irregularly, hither and thither.

ဝကခါးကက, *adv.* *do.* ကခါးကခါး, *do.*

ဝက, 1. Open, spread apart in a diverging manner ; ဝကခါး, *do.* ; 2. the space between two diverging bodies, ဝကခါး, *co.* ဝကခါးဝကခါး, brace the parts so as to prevent the divergence from becoming greater or less ;

3. တ. ဝက.

Cognates ကက, and သက.

ဝကခါး, တ. ဝကခါးဝကခါး, *adv.* very divergent.

ဝကခါး, တ. ဝကခါး.

ဝကခါးဝကခါး, have the diverging parts extend one in an upward, the other in a downward direction.

တော်စွဲ, *co.* တော်စွဲတော်စွဲ, same as တော်စွဲ—,တော်စွဲ, *do.*
တော်စွဲ, *co.* တော်စွဲ.

တော်, *co.* တော်, in the signification of broken.

Cognate သတိ.

တော်, 1. Generally သတိ, which see ; sometimes တော်
and ပတော် ; 2. *co.* တော်, also တော်.

တော်, found in adverbial phrases indicating hindrances,
obstacles, as,

တော်သိ, *adv.* much to be overcome, or done, *i. e.* pre-
vious to accomplishing the object spoken of.

တော်ဖြင့်, *adv.* in the way, so as to hinder or prevent.

Cog. တော်, and သတိ.

တော်, 1. Dry, stiff, as clay, &c. from which the mois-
ture has been evaporated ; တော်တော်, become *do.* ;
2. *co.* တော်, also တော်.

Cog. တော်,—တော်, and သတိ.

တော်တော်, def. 1.

တော်, or တော်တော်, 1. Hard-twisted, kinked,, intertwined ;
2. *see* တော်, feel rigidity or tension in the muscles
producing dragging pain ;

3. *see* တော်, restless, anxious in mind.

Cog. တော်,—တော်, and သတိ.

တော်, 1. Choke, strangle, တော်သိ, strangle to death as by
hanging ; 2. stun, deafen, as with a deafening
noise ; 3. *co.* တော်, hump-backed, curved upward ;
4. *co.* တော်, curve or draw up the back voluntari-
ly as a dog through fear.

Cog. သတိ.

တော်စွဲ, ကျွန်တော်,—ကထိကထိ, children roughly dis-
obedient.

ဆိတ်, def. 1. တိတ်, close tight.

ဆိတ်တိုက်, def. 2. ခက်ခက်ဆိတ်ဆိတ်, deafening the ears.

ဆဲး, contorted, drawn up, or together, *co.* of ခက်.

Cog. တက်, — ဝက်, and သက်.

ဆိပ်, 1. Short, bulging or protuberant, having a hump ;

2. as ခုခပ်, short and thick as the neck, waist,

&c. ; 3. *co.* ချပ်, def. 1. ; 4. *co.* ချပ်, a writer ; 5.

ခပ်ခပ်, a race of people remarkable for being low in stature, known only by tradition.

Cog. သက်, as ခုသက်.

ဆိပ်, *see* သက်, cricket.

ဆိပ်, *see* သက်, cricket.

ဆိပ်, 1. Pry as with a lever, as ချပ်, — ခပ်, 2.

mid. voc. raise one's self by muscular effort ; 3.

adv. in a heavy, laborious manner, with muscular effort.

Cog. သက်.

ဆိပ်, def. 1.

ဆိပ်, def. 2.

ဆိပ်, def. 3.

ဆိပ်, not found alone.

ဆိပ်, cocking up the posteriors.

ဆိပ်, *do.*

ဆိပ်, 1. *co.* ခပ်, hard, rough, asperous, applied to sur-

faces ; 2. ခပ်, a species of pigeon, called also

ခပ်, v. make a noise like *do.*

Cognate ခပ်.

ဆိပ်, *co.* ခပ်, 1. Bow, bend down voluntarily, im-

plying application to business, which requires

bending ; 2. *adv.* in a bowing, bending manner.

Oognate သကုး.

●ကုးငှ်, *adv.* def. 2.

●ကုးလီ, — ဂျိ, and ●ကုးလီ, — သး, bend one's self, bend the back.

●ကု်, be ignorant, inexperienced in regard to different kinds of business, untaught, ဂှ်●ကု်, an ignorant untaught person.

Oognate သကု်.

●ကု, same as သကု, spread, diffused throughout.

●ကုးသး, *do.* ●ကုးလူ●ကုးဝှ်, throughout every city.

●ကု, not found alone.

●ကုမူ, contracted, drawn up, as the body of an animal from cold, fear, &c. have a hump or protuberance on the back.

●ကု, *do.* see မကု.

●ကု်, *co.* ●ကု်ကော်, uprooted, turned up by the roots.

●ကု်သဝါ, overturned, fallen, as a house blown over by the wind.

●ကု်လီဝှ်, *do.*

●ကုး, *co.* ●ကုးကေး, ●ကော်●ကုး, or ●ကော်●ကုး, bowed, bent down as a person by disease or age; and as a bowing tree, တကုး, and သကုး, *do.*

●ကုးငှ်, *do.*

●ကုးတြိ, *do.*

●ကု်, *co.* ●ကု်●ကု်, hump-backed; curve, draw up the back, as an animal through fear, &c.

သကု်, *do.*

●ကု်ထီၣ်သး, and ●ကု်ထီၣ်သ့ၣ်, straighten up the back.

●ကု်ခု်, in a curved, hump-backed form.

●ကု, as ●စု●ကု, a very small ratan or fillet wound

around the wrist as an ornament, တကူ, and ဆကူ, *do.*

ကူ, or ကူလေး, *ထ. ကူလေး*, 1. A barb, as တွဲကူ, the barb of a fish-hook, ဘိတ်ကူ, barb of a harpoon; တကူ, and ဆကူ, *do.*; 2. hooked, as ဆွဲကူ, a hooked stick, ကွေကူ, a hooked iron.

ကံ, 1. Stand on a slender basis, stand on tiptoe; 2. in a disabled tottering manner, as if about to fall; in a limping manner, မိကံမိကံ, *do.*; 3. full of activity or elasticity, constantly on the move; 4. in an awkward, unsteady manner, as in doing any thing with the left hand.

Cog. သကံ, as သကံင်, —သကံသကံ, —သကံကံ, —သကံသကံ.

သကံကံကံ, *adv.* def. 5.

သကံ, def. 2. applied to binding persons, tying the legs of animals, &c.

သကံ, *adv.* def. 2.

သကံ, *adv.* def. 3. as သကံကံ.

သကံ, stand on tiptoe.

သကံ, and သကံ, name of a Sgau in Karen fab. murdered by the Pghos.

သကံ, 1. Carrying buckets of water on the back, have the back full, ကေးသကံ, 2. bangles on the wrist or ankle, full, occupying the whole space, ကေးသကံ, 3. ကေးသကံ, be as much as one can endure, 4. ကေးသကံ, sew seeds on a gown so as to fill it up with a particular figure of diamond shape. ဆုကေး, a gown thus figured.

သကေး, is found in all the above usages.

ဧကိယိဝိသယ, 1. *adv.* describing a person who is very tall and thin, as မြင့်ထိပ်ဧကိယိဝိသယ, 2. *adv.* in a transfixed manner, as မဲးယာဘိဒိပ်ဧကိယိဝိသယ.

ဧကိ, 1. ဧကိယိဝိသယ; rise quickly, as when excited by anger or other cause; 2. as ဧကိဧကိ. *adv.* in a sudden rising, threatening manner, as with a burst of passion; 3. ဧကိရံဧကိရံ, *adv.* describing a fallen tree which is upheld from the ground by the branches.

ဧကိဧကိ, *adj.* မးသယဧကိဧကိ, describing animals which are tall, slender, and lank.

ဧကိ, not found alone.

ဧကိဧကု, hard, rough of surface, as the outer bark of certain trees. and the skin of some animals.

ဧကိဧကု, *do.* as သွန်ခဲဧကိဧကု, —တမြင့်မြင့်ဧကိဧကု, —မးသယဧကိဧကု.

ဧကိဧကိ, same as ဧကိဧကိ, def. 1.

ဧကိ, 1. Same as သကိ, yawn, oscillate through drowsiness or dulness; 2. *co.* ဧကိ, 3. ဧကိဧကိ, a kind of bird; so called in imitation of the noise it makes.

ဧကိ, and သကိ, 1. Raise, lift up momentarily, applied only to certain things; 2. *adv.* in a raised cocked-up manner, on tiptoe;
3. *see* ဧကိဧကိ.

ဧကိဧကိ, def. 2. as ဧကိယိဝိသယဧကိဧကိ.

ဧကိဧကိ, *adv.* as ဆွန်ခိုဧကိဧကိ, in a squatting manner, sitting on the heels, opposed to sitting flat in the usual manner.

ဧကိယိဝိသယ, stretch up one's self on the ends of the toes, as in making an attempt to climb a tree,

ကော်မံ, *co.* ကော်မံကော်မံ, cast up the eyes, as in looking up for a moment in a person's face; 2. a name sometimes, given to monkeys, from their habit of looking up into one's face.

ကော်, 1. Abbreviation of ခုဂ်ကော်, so, too, also, likewise; really, actually, in fact; 2. not well adjusted, not in a regular manner. *Cog.* တကော်, and သကော်.

ကော်သေ, *def.* 2.

ကော်ငိ, *do.* မာသေကော်ငိ.

ကော်ကြ, *do.*

ကော်, *co.* ကော်သေ, head man of a district, chief of a clan, သကော်, *do.*; 2. or ကော်ဘိဘု, species of *Solanum*; the egg plant and tomato.

3. *see* ကော်ကော်, and ကော်ကော်; 4. *see* ခံကော်.

ကြ, *co.* ကြ.

ကြ, *co.* ကြ.

ကြကြ, *see* ကြ, *adv.* adapted to sound.

ကြကြကြကြ, *i. e.* as unpiled brush, leaves, &c. in disorder, confused, hither and thither, projectively, obstructively.

ကြကြ, *do.*

ကွေ, *see* ကွေကွေ.

ကွေ, *adv.* same as သကွေ, more than half, beyond the middle, approaching to the other extremity or to fulness; 2. *see* ကွေကွေ.

ကွေ, *see* ကွေ.

ကွေ, same as သကွေ, which *see.*

ကွေ, 1. Bend, bow, as a tree by the force of the wind, ထိကွေ, be bowed, &c. *see* သကွေ, 2, ကွေကွေ, *adv.* in a bending, waving manner, မာသေကွေကွေ.

co. ခက္ခန္ဓာ, same as သက္ခန္ဓာ, *adv.* in an irregular, careless, unprecise, hap-hazard manner.

ခက္ခန္ဓာ, same as သက္ခန္ဓာ, idle, indisposed to labor, also co. ခဏ္ဍိယ.

ခက္ခန္ဓာ, as ခက္ခန္ဓာထိပ်သပ်, project, and elevate the posteriors, making them very prominent.

See ခက္ခန္ဓာ, and its cognates, also ခဏ္ဍိယ.

ခက္ခန္ဓာ, same as သက္ခန္ဓာ, be sinuous, have short, deep bends and windings ကုန်ခက္ခန္ဓာ, —သမီးခက္ခန္ဓာ, long, curving wings, —လိခက္ခန္ဓာ, settled, bending down in the center, sagged

ခက္ခန္ဓာ, same as သက္ခန္ဓာ, name of a jungle tree, fruit pleasantly acid.

ခက္ခန္ဓာ, co. ခက္ခန္ဓာနိဗ္ဗာန်, same as သက္ခန္ဓာ, a kind of crate or basket of wicker work, used for temporary purposes.

ခက္ခန္ဓာ, co. ခက္ခန္ဓာ, same as သက္ခန္ဓာ, 1. A noose, loop, or coil, as of a rope; 2. orbit, socket, orbit of the eyes, မင်ခက္ခန္ဓာ, within *do.* also, before one's face and eyes, မိပ်ခဏ္ဍိယလိပ်ခဏ္ဍိယ.

ခဏ္ဍိယ, co. ခဏ္ဍိယ.

ခဏ္ဍိယ,

ခဏ္ဍိယ, *adv.* 1. Not clear, darkly, not perspicuous; 2. turbid, muddy, ခဏ္ဍိယ, used in both the above applications, as ကပ်ခဏ္ဍိယ, and ထပ်ခဏ္ဍိယ.

ခဏ္ဍိယ, raise, upheave, by pressure from beneath, applied particularly to plants vegetating, or bulbous roots enlarging beneath the soil, ခဏ္ဍိယ, *adv.* in a raised, upheaved manner, မိပ်ခဏ္ဍိယမိပ်ခဏ္ဍိယ.

ခဏ္ဍိယ, same as ခဏ္ဍိယ, မိပ်ခဏ္ဍိယ, *do.*

သောင့်စွေ, *see* စွေ, rough, having an irregular, uneven surface.

စု, *do.* စုစုကွေ့, same as သု, elevated and prominent, involving also the idea of motion.

ခံစု, upper and prominent part of the posteriors.

စုခံစုယိ, elevate and project the posteriors.

စုငု, *adv.* in an elevated and prominent manner; မ၊ထ သးစုငု.

စုစွေ, *see* စု, same as စုစုကွေ့.

စု, same as တု, and သု. With နွေ, prefixed, name of a white tuberous root resembling a potato.

စူးစေ, same as သူးသေ, resolute, agile, brisk, nimble.

စုန်, tear or break up the earth as with the end of a stick, adverbially used as ဆဲးစုန်ဟိန်မိန်.

စုန်စေ, same as တုန်တေ, and သုန်သေ, displacing of earth leaving a broken surface.

စု, 1. Slender, pointed; curved, or projecting, သုန်စု, a pointed sliver or stick; ဝန်စု, *do.* of bamboo; သိန်စု, a comb mounted with a tusk; 2. thin, spindle-shanked.

စုစွေ, *do.* as ဆဲးစုစွေ.

စုထိန်, slender, pointed, curved upward or outward.

စုဒု, same as စု, —သုဒု, *do.*

စုန်, superficial, not deep, easily touched, or excited; as မိန်စုန်, shallow, superficial, a hole, &c. သးမိန်စုန်, excitable in temper, irritable.

စုန်စွေ, *adv.* one who appears more nimble or expert than others.

စေ, *do.* စေစော, same as တေ, and သေ. 1. Pitch, throw,

or cast up a shower of dirt, embers, or the like ;
ဝပ်မဲ, *do.* by pawing, or scratching.

2. barbed, hooked, as ဘိမဲ, မိမဲ, 3. *co.* of ချဲ.

မဲမိ, *see* မိ, *adv.* up and down, or backward and forward, nimble, with agility, as မိမိထွတ်တတ်မိမိ.

မဲမိမိမိ, paw with the fore and hind feet, as a dog by way of defiance or self-confidence in presence of his fellow.

မဲထာ, *co.* cover by pawing or scratching leaves, dirt, &c. over a thing.

မဲးစွဲ, same as စွဲးစွဲး, *adv.* very thin, sharp-featured, used to qualify words of leanness, as ထဲးစွဲးစွဲး.

မိ, *co.* မိးစော, same as သမိ, mango, မိးတၢ်မိမိ, wild, fruit sour ; မိးတၢ်ဘိ, fruit small, round ; မိးတၢ်မိ, wild, rind very thick ; မိးထိပ်တၢ်မိ, end of the fruit hooked ; မိးနုာ်, fruit sour, smell disagreeable ; မိးပှ်, — မိးပှ်, a jungle tree whose leaves and general appearance resemble the mango ; မိးထိပ်, fruit flat ; မိးမိမိ, the kind generally preferred ; မိးထိပ်သး, Ceylon mango, so called by the Burmans, seed grows on the outside.

မိမိ 1. မိမိမိမိ, *see* မိမိ, *adv.* in a haughty, proud, self-important manner ; 2. *see* မိမိမိမိ.

မိ 1. Same as တမိ, and သမိ, name of a plant called by Burmans yengan ; pith of the stems used for calking boats ; တံမိ, a grub which eats *do.* 2. *see* မိမိမိမိ, 3. *see* မိမိမိ, 4. *see* မိမိမိ, 5. မိမိမိ, name of a Kar. fab.

မိမိမိ, *adv.* in an elevated, prominent, projecting manner, as the posteriors when the head is bowed low.

ခွေ, *see* စဲ.

ခွေ, same as တခွေ, and သခွေ, long, bending with a regular curve.

ခွေ့, *adj.* *do.* as ကုန်ခွေ့, used *fig.* applied to the mind to denote perverseness ; ဆသးကုန်ခွေ့.

ခွေးခွေး 1. *See* စဲး, 2. same as တခွေးတခွေး, and သခွေးသခွေး, in a feeble, reeling manner, as from indisposition, or loss of flesh.

ခွေ့, same as တခွေ့, and သခွေ့, curving at the end or ends.

ခွေ့ခွေ့, *adj.* *do.* ကုန်ခွေ့ခွေ့.

ခေါ, same as ချီ, which *see* ; ဆုတ်တင်သိုဝါကထင်, give one sudden, penetrating, or piercing bite.

ခေါ် 1. Energetic, stable, mature, 2. *see* ခေါ်ခေါ်, and ခေါ်ခေါ်.

ခေါ်ခေါ်, 2. *adv.* agitated with opposite sentiments, at a loss what to do, anxiously, ဟင်ထိုင်ဆသးခေါ်ခေါ်, 2. when a noun comes between these couplets the signification is that of ခေါ်, as သူ့ခေါ်သးခေါ်.

ခေါ်, same as သဝါ, meet ; ထွေခေါ်, go out to meet ; သွန်သွန်ခေါ်, the branches of two trees which meet.

ခေါ, same as ချီ, and သဝါ, 1. A little bundle, as of something tied up in the corner of a handkerchief ; 2. with တ်, prefixed, a handkerchief ; 3. the principle of life in a separate state, or what, according to Karens, may be termed a meteoric state, afterwards, by contact with vegetables or animals, it becomes the embryo of a new plant or animal ; 4. *co.* ချီ, as ချီမီးခေါ်မီး, 5. used as an

intensive to words of darkness, ခံစောင်, extremely dark.

စုဂု, 1. Disheveled, in disorder; ဖုစုဂု, 2. စုဂုစိဂ်, *adv.* in a hasty, swaggering, flurried manner.

စုဂု, *see* စိဂ်စုဂု.

စဲဝ်, gaping, oblong, as a crevice or opening, ပဲဝ်စဲဝ်.

စိဂ်, *see* မှိ.

စိဂ်, coupled with other roots, as 1. စုဂုစိဂ်, *see* စုဂု; 2. စိဂ်စုဂု, a combination of things which are contrary or dissimilar to each other, neither the one thing nor the other, but a little of both.

စိဂ်စိဂ်, *adv.* in an agitated, anxious, flurried manner.

စော, same as တော, 1. *adv.* qualifying words of calling, screaming, &c. in a violent manner, with sharp, harsh tones generally followed by an affix.

2. *co.* စော.

စောဝါ, same as စော, 1.

စောင်, 1. Name of a small tree, fruit the size of the mangosteen, sour; 2. or စောင်စောင်, same as သောင်, thicket, clump of bushes, pile of brush, ကိစောင်, obstructed with brush; တိုင်စောင်, penetrating, breaking through the brush; *fig.* using arguments without reason; 3. littered, covered with litter, လိစောင်; 4. *aff.* thicket-like, ဝါစောင်, or ဝါစောင် ဝါစောင်; 5. start aside, turn away so as to dodge or evade; 6. rise from a sitting or squatting posture, get up; 7. twist, contort, writhe the body; *affix.* tightly, closely.

တိုင်စောင်, သူစောင်; 9. *co.* of စောင်.

၇၆၁, *co.* စောင်ခံစောင်ထိ, *def.* 5.

ဆင်ထိပ်, —သား, *cef.* 6.

ဆင်ချပ်ဆင်ဒု, *def.* 7.

ဆင်ဇွဲ, *def.* 2.

ဆင်ထပ်, under, or within a thicket.

ဆင်, —သား, *def.* 7.

ဆပ်, same as သဆပ်, and တဆပ်, a ghost.

ဆာ, *see* စဆာစာ.

ဆပ်, *co.* စဆပ်ဆပ်, same as တဆပ်, and သဆပ်, jammed, crowded together, double, as fruits, twins, two or more at a birth, where but one is usual, ငှါဆပ်, twins, ထူးဆပ်, conceive two at once; လှါဆပ်, be two or more in the place of one, redundant.

ဆပ်ကျီလိပ်, twins, &c. which resemble each other.

ဆပ်ဒိပ်, a name for the rhinoceros.

ဆပ်တုဒိပ်, *do.*

ဆပ်ထူဒါ, short and thick, stout, stubbed.

ဆပ်မနီ, *do.*

ဆု, *see* ဘုဆု, same as ထာသကုန်, and တုတရု, obstinately, contrarily, perversely.

ဆု, 1. ဆပ်ဆု, or ဆပ်ဆု, haggled, rough, serrated, furrowed, notched, applied to edges and surfaces of things; 2. ဝါဆု, be of a dull, dingy red, brown color; 3. ဝုဆု, thin, shriveled, dried up; မာဆု, —သုဆု, —သုဆု, dried up, ဟိဆု, full of holes as net work destitute of moisture.

ဆုဒု, *def.* 1.

ဆု, *co.* ဆုနိပ်နိ, or ဆုဝပ်နိ, a musical instrument constructed on the principle of the jews-harp, several varieties, as ဆုခွဲ, played with the end of the finger, ဆုထူး, played by twitching a string,

စညးလီဝ်, the long tailed စညး, — ထူစညး, play on a စညး.

စမိ, same as သမိ, 1. A species of tree; စမိခပ်, or စမိခွါ, fruit bitter, စမိပျံ, fruit sweet; 2. with တံ, prefixed, as တံစမိစမိ, remnants, shreds, bits of a garment, of timber, or of any thing, from which something can be culled for use; 3. see ကိစမိ, *co.* ကိစမိကိစမိ, heaps of brush, obstructed with brush.

စမိ, same as သမိ, 1. Frail, fragile, brittle, reduced, deteriorated, rough and hard of surface; but more often an intensive, စမိစမိ, very thin, ကစမိ, very scarce, ပျံစမိ, *ex. see* စမိ, very old, very mature, မစမိ, very rough, resembling coarse sand, granulated;
2. *co.* စမိ.

စမိ, same as သမိ, 1. Connected, near, related, correlative, next in order either above or below, မျှစမိ, ခွါစမိ, when a younger brother marries the younger sister of his elder brother's wife, the female is called မျှစမိ, and the male ခွါစမိ; 2. *aff.* in the same signification as above; ထိပ်စမိ, grow up together, proceed from the same spot or source, as plants.

စမိတံ, *adv.* together, side by side, standing or sitting.
စမိလီဝ်သး, immediately connected, closely related as brothers and sisters who are next each other.

စမိ, same as သမိ, and တမိ, dry, hard, husky, rough, rugged, uneven, having sharp or irregular points, applied to surfaces.

ဆိကနံ, having a rough, rugged surface.

ဆိစော, *do.*

ဆိစော, rough, dry, partially detached, as the outer bark of certain trees.

ဆိစိပ်, dry, husky, rough, as the surface of the body in tetters, and some other cutaneous diseases.

ဆိစနံ, same as ဆိကနံ.

ဆိ, same as တဆိ, and သဆိ, 1. Strong, rapid current, ထံဆိ, strong rapids; 2. unfinished, or in process of being finished; ပျံဆိ, *co.* ပျံဆိပျံဆိ, arrows which after being whittled out, are put over the fire to season.

ဆိလူလိပ်, as ပျံဆိလူလိပ်, persons of superior strength and agility.

ဆိ, *co.* ဆိစိပ်ဆိ, same as သဆိ, 1. Brush, &c. which lies about or covers the ground in a disorderly or obstructive manner; ကိဆိ, *do.* in a field for cultivation; 2. sudden, violent, meeting with some calamity, သံဆိ, die a sudden or violent death, evil spirit, တံဆိ, *do.*; 3. meet, သံဆိ, — သံဆိလိပ်ဆိ, meet with each other; 4. *adv.* obstructively.

ဆိစိလိပ်, litter, as chips, remnants, &c. where hewing, or other work has been performed.

ဆိ, same as သဆိ, something which serves as a defensive covering, either a natural hard, thick, skin, bark, &c. or something artificial.

ဆိ, *co.* ဆိကတိ, is a kind of shield, or leathern jacket, သိဆိ, wear *do.*

ဆိပွန်, hard, crustaceous covering, တံဆိပွန်ဆိ, skin

of the rhinoceros; သုတ်ဝံးစည်းပွန်, hard outer bark of a tree; ဝဲစည်းပွန်, the hard crust which gathers on the teeth when not kept clean.

စစ်ပိန်, 1. *see* စဗု, 2. *see* မီးစစ်ပိန်, a species of bird.

စစ်ပီ, a species of fish, ညှပ်စစ်ပီ, scaly, head long and peaked tail, marked with a red spot on each side.

စစ်ပီ, same as သစ်ပီ, 1. Name of a tree, the Mayan; စစ်ပီသံ, fruit sour; စစ်ပီသော, fruit sweet; စစ်ပီနုစိ, smell of the fruit disagreeable, taste sour, and irritating to the throat; 2. with other roots, *adv.* in a confused, hasty, reckless, careless, negligent manner; စုစုစစ်ပီ, *do.* တဘိစစ်ပီ, applied to grazing off the bark, or skin, by a blow, &c.

စစ်ပီစော, *def.* 2.

စင်, denoting tenacity, and confusedness, as ဝဲစင်, entangled, matted, jungle; ခုစင်, turbid, mingled as water and mud.

စင်စင်, *adv.* *see* ငင် *def.* 1.

စင်, *see* ငင်.

စနီ, *co.* စနီ.

စနီ, *co.* စနီစနီ, same as သနီ, fishing stakes and the like; တီစနီ, set *do.*

စပါ, *see* စပ်စပါ.

စပ, *see* စပ်စပ, and စပူစပ.

စပ်စပါ, *adv.* confusedly, disorderly, without regularity hither and thither.

စပ် 1. *see* စပ်စပ, and စပ်စပူ, 2. the grape vine.

စပ်စပ, same as စပ်စပါ.

စပ်စပူ, *adv.* any way and every way, without order.

ထံ, wine.

ခဲးခဲး, grape vine.

ခဲးခဲး, grapes, raisins.

ပုပု, *see* ခဲးခဲး, same as ခဲးခဲးပါ.

ပု, *see* ခဲးခဲးပု.

ခဲးခဲး, persons discontented, roam from place to place, unstable.

ခဲး 1. Same as သုခဲး, mature, decided, sober, real; ခဲးခဲး, — ခဲးခဲးခဲး, and ခဲးခဲးခဲး, same as သုခဲးခဲးခဲး, — သုခဲးခဲးခဲး, and ခဲးခဲးခဲး, *see* သုခဲး.

2. *see* ခဲးခဲးခဲး.

ခဲးခဲး 1. Split, sundered; 2 *adv.* in a dangling, limber, pliable manner; ခဲးခဲးခဲး, *do.* ခဲးခဲးခဲး, fall from the trunk, as a limb from a tree; ခဲးခဲးခဲးခဲး, have the shoulder lamed or rendered sore as from carrying a burden; ခဲးခဲးခဲးခဲး, have a dejected countenance.

ခဲးခဲး, same as သုခဲးခဲး, *adv.* in a dangling flapping manner.

ခဲး, *co.* ခဲးခဲး.

ခဲး, same as ကုခဲး, and သုခဲး.

ခဲး, *Cog.* ကုခဲး, ကုခဲး, and သုခဲး, *see* ကုခဲး, 1. Applied to the eyes, as ခဲးခဲး, be wakeful. 2, ခဲးခဲးခဲး, soot; 3, *co.* ခဲးခဲး.

ခဲးခဲး, *Cog.* ခဲးခဲးခဲး, — သုခဲးခဲးခဲး and ကုခဲးခဲးခဲး.

ခဲးခဲး, same as သုခဲးခဲးခဲး, *adv.* in a dangling flapping manner.

ခဲး, *co.* ခဲးခဲးခဲး. or ခဲးခဲးခဲး, same as သုခဲး, and ကုခဲး, heterogeneous mixture, hodge-podge; ခဲးခဲးခဲး, fire-brands bound round with twigs and leaves, so as to produce smoke and not blaze.

- စဉ်း, *co.* စဉ်းစဉ်း, same as သဉ်း, littered, obstructed with this, that, and the other; လီးစဉ်း, become *do.*
- စဉ်း, same as သဉ်း, 1, Decayed, destroyed, demolished; စဉ်းစဉ်း, *see* စဉ်း, 2. the countenance, sour, dejected, fallen, indicating displeasure, ဆဲးစဉ်းစဉ်း — လီးစဉ်း, used in both definitions; also fall, as curtains; 3. *see* ကဉ်း.
- စဉ်းစဉ်း, *def.* 1. An old, dirty, ragged woman.
- စဉ်းစဉ်း, same as စဉ်းစဉ်း, obstructed with rubbish, brush, &c.
- စဉ်းညီ, old, dirty, tattered, demolished.
- စဉ်း, *aff.* as if covered with pimples, applied to dew drops on plants, *see* ဆုစဉ်း, covered with dew drops; ဆုစဉ်းဆုစဉ်း, all wet with dew.
- စဉ်း, same as သဉ်း, a kind of tree, fruit sour, astringent.
- စဉ်း, same as သဉ်း, and တဉ်း, 1. As စဉ်း, *adv.* in a confused, helter-skelter manner;
2. စဉ်းစဉ်း, *adv.* in a hasty, reckless, or careless, confused manner.
- စဉ်း, same as သဉ်း, a species of tree, fruit acid, small.
- စဉ်း, same as တဉ်း, and သဉ်း, a species of creeper, leguminous, fruit acid.
- စဉ်း, *co.* စဉ်း, and စဉ်း.
- စဉ်း, 1. Spread apart, divided, diverging; 2. *co.* of စဉ်း and စဉ်း.
- စဉ်းကိ, divergent, spread apart, *see* ကဉ်းကိ, — တဉ်းကိ
Cogn. သဉ်းကိ, — ကဉ်းကိ, — စဉ်းကိ, — သဉ်းကိ, *do.*
- စဉ်း, same as တဉ်း, and သဉ်း, *adv.* in a sprinkling or spattering manner, as တဉ်းစဉ်း.
- စဉ်းစဉ်း, *adv.* *do.* ဆဲးစဉ်းစဉ်းစဉ်း.

နံ, same as တံ, and သံ, not found alone.

နံပွေ, *adv.* applied to remnants, here and there a little, or merely what remains sticking to the vessel in which it is contained, ကိပ်လိသ်နံပွေ ဖိလိ.

ရှ, or ရှေ, same as တရှ, and သရှ, long, shaggy, as hair, beard, &c.

ရှု, *do.*

ရှု, *see* နှံပွေ.

ရှဲ, *ex.* ရှဲ; 2. ရှဲသး, a malignant exclamation, equivalent to 'I am glad of it,' uttered when evil befalls one who is hated.

ရှဲ, scratch, as a cat or a bear in fighting.

ရှဲ, same as တရှဲ, and သရှဲ, 1. Force, vehemence; 2. *adv.* indicating *do.* ရှဲရှဲ, heat produced by a vehement flame; သဲရှဲ, travel fast, with all one's might; သိရှဲ, puff or blow out the breath with force; ရှဲရှဲ, blow vehemently.

ရှဲ, same as ရှဲ.

သိ, same as သသိ, *ex.* ကော,—ကူ၍,—စသ်, and စသ့, which *see*.

သး, *ex.* ကော,—ဘိး, and ဘား.

သံ, same as သသံ, mustard; the term is also applied to the turnip, raddish, and cabbage.

သံ, *ex.* သံသိ, same as ကသံ, တသံ, and သသံ, 1. *adv.* wound around; သသံသံသံသံသံ, tangled by being wound round and round;

2. သံသ့, *adv.* *see* ကသံကသ့, 3. သံသ့, united to denote the rods employed in weaving considered as a whole.

ထေး, ထ. ထေးထေး, ex. ထေး, wet, drenched, saturated
same as သထေး, see also ကထေး.

ဘူး, ထ. ဘူးထေး, see ကဘူး.

ဘူ, ထ. ဘံ.

ဘွေ, ထ. ဘွေထေ, Cog. ကဘွေ, —တဘွေ, and သဘွေ, see ကဘွေ
ဘဲဘဲ, same as သဘဲသဘဲ, 1. Negligent of dress, careless
manner; ပုဘဲဘဲ, a person of negligent habit
2. *adv.* in a negligent manner, regardless of propriety.

ဘီး, ထ. ဘီးထေး, see ကဘီး.

ဘီ, see ဘဲ.

ဘွါ, ထ. of ခွဲ.

ဘွေး, 1. Cog. ကဘွေး, and သဘွေး, see ကဘွေး, 2. ထ. ဘွေး, —ဘွေး, —ဘွေး, and ခွဲ.

ဘွံ, ထ. ဘွံဘွံ, same as ကဘွံ, —တဘွံ, and သဘွံ, see ကဘွံ.

ဘွေး, or ဘွေးဘွေး, Cog. ကဘွေး, —တဘွေး, and သဘွေး
see ကဘွေး, moistened, mixed with a liquid.

ဘွိုင်, ထ. ဘွိုင်ဘွိုင်, see ကဘွိုင်ကဘွိုင်.

ဘွိုင်, ထ. ဘွိုင်ဘွိုင်, see ကဘွိုင်, —တဘွိုင်, and သဘွိုင်, do.

ဘွဲ, ထ. ဘွဲဘွဲ, or ဘွဲဘွဲ, same as တဘွဲ, —ကဘွဲ, and သဘွဲ, see ကဘွဲ.

ဘွဲကလဲ, see ကဘွဲကလဲ.

ဘွဲ, ထ. ဘွဲဘွဲ, Cog. ကဘွဲ, —တဘွဲ, and သဘွဲ, see ကဘွဲ, loathsome.

ဘွိုင်, see ဘွိုင်, and ကဘွိုင်.

ဘွိုင်, see ကဘွိုင်, 4. betel leaf, တဘွိုင်, and သဘွိုင်, do.

ဘွဲ, ထ. ဘွဲဘွဲ, see ကဘွဲ, 1. film, membrane, တဘွဲ, and သဘွဲ, do.

ဘွဲကွံင်, see ကဘွဲကွံင်, skin, flay.

ကျ၊ *co.* ချော့ချော့၊ *see* ကချော့၊ sleek, free, single, တချော့၊ and သချော့၊ *do.*

ကျိန်၊ *co.* ချိန်ချိန်၊ *adv.* with great quickness, or speed; compare ကချိန်,—တချိန် and သချိန်၊ *do.*
ထဲတင်ချိန်မထွက်ထွက်၊ he travels excessively fast.

မ၊ *see* မမမပါ။

မံ၊ *see* မိမိ။

မု၊ *see* ကမု။

မုဂ၊ *Cog.* ကမုဂ၊—သမုဂ၊ and တမုဂ။

မု၊ *co.* မမမပါ၊ *see* ကမု၊ 1.

မိ၊ *co.* မိမိမိ၊ *see* ကမိ၊ or ကမိကမိ၊ enquire, &c. တမိတမိ၊ and သမိသမိ၊ *do.*

မိ၊ *co.* မိမိ။

မိ၊ *see* ကမိ၊ diverging, &c. အိမိမိ၊—အိမိမိမိ၊ same as အိမိကမိ၊ and အိမိကမိ၊ *see do.*

မိကိ၊ *see* ကမိကိ။

မုန်၊ *co.* မုန်မုန်၊ or မုန်မုန်၊ *see* ကမုန်၊ dust, litter, rubbish, တင်ထီးမုန်မုန်။

မု၊ *see* မုန်။

မုဂ၊ same as ကမုဂ၊ and မုဂု။

မုန်၊ *see* မုန်။

မု 1. *See* ကမု၊ spread, diverge, expand; 2. မုမိမိ၊ *see* ကမု၊ 3. fishing basket.

မုမိမိ၊ *do.*

မုမိ၊ *co.* မုမိမိမုမိ၊ *see* ကမု၊ 1. divergingly.

မုမိမိ၊ *see* မုမိမိ။

မုမိ၊ *see* ကမု၊ 2.

မုန် 1. *See* မုန်၊ 2. မုန်၊ or မုန်မုန်၊ a gumbler, or coarse earthen bowl.

မု၊ *see* ကမု၊ 7. and မုမိ။

ခရ၊ *see* ခရိခရ၊ *and* ခရိခရ၊

ခရိခရ၊ *same as* ခရိခရ၊

ခရိုင်, *see* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, or ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, 1. *See* ကရိုင်, a kind of tree, and သရိုင်, 2. *see* ခရိုင်, and ခရိုင်, 3. *see* ခရိုင်ကရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *same as* ခရိုင်, and ကရိုင်.

ခရိုင် 1. *See* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *adv.* 2. *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, name of bird which at night utters the sound ခရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *aff.* of sound, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, applied to things whose tops or back are somewhat curved or vex; also in many cases involving the idea of multitude.

ခရိုင် 1. *See* ကရိုင်, bare, naked; သရိုင်ခရိုင်, a bare or naked tree without leaves or twigs.

2. *see* ခရိုင်, 3. ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, a writer. ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, — ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *same as* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *see* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, spurtle, &c.

ခရိုင်, *see* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *see* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *same as* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, or ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, sound; also *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်, which produce the sounds, ကရိုင်ခရိုင်ခရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *see* ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်ခရိုင်.

ခရိုင်, *see* ကရိုင်, project, stick out, &c.

ခရိုင်, *same as* ကရိုင်, — ကရိုင်, and သရိုင်, 1. ခရိုင်, or ကရိုင်, name of a deep dish usually used for carrying food. 2. contraction of မြိုင်ခရိုင်, *see* မြိုင်, stretched up, an animal on long legs; ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, elevated as a building from the ground; 3. ခရိုင်ခရိုင်, *adv.* scream

ing, crying, &c.; stretch of the body. or its members.

Cog. ကရီ,—တရီ, and သရီ, 1. ထပ်ရီ, in shooting is to have the shot pass directly through the animal; from side to side or from end to end; 2. ရီ, or ရီရီ, name of a jungle tree; 3. ရီမိ, or ပိတ်ရီမိ, a species of small, light-colored fish, tail tipped with black.

Cog. ကရီ,—တရီ, and သရီ.

ရီ, adv. see ကရီကရီ, blustering, boisterous, diving, &c.

ရီ, leaking out, or spilling in small quantities of water, &c. by little and little; *see* ကရီ, 2.

Cog. ကရီ,—တရီ, and သရီ, *see* ကရီ, 1. ရီကမိ, same as ကရီမိ, which *see*; also, *see* မိရီကမိ, 2. ရီကီးကီး, *see* ကရီကီးကီး, သွပ်ရီ, bushy top of a fallen tree: ရီမိ, same as ရီကမိ, 3. *see* ကိရီ, 4. ကိရီ, *co.* ကိရီကိရီ, projectingly, obstructively, &c. 4. ဘုရီ, and ရီဘုမိ, *see* ကရီ, 7. 5. အိရီ, *co.* အိရီအိရီ, *see* ကရီ, 4. extremely lean, applied particularly to persons who are also very aged.

ကိ, sometimes used for ကိကိ, as ကိကိကိ, *see* ကိကိ.

ကိ, *see* ရှိကိ, name of a Kar. fable, No. 20,

ကိ, co. ကိ.

ကိ, see ကိ.

ကိမိ, co. ကိမိကိမိ, the opening of the eyes, as to look up or shake off drowsiness, ကိ, and သိ, *co.* ကိထိသိ, raised his eyes.

ကိ, 1. co. ကိကိ, see ကိ, scratch, paw, &c. သိ, and တိ, do. 2. ကိကိ.

- ခဝ်း**, 1. *see* ကဝ်း, start or fly off as a fragment, by a blow. &c. ကဝ်း, and သဝ်း, *do*. 2. *co.* of ခဝ်း, and ခဝ်း.
ခဝ်း, *co.* ခဝ်းဝါ, *see* ကဝ်း, emit steam, perspire, &c. *adv.* tending to excite *do.* တဝ်း, and သဝ်း, *do.* ခူခဝ်း, steam of cooked rice; တၢ်ကိၣ်ခဝ်းဝါ, very sultry.
ခဝ်းထီၣ်, *co.* ခဝ်းထီၣ်ခဝါထီၣ်, *see* တဝ်းထီၣ်.
ခဝ်း, *co.* ခဝ်း.
ခဝ်း, *co.* ခဝ်းခဝ်း, *see* ကဝ်း, wrench, reel, stagger, &c. သဝ်း, *do.* *adv.* in a reeling, staggering manner: မၤတၢ်သးခဝ်းခဝ်း, appear to be in a debilitated, weak state as indicated by attempts to walk &c.
ခဝ်း, *see* ကဝ်း.
ခဝ်းခဝ်း, curly, crumpled, frizzled; သဝ်း, *do.*
ခဝ်းခိၣ်, *see* ကဝ်း, 7.
ခဝ်း, *co.* ခဝ်း, *see* ကဝ်း, around, &c. သဝ်း, *do.*
ခဝ်း, *co.* ခဝ်းခဝ်း, or ခဝ်းခဝ်း, *see* ကဝ်း, scratch up, &c. တဝ်း, and သဝ်း, *do.* *adv.* as if scratched, or scraped together.
ခဝ်း, 1. *co.* ခဝ်းခဝ်း, *see* ကဝ်း, the act of rolling up a leaf, paper, &c. in a conical form, used as a little cup, or basin; 2. ခဝ်းသၢ်, sal ammoniac.
ခဝ်း, *see* ကဝ်း, —ခဝ်းထီၣ်, *see* ကဝ်း, 2. clear up after rain, တဝ်း, and သဝ်း, *do.*
ခဝ်း, *co.* ခဝ်းခဝ်း, Cog. ကဝ်း, and ကဝ်း, round, circular, &c. တဝ်း, and သဝ်း, *do.*
ခဝ်းဓမ္မိ, *adv.* of sound, *see* ကဝ်း, also applied to a giggling laugh, တဝ်းတဝ်း, *do.*
ခဝ်း, 1. ကိၣ်ခဝ်း, and ကိၣ်ခဝ်းသၢ်, the depression at the front and lower part of the neck; သဝ်း, *do.* 2. *do.* ခဝ်း.

ဟိန်ဆွန်, seize, bite standing up on the hind legs; သ
ဟိန်ဆွန်, *do.*

ဟီး, same as ဟီး, 1. ကိန်ဟီးပျာ, *do.* တဟီး, and သဟီး,
do.

ဟေ, *co.* ခေ.

ဟေ, *co.* ခေ, not filled, defective, as heads of grain.

ဟေ, *co.* ခေ.

ဟေ, *see* ကဟေ, diminutive, &c.

ဟေ, *see* ခေ, 4.

ဟေ, same as သဟေ, ကဟေ, 1. or ခေဟေ, the chest, thorax;
2. *co.* ခေဟေ, a corpse; 3. ခေဟေ, eat out the
inside; လီးဟေ, inside decayed, gone, empty; 4.
ခိဟေ, the bare skull; 5. the mere shells of eggs
after they are hatched; 6. used as a comparison
to denote the kindest treatment.

ဟေ, same as သဟေ, and တဟေ, 1. Cracked, splintered,
particularly at the end; 2. unsound, spreading,
3. broad, spreading, as the top of a basket; 3. *aff.*
jumbled, crowded together; 4. *co.* ခေဟေ, figura-
tively a fretful, impatient, irritable temper.

ဟေ, *see* def. 3.

ဟေ, def. 2.

ဟေ, def. 1.

ဟေ, 1. Affixed to ဘျီး, vomit, denotes retching, or a
strong tendency to vomit; တဟေ, and သဟေ, *do.*
2. *see* ခေဟေ, name of a creeper having a tuber-
ous root like a yam; ခေဟေ, and သဟေ, *do.*

ဟေ, 1. As ဟေဟေ, *see* ဟေ, open, separate, disconnected,
sleazy, scattered; 2. *adv.* in a separate, scattered,
disunited, sleazy manner; 3. thin, reduced,

splashy; 4. စိစံ, for စးစံ, which *see*; 5. oppose, go against; 6. skilled, fraught with wisdom; ပုၤထသ့ ပုၤထစါ, a wise, skillful person ထကထွ်စါ, words fraught with wisdom; 8. *see* သးစါ, and ထွ်စါ, 9. *co.* မိ, ဒုးမိဒုးစါ, *see* မိ, also, *co.* စဲ, 10. *see* တစါ.

စိကထံၤ, def. 5. go against the wind.

စိကထွ်, act contrary to orders, or instructions.

စိကွ်, try *see* မၤကွ်.

စါဃါ, def. 2. *see* ဃါ, and ဟိစါဃါ.

စါထံ, def. 6. go against the tide or current.

စါတြါ, *co.* စါတြါစါတြိ, or စါတြိစါတြါ, 2. ဆိပ်စါတြါ, be scattered, sparse; ထံစါတြါ, various streams or channels.

စါတြိ, *co.* စါတြါ.

စါတြိ, *co.* စါတြါ.

စါရါ, *adv.* def. 3. ပွဲၤစါရါ, as ကပ်ပွဲၤစါရါ, soft, thin mud; ဖိးပွဲၤစါရါ, cook the rice soft and moist, cook to a pap.

စ်, 1. Soft, opposed to hardness; 2. weak, gentle, not strong, or violent; feeble, wanting in energy; ထံစ်, weak current; ကထံစ်, gentle wind; 3. tender, succulent, not tough; 4. young, immature, tender, feeble; သးစ်. 5. put forth tender buds, or leaves, be verdant; 6. abate, be less violent, less vigorous; 7. limber, flexible, pliant, ချိုးစ် soft-shelled turtle; 8. slender, weak, 9. mild, gentle, conciliating; ကထွ်စ်, gentle language. 10. pulpy, mellow, 11. *co.* မိၤ, size, cover with size; မိၤထွ်စ်ထွ်, 12. spongy, vascular, ကထွ်စ်, 13. easily rent; *see* ကထွ်စ်, 14. *adv.* pliant, flexible; ကမိစ်, 15. *adv.* meek, mild, yielding, conciliating; ကုၤစ်ထံသး.

16. *afx.* *see* သံးစၢ်, parturiate, bring forth young; 17. *afx.* immature; နီၣ်စၢ်, နီၣ်စၢ်နီၣ်မိၤ. 18. *afx.* pulpy; နီၣ်စၢ်နီၣ်မံၤ, 19. *afx.* real, true, genuine, original nature; နီၣ်စၢ်, and နီၣ်စၢ်နီၣ်မံၤ. 20. *afx.* recent, newly, ပွဲၤစၢ်, 21. *afx.* abated, softened down, *see* ဘိးစၢ်, 22. *see* ကစၢ်, and ကစၢ်ကစၢ်.

စၢ်ကတိၣ်, same as စၢ်, in most of the above significations.

စၢ်ကဘူးလူး, very soft.

စၢ်မံၤ, raw, gum-tree.

စၢ်ထီၣ်, def. 5.

စၢ်ဘး, *co.* ကိညၢ်, abated, relieved, &c.

စၢ်ဆဲးလဲၤ, limber, flexible as the limbs of an animal recently dead.

စၢ်ထံၣ်စၢ်ထီၣ်, waving, bending to and fro in a pliant manner; applied also to persons in the signification of tall, and slender.

စၢ်ရံးသာ, image of a lion placed to guard the entrance to a pagoda.

စၢ်မိၤ, မုၢ်စၢ်မိၤ, a beautiful female who is to destroy the wicked from the earth.

စၢ်ထီၤ, *co.* စၢ်ထီၤမဲၤစၢ်ထီၤ, be abated, &c. def. 6.

စၢ်, 1. Be far apart, a long way between joints, stages, different points, or marks; ကျဲးထီၤကပူၤစၢ်, long way or road; ကမိၣ်စၢ်, far between joints; မိၣ်ခါစၢ်, long steps; 2. move in a long train. 3. march or send troops; 4, hoist, as a sail; 5. *afx.* ကွၢ်စၢ်, *co.* ကွၢ်စၢ်ကွၢ်မိၤ, look to a distance; 6. *afx.* *see* Grain. used in supplication. 7. တၢ်စၢ်, *co.* တၢ်စၢ်တၢ်မံၤ, a name given to the elk in allusion to its long limbs; 8. derivative form, *see* တစၢ်, 9. *co.* စုၣ်.

စင်ဆဲင်စင်ဆီ, long between joints or articulations.

စင်ဆီနကလင်, *do.*

စင်ထီဉ်, def. 4, 3, and 2. စင်ထီဉ်ထီ, —စင်ထီဉ်သူး, —ပနာစင်ထီဉ်လကရပူ.

စင်ပျဲဉ်, def. 1. စင်ထီဉ်ဒုစင်ပျဲဉ်.

စင်ထင်, *co.* စင်ထင်.

စင်ထင်, *co.* စင်ထင်စင်ထင်, def. 2.

စင်သူး, *co.* စင်သူးစင်သံဉ်, def. 3.

စး, 1. Go from one to another, as a monkey squirrel, &c. from tree to tree; 2. unite one to another, join, as the leaves of a Burman sail; 3. infect, spread from one to another, ထာဉ်စး, *co.* ထာဉ်စးထာဉ်စး, take an infection, be infectious, or contagious; 4. be morally influenced by the manners of others, ထာဉ်စးလိင်ထာဉ်စး, mutually influence each other's habits; မိဂ်ထီဉ်ပဂ်စး, customs or habits of ancestors followed by descendants; 5. *co.* of စး, as ထာဉ်စးထာဉ်စး, the ends of the branches of trees and plants, the point from which additional growth proceeds; 6. *affix*, may be rendered fold, as ခံစး, two-fold; 7. *Pgho*, question, enquire of, ထီဉ်စး, *do.* 8. *see* ခာဉ်စး, 9. *see* ဝံးစံးပဝးစး, 10. *co.* of ကိဉ်, def. 1. စင်ကိဉ်ထာဉ်စး, he looks about anxiously or inquisitively; 11. *Pgho*, persuade, allure, &c. same as ထာဉ်စး, def. 2. 12. 9. with စံ, the pole on which the lower ends of the rafters to a house rest; 13. the wash board to a boat; put on *do.* 14. *Cog.* တစး, as တစးတစး, which see; 15. a wheel, machinery.

စးမိ, paper.

စးစံ, def. 12.

ထီၣ်, def. 13. and 2. စးထီၣ်ခွဲထး, put wash board to a boat; စးထီၣ်ထဲထီၣ်, catch, spread, as fire; စးထဲၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 2. စးထဲၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ကူတၢ်သးခံဘွၣ်, unite two garments; စးထဲၣ်ထီၣ်သွၣ်ဘွၣ်ထၣ်ခံဘွၣ်, join two boards. စးထီၣ်, def. 2. ထၣ်စးထီၣ်ထး, def. 2, and 4.

စၢ်, 1. Mutual connection; ဝုၢ်စၢ်ထီၣ်, name given by Karens to the Chinese, and white foreigners denoting brotherhood; ဝုၢ်ဒုစၢ်ထီၣ်, brothers and sisters; 2. *co.* စိၣ်, as စိၣ်စၢ်, wet; *co.* of စူၣ်, 3. try, examine; *affix.* by way of examination or trial; ကွၢ်စၢ်, give a look at; သးစၢ်, shoot by way of trial; 4. *see* ဝဲၣ်စၢ်, *co.* ဝဲၣ်စိၣ်, 1. species of bird; 2. skate a stone on water; 5. deriv. form ဝစၢ်, Pgho for ဖှါစၢ်, a ghost, also contraction of ဝုၢ်စၢ်.

စၢ်ကွၢ်, def. 3.

စၢ်ထီၣ်, *co.* ဒိမိၣ်.

စါ, 1. *co.* စါမိၣ်မိၣ်, a large kind of fishing net; မိၣ်စါ, *co.* မိၣ်စါမိၣ်မိၣ်, set *co.* ထးစါ, cast *co.* 2. တၢ်စါ, or တၢ်ခွၢ်တၢ်စါ, a feast connected with funeral ceremonies; 3, *co.* ဖှါ, as ဖှါမိၣ်မိၣ်, an arrow; 4. တီၣ်စါ, despicable, disgraceful, rude, barbarous; 5. neg. as တစါထၣ်, be of no use, worthless, despicable.

စံ, 1. *see* စးစံ, 2. *see* မိၣ်စံ, *co.* မိၣ်စံမိၣ်ကူ, raised and knobbed; 3. *see* ထၣ်စံ, a kind of creeper; 4. *see* သမိၣ်စံ, the highest pole in the roof of a building lying on the heads of the rafters; 5. *see* ကိၣ်စံ, the papyrus plant; 6. arsenic; 7. sounds like the peeping of chickens.

စံစံ, *co.* def. 7.

စိမိစါ, name of a Karen fable, No. 22.

စင်စပ်စင်စပ်, long between joints or articulations.

စင်စပ်ကလပ်, *do.*

စင်ထိပ်, *def.* 4, 3, and 2. စင်ထိပ်ယာ, —စင်ထိပ်သူး, —ပနာစင်ထိပ်လာကရပူ.

စင်ပျံ့ပျံ့, *def.* 1. အယိဒ္ဓစင်ပျံ့ပျံ့.

စင်ယာ, *co.* စင်ယာ.

စင်ယာ, *co.* စင်ယာစင်ယာ, *def.* 2.

စင်သူး, *co.* စင်သူးစင်သိပ်, *def.* 3.

စ, 1. Go from one to another, as a monkey squirrel, &c. from tree to tree; 2. unite one to another, join, as the leaves of a Burman sail; 3. infect, spread from one to another, ထပ်စး, *co.* ထပ်စးထပ်စး, take an infection, be infectious, or contagious; 4. be morally influenced by the manners of others, ထပ်စးလိပ်စး, mutually influence each other's habits; မိလိပ်စး, customs or habits of ancestors followed by descendants; 5. *co.* of မိ, as အမိအမိ, the ends of the branches of trees and plants, the point from which additional growth proceeds; 6. *affix*, may be rendered fold, as ခံစး, two-fold; 7. *Pgho*, question, enquire of, ထိပ်စး, *do.* 8. *see* ခာပ်စး, 9. *see* ဝံးစးပးစး, 10. *co.* of ကိပ်, *def.* 1. အကိပ်စး, he looks about anxiously or inquisitively; 11. *Pgho*, persuade, allure, &c. same as ကထိပ်, *def.* 2. 12. 9. with ခံ, the pole on which the lower ends of the rafters to a house rest; 13. the wash board to a boat; put on *do.* 14. *Cog.* တစး, as တမိတစး, which see; 15. a wheel, machinery.

စးမိ, paper.

စးစံ, *def.* 12.

းထီၣ်, def. 13. and 2. းထီၣ်ခွဲထး, put wash board to a boat; းထီၣ်ထဲထီၣ်, catch, spread, as fire; းထဲၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 2. းထဲၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ကူတၢ်သးခဲဘွၣ်, unite two garments; းထဲၣ်ထီၣ်သ့ၣ်ဘွၣ်ထၣ်ခဲဘွၣ်, join two boards. းထီၣ်, def. 2. ထၣ်းထီၣ်ထး, def. 2, and 4.

စၢ်, 1. Mutual connection; ဝုၣ်စၢ်ထီၣ်, name given by Karens to the Chinese, and white foreigners denoting brotherhood; ဝုၣ်ဒုစၢ်ထီၣ်, brothers and sisters; 2. *co.* မိၣ်, as မိၣ်စၢ်, wet; *co.* of ခုၣ်, 3. try, examine; *affix.* by way of examination or trial; ကွၢ်စၢ်, give a look at; သးစၢ်, shoot by way of trial; 4. *see* ဝဲၣ်စၢ်, *co.* ဝဲၣ်စၢ်, 1. species of bird; 2. skate a stone on water; 5. deriv. form ဝစၢ်, Pgho for ပှၢစၢ်, a ghost, also contraction of ဝုၣ်စၢ်.

စၢ်ကွၢ်, def. 3.

စၢ်ထီၣ်, *co.* မိမိၣ်.

စၢ်, 1. *co.* စၢ်မိမိၣ်, a large kind of fishing net; မိမိၣ်, *co.* မိမိၣ်မိမိ, set *co.* ထးစၢ်, cast *co.* 2. တၢ်စၢ်, or တၢ်ခွၢ် တၢ်စၢ်, a feast connected with funeral ceremonies; 3, *co.* ပှၢ်, as ပှၢ်မိမိၣ်စၢ်, an arrow; 4. တီၣ်စၢ်, despicable, disgraceful, rude, barbarous; 5. neg. as တၢ်စၢ်ထီၣ်, be of no use, worthless, despicable.

စံ, 1. *see* စးစံ, 2. *see* မိၣ်စံ, *co.* မိၣ်စံမိၣ်ကူ, raised and knobbed; 3. *see* ထၣ်စံ, a kind of creeper; 4. *see* သးစံ, the highest pole in the roof of a building lying on the heads of the rafters; 5. *see* ကိစံ, the papyá plant; 6. arsenic; 7. sounds like the peeping of chickens.

စံစံ, *adv.* def. 7.

စံမိမိ, name of a Karen fable, No. 22.

ခံ့ခံ့, name of a small, blackbird resembling a swallow.

ခံ, 1. Squeeze, press, with the hands; knead, shampoo;
2. dropsical swelling; ဘဉ်ခံ, have *co.* 3. deriv.
form, see ဝခံ, 4. *see* ဂွံခံ, or ဂွံခံဂွံဆူ, species of
plant.

ခံ့ခံ့, and ခံ့ခံ့ထိ, squeeze, press or shampoo lightly.

ခံ့ခံ့, apply heat to relieve pain.

ခံ့ဆီ, incorporate, mix by squeezing together.

ခံ့ဆာ, *co.* ခံ့ဆာခံ့ပု, salt, impregnate with salt by press-
ing, &c.

ခံ့ဆိပ်, same as ခံ, def. 1.

ခံ့ထီး, *co.* ခံ့ထီးခံ့ပျာ, apply a warm cloth to a painful
part with pressure; ဘဉ်ခံ့ထီး, *co.*

ခံ့ပု, *co.* ခံ့ဆာ.

ခံ့ပျာ, *co.* ခံ့ထီး.

ခံ့တီး, *co.* ခံ့ဘီး.

ခံ့ဘီး, *co.* ခံ့ဘီးခံ့တီး, mix, as rice and curry gravy by
squeezing; ခံ့ဘီးထိပ်, *do.*

ခံ့သံ, *co.* ခံ့သံထီးသံ, choke to death by squeezing the neck.

ခံ, 1. *co.* ခံ့ဖိပွဲ၊ or ခံ့ဖိ၊ ချီ၊ a cultivated field of
low land; ထူခံ, *co.* ထူခံထူပွဲ၊ plough a field;
မခံ, work a field; ထိပ်ခံ, dig up a field with a
spade; 2. *adv.* firmly, fixedly, permanently, un-
remittingly; ထိခံ, *co.* ထိခံထိခံ, settled, per-
manently located; fixed, tight, immovable; သး
ထူခံ, have strong attachment, not give up or
abandon, 3. sticky, adhesive; 4. pertaining to a
field, as ချီခံ, the field turtle; ဘုခံ, *co.* ဘုခံဘုပွဲ၊
low land paddy; 5. *co.* ဆာ, as တံခံတံဆာ, some-
thing heavy.

၇ကန့်၇, def. 2.

၇ကန့်, def. 3.

၇ကန့်၇, the enclosure of a field.

၇ကွ၇, same as ခံကွ၇.

၇ခါး, *co.* ခံ၇ခါးနု၇ခါး, a field or plat of paddy ground whose limits are marked in some way.

၇ခံ၇ကွ၇ကွ၇, def. 2.

၇တဝဲ, *co.* ခံ၇တဝဲခံ၇တဝါ, a field cultivated in the dry season.

၇တိ၇, jumbled *see* တိ၇.

၇ဗျီ, an open place cultivated as a rice field.

၇သန့်, def. 2, and 3.

၇, 1. Say, speak, tell; တ၇ဆိ၇တ၇ခါး, imprecation; 2. *adv.* waddling or wagging, chiefly applied to young things; 3. *adv.* peeping and chirping sounds; 4. *adv.* a number of little ones scrambling together after food; 5. a quarter, as တခါး, — ခံခါး, one quarter, two quarters; ဝးဖိခါး, half a quarter; 6. *co.* ဖိ, clear, pure, as ဘိခါးဘိဖိ, clear or deep yellow.

ကတိ၇, def. 1. ခံးတ၇ကတိ၇တ၇, *do.*

ကလွ၇, *co.* ခံးကလွ၇ခံးကလွ၇, lay a fault to the charge of another, excuse one's self by blaming another.

ခံး, *adv.* def. 3.

ခူး, *co.* ခံးခူးခံးခူး, *adv.* def. 4.

ခွဲ, *see* ဆိ၇ဘ၇ခံးခွဲ.

ဘ၇, what is spoken; ခံးတ၇ကတိ၇တ၇, *do.*

ဘာသာနီ, ask a person if he is deaf; considered an insult.

မိုးကြိုး, *co.* ခံးပျံ၇.

မံင်ထီၣ်, 1. Commence speaking; 2. မံင်ထီၣ်ပတြၢ, praise, commend.

မံင်ဍုၣ်, *co.* မံင်ဍုၣ်မံင်တြး, tell one he is a fool, or insane; considered an insult.

မံင်ဗူးမံင်နီၤ, call one a witch or wizzard.

မံင်ဘျၢၣ်, *co.* မံင်ဘျၢၣ်မံင်ထဲၤ, call one a thief or a liar.

မံင်ထၢၣ်, *co.* မံင်ထၢၣ်ထဲထၢၣ်, tell, inform; မံင်ထၢၣ်က့ၤ, repeat, explain, or interpret what is said.

မံင်ထံးမံင်ထံး, *adv.* def. 2.

မံင်ထီၣ်ထံး, speak of one's self, declare one's self to be this or that.

မံင်သိး, *co.* မံင်သိးကိၣ်မံၤ, or မံင်သိးကိၣ်မံၤ, use ribaldry.

မံင်ဟးဂီၤ, *co.* မံင်ဟးဂူၣ်မံင်ဟးဂီၤ, use insulting or abusive language to one; villify.

မံင်စာမံင်သီ, slander, traduce, villify.

မံင်, jump, skip; run, မံင်ထီၣ်, jump or leap up; မံင်ထီၣ်, jump down; 2. in figured work, specked with small light spots or figures; 3. go from place to place, from being uneasy in any location, wandering habits; 4. *aff.* in a jumping, skipping manner; as ထွံၣ်မံင်, a dog jumps; ဝဲၣ်မံင်, to skip on the surface of water; also the name of a bird; 5. *see* မံင်ညီၣ်, judge, 6. မံင်ထဲၤ, give account of, discourse, preach; 7. temper, harden, as steel; 8. Chinese, ဟးမံင်မိ, Chinese.

မံင်ကပၣ်, *co.* of မံင်ကမိၣ်.

မံင်ကမိၣ်, *co.* မံင်ကမိၣ်ခါကပၣ်, def. 1. jump over.

မံင်ကူၤ, မံင်ကူၤ, မံင်ကူၤ, —မံင်ကူၣ်, မံင်ကူၣ်, မံင်ကူၣ်, and မံင်ကူၤကူၤ, *see* ကူၤ.

မံင်ကဲင်ကိ, skip backward and forward; an amusement.

the relative position of the parties is such as to give them a glimpse of each other's face at each skip.

လွှား, def. 1. *see* ခံပ်စိခံပ်ကွား.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်ကွာခံပ်စိ, def. 1. a kind of amusement;
see ကွာ.

လွှာ, a kind of bird; same as ခံကွာ.

လွှာ, skip, jump about in play.

လွှာစိ, skip, jump with agility and skill.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်လွှာခံပ်ကွာ, def. 7. temper a cleaver.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်လွှာခံပ်လွှာ, def. 6.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်စိကီ.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်စိကီခံပ်စိကီ, the screaming of the negro-monkey at night; said to be the male monkeys condoling with the females that they are obliged to sleep without shelter and giving them assurances that before the next night they will build a commodious place for them; but they forget their promise during the day, and at night the same scene is reacted; hence, the term is figuratively used to denote talking much and performing little.

လွှာ, dash against, as waves against rocks, &c. *see* လွှာ.
def. 7.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်စိခံပ်စိ, def. 1. pitch upon each other, and cling together as fighting cocks.

လွှာ, *co.* ခံပ်စိခံပ်စိ, skip as a squirrel from the ends of limbs *do.* strike with the spurs.

လွှာ, 'skipping on the limbs,' *co.* ကလဲ, which *see*.

လွှာ, *adv.* descriptive of the prattling of children together.

စံဉ်မီး, *co.* စံဉ်မီးစံဉ်မီး, same as စံဉ်မီးစံဉ်မီး.

စံဉ်မီးထဲမီး, စံဉ်မီးထဲမီး, tradition, history.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်ညီဉ်ပီညီဉ်, direct, order, arrange, decide
judge, တူဉ်စံဉ်ညီဉ်, submit a case.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်ကွီ, *co.* စံဉ်ညီဉ်ကွီစံဉ်ညီဉ်ထွဲ, try cases, judge judi-
cially; ပုဉ်စံဉ်ညီဉ်ကွီ, a judge, arbiter.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်ဆဉ်, condemn, give judgment against.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်ဆူဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်ညီဉ်တၢ, violent judgment.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်ထဲဉ်, give a decision which is final.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်နၢ, gain the case.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်ပီတု, same as စံဉ်ညီဉ်.

စံဉ်ညီဉ်တၢ, *co.* စံဉ်ညီဉ်ဆူဉ်စံဉ်ညီဉ်တၢ, judge, decide on crim-
inal cases; စံဉ်ညီဉ်ကွီစံဉ်ညီဉ်တၢ, and vice versa, judge,
decide cases in general whether civil or criminal.

စံဉ်တကွဲဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်တကွဲဉ်.

စံဉ်တကွီ, *co.* စံဉ်တကွီ.

စံဉ်တကွီ, *co.* စံဉ်ဘကွီစံဉ်တကွီ, or စံဉ်တကွီစံဉ်တကွီ, hop,
leap on one foot.

စံဉ်တကွဲဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်တကွဲဉ်စံဉ်တကွဲဉ်, *do.*

စံဉ်တကွီ, *co.* စံဉ်တကွီ.

စံဉ်တလၢ, *co.* စံဉ်တလၢစံဉ်တလီဉ်, jump or skip over.

စံဉ်တထွဲတးကပ်ဉ်, def. 3.

စံဉ်တလီဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်တလၢ.

စံဉ်တူဉ်, jump or leap across, as an animal across the
road directly before one, considered a bad omen;
စံဉ်တူဉ်လီဉ်ဆဲဉ်ညါ, spring, or jump before, in order
to get ahead of each other.

စံဉ်တုဉ်တီ, jump, skip backward and forward alternately
စံဉ်ထဲ, *co.* စံဉ်ထဲစံဉ်တီ, or စံဉ်တဲတီထဲ, or တီထဲစံဉ်
ထဲ, or စံဉ်တဲထဲထဲ, def. 6.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, jump as those who tread on fire.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်သုတ်, jump, leap across or over.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, bubble, boil up.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, applied to water, break, boil up by agitation.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်, *def.* 2. နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်, *do.* ခုနိဗ္ဗာန်, the chetah, or spotted tiger.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, 1. Same as နိဗ္ဗာန်, 2. name of a plant, resembling what is termed the Bengal gooseberry; 3. small shrub, fruit not edible.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, 1. Roll, dash as waves; 2. or နိဗ္ဗာန်လှေ့နိဗ္ဗာန်, tumble, jump about in the waves.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, jump upon, seize.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, embryo eggs in a fowl &c.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *see* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်, *def.* 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, jump up, as to catch any thing high.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်, specked with white.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, run or jump favoring one leg, as if lame.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *see* နိဗ္ဗာန်.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်, jump, skip, bound, up and down for practice.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, run or jump with all one's might.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, jump up and down, jump up as out of a hole.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, run and fall, then rise, run and fall again, and so on repeatedly, glance, move with a rising and falling motion.

စံ၊ 1. Indicates distance between given points; *see* *or* စံ၊ *co.* ကစီ၊ and စီ၊စံ၊ 2. something rare, not commonly met with, as ဝန်၊စံ၊, a large species of buffalo.

စာ၊ *or* စာဖိ၊ 1. Tie. bind, fasten with a string, cord &c. စာတတီ၊ tie in one place, or with one string. &c. စာခံတီ၊ *do.* two *do.* 2. retain a fault, not forgive, hold responsible; 3. affixed to nouns, a string, cord, &c. for tying the thing indicated by the noun; as မိပ်စာ၊ a hair string.

စာကမိပ်၊ *co.* စာကမိပ်စာကမိပ်၊ tie a knot.

စာဆပ်၊ *co.* စာဆပ်ဖိဆပ်၊ tie, bind tight, or firm; စာဆပ်သိဆပ်၊ *do.* applied particularly to binding persons; စာဆပ်တက်မိပ်၊ *def.* 2.

စာတူပ်၊ *co.* စာတူပ်စာတပ်၊ tie around the loins or around the middle.

စာထိပ်၊ tie up.

စာချပ်ချာ၊ tie the hands behind the back.

စာမိပ်၊ *co.* စာကိပ်၊ tie in bow-knot, or loosely.

စာဖး၊ *co.* စာမုတ်စာဖး၊ tie apart, in different places or bundles.

စာဖိ၊ *see* *def.* 1.

စာဘူပ်၊ *co.* စာဘူပ်စာထိ၊ splice or lengthen by tying.

စာဘုံ၊ *same* as စာချပ်ချာ.

စာမုတ်၊ *co.* စာဖး.

စာသကွီ၊ *or* စာသကွီစာသကွီ၊ tie in a bow, or noose.

စာသံ၊ 1. Tie in a hard knot, tie permanently; 3. *same* as စာနံသံ.

စာသကွီ၊ *co.* စာသကွီ.

စာစာသား၊ be tied, be in a knot.

စာ, 1. Fasten a line in a horizontal direction; 2. sail, move or shoot off in a long direct line, as a bird, without moving the wings; ထူစာ, *do.* 3. stretch, strain, make tense, as a string, cord, &c. in a line; 4. *num. affx.* snares, &c. which are extended in a line; 5. *co.* ထိပ်, deep; ဩစာကမည်ထိပ်, a deep, enormous sin; 6. စာ, a pass, or the space between things; တာစာစာ, a narrow, confined pass; 7. straight, direct; in the direction of; သးစာစာ, an upright mind; 8. *afx.* exceeding, excelling, surpassing; may be rendered by than; ဝှစာ, exceeding good, handsome, or useful; မှစာတာကွပ်, more pleasant than; ထဲစာတာကွပ်, more travelled than; 9. deriv. form, see ကစာ, and ပစာ, *co.* ပရပစာ, 10. cut off, sever at a blow, 11. plumbago, *co.* ပွပ်, tin, lead, as စာမိပ်ပွပ်မိပ်, — စာဘိ, a black lead pencil; 12. enumerate, set down figures, cipher.

စာကွပ်, *def.* 12.

စာထူ, lie stretched along.

စာထိပ်, extend horizontally towards; *co.* of စာစာ.

စာစာ, *co.* စာစာစာထိပ်, straight, &c. *def.* 7.

သွပ်စာစာသးစာထိပ်, *def.* 7.

စာတာ, a long stretch or distance.

စာထု, *co.* စာထုစာထိပ်, draw tight, &c. *def.* 3.

စာထိပ်, tie up, as a line; စာထိပ်ဝှမိပ်, tie up mosquito curtains.

စာထွပ်, as တာစာထွပ်, is a creeper arranged and tied so as to form both the string and spring of a ဝှမိပ်.

စာထွပ်, string of the ဝှမိပ်, *see* ဝှမိပ်.

စာၼ်းဘီး, the strings stretched over a paddy field to pul clappers and frighten birds.

စာၼ်ဘိ, see lead-pencil, def. 11.

စာၼ်ယီ, *co.* of စာၼ်ထူး.

စာၼ်လှူထင်, stretch, or be stretched along on the ground floor, &c.

စာၼ်ထီ, *see* တၢ်စာၼ်ထီ, def. 1.

စား, 1. *see* ကွဲးစား, use exertion, or effort, be diligent; 2. *see* တူၢ်စား, countenance, approve, uphold.

စာၼ်သံ, *co.* စာၼ်သံစာၼ်ထဲ, hang, die by hanging; စာၼ်သံထဲထဲ, and စာၼ်သံကွဲၣ်ထဲထဲ, hang one's self.

စာၼ်, 1. Succession of the same race, kind, descendants, successors; မိၢ်စာၼ်ပၢ်စာၼ်, children, as the successors of parents; စာၼ်သွဲၣ်, descendants; 2. *v. afx.* indicating lineal succession; 3. deriv. form, *see* ကစာၼ်, race, species, and ဝစာၼ်, kind of tree; 4. intermediate; ပုၤထစာၼ်, a term including all the children between the eldest and youngest; ဝဲၣ်စာၼ်, next the eldest child; ဝုၣ်စာၼ်, the third child; 5. *afx.* indicating something intermediate or between, as ကဆိၣ်ခူၣ်စာၼ်, a species of elephant between the ကဆိၣ်ဝုၣ်, and ကဆိၣ်ကဟံ, in regard to size; also indicates an amalgamation of different races or tribes; မိၢ်ခူၣ်စာၼ်, part Pgho; မိၢ်ခူၣ်စာၼ်, part Sgau; 6. *v. afx.* helping, supporting, sustaining, &c. ကွၢ်စာၼ်, *co.* ကွၢ်စာၼ်ထံးစာၼ်, help, look after, take care of; taking care of; တိၢ်စာၼ်, *co.* တိၢ်စာၼ်ခွဲၣ်စာၼ်, aid, help; တိၢ်စာၼ် *co.* တိၢ်စာၼ်တိၢ်ခိၣ်, help pound rice; တိၢ်စာၼ်, *co.* တိၢ်စာၼ်ဖိၣ်စာၼ်, help hold; တိၢ်ပံၣ်စာၼ်, provided without our care, the blessings of divine providence; 7. *see*

afx. something intermediate; ကျော့, *co.* ကျော့ကြွေ
 ဓာ, a door, gate; intermediate space; မူဓာ, *co.* မူ
 ဓာမူဓာ balustrade; 8. prominent or bellying out
 in the middle or intermediate part.

ဓာကြွေ, wide or far apart.

ဓာထား, *def.* 8. လိစာထား, *co.* လိထားပြိုင်လိစာထား,
 be pot-bellied.

ဓာထားကဓာ, *adv.* in the manner of *def.* 8., also name of
 a small bird, head yellow, destructive to fields of
 paddy.

ဓာလိတူ, *co.* ဓာလိတူပိလိဆွဲ, see *def.* 1., have the
 succession cut off.

စု, 1. Arm, hand, and of animals, the fore legs; တစ်စု,
 with one arm; တစ်စုတစ်လိတူ, not of the same con-
 federacy, customs, habits or religion; ယိယာစု,
 stretch out the arms on each side; ထွန်စု, *co.* ထွန်
 စုခွဲခွဲ, point at with the hand or finger; လှဲလှဲ
 စု, *co.* လှဲလှဲစုလှဲလှဲခွဲ, bend back each other's
 hands, an amusement; 2. pertaining to the arm,
 hand, &c. 8. *afx.* unobserved, silently, sily; ကွန်စု,
co. ကွန်စုကွန်ထွန်, 4. deriv. form, *do.* ကစု,—ကစုစု,—
 ထိုင်ကစု, dwell together in harmony; 5. meet with,
 come together or in contact with; ထိုင်စု, *co.* ထိုင်
 စုထိုင်ခွဲ; 6. *num. afx.* applied to time; တစု, once,
 one time, as twice; 7. *see* ယာစု, the arms of a
 sail, a yard.

စုကထား, *co.* စုကထား.

စုကတ်, *co.* hands cramp.

စုကထား, *co.* စုကထားစုကထား, hollow of the hand.

စုကဒ်, *co.* စုကဒ်.

စုကဒွန်, *co.* စုကဒွန်စုကဒွန်, figuratively applied to pilfering,
and other mischief done by the hand; *see* စုကဒွန်.

စုကနံ, *co.* စုကနံစုကနံ, *see* ကနံ, 2.

စုကနွေ, *see* ကနွေ, 2. စုကနွေမိန်, *co.* စုကနွေမိန်စုကနွေထံး, edge
or margin of the hand.

စုကနိုး, hands tremble.

စုကမိန်, *co.* စုကမိန်စုကပန်, *see* ကမိန်, 2.

စုကမန်, *co.* စုကမန်ခိန်ကမန်.

စုကမဲ, *co.* စုကမဲစုကမဲ, *see* ကမဲ, 4. စုကမဲစုကမိန်, *see*
ကမိန်, 2.

စုကဝံး, *co.* စုကဝံးစုကဝံး, *see* ကဝံး, 1.

စုကဝဲ, *co.* စုကဝဲစုကဝဲ, *see* ကဝဲ, 1.

စုကံ, *co.* စုကံစုကံ, 1. Creases or lines in the hand;
2. စုကံ, *co.* စုကံစုကံ, or စုကံခိန်ကံ, the fillet
with which the wrist is tied in the ceremony
of recalling the guardian spirit.

စုကံတံ, same as စုကံတံ.

စုကိန်, neck, or smallest part of the arm, *i. e.* the wrist;
စုကိန်ထံး, *do.*

စုကွဲ, *co.* စုကွဲစုကွဲ, hand-writing; ကွဲလိနု, learn to write
a good hand.

စုခး, *co.* စုခးစုခး, wages, hire.

စုခိန်, *co.* စုခိန်စုခိန်, the fist; sometimes *co.* of စုညါ.

စုခိလီ, empty handed.

စုခိန်လီ, the end of the palm of the hand, next the
wrist.

စုဂ်, *co.* စုဂ်စုဂ်, the creases or lines in the palms of
the hands; စုဂ်ထံး, are the large creases which
cross the palm from side to side.

စုဂ်, *co.* စုဂ်စုဂ်, *do.* same as စုဂ်, 1.

စုယာဒိဉ်ယာ, a figurative phrase denoting the embarrassment of domestic labors while the woman is in a pregnant state; applied both to the man and woman.

စုစကျီ, *see* စကျီ.

စုစဉ်, *co.* စုစဉ်စုစဉ်, the left hand.

စုဆဉ်, finger.

စုဆာ, *co.* စုဆာစုဆာ, the articulations of the arm and hand.

စုဆုဉ်ဒိဉ်သကး, as ပှးဆုဉ်ဆုဉ်ဒိဉ်သကး, a phrase denoting the condition of the dead.

စုညါ, part of the hand between the fingers and the wrist.

စုညါမိဉ်, *co.* စုညါမိဉ်စုညါထာ, back of the hand; စုညါဇ္ဈာ, *do.* စုညါသး, *co.* စုညါမိဉ်စုညါသး, the palm of the hand; စုညါတၢ်စုညါသး, *do.* စုညါတၢ်, and စုညါထူဉ်, a cross; စုညါထာ, *co.* စုညါမိဉ်.

စုတသဉ်, an executioner, not in common use.

စုတဝံး, ဂိပစံးတၢ်ဆသးစုသဝံး.

စုတၢ်ထာပှး, the axil or arm pit.

စုတၢ်, *co.* to several words relating to the hand.

စုတၢ်, 1. The apex or prominent point on the lower side of the fist when the hand is closed; 2. the distance from the elbow to that point.

စုတိ, *co.* စုတိစုတြီ, same as စုတၢ်, 1.

စုတိ, the fleshy part of the arm below the elbow.

စုတြီပှး, *co.* စုတြီမိဉ်စုတြီပှး, the spaces between the fingers, particularly the thumb and forefinger; စုတြီဆုး, *do.*

စုတြီ, *co.* စုတိ.

စုထိ, *co.* စုထိစုထိ, or စုတၢ်စုထိ, a span.

ဇုထဲ, *co.* ဇုထိ.

ဇုထွါ, *co.* ဇုထွဲ, also, a towel or the like, for wiping the hands; ဇုထွါ, *co.* ဇုထွါဇုထွါ.

ဇုထွံင်ထီၣ်, same as ဇုထာၤ, 1.

ဇုထွဲ, *co.* ဇုထွဲဇုထွါ, right hand.

ဇုဒျၢ်, *co.* ဇုဒျၢ်ဇုဒွဲ, the fleshy part of the arm below the elbow; ဇုဒျၢ်ဇံ, the humerus or arm bone; ဇုဒျၢ်တီး, space between the shoulder and elbow; *sometimes* applied to that between the elbow and wrist; ဇုဒျၢ်သၢ်, same as ဇုဒျၢ်, —ဇုဒျၢ်ပထွံၤ, same as ဇုပထွံၤ.

ဇုဒွဲ, *co.* ဇုဒွဲဇုဒွဲ, or ဇုထာၣ်ဇုဒွဲ, the wrist; ဇုဒွဲကိၣ်, smallest part of *do.*

ဇုဒွဲဇံ, the carpal bones; ဇုဒွဲထံး, same as ဇုဒွဲကိၣ်.

ဇုဒွဲး, *co.* ဇုဒွဲးဇုဒွဲး, the radius or lesser bone of the forearm; *sometimes* used for ဇုဒျၢ်ဒွဲး, the third finger.

ဇုဒျၢ်, *co.* ဇုဒျၢ်, and *sometimes* used for ဇုဒျၢ်, finger; ဇုဒျၢ်အကဲဇံ, articulations of the fingers.

ဇုဒျၢ်, the angle or apex of the fist, called also ဇုထာၤ, which *see*; ဇုဒျၢ်ခိၣ်, *co.* ဇုဒျၢ်ခိၣ်ဇုဒျၢ်ခိၣ်, the angle of the elbow.

ဇုပထွံၤ, *co.* ဇုပထွံၤဇုပထွံၤ, the muscular or fleshy part of the ဇုဒျၢ်, on the inner side.

ဇုပထံး, a finger ring; ကဆိၣ်ဇုပထံး, rings used on the forefeet of elephants to clog or tether them.

ဇုပုၣ်, *co.* ဇုပုၣ်ဇုပုၣ်, a rail or balustrade used to steady a person in going up or down stairs, over bridges, and the like; as ဇုပုၣ်ဇုပုၣ်, and တီးဇုပုၣ်.

ဇုပုၣ်, *co.* ဇုပုၣ်ဇုထာၤ, or ဇုပုၣ်ဇုပုၣ်, the distance from the elbow to the end of the middle finger; a cubit.

စုခံ, *စ.* စုခံစုဝံ, the inside of the hand, the part used in handling things; also tendrils; စုထမ်း, skin or cuticle of the hand.

စုချိန်, *စ.* စုချိန်စုချိန်, a glove; thimble; a sleeve; that in which the arm, hand, or finger is inserted.

စုဘူး, *စ.* စုလဲ.

စုဘွဲ့, *စ.* မိန့်ထဲ, as စုဘွဲ့မိန့်ထဲ, fees taken of a person for going to summons or call him by order of a magistrate.

စုခို, *စ.* စုခိုစုခို, the fingers.

စုခိုမိန့်, *စ.* စုခိုတၢ်စုခိုမိန့်, the ends of the several fingers.

စုခိုစၢ, the middle finger.

စုခိုမိန့်ထံ, *စ.* စုခိုမိန့်ထံစုခိုမိန့်မိန့်, the knuckles.

စုခိုဆည်, *စ.* စုခိုဆည်စုခိုဆည်, the little finger.

စုခိုဆၢ, the articulations of the fingers.

စုခိုထီ, *စ.* စုခိုထီစုခိုထီ, same as စုခိုစၢ.

စုခိုဒဲ, *စ.* စုခိုဒဲစုခိုဒဲ, the third-finger.

စုခိုမိန့်, *စ.* စုခိုမိန့်စုခိုမိန့်, the thumb.

စုခိုခါစု, *စ.* စုခိုခါမိန့်စုခိုခါစု, the ends of the fingers.

စုခိုထွန်, *စ.* စုခိုထွန်စုခိုထွန်, the first, or forefinger.

စုခို, the nails, claws, &c. of the hand or forefeet.

စုခွဲ, *စ.* စုခွဲကတိၢ်, or စုခွဲကတိၢ်စုခွဲကတိၢ်, be in the habit of meddling with or handling things with which one has no business.

စုခွဲကတိၢ်, *do.*

စုထံမိ, the two hands, or the hands on each side.

စုထုသုဉ်, the part of the muscular congeries above, or below the elbow which lies next the bone.

စုထည်, the hand.

စိုထွန်ခိန်, sweet, delicious.

စိုထဲ, *co.* စိုဘူးစိုထဲ, remuneration or wages for manual labor.

စိုလိပ်, meet, &c. *see* စို, def. 5. ထန်စိုလိပ်, *do.*

စိုလိပ်ဆံ, the bones of the forearm, including both the ulna and radius.

စိုလိပ်, mark, print, or place of the hand, signature.

စိုလိပ်ခိန်ခိန်, *fig.* goods, possessions, wealth.

စိုလိပ်တံတိန်, *see* တံတိန်.

စိုလိပ်, sometimes used to denote giving an effective blow.

စိုလိပ်ဆိုင်, *fig.* united, confederate, have the same interests, customs, &c.

စိုသကိသး, the inside of the hand; generally the hollow of the hand.

စိုသတိ, *co.* စိုသတိစိုသတိ, the distance from the end of the thumb to the end of the forefinger, hence a trifle shorter than စိုထိ.

စိုခြေ, remedy for တံတိန်.

စိုသဝံ, *co.* စိုသဝံစိုသဝံ, — စိုသဝံခွါ, and စိုသဝံမုန်, same as စိုကဝံ, &c. *see* ကဝံ, def. 1.

စိုသပ်, *co.* စိုသပ်စိုသပ်, hard, callous places on the inside of the hand made by hard labor, &c.

စိုသွန်သွန်, skilled in handiwork, ပွါစိုသွန်သွန်, handicraft, generally done by a carpenter, mechanic, &c.

စို, 1. စိုတံ, noise made by an unknown night-bird soo, soo. It is said swine are always to be found in the direction from which this noise proceeds

2. စိုစို, sound uttered by reapers when striving for rivalry, indicative of triumph; the victor say

“Ah! I have got round one hog, soo, soo;” eating cucumbers from a field before the paddy is cut, to prevent the guardian spirit of the paddy from quitting the field. Also used on eating a cucumber at night during the time of harvest. 3. Cog. ကစု်, —တစု်, —ပစု်, —သစု်, —or သစု်သဒဲ, see ကစု်, def. 2.: 4. see ကစု်, def. 1. the monkey tiger, or *Ictides ater*; တစု်, and သစု်, do. 5. see ပစု်, or ပစု်ပတု, be in haste, သစု်ကနု, this barren peak of a mountain &c. သဉ်ပစု်, a kind of tree: 6. တ်သစု်, co. တ်သစု်တ်သဒဲ, see သစု်.

စု်, 1. Attach to, fasten upon the under side as bees do their comb to the underside of a limb; 2. a swing, swinging cot, cradle, and the like; 3. *adv.* in a hanging, pendant manner; 4. reduplicated, *adv.* firmly, tenaciously; 5. deriv. form, ကစု်, *adv.* or *adj.* in a keen, cutting, tenacious, unyielding, piquant manner; see ကျ်ကစု်, —ဗြဲကစု်, or ဗြဲကစု်ဗြဲကစု်, —ဘုကစု်, —ဆု်ကစု်, co. ဆု်ကစု်ဆု်ကစု်, and ဆု်ဘုကစု်; 6. divine by making the end of a handkerchief, or something of the kind into a knot and swinging it to and fro. In this sig. co. of က်, 7. reduplicated, *adv.* each one, one by one; စု်စု်, စု်စု်; 8. see ထုစု်, co. ထုစု်ထုတြ, a species of trap or gin; 9. စု်ကစု်, or စု်သစု်.

စု်ကစု်, name of a creeper used for making ropes.

စု်စု်, same as စု်, def. 1.

စု်စု်, see def. 4, and 7.

စု်တံ, def. 6. စု်တံကံတံ, see ကံ, def. 3.

စုင်ထိပ်, def. 1. also, sling up a swing, &c., see def. 2.

also, put into a swing, &c., as a child to swing it.

စုင်ခဲ, same as စုင်, def. 2.

စုင်ပပ်, *co.* စုင်ပပ်စုင်ပပ်, def. 2. made with a board, or bamboo seat, or bottom.

စုင်ပပ်, *co.* စုင်ပပ်.

စုင်ဖိ, *co.* စုင်ဖွံ.

စုင်ဖွံ, *co.* စုင်ဖွံစုင်ဖိ, the string or rope of a swing, &c.

စုင်ထပ်, *co.* စုင်ဘိပ်.

စုင်ဘိပ်, *co.* စုင်ဘိပ်စုင်ထပ်, as ကနဲစုင်ဘိပ်, a 'swarm of bees just settled upon a limb, or other spot.

စုင်ထပ်, def. 2. formed by slinging up a sheet, or the like.

စုင်လီး, *co.* စုင်လီးစုင်ညီးမဲ့, *adv.* see def. 3. as a tree loaded down with fruit.

စုင်လီး, *co.* စုင်လီးစုင်သး, *do.* as grain which bends down from being well filled.

စုင်သမ္ဘင်, same as စုင်ကမ္ဘင်.

စုင်သြး, *co.* စုင်သြးမီးလီ, def. 3. strings of beads on the neck.

စူး, 1. Cast down with the force of both hands; 2. dash or strike down with force; 3. cast or throw up, as upon a pile or heap; 4. throw over, as to cover; 5. tumble down, as from an eminence; 6. cast away, abandon, as a thing abhorred or useless; 7. *afx.* in a dashing, tumbling manner; စံပ်စူး, *co.* စံပ်စူးထိပ်ဗြိ, play, dash about in the water; စံပ်စူး, *co.* စံပ်စူးစံပ်ဗြိ, dash, as waves against rocks, &c. တဝိစံပ်စူး, *co.* တဝိစံပ်စူးတဝိစံပ်တး, *do.* part of a formula used in charming a boil or ulcer; 8. *afx.* meet, as in travelling; ထပ်စူး.

စွဲကွံင်, *co.* စွဲကွံင်ညိကွံင်, *def.* 6.

စွဲကွံင်, *co.* စွဲကွံင်စွဲဖျိး, *def.* 1.

စွဲခံ, strike with the end down, with force, churn သွန်
စွဲထံခံ.

စွဲထီၣ်, *def.* 3.

စွဲပူ, and စွဲပူထီၣ်, *def.* 3.

စွဲဖျိး, *co.* စွဲကွံင်.

စွဲဘိး, *co.* စွဲဘာ.

စွဲဘာ, *co.* စွဲဘာစွဲဘိး, *def.* 4. စွဲဘာထာလီၣ်, cover over
with straw.

စွဲဘျာၣ်, for စွဲပူ.

စွဲလီၣ်, *co.* စွဲလီၣ်စွဲလီၣ်, *def.* 5. စွဲလီၣ်ထဲလီၣ်, *do.*

စွဲသး, *def.* 2. dash down, fall with force, as an animal
shot dead.

စွဲသွန်စး, cast down so as to dash to pieces.

စွဲသိၣ်, *co.* စွဲသိၣ်စွဲသဲ, throw down with a crashing or
thundering noise.

ရှ်, 1. Macerate, digest in a liquid, saturate; ရှ်ဒီးထံ
သွန်, digest with salt, pickle; 2. submerge, soak;
ဒီးရှ်ဘာ, set a ဘာ, under water; 3. poison တၢ်ရှ်,
co. တၢ်ရှ်တၢ်ပျၢ်, *do.* ရှ်သိကမၤသ့ရှ်, 'the snake is
chewing his venom,' figurative, a person who con-
temptuously, or malignantly refrains from answer-
ing when spoken to; also, to secret machinations;
4. name of a tree and of its juice used for poison-
ing arrows, &c. it is, when fresh, very deadly,
causing death in less than an hour; it is said
these fatal effects may be prevented by adminis-
tering acid freely; တၢ်ရှ်, *co.* တၢ်ရှ်တၢ်ဒဲး, extract
the poisonous juice from the tree ဘိးရှ်, *co.* ဘိးရှ်

ဘီးနဲ၊ or ဘီးစုန်ထးစုန်, is to besmear the point of an arrow with စုန်, — ဖိဘိစုန်, name of another and still more poisonous tree, not generally known among Karens of the present day, if at all; 5. *n. affw.* infused as ဝှးစုန်, rice boiled in a bamboo, the juices of which are thereby infused into the rice; 6. *see* သံစုန်မီးကျီ, a race of men of uncommon size said to dwell somewhere above Ava; 7. for ခံန်, jump, leap; စုန်ဘျူးသံထးထးစုန်အူပူ, Kar. Fab. (စုန်, here may have been a mistake of the copyist.)

စုန်ကစားထီ, same as စုန်ပာ၊.

စုန်ကဘုန်, *co.* စုန်ကဘုန် စုန်ကဘုန်, macerate, digest; *see* def. 1.

စုန်မီး, to color red.

စုန်ဆံပ်, *co.* စုန်ဆံပ်စုန်ဆံပ်, subject to the process of fermentation; တၢ်စုန်ဆံပ်, sourcrout made of any kind of vegetables.

စုန်နဲ၊ *co.* စုန်မီးနဲ၊ *def.* 4.

စုန်ပာ၊, the poisonous juice made plastic by pounding.

စုန်သူ, to color black.

စုန်လီ၊, dip, submerge in a liquid for the purpose of maceration, decoction, infusion, saturating, dyeing, &c. or စုန်လီ၊ညိလီ၊, dye; submerge in an infusion or solution of coloring matter, စုန်လီ၊, *co.* စုန်လီ၊ဘျူးလီ၊, submerge for the purpose of soaking, &c.

စုန်မီးပျၢ်မီး, and စုန်မီးနဲ၊ *def.* 4.

စု၊ 1. Reduplicated; *adv.* each one, each separately, one by one; 2. *affix*, separate, apart; *see* မီးစု၊, — သုးမီးစု၊, move off to a distance from; 3. *see* မီးစု၊, or မီးစု၊မီးနွဲ၊, a kind of creeper; 4. for စု၊, rain; or တၢ်စု၊, *co.* တၢ်စု၊တၢ်လီ၊, — တၢ်ထဲစု၊, it rains.

၇၆, def. 1. same as ၇၆, def. 7.

၇, 1. Sharp, peaked, pointed; မိ၇, *co.* မိ၇နီ၇, မိ၇သံ
၇, *do.* သံ၇, a peaked chin, or, under lip; ထိ၇,
ထိ၇ထိ၇, whittle to a point; သွံ၇, *co.* သွံ၇သွံ၇,
do. 2. figuratively, acute, penetrating intellect,
aptitude to learn; 3. abandon, throw away, see
၇; 4. sort, cull, retain the good and cast the
bad away; 5. *afw.* as ကး၇, *co.* ကး၇ကး၇, make
an allusion, comparison, &c. to the point, be ap-
plicable; 6. *afw.* as လီ၇, *co.* လီ၇လီ၇, reduced,
nearly broken up, or extinct, as a family by re-
peated deaths.

ကညှ်, very pointed, or peaked.

ကဉ်, *co.* နှ်ကဉ်ကဉ်, peaked, sharp; *see* ကဉ်.

ကွံ၇, *co.* ကွံ၇ကွံ၇, def. 3.

ကွံ၇, and ကွံ၇ကွံ၇, be moderately pointed.

ကွံ၇, same as ကွံ၇, def. 1. ကွံ၇ကွံ၇, be very pointed.

ကွံ၇, sharpest possible point.

ကွံ၇, taper down to a point.

ကွံ၇လီ၇, taper to a long, slender point, spindle-shaped.

သကွံ၇လီ၇, *do.*

ကြံ၇ကွံ၇, taper to a slender and smooth point with a
cutting edge on each side; lance shaped.

၇, 1. *co.* နှ်၇, taper, converge, tend to a point; 2.
coffin, from its tapering form; 3. suck up, draw
up, or in, by suction, or, absorption; 4. as ထိမိ၇
၇, *co.* ထိမိ၇၇ထိမိ၇၇, crave, have a longing ap-
petite, have the 'mouth water'; 5. throb, twinge,
tingle, as pain in an inflamed part; 6. Cog.
သကွံ၇, from နှ်, 1. 7. obey, observe, regard,

as instruction, advice, or a command ; *စ. နှ်*, as
ရှ်တၢ်နၢ်တၢ်, believe ; တၢ်ရှ်တၢ်နၢ်, belief, faith.

ရှ်က့ၢ်နၢ်က့ၢ်, believe, trust in.

ရှ်တလှ်, *စ. ရှ်တထီၢ်ရှ်တလှ်*, be tapering, larger at one
end than at the other.

ရှ်ထီၢ်, suck up, draw up as liquid by suction.

ရှ်ထှ်ထှ်, *def. 5. ဆၢ်ထှ်ရှ်ထှ်ထှ်, do.*

ရှ်ထီၢ်, *def. 1.*

ရှ်သဝ်း, suck, draw in by suction, applied to the draw-
ing of leeches ; 1. suck spirits through a tube ; 2.
absorption, and,

ရှ်သိး, *စ. ရှ်သိးရှ်သိး*, absorb or drink up by evapora-
tion ; တၢ်ရှ်ရှ်သိးထံ, the rain drinks up the streams
of water, said of the sudden reduction of the
streams after a rain in the dry season.

ရှ်ထီၢ်, suck or draw up liquid into the mouth as cattle
in drinking ; said also of the rainbow.

ရှ်, something impulsive, effective, not easily avoided ;
1. With *သး*, sure, trusty, effective ; as traps, gins,
&c. which do not miss the game ; 2. *adv.* effec-
tively, forcible, ဆဲးရှ်ရှ်ကထံ, stab so as to enter
deep ; 3. *afx.* as ပံရှ်, *စ. ပံ့*, catch a nap, mo-
mentary doze ; ပံရှ်ဟံၣ်, a custom of the Karens,
when a person has finished a new house he goes
and sleeps alone in it one or two nights to see if
it is safe ; လီၤရှ်, *စ. လီၤဝဲ*, hang down ; and of
လီၤမိၤ, trickle down ; *see* ကွးလီၤရှ်, 4. *Cog.* သရှ်.
စ. သရှ်သဝ်, and သရှ်သုး, *adv.* in a tapering
manner ; same as ရှ်, *def. 6.* သရှ်, is also used
as ရှ်, *def. 2.*

၍ထထပ်, *adv.* see def. 2.

၍ဝံ, the orange plant; ခွံဝံသပ်, the fruit.

၁, 1. Be close, compact, huddled together, assemblage of persons or things; blend, mix, or add to; put together; 3. *num. aff.* applied to heaps and assemblages; 4. reduplicated, *adv.* indicating succession, one after another; time after time; also, here and there in particular locations; 5. agree, correspond, as different things with each other in respect to numbers, dimension, &c. see စူးသား, 6. deriv. form see ပစူး,—ပစူးကွပ်,—ပစူးဗျီ, *co.* ပစူးဗျီ ပစူးဗျီ, derived from def. 5.: 7. *aff.* see သိပ်စူး, be modest, virtuous, agreeable in manners, opposed to loose, licentious habits; နှိပ်သိပ်စူးထာမီမံင်ညှိ, ကွပ်ပူလိပ်ခံသိပ်သိပ်ဝါ, 8. reject, throw away, abandon; 9. see စူးကါ.

စူးကါ, *co.* စူးကုစူးကါ, use, employ, turn to some account.

စူးကု, *co.* စူးကါ.

စူးကွပ်, def. 1. and 2.

စူး, same as စူး, in all the combinations.

စူးကွပ်, *co.* စူးကွပ်စူးမြီး, or စူးကွပ်မြီးမာ်, see def. 8. see စူးကွပ်.

စူးစူး, *co.* စူးစူးစူးပျိ, def. 2. take the poisonous juice from different trees, and mix it together in order to make it more effective.

စူးပျိ, *co.* စူးစူး.

စူးမြီး, *co.* စူးကွပ်.

စူးမြိပ်, *co.* မိပ်မြိပ်, see def. 1.

စူးသား, *co.* စူးသား.

စူးသား, *co.* စူးသားစူးသား, perform a certain kind of divina-

tion as follows; a number of splints corresponding in number and length with the joints of all the fingers; they are then counted and compared according to certain rules.

ရှ်းမိ, *co.* ထိပ်ဖိပ်, assemble.

ရှ်းထီ, lay down in a heap, as the materials of a load.

ရှ်းဆသး, huddle together, as a company excited by fear.

ရှ်း, or ရှ်းဝှ်း, or ရှ်းသး, 1. Make straight, extend in a straight line, the full length; 2. look along a thing from end to end, &c. to see if it is straight;

3. *see* ပညိပ်, aim at, point at; 4. *afx.* in a stretched out manner, extended at full length; *see* ကွပ်ရှ်း

ရှ်းကိပ်, *co.* ရှ်းကိပ်ရှ်းယိပ်, stretch out, or up, the neck.

ရှ်းကွပ်, *co.* ရှ်းကွပ်သးကွပ်, def. 2.

ရှ်းထိပ်, *co.* ရှ်းထိပ်သးထိပ်, applied to the arms, legs, and other members of the body, straighten or stretch out at full length; ရှ်းထိပ်,—သး, straighten up one's self.

ရှ်းပထိပ်, A palm tree.

ရှ်းပပ်, *co.* ရှ်းပပ်ညိပ်, see def. 3.

ရှ်းဘိး, straighten by looking at the thing, as def. 3. and bending the parts one way and the other as may be required,

ရှ်းဘျိ, *co.* ရှ်းဘျိ.

ရှ်းဘျိ, *co.* ရှ်းဘျိရှ်းဘျိ, straighten.

ရှ်းမိတ်, *see* မိတ်, its handle.

ရှ်းယိပ်, *co.* ရှ်းကိပ်.

ရှ်းသ်း, *co.* ရှ်းသ်းရှ်းသ်း, straighten out, extend to full length; ရှ်းသ်းဆသး, straighten out, &c. one's self.

ရှင်လီ၊ *co.* ရှင်လီဘီးလီ၊ or ရှင်လီဟင်လီ၊ straighten ; applied also to the mind, direct the mind towards, have an honest sincere mind.

ရှင်ဆသး၊ straighten out or extend the body to the full length.

ရှု၊ 1. Applied to the mind, as သးရှု၊ *co.* သးရှုသးစ်၊ *co.* သှင်ရှုသးစွဲ၊ or သှင်ရှုသးထွှ်၊ gentle, free from passion, patient, meek, forbearing, long-suffering ; 2. *afx.* as ဆုသီးရှု၊ the white dress worn by girls ; and တးဆူးရှု၊ a species of creeper having a bark which is yielding or easily peeled off ; 3. draw down the face, have a downcast look ; *see* ရှုလီမဲင်၊ 4. *afx.* as တိင်ရှု၊ weep ; 5. fall down, as showers of rain ; တ်ရှု၊ *co.* တ်ရှုတင်လီ၊ တ်ရှုဝါ၊ rain which does not obscure the horizon ; တ်ရှုသု၊ heavy rain, တ်ရှုမဲးထင်၊ rain continually with only slight remissions ; တ်ရှုတရှင်၊ rain incessantly ; တ်ထဲရှု၊ it rains ; 6. jump, leap *adv.* in a light, dextrous manner ; 7. *adv.* limpingly, haltingly ; 8. *see* သရှု၊—ပရှု၊

ရှုတထင်၊ and သရှုတထင်၊ *adv.* def. 6.

ရှုကျဲ၊ ရှုကျဲ၊ *adv.* def. 7.

ရှုကျိ၊ ရှုကျိ၊ *adv.* def. 7.

ရှုစ်၊ *see* စ်၊ def. 15.

ရှုဆု၊ the white dress worn by girls ; *see* def. 2.

ရှုထိင်၊ *co.* ရှုလီ၊

ရှုထီမဲင်၊ *co.* ရှုထိင်ရှုထီမဲင်၊ *see* def. 3.

စု၊ 1. The idea of exchange ; from one person, state, position, &c. to another ; silver and gold ; စုမီးထွဲမီး၊ *co.* ကျိင်မီးစုမီး၊ or စုမီးတိင်မီး ; ပဲးစု၊ *co.* ပဲးကျိင်ပဲးစု၊ sil-

ver; pay for a thing in advance; 2. *separate*, distinct, *co.* ဝံ, as ကိပ်ဝံ, every individual also *co.* of ဝံ, as ကစိုခွံ, seven gods or objects of worship; also *co.* of ဝေ, as ကိပ်ဝေ, be in separate; 3. *n. aff.* declination; ဝံခံ, in this term the allusion is to def. 1. and is opposed to ဝံခံ, 4. as ဝေခံ, customs, observances, handed down by tradition from the fathers; 5. with another root, *adv.* as ဝေခံ, soft and plastic; 6. *aff. see* မိခံ, *adv.* intently; 7. *aff.* as ဝေခံ, oblique, have a bias, be inclined; 8. ဝေခံ,—ဝေခံ, —ဝေခံ, and ဝေခံ, inclined, not level, or perpendicular; reeling, going from side to side.

စိုကံ, *co.* စိုကံ, or စိုကံ; bits of silver, small change.

စိုကံ, silver wristlet; silver ore.

စိုညံ, round silver coin, used formerly by the Burmans.

စိုသေ, *co.* စိုသေ, clean silver; pure silver.

စိုသေ, *co.* စိုသေ, pure silver; also, principal, opposed to interest.

စိုသေ, and စိုသေ, a treasury, or place for keeping cash.

စိုဗျာ, an appellation given to Siamese cash, which is in plano-convex pieces of specific value.

စို, a refiner of silver, a silver smith.

စိုမိ, an appellation given to pieces of native bullion.

စိုယံ, small change of Siamese silver.

စို, 1. Inflict evil by some occult or devilish power; 2. particle; at Tavoy it is connected with ကိ, and generally contracted to ကိ, which see.

စုက်၊ *see* စက်.

စုန်, 1. The left, as စုန်, the left hand; 2. *see* တုန်; 3. ဝန်စုန်, another spelling for ဝန်စံန်, *see* စံန်, def. 4. also the name of a bird; 5. *see* မိန်စုန်, *co.* မိန်စုန် မိတ်.

စု, 1. Notched, indented, depressed as the neck or waist; တုစုက်, a basket with a small neck, နိဉ်စုတ်, fetters; 2. thin, gaunt, reduced in flesh; in this sig. *co.* ဝံ, as ထိပ်ဝံထိပ်စု, be hungry, famished; 3. with နှိ, prefixed, edge, margin, termination; 4. deriv. form, တုစု, used in def. 1. and 2. as ထိပ်စုတ်, *co.* ထိပ်စုတ်, slender waist; and ထွန် တုစု, a famished dog; *fig.* a thief.

စုကထု, and စုတထု, def. 1. *see* ကထု, def. 2.

စုက, *co.* စုက.

စုက်, *do.*

စုတ်, *do.*

စုက, *co.* စုကစုက, or စုကစုက, or စုက်စုက, def. 1. With the additional idea of curved, humped.

စုတ်, having a small or slender neck; *see* def. 1.

စုတထု, *see* စုကထု.

စုထိပ်, fetters.

စုန်, *co.* စုန်.

စုန်, *co.* စုန်ကျယ်, or စုန်စုန်, def. 2. thin, lean, stunted, as a child in poor health.

စုန်ခဲ, *do.*

စုထု, def. 1. Small, attenuated in some places, as a rope much worn.

စု, 1. Stick, adhere, hang together, be tenacious; 2. a snare for catching birds, made by besmearing a

cord, or the branches of a tree with a sticky substance; မိမဲ, *co.* မိမဲဒီး, set *do.* 3. fasten with pegs, nails, &c. 4. with သွါ, pegs driven in for climbing; *co.* သီ, a ladder, as သီဒီးမဲဒီး, 5. instruments, as နိုင်မဲ, *co.* နိုင်မဲနိုင်မဲ, a peg, nail, &c. 6. *afx.* closely, adheringly, assiduously, unremittingly; ထွံင်မိမဲ, denotes a dog that closely pursues game, a good hunter; ထွံင်မိမဲသွါ, name of a species of bird; ဝါမဲ, that to which good adheres, as လိမိဝါမဲ, a small cup or bowl used by Karens in drinking spirits; ခံင်မဲ, *co.* ခံင်မဲခံင်မိ, used in describing the manner in which cocks strike each other in fighting; ထီးမဲ, *co.* ထီးဘူးထီးမဲ, push down a thing, as with the end of the finger in order to make it adhere; 7. *adv.* *see* def. 6.

မဲကန့်, *co.* မဲကန့်မဲကန့်, a very glutinous wax made by one species of bee; ကွဲမဲကန့်, name of the bee which makes *do.*

မဲဆင်, *co.* မဲဆင်မဲဆင်, def. 1, and 3. ပဲခံင်မဲဆင်, fasten with nails, nail up.

မဲထီ, *co.* မဲဘူး.

မဲထီင်, drive up a nail or spike.

မဲပံင်ကထင်, *adv.* def. 7.

မဲသး, *co.* မဲဘူး.

မဲဘူး, *co.* မဲဘူးမဲသး, or မဲဘူးမဲထီ, or မဲဘူးမဲဆင်, def. 1. Also, without the couplet, name of a tree, fruit glutinous.

တင်မဲဘူး, paste, glue, or other adhesive substance.

မဲသွါ, *co.* နိုင်မဲခံင်မဲသွါ, def. 4.

မဲဒီးမဲဒီး, def. 2. သီဒီးမဲဒီး, *see* def. 4.

မဲၼ်, this root has been found only as a couplet; 1. *co.* **မဲၼ်**, as **မဲၼ်မဲၼ်**, a remainder, **မဲၼ်မဲၼ်**, **မဲၼ်မဲၼ်**, be a remnant; 2. *co.* **မဲၼ်**, abated, &c. see **မဲၼ်**, 3. *see* **မဲၼ်**, *co.* **မဲၼ်**.

မဲၼ်, superficial, flimsy, indifferent character; 1. **မဲၼ်**, *co.* **မဲၼ်မဲၼ်**, or **မဲၼ်မဲၼ်**, an indifferently made basket, 2. deriv. form, see **မဲၼ်**, raw, uncured, &c. and **မဲၼ်**, *co.* **မဲၼ်မဲၼ်**, do slightly or partially; 3. *aff.* as **မဲၼ်**, *see* **မဲၼ်**, def. 18, and 19. raw, unsubstantial, wanting in solidity; 4. test, as **မဲၼ်**, a test stone for trying silver, &c.

မဲး, 1. Reduplicated, *adv.* inconsiderable, small in size, in degree or quality; slightly; 2. *adv.* motion short, quick, changing; 3. move with a quick motion from side to side; 4. *adv.* one sided, side wise, **မဲး**, *see* **မဲး**, 5. connected with the numeral **တ**, as **တမဲး**, very little, small quantity or degree; **တမဲးမဲး**, *do.* 6. small degree, somewhat, as **မဲးမဲး**, employ somewhat; 7. deriv. form; **မဲး**, as **မဲး**, very thin, soft; and **မဲး**, very pungent:

တမဲး, *co.* **တမဲးတမဲး**, in cleaning rice, do a very small quantity; **တမဲးတမဲး**, chuck, smack, make the noise of a hen in calling her chickens, and that of a person made by a smack of the lips; **မဲး**, lightly, &c. 8. a wheel, block, pulley, and the like.

မဲးကထဲး, *co.* **မဲးကထဲး**, def. 1. small in size.

မဲးကံၼ်, *co.* **မဲးကံၼ်**.

မဲးကတ, *co.* **မဲးကံၼ်မဲးကတ**, or **မဲးကတမဲးကတ**, *adv.* def. 2. **ကမဲး** **မဲးကတ**, *adv.* def. 4.

မဲးဆဲးမဲးဆဲး, *adv.* def. 2. as in smart scratching; ~~see~~ ဆဲး, rough, &c.

မဲးမဲး, *adv.* def. 1. လီၤမဲးမဲး, trickle down, a little at a time, drop by drop; ခံၣ်မဲးမဲး, leap suddenly a little way and stop, as a grasshopper; ထၣ်မဲးမဲး, be somewhat to the point, somewhat correct.

မဲးပါမဲးပါ, or မဲးပံၣ်မဲးပါ, *adv.* def. 2. limpingly.

မဲးပံၣ်, *co.* မဲးပါ, and မဲးပီး.

မဲးပီး, *co.* မဲးပံၣ်မဲးပီး, def. 3. as the dashing of water from side to side in a vessel which is shaken in being carried.

မဲးထံၣ်, with only slight remissions; *see* ခူၤ, def. 5. ထံၣ် ခူၤမဲးထံၣ်.

မဲၣ်, 1. A particle affixed to imperative and indicative phrases; in the latter emphatic, and in the former coaxing, or soliciting acquiescence, or attention; 2. said to be sometimes used in the signification of မဲၤ, far off, far apart.

မဲၤ, 1. Suspend, hang down, be pendant,; လီၤမဲၤ, *co.* လီၤစၢ်လီၤမဲၤ, ကွဲးလီၤမဲၤ, *co.* ကွဲးလီၤစၢ်ကွဲးလီၤမဲၤ, suspended as on a nail, peg, limb, &c. 2. the thin, projecting form of the breast of a beast, as distinguished from the broad form of the man; lower part of the chest; 3. draw up or lower down with a rope, string, &c. 4. push or shoot down, as the roots of a plant into the ground; 5. an ear, head, spike of grain; 6. something pendant or suspended, as ထံမဲၤ, a bucket; နံၣ်မဲၤ, an ornament ဘူမဲၤ, grain heads recurvate; *afw.* as လီၤမဲၤ, *co.* လီၤစၢ်လီၤမဲၤ, be suspended, hanging, &c. *see*

def. 1.; 7. attenuate, တၢ်ယံၣ်တၢ်ခဲၤ, a long time, ထံၣ်ထံၣ်ခဲၤခဲၤ; *adv. do.* In the signification of attenuate, ထွံၣ်ထွံၣ်ခဲၤဘဲ, draw out a thread, spin; 8. deriv. form, as ကဲၤ, *co.* ကဲၤကဲၤမိၤ, far off; applied to animals, long-limbed, long between joints, 9. *see* ခဲၤဂီၤသၣ်, 10. *see* ထွံၣ်ခဲၤ, uttered with a spit, indicating contempt.

ခဲၤဂီၤသၣ်, a species of fruit in ancient poetry, unknown in the present day.

ခဲၤခဲၤ, *adv. co.* ယံၣ်ယံၣ်, *see* def. 7.

ခဲၤထံ, and ခဲၤထံထံ, draw water, as from a well; def. 2.

ခဲၤထီၣ်, *co.* ခဲၤထီၣ်ခဲၤထီၣ်, draw up, &c. *see* def. 2.

ခဲၤထီၤ, suspend, hang down, lower down, the object being suspended by the arms, a rope, or something else; also, *see* def. 3.

ခဲၤသ့, a trap for fish which fall into it from a water-fall.

ခဲၤ, 1. Prominent, convex, elevated, rising above the common level; rise to a prominence, rise as the surface of the ground into a hill or mountain; 2. a guardian spirit or power which protects the life and well-being of man; *see* Demonology, 3. or ထမိၤထကမိၤ, general term denoting power, authority, ကထုကညိၣ်, *see* ကညိၣ်, 4. *aff.* prominence, loftiness, ကွၢ်မိ, *co.* ကွၢ်မိကွၢ်မိၤ, look off from an elevated position; ခဲၣ်မိ, *see* ခဲၣ်, ထီၣ်မိ, *see* def. 1. ပွဲၤထီၣ်မိ, and ပွဲၤထီၣ်မိ, more than full, heaping full; ထီၣ်မိထီၣ်, heap on after being full *see* တက့ၢ်, သမိမိ, *see* သမိ, summit, highest peak; ခုၤမိ, *co.* ခုၤမိခုၤမိ, set on a dog; 5. deriv. form, as ကမိ, *co.* ကထံ, *see* ကမိ, 6. improperly used for

စူး, as မိကွံ, *see* စူးကွံ, 7. *aff.* as မီးမိ,—မိန့်မီးမိ,—
မိမိန့်မီးမိ, distant relatives or persons who are not
related, *see* မီး, 3.

မိမိန့်, as တၢ်မိမိန့်, a hill, eminence, တၢ်မိ, *do*.

မိစၢ်, *co.* မိစၢ်တၢ်ဆံး, small power, an inefficient or power-
less guardian spirit.

မိဆူန, powerful *do*.

မိတၢ်မိ, prominent, conical, rising above the surrounding
parts, applied to hills, mountains, hillocks, things
heaping full, &c.

မိထီန, rise, &c. *def.* 1.

မိပုဗ္ဗိ, the date tree; မိပုဗ္ဗိသၢ်, dates.

မိပု, firing at a mark, hit one side.

မိပၢ်, *co.* မိမိ.

မိမိ, *co.* မိပၢ်မိမိ, rising to prominence, &c. *def.* 1. တၢ်မိမိ,
a prominence, hill, hillock, and the like.

မိထၢ်, *see* မိပု, hit below.

မိ, 1. *co.* မိတၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, pinch up, nip, or pick off, with
the nails or extreme ends of the fingers; 2. *co.*
မိတၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, crumble, pick to bits, break up, as in
breaking bread, with the ends of the fingers; 3.
crumbled, crumbling, as ဘုမိ, or ဘုမိဘုဗု, a
species of paddy the leaves, and ends of which
break and crumble in threshing; 4. a short inter-
val of time or space; as ထဲမိ, go some short
time after; မိမိမိ, follow at some distance behind;
ထဲမိ, come some time after, not immediately; 5.
sometimes used as a verb to signify follow, that is
at some distance behind; 6. used in form of a
num. aff. as တမိ, *co.* တမိတပနၢ်, or တမိတထီ

a short space or interval of time, 7. *co.* *see* ယုမိၼ်, *co.* ယုမိၼ်ယုထီ, and နာမိၼ်, *co.* နာမိၼ်နာဖု, 8. *see* အဲမိၼ်မိၼ်, name of a Karen Fable.

မိၼ်ကုၼ်, *def.* 5.

မိၼ်ဆၼ်, 1. or မိၼ်ဆၼ်မိၼ်ဆၼ်, pinch up and hold fast with the thumb and fingers; 2. *co.* of မိၼ်ယု.

မိၼ်ယု, *co.* မိၼ်ယုမိၼ်ဆၼ်, pick off with the thumb and fingers.

မိၼ်ဆၼ်, *co.* မိၼ်ဆၼ်.

မိၼ်ဆွဲး, *co.* မိၼ်ဆွဲးစၼ်ဆွဲး, break, crumble, pick to pieces with the ends of the fingers.

မိၼ်, 1. *co.* မိၼ်တၼ်ထဲးတၼ်, a general term for bear, carry; တထံးမိၼ်, driven or carried away by the wind မိၼ်မိးထဲထဲတၼ်တၼ်, be pregnant; 2. တၼ်မိၼ်, *co.* တၼ်ဝံတၼ်မိၼ်, a burden, carried; 3. raise, lift up; 4. *co.* to words of carrying, *see* ဖုၼ်, and ဝံ, 5. in midwifery, assist parturition, a part of which consists in clasping the hands close around the abdomen while a second person presses them downwards with a view thereby to expel the foetus; ဖုၼ်မိၼ်ပထူးသ့, a person skilled in the above business; 6. followed by လဲၼ်, *adv.* limpingly, followed by ဖိၼ်, *adv.* with a heavy laborious gait; 7. *affix.* *see* ကွၼ်မိၼ်, *co.* ကွၼ်မိၼ်ကွၼ်ထဲ, or ကွၼ်မိၼ်ကွၼ်မိၼ်. here မိၼ်, indicates the raising of the eyes in gazing at the object; 8. *see* မိးမိၼ်, or မိးမိၼ်ကိၼ်ဆဲး, through evil; 9. *deriv.* forms, as ပမိၼ်, *co.* ပမိၼ်ပမိၼ်, splice, &c. ကမိၼ်, or ထာကမိၼ်, becoming, bear a good reputation: also the name of a species of ratan; 10. applied to the eyes, as ခမိၼ်, catch with the eye, that is, readily to comprehend a thing or the manner of doing a thing.

മിനറു, co. മിനറു.

မိန့်ကဋိ, ၀၀. မိန့်ကဋိမိန့်ကဋိ, def. ၃. see ကဋိ.

ബിനാമി, ഓ. ബിനാമി.

ബിനമി, *co.* ബിനമിബിനമി, def. 3. also carry lightly, carefully.

စိတ်ကိစ္စ, *adv.* def. ၆. generally abbrev. to စိတ်စိတ်.

စိတ်ကပ်ရ၊ carry news.

စိတ်ကံ, ငဝ. စိတ်ကံ.

85085, def. 3.

စံနံ၊ co. စံနံ.

၈၆၆, *co.* ၈၆၆၈၆၆, *or* ၈၆၆၈၆၆, *def.* ၆.

၈၅၈၈၅၀၁, carry children.

၈၅၈၄, *co.* ၈၅၈၄၈၅၀၁, bring together.

စိန့်ပီ, co. စိန့်ဘီ.

မိသံ, *co.* မိသံမိသံ, carry as a child wrapped in a cloth.

မီး, 1. မီးတင်ဗွားတင်, peck, use any instrument with a pecking motion; ဂျ်မီး, *co.* ဂျ်မီးဂျ်ဗွား, a snake bites or strikes with his fangs; ချိမီး, a hen pecks; မီးတင်, *co.* မီးတင်ထွေးတင်, score, hew or dig out; 2. *co.* to words of chopping, stabbing, digging, hacking, &c. *see* သင်တင်မီးတင်, 3. pick up, as with the bill; 4. push or shoot up as the germ of a seed; 5. puncture, bite, as a mosquito; 6. *n. affx.* the direction of a thing; *see* ကိပ်မီး,—ကထိပ်မီး, the point towards which the winds blow, the north; opposed to ကထိပ်ထွေး, 7. *ထမီး, co.* *ထမီးထမီး*, the end or point from which growth proceeds, the extreme ends of the branches, &c. *do.* *ထမီးတည့်*, the small ends of the limbs; 8. in boating, (in Tav.

ထီး,) put to shore for the purpose of stopping;
 9. prefixed to nouns agreeing with one or other
 of def. 1, 2, & 3. 10. with other roots, *adv.* in a
 bobbing manner, 11. *adv.* intently, as in looking
 or listening, darting the eyes, pricking up the
 ears, &c. pcevishly, irritably; haughtily, arrogant-
 ly; 12. *co.* to words of wrangling, ဆွဲငင်မီးကပ်;
 13. deriv. forms, as တမီး, *co.* တမီးတမီး, strike the
 end of the tongue against the roof of the mouth,
 prick up with a quick motion, as the ears, &c.
 တမီးမီးတမီးမီး, haughtily, &c. ဝမီး, meet with; 14.
see မီးကပ်, 15. a measure equal to the breadth of
 the hand together with the length of the thumb;
 16. measure with *do.*

မီးကပ်, *co.* မီးတပ်မီးကပ်, a general term for insects of
 the papilio or butterfly genus; မီး, alludes to their
 habit of thrusting their bills into flowers, &c. The
 varieties are distinguished according to their colors,
 as မီးကပ်ဝါ, — မီးကပ်ဝါ, — မီးကပ်ဝါ, and မီးကပ်သု.

မီးကပ်ထိပ်, def. 3.

မီးကပ်ထိပ်, *adv.* def 11. haughtily, &c.

မီးကပ်, a kind of covering for the head and back to de-
 fend them from the rain; it is long and pointed,
 one end hitched over the head and the other
 reaching down the back.

မီးကပ်, constantly reiterate the name of the demon, god,
 or other person trusted in.

မီးကပ်, the Hopia tree. (Pgho.) same as ဆူးကပ်.

မီးကပ်မီးကပ်, limping, &c. generally contracted to ကပ်
 ကပ်, which see.

မီးကျ၊ peck again, peck back; also, *co.* of ထွန်ထိန်, wrangle.

မီးခံ, *co.* မီးခိန်မီးခံ, the extreme top of a plant or a tree.

မီးခိန်, *co.* မီးခံ.

မီးချုံ, *co.* မီးချုံဇွာချုံ, dig out a boat.

မီးစာဉ်, *co.* မီးစာဉ်မီးလှ, a species of beetle having a kind of bill the use of which is alluded to in the name, 'carrion beetle.'

မီးလှ, 1. *co.* မီးစာဉ်, and မီးထိန်, 2. peck or pick off something here and there; 3. hack, haggle, &c. *see* လှ, def. 12, and 15.

မီးထိန်, *co.* မီးထိန်မီးလှ, a species of Lacerta, black, head long and sharp, picks up its food like a fowl.

မီးစေ့ဉ်, *co.* မီးစေ့ဉ်မီးစေ့ဉ်, a species of bird, wings and tail tipped with white; မီးစေ့ဉ်ထိန်သထွ, the common name for the wood-pecker.

မီးစု, and မီးခိန်စု, def. 11. as ကွက်တင်မီးစု, — ကန့်တင်မီးစု.

မီးတကိန်, said to be sometimes used for မီးစေ့ဉ်.

မီးထဲ, မှုပ်မီးထဲစုဝါတဘွန်လာဆဲခိန်ခိန်, level a space with the back of a cleaver &c.

မီးထိန်, *co.* မီးထိန်မီးထိန်, def. 8.

မီးနီ, def. 7.

မီးပင်, *co.* မီးပင်.

မီးပေ, *co.* မီးပေ.

မီးပင်မီးပေ, peevishly, &c. def. 11.

မီးပေ, *co.* မီးပေမီးပေ, maul, pelt, with a maul or mallet; ခိုန်မီးပေ, a maul, mallet.

မီးပွန်, *co.* မီးပွန်မီးပွန်, peck open or crack the shell, applied to the hatching of chickens.

မီးထင်, *co.* မီးထင်.

မီးဘိဉ်, *co.* **မီးဘိဉ်မီးဘိဉ်**, a family of insects, with a very long neck and flat head, including several species of Mantis.

မီးမကူ, a species of insect resembling the horse-fly.

မီးမိဉ်စု, same as **မီးစု**.

မီးလီး, *co.* **မီးထံမီးလီး**, or **မီးလီးမီးလီး**, in a bobbing manner, *def.* 10.

မီးဝဉ်ဆး, the crow, named thus in allusion to the materials it usually gathers for a nest.

မီးသွဉ်ထိဉ်, draw blood, as the mosquito, and other insects; also as a snake by striking with its fangs.

မီးထိဉ်, *co.* **မီးထိဉ်ဖူးထိဉ်**, pick up food, as a bird with the bill.

မိဉ်, 1. A peak, summit; **သုဉ်ဆမိဉ်**, the peak, upper end of the stem; 2. *num. aff.* distinct collections of things; as **ဆဉ်တမိဉ်**, a constellation; distinct places, as **သးတနံဉ်တမိဉ်တနံဉ်တမိဉ်လီၤ**, remove to a new location each year; 3. a corpse; **သံမိဉ်**, *do.* **တၢ်မိဉ်**, or **တၢ်မိဉ်တၢ်ကျဉ်**, *do.* 4. *adv.* in a tall, long-legged manner, stuck up on high legs; 5. *adv.* heaving, or rising and falling as the chest in breathing; 6. reduplicated, *adv.* of place, here and there, **တမိဉ်မိဉ်**, *do.*

မိဉ်မိဉ်မိဉ်မိဉ်, *def.* 6.

မိဉ်မိဉ်, *co.* **မိဉ်မိဉ်စဉ်ရဉ်**, or **မိဉ်ရံမိဉ်မိဉ်**, *adv.* 4. **ဆွဉ်မိဉ်မိဉ်** a species of crob having very long legs, often contracted to **စမိဉ်**.

မိဉ်မိဉ်ကိဉ်, *adv.* *def.* 4.

မိဉ်ထိဉ်မိဉ်လိဉ်, *def.* 5.

မိ, *co.* **ဆမိသဆဉ်**, the period of a person's or thing's

duration or တၢ်မီးတုၤကနီၣ်ထံၤ, a generation, after so long a period; 2. *num. aff.* heights of trees; တမီးသ့ၣ်, the one tree's height; တမီးဆဲၣ်, one length of a cleaver; တၢ်မိၣ်တမီး, one duration of the earth; 3. a succeeding generation, ထီၤမီးထီၤထီ, or ထီၤမီးထီၤဆဲၣ်, be of very long continuance; 4. affixed to nouns, as မိမီးထီၤမီး, during succeeding or successive generations; 5. reduplicated, *adv.* throughout successive ages; 6. *co.* as ဆမီးဆထီ, traditions or customs of generations; 7. a raised form to sit or sleep on; 8. *see* ကွၢ်မီး, or ကွၢ်စၢ်ကွၢ်မီး, young children looking intently into the face of a person, 9. *see* နီၤမီး, by guess, incoherently, &c. နီၤမီး, — နံၣ်မီး, and နၢ်မီး, *do.* 10. the instrument on which the natives reel thread from the spindle into a skain; 11. *adv.* to the end of life, never; sometimes used where we should say, on pain of death, and other equivalent phrases; 12. *see* ဝဲမီး, 13. *see* နီၤစၢ်.

မီးကွၢ်, a bier.

မီးကွၢ်, *co.* မီးကွၢ်.

မီးကွၢ်, *co.* မီးကွၢ်မီးကွၢ်, *def.* 10. a swift for winding yarn.

မီးကွၢ်ဒု, a swift with arms ပုၤခူၣ်လုၣ်.

မီးမိၣ်, *co.* မီးမိၣ်မီးဆဲၣ်, or မီးမိၣ်ထီၣ်မိၣ်, *def.* 7.

မီးမီးဆဲၣ်ဆဲၣ်, as ဆမီးမီးဆဲၣ်ဆဲၣ်, throughout all generation forever; တၢ်မိၣ်မိၣ်မီးမီး, during successive worlds.

မီးဆၢ်, maggot.

မီးတုၤ, *see* *def.* 1-

မီးထီၣ်ဆဲၣ်, a good length of time, a good old age.

မိမိမိထီၤ, down to children and grand children, i. e. from generation to generation.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိမိ, the ancient name for a raised form, &c. def. 7. at present used as couplet to သဍိၣ်, *as* သဍိၣ်မိမိ.

မိမိ, def. 11.

မိ, 1. Clean, unsullied. pure; စူသမိ, pure, or clean silver; မိမိ, *see* စူမိမိ, —ဘိမ်းဘိမ်း, be of a clear, bright, yellow lustre; 2. *v.* *afw.* cleanly; သုမိ, wash clean; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* wholly; 4. *afw.* the juice indicated by the noun; ကွဲမိ, —ကနဲမိ, —တၢ်မိ, honey, 5. deriv. ကမိမိ, well, properly; တမိ, *co.* တမိတမိ, a kind of fish-hook; ပမိ, *co.* ပမိပမိ, test; သုပမိ, test fruit; see also ပသံပမိ, 6. the masculine gender and affection; ဝုၣ်မိ, younger brother; ဝဲၣ်မိ, elder brother; ဂွၢ်မိ, male cousin; မိမိ, boys, sons; 7. မိ, in this use is also reduplicated and addressed to an elder brother; 8. with ထီ, affixed, the small, jungle cockroach; 9. copulate, as fowls and birds *co.* ဝဲၣ်.

မိတညး, *adv.* entirely clean, wholly, having nothing left.

မိတညး, wholly, see Gram.

မိတညး, *do.* *see do.*

မိမိ, see def. 3. and last clause of def. 6.

မိသု, def. 1. မိမိသုသု, wholly; see Gram.

မိသု, def. 1. Also used in a moral sense, pure, holy, free from moral defilement.

မိသုညး, clear, bright, &c. applied to the lustre of gold, of the eyes, and the like.

စိတၢ်, def. 9.

စိတၢ်, *co.* စိလိ.

စိယံ, pure, free from mixtures or impurities.

စိပကၢၤ, *def.* 7.

စိဖုကယုၤ, be quite clean, quite gone, completely free from dirt, &c.

စိမိ, same as မိမိ, see *def.* 6.

စိမိ, said to denote a great-grand-father five generations back.

စိယုၤကဒ့, wholly; see Gram.

စိယုၤကက့ၤ, wholly; see Gram.

စိလိ, *co.* စိတၢ်စိလိ, the small jungle cockroach.

စိယံ, found in a Karen fable in the signification of စိဆ့.

စိသုတယု, wholly; see Gram.

စိသိကဘဲ, *do.* see *do.*

စိတြု, *do.* see *do.*

မိၤ, 1. Perch, light for a short time, as a bird; 2. stop, tarry for a short time as in a zayat; 3. *adv.* separately, independently, apart from others; 4. the ancient name for a raised seat, or place to sit and lie upon; ယဲၤမိၤ, *do.* now called မိၤမိၤ; 5. followed by ကလၢၤ, *adv.* buoyantly, lightly, as an empty boat; in a regular, curving manner; 6. *adv.* light touches or movements; 7. *adv.* creeping, walking on all fours, mode of walking, being careful where there is danger of falling; ဝုၤမိၤကိၤ ဝုၤမိၤကိၤ, creep along carefully as upon the limb of a tree; 8. anciently, instrument used in fishing, mentioned in Karen fable, sometimes written မိၤ, —ထုၤမိၤဘိ, a pole or bamboo used as a tenter stick; 9. *adv.* a particular figure or figures re-

sembling crawling insects; 10. rub or brush down thread, after sizing, preparatory to weaving or coloring; 11. *affix*. တိရ်စိရ်, *co*. တိရ်စၢၤ,—မၤစိရ်မၤစၢၤ, aid; ပျံရ်စိရ်, verandah, &c. ဘိရ်စိရ်, a kind of tree; မိရ်စိရ်, short time; တံၣ်ခိရ်စိရ်, a little temporary house for nats; ထိၣ်ဘိရ်စိရ်, crumpled, as a horn; 12. deriv. form, ဝစိရ်, a kind of amulet; 13. *see* စိရ်ခဲ, name of a country, Zimmai; 14 *see* စိရ်ခူ, a species of stinging fly.

စိရ်ထာၣ်, *def*. 5.

စိရ်ကိၣ်, *def*. 7. တးစိရ်ကိၣ်, and တးစိရ်ကိၣ်စိရ်ကိၣ်, walk on all fours.

စိရ်ခိၣ်, same as စိရ်, *def*. 4. or စိရ်ခိၣ်, *def*. 7.

စိရ်တြိၣ်, 1. Stop or sit down in a zayat; 2. *co*. စိရ်ခဲ.

စိရ်ထီၣ်, စိပံးတၢ်ထၢသးသူထီၣ်, draw the bow.

စိရ်ထီၣ်ခွံၣ်,—သူထီၣ်ခွံၣ်ခိၣ်သးသး.

စိရ်ခါ, *co*. စိရ်ခဲ.

စိရ်ခဲ, *co*. စိရ်ခဲစိရ်ခါ, or စိရ်ခဲစိရ်တြိၣ်, *adv*. *def*. 3.

စိရ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်, *co*. စိရ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်စိရ်ခိၣ်ထာၣ်, same as *def*. 4.

စိရ်ထီၣ်, *def*. 8.

စိရ်ခဲ, Zimmai.

စိရ်ခိ, *co*. ထီၣ်ခိရ်ခိ, the bird which perches by wet places, a large bird resembling a pelican.

စိရ်ခွံၣ်, *see* စိရ်ခွံၣ်, စိရ်ခွံၣ်ခွံၣ်, *adv*. *def*. 9.

စိရ်ခွံၣ်, *co*. စိရ်ခွံၣ်စိရ်ခွံၣ်, 1. *adv*. used to describe light crawling like that of an insect; 2. သိမိစိရ်ခွံၣ်, *adv*. indistinct vision, dimly, indefinitely.

စိရ်ခူ, a kind of stinging or biting fly resembling the horse fly; two varieties စိရ်ခူဝဲးခိၣ်, and စိရ်ခူဝဲးခိၣ်, the great and the small.

မိန့်လှိုင်, *co.* မိန့်လှိုင်လှိုင်, *def.* 10.

မိန့်လှိုင်မိန့်လှိုင်, *adv.* qualifying motion like that of a twig or limb produced by the perching of a bird upon it.

မိန့်လှိုင်, *as* ထိပ်မိန့်လှိုင်လှိုင်, alight on the top of a tree.

မိန့်, found only as an adverb in the signification of quick, sudden, qualifying acts which are the result of uncontrolled passions.

မိန့်, 1. *adv.* with some degree of force and suddenness; 2. used much like မိန့်, 11. *adv.* sudden starting up; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* step after step; drop after drop; 4. deriv. form, တမိန့်, same as တမိန့်, *see* မိန့်, 13. သမိန့်ကဝင်, same as မိန့်ကဝင်, 5. *see* မိန့်ကွက်, name of a tree; 6. *see* မိန့်ကွက်, 7. *co.* ဆဲ, stab.

မိန့်ကဝင်, *def.* 1. သမိန့်ကဝင်, *do.*

မိန့်ကဝင်, *adv.* *def.* 2. *see* တမိန့်, 2.

မိန့်ကွက်, same as မိန့်ကွက်, which *see*.

မိန့်ကွက်, Pgho, name of a jungle tree, often used for boats; also the name of a certain tank noted in Karen fable.

မိန့်မိန့်, *def.* 3.

မိန့်, 1. Wet, moistened; ထပ်မိန့်, *co.* ထပ်မိန့်ထပ်သွ, be or get wet; 2. open or lift the eyes; 3. same as မိန့်, *def.* 8. instrument for catching fish; fish with a မိန့်, 4. affixed, *as* ကလိပ်ပိမိန့်, *see* ကလိပ်, 2. and ပိ, pinch; here မိန့်, is used in *def.* 2. in allusion to certain gestures or motions of the eyes and face; ကလိပ်ပိမိန့်, and ကလိပ်ထပ်မိန့်, *do.* ထပ်မိန့်, is also used alone in the same signification; 5. affixed, ထပ်မိန့်, *see* ထပ်မိန့်ထပ်သွ, *see* ထပ်, cover, &c. blink

the eyes; ဘိပ်စိန်သိပ်စိန်, *adv.* in a blinking manner; ကလိပ်သိပ်စိန်, the act of opening the eyes in a wide, staring manner with frequent winking; ကလိပ်ပိပ်စိန်, *do.* see ကလိပ်, 4; 6. affixed, moist, wet, as ကိစိန်, see ကိ, 9. also တုန်စိန်, *co.* တုန်စိန်တုန်သေး, 7. affixed, spread, diffused abroad, as ကိပ်စိန်, and ကျိပ်စိန်, which see; 8. affixed, see ဖူးသီးဖူးစိန်, make sly, wanton, licentious gestures, winks, or motions of the eyes designed to excite libidinous emotions in the other sex; 9. deriv. form, ကစိန်, news, in allusion to its tendency to spread abroad; ကသီးကစိန်, see ကသီး, 2. and ကစိန်,—တခွေတစိန်, same as တခွေတစိ, a fish-hook; 10. *afx.* intensive to the term for redness; 11. *adv.* connectively, conjunctively, as persons walking together; 12. *adv.* conspicuously, as any thing conspicuously presented before the eyes; 13. reduplicated, *adv.* used negatively, indicating that the act which it qualifies is not done at all, or only in the slightest degree.

စိန်ကလပ်, as စိန်စိန်ကလပ်, def. 10.

စိန်ကွပ်ကွပ်, def. 1. see ကွပ်.

စိန်ကလပ်; ဘိပ်စားတက်ကလပ်တပိလပ်လပ်ပမးတပ်စိန်လယ်.

စိန်စိန်, see စိန်, 2. စိန်စိန်စိန်, def. 3.

စိန်စိန်, *adv.* def. 13.

စိန်ကြိုစိန်ကြို, def. 11.

စိန်ထိပ်, def. 1, and 2.

စိန်မသု, quite wet.

စိန်ပလပ်, *adv.* def. 12.

စိန်ဆူစင်, def. 1. wet all over, all bespattered.

စိန်မီးကြွေးမီး, and စိန်မီးခွေမီး, def. 8.

စီ, 1. Ambush, approach sily, come upon unawares;
 2. *see* စီကျီ, females' fondness for men, be co-
 quettish, arts practiced by females of a loose cha-
 racter; 3. separated so as to leave a space, or
 break between; 4. elevate, stretch up, as the
 head upon a long, slender neck; as the arms over-
 head. &c.; 5. weigh, as with scales, &c. or sus-
 pend in weighing; 6. scales, balances; 7. prefixed,
 to the names of the male sex to distinguish it from
 the female; 8. other roots, as ဆသွံဆစီ, a nest, &
 အသွံဆစီ, blood, *see* def. 1. ဆသွံဆစီ, applied to
 eatables, old, laid apart, or aside, *see* def. 3. ဆမီး
 စီမီး, a gown, in allusion to its being a covering
 or the means of concealment, def. 1. စင်မီးစီမီး, a
 temporary kind of basket, 'a covering for the
 articles deposited in it; နိုင်မီးစီမီး, a place of pre-
 eminence, of def. 7.; 9. with လီ, affixed, a loop
 or noose used for suspending any article; 10.
 affixed, ကွပ်စီ, *co.* ကွပ်စင်ကွပ်စီ, look after at inter-
 vale, occasionally, from def. 3.; လီစီ, *co.* လီစင်
 လီစီ, fall at intervals, def. 3. as dropping water,
 &c. သွံလီစီညှပ်လီတင်, and ညှပ်လီစီသွံလီထင်,
 the falling of blood; နိုင်စီ, a species of ant's nest;
 11. *afx.* as တစီကျီခံစီကျီ. uncompact, having
 unfilled spaces; 3. တစီကျီတစီကျီ. *do.* an
 irregular volume large and small at intervals
 12. deriv. form, တစီ,—တစီစု, and တစီချိုး, from
 စီ, 3. and 4.; တစီ, *co.* တစီတစီ, stand on one
 or both knees; also used according to def. 4.

တမီးမိ, used according to def. 4. တမီးနီ, *co.* တမီး
နီတမီးဝဲ, or တမီးနီတမီးယု, be rude, impertinent,
assuming, impudent; တမီးလီ, *co.* တမီးလီတထဲလီ,
stretch down; တမီးစု, and တမီးမြို့, see def. 3,
and 4.; ဝမီး, *co.* ဝမီးဝစ, dew, from its coming
down imperceptibly, def. 1.; မိဝမီး, the dew
flower or tuberosc.

မိကတၢ်, name of the principal personage in one of the
Karen fables; No. 146.

မိကလီ, same as မိကတၢ်, *see* ကလီ, 3.

မိကီ, name of a Karen fable or the principal personage
in it.

မိကွံ, *co.* မိကွါ.

မိကွါ, *co.* သရဲမိကွါ, or မိကွံမိကွါ, def. 2. သမံမိကွါ,
with ဂှ, prefixed, an adulteress; one who receives
the husbands of other women; a bold, impudent
woman.

မိကွါ, *co.* မိကွဲ.

မိကွဲ, *co.* မိကွဲထဲကွဲ, def. 5.

မိကွဲထဲကွဲ, listen or watch silently as to discover
something.

မိကွဲ, 1. Lie in wait or ambush for, def. 1. 2. *co.* မိကွဲ
မိကွဲ, def. 3. ယိပ်မိကွဲ, be a long interval of time.

မိကွဲ, a species of ခု, as ခုမိကွဲ, *co.* ခုမိကွဲခုမိကွဲ,
the root is of a peculiar form indicated by ကွဲ, *see*
ကွဲ, def. 4.

မိကွဲကီ, name of a certain ancient king: မိကွဲကီ,
a sword of extraordinary powers belonging to *do.*

မိသေ, *co.* မိသေမိသေ, def. 1. approach clandestinely in
order to shoot or stab.

စီဂင်, *co.* သွံဌ်ဌ်, as သွံဌ်ဌ်စီဂင်, have the blood spurt out as from the opening of an artery.

စီဃာ, *co.* စီဃဲ.

စီဃာ, 1. *co.* ဘွန်ဘွန်, as ထးဘွန်ဘွန်စီဃာ, and သဘိဉ်ဘွန်, as သဘိဉ်ဘွန်စီဃာ, from စီ, *def.* 1.; 2. or စီဃာဗီလှ, a species of grub used in angling; see စီ, 7.

စီလှ, *co.* စီဃာ.

စီဃဲ, *co.* စီဃဲစီဃာ, a species of ratan, or a thorny shrub much resembling the ratan but not a creeper; see *def.* 7.

စီဓါ, *see* ဓါ, *def.* 6.

စီဓါ, *co.* စီဓါ.

စီဓါ, 1. *co.* စီဓါစီဓါ, separate, apart, *def.* 3. ထိဉ်စီဓါ, be or dwell apart; သးစီဓါ, move off, move so as not to be contiguous; တစီဓါထဉ်, not far apart; 2. *co.* စီဓါစီဓါ, a species of creeping parasite stems long, smooth, and without articulations.

စီမိ, relationships, distant, as မိဉ်စီမိ, distant nephews တခွါစီမိ, distant cousins, &c.

စီမီဒီ, weigh in scales or balances; see *def.* 5. and စီဒီ, စီဃဲ, *see* စီဃဲ.

စီတလီ, long-necked, same as စီကလီ, *see* ကလီ, 3. စီတင်, *def.* 1.

စီတင်, *co.* စီဃာ,—စီဒီ, &c.

စီဉ်, *co.* စီဓါ, 2. also a species of စီဓါ,

စီဝါ, *co.* စီမိဉ်စီဝါ, or စီလိဉ်စီဝါ, or စီဓါစီဝါ, or စီဘုဉ်စီဝါ, king; see *def.* 7. မိစီဝါ, the royal flower, a species of amaranthus.

စီဒီ, *co.* စီဒီစီဉ်, or စီတင်စီဒီ, *def.* 6.; see စီမီဒီ, weigh with *do.*

မိဘုဉ်, *co.* မိဝေ, and of မိသိ,
မိခို, *do.*

မိမိဉ်, *do.* also, *co.* မိသိ, a priest.

မိခွေ, *co.* မိမို၍မိခွေ, a kind of worm not much larger
than a horse hair, and from a span to a cubit in
length, of a white color; see def. 7.

မိခွေ, *co.* မိခွေ.

မိခွေ, *co.* မိခွေမိခွေ, another name for တကွာ်ခိဉ်, a spe-
cies of deer.

မိခိုကမိ, elevated, uplifted, as a fallen tree, &c. see
def. 4. sometimes abbreviated to မိခိုကမိ, မိခို, is
sometimes used in the same signification.

မိခို, *co.* မိခို.

မိသိ, *co.* မိသိ.

မိသိဉ်, *co.* မိသိ.

မိသိ, *co.* မိသိမိသိ, def. 9.

မိသိသိ, *co.* မိသိသိ, a shrub resembling သိ, def. 8. but
of no use in coloring.

မိသိ, *co.* မိမိဉ်မိသိ, or မိဘုဉ်မိသိ, a Boodhist priest.

မိသိဉ်, lie in wait as a tiger, &c for prey.

မိ, from မ, and သိ 1. with ကထာ်, affixed, *adv.* in a
sudden, vehement, piercing or penetrating, man-
ner; see သိ, 10.; 2. reduplicated, *adv.* see သိ
10.; 3. *co.* မိ, signification of သိ 3. see မိ also
co. မိ, hardness, &c. as ကဘုမိကထာ်မိ, see ကဘု
and မိ.

မိကထာ် def. 1. ,သမိကထာ်, *do.*

မိမိ, *adv.* as ထိဉ်သုဉ်မိမိ, — သိမိမိ, and သိပိုဉ်မိမိ—သုဉ်
တၢ်မိမိ, see the several clauses of def. 2.

မိသိ, *co.* မိသိ.

လီၤၤ, *co.* လီၤၤ,

ရှ်, same as ခပ် as ထဲၤၤ, *co.* of ထဲၤၤ, —ဆဲၤၤ *co.* ဆဲၤၤ
 ရှ် meet; သဲၤၤ, same as သဲၤၤ, and သဲၤၤ,
 stedfast, persevering, &c. see ခပ်, —ခပ်, and ရှ်
 ရှ်, *adv.* imitative of sound like that of stripping
 down plantain leaves.

ရှ်, *co.* 1. *afw.* suddenness and force, as လီၤၤ, or လီၤၤ
 လီၤၤ, fall suddenly and with force; 2. an em-
 phatic particle used in negative sentences, as တဲၤၤ
 တဲၤၤ, there is none at all; 3. reduplicated *adv.*
 suddenness, the same as ရှ်, *def.* 2. also sharp, sud-
 den, crashing sounds.

ရှ်, *adv.* *def.* 3. ထီၤၤ, scramble up a moun-
 tain; ထူၤၤ, rub with a quick, strong motion;
 လူၤထီၤ, hurried on his clothes; ရှ်, *def.* 3. last clause; ရှ်, *see* ရှ်.

ရှ်, a kind of feast among the Karens, accompanied by
 music.

ရှ်, 1. from ဝါ, few, of small quantity, scarce, tending
 to individuality. In this signification couplet to
 other roots; 2. *afw.* indicating abatement, scarcity
 or fewness; လီၤၤ, be lessened, &c. 3. from ဝါ,
afw. separation, expulsion, &c. ရှ်, pass through
 and off or away, as in shooting an arrow quite
 through an animal.

ရှ်, abbreviated from ရှ်, only a little, reduc-
 ed to a small quantity.

ရှ်, *do.*

ရှ်, *do.*

ရှ်, very few, very little.

၅၁လီ၊ *co.* ၅၁လီလဲလီ၊ abated, reduced in number, quantity, or degree.

ရှ်၊ *co.* ၅၁, as ကသာရှ်ကသာ၅၁.

ရှ်, compressed, straitened, contracted, &c. from ရ်, found only in combination with other roots; see ၅၁ရှ်.

ရှ်၅၁, contract, straiten, crowd or push into a point or narrow compass, as the top of a bag, basket, &c.

ရှ်, from ဟ်, 1. with ကထ်, affixed, *adv.* tightly, rigorously, firmly, intently; 2. reduplicated, *adv.* *do.* also combined with ၅, as ရှ်ရှ်၅၅, to imitate certain sounds; see ၅၅; 3. in the phrase တာ်ဆိာ်လီ၅ာ်, it is used according to def. 1. The being in a wretched, woeful, afflicted state through the influence of some evil genius or some withering curse; 4. *afx.* လီ၅ာ်, *co.* လီ၅ာ်လီ၅ာ်, see ၅, def. 1.; 5. see ၅ာ်ရှ်, *co.* ၅ာ်ဘုာ်၅ာ်ရှ်, a cymbal.

ရှ်ကထ်, def. 1. သရှ်ကထ်, *do.* သဟ်ကထ်, *do.*

ရှ်ရှ်, *co.* ရှ်ရှ်၅၅, def. 2. ဟ်ဃာ်ဟ်ရှ်ရှ်, *adv.* imitative of creaking and cracking sounds.

၅၁, from ဃာ, 1. Crushing, overpowering, prostrating, depressing, as severe illness, heavy loads or burdens; 2. adverb, as ကသာ၅၁, *co.* ကသာရှ်ကသာ၅၁, heaviness from saturation with moisture; 3. *co.* with ၅, soaked, saturated with moisture; 4. submerge in a liquid in order to saturate, &c. as thread in coloring; 5. *num.* *afx.* number of times a thing is submerged; 6. *afx.* as လီ၅ာ်, *co.* လီ၅ာ်လီ၅ာ်, be submerged; 7. *afx.* as လီ၅ာ်, *co.* လီ၅ာ်လီ၅ာ်, oppressed, straitened; desperation, driven to extremities; 9. the black-billed mynah.

ရှာထံ, *ထ.* ရှာထံရှာထံ, soaked, &c. with water; def. 3.

ရှာထီ, *ထ.* ရှာထီရှာထီ, def. 4.

ရှာ, 1. Meet, come together, or come in contact; 2. affixed to nouns, denotes the junction or proximity; 3. affixed to verbs, to indicate meeting, coming in contact from different directions, &c. ထံဆဲးရှာ. *ထ.* ထံဆဲးရှာထံဆဲးရှာ, the meeting of opposing currents; ထံဖိပ်ရှာ, an eddy by *သေ*. သုတ်ဖိပ်ရှာထီဆဲး, denotes the falling of one tree against another; လဲရှာ, go and meet.

ရှာကု, *ထ.* ရှာကုရှာကု, def. 1.

ရှာယာ်ဒိ meet the opposite side; ထူပ်ဖျိရှာယာ်ဒိ, pass through to the opposite or other side.

ရှာပ်, not found alone.

ရှာပ်စုံ, *ထ.* ရှာပ်စုံရှာပ်စုံ, cymbals; probably so called in allusion to their peculiar sound; compare ဆာပ်ဆိး, —ထံးရှာပ်စုံ, strike the cymbals.

ရှာ, from ဝါ, see also ခါ, 1. Tie up in a budget, as with a rag, cloth, &c. တာ်ရှာ, *ထ.* တာ်ရှာတာ်ခွံ, or တာ်ရှာတာ်ခွံ, the rag, cloth, handkerchief, number of တာ်ရှာ *ထ.* တာ်ဘိပ်တာ်ရှာ, or တာ်ရှာတာ်ကွီ, a budget; ဆရှာ, *သေ*. 2. *num. aff.* life-budgets; 3. the after death. The animus of a being who has died out of the Hades state; Karens suppose it continues in an intermediate state invested with a thin oviform membrane, transported hither and thither by the wind or other cause until its re-entrance into some organized body and becomes the embryo of a new plant or animal 4. *ထ.* ဂျာမိရှာမိ, a corpse, departed

spirit or ghost, Hades, as သံတုဗျုသံတု၅၁, 5.
co. to other terms as မိန့်မိန့်မိန့်၅၁, an apex; 6. deriv.
 တ၅၁ထာ, *co.* တ၅၁သိဉ်တ၅၁ထာ, *adv.* in a super-
 ficial, unfinished, incomplete, rough, bungling
 manner.

၅၁၅၅, *co.* ၅၁၅၅၅,

၅၁၅၅၅, *co.* ၅၁၅၅၅၅၅၅၅, tie up as the mouth of a bag,
 or other thing in like manner. *i. e.* by contract-
 ing and securing the parts.

၅၁၅၅၅, tie the folds of a blanket &c. full of articles.

၅၁. from ၅၁, 1. With ကထာ, affixed, in a pervasive or
 suffused manner; applied to being soaked or
 drenched; 2. reduplicated. *adv.* in a permeating,
 effusive, or exuding manner; tears 3. with ၅၁,
 affixed, *adv.* as ၅၅၅၅, meat juices continue in
 their natural state; 4. see ကထာ, unchanged,
 filled with the natural juices, &c.

၅၁ကထာ, as မိန့်မိန့်ကထာ, def. 1.

၅၅, မိန့်ထံထိဉ်၅၅, အပူထိဉ်ထံထိဉ်မိန့်တံ၅၅, def. 2.

၅၅, def. 3.

၅၅, from ၅၅, *adv.* 1. With ကထာ, affixed in a forcible,
 violent manner; 2. reduplicated, *adv.* imitative
 of sound like that of craunching.

၅၅ကထာ, def. 1. သမ္ဘာကထာ, and သမ္ဘာကထာ, *do.*

၅၅၅၅, *co.* ၅၅၅၅၅၅၅၅၅, def. 2.

၅၅၅, *adv.* with force or intensity, efficiently.

၅၅, from ၅၅, or ၅၅, not found alone.

၅၅၅, *adv.* in a shifting, a reeling, unsteady manner ap-
 plied to motions in walking; see ၅၅၅၅၅၅၅၅, —မိန့်၅၅—
 ၅၅, —ကထာ, —ကထာမိန့်၅၅, and the cognate ၅၅၅၅,

ရှင်ရှင်, *adv.* imitative of sounds, like that of cutting a bundle of leaves, or that made by cattle in chewing their food; see တူင်တူင်,

ရှူး, from တူး, 1. With ကလင်, affixed, *adv.* indicating that the action is done energetically, and hurriedly; 2. reduplicated, *adv. do.* the act being several times repeated.

ရှူးကလင်, — သရှူးကလင်, and သါရှူးကလင်, def. 1.

ရှူးရှူး, or ရှူးရှူးရှူးရှူး, def. 2.

ရှို, from ဝှို, line, range, &c. 1. Percolate, ooze through, 2. extended percolation, filtration of a liquid; တရှိုထ်, the water has oozed through; 3. deriv. form. ကရှိုကရှို, *adv.* the surface of the skin moistened with perspiration, 4. reduplicated, *adv.* in a cool, refrigerating, humid manner; 5. with ကလင်, affixed, *adv. do.* also the chilling, creeping sensation produced by horror; 6. see သံရှိုသံရှူး, catechu; a dry extract from the bark of a species of Cassia; chewed by the natives with betel.

ရှိုကလင်, and သါရှိုကလင်, def. 5.

ရှိုရှို, def. 4. applied to the cooling of the atmosphere at night, the cooling of hot water, the cooling of the body after fever, &c.

ရှိုထိပ်, def. 1.

စဲ, 1. see ကစဲကစို, be in a natural, fresh, sound, state not tainted; တၢ်ညဉ်စဲ, meat in a sound, fresh state; 2. *fig.* as တၢ်စဲ, -ပှဲစဲ, persons of good morals contrasted with တၢ်ဆုဉ်, bad morals.

စဲစဲဒု, def. 1. see စု, def. 3.

, from ဝဲ, congruous, as one thing befitting another

မှီကယ်, *adv.* in a befitting manner; see မီးမှီကယ်.

မှဲ, from မဲ, reduplicated, *adv.* softly, carefully; မှဲမှဲ, squeeze or shampoo with care, cautiously; မဲမှဲမှဲ, in making thatch, pin the leaves together one after another in a careful manner; သိပ်မှဲမှဲ, sound as anything rustling among leaves.

မှဲ, from သဲ, stir, move, or မဲ, lean, brought to the surface a shallow, rapid place in a stream.

မှဲလီ, on the rapids.

မှဲ, 1. Brittle, crisp, fragile, easily crumbled, dry and friable; မှဲ, has a similar signification; 2. with an *affix*, *adv.* in a crisp, fragile, friable manner.

မှဲမဲ, *adv.* def. 2.

မှဲမဲ, *do.*

မှဲ, from ရဲ, 1. Beveling, inclining, oblique; 2. puckered, contracted, or narrow at the orifice; 3. angles, or corners. acute, sharp; 4. *aff.* narrowed down, oblique, &c. see မှဲမှဲ, the mouth of a bag; 5. take up by contracting the thumb and fingers upon the article; 6. *num.* *aff.* quantities which are thus taken up, as တဲမှဲ, ခဲမှဲ, one or two pinches; 7. see မှဲမှဲမှဲမှဲ, a nick-name for the သဲကိလ္လီ, prickly egg-fruit.

မှဲမှဲ, same as မှဲ, def.

မှဲတဲလီ, def. 2.

မှဲထဲမှဲ, def. 2. applied to the month.

မှဲလီ, *co.* မှဲလီမှဲလီ, def. 3.

မှဲမှဲ, *adv.* speaking in a crabbed, morose, peevish, irritated manner.

မှဲ, 1. Stop, cease, break off, discontinue, intermit 2.

disappear, be nearly extinct; or exterminated, 3 reduplicated, *adv.* by slow degrees, in a feeble, and more feeble manner as if about to cease; 4. with ကဝံ, affixed, *adv.* in a clear, distinct, unobstructed, perspicuous manner; without irregularities, inequalities, or obstructions; 5. မုန်တိုက်, the title of one of the Karen fables; No. 66. *see* ထပ်ထပ်မိုး, brackish water.

မိုးကလံ, def. 4. မိုးမိုးကလံ, appear plain, distinct, &c. ပူးမိုးကလံ, level and even; တံမိုးကလံ inclined in a smooth even manner.

မိုးမိုး, as မိုးမိုးမိုးမိုး, def. 3. the manner in which one in a very feeble state opens and closes the eyes; မုန်တိုက်, def. 3. abatement of heat, cool down by degrees, become cooler.

မိုးလီ, *co.* မိုးလီလျှပ်လီ, become cooler.

မိုး, 1. With ကဝံ, affixed, *adv.* with a sudden and forcible effort; as in pressing or squeezing anything with the hands or teeth; 2. duplicated, *adv. do.*; 3. reduplicated. *adv.* crackling sounds, as of walking on a bamboo floor, among dry leaves, sticks, &c.

မိုးကလံ, def. 1. သမိုးကလံ, *do.*

မိုးမိုး, def. 2, and 3.; မိုးတံမိုးမိုး, def. 2. applied to shampooing; သုန်မိုးမိုး, def. 2. applied to biting.

1, 1. From ဝါ, 6. seize, grasp, take up with the hand, talons, or claw as the case may be, clutch; 2. *num. afw.* applied to quantities, as much as may be grasped with the hand; 3. *see* မိုးဘုမိုး, make a species of offering; 4. with မိုး, confusedly; 5.

same as စီရီကဒီ ; 6. name of the principal tribe of Karens ; 7. a creeping plant much resembling သတ္တုန် a species of wild, piper betel ; there are two or three varieties.

ရှီရီဝဲ, species of def. 7. the stems are red.

ရှီဆင်, *co.* ရှီဆင်ထဲဆင်, def. 1. The thing seized being held with a firm grasp.

ရှီရှီ, *nef.* 4. စီရီဝဲ, *do.*

ရှီထိပ်, *co.* ရှီထိပ်ရှီထိပ်, grasp and take up with the hand here and there.

ရှီဆုမိန်, take the first basketful of paddy from a new crib, and putting a handful of boiled rice with an egg into it, as much of the mixture as can be grasped with the hand is placed in the center of the basket, and offered to demons with prayer.

ရှီဆွဲ, species of def. 7. distinguished for the peculiar smoothness of the leaves.

ရှီထိပ်, *co.* ရှီထိပ်ရှီထိပ်, take out with the hand, as a handful of paddy, &c.

ရှီဆု, species of def. 7. distinguished by the peculiar dark color of its leaves.

ရှီ, *co.* ရှီ.

ရှီကဒီ, same as စီရီကဒီ.

ရှီကထင်, *adv.* sounds of a cracking kind, as the cracking of glass or other brittle substance ; သံရှီကထင်, *do.*

ရှီခါ, same as ရှီကဒီ, and စီရီခါ.

ရှီ, *see* ရှီရှီ, *adv.* a tree with wide-branching limbs.

ရှီရှီ, same as ရှီရှီ, *adv.* sound like the pelting of leaves.

မြ်, *co.* မြ်မြ်, same as ချ်, also *co.* မြ်,

မြ်, *adv.* act done with force and suddenness.

မြ်ကထ်, *adv.* *do.*

မြ်မြ်, *adv.* quick, scratching sounds like that of writing fast; also that of a sudden breaking or crushing.

မြ်, sometimes used for သရ်, and မြ်မေ်, for သရ်သမေ်, a teacher, or professor of any art or science.

မြ်, from ချ်, or ချ်ချ်, quickly, &c. 1. *adv.* with suddenness, as the sudden splitting, or breaking to pieces of any thing; 2. with ကထ်, affixed, *do.* sounds of a sudden crashing, or crackling kind; သမြ်ကထ်, *do.*; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* quickly, energetically; also sounds, as def. 2.

မြ်, *co.* မြ်မြ်, same as ချ်ချ်.

မြ်, 1. same as ကချ်, 2. ချ် shot.

မြ်ကထ်, *adv.* an intensive to acts of a sudden, forcible kind, round about, wriggling, or shifting motion to give the act more effect; သမြ်ကထ်, *do.*

မြ်မြ်, *adv.* same as ကချ်ကချ်.

မြ်, *adv.* ကျ်မြ်, same as ကျ်ချ်, 1. which see.

မြ်မြ်, same as မြ်မြ်.

မြ်ကထ်, *adv.* sound like that of stabbing an animal; သမြ်ကထ်, *do.*

မြ်မြ်, *adv.* sound like that of chewing green succulent vegetables *adv.* sound like that of chewing betel.

မြ်, or မြ်မြ်, same as မြ်ကထ်, see ကထ်.

မြ်မြ်, *adv.* sound like that made by pounding parched rice, rusk, &c.

same as ချ်, see ကျ်ချ်, 1.; ကျ်မြ်, *adv.* *do.* also,

the idea of being motionless; as ထိပ်တူရီ, stand or remain quite motionless; often applied to obstinacy.

ရီရီ, *adv.* sounds like that of an elephant dragging his feet along the ground in walking; see also ကရီကရီ and ကြီကြီ.

ရှ်ကလ်, same as ရှ်ကလ်, the idea of force and suddenness; သရှ်ကလ်, *do*.

ရှ်, same general signification as ကရီ, and ကြီ, though different in application.

ရှ်ကလ်, with force, energetically.

ရှ်ရှ်, *adv.* sound like that of cutting through leaves, or chewing, also indicating force in the act.

ရှ်ရှ်ရှ်ရှ်, *adv.* sound like that of chewing something hard.

ရီ, 1. Same as ကရီ, 2. *adv.* the swinging of the body or throwing about of the arms and legs in walking.

ရီကလ်, and သရီကလ်, violently, with force.

ရီရီ, *def.* 2.

ရီ, 1. same as ရီ, ကရီ, and ကြီ; 2. or ရီခပ်, a scribe, clerk.

ရီကဒု, *co.* ရီကခပ်ရီကဒု, *adv.* qualifying speech, indicates that it is something between the common tone and screaming or scolding, or a mixture of both.

ရီဒု, *co.* ရီခပ်ရီဒု, same as ကရီ, 2. or ကရီဒု.

ရီရီရီ, *adv.* qualifying, screaming sounds; see ကရီ, 1.

ရီ, nearly the same signification as ကရီ, and ကြီ.

ရှ်ကလ်, and သရှ်ကလ်, *adv.* sounds, like that of breaking dishes or their striking against each other.

မြှုပ်မြှုပ်, *adv.* sharp, whizzing, or creaking sounds.

မြှုပ်မြှုပ်မြှုပ်မြှုပ်, *adv.* sounds like that of the striking of dishes against each other.

မြှုပ်တံ, same as ကရံတံ, which see.

မြှုပ်မြှုပ်, same as စမ်းစမ်း,—ကမ်းကမ်း, and ကမ်းကမ်း.

မြေ, 1. Applied to trees or plants, as သွန်မြေ, *co.* သွန်မြေဝပ်မြေ, a detached clump in an open space; 2. မြေကမိ, *adv.* having a sterile, unfeasible, forbidding aspects, applied to soil; 3. မြေကမိ, applied to actions, *adv.* in a grave, stern, or angry manner.

မြေ, *co.* မြေမြေ, same as စမ်း, 1.

မြေကပ်, *co.* မြေကပ်မြေကပ်, same as စမ်း, 2. or မြေကပ်.

မြေမြေ, *adv.* sound like dashing a stone upon the ground.

မြေ, *co.* မြေမြေ, same as သမ္မိ a census, or catalogue of names; see also စမ်း.

မြေ, the stick with which loads are carried, a neck-yoke.

မြေကပ်, *adv.* sounds like something heavy falling among dry leaves.

မြေမြေမြေမြေ, *adv.* *do.* when the sounds are repeated, as by something treading among dry leaves; see also ကြိတ်ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, and ကရိတ်ကရိတ်.

မြေကပ် *adv.* the sound or act of sticking up any thing as in a crack.

မြေ, *adv.* a kind of harsh or grating noise.

မြေမြေ, *co.* မြေမြေမြေမြေ, same as ကမ်းကမ်း, *see* ကမ်း, 1.

မြေကပ်, *adv.* sound like something striking against leaves.

မြေမြေ, much the same signification as ကရိတ်ကရိတ်, and ကရိတ်ကရိတ်, *see* မြေ, and ကရိတ်, 6.

မြီမြီ, *co.* မြီမြီမြီမြီ, *adv.* sound like walking among leaves.

့၍, 1. Creep, go upon the belly, as a snake, worm, or a child before walking; 2. creep along the ground as a creeping plant; *num. affx.* the comb, of bees which during many years becomes very extensive.

့ကကျ, *co.* ဂ့ကကျ့ကကျ, crawl under; or crawl in a crouching, cringing manner.

့ကကျ့ကကျ, the crawling of a large, long snake.

့ကကျ့ကကျ, creep like a cat, or a cringing dog for shame.

့၍, 1. Applied to the eyes as ဂ့၍၍၍, open the eyes, in a wide, staring manner; *see* ဝ၍, and က၍
2. *see* ဂ့၍,

့၍, 1. Name of a race of people said to be cannibals;
2. reduplicated, as ဂ့၍၍, *adv.* sound like tearing cloth; 3. *affx.* from ဝ၍, scratch, &c. *cog.* ဝ၍, and က၍, က၍၍, or သ၍၍, *see* က၍,

့၍, from ဝ၍, shake, vibrate, &c. *see* also ဝ၍, and က၍, cognates; 1. Reduplicated, *adv.* energetically, or with such motions and gestures as indicate energy, or force; applied to pain, in a severe, sharp, penetrating manner; 2. with က၍, affixed *adv.* in a quick, sudden, forcible manner; 3. *co.* ဂ့၍, as ကိ၍ကိ၍, *see* ကိ၍, ဂ့၍ဂ့၍, *adv.* sound like the gnawing of rats.

့က၍, သ့က၍, *def.* 2. ဂ့သ့က၍, split, or open with force, suddenly.

့၍, *def.* 1. က၍၍၍, speak with energy; ဂ့၍၍, smart or twinge with sharp spreading pain.

စွ်, 1. Used as an intensive to verbs; borrowed from the Pgho. 2. deriv. form, same as ကဝ်, 2, 3, and 4.; တစွ်တစွ်, *see* ကဝ်, 2.; ဝ်တစွ်, *co.* ဝ်တစွ်ဝ်တစွ်, push an upright thing over on one side or one way and the other until it almost falls over; 3. *see* ကဝ်, 6. *affix.* မစွ်စွ်သး, injure or torment one's self; contortions, writhing, &c.

စွ်ထ်ကပ်ကိ, *see* ကပ်ကိ,

စွ်, 1. Oblique, bevelling, from ဝါ, *see* the cognates ကထွါ,—ကညါ,—ကွါ,—ထွါ,—သထွါ, &c. 2. *affix.* obliquely, as ဝ်စွ်, cut off in an oblique direction; ဝ်စွ်, *co.* ဝ်စွ်ဝ်စွ်, or ဝ်စွ်ဝ်စွ်, *adv.* obliquely, as the corners of a house whose angles are unequal.

စွ်တထါ, *co.* စွ်တထ်စွ်တထါ, *adv.* in an oblique bevelling manner.

စွ်ထီးဝ်, bevel a bamboo or the like on each side, so as to make the end forked.

စွ်ဝါးမိပ်, cut slanting the end of a bamboo to a point ကျိတစွ်ဝါးမိပ်.

စွ်, 1. Tough, not easily broken, or severed; 2. with an *affix.* *do.* also used figuratively in describing persons of indolent habits, whom it is difficult to excite or move to do any thing.

စွ်ကထိပ်, *def.* 2. မစွ်သးစွ်ကထိပ်, be hard to excite to do any thing.

စွ်မိတ်ထိပ်, *do.* also used in the signification of tough.

စွ်, *adv.* unstable, darting one way or another, exclusive, not continuing in one way; *see* the first example under ကဝ်, ; used also as couplet of other roots.

စွဲ၍, *do.* as ထပ်တင်စွဲ၍, get a glimpse of, as of a thing in passing rapidly by.

စွဲ, 1. Squeal as a rat; 2. see ကီးစွဲ, *co.* ကီးစွဲကီးစွဲ, 3. *adv.* imitative of sound like that of the squealing of rats; 4. figuratively alluding to such noise, little disturbances in families, particularly crying among children; 5. *aff.* used according to def. 4. as ဟိန်စွဲ, *co.* ဟိန်စွဲဟိန်စွဲ,

စွဲးစွဲး, *co.* စွဲးစွဲးစွဲးစွဲး, def. 3.

စွဲ, 1. A general term embracing several of the larger species of *Scarabæus* or beetle family; the name is given in allusion to the noise it makes; 2. with နှံ, and နှံ, affixed, things having several angles, to denote that they are unequal.

စွဲကဆိပ်, def. 1. a large, beautiful species found about the dung of elephants.

စွဲကျော်ဘိ, def. 1. a species which lives on the leaves of the plant called ကျော်ဘိ,

စွဲလှိုင်, def. 1. a species found on the ratan plant.

စွဲထီးသွပ်, def. 1. a species which is found in hog's dung.

စွဲနှံစွဲနှံ, def. 2.

စွဲနီ, def. 1. the most common species, or type of the genus.

စွဲဘီးဘိပ်, def. 1. a species which eats off the succulent shoots of bamboo.

စွဲဝပ်ဘိပ်, beetle found mostly in bamboos.

စွဲသပ်, def. 1. a species which eats the roots of သပ်,

စွဲ, affixed to ဝပ်, in the same signification as စွဲ, as

ဝပ်စွဲ, *co.* ဝပ်စွဲဝပ်စွဲ, see စွဲ, 2.

စွဲ, as ကဝပ်စွဲ, *co.* ကဝပ်စွဲ, see စွဲ, and စွဲ,

ရွှ်, 1. Bevelling, oblique, inclined more to one side than to the other; မီးရွှ်, *see* ဆိပ်ထပ်မီးရွှ်, 2. with ကဝ်, affixed, *adv.* in the signification above; as မၤဝသးရွှ်ကဝ်, be very bevelling.

ရွှ်ဒိပ်, bevelling to a point on one side.

ရွှ်ထီၣ်ရွှ်လီၤ, having elevations and depressions, not level, *co.* of an uneven surface.

ရွှ်, deriv. form, *see* ကရွှ်, feign indisposition, &c. ကရွှ် ကရွှ်, same as ကရွှ်; ပုၤကရွှ်, a person who feigns indisposition or uses other artifices to slip out of work.

ရွှ်ကဝ်, *adv.* sounds of a sudden, abrupt kind, like that of the sudden tearing of cloth; သရွှ်ကဝ်, *do.*

ရွှ်ရွှ်, *see* စဝ်, and ကဝ်, with the cognates; *adv.* 1. singeing things, as hairs, feathers, or other combustibles, 2. licking or lapping up any thing with a sweeping motion of the tongue; 3. sounds of a crackling kind.

ရွှ်, from ဝဲၣ်, a kind of disease; applied to indisposition, denotes that it is of a chronic kind which though relieved by proper remedies remains in the system and reappears on occasion of any error in diet, &c.

ရွှ်ကမူ, *see* ကမူ, 2.; ကသိပ်တၢ်ရွှ်, *see* ကသိပ်.

ရွှ်စၢၤ, *see* စၢၤ, 6.; ကရွှ်, *co.* ကရွှ်, *see* ရှ်, 5. *see* also စဝ်, and ကဝ်, with the cognates.

ရွှ်, applied to seeing, and to light; 1. Followed by ကဝ်, *adv.* in an accurate, clear manner, without obstructions; *see* ကဝ်, with the cognates; 2. တပုၤရွှ်, a broad spade.

၆၅, 1. *ဆါ*, in the signification of indirect or circular as *ဝဲၣ်ဆါဝဲၣ်ဆါ*, *see* *ဆါ*, *see* also *ဆါ*, with *ကဝါ*, and cognates; 2. *ကဝါဆါ*, *ဆါ*. *ကဝါဆါကဝါဆါ*, a species of ground spider.

ဆ.

ဆါ, the idea of parting with, or losing a portion of substance; 1. Disease or pain, in allusion to a reduction of strength, sickness, wasting away of the body; *တၢ်ဆါ*, *ဆါ*. *တၢ်ဆါတၢ်ဆါ*, or *တၢ်ဆါတၢ်ဆါ*, disease; *ဝဲၣ်တၢ်ဆါ*, *ဆါ*. *ဝဲၣ်တၢ်ဆါသြီတၢ်ဆါ*, use remedies to cure disease; *သးဆါ*, pain at the pit of the stomach, or grief, or irritation of mind; 2. painful, irritating, disagreeable to the mind; *ဆါမံၣ်*, *ဆါ*. *ဆါမံၣ်* *ကိၣ်နါ*, disagreeable to the look; 3. with *ကိၣ်*, affliction, annoyance, discomfort; as *ဆါကိၣ်*,—*မၤ* *ကိၣ်မၤ*; 4. affixed painful, disagreeable, annoying, as *ကတိၣ်ဆါ*,—*မံၣ်ဆါတၢ်*, 5. affixed to nouns, denotes unsound, diseased, having some quality capable of inflicting disease, pain, or heat; *ညဉ်ဆါ*, a kind of fish the prick of whose spines is very painful; *သးဆါ*, 1st. a burning glass, because it produces heat. 2d. *ဆါ*. *သးဆါ*, a flint, because it produces fire; *ဘုဆါ*, diseased grain; 6. heat in drying, evaporating, withering or debilitating; 7. sell, giving up or parting with the thing sold; 8. affixed to verbs in the signification of sell, as *တီၣ်ဆါ*, offer for sale; 9. affixed excreted, refuse or waste matter; as *တီၣ်ဆါ*, *ဆါ*. *တီၣ်ဆါတီၣ်ဆါ*,

covered with rust; ဆိပ်ဆါ, evacuate urine; ဆိပ်ဆါ, or ဆွပ်ဆါ, evacuate feces; 10. *see* ဆါရီ.

ဆါကု, debilitated by illness.

ဆါကိတ်တံး, or ဆါကိတ်တံင်, a phrase used as an intensive, and may be rendered, violently, severely.

ဆါကိတ်ပွန်ထဲ, exceeding hot.

ဆါကျွန်ကျွန်, be protractedly or severely ill.

ဆါဆဲး, struck with heat, scorched or smitten with the sun.

ဆါဆဲးကု, same as ဆါကု, with the additional idea of continuance.

ဆါညီး, *co.* ဆူးညီးဆါညီး, swell, tumefy.

ဆါတိ, same signification as ဆါဆဲး.

ဆါပနံင်, or ဆါပနံင်, sell as articles of trade, traffic.

ဆါပွန်မိပ်, the heat of the hottest part of the year.

ဆါသွံး, *co.* ဆါသွံးဆါတိ, denotes a feeble state of health, without any known or specific disease; no appetite, and wasting of flesh.

ဆါဘိပ်သဗီ, slightly indisposed; not very ill.

ဆါမဲင်, *co.* ဆါမဲင်ကိန်ရီ, def. 2.

ဆါရီ, a species of marine turtle, very large.

ဆါလှိုင်, denotes very hot weather occasioning a kind of vapor resembling smoke.

ဆါလှိုင်လီ, *co.* ဆါလှိုင်လီဆဲလှိုင်လီ, be hot as above.

ဆါလီ, *co.* ဆါလီမိန်လီ, sell.

ဆါသကဲးသး, be severely ill, or in severe pain.

ဆါအိပ်, *co.* ဆါအိပ်မိန်အိပ်, or အိန်အိပ်ဆါအိပ်, live by the profits of trade or by selling.

ဆး, soundness. completeness, free from defects; applied to as seeds and fruit, fine, plump, well

filled, not defective; 2. applied to persons of sagacity, with ability as ပြုဝံဆေး, a person of sound mind; 3. ဆေးဆေး, have a sound mind, a discriminating judgment 4. ခဲဆေး, have a sound, clear, undefective eye or vision; 5. *co.* တင်ကူင် တင်ဆေး, discernment, wisdom, clear intellect; *do.* 6. *afx. co.* ထံ, clearly, thoroughly, as ကွပ်ထံကွပ်ဆေး, reduplicated, ကွပ်ထံထံဆေးဆေး, 7. *co.* သိပ်, but opposed to it in signification; 8. ဆေး, with a needle; 9. ဆေးကား, united as the edges of a wound, cicatrised, 10. ဆေးဆေး, in close connection, grouped together; 11. ဆေးဆွတ်ဆေး, relatives, belonging to the same line of ancestors; 12. ဆွတ်ဆေး ဆွတ်ဆေး, *adv.* from one to another; 13. present, offer, as a gift or bribe; 14. connect, attach as a spider its web, 15. ဆေးဆေး, *co.* ဆက်, joined connected; universal, including all 16. *see* ဆေးဆွတ်, ; 17. *see* ဆေးပွတ်, ; 18. *see* ဖိဆေး,

ဆေးကံင်, *co.* ဆေးကား,

ဆေးတံင်, embroider.

ဆေးကား, *co.* ဆေးကံင်ဆေးကား, or ဆေးကားဆေးကံင်, def. 9.

ဆေးကွေး, *co.* ဆေးကွပ်ဆေးကွပ်, patch, sew on a patch.

ဆေးကွပ် *co.* ဆေးကွေး,

ဆေးဆေး, def. 10.

ဆေးဆေး, *co.* ထံထံ, def 6.

ဆေးဆွတ်ခွပ်, *co.* ဆေးဆွတ်ခွပ်,

ဆေးဆွတ်ခွပ်, *co.* ဆေးဆွတ်ခွပ်ဆေးဆွတ်ခွပ်, def. 1.

ဆေးဆွတ်, a plant resembling the wild pine-apple, flowers fragrant, species of screw pine, *Pandanus odoratissimus*.

ဆးညှပ်ဖ်, work figures on cloth in a zigzag form, ဆးကျွေး, sew one piece upon another.

ဆးညှ, *see* ဆးဘူဉ်,

ဆးတိတ်တၢၤ, def. 8. sew together.

ဆးထီဉ်, def. 13. def 14.

ဆးဒး, def. 15.

ဆးပက်ဉ်, *see* ဆးဘူဉ်,

ဆးပှဉ်, *co.* ဆးဘူဉ်ဆးပှဉ်, soap.

ဆးဘူဉ်, *co.* ဆးဘူဉ်ဆးညှ, or ဆးဘူဉ်ဆးပက်ဉ်, sew together as bits of cloth, piece.

ဆးကျွေး, sew one piece upon another.

ဆးဝဲၤခဲ, def. 1.

ဆးသကဲး, sew or stitch a zigzag figure.

ဆးဖထီ, same, stitch or sew so as to form an elevated ridge or line.

ဆတ်, 1. Something inferior, a part, branch; small, diminutive; as ခုဆတ်, or ခုခါဆတ်, and ဒိဉ်ခါဆတ်, *see* ဒိဉ်ခါ, finger, toe; 2. *co.* ဖဆးဆတ်, ဖခါဆတ်, ဖဒဲးဆတ်, ၁. ဝီဖိတဝီဆတ်, a small village; 3. deriv. *see* ပဆတ်, *co.* ပဆတ်ပဆတ်, *adv.* in a very reduced state, တဒဲးတဆတ်, weak; 4. တတ်ဆတ်, *conjunction* but, though, notwithstanding, yet, or still; 5. *see* ဆုတ်ဆတ်; 6. with ကိာ်, denotes quadrupeds; 7. articles of consumption, food, fuel, feed or support one's family; ထုဆတ်မုၤဆွံ, a supply of rice or eatables, as for a journey; ဖဆတ်, *co.* ဖဆတ်ဖခါ, food for animals; မုဉ်ဆတ်, fuel; သီးနံဆတ်, the charge, of a musket; 8. deriv. *see* တဆတ်ထီဉ်, and သဆတ်ထီဉ်, exhort, excite, instigate, encourage; တဆတ်သီးမုဉ်ဆတ်, feed a fire; 9. the heavenly bodies,

stars, planets, and comets; 10. *see* ဆာ်ပံးထွဲ; 11. *see* ဆာ်ချဉ်; 12. *see* ဆံးဆာ်; 13. ထိပ်ဆာ်, a bird or insect, uncertain which, heard at night, considered

• admonitory.

ဆာ်ကဆိ, a constellation, Ursa major.

ဆာ်ကွၤခး, *co.* ဆာ်ကွၤဆဲးဆာ်ကွၤခး, Orion.

ဆာ်ချဉ်မိာ်, — ချဉ်တိာ်ခံ, — ချဉ်မိာ်, names of stars in the Karen Sagittarius.

ဆာ်ဂီၤ, *see* ညာ်ဆာ်ဂီၤ.

ဆာ်တမိာ်, a constellation of stars, a constellation.

ဆာ်တူၤဂီၤ, the morning star venus.

ဆာ်တူၤထါ, the evening star venus.

ဆာ်တိာ်, *co.* ဆာ်တိာ်ဆာ်တိာ်, meteoric stars.

ဆာ်ထပ်မိာ်, *co.* ဆာ်ထပ်မိာ်ထပ်နီၤ, a constellation of three stars forming a triangle, south of Pleiades.

ဆာ်ခံးထီၣ်, *co.* ဆာ်ခဲၣ်ထီၣ်.

ဆာ်ဒါမုၢ်, or simply ဒါမုၢ်, Pleiades, or seven stars; ဒါမုၢ်
ထီၣ်ခး, three stars just east of Pleiades.

ဆာ်ဒိာ်ကီၢ်ဒိာ်, denotes quadrupeds of a large kind.

ဆာ်ပံးထွဲ, title of one of the Karen fables; No. 29.

ဆာ်ဗြဲၣ်ဆာ်, lemon, quince &c.

ဆာ်ဒိကီၢ်ဒိ, def. 6.

ဆာ်ဘူဖီ, *co.* ဆာ်ဘူမုၢ်ဆာ်ဘူဖီ, the galaxy.

ဆာ်ခဲၣ်ကီၢ်, a comet.

ဆာ်ခဲၣ်ထီၣ်, *co.* ဆာ်ခဲၣ်ထီၣ်ဆာ်ခံးထီၣ်, *do.*

ဆာ်ခဲၣ်ထီၣ်ကီၢ်, a southern constellation, resembling the Ursa major south pole.

ဆာ်ထုၢ်သ့ၣ်, *co.* ဆာ်ထုၢ်သ့ၣ်ဆာ်ထုၢ်ဂီၤ, Pole star.

ဆာ်ထူၤ, *co.* ဆာ်ထူၤဆာ်ထဲၤ, meteoric or flying stars.

ဆာ်ယီးမါ, *co.* ဆာ်ယီးမိထီးမါ, or ဆာ်ယီးမိထီးချီၤ, the three

stars forming Orion's belt. Title of a Karen fable, No. 30.

ဆာ်ချာ်, or ဆာ်ချာ်ဝ်ချာ်, haughty, overbearing, dogmatical; ချာ်ဆာ်, *do.*

ဆာ်ဖါးကီ်ဖါး, def. 6.

ဆာ်ဖါးဖါး, def. 9. All the star.

ဆံ, 1. Take up, one by one from a dish, basket, &c.; 2. ten တဆံ, *do.* ခံဆံ, twenty, and so on; 3. the same as ဆံး, small, &c.; 4. deriv. ကဆံ, *co.* ကဆံကဆွဲ, scattered, 5. cog. တဆံ, and သဆံ, order, one after the other တာ်တဆံ, and တာ်သဆံ, succession of rings, strips, &c. 6. *see* ဟိာ်ဆံ, or ဟိာ်ဆံသုာ်, a species of creeping plant.

ဆံကီ်, *see* ဆံကီ်,

ဆံကီ်, def. 3. small, little, sparse, few.

ဆံဆဲာ်, def. 2. ten; *see* ဆဲာ်, 2.

ဆံတလိာ်, take or change from one basket, vessel, &c. and put into another.

ဆံထီာ်, *co.* ဆံထီာ်ဆံထီာ်, def. 1.

ဆံဖး, *co.* ဆံမုာ်ဆံဖး, take out of or from among, and put in separate places here and there.

ဆံမုာ်ဆံဖး, *do.*

ဆံထဲလိာ်, same as ဆံတလိာ်,

ဆံး, 1. Little, small, few, sparse; မိာ်မိာ်ဆံးဆံး, in some degree, more or less; *see* ဆာ်, *ex.* လီဆံး လီခွာ်, ဆံးလီခွာ်လီ 2. with တ, prefixed as တဆံး တကွာ်, တဆံးလီတကွာ်လီ, in a small degree, somewhat; 3. *affix.* as ဟဆံး, *co.* ဟဆံးဟဆံး, or ဟဆံးဟဆံး, compressed, reduced, levelled, or brought down; applied to winking the eyes, as ဟဆံး,

co. ဖွားဖွားစိပ်, compresion of the eyelids as in making certain odd, unbecoming gestures; 4. fly off or out, bound, start as sparks of fire; fig. die, off, as two or three out of a family in rapid succession; 5. apart, scattered; ငြိမ်း, *co.* ငြိမ်းငြိဆွ, *do.* 6. *num. affix.* as တမ်း, one bit or piece as of cloth; ဒိမ်း, a whole piece; 7. express, squeeze out as juice; တားမ်း, *co.* တားမ်းတားမ်း, *do.* with the hand 8. with စ်, parturiate; 9. see ဆုံးရှုံးလား, 10. see ဆုံးဆည်, and ဆုံးမုဂ်, 11. prefixed to ရှုံး, rough, tumbled, crumpled, as garments not properly folded; 12. see ဆုံးနိပ်, 13. used in interrogative sentences, how, as ဆုံးမိပ်,—ဆုံးဆါ,—ဆုံးထဲဂ်,—ဆုံးထီ, &c. see Gram.

ဆုံးကံဂ်, *co.* ဆုံးကိပ်,

ဆုံးကိပ်, *co.* ဆုံးကံဂ်ဆုံးကိပ်, and ဆုံးကိပ်ဒါ, little, small; reduplicated to denote very small.

ဆုံးကိပ်ဆုံးကိပ်, *adv.* in small quantities; also, used adjectively, see the word above.

ဆုံးကွပ်, fig. def. 4. *co.* ဆုံးကွပ်ဆုံးမိုး, fly off, scatter, &c.

ဆုံးရှုံးလား, same as သူတရံဂ်, see ကလား.

ဆုံးစ်, *co.* ဆုံးစ်စုဂ်မိ, def 8. see ထိပ်ဖျပ်,

ဆုံးစုဂ်, taper to a point.

ဆုံးဆည်, name of one of the Karen months, October.

ဆုံးဆုံး, with မိပ်မိပ်, see def. 1.

ဆုံးတနိပ်, rebound; def. 4.

ဆုံးထီဂ်, *co.* ဆုံးထီဂ်မိုးထီဂ်, fly up or out; def. 4.

ဆုံးနိပ်, *co.* ဆုံးနိပ်ဟိဂါ, one who pleads the cause of another, an advocate, lawyer.

ဆုံးရှုံး, *co.* ဆုံးရှုံးလကား, def. 11.

ဆံးငြါ, *co.* ဆံးပြီးဆံးငြါ, *def.* 4. ဆံးရှ်ဆံးငြါ, *def.* 5.

ဆံးပြီး, *co.* ဆံးငြါ.

ဆံးဖး, *co.* ဆံးရှ်ဆံးဖး, *def.* 5.

ဆံးဖိ, မိဒ်ရှ်ဆိဒ်ဖျ်ဆံးဖိဆံးလိာ်ခံ, ဆံးလိာ်ခံ, Reduction of size after parturition.

ဆံးဖျီး, *co.* ဆံးကွံဒ်.

ဆံးရှ်, 1. Name of one the Karen months, September ;

2. *co.* ဆံးဖး, and ဆံးငြါ.

ဆံးမဲာ်ထံ, *def.* 7. in crying, expel the water or tears from the eyes by compression of the lids.

ဆံးလိာ်, *co.* ဆံးလိာ်ကွာ်လိာ်, become smaller, less in magnitude.

ဆံးလိာ်ခွာ်လိာ်, become less, be reduced in number.

ဆံးလိာ်, *co.* ဆံးလိာ်ထဲလိာ်, *def.* 7.

ဆံးသနီဒ်, same as ဆံးတနီဒ်.

ဆံးဖိ, *co.* ဆံးဖိကွာ်ဖိ, or ဆံးဖိဆူးဖိ, small, applied to the young of animals ; ဖုဆံး, an infant.

ဆံ့, changed from a natural state or order, 1. Acid, sour, acrid : တာ်ဆံ့, တာ်ဆံ့, acid ; တာ်ဆံးထံ, vinegar ; ထာ်ဆံ့, acid stone, alum, an acid weed growing on rocks and stones, resembling sorrel ; ထိပှ်ဆံ့, ဖူဆံ့, ဘဲဆံ့, and သွမိဒ်ဆံ့, and သွဘိဆံ့, names of certain acid plants, 2. acidulated, fermented, pickled, having an acrid taste or smell ; ရှ်ဆံ့, *see* ရှ်, — တာ်ခိဒ်ဖိဆံ့, souse ; နာဆံ့, *see* ဆံ့ဘိ, 3. reduplicated, sourish ; 4. with the term for bitter, acrid sour and bitter combined ; fig. discord, animosity ; 5. combined with other roots, လိာ်လှ်ဆံ့ထာ်, and ခိဒ်ဒါဆံ့ဆဲ, forlorn, wretched, helpless, despised 6. deriv. form *see* ပဆံ့ပဆံ့,

same as above, 7. urine, ပဆံပဲ, *co.* ပဆံပဲပဆူ, *do.* human; တာ်ဆံပဲ, *co.* တာ်ဆံပဲတာ်ဆံပဲ, *do.* of animals; ဖြဲးဆံပဲ, *co.* ဖြဲးဆံပဲဖြဲးဆံပဲ, void urine 8. with ဆူး, or တူင်, the breaking up of a regular series or order; displacement; in printing, "pie"; 9. with ဆဲ, sneeze; 10. မှဲးဆံပဲ, ထးဆံပဲ, emit sparks, snap, 11. ထးဆူထးဆံပဲ, cinders of a smith's forge 12. *affix.* as ပြဲးဆံပဲ, scattered, *co.* 13. လီးဆံပဲ, *co.* လီးဆံပဲလီးကလူး, or လီးလူးလီးဆံပဲ, scattered, &c. by slop, spill; 14. ဖြဲးဆံပဲ, *see* ဖြဲးဆံပဲ, (ပြဲးဆံပဲ) put in order, repair.

ဆံပဲကိပ်, and ဆံပဲကိပ်စွဲ, very acid.

ဆံပဲကျိ, *co.* ဆံပဲကျိဆံကွင်, the urinary duct, urethra.

ဆံပဲခပ်မိပ်ဆူ, *def.* 4. be on bad terms, have discord, &c.

ဆံပဲခပ်ဆဲ, mixed sour and bitter.

ဆံပဲခိပ်ဆံပဲ, *def.* 4. applied to taste.

ဆံပဲခြံခြံ, biting sour, acrid.

ဆံပဲဆါ, *co.* ဆံပဲဆါဆူဆါ, or ဆံပဲဆါဆံပဲဆူ, void urine; *see* ဆါ *def.* 9.

ဆံပဲဆါခြံ, void urine upon.

ဆံပဲဆံပဲ, sourish.

ဆံပဲဆာ, sour and sweet intermingled, as in the flavor of some fruits.

ဆံပဲဆူး, *co.* ဆံပဲဆူးပလိပ်, or ဆံပဲဆူးလီးပျိပ်, mixed up in disorder, out of place; *see* *def.* 8.

ဆံပဲဆဲ, sneeze *def.* 9. ဆံပဲဆဲ; *co.* ခိပ်ဇာဆံပဲဆဲ, affliction, evil; —when a Karen is about to do any thing, if he happens to sneeze, a bad women it is a hence it is avoided.

ဆံပုံတူ၍, *co.* ဆံပုံတူ၍တူ၍, prevent by thrusting some thing in the way, get in front of so as to stop a thing in its course.

ဆံပုံဓာ, *co.* ဆံပုံဓာဆံပုံဖိ, the urinary bladder.

ဆံပုံဗြိ, the condition of certain things found inclosed in a fluid supposed to be their own excretion.

ဆံပုံဆာ, *co.* လီလူ၍ဆံပုံဆာ, *def.* 5.

ဆံပုံဆဲ, in cookery, acidulated in a savory manner.

ဆံပုံဘီးဆံပုံဆာ, have a sour, acrid taste.

ဆံပုံဘိ, *co.* ဆံပုံဘီးဆံပုံဘိ, and ဆံပုံဘိကြီး, turned sour, fermented, or tending to ferment; နာဆံပုံဘိ, *co.*

နာဆံပုံဘီးနာဆံပုံဘိ, smell sour, as anything beginning to ferment; ထါခိဉ်ဆံပုံဘိ, have a sour taste in the mouth.

ဆံပုံဆွါ, in cookery, acidulated, without a due proportion of salt to make the dish savory.

ဆံပုံဆဲ, *co.* ဆံပုံဆဲဆွါ, have a stoppage of urine.

ဆံပုံကြံကလံ, have a sharp acid taste.

ဆာ, 1 Direct, straight, a direct line, course, or rule; တဆာတပါဆာ, incongruous; ဓာဆာ, and ဓာဆာဝံ၍ ကလံ, in an exact straight line 2. distended, strained, tense, rigid, often combined with other roots ကိဆာ, *see* ထူးဆာ, *co.* ထူးဆာထူးဆာ, ပာဆာ prop up; ဖုဉ်ဆာ, rigidly contracted, as the muscles by spasm 3. prefix, *see* ဆာထာဉ်, *co.* ဆာထာဉ်ဆာထီ, rise to an erect posture; be erect; 4. seam, the line where one thing terminates, boundary, space between; *see* စူး, and ခိဉ်,—နီ, separate draw a dividing line; perceive the points of difference between one thing and another; ဆဆာဆာကတိ၍,

do. the juncture, hour, crisis, season of; 5. complete a given period, or course; continue during a given term; နိဉ်ဆာ, *co.* နိဉ်ဆာထီဆာ, complete a year, 6. affix is done with direct reference to something done by another, by way of response, acceptance, opposition, retaliation, or remuneration; see ကိးဆာ, *co.* ကိဆာဆာဆာ, answer, ကွါဆာ, ခိဉ်ဆာ,—ဒိးဆာ, ဖိဉ်ဆာ,—ဟိးဆာ,—ထုဉ်ဆာ, *co.* ထုဉ်ဆာကျိဆာ, 7. confront, withstand, &c.; 8. by a strenuous effort; 9. intense desire, or longing 10. expecting, longing, &c; 11. following သး, *co.* of ဝိဉ်, as သးဝိဉ်သးဆာ, sing, amuse, entertain as by singing, 12. be agreeable, sweet, savory, palatable; တိဆာ, sweetmeats, anything sweet; savory; ထိသဉ်ဆာ, sugar; 13. reduplicated, from def. 12. sweetish; from def. 4, and 5. far apart; occasionally, infrequently; 14. name of a tree, two varieties.

ဆာကဘျာ, *co.* ဆာကဘျာဆာကဘျာ, *see* ကဘျာ, 1.

ဆာထဲသး, *see* ကထဲ, def. 6.

ဆာကိး, def. 8. applied to crying out, calling.

ဆာမိ, land species of ဆာ, def. 14.

ဆာဝု, def. 12. ဆာဝိးဆာဝု, def. 7.

ဆာဆာ, def. 13. ဆာဆာထဲတစု, go once after a long interval.

ဆာညါ, ဖိဉ်ဆာညါ, ကွါဆာညါ, ဆဉ်ဆာညါ, def. 7. directly in front, front, confront, be face to face, &c.

ဆာတထွဉ်, stretch, make tense, as in pulling a rope, &c.

ဆာထီဉ်, def. 8.

ဆာထံ, water species of ဆာ, def. 14.

ဆာထာဉ်, *စေ*. ဆာထာဉ်ဆာလီ, *def. 3.* stand upright.

ဆာထာဉ်ကတီၢ်, *စေ*. ဆာထာဉ်ကတီၢ်ဆာထာဉ်ကတီၢ်, stop in a standing posture.

ဆာဆူၣ်ထဲ, continue until the younger brother arrives, *def. 5.* applied, among other things, to the lasting of grain during the interval between harvest and harvest.

ဆာနာယုဉ်, savory sweet *see* နာယုဉ်.

ဆာန့ၢ်, *စေ*. ဆာန့ၢ်ကယၣ်န့ၢ်, or ဆာန့ၢ်ဆာလီ, *def. 9.* long to obtain, and have the possession or enjoyment of.

ဆာထဲ, *စေ*. ဆာသံ. *desiré* to depart or die.

ဆာဆလီၢ်, *def. 5.*

ဆာလီ, *စေ*. ဆာန့ၢ်, *စေ*. of ဆာထာဉ်.

ဆာလီကထဲ, *see* ကထဲ, *def. 4.*

ဆာသံ, *စေ*. ဆာသံဆာထဲ, or ဆာသံထါမၢ်, *def. 9.* long for death, the death of one's self, or of others.

ဆာဉ် 1. Indented, concave, excavated, hollowing, lower than the surrounding surface; *see* ကိၣ်, လီဆာဉ်, *စေ*. လီဆာဉ်လီၣ်, 2. mortars, of all kinds 3. grinding, mills for grinding corn or paddy; 4. following မိၣ်, a stumps, sticks, stubble *see* မိၣ်ဆာဉ်, *စေ*. မိၣ်ဆာဉ်မိၣ်ထၣ်, -သ့ၣ်မိၣ်ဆာဉ်, *see* under မိၣ်; 5. stump-like, low, dwarfish; 6. look of contempt, knitting the brows; 7. nearly, or quite full; သးမိၣ်ဉ်းဆာဉ်ကထၣ်, filled with anger; 8. *see* ဆာဉ်သး; 9. *num. aff.* applied to quantities pounded in a mortar at a time.

ဆာဉ်ကထၣ်, *def. 7.*

ဆာဉ်ဂူၣ်, and ဆာဉ်ဂူၣ်ထာၢ်, *def. 3.* corn mill.

ဆာဉ်ဆီ, မိၣ်ဆာဉ်တီၢ်ဆး, a large pestle.

ဆာဉ်ထနာဉ်, def. 6.

ဆာဉ်တထာ, a mortar for pounding rice, တာ်ဆာဉ်တထာ, in weaving, a kind of figure resembling a Burman mortar.

ဆာဉ်တိာ်, a small mortar, for bruising the betel-nut, to prepare it for eating; a mortar for bruising the materials for curry, and the like.

ဆာဉ်တိာ်ဘိ, pestle, used for *do*.

ဆာဉ်တိာ်ထး, an iron pestle.

ဆာဉ်တီး, *ဆ*. ဆာဉ်တီးဆာဉ်တြာ်, a bamboo set in the ground and coming up through the floor of the house, used as a socket for Karen rice mortar.

ဆာဉ်ထံး, *see* ကိာ်ဆာဉ်ထံး.

ဆာဉ်ထုဉ်, *ဆ*. ဆာဉ်ထုဉ်ဆာဉ်ဖိ, the tail or projection of a Karen rice mortar, which is inserted into the bamboo just described.

ဆာဉ်ပုဉ်, *ဆ*. ဆာဉ်ပုဉ်ဆာဉ်ပုဉ်, def. 3. mill for grinding the husks from rice.

ဆာဉ်ဖိ, a small mortar for grinding curry stuffs.

ဆာဉ်ဘိ, a pestle.

ဆာဉ်ယိာ်, *ဆ*. ဆာဉ်ယိာ်ဆာဉ်တြာ်, a mortar whose pestle is worked with the foot.

ဆာဉ်ယိာ်သုဉ်, ဆာဉ်ယိာ်ကျံဉ်, rice-pounder, worked by the foot.

ဆာဉ်ထာဉ်, *ဆ*. ဆာဉ်ထံဉ်ဆာဉ်ထာဉ်, def. 5. *see* ကူးဆာဉ်ထာဉ်.

ဆာဉ်ထာဉ်ထံး, *ဆ*. ဆာဉ်ထာဉ်ခိဉ်ဆာဉ်ထာဉ်ထံး, denotes the place just around the rice mortar.

ဆာဉ်သံဉ်, def. 5. *see* ခိဉ်ဆာဉ်သံဉ်.

ဆာဉ်သု, use, employ, make available, turn to some ac-

count; something from which aid may be anticipated; တုန်ကန်ဆွန်းသ၊ ထွန်သ၊ *do.*

ဆွန်းမီးလှောင်မီး, *def. 2.* all mortars and pestles.

ဆု 1. Thrust, as with the end of a pestle in pounding rice; ကွန်ဆု, *co.* ကွန်ဆုကွန်တို, a kind of pestle for pounding rice; 2. applied to speech, throw out some provoking, insulting, obscene, hasty expression; 3. ဆဆု, frequently ဆူး, osseous tubercles, resembling spurs, which form on the joints. 4. deriv. *see* တဆု, *co.* တဆုတဌာ, thrust as a person in kicking backward; တဆု, *co.* တဆုတဆါ, and ကဆု, a spur &c.

ဆုတို, *def. 1.*

ဆုဝှ်, half cleaned rice ဆုပိပ်, ဆုကဝှ်.

ဆုဖိုး, *def. 1.*

ဆုဖိုး, *co.* ဆုဖိုးဆုပျာ, and ဆုဖိုးဆက်ပိပ်, *def. 2.*

ဆုဘု, *co.* ဆုဘုတိုဘု, *def. 9.*

ဆုလီ, ဆုလီကိပ်လီလံသး, catch the word of an other for the purpose of litigation.

ဆုဖိပ်တိုဖိပ်, pound rice in order to clean it for eating.

ဆူး 1. Deflect, bend down, as the head; 2. deriv. *see* ကဆူးကမိပ်, and ကဆူးကမိပ်, deflect or cast down, as the eyes when abashed; 3. rush between contending parties, take sides with one of the parties; 4. *see* ဆူး, *def. 3.* osseous tubercles; 5. ဖိဆူး *co.* ဖိဆူးဖိဆူး, of a fowl, the lobes of flesh on each side of the breast-bone, the breast.

ဆူးမိပ်, *def. 1.* မိပ်ဆူး *co.* မိပ်ဆူးနိဆူး, the head is bent down.

ဆူးတနွန်, deflect as the head with a nodding or quick motion.

ဆုထိပ်သား, def. 3.

ဆုလီ, def. 1. ဆုလီမိပ်မိပ်လီလီ, bow the head as in the act of worship.

ဆု 1. Spurt out, eject with force ; 2. dash, beat against ;
see ထံဆု, *co.* ထံဆုထံဂျ, water-fall, swift current 3.
 deriv. *see* တဆုထိပ်သား, shoot up, as persons and
 plants just before coming to maturity ; 4. punch,
 stab, as with a stake နိပ်ဆု, a sharpened stake ; 5.
num. aff. for holes, ထုပ်ဆုတဆု, one rat hole 6.
aff. as လီဆု, *co.* လီဆုလီဂျ, fall or pitch down
 endwise 7. applied to pain, piercing, severe,
 agonizing ; သးဆု, have travailing pain ; 8. used for
 ဆု, *co.* ထိ ; 9. preposition to, towards, unto &c.
see Gram ; 10. *see* ဆုထိပ်, tarry, or wait for ; 11.
 a species of ၀၆, a plant resembling ginger, or tur-
 meric ; 13. (ဆုနိ) be lost ; 14. (ဆုဝ်) give over,
 cease from doing, recede, abate.

ဆုကထိပ်, and သဆုကထိပ်, *adv.* used to qualify sound like
 that of stabbing a stake into the ground.

ဆုခံ, def. 10. hereafter *co.* ဆုခံဆုထိပ် ; backwards.

ဆုဂါ, *co.* ဆုဂါဆုဂါ, to some other or different place ;
 sometimes denotes in a different manner.

ဆုစိ, *see* ၀၆, cultivate this and you have many fowls.

ဆုညါ, hereafter ; forward, towards something ahead.

ဆုထိပ်, *co.* ဆုထိပ်ဂျထိပ်, def. 1.

ဆုနိ, yonder.

ဆုသးနိ, off yonder, at a distance, or beyond some-
 things referred to.

ဆုဝါး, *see* ၀၆, follow this kind and you will be
 successful. •

ဆုထင်, — ဆုထင်ဟူ, — ဆုထင်မိဒ်မိဒ်, — ဆုထင်မိဒ်မိဒ်ဟူ, def. 10. မိဆု, be on the look out, in expectation of the coming of some one.

ဆုထင်, whither.

ဆုထင်, def. 4.

ဆုထင်, see မိဒ်, black kind.

ဆုထင်, hither; ဆုထင်ဆုထင်, hither and thither.

ဆု, 1. Interstice, space between, among; ဆုဆုဆု, among. ကွဲဆု, ဆု. ကွဲဆုကပူထင်, or ကွဲဆုကွဲတင်, in the crotch of, between two roads; deep glen, or ravine; see ဆင်, def. 8.; 2. deriv. see ကဆု, 3. warm, expose to the heat of the sun or fire; 4. set fire to, 5. ဆင်, ဆု. pain, disease; see ဆင်, def. 6, and 1.; 6. (စုတ်) same as စုတ်, 3. suck; နိုင်ဆု, an instrument used for cupping; 7. (ဆုတ်) recede, draw back, ထံဆု, the water recedes, abate; သွန်ဆု, failing pulse, or cessation, as in the near approach of death; 8. ဆု. of ဆံး, as ငှါဆံးငှါဆု, child; 9. the names of several species of forest trees; as ဆုကွဲ—ဆုပိင်, and ဆုသင်.

ဆုကိပ်မိဒ်, ဆု. ဆုကိပ်မိဒ်ဆုကိပ်သွင်, def. 4. burn to ashes or to a coal.

ဆုကွင်, def. 4. ဆုကွင်သွင်, draw out blood by cupping.

ဆုကွဲ, the Thengan or Hopia tree.

ဆုစုထင်မိဒ်, delicious, sweet.

ဆုဆင်, def. 3. def 5. တင်ဆုတင်ဆင်, disease.

ဆုထင်, def. 4. def. 6.

ဆုပိင်, def. 9.

ဆုစု. ဆု. ဆုစုဆုစု, and ဆုစုဆု, def. 3.

ဆုမိဒ်, def. 6. smoke a cigar, or pipe.

ဆူးထီး, def. 4.

ဆူးလီ, *လ.* ဆူးလီယိလီ, def. 7. applied to persons who begin to decline on account of age.

ဆူးလီ, *လ.* ဆူးလီထီးလီ, def. 7. applied to pushing a boat down into the water stern foremost.

ဆူးသရီ, medicine for dropsy.

ဆူးသဝ်, a species of ဆူး, def. 9. distinguished for being peculiarly cross-grained; a medicine for တၢ်ယိၣ်.

ဆုန်, 1. Be strong, forcible, energetic ဆုန်, *see* တၢ်ဆုန်, *လ.* တၢ်ဆုန်တၢ်လှ, energy, force သးဆုန်, *လ.* သုန်ဆုန်သးဆုန်, inflexibly, obstinately, resolutely, or zealously moved: သုန်ဆုန်သးဆု, or သုန်ဆုန်သးဆုန်, strong, energetic; 2. stiff, hard, unyielding, inflexible; ဓုဆုန်, hard rice, 3. unflinching, firm, strongly nerved, good health; 4. cough spasmodically, as when something swallowed enters the trachea; 5. *affix.* severity, violence, earnestness, energy, force, suddenness, excess, &c. မီးဆုန်, *လ.* မီးဆုန်မီးကနီၤ, force, commit a rape; မိၣ်ဆုန်, *လ.* ဝံးဆုန်မိၣ်ဆုန်, lay violent hands on; သံဆုန်, *လ.* သံဆုန်သံကနီၤ, die suddenly, or by violence: ဆုန်သံဆုန်, ဓၢ်သံဓၢ်, the strong die a hard, or sudden death, the weak a slow and easy one; မိၣ်ဆုန်, or မိၣ်ဆုန်မိၣ်ကနီၤ, live by plunder, rapine, or extortion; 6. reduplicated, excessively, forcibly, energetically; 7. hair, wool, fur, papyrus, down, feathers, beard, bristles; 8. twist or do up the hair; 9. put together as stock in trade, collect contributions; 10. compact, put together in a compact manner.

ဆုန်ကိ, def. 2.

ဆုင်ကျ၊ ၁၀၃၊ def. 2.

ဆုင်မိပ်, ၈၀. ဆုင်မိပ်ဆုင်နီ, or ဆုမိပ်ဝင်မိပ်, def. 8.

ဆုင်စေ့, def. 2. applied particularly to the sudden stiffening of the limbs as soon as life is extinct.

ဆုင်မီး, ၈၀. မဆုင်မီး, use violence.

ဆုင်ဆုင်, ၈၀. ဆုင်ဆုင်ထားထား,

ဆုင်တံ, ၈၀. ဆုင်တံဆုင်တံ, def. 10.

ဆုင်တုဒ္ဒ, def. 2.

ဆုင်ထိပ်, ၈၀. ဆုင်ထိပ်ဆုင်ထိပ်, become strong, &c. def. 1.

ဆုင်ထိပ်, ၈၀. ဆုင်ထိပ်ထဲထိပ်, def. 2.

ဆုင်ဌာ, def. 10. put arrows compactly together in the quiver.

ဆုင်ဌာ, def. 10. be compact, crowded.

ဆုင်ဖိပ်, ၈၀. ဆုင်ဖိပ်ပင်ဖိပ်, def. 9.

ဆုင်ဝဲ, def. 1. very strong, &c.

ဆုင်သီး, see ဆုင်, 4. ဆုင်သီး, ဆုင်သီးဖိသီး, distill arrack.

ဆုင်မီးခိုးမီး, def. 7.

ဆု 1. Sling, or suspend something from the shoulder; ကုဆုင်, ၈၀. ကုဆုင်ကုဆုင်, and ကုဆုင်ဆု, a small basket slung over the shoulder ကုခွပ်ဆု, ၈၀. ကုခွပ်မိပ်ကုခွပ်ဆု, and ကုခွပ်ဆု, see ကု, a still smaller basket suspended as above used in planting, to carry seed grain; 2. gown, frock, jacket; 3. ခိုးဆု, in birds, the ဆု, area of the wing, 4. *affix*. or *adv*. a swinging, flapping motion as ထွန်ဆုထွန်ဆုသီး, swing the arms about in walking; မဆုသီးခိုးဆု, throw the arms about, as in efforts to get loose from restraint; 5. deriv. see တဆု, ၈၀. တဆုတဆု, တဆုသီး, shake with a flirt or sudden motion, တဆုတဆု, same as def. 4.; 6. ဆုတပ်, same

as ဆာထာၣ်, 3. upright, standing; 7. minute, small
 ဆီဆု, a small bird resembling a chicken; တထုဆု,
 very slender for the height; ကထုဆု, *do.* see ကထု,
 5.; ငြါဆု, *do.* ငြါဆံၣ်ငြါဆု, few remaining, much
 dispersed, dissipated; 8. *do.* ထာၣ်, as ခဲထာၣ်ခဲဆု, ထာၣ်
 ထာၣ်ဆုဆု; all, wholly, entirely; 9. see ဆုထု; 10.
 deriv. form, ကဆု, တဆု.

ဆုကု, a kind of jacket; def. 2.

ဆုကံၣ်, *do.* ဆုကံၣ်ဆုကီၤ, a Pgho gown, figured.

ဆုကု, ဆုထာၣ်အံၣ်ခိၣ်, basket carried with strap over one
 • shoulder.

ဆုကီးထွၢ်, *do.* ဆုကီးထွၢ်ဆုကီးထွၢ်, a species of gown, figur-
 ed to resemble the leaves of a tree called Kola.

ဆုကီၤ, *do.* ဆုကံၣ်.

ဆုကီၤလီၤ, *do.* ဆုတုၣ်ထီၣ်.

ဆုမီၤ, these roots are coupled together in the sig. of def. 2.

ဆုဆု, see def. 8.

ဆုဆီ, ဆုဆံၣ်ဆုဆီ, def. 4. ဆုဆီဆသး, ဆုဆီထီၣ်ဆသး, swing
 the arms and body about; ဝဲဆုဝဲဆီဆသး, affect a
 show of importance or gentility by swinging the
 arms, &c. in walking; ဝးဆုဆီ, move backward
 and forward, as a tree when shaken; ဆုၣ်ဆုဆီ
 shake a thing in biting it, as a dog.

ဆုတုၣ်ထီၣ်, *do.* ဆုတုၣ်ထီၣ်ဆုကီၤလီၤ, a female gown, varie-
 gated in a particular manner.

ဆုထီ, *do.* ဆုထီဆုထွဲ, or ဆုထီမီၤထီ, a female gown as
 it comes from the loom without seeds or other or-
 nament.

ဆုထာၣ်, *do.* ဆုထာၣ်ဆီထာၣ်, suspend a ထာၣ်, wallet, from
 the shoulder; def., see also, def. 6.

ဆုပျို, *co.* ဆုပျိုမီးဝါ, or ဆုပျိုမီးပျို, a young man's gown.

ဆုဖို, a jacket, Maul. (Tav. ဒိဏ်, Siam ဆုထု.)

ဆုထာန်, woman's ဆု, covered with ထာန်, sorgum seeds.

ဆုဆွဲ, *co.* ဆုဆွဲဆုဆွဲ, the beaded gown of Karen females.

ဆုထု, *co.* ဆုထုဆုကြွေ, a triangular piece of metal, used as a bell.

ဆုဝါ, *co.* ဆုဝါမီးဝါ, the white gown of Karen girls.

ဆုသီးလှ, *co.* ဆုသီးလှဆုသီးလှ. *see* လှ, def. 20, and 21. a man's gown having a stripe around the bottom.

ဆုသီးစူ, *co.* ဆုသီးစူဆုသီးစူ, (*see* စူဆု.) same as ဆုဝါ.

ဆုထိန်, *co.* ဆုထိန်ဆုထိ, def. 1. applied to slinging a basket, wallet, or the like, upon the shoulder to put eatables in.

ဆုဖိမီးဖိ, def. 2.

ဆု, *co.* ဆုထာန်, said to be sometimes used for ဆုထာန်, or ဆုထာန်.

ဆုန် 1. Applied to the sun, as ခုန်ဆုန်, *co.* ခုန်ဆုန်ထိကပ်, or ခုန်ဆုန်ထိဆုန်, denotes the first indications of its rising at early dawn; ခုန်ဆုန်ခုန်ထိ, at dawn and evening; ခုန်ဆုန်ထိန်, the morning is dawned; ခုန်ဆုန်ဆုန်, morning after morning at early dawn; 2. with other roots, developement, or presentation,

ဆုန်ခေ, a raised form for sitting upon.

ဆုန်ဆုန်, (*see* ဆုန်, 1.) ဖိဆုန်ဆုန်, the small strips of bamboo which sustain the mats or leaves of which the walls of a crib are constructed, also the name of a flowering plant which springs up in old fields.

ဆုန်ဆုန်ထိန်ဖိ, is to insert the upright strips of bamboo as above in raising the walls of a crib.

city to the back; 4. *see* ကရဲ, 6. erected, cocked up, prominent, piercing; 5. deriv. *see* ကဆဲ, ထွကဆဲ, *co.* ထွကဆိပ်ထွကဆဲ, the lips withdrawn from over the teeth, grinning; 6. *see* ကွဲဆဲခိပ်, and ကွဲဆဲဝပ်, the prominent sides of a beaten track or road 3.; 7. *affix.* ဖြါ, as ဖြါဆဲ, *co.* ဖြါဆိပ်ဖြါဆဲ,—ဖြါဖြါဆဲဆဲ, in a dispersed, separate, scattering manner; 8. (Bur. ဆိုင်,) have connection or concern with; 9. *affix.* ကွဲ, as ကွဲဆဲ, copy a writing.

ဆဲကထူ, ဆဲဝပ်ခိ, set a ဝပ်ခိ.

ဆဲတုခိပ်, *see* တုခိပ်.

ဆဲထု, set a rat-trap.

ဆဲကရဲ,—ဆဲတရဲ, *co.* ဆဲတရိပ်ဆဲတရဲ,—ဆဲတရဲရဲဆဲတရဲရဲ, def. 4.

ဆဲရှာ, def. 3. opposed to ဆဲထူး, also *co.* to it.

ဆဲတရဲ, *see* ဆဲကရဲ.

ဆဲထိပ်, applied to the contraction of the muscles of the back used in the sig. of def. 1.

ဆဲဘိ, *co.* ဆဲခို.

ဆဲခို, *co.* ဆဲခိုဆဲဘိ, def. 3.

ဆဲထီ, *co.* ဆဲထိပ်, def. 1. it is also used alone in reference to traps, &c. where the motion of the spring is downward.

ဆဲထူး, *co.* ဆဲထူးဆဲရှာ, the internal ဆဲ, of the back, probably the pancreas.

ဆဲဆူး, *co.* ဆဲဆူးဆဲဆူး, def. 1. set a rat-trap.

ဆဲး 1. Thrust, stab; နှိပ်ဆဲး, *co.* နှိပ်ထူး,—နှိပ်ဆဲး,—ထူးဆဲး, needle, bodkin etc; in weaving an instrument used to keep the web of equal width: a plant which bends its top to the ground and throws out new roots, and springs up again; streams, လီလဲဆဲး,

empty into the ocean, or other streams *co.*; ထီထီထီထီ, definite, precise; ထပ်မံ, *be* stabbed, pierced, be wounded, by a thrust; 2. beat, pound with the end of a thing; 3. punch, ram, force in with a rod; 4. pierce, stab with a spear 5. fig. produce a quarrel, provoke, traduce; တင်မေးခိုး, matter for a quarrel; 6. with a spade; 7. take up as with a fork, 8. ထပ်မံထူ, beat, throb, as the heart; 9. ထပ်မံထိပ်, have a spasmodic contraction of the muscles of the stomach, piercing pain; 10. throb, pierce, dart, as pain; 11. pitch, with the end of a thing; 12. project, or spontaneous projecting manner; 13. stick, set, insert, as any thing upright in the ground; 14. insert; 15. splice, 16. fig. brilliant, beaming, penetrating; 17. strike, as the rays of the sun, reflect; ထီထီ, *see* ထီ,; 18. strike, reverberate, as sound; *see* မဲး ဇံပ်ဇိပ်,; 19. puncture, tattoo; 20. perforate, thrust through; 21. dot, designate with marks, subscribe or affix one's name; 22. fig. applied to speech, exaggerate, say something which is considered witty or ridiculous; 23. with ထိပ်, thrust, or shoot up; 24. shoot up, as spikes of grain; 25. try by lot, cast lots; 26. pitch, as a boat; *see* also မဲး, 2.; 27. drive in, bespatter, as a stream; 29. reach, extend to; 30. infringe, drive, dash or beat against, as waves; 31. ထပ်မံရှာ, *see* ရှာ 3.; 32. come back to the starting point; 33. show through, as through glass, or reflect an image, as a spectrum; 34. bubble, as water in

a state of ebullition; 35. shake up and down as water in a bottle; 36. deriv. form, *see* တဆဲး, *see* တဆဲးဝဲဒ်ဒီး, 37. a tree of the genus *Laurus*, Gram; 38. ဆဲးဘီဘီ, a red plant of the genus *Phrynium*.

ဆဲးကကျူ, *see* ဆဲးကကျူဆဲးကကျီ, def. 13. in an inclined position; def. 17. in an oblique direction.

ဆဲးကနာ, def. 12. as ကုတ်ဆဲးကနာ, project one way and the other in short bends.

ဆဲးကထာ, *see* ကထာ, 1. and def. 33.

ဆဲးကမိတ်, def. 11.

ဆဲးကမီ, def. 19. tattoo in circular figures, particularly around the eyes, as the mark of a deserter.

ဆဲးကတုတ်,—ဆဲးသတုတ်,—ဆဲးကရံ, build a stockade *see* တုတ်.

ဆဲးကသိပ်, tattoo, red or black.

ဆဲးကပ်, *see* ဆဲးကပ်ဆဲးဝှံ, def; 19. tattoo in figures of various forms; figure by tattooing.

ဆဲးကံ, *see* ဆဲးကံဆဲးကံ, stab and raise on the point of an instrument.

ဆဲးကံကီ, def. 13. so as to cross like an X.

ဆဲးကဲ, def. 14. mend as a mat, &c. by inserting new splints.

ဆဲးကဲကံ, *see* ဆဲးကဲကဲ.

ဆဲးကဲကဲ, *see* ဆဲးကဲကံဆဲးကဲကဲ, def. 20. thrust through in different directions intersecting each other.

ဆဲးကုလထီ, def. 32.

ဆဲးကွပ်, *see* ဆဲးကွပ်ထဲကွပ်, def. 1, 4, 6, and 13.

ဆဲးကွဲ, stab and cut.

ဆဲးကွဲကထာ, def. 16.

ဆဲးကွဲ, *see* ဆဲးကွပ်ဆဲးကွဲ, in parturition, is when the

position of the foetus is reversed, or otherwise in a wrong position.

မေးရူးတၢ၊ def. 29. in planting, extend to the borders of the field.

မေးပိတ်မေးကွီ၊ def. 30. applied to rising water, infringe its banks, or boundaries.

မေးခွေး, *co.* မေးခွ်မေးခွေး, def. 5. တၢ်မေးခွေး, a quarrel; ခါမေးခွေး, a species of grasshopper.

မေးခွေး, ပမၤပိတ်တီၢ်ပွၤတေသး, cause one to be angry.

မေးဂၢ၊ def. 13. set stakes around for an inclosure.

မေးဝှ်, *co.* မေးဝှ်မေးဝှ်, def. 3. applied to water, wear away the bank by a strong current setting directly against it.

မေးဆု, def. 13. set stakes in a range for a fence.

မေးဇံၣ်ဇိၣ်, def. 18. see ဇံၣ်ဇိၣ်.

မေးစိၣ်တၢ်, def. 13. set fishing stakes.

မေးဇၢၢ်, *see* ဇၢၢ်, 3.

မေးဆု, def. 1. the object being within reach.

မေးဆုၣ်မၤတၢ၊ def. 5. be litigious, quarrelsome.

မေးဆိၣ်ယီၢ်တံၢ်, be employed in hunting; a hunter.

မေးဆိ, def. 26.

မေးတပိၣ်, *co.* မေးတပိၣ်မေးတပိၣ်, def. 21. dotted.

မေးတထံၣ်တထွဲ, def. 22.

မေးတိ, *co.* မေးတိမေးတိ, def. 2. also applied to the heads of streams which push up or take their rise among the mountains.

မေးတိၢ်, applied to the stomach, have a throbbing sensation in the part; def. 2.

မေးကြိတ်, *co.* မေးကြိတ်မေးကြိတ်, def. 6. pluck fruit, &c. from a tree, by the use of a forked pole.

မေးသံ, တၢ်လၢထံၣ်မေးသံ, the base or foot of a mountain.

မေးထူ, *co.* မေးထူမေးဌာ, thrust with a sudden stab.

မေးထူၣ်ဖျိ, *Ref.* 20.

မေးထီၣ်, shoot, punch, or thrust upward.

မေးထီၣ်သ့ၣ်, puncture a vein, let blood.

မေးနီၣ်, *co.* မေးနီၣ်ဟီၣ်ခါ, advocate, pleader.

မေးနီၣ်, set fishing stakes.

မေးနီး, *def.* 5.

မေးနီၣ်, a medicine for fever.

မေးနီၣ်, *def.* 31.

မေးပးထူၣ်, set stakes around a corpse, after it has been burned, a funeral ceremony.

မေးပး, *co.* မေးပးထူၣ်ခိၣ်, *def.* 24.

မေးပံးသံ, extending from the ends of the fingers to the arm pit, an arm's length.

မေးဗူး, *co.* မေးဗူးမေးဖျိၣ်, *def.* 1. thrust one in the loins with the end of the finger to make him start.

မေးဖွီး, *co.* မေးဖွီးမေးဌာ, *def.* 2. as with a pestle in pounding rice; as the end of a hollow vessel upon the ground to start the contents by the force; with the term for down affixed, pitch or thrust down end foremost.

မေးဖွီး, *co.* မေးဖွီးမေးဌာ, *def.* 3. drive in or down with a rammer; *def.* 35.; ကထံၣ်မေးဖွီး, *def.* 34.

မေးဖျိ, applied to streams, *def.* 28. applied to pain; piercing, extending from one part to another in general, *def.* 10.; *def.* 20.

မေးဘိဘိ, *co.* မေးဘိဘိမေးဘိဘိ, *def.* 38.; rays applied to light denotes the appearance produced by the rays of the sun penetrating a room through small

apertures and striking on the smoke or partition of dust floating in the apartment.

ဆေးထီ၊ *စ.* ဆေးထီဆေးထွက်၊ *def.* 21. tattoo.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *စ.* ဆေးထွက်စွဲဆေးထွက်ထွက်၊ *def.* 21. make certain marks on a thing to constitute a charm or amulet.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *def.* 14. insert small sticks or pins into leaves to form them into thatch.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *စ.* ဆေးထွက်ဆေးထွက်၊ and ဆေးထွက်ဆေးထွက်၊ is to divine by pricking through, or otherwise indenting the leaves of a certain book, then opening to the word or passage which is thus reached, which is regarded as the voice of the oracle.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *စ.* ဆေးထွက်ဆေးထွက်၊ *def.* 15.

ဆေးထွက်၊ vaccinate, inoculate.

ဆေးထွက်၊ in general, thrust downward; ဆေးထွက်၊ is to set out or plant three paddy plants in a field previous to planting the seed grain; a superstitious custom.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *def.* 25. done by taking a handful of paddy and counting out the kernels two by two, if they come out even it is considered favorable; otherwise unfavorable, and the next day it is tried again and so on until a favorable result is produced; then it is planted in a field in three places previous to planting the seed grain.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *စ.* ဆေးထွက်ဆေးထွက်၊ stab at a distance by throwing a spear, lance, &c.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *စ.* ဆေးထွက်ဆေးထွက်၊ stick up stakes for a stockade.

ဆေးထွက်၊ *စ.* ဆေးထွက်ဆေးထွက်၊ *def.* 35.

မေးသဉ်, *co.* မေးသဉ်မေးသဉ်, *def.* 27.

မေးသဉ်, thrust backward, butt end foremost; also obliquely, as in setting posts in an inclined position.

မေးသဉ်တံ, *def.* 12. applied to the legs, stand with the legs projecting apart.

မေးသဉ်, *def.* 12. set a thing in the position of the legs above described, *i. e.* with the bottoms projecting apart and the tops meeting together.

မေးသဉ်, *co.* မေးသဉ်မေးသဉ်, *def.* 5. သေးသဉ်.

မေ့, 1. Bend or curve outwardly or in a backward direction; 2. *affix.* မေ့, as မေ့မေ့, ten, 3. *deriv.* *see* တမေ့, — တမေ့မေ့, same as *def.* 1. တမေ့တမေ့, turn away from reproof.

မေ့ကိပ်မေ့, *med.* for leprosy.

မေ့ချာ, *co.* မေ့ထူးမေ့ချာ, bend one's self backward.

မေ့တေးကျား, *co.* မေ့တေးကျော်မေ့တေးကျား, used in describing a person who in standing has a bend backward.

မေ့ထီ, *def.* 1.

မေ့ထူးမေ့ချာ, the bends or contortions of the body in Burman dancing.

မေ့-သး, same as မေ့ချာ, — သးမေ့, — သး, *do.*

မိ, 1. Stop, cease, refrain from, 2. affixed, it indicates priority in order of time; first, sooner, တုမိ, arrived first, သဉ်မိ, bear fruit soonest, first fruits, ထဲမိ, come first, before others, it sometimes denotes originally, at the commencement: ဟိပ်မိ, when the earth first came into being; 3. affixed it indicates that the thing is earlier or sooner than others of its kind, as ဘုမိ, first rice

4. remain, dwell, stay, လိၣ်အိၣ်လိၣ်မိ, dwelling-place, home; သိၣ်မိလိၣ်, a kind of coffin or resting place for the skulls of the dead; 5. *co.* ချ, as မိချ, with haste, without delay, laying aside other things to attend to it; 7. အမိ, *co.* အမိအတိ, or အမိအဝေ, (ဝေ,) a couplet, pair, an equal, counterpart; 8. equality, congruity, or rivalry, antagonism; ကဲးမိ, *co.* ကဲးမိကဲးတိ, see also under ကဲး,—ကြးမိကြးတိ, see ဝေမိ, *co.* ဝေမိဝေတိ, 9. *num. affix*, things in pairs, also of small fire-arms, carts, ploughs, and suits at law, or things where the whole is made up of several parts adapted to, or corresponding with each other; see တမိ, 10. deriv. form, တမိ, *co.* တမ့, *see* မ့, 5. applied to motion, indicates it is reciprocating; 11. *see* သူမိ, a species of tree.

မိကတိၣ်, မိတုၣ်, stop, cease, wait.

မိကန့ၣ်, def. 6. stop to listen, give continued attention to a discourse; Maul.

မိကမေ, *co.* မိကမိၣ်.

မိကမိၣ်, *co.* မိကမိၣ်မိကမေ, consider on a subject with interest, give the mind to it.

မိကမိၣ်ကွၢ်, examine a subject before acting.

မိကမိၣ်ခံမိကမိၣ်ညါ, turn a thing over in the mind so as to look at it in all its bearings.

မိကမိၣ်ထံ, *co.* မိကမိၣ်ထံထံဆးဆး, consider thoroughly so as to understand clearly.

မိကမိၣ်သ့ၣ်က့ၤ, call to mind, remember.

မိကမိၣ်လိၣ်, *do.* မိကမိၣ်လိၣ်က့ၤအသး, recollect one's self; generally in reference to some error, or fault.

မိကမိၣ်သ့ၣ်နီၣ်, call to mind, remember.

မိတုဂ်ကွံ, *see* မိကွံ.

မိချ, *def.* 5. *co.* ဝေမိစာချ,

မိဆုင်, *co.* ဒိဉ်ဆုင်, live or dwell together.

မိတုဂ်, *co.* မိတုဂ်မိတိ, *def.* 1. also *co.* of ဖိဉ်တုဂ်.

မိကွံတုဂ် and မိတုဂ်ကွံ *def.* 1. give up a matter, let it alone.

မိတိ, *co.* မိတုဂ်.

မိပ္ပာ, *co.* ထမုဉ်ခိဉ်မိပ္ပာ, firstly, first in order.

မိခိဉ်, *co.* မိခိဉ်မိမး, same as မိကခိဉ်.

မီး 1. Pierce, insert, penetrate; *see* မီး, — ဘဉ်မီး, *co.* ဘဉ်မီးဘဉ်ပ္ပာ, pricked, pierced, wounded by something capable of penetrating the flesh; penetrate the ground, as animals searching for insects, and plants which bend their tops to the ground; 2. excite, irritate, provoke, try to wound each other's feelings; 3. acute, piercing pain from flatulence, &c.; 4. ခိဉ်မီး, *co.* ခိဉ်မီးခိဉ်ပ္ပာ, *see* ခိဉ်မီး; 5. same as မိ, to remain, continue; 6. *see* ကဉ်မီး; 7. applied to time, *co.* ခိဉ်, (Pgho.) occasion, instance; ထခိဉ်စခါမီး, in many instances; *num.* တခိဉ်တမီး, in one instance; 8. (Bur ဆွတ်,) pick, pluck, as fruit.

မီးကဲ, a widow, abiding single.

မီးကု, *co.* မီးကိဉ်မီးကု, disabled from a wound or lameness.

မီးကု, *co.* ဘုဉ်လိဉ်မီးကု, *def.* 2.

မီးကုဂ်, for မီးကုဂ်, which *see*.

မီးကဲး, *co.* မီးကံဉ်မီးကဲး, or မီးကဲးမီးလိ, *def.* 3.

မီးဝံ, applied to a lot of maggots, or small fish when left without water, wriggling, working in between each other.

ဆီးထိပ်, *co.* ဆီးထိပ်ဆေးထိပ်, (sometimes ဆိုး,) is generally applied to sticking flowers, and other things in the hair.

ဆီးပလိပ်, *def.* 5. remain or be in a mixed state; mixed.
ဆီးပာ, *co.* ထိပ်ပျံ, be happy, comfortable; the allusion is to dwelling on a plain.

ဆီးမိသပ်, be in the state of a child, applied to aged persons in a state of dotage.

ဆီးမိသပ်ရွာ, *def.* 5. said of a man who continues in an unmarried state.

ဆီးမိ, *co.* ခိုးသိပ်ဆီးမိ, stick flowers in the hair.

ဆီးသား, *def.* 1. when the thing pierces or is inserted so as to be out of sight.

ဆီးသား, pick the seeds called သား, *def.* 8.

ဆီးသဲ, pluck cotton from the plant, *def.* 8.

ဆီးပျံကုန်, *def.* 5. a woman who continues unmarried, an old maid.

ဆီးလိပ်, *def.* 1. the motion being downward.

ဆီးသိပ်, remain awake during the night, "watch."

ဆီးထိပ်, a pregnant woman.

ဆီးအိပ်, *def.* 1. said of certain animals which work their heads into the ground to obtain ants or other insects for food.

ဆိပ်, 1. *co.* ဆိပ်တော်ထုတ်, invoke, vow, swear; generally, when used alone, imprecate; တော်ဆိပ်, a vow, an imprecation; ထိပ်ဆိပ်, cursed by birds, said of garments and other things, which come to pieces without having been much used; ထိပ်တော်ဆိပ်, avert an imprecation by praying it may fall on some one else, counter-imprecate; တထိပ်ဆိပ်လိပ်, the cry-

ing of monkeys at night: 2. kindle **ဆိပ်ကဲးခွပ်**, kindle a fire; 3. warn, admonish; 4. *co.* **ဖျိ**, marry, join in wedlock.

ဆိပ်ကဲး, *co.* **ဆိပ်ကဲးဆိပ်မီး**, invoke the blessing of long life.

ဆိပ်ကဲး, *co.* **ဆိပ်ကဲးဆိပ်ကဲး**, **ဆိပ်ကဲးဆိပ်ကဲး**,—**ဆိပ်ဆိပ်ကဲး**,—**ဆိပ်ကဲးဆိပ်**,—**ဆိပ်ကဲးဆိပ်**, *def.* 2.

ဆိပ်ဝှာ, *co.* **ဆိပ်ဝှာဆိပ်ဝှာ**, *def.* 1. **ဆိပ်ဝှာဆိပ်ဝှာ**, *do.* invoke good things upon a person, bless, marry.

ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, *co.* **ဆိပ်ဆိပ်မလိပ်**, *def.* 3. imprecate.

ဆိပ်ဖျိ,—**ဆိပ်ဝဲဖျိ**,—**ဆိပ်လိပ်ဖျိ**, *def.* 4.

ဆိပ်ထပ်ခံစွဲ, accursed, suffer the effects of an imprecation.

ဆိပ်လိပ်, imprecate, curse each other mutually.

ဆိပ်လိပ်သား, *co.* **ဆိပ်လိပ်ထုလိပ်သား**, take an oath, swear, vow, imprecate evil on one's self with some proviso.

ဆိပ်ဆာ, *co.* **ဆိပ်ဆာဆိပ်ဆီ**, imprecate, curse.

ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, *see* **ဆိပ်ကဲး**.

ဆီ 1. Extend or occur in series, articulations, lofts, or stories; **သားဆီ**, *co.* **သားခိပ်သားဆီ**, stones used to raise a pot in cooking; **လိပ်ဆီ**, *co.* **လိပ်ဆီလိပ်ဆီ**, be diverse, different; 2. arrange in a series, do things according to a regular order; be in order; 3. a series, section, story, **ကူးဆီ**, a section of, as **ပိန္နားဆီ**, a joint or section of bamboo, such as are used for water-buckets; 4 *num. affix.* **ခံဆီဝေးထွက်**, take another man's wife in addition to one's own; 5. (သောဇ်,) perform labor for another; 6. the common, domestic fowl; **ထီးဆီ**, *see* **ထီး**, a kind of wild cat very destructive to fowls; **ကဲထီးဆီ**, *see* **ကဲ**;

ထီးဖါးဆီဖါး, swine; ထိပ်ဆီထံ, a bird somewhat resembling a fowl, fond of wet places; hence the name; 7. *see* ကဆီ.

ဆီကံဆီ, def. 6. the turkey.

ဆီကပိန်, applied to articulating plants, def. 1.

ဆီကထီ, *co.* ဆီကထီဆီကထီ, the gizzard of a fowl; a species of creeper, so called from the resemblance of its fruit to a fowl's gizzard.

ဆီကသွဲ, *see* ကသွဲ,—ဆီကဃဲ, the cock crows, *see* ကဃဲ.

ဆီကလီးခိန်, and ဆီသလီးခိန်, *see* ကလီး; 3. a species of fowl distinguished by a tuft of feathers on the head.

ဆီကသုန်, *co.* ဆီကသုန်ဆီကသုန်, def. 6. *see* ကသုန်, 5.

ဆီကအဲ, def. 6. *see* ကအဲ, 2. jungle-fowl.

ဆီကွေးနုန်, def. 6. *see* ကွေးနုန်.

ဆီကွီ, *co.* ဆီကွီဆီကွီ, judicial proceedings, def. 2.

ဆီခံထူး, *see* ခံထူး.

ဆီခိန်, a fowl's foot; တံဆီခိန်, *co.* တံဆီခိန်တံဆီခိန်, in figured work, a figure resembling fowl's feet.

ဆီဃာ, *co.* ဆီဃာဆီဃာ, lice peculiar to fowls; def. 6.

ဆီဆု, def. 1. a species of bird; 'Tailor bird,' *see* ဆု, 6.

ဆီဆုသီးခွံတုန်, Kar. Fab. Vol. 2. No. 98.

ဆီထဲ, a decoy-fowl

ဆီတိန်အုန်, def. 1. large species of fowl.

ဆီတြာ, a loose basket for carrying fowls.

ဆီထိန်, *co.* ဆီထဲထိန်, def. 1. in an upward direction.

ဆီထိန်အသး, and ဆီထိန်အခံ, applied to persons, standing in a row or range with each other.

ဆီခိန်, a hen's egg; နီဆီခိန်, Kar. Fab. Vol. 1. No. 38. and Vol. 4. No. 149.

ဆီခိန်ခွံ, addled eggs.

ဆိမ့်ကု, egg-shell.

ဆိမ့်ဝါ, white of eggs.

ဆိမ့်သင်္ကါ, the yolk.

ဆိမ့်သင်္ကါ, the film of the egg.

ဆိမ့်ပိဉ်လိ, " name common to several species of *Physalis*; " the Bengal goose-berry; a kind of cake or pastry, oviform; bubbles made by children in play, formed by combining the smoke of a cheroot with the saliva of the mouth.

ဆိမ့်, def. 1. a cock; ဆိမ့်ပျို, and ဆိမ့်တလိ, a young *do.* ဆိမ့်ဆိမ့်, a bird, tail resembling that of a cock, Indian fly-catcher; ဖိဆိမ့်, a flowering shrub, *Plumeria accuminata*.

ဆိမ့်မိ, tail of a cock; ဆိမ့်မိယော, short *do.* tree of the genus *Rourea*.

ဆိမ့်လိ, 1. Insect, *do.*; 2. 'a tree of the tribe *Connaraceae*; medicine for boils.

ဆိမ့်ဝါ, 1. A white cock; 2. insect, 'a species of *Coccus*.'

ဆိမ့်, a chicken; တာ်ဆိမ့်မိဉ်, in figured work, a figure resembling a lot of chickens on the run.

ဆိမ့်, *co.* ဆိမ့်ဂျိ.

ဆိမ့်, *co.* ဆိမ့်ဆိမ့်, a jungle fowl. ဆိမ့်ကထ.

ဆိမ့်ကထာ်မိဉ်, and ဆိမ့်ဘိဉ်မိဉ်, varieties of the jungle fowl.

ဆိမ့်မိဂျိ, 1. The yellow jungle fowl, a bird often mentioned in *Kar. Fab.*; 2. 'a plant, *globba Careyana*.

ဆိမ့်, a hen; ဆိမ့်မိ, and ဆိမ့်တလိ, a small pullet; ဆိမ့်ကနီ, a full grown *do.*

အီးဂ်သူ, a black hen; အီးဂ်သူအိန်အိန်, Kar. Fab. Vol. 3.
No. 112.

အီးဂ်တု, a hen incubates; a small insect, 'a name
common to several species of *Desmodium*, and
applied sometimes to a species of *Dicerma*.'

အီးယု, - ဖီးယု, 'tree, a species of *Bignonia*.'

အီးယံ, def. 2. arrange books in a line with each other.

အီးယံအိန်, def. 2. in writing, make the letters in an
even line; in printing, compose, set up type.

အီးယံအိ, def. 2. place the အီးယံ, in due order.

အီးယု, *co.* အီးယံအိယု, from အီး, def. 3. and ယု, change,
change the order of a series, misplace, mix.

အီးယု, def. 2. one thing laid down upon another, or fol-
lows another; orderly succession or series.

အီးယုအိ, a fowl used as a bait for a အီးယု,

အီးယု *co.* အီးယုအိယု, a kind of basket to confine fowls
in carrying them, &c.

အီးယံ, def. 2. join house to house in a line.

အီးယံအိအိ, def. 5. fig. take a wife အီးယံအိအိအိအိ,
have a family.

အီးယု, incubate; အီးယံအိယု, *see* အီးယံ.

အီးယု, def. 5.

အီးယံ, fowl's dung; အီးယံအိအိ, a small species of grass-
hopper said to eat *do.*; hence the name.

အီး 1. Inclose, as with a net or vessel, thrown or placed
over a thing; 2. a kind of basket, of a tapering
shape, thrust down into the water to catch fish,
prawns, &c.; 3. *see* အီးယံအိ, the hollow of the
neck; 4. reduplicated, *adv.* leaping, long, succes-
sively; 5. deriv. အီးယံအိအိ, *adv.* single, long leap.

ဆီးထံ, fish with a ဆီး.

ဆိပ် 1. Shove, push, press ; နှိပ်ဆိပ်, *co.* နှိပ်တားနှိပ်ဆိပ်, an instrument to push with ; a spoon ; ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, a ladder, to be pushed away from the house at night, 2. with လီ, repress, restrain ; 3. (ဆော့,) arouse, urge forward, excite to diligence ; ကရိပ်ဆိပ်, (ကရင်းဆော့,) under the Burman Government, a Burman appointed to drive the Karens ; 4. overcome, put down, oppress, over-bear, brow-beat ; 5. construct the rim ; 6. *see* ဆိပ်ဟဲ့.

ဆိပ်ကန့်, *co.* ဒူးကန့်ဆိပ်ကန့်, and ဆိပ်တန့်, from def. 3. and တန့်, force, compel to action contrary to the free choice of the party ; applied to forced marriages.

ဆိပ်ကနီ, *co.* ဆိပ်တံ.

ဆိပ်ကမာ, *co.* ဆိပ်ကမာ.

ဆိပ်ကမာ, *co.* ဆိပ်ကမာဆိပ်ကမာ, push or bend down the top so that the middle shall curve or 'belly'-out.

ဆိပ်ကမာ, *co.* ဆိပ်ကမံဆိပ်ကမာ, *see* ကမာ, 2. 'belly'-up or out, be up-raised or pushed out by the pressure of something underneath or within.

ဆိပ်ကလိပ်, *see* ကလိပ်, 5. push up dirt from a hole, &c.

ဆိပ်ကပ်, *co.* ဆိပ်ကပ်ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, break down by pushing.

ဆိပ်ကျိ, *co.* ဆိပ်ကွပ်.

ဆိပ်ကွပ်, *co.* ဆိပ်ကွပ်ဆိပ်မြီး, push aside or away.

ဆိပ်ခွပ်, and ဆိပ်ခွပ်လိပ်ဆိပ်, dispute, contend in words.

ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, def. 4. also, in judicial proceedings ; give judgment against.

ဆိပ်ဆိပ်, push over, or down.

ဆိပ်ဆူ, *co.* ဆိပ်ဆူဆိပ်ဆိပ်, or ဆိပ်ဆူဆိပ်မီး, def. 3. excite to peace or concord.

ဆိပ်ဆီ၊ *do.* also, *co.* ဆိပ်စူ၊ push, shove, or urge towards.

ဆိပ်တန်း၊ *co.* ဆိပ်တန်းဆိပ်တန်း၊ push against, crowd.

ဆိပ်တံ၊ *co.* ဆိပ်တံဆိပ်ကနီ၊ press down upon, hold down by pressure.

ဆိပ်ဆိပ်၊ *co.* ဆိပ်ဆိပ်ထီးထိပ်၊ push up.

ဆိပ်မီး၊ *co.* ဆိပ်စူ.

ဆိပ်ဖွီး၊ *co.* ဆိပ်ကွပ်.

ဆိပ်ဘီး၊ *co.* ဆိပ်ဘာ.

ဆိပ်ဘာ၊ *co.* ဆိပ်ဘီးဆိပ်ဘာ၊ *def.* 4. push out of notice.

ဆိပ်ထီး၊ push, or press down, depress, humble.

ဆိပ်လီးသွာ၊ submerge.

ဆိပ်လီးစွဲ၊ *see* စွဲ၊ 3.

ဆိပ်လီး၊—သီး၊ *def.* 2. restrain anger, humble one's self, forbear, bear with, give up one's own rights.

ဆိပ်လီးစူး၊ *co.* ဆိပ်လီးစူးဆိပ်လီးယွ၊ push under water.

ဆိပ်ဟု၊ (ဆင်ဟိုင်း၊) a large species of elephant, without tusks.

ဆိပ်စာ၊ *co.* ဆိပ်စာဆိပ်ဆိ၊ vilify, defame, degrade, debase.

ဘွါ၊ (from ဗါ၊ 10, and 12.) 1. Alone, or ဆိပ်မီးဆွါမီး၊

limber, pliable splints, generally of bamboo; ဝဲ

ဘွါ၊ cut bamboos for making *do.*; ဘွါဘွါ၊ make

splints; 2. elastic, spirited, exhilarated, brisk,

joyous; diligent, as မာရမာဘွါ၊ do a thing with

spirit; ဟ်ဆွဟ်ဆွါ၊—သီး၊ make one's self appear

spirited, brisk, vivacious; မဲဆွါထိပ်၊ have a lively,

animated, mirthful countenance; 3. shy, timid,

wild, wary, not easily approached; “undomestic-

ated,”; 4. shrewd, arch, sagacious; 5. *see* ကျွါဘွါ၊

and ခုဘွါ၊ unsteady, disposed to gad about; 6. tie

around with a splint; a splint-ligature; 7. act the part of a gallant or coquet, allure the other sex; တာဆို, *do.* in an obscene, vulgar, licentious manner;

8. with ဝံ့, prefixed, as ဝံ့ဆို, spring with elastic force, as springs and other elastic bodies.

ဆိုက်, *pho.* ဆိုက်ဆိုက်, *n.* def. 6.

ဆိုက, *co.* ဆိုက.

ဆိုကျံ, *co.* ဆိုကျံ, *v.* def. 6.

ဆိုထိ, def. 2.

ဆိုပလီ, def. 3.

ဆိုမိ, and ဆိုမိ, def. 7.

ဆိုဖံ, *co.* ဆိုဖံဆိုက, in making ဆို is the outside of the bamboo, which is rejected.

ဆိုဆံ, *co.* ဆိုဆံဆိုက, *do.*

ဆိုဆံ, *co.* ဆိုဆံဆိုဆံ, in making ဆို, the inner hard part of the bamboo, which is also rejected.

ဆိုယံ, *co.* ဆိုယံဆိုယံ, in making ဆို, the whittlings, shavings.

ဆိုထု, def. 4. very or over-shrewd, &c.

ဆွမ်း, (from ဆွမ်း, 4.) of a feeble, frail, fragile nature easily crushed, or rendered abortive; something incipient, not yet developed; 1. ဆွမ်း, *co.* ဆွမ်း, ဆွမ်း, *co.* ဆွမ်း, or ဆွမ်း, and ဆွမ်း, shrink, recoil from through fear, shame, diffidence, bashful; 2. *co.* ဆွမ်း, as ဆွမ်း, larva worms 3. avoid, *co.* ဆွမ်း, and ဆွမ်း, 4. *co.* ပျံ, as ပျံ, (see ပျံ,) avoid, shun 5. *co.* ဆွမ်း, something incipient, &c.

ဆွမ်း, *co.* ဆွမ်း, disgust the eyes, make one ashamed to behold.

မှ၊ def. 3.

မှ, from မှ, turn, change, &c. 1. Take a turn, suddenly change, yield to remedies; 2. loose or be loosened, change ထိုင်ဆုတ်လီ, unwind, untie, untwist, relax, loosen, ထိုင်ဆုတ်လီသး, be and ထိုင်လီဆုတ်သး, *do.* လီဆုတ်, *do.* fall or come loose, &c.; 3. pounding things in a mortar, fly out, escape; 4. in examining things, look about the thing here and there, view it from different positions; လဲဆုတ်လဲဆုတ်သိပ်, go and look out a place suitable for cultivation; မီးဆုတ်မူ, in Demonology, the traverser of the Heavens; *see* ကထာ, 23. Dic. p. 243.; 5. smooth, sleek, free from that which causes friction or resistance, as တဲဆုတ်, *co.* တဲဆုတ်တဲဆုတ်, hew smooth; တိုင်ဆုတ်, a species of tree, so called on account of the smoothness of its bark. 6. deriv. form, ကဆုတ်, 1, 2.; 7. တင်ဆုတ်, a thing of another state, a ghost, spectre, phantom.

မှ၊ “to turn round, as the head of a boat.”

မှတရံ, *co.* မှတရံဆုတ်တရံ, or မှတရံဆုတ်တရံ, go round for the purpose of observing; def. 4.

မှတရံ, *co.* မှတရံ.

မှထံဆုတ်ကီ, to examine land, or a country carefully.

မှထိုင်, def. 3. look about at any thing over-head.

မှလီ, *co.* မှလီဆုတ်လီ, or မှလီဆုတ်လီ, def. 2.

မှ, from မှ, 1, 2, 3.; 1. Clear, not turbid, colorless, transparent; မိဆုတ်, pure, clean, in a natural and moral sense; 2. thin, liquid, not thick or coagulated; သွပ်ဆုတ်, liquid blood; 3. as မဲဆုတ်, morbidly sensitive, “set on edge,” 4. sweeten, enliven,

cleanse; agreeable taste; 5. *see* နာဆုံ, disagreeable, fresh, unseasoned, raw smell.

ဆုံကလူ, *see* ကလူ, 1. Thin enough to flow; def. 2.

ဆုံပလွင်, clear, transparent enough to render object visible a long way down or below the surface.

ဆုံ, from ဖုံ, 1. Has been found only as a couple of other words; of ဆုံ, *see* ကဝိုင်းဆုံ, *co.* ကဝိုင်းဆုံ, ကဝိုင်းဆုံ, and of ဆိုး, *see* ဆွေးဆိုး, *co.* ဆွေးဆုံဆွေးဆိုး.

ဆွါ, (from ဖါ,) ဆွါ,—တ၊ 1. Lead, guide, direct; 2. *co.* မ၊ send, employ; 3. carry, convey, take charge of for conveyance; မိန်ဆွါ, bear, carry; 4. give or offer an equivalent, as for a debt; 5. တင်ဆွါ applied to color, mixed with black and white, gray; ခံမုန်ဆွါ, the gray cucumber.

ဆွါကွပ်, *co.* ဆွါကွပ်တ၊ကွပ်, def. 3. convey away, as a thing which one wishes to get rid of.

ဆွါမိ, def. 3. convey to.

ဆွါမိန်, *see* မိန်ဆွါ.

ဆွါတင်တ၊တင်, *co.* def. 1, and 3.

ဆွါထိပ်တ၊ထိပ်, *co.* def. 1, and 3. also in marriage ceremonies, conduct the groom to the bride.

ဆွါဖွပ်, convey together, bring together as an assemblage.

ဆွါလီ, def. 1. and 2. when the direction is downward or descending.

ဆွါလီထွင်, def. 4.

ဆွါ, not used at Tavoy. လီဆွါ, *co.* လီဆွါလီဝင်, (Maul.) fall, as tears, leaves, &c. one after another successively; see also ဘွေးဆွါ.

ဆွင်, 1. *co.* ဆွင်တင်ဆွေးတင်, in washing clothes and the

like, rub, chafe, 2. followed by မဲ, fret, chafe, pain the mind by beholding; 3. preceded by မဲ, have a pricking sensation in the eyes, have the eyes irritated or inflamed: 4. prickly, having spines or thorns: ညှပ်ဆွန်ကု, *co.* ညှပ်ဆွန်မိဉ်ညှပ်ဆွန်ကု, as species of spinous fish; 5. with တ, or တ်, prefixed, as တဆွန်, *co.* တဆွန်တမဲ, thorns, inflammation သုတ်တဆွန်, 'thorny tree of the genus *Gardinia*' ဖိတဆွန်, the rose; 6. ဆဆွန်, *co.* ဆဆွန်ဆမဲ, a thorn of any kind 7. *co.* ဆွန်မဲကဲမဲ, and ကဲမဲဆွန်မဲ, *def.* 2, and 3.; 8. applied to the sun, as ဝုဆွန်; *co.* ဝုဆွန်ဝိထီ, the aurora or red light of the sun before it rises: 9. *affix.* a bright or scarlet red; as ကဲဆွန်ဆွန်, shine with a brilliant, red light; ဝိဆွန်ကထံ, brilliantly red; 10. *affix.* ကဝုဆွန်, *co.* ကဝုဆွန်ကပိဆွန်, or ကဝုဆွန်ကဝုဆွန်, exuberant, flushed; taken together, *see* ကဝု, 2.; 11. 'tinge one's self with red,' a red tinge on grain preliminary to fructification.

ဆွန်ကဲကဲ, *def.* 7. *see* ကဲဆွန်ဆွန်.

ဆွန်, *co.* ဆွန်ဆွန်, *see* ဆွန်ဆွန်.

မဲ, *co.* ဆွန်မဲကဲမဲ, *def.* 2.

ဆဆွန်, *def.* 11.

co. ဆဆွန်ဆဆွန်, 1. Jest, joke; say in jest, pun; a jest, a joke, ကထိဆွန်, —မဆွန်, *co.* မဆွန်မဆွန်, make poetry of the above character; see also ကျဆွန်; 2. ဆဆွန်ဆဆွန်, (sometimes ဆဆွန်,) applied to water, small, side streams or channels in distinction from the main one.

1. Splinter a bamboo and spread it out; 2. applied

to streams, as ထံဆွဲညှိဆွဲ, small channels, by which a stream is divided and spread; 3. deriv hewing timber, in a ragged splintery manner 4. go round about a thing; 5. stamp with the foot.

ဆွဲခိပ်, *co.* ဆွဲခိပ်တြိ, *def.* 5.

ဆွဲခါး, *co.* ဆွဲခိပ်.

ဆွဲတဝါး, *def.* 4.

ဆွဲတခါး, *co.* ဆွဲတခါးဝါးတခါး, *def.* 4.

ဆွဲထိပ်ခိပ်, *def.* 5.

ဆွဲဖုတ်, and ဆွဲလီဖုတ်, *def.* 1.

ဆွဲဖိစု, — မှုဒါးဆွဲပ ဆွဲ ထာ ဝင် ဝါး နှိပ်ဖုတ် တကွ, bamboo paddy-bin.

ဆွဲ, 1. 'a generic term for plants of the sedgo tribe, some of the species have a smooth culm with sharp, angular edges; the leaves have a similar form, hence the name; ခွဲဆွဲ. *co.* ခွဲဆွဲခွဲဆွဲ, species of grasshopper peculiar to sedgo; hence the name; 2. deriv., ဆေးကဆွဲ, *co.* ကဆွဲကဆွဲ, neat trim, clean, &c. sedge-like; 3. မီးဆွဲ, in Kar. Fab the name of an unfortunate pet pig belonging to a poor orphan girl; 4. ထိပ်ကံဆွဲ, *co.* ထိပ်ကံဆွဲထိပ်ကံဆွဲ, a small bird, green resembling a parrot; 5. ခင်ထိပ်ဆွဲ, the ferocious temper and other changes induced in male animals, by venereal excitement.

ဆွဲဟ်သိ, species of *def.* 1. 'sedgo' which cut to the bone.'

ဆွဲမိသိ, a species of *def.* 1. peculiar for smoothness.

ဆွဲကိခါး, a sedge ဆွဲကိ, *co.* ကသိပ်ဆွဲ, salve or poultice.

မှဲ, 1. Shun, avoid, keep clear of; မ်ဆွဲ, *co.* မ်ဆွဲ, avert the eyes through shame or diffidence, be ashamed; ဟးဆွဲ, and ဝဒှ်ဟးဆွဲ, shun, avoid, keep clear of; 2. with ဆို, quick, forcible, reciprocating motion, shake, tremble, ဝးဆွဲဆို, shake, as a boat among the waves; quake as the earth. ရှးဆွဲ, *co.* ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ, shake, as water in a vessel to wash it; probably the same as ဆဲဆွဲ.

မှဲဆို, *def.* 2.

မှဲ, thrust, pitch top foremost; လီဆို, *co.* လီဆိုလီဆို, a cot or any sleeping place, have the head end the lowest; *co.* လီတူင်, exhausted, cut off, extinct, တုံလီဆိုမိင်, pitch down head foremost; 2. pour out by turning the containing vessel upside down; 3. thrust with a fire brand; hence, set fire to; 4. Casuarinas and pine trees, cedars &c. 5. a weight, the eighth part of a tickal; in money, two annas or the eighth part of a rupee; မိင်လီဆို, a hundred tickals dwindle to a ဆို, used fig. *co.* စးလီတူင်, dwindled to nothing.

မှဲမိင်, *co.* မှဲမိင်မှဲမိင်, pitch head foremost.

မှဲတး, ဆိုတးထီင်, and မှဲထီင်, or မှဲထီင်မှဲထီင်, *def.* 3.

မှဲထီင်, and မှဲမိင်, *def.* 2.

မှဲဆဲ, or မှဲဆဲ, a name given to turpentine by Karens who have seen the article.

မှဲ, 1. Timber, cross-grained; 2. deriv. ကဆိုကဆွင်, *see* ဆွင်, 3.; 3. insert splints to strengthen the part; 4. *co.* ဆွဲ, *see* ဆွဲဆို; 5. လီဆို, *co.* လီဆိုလီဆို, have sharp, piercing pain like a stitch, spasm; 6. လီဆို, *co.* လီဆိုလီဆို, the hair, hanging down

so as to interfere with the eyes or face; 7. **ဆဆိုး**, *co.* **ဆဆိုးသကား**, any part of the body which is peculiarly tender, as the temples, pit of the stomach, &c.; 8. give information, petition, prefer a complaint; 9. **fluor seminalis**; 10. blossom as fruit trees; 11. lawful or proper to marry, in reference to relationship; **အပ်တဆိုး**, *co.* **အပ်တဆိုး** **အပ်တလီ**, or **အပ်တဆိုးညှိတဆိုး**, marry a relative forbidden by law or custom; 12. **တိမ်ဆိုး**, a general term for diseases of the generative organs.

ဆိုးကတိ, *co.* **ဆိုးကတိဆူးကတိ**, def. 8.

ဆိုးဆူး, some as **ဆိုး**.

ဆိုးထိပ်ဖိထိပ်, def. 10. **ဆိုးထိပ်တံခိပ်**, def. 3.

ဆိုးဘီးဆိုသ, def. 3. patch.

ဆိုးလီချိုပ်ဆနပ်, in making mats, insert splints to bind the corners.

ဆိုပ်, 1. Consistence or state between soft and hard, not easily indented, but penetrable; **ကပ်ဆိုပ်**, mud or clay in a state of spissitude; **ဆညပ်ဆိုပ်**, compact, solid flesh, not soft and flabby; 2. dig with a **နိပ်ဆိုပ်**; 3. **နိပ်ဆိုပ်**, *co.* **နိပ်ဆိုပ်နိပ်ဆွပ်**, an instrument to bring up dirt from a hole; 4. **နွပ်ဆိုပ်လီ**, a species of yam which strikes very deep into the earth.

ဆိုပ်တနီ, same as **ဆိုပ်**, def. 1.

ဆိုပ်နွပ်မီး, dig **နွပ်မီး**, by the means described def. 2.

ဆိုပ်ဆပ်ခိပ်, def. 2.

ဆို, 1. Dry, parched, withered, turned yellow and red, by heat; bare, stripped of ordinary appendages, destitute; **ဆုဆို**, *do.* **ဆု**,—**သုတ်ထပ်ဆို**, ၁. **သုတ်မီး**

ဆိုသွပ်ထပ်ဆို, a dry, withered leaf; ဒုက္ခိယဆို, *fig.* destitute, poor, stripped of every thing; 2. deriv. ကဆို, *co.* ကဆွေကဆို, ကဆွေခိ, clean, &c. *see* ကဆို; 3. *co.* ဖု, as မဲဗ်ဖုနီဆို, have the eyes yellowed and otherwise affected; as by smoke; 4. dry bamboo, splintered and used for a torch, a bamboo torch; ဆွပ်ဆို, splinter bamboo for a torch; 5. qualifying term for yellow, the yellow tinged with red; bamboo color, color of things scorched; 6. cut, slice, cut fine; 7. ဝှပ်, *affix.* the length of time that it takes for a bamboo torch to burn out, 8, *co.* မိပ်, as တာမိပ်တာဆို, ill-success; 9. deriv. တဆို, *co.* တာမိပ်တာဆို, 10. *co.* မူ, as နာမူနာဆို, be fragrant, 11. the otter, 12. ပဒေမသိပ်မိဆို, title of Kar. Fab. No. 90. Cognates; *see* ကဆို.

ဆိုကဘွဲ့, *co.* ဆိုကဘွဲ့ဆိုကဘွဲ့, *def.* 6. cut into thin bits. ဆိုကထပ်, as ဘိဆိုကထပ်, *def.* 5.

ဆိုချပ်ချပ်, *def.* 1. have a red and yellow tinge, as leaves scorched with heat.

ဆိုသံ, withered, turned yellow and red, as leaves by heat.

ဆို, sometimes used for နှို, as ကပ်ဆိုကထပ်, for ကပ်နှိုကထပ်, *see* နှို, 4.; clear, distinct, &c. နှို, is used in the same signification.

ဆို, 1. Name of a tree, so called from its laminated, pliant, and tenacious bark, Hibiscus, several species; 2. bark of *do.* much used for strings and ropes; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* jointly, combinedly, unitedly; 4. deriv., *see* သဆိုကထပ်. *adv.* *do.*; 5. qualifying nouns, ဆို, like, resembling

အိုဉ်, —သုဉ်အိုဉ်, a large tree with bark resembling that of. အိုဉ်, —ထိဉ်ပုအိုဉ်ထဉ်, and ထိဉ်ဇုအိုဉ်ထဉ်, a bird having roughly imbricated, numerous feathers, resembling the leaves of အိုဉ်, a large species of owl; 6. *co.* ဝှ်, the ratan plant.

အိုဉ်ကသွံး, *co.* အိုဉ်ကသွံးအိုဉ်ကသွံး, def. 2. *see* ကသွံး, 1.

အိုဉ်ကသွံး, *co.* အိုဉ်ကသွံးအိုဉ်ကသွံး, def. 2. inner part of; *see* ကသွံး, 1.

အိုဉ်အိုဉ်, def. 3.

အိုဉ်သါ, hard-wood hibiscus.

အိုဉ်တရါ, species of def. 1.

အိုဉ်ထီ, species of def. 1. 'Hibiscus macrophyllus.'

အိုဉ်ထံ, species of def. 1. 'Hibiscus tiliaceus, (Lin.)'

အိုဉ်မိ, species of def. 1. medicinal.

အိုဉ်ရဉ်ဝှ်, same as သုဉ်အိုဉ်, def. 5.

အိုဉ်ဝါ, soft hibiscus, white.

အိုဉ်မိအိုဉ်မိ, def. 1, and 2.

တြး 1. (from, ခုး,) Haste, rapidity, quickness; 2. reduplicated, *do.*; 3. reduplicated, rattling, clattering sounds; 4. deriv. *see* သတြးကထဉ်, same as def. 1.

တြးကထဉ်, def. 1.

တြးတြး, def. 2, and 3. Cognates, *see* ကခုး.

တြးတြး, *adv.* (from, ခုး,) same as ဩး, except when applied to sound, it is more grave and harsh.

Cognates, *see* ကခိး.

အွါ, *adv.* 1. Motion, in a smart, quick manner; 2. sound produced by quick motion; 3. deriv. သအွါကထဉ်, 4. reduplicated, *do.*

အွါကထဉ်, def. 1.

အွါအွါ, *see* 4.

သို့, *adv.* (from ဝါ,) 1. Slow, tardy, sweeping motion or extending through a long space; 2. reduplicated *do.*; 3. သေးသို့, same as သေးသို့, species of screw pine.

Cognate, *see* ကုဝါ.

သို့ကထာ, *def.* 1.

သို့သို့, *see* 2.

သို့, *adv.* (from ဝါ, *see* ကဝါ,) 1. Short, smart, quick motion, rapidly swinging the arms, animal whisking its tail, &c.; 2. reduplicated, *do.*; 3. deriv. သေးကထာ, *do.* *see* 4. sound made by quick motion.

သေးသို့, *see* 2.

သို့, *see* သေးသို့.

သို့ (from ဝါ,) 1. Push, press, or stuff into, 2. with ခံ, as ခံသို့, two cross sticks which are inserted in the bottom of baskets, to stiffen the part; 3. ထပ်သို့, *co.* ထပ်သို့ထပ်သို့, as မှပ်ထပ်သို့, have something thrust itself into the eye; 4. ဝါသို့, *co.* ဝါသို့ထပ်သို့, is rice that is left of a meal; 5. in funeral ceremonies, thrust the bundle containing the relics of the dead into the သိပ်ဆီထိုး,; 6. တာသို့ခံပူ, the animal generally called ထီးပူခံ, or ထီးခံ, which *see*. For the reason of the above name, *see* ex.; 7. တာသို့, sometimes တာသို့ခံ, a ceremony in Nat worship; the stuffing of the တာကတံ, *see* ကတံ, 2. Cognates, *see* ကဝါ.

သို့တံသို့ထာ, fill a cavity, stop up a hole.

သို့ခံ, *def.* 1. ထပ်သို့ခံ, is to force something into the hole in the lobe of the ear to enlarge it.

ဆွဲထိပ်, def. 5.

ဆွဲလီ, def. 1, motion being downward.

ဆွဲ, (Pgho.) *see* ဝါဆွဲ.

ဆွဲ 1. Bevel, taper on two or more sides ဆွဲဆွဲ, a pointed cleaver; ဆွဲဆွဲ, *do.* sword; လိပ်ဆွဲ, a government order written on a pointed leaf; 2. make tapering; 3. (Bur. ဆွဲ,) suspend.

ဆွဲမိပ်, def. 1. *co.* ဆွဲမိပ်လီလိပ်, suspended head downward. ဆွဲရှု, sharpened or beveled to a point.

ဆွဲတလဲ, def. 2. တလဲ, is the same as ကလဲ, 2. which *see*. ဆွဲထိပ်, *co.* ဆွဲထိပ်ဆွဲလီ, def. 2. ဆွဲထိပ်, *co.* ဆွဲထိပ်ထဲထိပ်, def. 3. thrust up and down.

ဆွဲလီ, and ဆွဲလီမဲ, def. 3.

ဆွဲ, *adv.* actively, with agility, nimbly; 1. Alone or with ကလိပ်, or the *co.* ဆွဲ, *do.*; 2. reduplicated, *do.* when the action is repeated; 3. deriv. form. သဆွဲကလိပ်, *do.*

ဆွဲကလိပ်, *see* 1.

ဆွဲ—ဆွဲ, *see* 1.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, *see* 2.

ဆွဲ 1. A succession of companies, assemblages, series, classes, kinds; ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ, တဘျားဆွဲ, many collections, varieties, &c.; 2. crabs of all varieties. The species, as called by the Karens, are as follows; ဆွဲကီရီ, — ဆွဲခပ်, — ဆွဲဂီ, — ဆွဲဆာဆာ, — ဆွဲခါခါ, — ဆွဲမိပ်မိပ်, — ဆွဲတရီ, — ဆွဲတလဲ, — ဆွဲနီ, — ဆွဲဘိတု, or ဆွဲဘိတံ, — ဆွဲမဲ, — ဆွဲထိမဲ, — ဆွဲသရံ, — ဆွဲသီဆာ, — ဆွဲတကမာ, and ကွဲ; 3. တံဆွဲသး, figured, made to resemble the color of a crab's breast; 4. တံဆွဲမာ, denotes granulous

ulcers, particularly on the bottom of the feet of a leprosy person; 5. ခွင်ဘိဆွဲ, a large scorpion.; 6. ခွဲဆွဲ, *see* ခွဲ, a species of turtle, like a crab; 7. *see* ဆွဲဝါ.

ဆွဲကပ်ဆွဲ, same as ဆွဲဘက်ဆွဲ,

ဆွဲကပ်ဆွဲ, *see* 2. named from the peculiarity of its gait.

ဆွဲခပ်, the tick crab.

ဆွဲဝါ, the red crab.

ဆွဲဘက်ဆွဲ, or ဆွဲကပ်ဆွဲ, *see* ကပ်, shore, and ဆွဲ, a very small species of crab.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, the up-country crab, thus named from its being at the heads of streams.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, the soft crab.

ဆွဲမိမိ, long-legged crab.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, frighten away fowls.

ဆွဲတရု, the mangrove-jungle crab.

ဆွဲဘာ, the bear crab.

ဆွဲနီ, the true or common crab.

ဆွဲဘိတံ, and ဆွဲဘိတု, the yellow-claw crab. 'Described as a large scorpion.'

ဆွဲဆွဲ, have granulous ulcers; *see* def. 4.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, the sand crab.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, the green crab.

ဆွဲဝါ, the white crab.

ဆွဲဝါ, the crab's husband; an animal resembling a lizard, living in the same locations as crabs; said to be poisonous; probably a species of salamander.

ဆွဲသရုပ်, the crab-doctor; a species of crab which forms the dirt from its hole into little pills. It is said of the Burman doctors, that when they

die, they become crabs of this species and continue to make their pills.

ဆွန်သီဆဲင်, a species of crabs which live in old bamboos; they are of the species called ဆွန်ဆဲင်.

ဆွန်တးကမံ, (*see* ကမံ, 2.) a species of crab which wanders from its hole so that its place is not known.

၅

၅, this character represents the sound of sh, a sound which does not properly belong to the Sgan Karen, but it is introduced for the sake of some foreign words, particularly Bible names. In Pgho it is common, in many roots where ဖ, is used in Sgau.

၅, (Bur.) 'a generic name for bivalve shells of the families Conchacea, Arcacea, and Cardiacæ.'

၅, (Bur ၅ဝ်,) confused, tangled, out of order, pretty extensively used among the Karens.

၅ိုင်ဆါ, *see* ဆိုင်, hibiscus, hard-wood kind.

၅ိုင်ဝါ, *see* ဆိုင်, hibiscus, red.

၅ိုင်ဝါ, *see* ဆိုင်, hibiscus, white.

၅ိုင်ဖြိုင်, Burman ရှင်ဘုရင်, King, Emperor.

၅းနိုင်, lawyer, advocate.

ည

ည, represents the sound of နယ, ny—; not used in Pgho, ယ, being used in its stead.

ညါ, 1. Internal, occult, as opposed to ဝါ, external, and visible.

‘စေးထညါမိ, my mind within.’ Gram. sec. 638.
 ‘ရှာထံကုသထညါမိ, the dead return within, (the inner world.)’ ဆူညါမိ, in the inner or invisible region; ရှုလိက်မိဆူညါမိ, the country of the dead, the inner region; ဝံထီးကွက်တံဆူညါမိ, the prophet descended and beheld the things of the invisible world; သှ်ညါ, (from သှ်, divide, &c. and ညါ, internal,) internal power to discern i. e. knowing, perceiving, comprehending; 2. before, in front, in advance of, see Gram. sec. 638.: ခံညါ, ၈၀. ကွမ်ကွမ်ညါ, look at a thing before and behind, on all sides, thoroughly; ဆင်ခံညါ, and ဆင်ခံဆင်ညါ, turn around forward and backward; *fig.* consider thoroughly, as ဆိမိခံဆိမိညါ, ဆါညါ; in front of, face to face; မီးဆါညါ, face to face, front; ခံညါ, ၈၀. ခံမိခံမိညါ, before; ahead; ထါခံထါညါ, before, and behind; 3. applied to time, future; ခဲညါ,—ခဲညါတခိန်,—ခဲခဲညါ, in future, hereafter; ဆူညါ, ၈၀. ဆူခံဆူညါ. ၈၀. ထါညါ, *do.*; 4. affixed, the whole, throughout, see Gram. sec. 531: တခိန်ညါ, strictly, the whole of one time, but in common usage it is an emphatic mode of saying once; တခိန်ခိန်ညါ, so much as once; မိ—ညါ, as မိဝါညါ,—မိတုန်ညါ,—မိထံညါ,—မိကိန်ညါ, မိဇာန်ညါ,—မိဘိညါ,—မိရုညါ, &c. the whole, see Gram.: တပူညါ, a great deal; 5. in behalf of, for, by way of substitution, တုင်သံစသေးထါပွဲညါ, died for our sakes, as our substitute; 6. စေမဲညါ, by, as to swear by, Mat. 5: 34.; 7. 8. deriv. see စေညါ, ၈၀. ကဏ္ဍိ, be obstinate, unaccommodating, &c. see ကဏ္ဍိ, 1.; 9. (often ထါ,) in chewing be-

'tel, combine and bundle up the materials in the betel leaf; 10. ခွန်ညှိ, *co.* ဖိခွန်ညှိ, the flower which the frogs respect, water-lily; ထိခွန်ညှိ, the month in which the above flower opens, May; 11. ဝိညှိ, *co.* ကသီး, and ချ်သံ,; 12. *see* ညှိသူး, tobacco; 13. *co.* of သိ, as သိထံညှိထံ, a liquid used in dressing the hair.

ညှိခိန်, as ခိန်ညှိခိန်, *see* def. 3.; *co.* ညှိသး.

ညှိညှိ, *co.* ခံခံ, as ခံခံညှိညှိ, backward and forward; in speaking, ကတိတန်ခံညှိညှိ, affirm and deny, not tell a straight story.

ညှိထံ, def. 13.

ညှိဖိ, *co.* ညှိသူး, also, the bang plant.

ညှိသး, *co.* ညှိခိန်ညှိသး, def. 3. *see* ခိန်ညှိသး, and စုညှိသး.

ညှိသူး, *co.* ညှိသူးညှိဖိ, tobacco.

ညှိခိန်, def. 19.

ညှိ, *see* ကူညှိ, and ကိညှိ, relieved, more comfortable, &c. the only use in which this root has been found.

ညှိ, Close relation to ထင်, tear, rend, it is found only in combination with other roots, as 1. ကံးညှိ, a shred of cloth; ဆုကံးညှိ, the shred of a gown; တံးကံးညှိ, rag, bit of cloth; 2. ကံးညှိကံးညှိ, *co.* ကံးညှိကံးညှိ, *see* ကံးညှိ,; 3. ခံညှိခံညှိ, the motions of the chin in chewing, much like ခံထံ ခံထံ, *see* ခံ,; 4. *see* စုညှိ, in a dangling, flapping manner; 5. *see* ညှိညှိသံ.

ညး, (Bur. ညှိ,) 1. Interdict, forbid, lay restrictions upon; 2. refuse, act contrary to another's desires,

requests, or commands; 3. strive, contend, an opponent; 4. deriv. ကညး, *co.* ကညးကညး, persuade, beseech, coax, &c.; 5. တညး, —သညး, sappan, the *Coesalpinia sappan* a Malayan dye-wood.

ညးတိုင်း, strive together, *i. e.* one against the other; def. 3.

ညးဆ်, lay restrictions upon, restrain, &c. def. 1.

ညးနီ, get by force, contrary to the wishes of the owner, or by over persuasion, def. 3.

ညှိ 1. The texture, tissue or substance of a thing, the material of which it consists, as of paper စမိန်အညှိ, of silver, စုအညှိ, of cloth, တၢ်ကူတၢ်သီးအညှိ, of wood, သုၣ်အညှိ, ဖိၣ်ညှိ, splice, join, &c.; 2. flesh; ပညှိ, *co.* ပံးပညှိ, the flesh, our flesh, human flesh; တၢ်ညှိ, meat, flesh; 3. fish; မၤညှိ, catch fish; ပုၤမၤညှိ, a fisherman; ဖိညှိဆံ, 'a fragrant epiphite'; 4. cool, feel cold to the touch; become less hot, abate as heat; 5. followed by ၆ၢ်, cold, have fever; the cold state; 6. *see* ညှိမံ; 7. *see* ညှိမံ; 8. deriv. *see* ပညှိ. *co.* ပညှိပံ, benumbed, atony; 9. deriv. *see* သညှိ, *co.* သညှိသယိ, several plants that produce indigo; သညှိသုၣ်ဆံ, 'Asclepias tinctoria,' တၢ်ညှိဆုၣ်, putrid fish used as condiment; သုၣ်ထၢ်မိၢ်, tree of the genus *Barringtonia*. သညှိဆုၣ်ပၤ, 'large tree, species of *Careya*.; သညှိမိထံ, indigo dye; 10. affixed, dangling, flabby, as ဓုၤညှိ, same as ဓုၤညှိ.

ညှိကမိ, *co.* ညှိကသုၣ်ညှိကမိ, the elephant-fish; a large fish, fresh-water.

ညှိကတော်, *co.* ညှိကတော်ညှိကတော်, a fish which is

apt to be caught by its spines in the meshes of a net.

ညှပ်ကမိ, *co.* ညှပ်ကမိညှပ်ကမိ, the pugnacious fish; the kind most common among the dried fish of the Burman, a beautiful orange colored circle on the tail.

ညှပ်ကပူ, *def.* 4. cold perspiration.

ညှပ်ကဝု, a large fish.

ညှပ်ကးထီး, a small fresh-water fish, 'resembling the carp' distinguished for sticking their heads into the sand to search for food.

ညှပ်ကးကွဲ, — ညှပ်ကးကျီ, — ညှပ်ကးတပိ, — ညှပ်ကးပထွင်, — ညှပ်ကးသင်္ဃီ, — ညှပ်ကးသဲ, Talaing names, adopted by the Karens, for several different species of fish but one of which, (the third one,) is common in the market.

ညှပ်ကးပရ, A large species of cat-fish. ညှပ်ကးဝံ, the saw-fish.

ညှပ်ကိပ်, *co.* ညှပ်ကိပ်ညှပ်ထိ, the loaf-fish, from the shape of its head, horned; two varieties, ညှပ်ကိပ်ဆု, the dry, horned fish; very small species of cat-fish and ညှပ်ကိပ်ဘိ, *co.* ညှပ်ကိပ်ဘိညှပ်ကိပ်ထိ, the yellow loaf-fish; ညှပ်ကိပ်ပန်, species of cat-fish, trib Plotosus.

ညှပ်ကီ, a species of cat-fish.

ညှပ်ကွီ, *co.* ညှပ်ကွီ.

ညှပ်ကွပ်ဆု, dried fish.

ညှပ်ကွပ်ယပ်, 'the Paradise-fish, which produces istigmar Polynemus sele.'

ညှပ်ကွဲ, *see* ကွဲ, the air-bladder of fish.

၎င်းကွီ, *co.* ညောင်ကွီညောင်ကွီ, the ring-streaked fish; scaly, sides spotted with brown, tail forked; lives in fresh water.

၎င်းခပ်, *co.* ညောင်အုတ်.

၎င်းခပ်, the tiger-fish; a salt-water fish, scales variegated, so as to resemble the colors of the tiger.

၎င်းခပ်, species of salt-water cat-fish.

၎င်းခပ်, a poisonous fish, producing pain in the intestines when eaten.

၎င်းခပ်, *co.* ညောင်ခပ်မီးညောင်ခပ်, banyan-leaf fish; a short, thin, fresh-water fish.

၎င်းခပ်, *co.* ညောင်ခပ်ညောင်တြီ, the lizard-fish, from its having a tail like a lizard, a fresh-water fish, flat head, horned.

၎င်းခပ်, *co.* ညောင်ခပ်ညောင်ထီး, the snake-fish, resembling an eel; a fresh-water fish, having a kind of dorsal fin prominent and set thick with spines.

၎င်းခပ်, fish cut in strips and dried.

၎င်းခပ်, *co.* ညောင်ခပ်ညောင်ဝံ, def. 5. တပ်ညောင်ခပ်, *co.* တပ်ညောင်ခပ် မိပ်ဆီ, fever; ညောင်ခပ်လှ, *see* လှ, 23.; ညောင်ခပ်ကွီ, *see* ကွီ, 2.

၎င်းခပ်, the gregarious-fish; a fresh-water fish, peculiar for being always found in companies; scaly, light colored, tail forked.

၎င်းခပ်, the red-nose; a fresh-water fish, with scales, having the nose tipped with red.

၎င်းခပ်, *co.* ညောင်မဲ.

၎င်းခပ်, the square-tailed fish; the Karen name for ကေးကပ်, (Bur. ကါကပ်ပေါင်း,) 'a fish of the genus *Lates*.'

ညဉ်ဆု, dried fish.

ညဉ်ဆဲ, *co.* ညဉ်ဆဲညဉ်ဆဲ, the ဆဲ, fish, *see* ဆဲ, 13.; called because its teeth resemble those of the ဆဲ fetid chipmunk, a salt-water fish.

ညဉ်ငါမိ, shark.

ညဉ်ငါမိပန်, hammer-headed shark.

ညဉ်ခီ, the yengan-fish, so called because the gills are red, or the color of the yengan fruit; a small fresh-water fish.

ညဉ်ခီဆီ, a fresh-water fish, *see* ခီဆီ.

ညဉ်ဆီ, *co.* ညဉ်ကိန်, also ညဉ်ဆီ, *co.* ညဉ်ဆီညဉ်ဆဲ, the pain-producing fish; a small fish having spines, the puncture of which is peculiarly painful.

ညဉ်ဆင်ဂီ, the red-star fish, so called from its having red fins which in the water have some resemblance to red stars; a fresh-water fish.

ညဉ်ဆင်ဝါ, the white-star-fish, resembling the above but without the red fins; scales white.

ညဉ်ဆဲကံဉ်မံ, spotted-tail fish.

ညဉ်ဆုင်ကု, a horned fish having spines along the back without scales, found in fresh water.

ညဉ်တခီ, 'a fish of the carp family.'

ညဉ်တခီ, same as ညဉ်ဆုင်မံ.

ညဉ်တလူတု, fish resembling the ခီဆီ, poisonous, producing severe purging and cholera.

ညဉ်တု, *co.* ညဉ်တုညဉ်ကပ်, an instrument or stick used to string fish upon.

ညဉ်တီ, a short, thick fish, spotted with yellow and green.

ညဉ်ထွဲကံဉ်ဆု, the variegated, needle-fish; a small slender fish found at the heads of streams.

ထံ, *co.* ညှံထံညှံချီ, eel.

ထှံ, *co.* ညှံထှံညှံဖီ, clear flesh, or whatever else the substance may be to which the term is applied; without the admixture of any other substance.

ထီး, *co.* ညှံထီးညှံဆီ, the hog-fish.

ထိပ်, *co.* ညှံထိပ်ညှံထှံ, the bird-fish, a small fish having a hard, protuberent snout resembling the bill of a bird, found in both fresh and salt water
ညှံထိပ်ငါးဒု, the white-nosed bird-fish, a species of the above found in salt water; ချံညှံထိပ်, see ချံ.

ထီဉ်ဆှံ, the mango-fish, *Polynemus paradiscus*.

ညှံထီဉ်, the long-headed fish: head equal in length to the body, a fresh-water fish.

ဖိ, *co.* ညှံဖိညှံဖီ, the fins of a fish.

ခိပ်, *co.* ညှံခိပ်ညှံဖီ, fish-eggs, or spawn, roe.

ဒုခါ, fish with a depression in the nose.

ဒုခါ, *co.* ညှံဒုခါညှံကွီ, the frog-fish; from the resemblance of its mouth to that of a frog.

ဒိပ်ခိပ်, *co.* ညှံဒိပ်ခိပ်ညှံဒိပ်ခိပ်, the big-headed fish; a small salt-water fish, with a very large head.

ဒိပ်ခါ, (Maul.) same as ညှံစူခါ.

ခါ, the ears of a fish, denotes the small fins just under the gills.

ထဲခါ, a fish of the herring family, belonging to the genus *Ceatæsus*.

ဝှံ, *co.* ညှံဝှံညှံဝှံ, the butterfly-fish, a large fresh-water fish, no scales, having a kind of fin on the breast resembling the wing of a butterfly.

ညှပ်ပင်, *so*. ညှပ်ပင်ညှပ်ကျီ, the cutting-fish so called from the breast being sharp like the edge of a knife found in fresh water, no scales; ညှပ်ပင်မိန်ကီ, great-necked species of *do*. ညှပ်ပင်လှေ, or ညှပ်ပင်ငှေ, greenish species of *do*. ညှပ်ပင်ဝါ, white species *do*. a large, thin, flat fish.

ညှပ်ပိတ်, *so*. ညှပ်ပိတ်ညှပ်ပိတ်, a short, thin fresh-water fish, with scales, tail forked; ညှပ်ပိတ်ခွံ, variety of the above called the cucumber seed ညှပ်ပိတ်ဘေးထပ်, a variety of *do*. distinguished from its breadth; called also ညှပ်ပိတ်သားနီ, on account of a red tinge on the breast; ပိတ်သမိုင်းမိတ်, another variety distinguished by the tail being tinged with black.

ညှပ်ဖျားခွံ, *so*. ညှပ်ဖျားခွံညှပ်ဖျားခွံ, the arrow-winged fish, in shape like the wing of an arrow, found in fresh water.

ညှပ်ဖျား, *so*. ခွံဖျားညှပ်ဖျား, or ညှပ်မိညှပ်ဖျား, the poisonous fish; the contents of the gall bladder only are supposed to be the poisonous part.

ညှပ်ဖျား, *so*. ညှပ်ဖျားညှပ်ဖျား, the vampire, or bat-fish, found in fresh water.

ညှပ်ဖျားခွံ, *so*. ညှပ်ဖျားခွံညှပ်ဖျားခွံ, a species of fresh-water fish which takes its name from its habit of stopping in rapids.

ညှပ်ဖျား, *so*. ညှပ်ဖျားညှပ်ဖျား, the pot-bellied fish; said to be often found in the crevices of rocks.

ညှပ်ဖျားခွံ, ညှပ်ဖျားခွံ, ညှပ်ဖျားခွံလှေ, three kinds of fish. ညှပ်ဖျားလှေ, 'a species of cat-fish.'

ညှပ်ဖျား, roundish fish.

ညှိမိ, a thin fish found in tanks.

ညှိမိတောင်, a small fresh-water fish found in rocky locations, and distinguished for biting stones, or holding them in the mouth.

ညှိမိတောင်ကပ်ဆံ, and တာရှည်, ဇ. တာရှည်ကပ်ဆံ, or တာရှည်ဆံ, a small, mud-fish, slightly variegated with colors which divide the body in sections.

ညှိဘူ, fish that frequent tanks and small ponds.

ညှိဘိမိ, yellow-tail fish.

ညှိဘုဉ်ပု, ဇ. ညှိဘုဉ်ပုညှိဘုဉ်မိ, the targeted-fish, distinguished for its broad scales.

ညှိဆံဆံ, the ribbon-fish.

ညှိဆံဆံ, described as a fish of the tribe Salmonice.

ညှိမိခံ, ဇ. ညှိမိခံညှိမိခံ, the sleeping fish, 'a fish of the carp family' lying perfectly still in the water.

ညှိမိ, a large, bearded fish, with thorns or spines, no scales.

ညှိမိမိ, ဇ. ညှိမိမိညှိဆံမိ, a fish resembling the above but much smaller.

ညှိမိ, fish-tails, used as a verb and applied to grain when growing to denote the thickening of the foliage, (so as to bear some resemblance to the tails of fish,) just before fructification.

ညှိမိ, fish-eyes; used to denote granulations in ulcers, generally of a leprous character.

ညှိမိ, ဇ. ညှိမိညှိမိ, the snout-fish, a fresh-water fish distinguished for having a snout like a hog; there are three varieties, ညှိမိတပု, — ညှိမိမိမိ, and ညှိမိတပု, or ညှိမိတပု, described as of the Carp family.

ညှပ်ချီ, *co.* ညှပ်ချီညှပ်ရှာ, the wabbling-fish, from its peculiar motions in the water.

ညှပ်ထပ်, *co.* ညှပ်ထပ်ညှပ်မီး, the leaf-fish, a fish distinguished for being uncommonly thin.

ညှပ်ထား, stone-fish.

ညှပ်ထိပ်, the kite-fish; the winged or flying-fish; belongs to the sea.

ညှပ်ထိပ်, medicine for dysentery.

ညှပ်လှေမိပ်, *co.* ညှပ်လှေမိပ်ညှပ်လှေမိပ်, the shaved-head fish, a large salt-water fish, distinguished by the resemblance of its head to that of a person whose hair is shaved off.

ညှပ်လှေမိပ်, name of a Karen fable, No. 104.

ညှပ်လိ, the nimble, or deceitful fish; a fresh-water fish distinguished for its dexterity in taking the bait and avoiding the hook; ညှပ်လိမိ, small species of *do.* 'ညှပ်လိမိမိ, same as ညှပ်ကမိ.'

ညှပ်သမီး, same as ညှပ်စမီး.

ညှပ်သဘုံး, *co.* ညှပ်သဘုံးညှပ်သဘုံး, denotes thin fish or those which have little flesh, nothing but skin.

ညှပ်သိပ်, *co.* ညှပ်သိပ်ညှပ်သိပ်, the gills of fish.

ညှပ်သုန်, *co.* ညှပ်သုန်ညှပ်သုန်, the coward-fish, so called from its fear of the hook.

ညှပ်သွန်ကူး, *co.* ညှပ်သွန်ကူးညှပ်သွန်ကူး, the billet-fish, from its resemblance in the water to a billet of wood.

ညှပ်မာစိ, the bony-fish; also, a tree of this name leaves medicinal.

ညှပ်စုန်, *co.* ညှပ်စုန်ညှပ်ခပ်, rotten fish, gnapee; ညှပ်စုန်ညှပ်ညှပ်, a fish nearly related to the Carp.

ညှပ်အိ, a fish resembling an eel, found in the hollow

of bamboos, logs, &c. in the water, or in holes in the sand.

နှစ်၊ *so*. ညှစ်ညှစ်ထိ၊ spawn, deposit eggs, as fish.

နှစ်ခပ်၊ *so*. ညှစ်ခပ်ညှစ်ခပ်၊ the chasin-mouthed fish, distinguished for the uncommon extent to which it is capable of extending the jaws.

၍၊ *see* ညှစ်.

၍ 1. ညှစ်ထိ၊ be of a common, ordinary kind, or degree; hence negatively, uncommon, more than ordinary, extraordinary kind or degree.

2. ညှစ်ညှစ်သမိ၊ (*see* သမိ၊) combine, act in combination, join together to do any thing.

၍, this root has been found only in combination with ညှစ်.

ညှစ်၊ *adv.* completely, wholly, perfectly.

စိတ္တံညှစ်၊ completely pure, genuine, unalloyed; ဘိ

စိတ္တံညှစ်၊ pure, or clear yellow; သူစိတ္တံညှစ်၊ pure black; မင်တွင်ထိထံသူစိတ္တံညှစ်၊ an engaging countenance, and pure black teeth, a phrase denoting beauty.

ဆဲသံသံ *so*. wilt, wither, dry up as grass &c.

၍, this root has been found only in a derivative form;

1. ကညှစ်၊ *so*. ကညှစ်ကညှစ်၊ stale, rank, rancid; 2. ပညှစ်၊ table land on the summit of a mountain or high hill; 3. ဘုပညှစ်၊ *so*. ဘုပညှစ်ဘုပညှစ်၊ a high loft or scaffolding with a floor, from which grain is winnowed.

၍, sometimes used for နှစ်၊ as ညှစ်ညှစ်၊ for ညှစ်ညှစ်၊ habitual.

၍၊ *see* ညှစ်.

၍, found only in the derivative form, *see* ကညှစ်.

ဇ 1. Particles, fragments, remnants as brush, sticks, after the first burning of a field, and a second burning; 2. coupled with ဘွင်, persons slovenly, lazy, dirty, good for nothing; be the filth, offal, refuse of human kind; တင်ညှိုးတင်ညှိုးနားပျာ, *see* also ကပျာ, a lazy, slovenly, inefficient character; given to lethargy and inaction; supposed to be particles fretted from the clothes which have a kind of bewitching effect on the wearer; 3. with သံ, prefixed as သံညှိုးသံထိ, in cookery, partially done, raw, rare; 4. *see* ညှိုးညှိုး; 5. deriv. *see* ကညှိုး, *adv.* clean, wholly; be remnants, fragments, atoms; 6. deriv. *see* သညှိုးသတိ, *adv.* in a nice, neat, precise, punctilious manner; ညှိုးခံ what is left after burning a field, *see* ညှိုး.

• ညှိုးဘွင်, def. 2.

ညှိုးဖိုးဝင်ဖိုး, def. 1.

ညှ 1. Slender, attenuated part connecting two bodies or a member with the body; stem, neck, &c. သးညှ, 'stem of the heart,' probably the aorta is meant; also, the term figuratively, any thing that is of little or no use; 2. ဝေညှ, *see* ဝေညှဝေဝါ space between things, as two fields, and the like; 3. in litigation, a point in the decision of a case which is liable to be made the ground of a new action; 4. a skein, or knot of thread, &c. 5. တဆဲ့ညှ, long or tall and slender, supple, pliant as a fishing rod; 6. deriv. ကညှ, *see* *see* ကညှိတ်ကညှိတ် choking of the voice in crying, attenuation of the voice; 7. deriv. *see* ညှ, def. 1.

၃, see ကုဉ္ဇူ, see ၃, ၈.

ထိပ်ရှင်ထိပ်, (borrowed from Burman,) dispute.

၃, deriv. from, ကုဉ္ဇူကုဉ္ဇူ, see ငြိ, ၄.

၁, Throw, toss, employing both hands in the act; ၂. cast away, reject, abandon; ၃. process of coloring black of a certain kind; ၄ deriv. see ကုဉ္ဇူ, သုဉ္ဇူ, —ထုဉ္ဇူ, a scandent shrub of the genus Uvaria; ၅. deriv. see 'ပဉ္ဇူ,' (see ပဉ္ဇူ,) staging from which paddy is poured down for the wind to drive away the chaff; သီးပဉ္ဇူ, —သီးပဉ္ဇူ, a scandent shrub, (Mau.) မိတ်ပဉ္ဇူ, ၆. deriv. see သုဉ္ဇူ, see သုဉ္ဇူ, desolate, lonely, &c.

ကွပ်, def. ၁, ၂.

ကွပ်ငြိမ်း, do. def. ၂. နူးကွပ်ငြိမ်း, do. def. ၂.

ငြိမ်း, co. ငြိမ်း.

တပ်, toss and hit.

ထိပ်, def. ၁, ၃.

၃, ၁. In disease, swell, rise in a tumor; anasarca, ascitic swellings of a dropsical character; ၂. in combination with other roots, see နှစ်ထိပ်, ; ၃. affix. swellings, tumors, &c. သုဉ္ဇူ, swellings and ulcerations; ၄. deriv. see ကုဉ္ဇူကုဉ္ဇူ, applied to plants, sickly, stunted.

ကုဉ္ဇူ, see ငြိမ်း.

ကုဉ္ဇူ, have a hard painful tumor.

ထိပ်, co. ငြိမ်းထိပ်, def. ၁. ငြိမ်းထိပ်, —ငြိမ်းထိပ်, or ငြိမ်းထိပ်, have an elevated hard tumor.

၃, see def. ၂.

ကုဉ္ဇူ, see ငြိမ်း.

၃, ၁. Stretch out, extend, as the arms, legs, &c.; ၂.

point at; 3. stick out, as the lips; 4. deriv.; 5. ပညိပ်, *co.* ပညိပ်ပညိပ်, aim at, as in shooting; 6. whistle; 6. deriv. ကညိပ်ကညိပ်, *see* ညှိ, 6.; 7. မိန့်ထွက် from မိန့်, and ညိပ်, *def.* 1. the horizontal base of a native spinning wheel, and the like; 8. မိန့်ညိပ် from မိန့်, and ညိပ်, *def.* 1. lie entirely prostrate stretched out in a helpless state; ထီးမိန့်ညိပ်, applied to the countenance, fallen, haggard, ghastly မိန့်ညိပ်မိန့်ညှိ, *adv.* in a moping, dumpish manner

ညိပ်ကထီး, whistle for the wind.

ညိပ်စု, *co.* ညိပ်စုညိပ်မိန့်, *def.* 2.

ညိပ်ထိပ်မိန့်, stretch out the legs,

ညိပ်မိပွဲ, sit flat and stretch out the legs for a child to sit on the lap.

ညိပ်မထွေ, applied to the lips, thick, projecting.

ညိပ်ထီးမိန့်, same as ညိပ်ထိပ်မိန့်.

ညိပ်သိပ်, whistle.

ညှိ, 1. For ထီး as သုတ်ညှိ, for သုတ်ထီး, same as သုတ်ထီး, *see* ညှိ, 9.; 2. deriv. form, ထညှိ, *co.* ညှိ, *def.* 9.

ညီ, 1. Easy, feasible, not difficult; တော်ညီ, *co.* တော်ညီညီ, something easy or feasible; တော်ဘိတ်တော်ညီ, prosperity, comfortable, easy, prosperous circumstances; သုခိသးညီ, feel happy, joyful, in good spirits; 2. *affix.* of *def.* 1.; 3. with နှိ, *co.* ညှိ, affixed, be accustomed or habituated to, or with; 4. deriv. *see* ကညိ, *co.* ကညိကညိ, deny, &c. *see* ကညိ, 1 ပုၤကညိ, *see* ကညိ, 2.; 5. deriv. *see* ပညိ, *co.* ပညိ a glutinous kind of rice; *co.* ထမိ, definition

import, meaning; 6. ပိဗြိပိဗြိ, *adv.* in a bowing, tottering, feeble, staggering manner.

ပိဗြိ, def. 1.

ပိဗြိကံ, def. 1. quite easy. &c. *see* ကပ်ကံ.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိ.

ပိဗြိ, def. 3.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိဗြိဗြိ, and ဗြိဗြိဗြိ, *do.* def. 3.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိ.

ပိဗြိ, be familiarized with.

ပိဗြိ, 1. Affixed, to indicate an uncommon degree; in a strong, overpowering, unyielding manner; 2. deriv. ကဗြိ, awful, &c. *see* ကဗြိ.

ပိဗြိကံ, def. 1. ကဲဗြိကံ, shine with overpowering brightness; ကဲဗြိကံ, be a strong, overpowering light; ပိဗြိကံ, be exceedingly adhesive.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိဗြိဗြိ.

ပိဗြိ, deriv. form, *see* ကဗြိ, — ၁. ကဗြိ, *see* ကဗြိ, 4.; သးကဗြိ, *see* ကဗြိ, 2.; 2. affixed, တဗြိ, ခဗြိ, *see* တဗြိ, 3.; 3. သဗြိ, a cat; တဗြိ, a species of jungle cat.

ပိဗြိ, *adv.* 1. From ဝါ, white, used to describe the gentle rising of a whitish smoke or vapor; 2. *adv.* sound like that of the squealing of a hog.

ပိဗြိ, *see* coupled with ဗြိ, *adv.* in a sticking, tenacious manner.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ကဗြိ.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိ.

ပိဗြိ, *see* ဗြိဗြိဗြိ, same as ဗြိဗြိ.

ပိဗြိ, wither, droop, languish; be faint, dispirited; လီ

တင်္ကတိ၊ applied to the legs, is to spread them apart when sitting.

တက်၊ *see* တက်တက်၊ *see* တက်.

တက်ကြံ၊ sit with the legs spread apart, immodest.

တက်၊ *co.* Cog. *see* ကပ်၊ *num.* *affix.*

တက် 1. Cog. တက်, and တက်, sheer off; တက်တက်, *do.*;
2. same as တက်, and တက်, have aching pain particularly in the legs, as from weariness of the part; 3. *see* တက်, and တက်; also *see* တက်.

တက်ကပ်၊ *def.* 1.

တက် 1. (from ကပ်, 2.) screen; *see* တက်, — တက်တက်, *see* တက်တက်တက်, tie up something for a screen; နိတ်တက်, *see* နိတ်တက်နိတ်တက်, a screen or shade;
2. Cog. တက်, and တက်, *see* တက်; 3. တက်, the common, hard sugar of the bazaar; 4. 'a flowering tree; တက်တက်, shrub, cape jasmine.'

တက်တက်, *see* တက်တက်.

တက်ကြံ, *see* တက်ကြံ.

တက်တက်, *see* တက်တက်တက်, *def.* 3.

တက်, Cog. တက်, and တက်, which *see*.

တက်, *see* တက်တက်, (from ကပ်,) 1. Same as တက်, *def.* 1. twisted, kinked, &c. တက်တက်, twist together as two thongs or strands; 2. same as တက်, 2. and တက်, 2. have a morbid sensitiveness and aching pain in the muscles or bones; တက်တက်, have the teeth feel sore, toothache.

တက်တက်, *def.* 1.

တက်တက်, *def.* 2.

တက်တက်, *def.* 1. curled, frizzled.

See also တက်, used in the above significations.

တက်ဂ်, (from က်ဂ်, 13.) *see* ခက်ဂ်, def. 2. stun, &c. သက်ဂ်, is used in the same signification.

တက်ဂ်, *co.* တကုဂ်, as လီတက်ဂ်လီတကုဂ်, capsized.

တက်း, *Cog.* ခက်း, —သက်း, and ဝက်း.

တက်းမုခ်, short of stature, low, dwarfish.

တက်, *Cog.* ခက်, and သက်, 1. A cricket; 2. shelf over a Karen hearth.

တက်မိဂ်, *co.* တက်မိဂ်မီးတုဂ်မီး, def. 2.

တက်တော်, four-legged shelf over the fire place.

တက်လွှဲ, the poles which support the shelf, def. 2.

တက, *Cog.* ခက, and သက, 1. Pry, raise as with a lever, &c.; 2. adverbially, *see* ခက, 3. laboriously, &c.; 3. affixed, to indicate excess, or the act of prying မိဂ်တက, *co.* မိဂ်တကမိဂ်တသိ, eat excessively, cram, or stuff one's self; ခုဂ်တက, same as ခုဂ်ခက.

တကထိဂ်သး, *Cog.* ခကထိဂ်သး.

တကကတကက, def. 2. *see* ခကကခကက.

တကး 1. Be in a panic, be apprehensive, alarmed; 2. *adv.* *Cog.* ခကး, and သကး, in a cocked-up manner.

တကးတြး, def. 2.

တကုဂ်, —မိတကုဂ်, *co.* မိတကုဂ်မိတကုဂ်, a small shrub with stinking leaves.

တကုဂ် 1. Turn bottom up, capsize; လီတကုဂ်, *co.* လီတကုဂ်လီတယုဂ်, or လီတက်ဂ်လီတကုဂ်, be capsized; 2. affixed to သုး, as သုးတကုဂ်, or သုးတကုဂ်သုးတကုဂ်, to indicate a dark tinge in red, dark purple, livid.

တကူး 1. (same as ခကူး, and သကူး,) bend, bow; 2. neg. from ကူး, 2. ဘုထသးတကူးသိ, the grain is not

well filled; 3. သိတကူး, or သိတကူးသိတစိန်, from ကူး, 2. not breathe with a full breath, have the breath interrupted, i. e. hiccough.

တကုန်, ၈၀. တကုန်တကုန်, 1. Cog. စကုန်, and သကုန်, untaught, &c; 2. from ကုန်, 2. have spasmodic twitches; ခံတကုန်, have spasmodic twitches of the skin; 3. a kind of fruit.

တကူး, Cog. စကူး, and သကူး, diffused throughout, &c.

တကုန် 1. Cog. စကုန်, and သကုန်, overthrown, uprooted; 2. တကုန်သွန်, a plural *affix*; 3. the stern post, and outwater, of a boat.

တကုန်, ၈၈ ကုန်,—တကုန်သလိ, ၈၀. တကုန်သလိတကုန်သလိ, a half-measure, as a measure holding half a basket, or one holding half a pyee, &c.

တကူး, ၈၀. တကူးတကူး, 1. Cog. စကူး, and သကူး, bowed, &c. လိတကူး,—လိစကူး,—လိသကူး, he bowing, bent down; 2. a low shed, or booth; 3. reduplicated, as တကူးတကူး, *adv.* in a bowing, bent-up manner; စကူးစကူး, and သကူးသကူး, *do.*; 4. 'A piece, usually of some solid, long in comparison with its breath;' 5. a species of bird, said to walk with a very slow gait; ထာဟိန်မိခမိန်ထဲတၢ်တခွာသ်, ထဲကထိကထိလိ.

တကုန် 1. Cog. စကုန်, and သကုန်, curve, draw up the back, &c.; 2. တကုန်ပိ, (or တကုန်ပိ,) a species of ဝံ, or wild fig, fruit edible.

တကုန်မြိန်, and

တကုန်ချိန်, ၈၈ စကုန်ချိန်, in a curved-up, humpbacked manner.

တကူး 1. Cog. စကူး, and သကူး, as စတကူးစတကူး, a

kind of fillet, &c. used as an ornament to the wrist, or to the leg below the knee; 2. used *adv.* wholly; as တူတူတူ, have the head all over, leaving no part; see also တူတူတူ, blunt, as the edge of a tool, naked, bare; တူတူတူ, wholly bare, completely naked.

တကု, 1. *co.* တကုတကီ, from ကု, 6. and 7. be out of health; 2. နှိပ်တကု, same as နှိပ်တကု, or တကု, conditionality, but, though, notwithstanding; 3. see တုတုတကု, a plant also called တကီတု, and တကီတု, peculiar for having its flowers open at sunset.

တကု, 1. *Affix.* at the end of a phrase of command or prayer. see Gram. sec. 489.; 2. comparative *affix.* see Gram. sec. 16, 217: 4, 489: 3; *co.* တကု, as တကုတကု, a small quantity, or degree; တကုတကု, by degrees, by small degrees; all, the whole, Mat. 18:44.

တကုကု, —တကုကု, adverbially, indicating indecision, vacillation of mind, as တကုကုကု: တကုကုကု, undecided about going; တကု တကု ကု တကု တကု, have the mind divided between remaining and not remaining.

တကု, 1. A measure of distance; see ကု, def. 4. တကု, *do.* တကုတကု, the distance of one bend in a stream; တကုတကီ, the distance of one long bend in a road; 2. တကုတကီ, with short bends.

တကီ, —*co.* တကီတကီ, —တကီ, —တကီ, —တကီ, inability from weakness.

တကု, *Cog.* တကု, and တကု, see တကု.

တက်ဂို, Cog. တက်, သက်, *see* တက်.

တက်ဂိုဝ်, *see* တက်ဂိုဝ်.

တက်ဂိုထက်, *see* တက်ဂိုထက်.

တက်ဂိုထီဆက်, hoist one leg.

တက်, 1. *co.* တက်ဝတ်, from တက်, appearances, conduct, the things by which we judge a person's character; 2. applied to sounds, change, vary, have a variety of tone; 3. *offic.* irregular, rough, varied; တွဲတက်, feel rough to the touch; 4. Cog. တက်, and တက်, title of a Kar. Fable. Cog. *see* တက်.

တက်, *co.* တက်တက်, 1. Cog. တက်, and တက်, *see* တက်; 2. from တက်; 1, 3. forced or turned to one side; as မိတ်တက်, have the foot wrenched or turned one side; တက်, and တက်, *do*.

တက်စု, *co.* တက်စုတက်စု, have the wrist filled with bangles, &c., have the hand covered. *do*. It is applied to other nouns in the same way.

တက်ထက်, Cog. တက်ထက်, 1, and 2.

တက်, 1. A free, gray stone, 'Steatite,' used by the natives principally for pencils; 2. same as တက်, 2.; 3. 'a plant of the gourd family;' 4. take apart or to pieces, as frame work or machinery; 5. same as တက်, 1. rise quickly, &c.; 6. with တက်, affixed, a large forest tree having a very astringent bark, is used by the natives instead of catechu with their betel; 7. empty, not filled; တက်.

Cognates တက်,—တက်, and တက်.

တက်ခပ်, species of *def.* 3. fruit, bitter.

တက်ဂို, species of *def.* 3. fruit long, slender, flexuous.

တက်တက်, def. 2. same as ခက်ခက်.

တက်ထိုင်သော, def. 5. same as ခက်, 1.

တက်ပျံ, species of def. 3. its flowers open only at evening, hence the name.

တက်ပျံ, another name for *do*.

တက်လီ, *co*. တက်လီတက်လီ, def. 4.

တက်သေ, def. 7.

တက်, 1. ထိတက်, a girdle; 2. တက်တက်, same as ခက်တက်, —တက်ပျံ, Cog. ခက်ပျံ, ; 3. same as သက်.

တက်, *see* တက်တက်, with short bends.

တက် 1. တက်တက်, Cog. ခက်ခက်, and ခက်ခက်, tall and thin; 2. ထိထိ, applied to the eyes, have a wild, unnatural look, either from disease as cataract, or, from opening them uncommonly wide, as in staring; in both cases the exhibition of an unusual glassy whiteness in the eye is indicated.

တက် 1. *co*. တက်တက်, the pond-lily; 'sacred bean-plant, *Nelumbium speciosum*;' 2. Cog. ခက်, and သက်, yawn, oscitate, &c. 3. *co*. တက်, *see* တက်တက်, ; 4. ဝံတက်, *co*. ဝံတက်ဝံတက်, a tree, species of ဝံ, fruit red when ripe, edible; ဝံခက်, and ဝံသက်, *do*.

တက်ခီ, the flower of the pond-lily.

တက် 1. Cog. ခက်, and သက်. raise suddenly and momentarily, &c.; 2. a curry seasond with black pepper, given as a diet to females after parturition to prevent the puerperal fever; 3. တက်ခီ, instantly, at once, at the same time; 4. *see* တက်တက်.

တက်ငါး, *see* ခက်ငါး.

တက်ထိပ်သား, *see* ခက်ထိပ်သား.

တက်ခဲ, *see* ခက်ခဲ, both definitions.

တက် 1. Cog. ခက်, 2. and သက်, irregular, &c.; 2. sometimes used as ခက်, 1.; 3. (from ကီး, island,) a patch of jungle surrounded by an open field.

တက်ငါး, def. 1. *see* ခက်ငါး.

တက်တက, def. 1. *see* ခက်တက.

တက်ကြီး, def. 1. *see* ခက်ကြီး.

တက်, *see* တက်တက, *see* ကိပ်, 5. a rail, guard, &c. တ်တက်, *do*. တ်သုတက်, *do*.

တက် 1. *See* ကိပ်, 2. and သက်, the egg-plant, &c. var. *see* သက်,; 2. with တက, used in describing the sensation produced by the crawling of a centipede, spider, and the like on one's flesh; 3. sometimes used for ခက်, a chieftain; 4. with တက, as တကတက်, same as တက, 1. tall, thin, &c.; and 2. in a transfixed manner; တကတက်, *see* တက်,; 5. with ခ်, *adv*. projectingly, sticking out in the way.

တက်တက, def. 1, 2.

တက်ဘိသု, def. 1.

တက်ကျွန်, 'The datura, or thorn apple. Stramonium.'

တက်ထီး, the 'tomato.'

တက်ခိ, def. 5. Cog. ခက်ခိ, —သက်ခိ, and ခက်ခိ, *do*. တကျွန်, *see* တကျွန်.

တကျွန် 1. *see* တကျွန်တကျွန်, or တကျွန်တကျွန်, strike with the top of the foot; kick with the heel; strike with the spur, as a cock; 2. with မိပ်, affixed, the barking deer, 'Cervis muntjak.'; 4. *see* တကျွန်, *see*.

တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်; 5. *co.* တကျွန်ဆစ်,
from ကျွန်, 1. one large mouthful; 6. *see* ခပ်တကျွန်,
have the teeth chatter.

တကျွန်ခိန်, *def.* 1, and 2. ဘိဉ်သခိန်မီးတကျွန်ခိန်, *Kar. fable;*
No. 94.

တကျွန်ထင်, *def.* 1. strike with the spur, as a cock.

တကျွန်တကျွန်, same as တကျွန်တကျွန်.

တကျွန်တကျွန်, same as တကျွန်တကျွန်.

တကျွန်တကျွန်, *def.* 1.

တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်.

တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်.

တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်, *co.* တကျွန်တကျွန်, — ခပ်တကျွန်,
'bound along.' — *S. Indian.*

တကျွန်, Same as တကျွန်, *see* ကျွန်, the root; 1. Empty
by turning the vessel or thing upside down; 2.
တကျွန်တကျွန်, cover the head as with a hood,
shawl, or wrapper; 3. nod; 4. with ခပ်, affixed,
have a pimple or sty on the eyelid; 5. လိတကျွန်,
co. လိတကျွန်လိတကျွန်, heavy, as the eyelids from
excessive drowsiness; lowering, as the clouds
heavily charged with rain; လိတကျွန်, *co.* လိတ
ကျွန်လိတကျွန်, upset, overturn; လိတကျွန်, *co.* လိ
တကျွန်လိတကျွန်, upset, as a boat; 6. ခပ်တကျွန်,
co. ခပ်တကျွန်ခပ်တကျွန်, have the teeth strike or
gnash together spasmodically; တပ်ခပ်ခပ်တကျွန်
တပ်ခပ်ခပ်တကျွန်, extreme misery.

တကျွန်တကျွန်, *def.* 1. တကျွန်တကျွန်, *see*

တကျွန်တကျွန်, *def.* 1.

တကျွန်တကျွန်, *def.* 3.

တကျွန်တကျွန်, *def.* 2.

တက္ကသိုလ်, def. 4.

တက္ကသိုလ်, said to be used provincially for တက္ကသိုလ်, တက္ကသိုလ်,
or တက္ကသိုလ်တက္ကသိုလ်, a betel box made of bamboo.

တက္ကသိုလ်, 1. Shake, move with force and quickness, one
way and the other; 2. upset, turn bottom up;
throw out or empty by turning the vessel over
with a throwing motion; 3. hook, butt, as cattle;
4. တံတက္ကသိုလ်, တံ. တံတက္ကသိုလ်တံတက္ကသိုလ်, twitch or
push forcibly against; 5. တံတက္ကသိုလ်, တံ. တံတက္ကသိုလ်
တံတက္ကသိုလ်; of sounds, abrupt, with quickness and
force; come loose, as the ties or knots in skeins
of thread, by which means it becomes entangled;
6. တံ. တက္ကသိုလ်, see တက္ကသိုလ်တက္ကသိုလ်.

တက္ကသိုလ်တံ, def. 2.

တက္ကသိုလ်တံ, def. 1, and 3.

Cog. and root, see တံ, and တံ, with their de-
rivatives.

တက္ကသိုလ်တံ, အသံ. in a heavy manner, so as to produce
shaking; walking heavily, and the like.

တက္ကသိုလ်, from တံ, one, and တံ, applied to cock-crow-
ing; တံတံ, the second time of cock-crowing.

တက္ကသိုလ်တံ, or တံတံတံ, see-saw, as
on the end of a limb.

တက္ကသိုလ်, 1. see တံ, 4. squint, be cross-eyed, show the white
of the eye; 2. မှောင်တက္ကသိုလ်, တံ. မှောင်တက္ကသိုလ်တံ, black
with patches, not thoroughly colored; မှောင်တက္ကသိုလ်,
တံ. မှောင်တံမှောင်တံ, rice partially cleaned, a
mixture of cleaned and uncleaned.

တက္ကသိုလ်တံ, def. 1.

တက္ကသိုလ်, def. 1.

တက္ကံ, *co.* တက္ကံတက္ကံ, *adv.* badly, without due regularity or precision, as any thing done with too much haste.

တက္ကံ, *co.* တက္ကံတက္ကံ, 1. From တက္ကံ, 1. and 2. in vain, to no purpose, 2. ပုတက္ကံ, *co.* ပုတက္ကံပုတက္ကံ, or ပုတက္ကံပုတက္ကံ, one who has been disappointed in love, or who cannot succeed in getting a wife or a husband.

Cog. see တက္ကံ, and its derivatives; တက္ကံ, and တက္ကံ, are used in both the above significations.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, *see* def. 2.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, *see* def. 1. and 2.

တက္ကံ. one transition, turn, or change, from တက္ကံ, 7.; 1. at one and the same time; 2. immediately as the next thing done, or the next occurrence following the thing mentioned.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, simultaneously.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, be contemporaneous, occur at one and the same time.

Cog. see တက္ကံ, and its derivatives.

တက္ကံ, from တက္ကံ, 1. In an awkward, unsteady, irregular manner; as တက္ကံတက္ကံ, *co.* တက္ကံတက္ကံတက္ကံ, or တက္ကံတက္ကံတက္ကံ, or တက္ကံတက္ကံတက္ကံ, from တက္ကံ, jump, and တက္ကံ, used to denote hopping on one foot: 2. reduplicated, limping; 3. hobbling as in walking on an irregular and not firm surface.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, def. 1. 3.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, def. 1.

တက္ကံတက္ကံ, def. 2.

တက္ကံ 1. Same as တက္ကံ, shake, cause to vibrate, with

short, forcible motion; 2. wabble, as a loose body;
 3. same as တကျိ, ခံတကျိ, *co.* ခံတကျိခံတကျိ,
 or ခံတကျိခံတကျိ, *see* တကျိ. 1.; 4. quick,
 dexterous motion, as ယံတကျိ, slice up with a
 peculiar knack; 5. ယိတကျိဆခိန်နာဉ်ခံ, tread on
 one's heels; 6. တံတကျိ, a pole, used as a sup-
 port of a bamboo floor.

တကျိတကျိ, same as တကျိ, in all its usages.

တကျိတကျိ, *def.* 3.

တကျိဆသး, *def.* 2.

တကျိမိ, the barking deer, so called in derision.

တကျိ, *co.* တကျိ.

တကျိ 1. Knock, rap, reiterated raps; တိတကျိ, *do.* ဒိတ
 ကျိ, *do.* 2. တိတကျိ, come loose, as things bound
 together; furrowed, grooved, hollowed down;
 same as ဆကျိ, shrink, contract so as to become
 loose in a socket or matrix; 3. joggled, agitated;
 မိတကျိ, have the head joggled; 4. *co.* တကျိ.

တကျိမိ, *def.* 1. with the head, as a porcupine.

တကျိတကျိ, same as တကျိ.

တကျိဆသး, thump, joggle, or agitate itself, said of
 things not seen which make a rapping noise.

တကျိ, *co.* တကျိတကျိ, *see* ကျိ, *neg.* good for nothing,
 of no use.

တကျိ, *co.* တကျိတကျိ, or တကျိတကျိ, *see* တကျိ, squint
 &c.

တကျိ, from ကျိ, used as follows: 1. With ချ, same as ဆ
 ကျိချ, applied to fruit, indicates little pulp in
 proportion to the seeds, a thin, slender person
 without an upper garment; 2. with သွါ, broad
 40 x.

and long, shovel-shaped, as large, broad teeth; 3. with သွပ်, dry and crumbling, as Burman rice when cooked; 4. *co.* တပွပ်တက္က, spade or shovel.

တက္ကချပ်, *co.* တက္ကချပ်.

တက္ကချပ်, *co.* တက္ကချပ်တက္ကချပ်, *def.* 1.

တက္ကချပ်, same as တက္ကချပ်.

တက္ကချပ်, *def.* 2.

တက္ကချပ်, *co.* တက္ကချပ်တက္ကချပ်, *def.* 2.

တက္ကချပ်, *co.* တက္ကချပ်.

တက္က, *co.* တက္က, and တက္က.

တက္က, from ကျိ, same as သက္က, 1. Have an elevated encircling band or ridge; 2. ဝံတက္က, coil, as snake.

တက္က, half past ဖေဖိုတက္က, half-past midnight after midnight.

တက္က, *see* ဖေဖို.

တက္က, *co.* တထပ်, as လီတထပ်လီတက္က, *see* တထပ်.

တက္က, *co.* တက္က, and တက္က, as တက္ကတက္က.

တက္က, *Cog.* တက္က, and သက္က. 1. The plantain; 2. followed by သွပ်, ancient name for papaya; still used at Maulmain; 3. ထိပ်တက္က, project; 4. ဖိပ်တက္က, inverted; in parturition, ထူးဖိပ်တက္က, have 'an inverted presentation.

တက္ကသွပ်, *def.* 2.

တက္က, same as သက္က, which *see*; also *co.* တက္က, as သက္ကလီတက္က.

တက္က, same as တက္က, irregular, &c. also used as *co.* တထပ် as တထပ်တက္က, *do.*

တက္ကတက္က, *see* တက္ကတက္က, *do.*

တက္ကတက္က, *see* တက္က.

တကွဲ 1. Cog. သကွဲ, and ခကွဲ, lazily disposed; 2. *co.* တဘိ, as တဘိတကွဲ, a weaver's shuttle.

တကွဲ, same as ခကွဲ.

တကွဲမိတ်, the dragon-fly, (Tav.)

တကွဲ, Cog. သကွဲ, and ခကွဲ, which *see* ထိပ်ဆန်းတကွဲ, the bird has long, curving wings; လီတကွဲ, *co.* လီတကွဲလီတကွဲ, same as လီခကွဲ, hollowing down, &c.

တကွဲ, Cog. သကွဲ, and ခကွဲ, a tree producing a drupe.

တကွဲ, *co.* တကွဲတကွဲ, Cog. သကွဲ, and ခကွဲ, a coarse, wicker basket.

တကွဲ, Cog. သကွဲ, and ခကွဲ, 1. Noose; 2. socket &c.

တဘိ, *co.* တဘိ.

တဘိ 1. Reduplicated, *do.*; in an inclined manner; 2 used with other roots as follows.

တဘိတဘိ, a large species of deer or elk.

တဘိတဘိ, def. 1. တဘိတဘိ, *do.*

တဘိတဘိ, obstinate, not disposed to listen to advice, or authority, inclining a contrary way, or turning away from.

တဘိမိတ်, *see* ကမီ, 7. also title of a Karen fable, No. 13.

တဘိ, Cog. ခဘိ, and သဘိ, turbid, obscure, &c.

တဘိ, *co.* တဘိတဘိ, 1. Careen as a ship or boat; လီတဘိ, *co.* လီတဘိလီတဘိ, be careened or inclined to one side; 2. reel as a drunken man; ဝိတဘိ, *co.* ဝိတဘိတဘိ, push over on one side, tip; ဘိတဘိ, *co.* ဘိတဘိဘိတဘိ, *do.*; 3. *co.* တဘိ, as တဘိတဘိ, a writer.

တဘ, Cog. ခဘ, and သဘ, raise, &c. *see* ခဘ. It is nearly allied to ခဘ, — တဘ, or သဘ, but that

is applied to muscular effort, as to the operation of one thing upon another.

တဘင်္ဂါ, *see* ခဘင်္ဂါ.

တဘင်္ဂါ, *see* ခဘင်္ဂါ, — ဆိန်တဘ, *see* *do*.

တဘ် 1. *co*. တဘ်တဘ်, bolster, or support with a pillow, or something analogous မိန်တဘ်, a pillow; ခူတဘ်, *do*.; 2. ဂျုမိန်တဘ်, a beetle, with forceps like a centipede; 3. same as ခဘ်, have a rough ragged surface.

တဘ်တမိ, *def.* 3.

တဘ်တနု, *def.* 1.

တခု, *Cog.* သခု, and ခခု, elevated and prominent, &c
ခံတခု, *see* ခံခခု.

တခုငှါ, *see* ခခုငှါ.

တခု 1. Raise a thing by putting blocks under it; ခံတခု stool, a support, a block; a thing or a portion kept in reserve as a beginning, or means of obtaining more; the commencement of business, as affording promise that the thing will go on; 2. a species of large forest tree; 3. ခွဲတခု, *co*. ခွဲတခု ခွဲတခါ *see* ခခု, a species of potato, or yam, called the Karen potato.

တခု, 1. Generic name for several 'species of *Varanus* or *Lacerta*; 2. same as ခခု, and သခု, resolute agile, &c. 3. *co*. ဘိ, prostrate, as လိဘိလိဘိတခု fall prostrate; 4. သုတခုဟိန်, Lizard's grief; a species of tree which the lizard, it is said, can not climb on account of the looseness of its shaggy bark.

တရားတဲ, *def.* 2.

တရားမီးစိန်, *def.* 1. *see* မီးစိန်, *see* ခခု.

ဘူးထုံ, species of def. 1. amphibious.

ဘူးပျဉ်, *co.* တူးပျဉ်တူးပျဉ်, a poisonous species of def.

1. when eaten the head is cut off and thrown away; there are two varieties တူးပျဉ်နီ, the common kind, and တူးပျဉ်ဝါးမိ, the red-headed kind.

ဘူးဘိ, *co.* တူးဘိတူးထုံ, species of def. 1. yellow.

ဘူးသွပ်, a large, dingy colored species *do.* gray color.

ဘူပ်တဲ, *Cog.* ခူပ်တဲ, and သူပ်တဲ, *see* ခူပ်.

ဘဲ့, *Cog.* သဲ့, ခဲ့, 1. Slender, pointed; &c.; 2. thin, spindle-shanked; သဲ့တဲ့, and သိပ်တဲ့, *see* ခဲ့, 1.

ဘဲ့တိ, def. 2.

ဘဲ့ဒု, def. 1. same as ခဲ့, 1.

ဘဲ့ထိပ်, *see* ခဲ့ထိပ်, slender, pointed, projecting, &c.

ဘဲ့ပ်, same as ခဲ့ပ်, which *see*; တဲ့ပ်တိပ်, *adv.* same as ခဲ့ပ်တိပ်.

တဲ, *Cog.* တဲ, and ထဲ, 1. Throw a shower of, as of dirt, embers, &c.; 2. barbed, hooked, ဘိတဲ, a barbed spear; မိတဲ, *do.* a harpoon; 3. *co.* တူး, and တူပ်,; 4. *see* တဲတိ, ဝိတဲ, throw up as dust or dirt, by scratching or pawing.

တဲစုတဲမိပ်, paw with the feet, &c. *see* တဲစုတဲမိပ်.

တဲတိ, *adv.* *see* တဲတိ, up and down, or to and fro nimbly.

တဲး, *Cog.* တဲး, and ထဲး, the mango, for the names of different species, *see* တဲး.

တဲပ်, 1. တိပ်တိပ်, same as တိပ်တိပ်, in a haughty, self-important manner; 2. *co.* တဲ့ပ်.

တဲ, 1. *Cog.* တဲ, and ထဲ, the yengan plant; 2. *co.* တဲ့, *co.* တဲ့ပ်,; 3. ; 3. raise or cock up one end,

giving undue prominence to one part; 4. *see* 3, several examples.

တခါး, def. 3. *see* တခါး.

တခါးတခါး, both parties, reciprocally.

တခါးတခါး, one-sided, partial, partizan, *see* တခါး.

တခါးတခါး, one-sided, partial, *see* တခါး.

တခါးတခါး, def. 3.

တခါး, one side only, fig., one-sided.

တခါး, *co.* တခါးတခါး, *see* ခါး, 4.

တခါး, and တခါးတခါး, (Bur. တခါး, diverse,) diversely.

တခါး, *co.* တခါး.

တခါး, (*see* ခါး, 5.) 1. Give a sudden blow or kick with the top of the foot; 2. *co.* တခါး, ; also, *co.* တခါး.

တခါး, *co.* တခါးတခါး, *see* ခါး in a pert manner, &c. also a person or thing curved backward or outward.

တခါးတခါး, *do.*

တခါးတခါး, *co.* တခါးတခါး, တခါးတခါး, in a stumbling, awkward manner, not genteely.

တခါး, *co.* တခါးတခါး, *see* ခါး, 1. Before; 2. neg. not at leisure *see* ခါး.

တခါး 1. *See* the word under ခါး,; 2. တခါးတခါး, raise, lift up, as the foot; 3. raise as the voice in striking up a musical air, or tune.

တခါး, *co.* တခါးတခါး, fly, flirt, or bob up, or one way and the other with a sudden motion.

တခါးတခါး, in a skipping, frisking manner, dodging about here and there.

တခါး, *co.* တခါးတခါး 1. *See* ခါး, def. 8. same as တခါးတခါး, တခါးတခါး, equivalent to saying တခါးတခါး,; 2. တခါး

တဲးခိးခိး, a species of chilli peculiar for being turned up or reflected at the end.

တဲးခိးခိး, def. 1. *see* တဲးခိးခိး.

တဲးခိးထီၣ်, *co.* တဲးခိးထီၣ်တဲးခိးထီၣ်, def. 1. bend back or up at the end, implying elastic resistance.

တဲးခိးမိး, cocked or tilted up, not close down in the proper place.

တဲးခိး, *co.* တဲးခိးတဲးခိး, 1. Raise one end; 2. with မိး, broad and projecting, prominent teeth; tilted or cocked up; 3. affixed, used in def. 1. as တဲးခိးထီၣ်, *co.* တဲးခိးထီၣ်တဲးခိးထီၣ်, raise, lift up one end.

တဲးခိးထီၣ်, def. 1.

တဲးခိးခိး, *co.* တဲးခိးခိး.

တဲးခိးမိး, *co.* တဲးခိးခိးတဲးခိးမိး, def. 2.

တဲးခိး, same as ခိး. 3. cousin; also used as a term of address to those of similar age; ပတဲးခိး, *co.* ဒိတဲးခိးတဲးခိး, be related as consins; ခိးတဲးခိး, second cousin; သတဲးခိး, third cousin.

တဲးခိး, *co.* တဲးခိး.

တဲးခိး, same as သခိး, bending with a regular curve.

တဲးခိး, *adv.* *see* တဲးခိး, ကွပ်တဲးခိး, *see do.*

တဲးခိး, *co.* တဲးခိးတဲးခိး, 1. Fish-hook; 2. fish with a hook, angle; တဲးခိးတဲးခိး, suspend a fish-hook in the water; တဲးခိးတဲးခိး, is to set a fish-hook with a spring and catch; တဲးခိးတဲးခိး, go to fish with a hook.

တဲးခိးကွပ်, in fishing, the hook in distinction from the line and pole.

တဲးခိးကွပ်, a large fish-hook thrown with a line, but without a rod.

တခွဲတမီ, a fish-hook baited with a bit of lead made to resemble a small fish.

တခွဲတလီ, a medium sized fish-hook.

• တခွဲပျံ, a fishing line.

တခွဲဘိ, a fishing rod.

တခွဲကုန်ဆိပ်, medicine for dysentery.

တခွဲဝံင်မိုး, curbed fish-hook.

တခွဲးတခွဲး, Cog. ခွဲးခွဲး, and သခွဲးသခွဲး, in a staggering, reeling manner, &c.

တခွဲဉ်, Cog. ခွဲဉ်, and သခွဲဉ်, curved, &c.

တခွဲဉ်ခွဲဉ်, *see* ခွဲဉ်ခွဲဉ်.

သဂ်, *co.* တဂ်တဂ်, Cog. ဂဂ်, and သဂ်, (*see* ဂဂ်,) but not so frequent.

တဂ်, *co.* တဂ်.

တဂု, prohibitive particle, *see* ဂု, def. 4. and Gram. sec. 220, 380, 649.

တဂဲဉ်, same as ဂဲဉ်, gaping, oblong &c.

တဂိဉ်, *co.* တဂိဉ်တသိဉ်, *see* ဂိဉ်, def. 10. no use, &c.

တဂါ—ခဲတဂါ, *see* ဂါ, def. 2. after three days.

တဂါ, ခဲတဂါ, *see* ခဲ, day after to-morrow.

တဘါ, same as ခဘါ, 1. *adv.* Screaming, with sharp, harsh tones, violently; 2. *co.* တဘု, *co.* တမိ.

တဘါခါ, *see* ခဘါခါ, *co.* တဘုဒု.

တဘ်, —တၢ်တဘ်ပျံးဟံး, title of a Karen fable No. 97.

တဘဉ်, *co.* တမိဉ်တမိဉ်, Cog. ခမိဉ်, and သမိဉ်, *see* the several uses of ခမိဉ်, also, *see* တမိဉ်တမိဉ်.

တမိဉ်တမိဉ်, same as ခမိဉ်, def. 1.

တမး 1. *co.* တမးး; 2. တမးးမိ, *see* မး.

တမဉ်, *see* မဉ်, 7.; 1. လီတမဉ်, turn or fall from the upper to the under side of a thing; 2. turn, as young

children, when first able to turn themselves over;
 3. တံတဆွါ, same as ဆွါ, and သဆွါ, a ghost;
 ပှါတဆွါ, *do.*; 4. ဆ. တဆွါ.

တဆွါ, *see* တဆွါတဆွါ.

တဆွါ, ဆ. တဆွါတဆွါ. Cog. ဆွါ, and သဆွါ, jammed together, double, &c.; ပှါတဆွါ, twins; တူးတဆွါ, conceive twins; လီတဆွါ, *see* လီဆွါ.

တဆွါ, tight, constricted, stringent, rigorous, pressing.

တဆွါတဆွါ, *do.* တံတဆွါတဆွါ, appearance of a bloated, or fat person.

တဆွါတဆွါ, rigorous, severe, harsh, strict; တွဲတဆွါ, ဆ. တွဲတဆွါ, bite or gnash the teeth together.

တဆွါတဆွါ, *adv.* great dispatch in the performance of a thing, do a thing at a single turn.

တဆွါ, Cog. ဆွါ, and သဆွါ.

တဆွါတဆွါ, *see* ဆွါတဆွါ, stubbed, &c.

တဆွါတဆွါ, *see* ဆွါတဆွါ, *do.*

တဆွါ, from ဆွါ, *num. affix.* one patch or plat covered with plants, or trees.

တဆွါ, Cog. ဆွါ, and သဆွါ, *see* ဆွါ, obstinately &c.

တဆွါ, Cog. ဆွါ, and သဆွါ; 1. ဆ. တဆွါတဆွါ, or တဆွါတဆွါ, *see* ဆွါ, def. 1. haggled, rough, notched, &c.; 2. ဝါတဆွါ, of a dull, dingy red; 3. thin, shrivelled, &c.; 4. သူတဆွါ, dry, destitute of moisture.

တဆွါ, ဆ. တဆွါတဆွါ, def. 1. applied to teeth which are set with intervals.

တဆွါ, def. 3. *see* ဆွါ, def. 3.

တဆွါ, ဆ. တဆွါတဆွါ, same as ဆွါ, and သဆွါ, jews-harp.

တမဲ,—ဘိတမဲ, a kind of plant; ဘိတမဲမြွေ, 'species of Rourua, a flowering shrub.'

တမဲ, Cog. စမဲ, and သမဲ,; 1. A species of large tree 'with large fruit, and an oily seed:'; 2. same as နမဲ, def 2. remnants, bits, &c.; တံတမဲတမိ, *do.*; ကိတမဲကိတမိ, *see* စမဲ, def. 3.

တမဲရွှါ, *co.* တမဲခပ်, species of def. 1. fruit bitter, seed yields an oil.

တမဲစု, *do.* except that the fruit is sweet.

တမဲတမိ, def. 2.

တမဲ, from မဲ, slightly, cautiously, &c.

တမဲတမိ, applied to laughing slightly, with a smile.

တမဲမဲတမိမိ, cautiously, slightly, as in scratching a sore.

တမဲ, Cog. စမဲ, and သမဲ, *see* စမဲ, in its different uses and combinations.

တမိ, Cog. စမိ, and သမိ, dry, husky, rough, rugged, &c. မိကနံ, *see* စမိကနံ.

တမိတမိ, *see* စမိစမိ.

တမိတမိ, *see* စမိစမိ.

တမိ, Cog. စမိ and သမိ,; ပျံတမိ, *see* စမိ, def. 2.; ထံတမိ, *see* စမိ, def. 1.; တမိလူလိ, *see* စမိလူလိ.

တမိ, Cog. စမိ, and သမိ,; 1. တမိတမိ, *see* စမိ, def. 1. brush, &c.; 2. ခံတမိ, *see* စမိ, def. 2.; 3. ထံတမိ, *see* စမိ, def. 3.

တမိမိ, *see* စမိမိ, litter, chips and the like.

တမိမိ, be taken by a တံတမိ, *see* စမိ, 3.

တမိ, *co.* တမိကတိ, *see* စမိ, a kind of shield.

တစီးပွၼ်, *see* စစီးပွၼ်, hard, crustaceous covering, or hard, thick skin.

တစိၼ်, *co.* တစိၼ်တစ့, *see* စစိၼ်, and စစ့.

တစိၼ်တစိၼ်, *see* စိၼ်, *def.* 4. ridges or segments.

တစိၼ်, — ညှိၼ်တစိၼ်, *see* စစိၼ်.

တစိၼ်, 1. *See* တစီးတစိၼ်,; 2. သါတစိၼ်, *co.* သါတကူး, hiccough.

တစိၼ်, 1. *See* *def.* 1. A tree, 'Mangifera oppositifolia'; 2. same as စစိၼ်, 2. in a hasty, reckless confused manner, &c.; 3. from စိၼ်, *def.* 2. direct, straight, direction from which sounds proceed; 4. တဘိတစိၼ်, *see* စစိၼ်, *def.* 2. and တဘိ, 1.; 5. တလိၼ်တစိၼ်, slip back, *see* စိၼ်, 2. not compact or close, uneven, not direct, လိၼ်တလိၼ်တစိၼ်, fall, as in climbing, by losing one's hold; 6. ခုၼ်တစိၼ်, *co.* ခုၼ်တစိၼ်ခုၼ်တစိၼ်, *see* စစိၼ်, 2. gnaw, tear off the husk, bark or the like, in a hasty, reckless manner, instead of doing it in the regular way; 7. confused, rustling, rattling sounds.

တစိၼ်တစိၼ်, *def.* 6. and 7.

တငါ, 1. ပှၼ်တငါမိ, a fisherman; 2. said to be used at Maulmain to denote a priests' garment; 3. a flowering tree, flower white, fragrant; *see* ငါ, 3.; 4. year before last, connected with မငါ, or တနီၼ်, as ထၼ်တငါ, ထၼ်မငါ, ထၼ်တငါ, ထၼ်တငါတနီၼ်.

တငါ, *co.* တငါတငါ, an oar.

ထင့, four years ago; almost obsolete.

ထဝဲ, five years ago; almost obsolete. *See* မငါ, last year, and တဝဲ, three years past.

တင်္ဂတဇိ, same as ခင်ခဏ်, applied to quarreling and other things almost incessant.

တင်တဇိ, *do. see* ခင်, def. 1.; သင်သဇိ, *do.*

တဲ, 1. A small knife used by Burman writers, the blade to cut the leaves on which they write, and the end of the pointed handle for a style; 2.

တဲးမိ, a species of tree, same as သဲး, or သဲးမိ, a generic name for several species of screw pine;

3. တဲး, *see* တငါ.

တင်,—သတင်, *see* သတင်တနံ, three years ago.

တဇိ, *see* တင်္ဂတဇိ.

တဇိ, *see* တင်တဇိ.

တဇိ, *see* ကျိ, as ကျိမိတဇိမိ, an island.

တဌ,—တဌသံနီ, worship day, (prob. Tal.)

တခါ, 1. *see* တမိ,; 2. (Bur. သဉ္စါ,) truth; တူတခါ, take an oath; ဒိတခါ, take, or drink the oath of allegiance.

တခင်, a kind of arrow used for shooting the large animals, larger and longer than the common arrow.

တခေ, 1. *see* တမိ, *see* မိ, def. 13.; 2. *see* တမေ, *see* မေ, def. 7.

တခါ, *see* တခါ,

တခါ, 1. *see* တခါတခါ, same as ကခါ, overspread, cover as creeping plants and the like; 2. တါတခါ, also တါသခါ, in funeral ceremonies, denotes the over-spreading of the place of the relics of the dead with various garments.

တစု, *see* တစုတစု, or တစုတခါ, *see* စု, def. 8.; ပုံတစု, push an upright thing so as to make it lean; ပုံတစု အသေ, incline one's self over on one side.

တစုကျ၊ *see* စု, def. 8. lean, &c.

တစုည၊ *do.*

တစုတယွှ်, canted over on one side; *see* ex. တယွှ်.

တစု၌ 1. *See* စု၌, def. 2. left, on the left side; 2. affixed, with the left hand; မိ၌တစု၌, strike (as a smith,) with the left hand; 3. affixed, figurative, wrong, erroneously, sinisterly; သိ၌တစု၌, lead into evil, teach corrupt, or pernicious principles; 4. 'a large tree, perhaps a species of Ficus.

တစု, *co.* တစုတစု, 1. *See* တစု, def. 4. notched, indented; gaunt, &c.; ထွံ၌တစု, *see do.*; 2. in cleaning grain, the process by which the chaff and coarse parts are gathered to the middle of the fan.

တစုဒု, *see* စု, def. 4.

တစုသု, def. 2.

တစဲ 1. *See* စဲ, def. 7. a small quantity; 2. တစဲတမီး, *see do.* chuck, &c.; 3. တစဲ, or တစဲတစဲ, in cleaning rice, *see do.*

တစဲတစဲ, very little; *cog.* တစဲ, and သစဲ, *see* စဲ, 7.

တမိ၌, *co.* တမိ၌တလီၢ် or တမိ၌တပုၣ်, —တမိ၌မိ, —တမိ၌မိ, *see* မိ၌, def. 5 a short interval of time.

တမိမိ, very small quantity.

တမိ၌သးသု, *co.* တမိ၌သုၣ်တမိ၌သးသု, a phrase denoting the sudden loss of appetite, or 'turning of the stomach,' occasioned by something disgusting.

Cog. တမိ၌, and ပမိ၌, *see* မိ၌, def. 9.

တမီး 1. Same as သမီး, a species of snare or noose for catching birds and jungle fowls; ဝဲၣ်တမီး, dig the place for the snare; ဆဲတမီး, and ထုၣ်တမီး, set the snare; သုၣ်တမီး, be caught in *do.*; 2. တမီး, a

measure of length, *see* မီး, def. 15.; 3. *see* မီး, def. 13. make a smacking noise, &c.; 4. start up, prick up as the ears, &c.; 5. လီတမီးကိပ်, grain which has lodged and the heads turned up.

တမီးမီးတမီးမီး, *see* မီး, def. 13.

တမီးတေး, def. 1. and 2.

တမီးတမ်း, def. 3.

တမီးထိပ်, def. 4.

တမီးဒီး, *adv.* def. 4. in a pricked up or erect manner.

တမိပ်, one မိပ်, *see* မိပ်, def. 2.

တမီ, one မီ, *see* မီ, def. 2. and Gram, sec. 501:2.

တမီ, *co.* တမီတမီ, *see* မီ, def. 5. two fish-hooks on the same line baited to resemble a small fish.; ခုံးတမီ, move *do.* about in the water.

Cog, *see* ကမီ, and ပမီ.

တမီး, same as တမီး, def. 3.

တမီးထိမိပ်, make a chucking noise with the mouth as an expression of sympathy, pity, regret &c.

တမိပ် 1. *co.* တခွဲတမိပ်, *see* မိပ်, def. 9. a fish-hook, same as တမီ,; 2. a kind of axe, having a socket for the handle, instead of an eye; a Talaing instrument. Cog, to def. 1. *see* ကမိပ်.

တမီ 1. A တမီခိပ်ထွပ်, *see* မီ, def. 12. stand on one or both knees; 2. sit on the feet, in a squatting posture; 3. *see* မီ, def. 12. 3. and 4. as ခးတမီ, shoot at a long distance; ဝိပ်တမီ, *see* ဝိပ်,; ဆးတမီ, spear at a distance; 4. *see* 12. rude, impertinent, &c.; 5. *see* မိပ်တမီ, *co.* မိပ်တမီမိပ်တမီ, live on the the labor of others, live without personal labor.

တမီးကို, *see* မီး, def. 11.

တမီးခို, def. 2.

တမီးခိုး, *see* မီး, def. 12.

တမီးညှာ, *co.* တမီးခိုတမီးညှာ, def. 4. *see* မီး, 12.

တမီးစု, def. 3. a long way, or interval, &c.

တမီးတေး, same as တမီး, def. 1.

တမီးထိပ်, stretch a long way up.

တမီးမီး, *see* မီး, 12.

တမီးခို, *co.* တမီးခိုတမီးဝဲ, or တမီးခိုတမီးညှာ, def. 4. also applied to actions or labors that do not tend to any profit, or use.

တမီးမူ, (Bur. တန်ဆောင်ရန်,) the eighth month, not much used.

Cog, *see* ကမီး, same as တမီး, and ပမီး.

တရှာ, one ရှာ, *see* ရှာ, def. 2.

တရှားသာ, *co.* တရှားသိပ်တရှားသာ, *see* ရှာ, def. 6. in a superficial, bungling manner, &c.

တမှီ, *see* မှီ, def. 6.

တမှီ, *see* မှီ, 2.

တစွါ, *see* စွါ, def. 3.

တစွန်, *co.* တစု.

တဆါ, *co.* တဆု.

တဆေး, *co.* တဆေး.

တဆင့် 1. *See* ဆင့်, def. 8. excite, instigate, encourage ; 2. တဖွဲတဆင့်, *see* ဆင့်, def. 3. ; weak, inefficient, ordinary, not distinguished ; 3. တဆင့်ပယှ်, tools, instruments, equipage, appendages ; 4. *co.* တဆင့်.

Cog. သဆင့်, and ပဆင့်, or ပဆင့်ပဆင့်.

တဆင့်ထိပ်ဆံ, exhort, persuade, influence.

တဆင့်ထိုးစွန့်ချေ, feed a fire, excite it to action by additional fuel.

တဆံ 1. Put on ratan bands, ferrules ; တံတဆံ, the bands thus used ; 2. ten ; *see* ဆံ, def. 2. ; 3. တဆံထိပ်, in weaving, to adjust the threads of the woof upon a rod by which they are held in their proper place.

Cog. ကဆံ, and သဆံ.

တဆံး 1. *see* တဆံးတကွက်, very little ; 2. (တန့်ဆိပ်,) a seal. တဆံပ်, *see* တဆံပ်တဆံပ်, same as တဆံပ်တဆံပ်, bend backward, &c.

တဆာ, *see* တဆာတပါ, neg. *see* ဆာ.

တဆု, same as ကဆု, a spur, or other thing resembling a spur ; ဘိတဆု, is a sharp, iron point affixed to the handle of a spear.

တဆု, — တဆုထိပ်, grow up rapidly ; be unrestrained, have free scope.

တဆု 1. *See* ဆု, def. 5. shake with a quick, flirting motion ; 2. *see* ဆု, def. 4. swing the arms and body about in walking ; 3. same as ဆု, 6. slender, limber.

တဆုကွပ်, def. 1. shake or flirt off.

တဆုစု, *see* တဆုစုတဆုခိပ်, flirt the hands.

တဆုညွ, def. 3.

တဆုဒု, slender, tall in proportion to the size.

တဆုတဆါ, def. 1.

တဆုတဆိ, def. 2.

တဆဲး, *see* တဆဲးတဆဲး, in domestic matters, make a match, or promote the making of one between parties.

တမ်းဝပ်မြီး, *do*.

တမဲ့, *လ.* တမဲ့တမဲ့, or တမဲ့တမဲ့, *see* မဲ့, 3. bend backward, &c.; ကွပ်တမဲ့, crooked, bent outward or backward.

တမဲ့ခွဲ, *do.*

တမဲ့တမဲ့, *fig. see* မဲ့, 3. turn away from instruction, despise counsel and reproof.

တမိ 1. *လ.* တမိ, *see* မိ, 10.; 2. one မိ, *see* မိ, 9. *num. affix.*

တမိ, *လ.* တမိ, *num. affix, see* မိ, 7.

တမိ, *num. affix.* one မိ, *see* မိ, 4.; ကမိတမိ, be once a widow or widower.

တမိ, one မိ, two annas; *see* မိ, 5.

တမိ,—တမိတမိ, take a husband of too near blood relationship.

တမိ 1. *See* မိ, 8, 9.; 2. တမိခွဲ, *see* မိ, 7.; 3. one မိ, or torch, *see* မိ; 4.; 4. *see* တမိတမိ, Cog, *see* ကမိ.

တညး, *see* ညး; 5. sappan wood.

တညီ, *လ.* တညီ.

တတိ, *လ.* တတိ, and of တတိ.

တတိ *လ.* တတိ, Cognate, သတိ.

တတိ, *လ.* တတိ.

တတိတတိ, with suddenness and violence, as a tiger in seizing his prey.

တတိ, from တိ, same as သတိ,—တတိတတိ, trust in, adhere to by way of depending upon; also. *လ.* တတိ.

တတိ, same as သတိ, 1. တတိတတိ, contracted, of small capacity, as a vessel; 2. တတိ, *လ.* တတိတတိ, urgent, driving, crowding, oppressive; 3.

ဝင်တင်, urgency, or severity in travailing pains.

Cog, ကတိ, and သတိ.

တတိ, same as သတိ, care, caution, heed.

တတိတနီ, calamity, distress, trouble.

တတၢ 1. Reflect in a large, loose fold, hang loosely as a robe; ထူးတတၢ, pull up the bottom of a garment, or the like, into a fold or roll; 2. the appearance of a large bird sailing high in the air without apparently moving the wings.

Cognate, တတၢ, which see.

တတၢတတၢ, used in both the above significations.

တတၢထီ, def. 1.

တတၢဒု, a handful.

တတၢ 1. Same as သတၢ, anciently a stockade; ဆဲးတတၢ v. stockade; 2. co. တတၢ.

တတ, co. တတတတ, make over or repair, as a suit does an old tool.

တတၢ 1. co. တတတတ, stretch out and apart, as the arms or legs; see တၢ, the root, and the cognate တတၢ, and ပတၢ; 2. one တၢ, one bunch, or cluster.

တတိ, from တိ, a rice bag, one တိ, or bag full.

တတိ 1. co. တတိတတိ; convulse, as in the agonies of death; 2. as the limbs with pain, or by mental agitation; 3. တတိတတိ, same as သတိသတိ; suddenness and violence, as short violent illness terminating in death; 4. with ဒဲ, stretched out upon the back, as a person in illness; 5. ဂိတတိ co. ဂိတတိဂိတတိ, see ဂိ, oblong, longer than broad, having unequal angles.

တတိတတိ, def. 1.

တဲင်တဲင်, def. 3.

တဲင်ဒဲး, def. 4.

တိတ် 1. Same as သိတ်, the silk worm; 2. silk; တိတ်
အလှူ, or တိတ်အလှူအမူ, is the web of the co-
coon or raw silk; ယဉ်တိတ်, a silk ptso; သိတ်,
is most common.

တိတ် 1. *affix. see* သံတိတ်, *co.* သံတိတ်သံဘတ်, epi-
demic which proves fatal, the occurrence of several
deaths without apparant cause, particularly among
animals; 2. *co.* တဲင်,; 3. one တိတ်, or the height
of an animal from the ground, to the part aimed
at in setting a spear-trap တိတ်, one တိတ်, as မဲ
တိတ်, one eye; မဲတိတ်တိတ်, blind in one eye;
လှ်တိတ်, one skein, or twist of thread.

တိတ်, one section of a thing; one bridge or other
thing answering the purposes of a bridge.

တိတ်, one load. carried on the head.

တိတ်, same as တိတ်, make a chattering or twittering
noise as a squirrel.

တိတ်, *do.*

တိတ်, once, one instance, or occasion.

တိတ်, one stage, degree, section; တိတ်ထဲ, distance
travelled without stopping to rest; two miles.

တိတ်ကဲင်, from တိတ်, to shake, same as သိတ်ကဲင်
ကဲင်, calling or crying, to indicate earnestness.

တိတ်, Cog. တိတ်, and သိတ်, 1. Distant, off on one
side, &c. ကဲတိတ်, *co.* ကဲတိတ်ကဲတိတ်, or ကဲ
တိတ်ကဲတိတ်, *see* တိတ်,; တိတ်တိတ်, look about
or off to a distance; *see do.*; 2. *co.* တိတ်.
Various cognates, *see* တိတ်.

တတွံၵ်, *စေ. တတွါ.*

တတွံၵ်, one stripe, in striped garments, &c.

တတွဲ, one tie or small bundle, as of betel leaves.

တတွဲၵ်တထွါ, *neg. from တွဲၵ်, and ထွါ, as မၤတထွါးတတွဲ*
တထွါ, act in a disreputable, disgraceful, immoral
manner.

တတွဲၵ်, *စေ. တတွါ.*

တထွါ, one ထွါ, or span.

တထွေ, *စေ. တထွေ.*

တထွန်, *စေ. တထွန်, 1.*

တထွန်, 1. *စေ. တထွန်တဘိ, or တထွန်တမိ, one clause, sen-*
tence, prolonged act, instance, occasion; see *Gran*
sec. 244, 311, 530; *တထွန်တထွန်တမိၵ်တပူၵ်,*
phrase denoting immutability; 2. *တထွန်တထွန်တဘိ*
neg. treat with disrespect, or contempt.

တထွန်ထီ, or တထွန်ထီထီ, continually, without inter-
mission.

တထွန်ထီ to slander.

တထွါ, *စေ. တထွါ, (see တထွါ,) one family, clan, commu-*
nity, litter.

တထွါ, one ထွါ, or bag.

တထွေ, 1. Twitch, have a short, spasmodic contraction
of the muscles, as heart-beat; 2. applied to wind
blow with a violent gust, as in squalls; 3. have
a violent burst of passion.

တထွေတထွေ, *def. 1.*

တထွေထီ, *def. 2, and 3.*

တထွန်, 1. *စေ. တထွန်တထွန်, shake, joggle, be agitated*
with a short, quick motion; 2. jar, as the ground
by the discharge of a cannon; 3. one ထွန်, or

upright thing, as a post, tree-trunk, pillar, &c.

see တူၢ်, *num. affix.*

တူၢ်တတၢ်, def. 1.

တူၢ်တထီၣ်, def. 2.

တူၢ်တထီၣ်, def. 2. last clause, involving the idea of raising the dust.

တူၢ်တူၢ်, def. 3. one forenoon, from morning till the sun is vertical, half a day.

တူၢ်, (Bur. သူငွေ,) a rich man.

တထီၣ်, *စ.* တထီၣ်, 2.

တထီၣ်, one ထီၣ်, or raft; see ထီၣ်.

တထီၣ်, *စ.* တထီၣ်, 2.

တထီၣ်တထီၣ်, neg. be unsuccessful; &c. see ထီၣ်ထီၣ်.

တထီၣ်, *see* တထီၣ်တထီၣ်.

တၢၢ်, *စ.* တၢၢ်, Cognates တၢၢ်, and သၢၢ်.

တၢၢ်, 1. *စ.* တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, a scandent plant, having a fruit which resembles the gourd; 2. *စ.* တၢၢ်, 1.; 3.

တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, same as တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, a kind of trap made by splitting a bamboo some distance, opening the parts and confining them with a catch, used for catching rats.

တၢၢ်, *စ.* တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, 1. Move one way and the other with short, quick, vehement motions; to copulate; 2.

တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, prevent, hinder; 3. တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, defend, protect, snatch from danger.

Cognate, တၢၢ်, and သၢၢ်.

တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, def. 1.

တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, (see တၢၢ်,) with energetic haste.

တၢၢ်တၢၢ်, def. 2, 3.

တၢၢ်, 1. To screen; (see တၢၢ်, and ပၢၢ်); 2. concealed,

hid from the sight, မတဒ္ဒ, ပင်တဒ္ဒ, intercept, hide; တင်တဒ္ဒ, something concealed, hid from view, secret; ပင်တဒ္ဒ, put out of sight, hide, မင်တဒ္ဒ, out of sight, have the eyes off from, not watching; အိပ်တဒ္ဒ, be concealed, hid, secreted; 3. an umbrella.

တဒ္ဒဇုန်, *co.* တဒ္ဒဇုန်တဒ္ဒကီ, an umbrella, because it screens one from the sun.

တဒ္ဒမင်, be out of sight.

တဒ္ဒဉ်, 1. Same as သံဇုန်; hastily, energetically; ကုန်တဒ္ဒဉ်မဲးတဒ္ဒဉ်, chop a field with haste, ဆိပ်တဒ္ဒဉ်ထံ, follow with haste so as to overtake; ထဲတဒ္ဒဉ်ကုတဒ္ဒဉ်, go and come with haste, 2. *co.* တက့.

Cognates, ကဒ္ဒဉ်, and သဇုန်.

တဒ္ဒဉ်တက့, be of the same age, born at the same time.

တဒ္ဒ, 1. *See* ဒု, *num. affix*, one quadruped, basket, subject, finger, &c. see also Gram. Sec. 18, 255, 624; 2. same as သဒ္ဒ, name of a fruit tree, 'Sandoricum indicum'; 3. တင်တဒ္ဒဇုန်, တင်တဒ္ဒဇုန်, an exclamation uttered when one is frightened, also when suffering excessive pain, or grief.

Cognates, ကဒ္ဒ, သဒ္ဒ.

တဒ္ဒတဒ္ဒဉ်, *def.* 3.

တဒ္ဒ, one pole, &c. see ဒု. *num. affix*.

တဒ္ဒဉ်, —တဒ္ဒဉ်တဒ္ဒဉ်, with energetic haste, in a hasty flurried manner.

တဒ္ဒဉ်တဒ္ဒဉ်, *do.* *Cog.* ကဒ္ဒဉ်, ပဒ္ဒဉ်, and သဒ္ဒဉ်, or သဒ္ဒဉ်သဒ္ဒဉ်.

တဒ္ဒဉ်, *co.* တဒ္ဒဉ်တထာ, *see* ဒုဉ်, *num. affix*, one family, community, clan, &c.

1. *co.* တဒ္ဒတဒ္ဒဉ်, same as သုထု, a kind of triangle

used for the purposes of a bell; 2. ထေးတဒွံ; steel;
3. one branch, &c. see ဒွံ, *num. affix*.

Cognates, ကဒွံ, သဒွံ, and ဝဒွံ,—ထုပဒွံ.

တဒဲ, 1. Steel, because welded on to iron, from the idea of something mutual or combined; 2. ကျီတဒဲ, exactly, accurately, as in pronouncing accurately; also, weld on steel.

Cognates, ကဒဲ, ဝဒဲ, and သဒဲ, the last used as def. 1.

တဒဲး, 1. *စေ. တဒဲးတဆိပ်*, same as အဒဲးသဆိပ်, ordinary, common, not distinguished, inefficient *see* တဆိပ်ဒွံ, 2. *စေ. တဒဲး*, 1.; 3. *see* တဒဲးဒဲး,; 4. same as သဒဲး, name of a parasite, embracing 'several species of *Loranthus*.'

တဒဲးသဆိပ်, def. 1.

တဒဲးထံ, same as သဒဲးထံ, a tree with an echinated fruit.

တဒဲးဒဲး, *စေ. တဒဲးဒဲးတဒိးဒိး*, with a short, rapid, shaking motion.

တဒိ, *စေ. တဒိကုဇး*, 1. Apt, ingenious, expert, intelligent; 2. *စေ. မဲးလိာ်*, in the signification of eloping, as မဲးလိာ်တဒိ; the rafters of a roof.

Cognates, ကဒိ, and သဒိ.

တဒိး 1. Same as သဒိး, the short posts of a house used to support the floor; 2. with ထိပ်, affixed, prop up the floor of a house; 3. Cog. တဒိး, and သဒိး, betel box; 4. *စေ. တဒဲး*, as တဒဲးဒဲးတဒိးဒိး, also, *စေ. of တဒု*, as တဒုတဒိး. Cognates, ကဒိး, and သဒိး.

တဒိးထိပ်, def. 2.; တာ်တဒိးထိပ်, def. 1.

တဒိ, *စေ. တဒိတဒါ*, 1. Intercept, shield or ward off; 2. intercept, hinder the sight; 3. with တဒိး, be hid,

concealed; 4. a measure basket; 5. same as တဒိဋ္ဌိ 1.; ၄၁တဒိ, a person distinguished for skill, ingenuity, courage, &c. a person of superior abilities. Cognates. တဒိ, —သဒိ, —ပဒိ, see တဒိ.

တဒိဋ္ဌိ, a small, measure-basket, def. 4.

တဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* တဒိဋ္ဌိတဒိဋ္ဌိ, ward off, intercept, or conceal from sight by the intervention of the hand; used also to denote a similar motion of the hand to impose silence.

တဒိတဒိ, see def. 1.

တဒိဋ္ဌိ, def. 3. also, same as တဒိတဒိ, shield, prevent, &c.

တဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* တဒိဋ္ဌိတဒိဋ္ဌိ, hold up some thing to prevent, hinder, or ward off.

တဒိအသ, shield or conceal one's self.

တဒိ, *co.* တဒိတဒိ, a betel-box.

Cognates. တဒိ, and သဒိ.

တဒိအသ, a kind of reticule used to carry the betel box in.

တဒိဋ္ဌိ 1. Same as သဒိဋ္ဌိ, a generic name for prawn; 2.

တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိသံ, name of a plant, the succulent parts of which have an acid taste, are pounded together with prepared prawns, and eaten as a condiment;

3. တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, the mind, of a quick, irritable, peevish temper; 4. တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, too short, as the strings of a carrying-basket. Cog တဒိဋ္ဌိ, and သဒိဋ္ဌိ.

တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိသံ, def. 2.

တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ.

တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိတဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, def. 3, 4.

တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* တဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိတဒိဋ္ဌိဋ္ဌိ, prawns prepared by salting, drying and pounding; literally, rotten prawns, a dish of which the natives are very fond.

တရွှါ, *လ.* တရွှါ.

တရွှါ, *လ.* တရွှါတရွှါ, one ရွှါ, or the quantity taken up with the end of the finger, *see* ရွှါ, *num. affix.*
see also ကရွှါ.

တရွှိပ်, *လ.* သရွှိပ်, a tree, the fruit grows on the roots, the fruit slightly sweet, not much eaten.

တရွဲ, one ရွဲ, or strip; *see* ရွဲ.

တနီ 1. *လ.* တတၢ် denotes calamity, wretchedness; 2. *လ.*

တနု, rollers placed under heavy articles to facilitate their movement; 3 affixed, in place of, in behalf of, affording aid or relief; as ကတၢ်တနီ, plead for, or speak in another's behalf; တူၢ်တနီ, *လ.* တူၢ်တနီခိၣ်တနီ, or တူၢ်တနီထံၤနီၣ်ခဲ, suffer in another's stead, become security or substitute for, deliver by some equivalent; ထံၤတနီ, go on another's behalf; ထွံၣ်တနီထံၣ်ညါ, pay another's debt; give on another's behalf. *Cog.* ကနီ, သနီ.

တနီ 1. *လ.* တနီၣ်သီတူၢ်, or တနီၣ်သီတြူၢ်, name for harps or stringed instruments having a hollow body, and a long curving head; 2. မိၤတနီ, title of a Kar. fable. No. 130.; 3. *လ.* တနီၢ်. *Cog.* သနီ, ပနီ.

တနီကူ, *လ.* တနီကူတနီကူ, species of def. 1. the head and body are made of two distinct pieces.

တနီတြိတြိ, ancient species of def. 1. the whole dug out of a single stick; found in Karen story.

တနီဂုံ, harp string &c.

တနံ 1. One နံ, or basket, *see* နံ, *num. affix*; 2. same as တနံ, a tree with a tetrandrous flower; 3. တနံကု, same as သနံကု, (Maul.) though, notwithstanding; 4. *လ.* ပဝေ, in a low, dejected, depress-

ed, wretched state; 5 with ရှ်, in a dejected, exposed manner; 6. ပတ်တန့်, and ပတန့်, low, in proportion to the size; 7. *co.* ဆကျှ်, as ဆကျှ်ဆတန့်, favor, blessing.

Cognate, သန့်, used in all the above significations. တန့်ပဝ, def. 4. လီတန့်ပဝ, fall into that state.

တန့်ရှ်, def. 5. လီစဲတန့်ရှ်, hang down in an exposed manner.

တနး 1. Goad, or strike with the point of the elbow, *co.* တနး; 2. a kind of plant; 3. *co.* သိတြး, that which is inimical, adverse and dangerous, a foe; ပတနး, and ပသနး, have an inimical disposition towards, be a foe; 4. one နး, or meal; ဆိဉ်ခွံတနး, eat one meal.

တနးစဉ်, medicine for dropsy. Cog. တနး,—သနး.

တနးကတ, def. 2. the fruit and seeds are corroding to the flesh; a name given by some Karens to the Croton oil plant.

တနးသိတြး, def. 3.; သနးသိတြး, *do.*

တန့်, *co.* တနိုဉ်, as ဆံးတနိုဉ်ဆံးတနိုဉ်, *see* ဆံတနိုဉ်.

တနိုဉ်ရံဉ်, one နိုဉ်ရံဉ်, or an hour.

တနု 1. One နု, or one night, *see* နု; သီသီတနု, and သီတုကျု, all night, during every night; 2. *co.* တနီ,; 3, ကါတနု, stubborn, unyielding, obstinate; used as an intensive in the same signification as ကုမနု, and ကျုပနု. Cog. တနု, စနု, ပနု, မနု, and သနု.

တနံ 1 *co.* တံတကွဲ, same as ကနံ, 4. rollers used in moving heavy bodies. &c.; 2. *co.* တနံကွဲထီ, same as ကနံ; 3. rough having irregularities, or sharp

points on the surface, &c.; 3. same as ကနံ, 5. in-fold, &c.; 4. that which corrodes the surface, rust.

Cognates ကနံ, မနံ, and သနံ.

ပနံကွေးထိ, def. 2.

ပနံတက္က, def. 1.

ပနံထိပ်, place on rollers, def. 1. tuck up, infold, def. 3.; တနံထိပ်မီး, have a roughness, &c. come on the surface, be corroded with rust.

ပနံဆိပ်ဝါ, eaten up with rust, def. 4.

ပနံ 1. Same as ကနံ, 1; also, press, crowd against, bear heavy upon, or against; ဃာတ်တနံ, weighty, heavy; ဆိပ်တနံ, push against; ထံဆိပ်တနံ, pressed against, by a current; 2. *co.* တနူ, lean against, or upon; 3. *fig.* oppress, put down, be severe upon. Cog. ကနံ, —ပနံ, —သနံ.

ပဒ်ဆိပ်သါ, def. 3.

ပနံတနူ, def. 2.

ပနံတပင်, def.

ပနံ, 1. *co.* တနံတနွေ, or တနံတနွေ, same as ကနံ, 1. crowd upon, push, press against; ဆိပ်တနံ, or ဆိပ်တနံဆိပ်ကနံ, *do.*; 2. or တနံတနွေ, same as ကနံ, 2. the Nipa palm. Cog. ကနံ, —သနံ.

ပနံတနွေ, def. 1, 2.

ပနံတနွေ, def. 1.

ပနံထံ, *see* ကနံ, Nipa palm, the sap used as toddy.

ပနံ, 1. Same as ကနံ, 1. infold, inwrap, &c.; ဆေးတနံ, *co.* ဆေးတနံဆေးတနံ, in sewing, seam; ထူတနံ, *co.* ထူတနံထူတနံ, roll up; &c. *see* ကနံ; 2. in weaving, is to roll up the cloth beam; 3. *co.* တနံ, walk with a tossing motion of the body; bobbing

up and down; 4. တနံ့ၤထွဲၤ, one year, *see* နံ့.

Cognates, ကနံ့ၤ,—သနံ့ၤ.

တနံ့ၤတနီၣ်, def. 4. တနံ့ၤထွဲၤ, def. 2.

တနံ့ၤထီၣ်, def. 1.

တနံ့ၤ, one day, *see* နံ့.

တနာ်, used intensively to words of firmness, as ခာ်တနာ်, very firm or strong. Cog. ကနာ်, —သနာ်.

တနာ် 1. သနာ်, a corner, in distinction from နာ်, an angle; 2; တနာ်ထီၣ်, press down with a corner as with the heel.

တနွဲ့, sometimes used for တနွဲ့, which *see*. Cog. ကနွဲ့, —သနွဲ့.

တနွဲ့, same as တနာ်, : ခာ်တနွဲ့, same as ခာ်တနာ်.

တနွဲ့ 1. *See* ဆူးတနွဲ့,; 2. တနွဲ့, or တနီၣ်, angel of justice: ပူဆူတကူၣ်, Kar. Feb. No. 150. also, Dic. page 232. sec. 22.

တနွဲ့, *co.* တနွဲ့တနီၣ်, 1. *See* ကနွဲ့, 2. a tuft or bundle of twigs, &c.; 2. *see* ကနွဲ့, 1. exact, as a measure, နာ်တနွဲ့, a measure-basket; 3. *see* ကနွဲ့, 3. *adv.* forcibly, unjustly, by way of extortion, &c.; ကတိတနွဲ့, —ဆိပ်တနွဲ့, *co.* ဆိပ်တနွဲ့ဒူးတနွဲ့, —မၤတနွဲ့, —ထီၣ်တနွဲ့, *see* ကနွဲ့, 3.; 4. sometimes prefixed in the last signification. Cog. ကနွဲ့, —ပနွဲ့, —သနွဲ့.

တနွဲ့တနီၣ်, def. 1, 2, 3.

တနွဲ့ဝပ်ထီၣ်, def. 1.

တနွဲ့ထီၣ်တနီၣ်, def. 3.

တနွဲ့ 1. The angel of justice, &c. *see* တနွဲ့, 2. also, cognates of ကနွဲ့; 2. name of a large flowering tree, 'Mesur pedunculata.' Cog. ကနွဲ့, ပနွဲ့, သနွဲ့.

တနွဲ့ 1. With တကီၢ်, *adv.* roads or locations entirely un-

known, where no tree, or other land mark has ever been seen before; *see* ခက်ၣ်, and ကီၣ်, 1.; တသ့ၣ်ညါထံၣ်တၢ်တၢ်ကီၣ်, is to have no knowledge or recollection of any thing pertaining to place; 2. *co.* တနီၣ်, 1. crowd upon, &c.

တၢ်တၢ်ကီၣ်, def. 1.

တနီၣ် 1. Same as ကနီၣ်, and သနီၣ်, a tree, 'species of Inga'; 2. same as ကနီၣ်, a landing place for boats or ships; *as* ခိုတနီၣ်,—ကဘိတနီၣ်,; 3. the part of a ship or boat which pertains to the rudder; မိုၣ်တနီၣ်, steer a boat or ship,; တထွဲတနီၣ်, rudder.

တနီၣ်ဘိ, def. 2. place of landing from ships; ကဘိတနီၣ်,—ဘိတနီၣ်, *do.*

တနီၣ်ခံ, the stern of a boat or ship.

တနီၣ်တမိုၣ်, def. 2.

တနီၣ်, *co.* တနီၣ်တနီၣ်, or တတိၣ်နီၣ်; 1. Lean against for support; 2. trust in, depend upon; ခိုၣ်တနီၣ်, something to lean upon. *Cog.* ကနီၣ်,—သနီၣ်.

တနီၣ်သီး, betel-nut cutter.

တနီၣ်, a wind instrument of music used by the Burmans.

တနီၣ်ကီၣ်, name of a plant, succulent parts eaten.

တနီၣ်, *co.* တနီၣ်, overspread, &c. Cognates, ကနီၣ်,—သနီၣ်.

တနီၣ်,—တနီၣ်တနီၣ်, same as ကနီၣ်, def. 2. and သနီၣ်, *adv.* hastily, hurriedly.

တနီၣ်, 1. တနီၣ်တူၣ်, *see* ကနီၣ်, 2. and သနီၣ်တူၣ်, the ensign staff of a pagoda, zayat, and the like among the Burmans; 2. ခိုၣ်တနီၣ်, *see* ခိုၣ်,; 3. တနီၣ်, *co.* တနီၣ်ဟီၣ်, same as ကနီၣ်, 1. and သနီၣ်, a numerical figure.

တနီၣ်, 1. တနီၣ်တနီၣ်, *adv.* uncompact, irregular; 2. တနီၣ်

ပှ်, same as သနီပှ်, name of a bird, 'the white backed wood-pecker.'

တနီ, 1. Same as ကနီ, shake, tremble, quiver သံတနီ have the chin quiver, as with cold; 2. obstruct.

တနီ, 1. *co.* တနီတနီ, push with the head; 2. တနီ, horn of the rhinoceros. *Cog.* သနီ.

တနီ—တနီကဒိ, *adv.* applied to dress, in a shabby manner, ragged; သနီကဒိ, *do.*

တနီ, 1. With ကျဲ, imbrowned, turned dark; tanned sun-burnt, involving also the idea of separation of the part, desquamation or peeling off; 2. တနီ, haste, dispatch. In this signification, တနီ,; 3. *see* တနီကြိတ်; 4. fish-hook; with တံ, the large kind without a pole; with တိ, a middle sized hook. *Cog.* ကနီ,—ပနီ,—ကနီ.

တနီကျဲ, *co.* တနီကျဲတနီကျဲ, *def.* 1.

တနီကျဲ, *co.* တနီကျဲ.

တနီတပု, *def.* 4.

တနီတိ, *def.* a.

တနီကြိတ်, Tenasserim.

တနီ, same as ကနီ, 1. Obstruct, as by a fence, mound, dam, &c.; 2. တိတနီ, be obstructed, as things floating in a stream, rocks, snags, &c. *see also* ကနီ, 1.; 3. တိတနီ, prevent, hinder as persons fighting, by stepping between them; 4. same as ကနီ, 2, punctuate, divide sentences, mark boundaries; 5. တိတနီ, *see* တိ, thickened, indurated as skin. *Cog.* ကနီ,—ပနီ,—သနီ.

တနီဆံ, *def.* 1.

တနီတနီ, *def.* 1.

တနီတပ်, def. 1. Dam up as a stream, obstruct with a fence.

တနီအဆာ, def. 4.

တနီ, have a reflex action, rebound, bob, fly back ;
ဆံးတနီ, *see* ဆံး. Cog. ပနီ, — သနီ.

တနီတနီ, same as တနီ.

တနီတနီ, *do*.

တနီထီ, *do*. when the motion is upward.

တနီဆံ; *do*. shrug, applied to the posteriors.

တနီဆံး, *do*. mid. voice.

တနီ, *co*. တနီတနီ, 1. Same as ဓနီ, — သနီ, and ကနီ,
2. fishing stakes, &c. ; တီတနီ, same as တီကနီ,
set *do*. ; 2. divide, apportion ; numeral, one por-
tion, one part ; ပုတနီနီ, some persons.

Cognates, ကနီ, — ဓနီ, — ပနီ, — သနီ, — တနီ.

တနီတနီ, def. 1.

တနီ, *co*. တနီ, Cognates သနီ, — ကနီ.

တနီ 1. Seven days, or one week ; 2. *co*. တနီတနီ, same
as ကနီ, and သနီ, bow, bend down, *see* ကနီ.

တနီ, same as တနီ, an instrument of music.

တနီ *co*. တနီ.

တပကွေ, same as တကကွေ.

တပါ 1. *co*. တပီ, as တပီတပါ, contempt ; *co*. တဆာ, as
တဆာတပါ, *see* ဆာ. def. 1. ; *co*. တမူ, as တမူ
တပါ, ; *co*. တမိ, ; 2. reduplicated. in spots, or
patches here and there, Cog. ဓပါ, — သပါ.

တပါကတပါ, def. 2.

တပါတပါ, def. 2.

တပ် 1. With ထီ, stick up in a slanting or oblique
direction ; cock up ; 2. *affix*. ယွတ်မာ, *co*. ယွတ်

ဝံ့ယွှိတပ်, obliquely, averse to instruction, or counsel; 3. ယွှိတပ်, *co.* ယွှိတဝံ့ယွှိတပ်, leaning standing obliquely, not upright, or level; 4. ယွှိတပ်, in a drooping, feeble, debilitated manner as the movements of one who is ill; 5. *co.* တသံ့ as တသံ့တပ်, *co.* တမိ, 3. *Cog.* ကပ်.

တပ်ထိပ်, *co.* တဝံ့ထိပ်တပ်ထိပ်, *def.* 1.

တပ် 1. *co.* တပု, as တပုတပ်, in a flapping manner as any thing flexible when agitated; 2. *co.* တပိ as တပိတပ်, the hump on the shoulders of cattle 3. said to be also couplet to other roots, as ဝု, —တနံ, တထွ. *Cog.* ကပ်.

တပ 1. *co.* တပု, as တပုတပ, in an irregular, uncompact manner as in throwing clothes into a chest without folding; 2. *co.* တပိ, the sound produced by smacking the lips, and teeth together, as hog; 3. *co.* တပိ, which *see*; also *co.* တပိ; 4. treat without consideration. *Cog.* ခပ, ကပ, ထပ

တပကိ, *def.* 4.

တပကိထပ်, *def.* 4.

တပထွပ်ကိ, wholly disregard, despise.

တပထွပ်စွါ, *def.* 4.

တပပ်, *co.* တမိပ်, *see* ဆဲးတမိပ်.

တပ, personage, as ဗဒိပ်တပ, one magistrate.

တဝံ 1. တဝံတပါ, same as ခဝံတပါ, confusedly, in a flurried manner; 2. ဝံတဝံ့အုပ်ရိ, attempt the cure of disease, by medicine or charms; 3. တဝံတပ, *see* တပ, *def.* 2.

followed by ထိပ်, arrange one's clothes in a close
တဝံ,

compact manner so as not to incommode work or travel. Cognate, ကပ်.

ကပ်ဆုထိန်, *do.*

ကပ်တပ်ထိန်, *do.* see also တပ်, def. 1, 2.

ကပ်ထိန်ဆေး, same as ကပ်ထိန်ဆေး.

ကပ်တလင်ထိန်, *do.*

ကပ်တလင်, in a flirting, flaunting manner, the flapping of the clothes in walking fast.

ကပ် 1. *co.* တပ်တပ်, a priest's rice pot; 2. *co.* တပ်. same as တပ်တပ်, 1. Cognate, ခပ်.

ကပ်တပ်, def. 1.

ကပ်တပ်, def. 2.

ကပ်တကျါ, prononnce incorrectly, or indistinctly.

ကပ်, same as ကပ်, edge, border, selvedge of mats, cloth, &c. Cognates, ကပ်,—သပ်.

ကပ်, with ကပ်, prefixed, immoveable, quiescent.

ကပ်, 1. Spathe of the areca flower; 2. Burman black book. Cognates, ကပ်,—သပ်.

ကပ်တပ်, def. 1.

ကပ်, 1. A pot; 2. half a rupee. Cognates to def. 1. ကပ်, and သပ်.

ကပ်ထပ်, def. 1. for water.

ကပ်ထပ်, def. 1. male pot, wide mouth, used for cooking curry.

ကပ်ထပ်, def. 1. female pot, the common pot for cooking rice.

ကပ်ထပ်, def. 1. used for drawing water, and as a drinking pot.

ကပ်ထပ်, a covered pot for steaming rice.

ကပ်ထပ်, def. 1. same as ကပ်ထပ်.

တပုန်, *see* ကပုန်, a large Burman drum resembling a 'bass drum.'

တပုန်, 1. *co.* တပုန်တပုန်, or တပုန်တပုန်, or တပုန်တပုန်, flap-flutter, fluctuate as any thing pliant when agitated; 2. *co.* တပုန်, as တပုန်တပုန်, large, fluctuating waves; 3. တနီတပုန်, *see* တနီ, 4. Cog. to def. 1, 2, ကပုန်.

တပုန်တပုန်, def. 1.

တပုန်တပုန်, def. 1. as long hair.

တပု, 1. *co.* တပုတပု, same as ကပု, 1. An instrument for boring, auger, gimlet; 2. with တပု, same as ကပု 3. and စပု, away, in a confused, disorderly manner, &c.; 3. with တဝါ, same as ကပု, 2. be saving of fragments; economical, &c. Cog. ကပု,—စပု

တပုတပု, def. 1.

တပုတပု, def. 2.

တပုတဝါ, def. 3.

တပုန်, 1. *co.* တပုန်တကျါ, a spade, *see* ကပုန်; 2. *see* တပုန်ခိုင်လွင်လီ, ; 3. 'မြိုင်တပုန်, one of the names of Uui Tavoyensis, မြိုင်တပုန်ခိုင်လွင်လီ.'

တပုန်တကျါ, the socket or eye of the native spade.

တပုန်ခိုင်လွင်လီ, medicine for dropsy.

တပုန်တကျါ, def. 1.

တပုန်ခိုင်, *co.* တပုန်ခိုင်.

တပုန်ခိုင်, *co.* တပုန်ခိုင်တပုန်ခိုင်, spade used by natives, from three to four inches wide.

တပုန်ခိုင်, *do.*

တပုန်နီ, the common, narrow spade, about an inch and a half in width.

တပူးတပူး, same as စပူးစပူး,—စပ်စပ်, and စပ်ပါ, confused-ly, without regularity, &c.

တပုန်တပုန်, careless, heedless or indifferent, taking no thought for the future.

တပု, one spot, see ပု, numeral affix; ပုတပု, the people of one locality.

တပုထီ, one spot only.

တပုပု, some place.

တပုထီထီ, every place, every where.

တဝ, 1. A kind of reed used to make coarse mats.

တဝဒိ, *co.* တဝဒိ; 2. a small mat used by the Karens in travelling as a plate for their rice.

တဝှ်, awry, distorted, as the face in crying; ထူးတဝှ်, draw the face on one side. *Cog.* ကဝှ်,—သဝှ်.

တဝှ်ခွ်, same as ကဝှ်.

တဝှ်, same as တဝ, 1, and ကဝှ်, 2. see also သဝှ်.

တဝဲတဝဲ, 1. In a dangling, swinging manner; 2. the gestures and motions of a woman in a dispute.

တဝဲ, an *anna* တထဲ.

တဝဲ, a disciple, တထွ်.

တဝဲ, *co.* တဝှ်.

တဝိ, *co.* တမိကမာ, ~~see~~ ကဝိ, cook a kind of pastry made of flour and honey.

တဝိထိန်, *do.*

တဝိ 1. *co.* တမိကမာ, a generic term for canes; *Sacharum Arunda* the reed; 2. ထိတဝိ, *co.* ထိတဝိ ထိတပိ, peel or scale off, as paint, varnish, &c.; 3. dense mist, or white fog, as seen on the summits of hills after rain.

တဝိကမာ, *def.* 1.

တဝိင်္ဂိထံ, species of def. 1. growing in wet locations.

တဝိင်္ဂိထီ, *co.* တဝိင်္ဂိထီခံ.

တဝိင်္ဂိထီခံ, *co.* တဝိင်္ဂိထီခံတဝိင်္ဂိထီ, def. 3.

တဝိင်္ဂိထီ, species of def. 1. culm slender, tall, and hard.

တဝိင်္ဂ, one ဝိင်္ဂ, or articulation, *see* ဝိင်္ဂ, *num. affix.*

တဝိင်္ဂ, one ဝိင်္ဂ, or cluster, or collection, *see* ဝိင်္ဂ, *num. affix.*

တဝိင်္ဂိ, in a cluster, or close, collected body.

တဝိင်္ဂ, Same as ကဝိင်္ဂ,; 1. *see* ကဝိင်္ဂ; 2. တဝိင်္ဂထံ, dam, stop up water; 2. *see* ကဝိင်္ဂ, 1. ကဝိင်္ဂသွင်ခံ, peel, bark, in wide strips; 3, a dot; dotted; ဆဲးတဝိင်္ဂ, dot, variegate with dots, or small spots.

တဝိင်္ဂတဝိင်္ဂ, def. 1, 2. and 3.

တဝိင်္ဂတံ, def. 1.

တဝိ, *co.* တဝိးတဝိ, 1. Surround; around, ဝဲတဝိ, move around; သွင်တဝိ, walk or step around; ဝဲတဝိ, surround, ဝိင်္ဂတဝိ, be around or round about; ဝှင်တဝိ, dig around; 2. that which surrounds or encloses, as the alburnum of wood, the sarcocarpus of fruits, &c. *see* ကဝိ, 1, 2, 3.

Cognates, ကဝိ, — ဝိ, — သဝိ, all used as above

တဝိ 1 *co.* တဝိတဝိ, or တဝှင်တဝိ, waves; 2. separate light from heavy grain by putting it in water and skimming off that which swims; 3. find fault, murmur; 4. inveigle, obtain as a wife or husband younger or better than one's self, by deceptive or artful means; 'skim for a companion;' negatively, take any one that offers, without regard to age, family, beauty, &c.; 5. ဆုတဝိ, seek or pick up old clothes or other articles which have been thrown aside. Cog. ကဝိ, — ကဝိ, — သဝိ.

ကိကတိၤ, def. 3.

ကိကွီ, small, rippling waves, a ripple.

ကိကွံၣ်, def. 2.

ကိတပါ, def. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

ကိန့ၣ်, def. 4.

ကိန့ၣ်, *co.* တုၣ်တုၣ်တုၣ်, large waves.

ကိဝါခိၣ်, 'white caps,' waves which break, 'breakers.'

ကိၣ်, poising, balancing, be in equilibrium, 1. *co.* တိၣ်
တခွဲ, one ဝိၣ်, a viss or a hundred tickals; 2. ညှိ
တိၣ်, a kind of fish, ညှိတုၣ်ခိၣ်, *see* ညှိ,; 3. *see*
တိၣ်တိၣ်ကတိၤ,; 4. a priest's rice pot. Cog. ကိၣ်.

ကိၣ်တခွဲ, def 1.

ကိၣ်တိၣ်ကတိၤ, a phrase prefixed to sentences, equivalent
to for instance, for example.

ကိၣ်, *co.* တိၣ်တိၣ်, *see* တိၣ်, 2. the ကိၣ်တု, or lump
on the shoulders of cattle.

ကိး, 1. *co.* တိၣ်တိၣ်, *see* တိၣ်, 2.; 2. မုးတိၣ်, a colan-
der, or instrument with small holes, used chiefly
in making vermicelli.

ကိၣ်တု, neg. not found, scarce, as any thing in the
market.

ကိၣ်, *see* ဝိ, *num. affix*, one ဝိ, or vessel made of a
joint of bamboo.

ကိၣ်, 1. Same as ဓုၣ်, and သုၣ်, mature, decided, sober,
real; 2. *co.* တုၣ်တုၣ်, or တုၣ်တုၣ်, same as ဓုၣ်
တုၣ်, divided, separated, or spilt into equal parts,
&c.; 3. တုၣ်တုၣ်, distorted, twisted, or drawn
out of shape. Cog. ကုၣ်,—ဓုၣ်,—သုၣ်.

ကိၣ်ခိၣ်, the upper floor of a Karen house, used only
for putting articles up out of the way.

တပွဲတပွဲ, သပွဲသပွဲ, def. 2.

တပွဲတီး, သပွဲတီး same as ဝှဲ, 1.

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲတပွဲ, same as ကပွဲ, soft, pulpy, yielding.
flaccid, &c. also *co.* ကပွဲ.

တပွဲညှပ်, flaccid, dangling, flabby.

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲ.

တပွဲ, 1. Bring forth young all of one sex ; 2. with တ
ပွဲ, *see* ပွဲ, 3. distorted, out of shape, irregular.

တပွဲမိ, def. 1. bring forth only males.

တပွဲမိမိ, def. *do.* only females.

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲတပွဲ, same as ကပွဲ, which *see.*

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲတပွဲ, same as ကပွဲ. which *see.*

တပွဲ, same as ကပွဲ,—တပွဲတပွဲ,—မိတပွဲ,—မိတပွဲ,—
ပွဲမိ,—ထိပ်တပွဲမိ, *see* ကပွဲ, & သပွဲ.

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲ, *see* also ကပွဲ.

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲတပွဲ, same as ကပွဲ, and ဝှဲ, pliant
flabby, flapping, dangling, &c. also *co.* တပွဲ.

တပွဲညှပ်, same as တပွဲညှပ်.

တပွဲ, neg. not full, incomplete ; မတပွဲ, unfeasible, be
yond one's ability.

တပွဲ, Cog. ကပွဲ,—ဝှဲ, and သပွဲ, *see* ကပွဲ, ;—တပွဲကပွဲ
same as ဝှဲကပွဲ, and ဝှဲပွဲ.

တပွဲ, same as ကပွဲ,—ဝှဲ, and သပွဲ, *see* ကပွဲ, and
ဝှဲ.

တပွဲမိ, at once, (Tav.) Gram. sec. 509.

တပွဲ, Cog. ဝှဲ, and သပွဲ, also ကပွဲ, *see* ဝှဲ, 1, 2, 3.
ထိပ်တပွဲ, or ထိပ်တပွဲထိပ်တပွဲ,—တပွဲတပွဲ,—တပွဲညှပ်,
တပွဲတပွဲ, *see* ဝှဲ, and ကပွဲ.

တပွဲ, neg. not dispersed, or scattered.

တပွဲ, *co.* တပွဲ.

တၢ်ခၢ်, *co.* တၢ်ခၢ်,—တၢ်ခၢ်, and သၢ်ခၢ်, complets of the corresponding terms တၢ်ခၢ်, and သၢ်ခၢ်.

တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်,—တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်,—သၢ်ခၢ်သၢ်ခၢ်, applied to getting partly wet, as by a sprinkling of rain.

တၢ်ခၢ်ခၢ်, be wet as grass, &c. with rain or heavy dew; as the face with tears.

တၢ်ခၢ်, large, broad, capacious; as, .

တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်, capacious; as a garment.

တၢ်ခၢ်ခၢ်, *do.* as the abdomen, pussy.

တၢ်ခၢ်, small, few, little; (an ancient term.)

တၢ်ခၢ် 1. or တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်, (called တၢ်ခၢ်, by same,) the marigold, or mary-bud, also; 2. plant growing among rocks resembling sedge; 3. တၢ်ခၢ်, a plant bearing a still closer resemblance to sedge; growing on the banks of streams; 4. one တၢ်ခၢ်, *num.* *affix*; applied to water, တၢ်ခၢ်, one သၢ်ခၢ်ခၢ်, or cup of water.

တၢ်ခၢ်, same as တၢ်ခၢ်, 1, 2, 3.

တၢ်ခၢ်, one တၢ်ခၢ်, or cubit; sometimes also used as တၢ်ခၢ်, and သၢ်ခၢ်, *see* တၢ်ခၢ်.

တၢ်ခၢ်, same as တၢ်ခၢ်,—တၢ်ခၢ်, and သၢ်ခၢ်,; 1. Beveling, oblique, having a portion removed from one side; တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်, is to have the blade of a cleaver worn off at the end so as to be rounding; တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်, the hair fall off on one part of the head so as to produce baldness; 2. with တၢ်ခၢ်, dress tattered, old, dirty, ready to fall to pieces; 3. with တၢ်ခၢ်, shake, with a jerk, as a garment to dislodge dirt or any thing upon it.

တၢ်ခၢ်ခၢ်, *co.* တၢ်ခၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်ခၢ်ခၢ်, *def.* 1.

တၢ်ခွံၣ် *co.* တၢ်ခွံၣ်.

တၢ်, *see* တၢ်တၢ်.

တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်, ignorant, devoid of judgment; *see* also တၢ်တၢ်, and တၢ်.

တၢ်, *co.* တၢ်, as တၢ်တၢ်, same as တၢ်တၢ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်, def. 2.

တၢ်တၢ်, *adv.* as in the condition of a dirty, stinking child.

တၢ်, one တၢ်, or string, as 'of beads; one of several combined strands.

တၢ်တၢ်, *fig.* in unison, all of one mind.

တၢ်, same as တၢ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, in a limber, pliant manner.

တၢ်တၢ်, *do.*

တၢ်, same as တၢ်, *co.* တၢ်; တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, man. *Cog.* တၢ်, —တၢ်.

တၢ်, same as တၢ်; တၢ်တၢ်, and တၢ်တၢ်, exceeding the proper bounds, bearing down, or overcoming all opposition.

တၢ်, *co.* တၢ်တၢ်, (*see* တၢ်.) 1. Flap, as a bird its wings; 2. flirt, shake with a flirting motion, twitch, snatch; 3. with တၢ်, anger, violent actions and gestures which accompany rage; 4. wind, as တၢ်တၢ်, a violent gust; 5. in eating, as တၢ်တၢ်, greedily.

Cog. တၢ်, —တၢ်, —တၢ်, —တၢ်, —တၢ်, —တၢ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, def. 1, 2, *see* also တၢ်တၢ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, def. 3.

တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်, in ridges, *see* တၢ်.

တၢ်မဲၣ်,—တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, ring-streaked, having circular lines around the body.

တၢ်မဲၣ်, same as ကဲၣ်, which *see*; slender, supple; whiffling, pert, flippant, &c. Cog ကဲၣ်,—တၢ်မဲၣ်,—သဲၣ်.

တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, *see* ကဲၣ်, 1.

တၢ်မဲၣ်,မဲၣ်, *see* ကဲၣ်, 2.

တၢ်မဲၣ် 1. Twitch, pull down with a jerk; 2. *co.* တဲၣ်, which *see*; 3. *co.* ကဲၣ်, turn away, as from counsel, &c. *see* also ကဲၣ် and cognates.

ကဲၣ်, same as ကဲၣ်. Cog. ကဲၣ်, ကဲၣ်, ပဲၣ်, မဲၣ်, ကဲၣ်.

တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, *see* တၢ်မဲၣ်, and ကဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်.

တၢ်မဲၣ်, and တၢ်မဲၣ်ကဲၣ်, same ကဲၣ်, swelling, distended, causing a raised, full surface; also, the name of a creeper having thick, smooth, swollen-like terminations; 'ကဲၣ်, Purslain, *Portulaca oleracea*.'

တၢ်မဲၣ်,—တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, and တၢ်မဲၣ်, same as တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, and တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်.

တၢ်မဲၣ် 1. တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်,; 2. မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်,; 3. တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်,; 4. တၢ်မဲၣ်,; 5. တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, *see* ကဲၣ်, 1, 3, 6, 7, 8,; 9. *co.* တၢ်မဲၣ်, as တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, strangers; 10. *co.* တၢ်မဲၣ်, 3. Cog. ကဲၣ်, ကဲၣ်, ပဲၣ်, သဲၣ်, ကဲၣ်, မဲၣ်, သဲၣ်.

တၢ်မဲၣ်, balancing one's self in walking upon a high log, limb, or the like by a shifting motion of the hands to keep up an equilibrium.

တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, *see* ကဲၣ်, 6.

တၢ်မဲၣ်တၢ်မဲၣ်, *see* ကဲၣ်, 1.

တၢ်မဲၣ်, *see* ကဲၣ်, 3.

တဖျီလီ, out of one's head, wandering in mind; *see* ကဖျီ, 8.

တပွ, *co.* တပွမိ, (Pgbo,) a noviciate in the Burman monasteries.

တဗ် 1. One ဗ်, or combination, collection, association; an affix of number; *see* Gram. sec. 222, 650, 651.; တဗ်.

တဗ်မု, affix of number.

တဗ်သ့, *do.*

တံး, One ဝံး, or hand's breadth; one handful.

တံပ်, Cog. ကံပ်, — ခံပ်, and သံပ်, 'the Hog's plumb, a tree bearing an astringent fruit.' .

တဝ, one ဝ, a lap or apron full.

တူ 1. One နူ, one collection, combination, class, community; an affix of number; 2. same as ကူ, နူ, and သူ, in a crude, irregular, helter-skelter form or manner; 3. same as ကူ.

တူ 1. One နူ, stem, or bunch as သက္ကတူ, one stem of plantains; 2. တာသံတူ, a funeral festivity, in which all the relatives assemble and with many ceremonies dispose of the relics of the dead which were left of the burning, generally a season of drunkenness.

တဖု, name of a tree; *see* ကဖု, နဖု, and သဝ, thorny, fruit acid.

တဲး, Cog. ကဲး, — ခဲး, and သဲး, 'generic name for several plants of the families Asclepiadaceæ.' India rubber vine.

တဲးမိ, a villous substance covering the seeds of the

above plant, resembling cotton; also the flower of the plant.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *do.* of the fibers of *do.*

တၢ်တၢ်, *co.* တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, (Bur. ဝဋ်,) hold up, sustain, as a weak person in walking to prevent his falling.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *co.* တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *do.* as certain birds do their young when they first begin to fly.

တၢ် 1. One child, as တၢ်မိမိ, a female who has borne but one child; တၢ်မိမိ, the father of the one child; 2. တၢ်တၢ်, denotes a large, portly person.

တၢ်မိမိ, *def.* 1.

တၢ်မိမိ, *def.* 1.

တၢ် 1. One မိ, or a circumference as large as can be elapsed around by both arms; 2. one မိ, as မိတၢ်, one flower; တၢ်တၢ်, one mushroom.

တၢ် 1. *co.* တၢ်, as တၢ်တၢ်, an oar; 2. *co.* တၢ်, as တၢ်တၢ်, a box, chest; 3. *co.* တၢ်; 4. *co.* တၢ်.

တၢ် 1. *co.* တၢ်တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်. *see* တၢ်, —တၢ်, —တၢ်, —တၢ်, and the corresponding terms under those roots; in general, diverging, as the radii of a circle; 2 *co.* တၢ်.

တၢ်, *co.* တၢ်တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်, —တၢ်, and တၢ်, with the corresponding terms; in general, scatter disperse, be in small fine particles.

တၢ်တၢ်, *Cog.* တၢ်တၢ်, —တၢ်တၢ်, and တၢ်တၢ်, 1. Fragments, leavings after eating, crumbs, bites; 2. drizzle, as rain; 3. reduplicated, in a drizzling manner.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *def.* 3.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *def.* 1.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, partially.

တဝှ, *စ.* တဝှဘွဲ, same as ကဝှ,—စု, and ဘဝှ. dishevelled, as hair; long, shaggy, as hair, beard, and the like; ထိပ်ဝှတဝှဘွဲ, with.

တပူထိပ်,—တပူဒိဂု.

တပူတဝှ, (*see* တဝှ,) and,

တပူဘဝှ, *see* corresponding terms under ကဝှ.

တပူရ, *see* စပူရ.

တပူ, 1. Draw, as through a ring, loop, the hand, and the like; ငါးတပူ, fall back, slip down, *see* ထိပ်တပူ, under ကပူ;; 2. *စ.* တဖိုင်. Cog. ကပူ, စပူ, ဘပူ.

တပွန်, alone, and with other roots, is used in the same significations as ကပွန်, and သပွန်, *see* ကပွန်.

တပွဲ, 1. *စ.* ကပွဲ; 2. တပွဲသေ, same as စပွဲသေ, and သပွဲသေ, a malignant exclamation, expressive of joy at any misfortune which befalls another.

တဝေ. 1. Something done with agility, force, or sudden effort; applied to running, run with all one's might; 2. *စ.* တဝေဘိ, one ဝေ, or division, applied particularly to butcher's meat.

Cog. ကဝေ, သဝေ, used as def. 1.

တဖို, *စ.* တဖိုတဖို, or တဖိုတဖို, *see* ကဖို,—စဖို, and သဖို, particularly the two first; the general import is force, vehemence; do with vehemence, &c. ခုန်တဖို,—သိဘဖို,—ညှုတဖို. *see* corresponding terms under ကဖို. and စဖို; ထဲတဖို, same as ထဲစဖို.

တဖိုတဖို,—တဖိုတဖို, and တဖိုတဖို, *see* ကဖို.

တဖိုး, *စ.* တဖိုးတဖိုး, one ဖိုး, or dipper full.

တဖိုင်, same as ကဖိုင်, in company, collectedly, &c.

တဖိုင်, in companies, assemblages.

ဆွဲနိမ့်, in a collected body, or pile.

ဆွဲ, *co.* တွဲ.

နီဇွဲ, one wink, quick as wink.

ကဇွဲ, 1. *co.* တဇွဲတဇွဲ, (နီဇွဲ,) *see* ကဇွဲ, a kind of adze used in hewing timber; an instrument of wood used for digging; 2. *co.* တချိန်, a kind of wasp.

ကဇွဲ, P'gho pronunciation of တဇွဲ.

ကဇွဲ, 1. ဇွဲ, or skein; 2. strip; 3. with ခွဲ, affixed, taper to a long, spindling point; 4. with a couplet, in a pliant, flexuous manner.

ကဇွဲတဇွဲ, *def.* 4.

ကဇွဲခွဲ, *def.* 3.

ဆွဲ, *co.* တွဲတွဲ, dislodgement of parts from the body to which they belonged, as 1. Chipping off with a cutting instrument; 2. the sliding down of the surface of the ground from declivities; 3. with ငါး, prefixed, the falling of limbs from trees, or the like. *Cog.* ဆွဲ—ဆွဲ, have a similar signification.

ဆွဲကိပ်, *def.* 2.

ဆွဲ, 1. *co.* တွဲဆွဲ, *neg.* slow, clumsy in motion, not nimble; 2. *co.* of တဇွဲ, 1.

ဆွဲ, one ဇွဲ, or opening.

ဆွဲ, 1. *co.* တဇွဲဆွဲ, same as ကဇွဲ, 1. A species of ground wasp, black with yellow wings; 2. နီဇွဲ, same as တဇွဲ, jump out, as out of a hole; also jump up, as to catch at any thing high.

တဆွဲ, *co.* တဆွဲ, as တဆွဲ, in weaving wound for insertion into the woof; the quill တုတ်ဆွဲ

တထိ၊ bind around, as to prevent the thing from splitting; ထူးတထိထူးတထိ၊ drawn into a snarl, intertangled; 2. *co.* စက၊ as ဆိဉ်စကဆိဉ်တထိ၊ eat large mouthfuls, cram, stuff the mouth; also *co.* တဘု.

တထး 1. One ထး, one Rupee, or Tickal; 2. *co.* of တထိ၊ 3. *co.* တဘူး.

တထဉ် 1. Same as ကထဉ်, 1. သထဉ်, and ခဘဉ်, the mustard plant; 2. negative, *see* ထဉ်.

တထံ 1. Same as ကထံ,—ခဘံ, and သဘံ, in general, wind around; 2. in weaving, the rods around which threads are entwined, or which are inserted into the woof; 3. in quarrelling (with a couplet,) it indicates grappling, engaging in close contact.

တထံကျသုး, def. 2. *see* ကထံ, 1.

တထံတကွဲ, def. 2.

တထံတထိ၊ def. 1. 2.; *see* သဘံ, 1.; တုဂ်တဘိတုဂ်တထိ၊ *see* တထိ၊; ထူးတဘိထူးတထိ၊ *see* တထိ.

တထံတဘု, def. 2, 3.; same as ကထံတဘု. *see* ကဘံ, def. 1, 2.; မလိဉ်စသးတဘိတဘု, *see do.* 2.

တထံတဂ်တထွဉ်ထိဉ်, def. 2.; *see* corresponding term under ကဘံ, 1.

တဘိတဂ်ထာထိဉ်, def. 2.; *see do.*

တဘိထဉ်မိဉ်ထံး, def. 2.; *see do.*

တဘိနဲ, def. 2.; *see do.*

တဘိဘုဉ်, same as ကဘံ, def. 2.; *co.* တဘိဘုဉ်တဘိထိ၊ same as ခဘိဘုဉ်ခဘိထိ၊; တထံဘုဉ် မိဉ်စသး,—မိဉ်စထံဘုဉ်.—ခဉ်တထံဘုဉ်,—တဂ်ကထိတထံဘုဉ်, *see* corresponding terms under ကဘံ, 2.

တဘိဘုဉ်ဗီဇာဉ်, intertangled, tangled, snarled.

တဘိသုဉ်ထွံ, def. 2. *see* corresponding term under တဘိ, 1.

တဘိဒီး, *see* ကဘွဒီး.

တဘိဉ် 1. တဘိဉ်ဘုဉ်, same as သဘိဘုဉ်, tangled, &c. 2.;
co. လီဒီး, as တဘိဉ်လီဒီး, a dish.

တဘါ, one ဘါ, or steak of meat.

တဘါး, so much, as much as, *see* Gram. sec. 223, 59, 605.

တဘူး, *co.* တဘူးတဘူး, 1. Loose fibers, shreds, tatters; 2.
 applied to plants, denotes the falling of old leaves.

Cog. ကဘူး, ခဘူး, သဘူး, *see* ကဘူး, in its signifi-
 cations.

တဘုဉ်တဘဲး, and သဘုဉ်သဘဲး, in an imperfect, awkward,
 confused manner, as in attempting a piece of
 work which one does not understand.

တဘူ, *co.* တဘိ.

တဘူး, *co.* တဘူတဘူး, same as သဘူး, 'plant of the natur-
 al family Compositae.'

တဘု, *co.* တဘုတဘါ, same as ကဘု,—ခဘု, and သဘု, 'a
 beau of several species of Phaseolus.'

တဘုဉ်, one of any thing flat; *see* the root used as a
 numeral *affix*.

တဘဲတဘိ, same as ခဘဲတဘိ, regardless of propriety, de-
 corum, &c.

တဘဲး 1. Neg. *co.* တဘိတဘဲး, lean in flesh; 2. လီတဘဲး,
co. သီတဘဲးလီတဘဲး, run off, come loose, as thread
 wound into a ball or on a quill; 3. *see* တဘုဉ်.

တဘိ 1. *co.* တဘိတဘိ, graze so as to remove a portion
 of the surface; also, same as ခဘိတဘိ, in a reck-
 less, careless, hasty manner; 2. with လီတဘိ, have
 the surface eaten into as by fire; 3. one ဘိ, or
 one of any thing long in proportion to its breadth,

see ဘီ, ; 4. with ထူးထူး, continually, *see* Gram. sec. 24, 303.

တဘိကိဏီ, def. 2.

တဘိတဏီ, def. 1.

တဘိထူးထူး, def. 4.

တဘီ 1. Once, *see* ဘီ, *um. affix* ; 2. *co.* of တဘဲ.

တဘီထီး, only once ; 'at once,' *see* Gram. sec. 34.

တဘျီ, *co.* တဘျဲ.

• တဘွင်, *co.* တဘွင်.

တဘွေ, *co.* တဘွေ, *co.* of တဘွဲ, ; *co.* တဘွဲ, ; *co.* တဘွဲ.

Cognates, တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, — တဘွေ, *see* ကဘွေ.

တဘွင်, *co.* တဘွင်.

တဘွဲ, *co.* တဘွဲ, တဘွဲ, same as တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, the effect of pressure, or crushing, subduing influence, from တဘွဲ, *co.* တဘွဲ, တဘွဲ, a little, dirty, neglected, wretched-looking child ; နိတဘွဲ, — ပဏိတဘွဲ, တဘွဲ, — မင်တဘွဲ, *see* under တဘွဲ.

တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, တဘွဲ, and တဘွဲ, *see* under တဘွဲ.

တဘွဲ, *co.* တဘွဲ, တဘွဲ, same as တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, ; တဘွဲ, drizzle as rain.

တဘွဲ, one တဘွဲ, or patch of plants, *see* တဘွဲ.

တဘွဲ, same as တဘွဲ, soft, watery, as mud and other things.

တဘွဲ, *do.* *see* တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, and တဘွဲ.

တဘွဲ, *co.* တဘွဲ, တဘွဲ, stirred up, agitated by stirring about ; same တဘွဲ, — တဘွဲ, and တဘွဲ.

တဘွဲ, *do.* when a froth, bubbles, or the like are produced ; also confusedly mixed as colors, speckled.

- သွပ်, *လ.* တသွပ်သွပ်, 1. *Cog.* ကသွပ်, —စသွပ်, and သသွပ်, ; လီတသွပ်, *လ.* လီတသွပ်လီတသွပ်, demolished, reduced, &c. for a full account see ကသွပ်, ; 2. *လ.* ကသွပ်.
- သွေ, *လ.* တသွေတသွေ, 1. A mixture of any substances with water; 2. scum, froth, &c. ; 3. *လ.* တသွေတသွေ, one သွေ, or anna, the 16th part of a rupee or tickal. See ကသွေ, and compounds; see also the Cognates စသွေ, and သသွေ.
- သွေး, one သွေး, or shower of rain, see သွေး.
- သွပ်, one သွပ်, or pile, as of grass or other things gathered into small piles.
- သွီး, *လ.* တသွီးတသွီး, *Cog.* ကသွီး, —စသွီး, and သသွီး. sickening, loathsome.
- သွါ, *လ.* တသွါ, a kind of spade.
- သွပ်, sloping; လီတသွပ်, slope as the sides of a roof; လီတခွပ်, *do.*
- သွေး, 1. *လ.* တသွေးတသွေး, *Cog.* ကသွေး; လီသွေး, hanging loosely, flapping; 2. one သွေး, applied to certain things, as to looking at a thing once, baiting a hook once, &c.; 3. *လ.* other roots.
- သွပ်, *လ.* ကသွပ်, in its several significations; သးတသွပ်, be quite prostrated or exhausted.
- သွပ်, 1. *လ.* တသွပ်တသွပ်, *လ.* ကသွပ် and တးသွပ်, တွပ်တသွပ်, strip off by turning inside out; 2. *လ.* တသွပ်တသွပ်, rush upon or pounce upon.
- သွပ်လိပ်သး, be contiguous, joining on to each other as houses, fields, &c.
- သွါ, *လ.* တသွါတသွါ, also သသွါ, a small spade, inserted into the handle; 2. လီတသွါ, insert the above

into a handle ; exaggerate, say something witty, or ludicrous.

တဘျာင်, one ဘျာင်, or dipper-full ; one pile.

သဘျား, not few, many, Gram. sec. 224, 313, 515.

တဘျာင် 1. same as သဘျာင်, the piper betel.

တဘျာင်မိ, 'ocimum sanctum.'

တဘျား 1. Cog. သဘျား, and ကဘျား, peel off, skin, flay ; see ကဘျား, 2. ; လီတဘျား, *co.* လီတဘျားလီတဘျား, abraded, exfoliated, skinned ; 2. see ကဘျား, 1. the inner part of bark, &c.

တဘျာ, Cog. ကဘျာ, 1, 2, 3. and သဘျာ, smooth, sleek, unincumbered, disconnected with other things, free &c.

တဘျာကလီ, unincumbered, disconnected, unmarried, free
တဘျာ, one ဘျာ, one half, division, section.

တဘျာဘျာ, see တမိတဘျာဘျာ.

တဘျား, *co.* တဘျားတဘျား, bent or curved backward ; ထိန်ဘျား, throw the head back.

တဘျာင်, *co.* တဘျာင်တဘျာင်, with great speed ; Cog. ကဘျာင်, ခဘျာင်, and သဘျာင်.

တဘျီ, once.

တဘျီမီ, only once, at once.

တမိ 1. Extraordinary, peculiar, special, distinguished without a competitor, unrivalled, first-rate, &c.

ကု်တမိ, peculiar favor, special blessing ; ခါခါတမိ see ခါ ; 2. *co.* သရင်, a teacher, or person skilled in some art or science ; 3. reduplicated, peculiarly, spontaneously, in a first-rate order or manner, without fault, Cog. ကမိ, —ခမိ, and တမိ.

တမိတမိ. def. 3. ; သိတမိသိတမိ, *do.*

တမိတ္တံ, a person skilled in making rhyme, a poet.

တမာ် 1. *co.* သရဉ်သမာ် or တမာ်, 2.; 2. with ခံ, name, notorious for something bad, as အခံတမာ်, *co.* အခံတမာ် အသဉ်တမာ်, *see* ကမာ်, 3. an appellative to denote a person of bad or low character, a person of bad or low character, a person of no reputation, *see* ကမာ်, 2.

တမာ်ခံ, *def.* 2. last clause.

တမာ် 1. *co.* တခံတကူ, a blacksmith.

တမာ်ထီ, a gold or silversmith; 2. ကွာ်တမာ်, *see* ကွာ်; *see* also တခီတမာ်.

တမာ် 1. A tree of the mango family, bearing a fruit much larger than the common mango, horse mango; *see* တမူး; 2. *see* ကိတမာ်, gaudama.

တမာ် 1. *co.* တမာ်ပထီ, same as သမာ်, alligator, crocodile; 2. ဝှံတမာ်, same ဝှံသမာ်, species of millet.

တမာ်, applied to persons, same as တမာ်, 1, 2.; သမာ်, *do.*; ပုတမာ်, a person distinguished for skill, or correctness; သးတမာ်, discrimination of mind, sound judgment; acute, discerning. *see* သးသး.

တခံ 1. သမာ်, *see* တခံတခီ, examine 2. *neg.* with သး unsatisfactory, not according to one's mind; 3. *co.* တခီ.

တခံတခီ, generally, သမာ်သမာ်, question, enquire about.

co. တခံသဉ်တခံသး, *def.* 2.; သးတခံ, or သဉ်တခံသးတခံ, the mind is not satisfied.

တခံတထီ, speedily.

တခံ, one kind, some kind, of some description; Gram. sec, 18, 320, 624.

တခံတခီ, something occurring unexpectedly, and suddenly.

တမံတသံ, and တမံတထဲ, a distinct kind, class, or species.

တမံမံ, and တံတမံမံ, some kind, something of some description.

တမံထံထံ, every kind without exception.

တမာ 1. One မာ, or ten bikethas, one thousand Rupees ;

2. ငံ. တမာထံဘိ, Cog. သမာ, and ကမာ, 2, deny,

keep back or hide the truth.

တမာ်, 1. Cog. ကမာ်, and တမာ်, 1. Rankle in the

mind as anger, or ill-will, be morose ; 2. တမာ်

မကွဲ, see ကမာ်မကွဲ, blunt, partially pointed, obtuse point.

တမာ်, သမာ်, a dam, or dike.

တမု, 1. Cog. စမု,—သမု, and ကမု, rough, shaggy, dis-

shevelled, &c. ; 2. one collection or mass, as

တမုတမု, one collection or mass of people.

တမုဂု,—ဤတမုဂု, တမုဂီဂု, တမုတမု, and, တမုဂု, see under ကမု.

တမု် 1. ငံ. တမု်, cousin, connections, relatives ; 2. creeping and scandent plants ; 3. ထပ်တမု်, have

cold, or influenza ; some say တမု်, some တမု်,

and some သမု်, the last is probably the correct pronunciation.

တမု်, 1. ထပ်တမု်, see တမု်, 3. have a cold ; 2. ငံ. တမု်

တထံ. neg. be in a state of discomfort.

တမု်, 1. ထပ်တမု်, see တမု်, 3. ; 2. တမု်မု်,—မု်သမု်,

—မု်ကမု်, (မာ်သထာ်, *Maul* ဟပ်သထာ်, *Tav.*)

short and thick, chubby.

တမု, 1. ငံ. တမု်, it seems, see ကမု, 1.—သမု, and စမု,

သံ. 2. charm, infuse secret power တံတမု, a

charm, incantation, mantura; *see* ကမူ, and သမူ;
 3. တသံတမူ, a phrase equivalent to precisely,
 exactly လီတိုက်လီဆေး, exactly.

သမူ, ၈. တမူတပါ, a smith's anvil.

သမူ၌, really, actually, no sham.

သမူး, 1. ၈. တမူးတမူး, same as သမူး, 'horse mango,
Mangifera foetida,' Bur. ကဝွတ်, the fruit is small-
 er than that called တမူး, though otherwise alike;
 2. Cog. သမူး, measles, rubeola, *see* ကမူး; 3. ဝိ၌တမူး,
 same as ဝိ၌သမူး, *see* ကမူး. 3.

သမူဒီ, surprising, wonderful, astonishing.

သမူ, neg. of မူ.

သမူ, Cog. သမူ, a family name for several trees of
 the 'genus *Eugenia*.'

သမူဒီ, Cog. တမူဒီ, —တမူထီးဝါ, —တမူနာမူ, —တမူထာ၌,
 တမူဝါ, different species or varieties of the above.

သမဲ, 1. In fishing, a pole and string without a hook;
 the bait is tied to the end of the string; used
 only for a particular kind of fish; 2. fish with
do.; 3. ၈. to the term for fish-hook.

သမဲ, ၈. တမဲ, as တမဲတမဲ, some kind, some manner
 of thing.

သမဲ, a little, a small quantity or degree. Cog. ကမဲ.

သမဲဒီတမဲဒီ, in small degrees, a little at a time, little
 by little.

သမဲ, 1. ၈. တမဲတမဲ, quickly, hurriedly; 2. ၈. တမဲ
 တမဲ, a species of *adz*, with inflected edges.

သမဲတမဲ, indicates that the act is repeated as in
 calling, again and again.

သမဲ, Cog. ကမဲ, and သမဲ, be afraid, diffident, reserv-

ed, cantions, ဟ်တမိၣ်သး, *do.* (Pghe သးမဲၣ်.) ဟ်တမိၣ်သးကမိၣ်ခဲၣ်, *co.* ကမိၣ်ခဲၣ်ကမိၣ်ရၣ်, be sober, reserved, diffident, &c.

တမိ, aggregation, assemblage, tendency to one point or object, *adv.* combination, several being united in doing the same act. See the cognate ကမိ.

တမိၣ်, one mother; 1. One kind, as ဘူတမိၣ်, one kind of paddy; ကသိၣ်တမိၣ်, one kind of medicine; ကသိၣ်တမိၣ်တမိၣ်, various kinds of medicine; 2. with an adjunct, a direct, straight course.

တမိၣ်တမိၣ်, def. 2.

တမိၣ်ထူးမိ, borne by the same mother, used to denote own brothers and sisters.

တမိၣ်, 1. Followed by ခုး, make the customary offering to Ceres, after having planted a rice field; 2. တၢ်တမိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်တမိၣ်, the miniature house in which such offerings are placed, reared in the middle of the field; 3. တမိၣ်နီ, *co.* ကျဲၣ်, which see; 4. *see* ကွၢ်တမိၣ်, look on as a mere spectator without interfering, see the cognate, ကမိၣ်.

တမိး, 1. *co.* တမိတမိး, Cog. မိး, and သမိး, see also ကမိ question, examine by asking questions; 2. particle, indeed, see Gram, sec. 372, 689; 3. ကြိတမိး, *co.* ကြိတမိးကြိတမိး, an anchor.

တမိ, 1. *co.* တထံၣ်, as တထံၣ်တမိ, one sentence, phrase; 2. one mouthful; 3. followed by ထံ, tear, rend the worst kind of leprosy, in which after a little while, the affected limbs come off, see ကမိ.

တမိထံ, def. 3.

တမိၣ်, 1. In traveling, one stage, or stopping place; 2.

in mountains, hills, and the like, a jog, or projection which breaks the continuity of the ascent; 3. of time, တမိတမိ, a long interval; 4. neg. တယ်တမိ, after a while, in a short time; 5. *co.* တမိ, which see; 6. တမိမိ, *co.* ကြိကြိ as ကြိကြိ တမိမိ that which has no foundation in truth, nonsense, talk to no purpose; ကိကြိကိတမိ, *see* ကိ.

တမိတမိ, *def.* 3.

တမိမိ, *Cog.* ကမိမိ, and သမိမိ, *see* ကမိ.

တမိ, *co.* of တမိ.

တမိ, 1. *Cog.* ကမိ, 1. and သမိ, as တသမိတမိ, not obtain or succeed, be unsuccessful; 2. neg. of မိ, the root. တမိတမိ, *do.*; 3. with မိ, *see* ကမိ, 2. repulsively, &c.

တမိမိ, *def.* 3. applied to dress, immodest, repulsive.

တမိတမိ, *def.* 3. တမိတမိတမိ, a hindrance, or preventive to obtaining.

တမိ, *co.* တမိ.

တမံ, *co.* တမံကလီ, *Cog.* ကမံ, and သမံ, inconsiderate, thoughtless, careless, acting without reflection, impulse of the moment, have the ideas scattered, ပုတမံ, a person of the above description: ကတိ တမံ, speak at random.

Cognates, ကမံ,—သမံ—မံ,—ကမံ, *see* မံ.

တမံမိ, *def.* 6.

တမံ, *Cog.* သမံ, and တမံ, ; တမံကလီ, 'rain in scattering drops, sprinkle.

တမံ, (neg. of မံ,) not of long standing, not well known; 1. A stranger; 2. streams, as ထံတမံ,

produced by heavy rains and disappear in dry weather.

တမံတဗျီ, def. 1; ပှတမံပှတဗျီ,; *do.* ပှထံပှတမံ, *do.*; ပှထွံပှတမံ, ကတိကမံ, perform the duties of hospitality to strangers; တူထံတူတမံ, *do.* receive strangers.

တမဲ့, 1. *co.* တဇု, and တမူ, desolate, neglected, rueful in appearance; 2. with ထူး, downcast, rueful; 3. moldy, mildewed, as မံထူးတမဲ့, def. 2., and ဘုဆံထူးတမဲ့, def. 3. Cognates, ကမဲ့, and သမဲ့.

တမိ, Cog. ကမိ,—မိ, and သမိ, *see* ကမိ,; တမိတမိ, slightly in a small degree.

တစူး, a robber.

တမုင်, *see* တမိုင်.

တမိ *see* တမိ, one kind, race, species.

တမိုင်, 1. Astonishing; 2. *co.* တမိုင်တမိုင်, a kind of sword, မိကိး.

တမျီ, *co.* တချာ, and တချီ.

တမျှ, 1. *See* ကမျှကမျှ, hasty, transient; 2. တမျှဘိ *co.* တမျှဘိတမျှဘိ, (*see* ကမျှ, 2.) a pole used to lay hold of for support, particularly in treading out paddy.

တမျှ, 1. *co.* တမျှတမျှ, *adv.* the slow, flexuous motion of a snake; 2. တမျှညှိ, hook up a fish without his swallowing the hook, hook him by the middle, *see* ကမျှ, ; 3. လီတမျှ, *co.* လီတမျှလီတမျှ, hanging over, as a mat over the sides of a thing on which it is spread. .

တဗူး, *co.* တဟူးတဗူး, robber.

တဗျီ, *co.* တချီ.

တရား, *co.* တရား, and တရား.

တရား, *co.* မိတ်တရားမိတ်တရား, *see* တရား, inconsiderate, reckless, self-willed, daring.

တရား, *co.* တရား.

တရား, 1: *see* တရား, 1. Rapidly, pertly, momentarily, &c. frequent transitions from one act, &c. to another; 2. with မီး, the pliant, and recent ends of limbs, မီးတရား, *do.*

တရားမီး, *def.* 2.

တရားတရား, *def.* 1. Often doing or repeating the same act.

တရားတရား, (sometimes တရားတရား,) *Cog.* တရားတရား, tossing the head, &c. about one way and the other, brisk, pert, waggish in manners.

တရားတရား, same as တရားတရား, *see* တရား.

တရားတရား, same as တရားတရား, *see* တရား.

တရား, တရားတရား, *see* တရားတရား, and တရားတရား.

တရားမီး, *co.* တရားတရားတရားမီး, တရားမီး, a name given sometimes to the barking deer.

တရားတရား, *see* တရား.

တရားတရား, said to be used for တရား.

တရား, *Cog.* တရား, 1. *co.* တရားတရား, a probosis; 2. the leafless, lateral branches of certain creepers, as the ratan; 3. the branches of such plants, as the piper betel.

တရား *co.* တရားတရား, 1. Same as တရား, upraised as a fallen tree, supported by the branches underneath; 2. raise, elevate, as an animal its head, or as the end of a log.

တရားတရား, *def.* 2., တရားတရား, *do.*

တရားမီး, *adv.* animals with elevated head.

တချိန်, *co.* တချေန်.

တချီ, 1. *Cog.* သချီ, and ကချီ,; 2. *co.* တချေ, same as ကချီ, 2. and တချေတချိန်, which see.

တချီကူ, as သုန်ဖူတချီကူ, a log lying up from the ground.

တချီမိ, same as တချိမိ.

တယါ, 1. One ယါ, or cud of betel; *co.* တယီတယါ, turmeric.

တယပ်, *co.* တယိပ်တယပ်, 1. Fly or flap about, as loose clothes in walking; 2. *co.* တယပ်တယပ်, stretching out over a wide extent, as the limbs and branches of certain trees; လိတယပ်, wide-spreading and bending towards the ground, as the branches of low bushy trees. *Cog.* ကယပ်, and သယပ်.

တယပ်တယပ်, *def.* 2.

တယပ်, 1. Same as ကယပ်, 4. in cutting fields, cut around the borders to enlarge them; 2.

co. တဝံ,; 3. *co.* တယိပ်, as တယိပ်တယိပ်, a snare for catching fowls.

တယး, *co.* တယိပ်တယး, *Cog.* ကယး, 1. and သယး, guess, surmise, imagine, fancy.

တယးကတိ, speak by guess, without knowing whether certainly correct or not.

တယးကွပ်, same as တယး.

တယးထီ, see ကယးထီ, guess at the right road or direction in travelling.

တယု, 1. In poetry, used for တကယု, one hundred, to accommodate the measure; 2. ကယု, and သယု, a tree bearing a very sour fruit.

တယိပ်, *co.* တယး, and တယပ်.

ဆယ်တိုင်, after a longer or shorter period, after a while, before very long.

ဆယ်, *co.* တမ်းတယ်.

ဆယ်, *neg.* not far.

တယ်တော့, a moderate distance, neither very far or very near.

တယ်တော့, and တော့တယ်, one fiber, or thread.

တယုတ်, *co.* တယုတ်တယုတ်, *Cog.* ကယုတ်, 2, and သယုတ်, ponderous, impulsive, *impetuous, the force or impetus acquired by gravity: ငါးတယုတ်, weigh down, &c. *see* ကယုတ်, 2. heavy, lowering, gloomy; မင်ငါးတယုတ်, have the eyelids weighed down, as with drowsiness.

တယုတ်တိုင်ဆယ်, is to throw the weight of one's body into an act to give it force.

တယုတ်, *neg.* wanting, in part or degree, incomplete, hence *co.* မိုင်, as တမိုင်တယုတ်, there is none, and ကု, as တကုတယုတ်, wanting, in clothes, or something else, not well furnished.

တယုတ်, *co.* တယုတ်တညီ, feel lonely, feel the want of company; သးတယုတ်, is used actively in speaking of a strong desire to see a person, or to enjoy his company; မိုင်တယုတ်, *see* a ကယုတ်, 2.; တိုင်တယုတ်, *see do.* *Cog.* ကယုတ်, and သယုတ်.

တယုတ်တိုင်, lonely, solitary, or gloominess of mind, from being in a solitary state; also, regret, on account of the loss of a thing, feel the loss of any person or thing.

တယုတ်တယုတ်, တယုတ်, တိုင်တယုတ်တိုင်တယုတ်, same as တိုင်တယုတ်, a feeling of regret at the loss of a thing.

ကယုန် 1. Apply sudden force to a thing to try its strength; 2. the sudden dejection of any thing from losing the balance of gravitating; *see* ကထုန်; ထီးတယုန်, applied to the eyelids, great drowsiness, or the falling of the eyelids in drowsiness. Cog. ကယုန်, and သယုန်.

ကယု၊ in some cases, the same as တၢ်ယု၊ a deranged, unhealthy, morbid state, *see* ကယု၊.

တယုတက္က၊ neg. unable, from bodily indisposition.

တယုတပ္ပ၊ feel indisposed, feel derangement of the system, out of order; also insanity, or mental derangement; ဟုတယု၊ an insane person.

တယုတထိန်, feel indisposed, out of order, uncomfortable.

တယု၊ *စ.* မိၣ်တယုၣ်ခံတက္က၊ neg. same as တၢ်တထိန်တထိန်, (*see* ကွ၊) indefinite, without the necessary details to render the thing intelligible.

တယုန်, one ထုန်, or interval of time; ခံတယုန်, one sleep or sleep an interval, whether long or short; သံတယုန်, *စ.* သံတယုန်ခံတက္က၊ die for a time as in asphyxia. Cog. ကယုန်,—ပထုန်, ထုန်, the root.

တထုတထိန်, neg. treat with disrespect, or irreverence.

တထု၊ confused, deranged, out of order, some morbid state of the system, or part of it.

တထုတပ္ပ၊ *do.* also a degree of mental derangement; မိၣ်တထု၊ *စ.* မိၣ်တထုနီတပ္ပ၊ have a confused, morbid sensation in the head.

တထု၊ *စ.* တထု၊ Cognates ကထု၊—သထု၊.

တထုဒု, alone, solitarily, without company.

ကထိ, *see* ကထိ.

ကထိန်, same as ကထိန်, 1, and 2. long, or tall and slender.

ကဲး, Cog. ကဲး, and သဲး, same significations.

ကဲးထီၣ်, toss up with a quick motion.

ကဲးတဲး, *see* ကဲး.

ကဲး, one ထဲး, fiber or thong.

ကဲး, *do.* တဲးတဲး, neg. not scanty, undiminished, not lessened in quality or quantity.

ကဲး, *do.* တဲးတဲး, 1. A snare made with a noose for catching small animals; နီၣ်တဲး, *do.* fastened to the end of a limb, sapling, or something which springs; မီးတဲး, set a noose or snare; 2. stretch forth, as the neck; 3. catch an animal with a noose; *see* ကဲး, 4. in Karen superstitions, denotes the securing of the spirit when it has been recalled from Hades.

ကဲးတဲး, def. 1.

ကဲးထီၣ်, catch by the neck with a noose.

ကဲးထီၣ်ထီၣ်, stretch forth the neck.

ကဲးထီၣ်ထီၣ်, and တဲးထီၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 4.

ကဲး, Cog. ကဲး, and သဲး, *see* ကဲး.

ကဲး 1. *do.* တဲးတဲး, turmeric; 2. with မီး, slowly, carefully, as in handling an article, to prevent injury: *see* ကဲး.

ကဲးတဲး, def. 1.

ကဲးမီး, def. 2.

ကဲး, *do.* တဲးတဲး, eulogize; be famed, &c. *see* ကဲး.

ကဲး, neg. *do.* တဲး.

ကဲး, —တဲးတဲး, one ထဲး, or dry season.

ကဲး 1. *do.* တဲး, as တဲးတဲး, canted or inclined to

one side, not straight up; 2. တကုတ်, as လီတကုတ်
လီတယွှ်, capsize.

ကယွှ်, ၈၀. တယွှ်.

တယွှ်, ၈၀. တယွှ်.

တယွှ်, ၈၀. တယွှ်တယွှ်, or တယွှ်တယွှ်, ၈၈ ကယွှ်; 1.

Limbs of trees, the extremities, parts far from the
the stem; 2. *affix*. talk, wide of the truth; ကထိ

- တယွှ်, say more than is true, make a great mat-
ter out of a little, exaggerate; 3. ဝံတယွှ်, ၈၀. ဆဲ
တထီ, ၈၈ ဆဲ, def 22. *fig.* same as ကထိတယွှ်: ၄
တယွှ်, exaggerate.

တရိ 1. Conical excrescences that grow from the roots
of trees in ground that is overflowed with sal-
water, *see* ကရိ, def. 7. mangrove; 2. used ad-
jectively in qualifying the names of things which
belong to such locations; ဆိုတရိ, a species of Hi-
biscus growing in such ground; ဆွဲတရိ, species
of crab, တူတရိ, species of Lacerta, peculiar to
such locations; သုဉ်တရိ, ၈၀. သိဉ်တရိသုဉ်တထီ,
species of tree from the roots of which the above
excrescences spring, and which give the name to
the locations where they grow; 3. same as ကရိ
def. 1. open, diverge from a center, as a fan
radii of circle and the like; 4. (Bur. တရား,) law
rule of action, &c. ကျွဲကျိဟိတရိ, preach, teach
the principles of morality: 5. ၈၀. တရိ.

တရိကျိ, a တရိ, jungle, def. 1.

တရိမိ, ၈၀. တရိမိတရိမိ, def. 3.; ကရိမိ,—တရိမိ, and
ကထိမိ, divergingly as radii.

ဘရိရိ,—တရိတရဲ,—တရိတဖိ, *see* corresponding terms under ကရိ and ခရိ.

ဘရ် 1. Be in the way, obstruction, obstruct; 2. *see* ဖြ်, wide spreading, as the branches of a tree, &c.: ထီးတရ်, large, spreading, or broad at the base, as a pagoda; 3. branching, as the crotch of a tree, သွ်တရ်, a crotch of a limb, or tree; 5. *see* တရ်, def. 5. Cognates, ကြ်,—ကရ်,—ခရ်,—ဖြ်,—သရ်,—ဩ်.

ဘရ်, *co.* တရ်တရဲ, 1. *see* သရ်, ခရ်, and ဖြ်, a gum-bler; 2. *see* နရ်,—သရ်, and သရ်, hell; 3. *co.* တရ်, and တရ်, also *co.* တရ်.

ဘရ် 1. Same as ကြ်, and ကရ်, def. 6. a kind of trap resembling a figure, 4; 2. shout, as persons engaged in heavy work in order to secure simultaneous effort; ကြ်, *do.*; 3. across, athwart, &c. *co.* တရ်, around, as ထီးတရ်, go round, သွ်တရ်, look all around, and all over a thing; *see* def. 1, 2, 3, of ကရ်;; 4. တရ်မူး, 'species of *Diospyrus*, growing on tide waters.'

ဘရ် 1. တရ်ခရ်, sometimes used as တရိခရိ, *see* also def. 1. of ကရ်; 2. same as ကရ်, teacher.

ဘရ်, *co.* တကွ်တရ်, or ကကွ်တရ်, a kind of coarse basket used to put dishes in.

ဘရ်, *co.* တရ်တရိ, a creeping plant, growing in locations connected with tide waters, the succulent parts eaten by Karens.

ဘရ်, *co.* တရ်တရ်, 1. Same as ကရ်,—ခရ်, def. 2. and ကရ်, the common large jar; 2. *co.* တရ်, as ထူတရ်ထူတရ်, *see* တရ်; 3. *co.* တရ်, as ထီးတရ်ထီးတရ်,

the fallen chin and vacant stare of a person 'out of his wits'; 4. သူတရံ, *co.* သူတရံသူတရံ, and သဲသူတရံ, the race of demons which live under and sustain the earth; 5. *see* ခရံ, *def.* 3. and ကရံ, *def.* 2.

တရံ 1. With ထိပ်, stick up, as in cracks or interstices (*see* တရံ,) 2. လိတရံ, *co.* လိတရံလိတရံ, fall into a crack or interstice, လိကြိပ်, *do.*; 3. the horse of Hades, made of bamboo, used in funeral ceremonies.

တရံ, *co.* တရံတရံ, 1. *Cog.* ကရံ, *def.* 2. and ခရံ, turn around, revolve, whirl about; followed by သ, *do.*; *affix.* around, round about; ကွပ်တရံ, look around: ကွပ်တရံ, encircle, put around, as a band, hoop, &c, ဝဲတရံ, *co.* ဝဲတရံဝဲတရံ, going around the relics of the dead in funeral ceremonies: 3. *co.* တရံတရံ, rove about; 4. *affix.* ဝဲတရံ, ရှေးယာဝတရံ, around a field, 5. ဝဲတရံ, compasses; 6. *affix.* ဇုန်တရံ, and ဇုန်ခဲတရံ, (*see* တံခံ,) low in stature, short and thick; 7. *see* တရံ, *def.* 1.; 8. *co.* တရံတရံ, the large, cotton tree, "Bombax malabaricum,"; 9. ကရံတရံ, levigated, *see* ကရံ, *def.* 2. reduce to powder.

တရံတရံ, *def.* 1, 2, 3, and 4.

တရံတရံ, same as တရံ, in all the definitions.

တရံတရံ, *def.* 3.

တရံထိပ်, *def.* 7.: move around upward.

တရံခံ, *def.* 1. *see* *def.* 5. of ကရံ, a round tuft.

တရံဖိ, blossoms of the large, cotton tree.

တရံစာသား, turn one's self around, revolve.

ရုံးစိန်စီ၊ def. 3.

:

ရ၊ same as ကရ၊ found only as an adverb, examples:

ရ၊ ရ၊ ကရ၊ def. 8. surround and cover.

ရ၊ တရ၊ loose, unarranged state, Cog. ကရ၊ and ပရ၊

ရ၊ neg. insufficient, *cō.* not equal to the occasion.

ရ၊ ကထာ၊ open, disclosed, looseness.

ရ၊ ရှ၊ abruptly, eagerly, without any hesitation.

ရ၊ ရှ၊ same as ကြ၊ ရှ၊ and ရှ၊ ပါးတရ၊ ပါးတရ၊ *adv.*

a person with a long dress, which obstructs his or her movements; တ၊ ရှ၊ *do.* လေးတရ၊—လေးတ၊ ရှ၊ and လေးတ၊ ကြ၊ descend low, as long garments around the feet.

ရ၊ 1. Broad at the base, or enlarging downward:

လေးတရ၊ *do.* pussy persons, particularly when the chest and head are small in proportion to the abdomen: လေးတရ၊ လေး၊ and လေးတရ၊ လေးတရ၊ လေး၊ the wings of a bird or fowl, which hang down;

2. Cog. ပတရ၊ or ပကြ၊ praise, eulogize.

ရ၊ လေးတရ၊ လေး၊ hanging down, as the wings of fowls.

ရ၊ 1. Same as ကရ၊ rough, serrated, dishevelled, &c,

မိတ်ကရ၊ have the hair loose and dishevelled; 2. rough, savage in temper and manners, as a person in a burst of passion; 3. followed by ကထာ၊ clear, distinct, as a spot on which rays of light are reflected as by a mirror, or as an object seen through a magnifying lens. Cog. ကရ၊ ကြ၊ ရှ၊ ကြ၊

ရ၊ ကထာ၊ as ကြ၊ တရ၊ ကထာ၊—ကထာ၊ တရ၊ ကထာ၊ def. 3.

ရ၊ ကထာ၊ def. 1, 2. *see* ကရ၊ ကထာ၊

ရ၊ ကထာ၊ def. 2. *see* ကရ၊ def. 2.

ရ၊ ရှ၊ def. 1. *see* def. 1. ကရ၊

တရုန်,—တရုန်ကဝ်, clear, free from obstructions, open,
as a stream, ravine, &c.

တရုန်တရုန်, same as တြုန်တြုန်, *adv.* heavy, jarring sounds,

တရုန်,—ကတရုန်ခူး,—လီၤကတရုန်, *see* ကတြုန်, soft, flexible,
as from being in a cool, moist state.

တရူး,—တရူးကဝ်, and သတရူးကဝ်, or သတြူး, indicate
suddenness, and abruptness, as a sudden waking
out of sleep, a sudden start or fright.

တရုၤ 1. Shake, cause to move forcibly backward and
forward; 2. shake with a flirting motion, as with
the hand or foot to dislodge any thing adhering
to it; တုတရုၤ, *see* တု; 3. with ကဝ်, a large, handsome girl, a lass: အကွၢ်တၢ်အဝီၤတၢ်တရုၤကဝ်, with a *co.* in a flurried, blustering manner, as the acts of a person in a passion; 5. တုတရုၤ,—တရုၤထုတရုၤ, idly, neglectful of dress and person.
Cognates, ကရုၤ,—တြုၤ,—သရုၤ.

တရုၤကဝ်, def. 3.

တရုၤကွၢ်, def. 2.

တရုၤတရုၤ, def. 4.

တရုၤလီၤ, def. 1.

တရုၤ, Same as ကရုၤ, def. 3. bring a person into disgrace, make one ashamed, as by improper talk, or unbecoming conduct.

တရုၤမိၤတရုၤပၢ်, bring disgrace on one's parents by improper conduct.

တရုၤ 1. (with ဝှိၤ, back,) bevel, slant down evenly, as the blade of a cleaver, the sides of a mountain, &c.; တရုၤဝှိၤ, *do.*; 2. ဟိၣ်တရုၤ, a plant, (also called တရုၤ) growing in low ground, generally near streams.

ခွက်ပျို, def. 1.: သခွက်ပျို, *do.*: ဟိပ်တခွက်ပျို, the succulent stems and leaves of the plant, def. 2.

ရှပ် 1. *စ.* တရှပ်တရှပ်, rub, for the purpose of cleaning, scrub, scour, *see* တဝံင်တရှပ်; 2. brush, pass close along side, or graze the side of a thing in passing it; ထပ်တရှပ်, graze along the side; ကထိအူတရှပ်, the wind skims along the surface; 3. be continuous, or with only short interruptions; တဂ်တရှပ်, rain incessantly; 4. ကွပ်တရှပ်, look along the edge or surface of a thing to see if it is straight, or level *Cog.* တရှပ်, သကရှပ်, ကြပ်, ကြပ်.

ရှပ်တရှပ်, def. 1.

ရှပ်ဆေး, rub one's self, as an animal to scratch itself.

ရှပ်ဒေကယ်, def. 3. from time to time, frequently.

ရှပ်, *cog.* ကရှပ်, ကြပ်, မြပ်, ကြပ်, ပရှပ်, မြပ်, သရှပ်, ကြပ်, energy;

1. The Chinese, so called on account of their energetic habits; 2. သူးတရှပ်, *စ.* သူးတရှပ်သူးတရှပ်, evil demons which make people ill; 3. *see* တရံ, def. 2.

ရှပ်, *Cog.* ကရှပ်,—စရှပ်, and သရှပ်: 1. Bare, destitute of the usual covering, *see* ကရှပ်, def. 2.; သှပ်တရှပ်, a leafless tree; 2. a Saurian reptile; 3. name of a plant found by streams and in moist ground, the succulent parts eaten by the natives; 4. a writer.

Cognates, *see* ကရှပ်,—ကြပ်,—စရှပ်,—မြပ်,—မြပ်သရှပ်.

ရှပ်တခပ်, def. 3.

ရှပ်တရှပ်, def. 2..

ရှပ်တရှပ်, def. 1.

ရှပ်, def. 1.

ရှပ်ပျို, *see* တခွက်, def. 2. the succulent parts of the plant, def. 3.

တချပ်, ကတချပ်,—ကချပ်ကချပ်,—ကတချပ်ချပ်, *see* ကဖြာ.

Cognates, *see* ကချပ်,—ဖြာ,—ဖြာ,—ဖြာ.

တချီ, same as သချီ, 1. A margin, edge, border; 2. move along the margin, edge or border of a thing; 3. the verge of life; လီတချီ, or အမိတ်ဝါလီတချီ, advance to the close of life.

တချီထံ, *co.* တချီထံတချီနီ, go along the margin of a stream.

တရဲ 1. Cog. ကရဲ; 2. တရဲတဝေ, sometimes တရဲတဝေ same as သရဲသဝေ, ghosts and demons which, cause sickness, *see* Dic. p. 210.

တရဲ, —တရဲထံ, *see* ကရဲထံ, neat, becoming, &c.

တရဲ 1. *adv.* Suddenness, or abruptness in an action. တရဲတရဲ, pierce suddenly, as a sliver; 2. *see* တရဲတရဲထံ, Cognates, *see* ကရဲ.

တရဲတရဲထံ, *see* တရဲတရဲထံ, gilding the tops of pagodas, &c. တရဲတရဲထံ, def. 1..

တရဲ 1. With တရဲ, *adv.* hastily, energetically, abruptly; 2. *co.* တရဲ, dishevelled, sticking out in all directions; 3. reduplicated, frequently, again and again. Cog. *see* ကရဲ.

တရဲတရဲ, def. 1.

တရဲတရဲတရဲတရဲ, def. 3.

တရဲ 1. The leaf of a door; 2. Cog. တရဲ, သရဲ, ကရဲ.

တရဲ 1. တရဲတရဲ, *see* ကရဲ, def. 2. a gully, trench, def. &c.; 2. *adv.* still, quiet, motionless, *see* def. 1. 3. followed by မိ, barren spots, where vegetation will not grow, or only in a stunted manner; တရဲမိ, *do.* Cog. *see* ကရဲ.

တရဲကထာ, def. 2.

၊မိမိ, def. 3.

၊မိ, see ကမိ, and သမိ.

၊မိတ်, large, coarse, as thread: သမိတ်, *do*.

၊မိ, see ကမိ, 1. *co.* တမိမိမိ, a zayat; 2. with တိ, disgusting, repulsive, prominent, raw, open, as sores; 3. with မိ, obstinate, contrary, perverse; also, in earnest, in spite of obstacles, &c., see def. 8; 4. projecting: မတမိ, projecting teeth; with တမိ, tending to collide, strike against things; 5. in a punching, thrusting, delving manner; မတမိ, *co.* မတမိမတမိ, delve, into the ground, or into a tree; 6. peck, as a bird with the bill, ply, prod a thing, as with the end of a pike or other instrument; thrust, push at with the end of a rod, and the like: တမိတမိ, the bird pecks with its bill; 7. မိတမိ, a pike, or other instrument; 8. perseveringly, pertinaciously; 9. မိတမိ, imitate, pattern after, as in learning to do any kind of business: 10. မိတမိ, *co.* မိတမိမိတမိ, bungling, clumsy, unworkman-like; 11. တမိတမိမိ, assemble for consultation, or discussion; 12. တမိ, *co.* တမိသမိ, a tiger; 13. *co.* of other roots, as တမိ and တမိ. Cog, ကမိ, မိ, သမိ.

၊မိမိမိ, def. 1.

၊မိတမိ, def. 4.

၊မိတ်, def. 2.

၊မိမိ, def. 3.

၊မိသမိမိ, def. 8.

၊မိ 1. Stick out, project in various directions, as limbs, snags, long, rough hair or feathers, dishevelled;

ထိပ်တရ်ခဲ၊ squirrels which have tails with long rough hair; 2. a sheath, as of a knife or sword; 3. ~~see~~ တရ်ခဲ၊ and တရ်ခဲ၊; 4. *co.* of ဂျှင်, as ဂျှင်တရ်, be insane.

Cognates, ကရ်, ကြ်, *do.*

တရ်ထိပ်, *co.* တရ်ထိပ်တရ်ထိပ်, *def.* 1.

တရ်ခဲ, *adv.* *def.* 1. also obstructively.

တရ်ပခဲ, and တရ်မခဲ, *adv.* *def.* 1. said of animals which when angry, erect the hair or bristles on the back or neck.

တရ် 1. Same as ကြ်, prevent, hinder; ထိပ်တရ်ထိပ်, be prevented from proceeding by having a bird or evil omen cross the path; 2. *co.* တရ်; 3. with တပါ, treat with rudeness, impudence, or disrespect; 4. *co.* or with ပတိ, a catalogue, register and the like; 5. with မခိ, hard, tough; 6. ဆုရ်. same as ဆုရ်သရ်, a tree of the 'genus Cordia Gram. sec. 335; 7. ထိပ်တရ်. *co.* ထိပ်တရ်ထိပ်တရ်, bird mentioned in Karen story, 8. ပတရ်, a door way, window, and like openings.

Cog. ကရ်, ကြ်, သရ်, ကြ်, ကြ်, ကကြ်, စရ်, ဖြ်.

တရ်ကံ, prevent worms eating boards.

တရ်ဆဲ, stop, prevent, not suffer to advance, proceed. တရ်ထိပ်, *do.*

တရ်တပါ, *def.* 3. despise, treat with great indignity.

တရ်ခဲ, said to denote the same as ကွဲလိထိပ်.

တရ်ပတိ, *def.* 4. တရ်မခိ, *def.* 5.

တရ်, *See* ကြ်, and ကရ်, *def.* 4, 5, 7, 8, 9. 1. Open wide, sufficiently large or capacious; 2. a species of viol or harp; 3. an anchor; 4. *see* တရ်, *def.* 1.

a species of yellow bird; 5. with တၢ်, and reduplicated, *see* ကၢ်, def. 4. *adv.* imitative of sound; 6. ဖွဲးမိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်ကၢ်, a phrase denoting enough for one's self; 7. သီးတၢ်ခိၣ်ဘံ, a kind of tree, *see* ကၢ်, def. 8. Cog. *see* under ကၢ်.

တၢ်ခိၣ်တမိး, def. 3.

တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်, def. 5.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ဝါ, def. 1. large; ချံၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်ဝါ, *co.* ချံၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်ဝါချံၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်ဝါ, a large kind of cross-bow, *see* ချံၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်ဝါ.

တၢ်ခိၣ်သိ, a kind of plant, *see* ကၢ်, def. 9.

တၢ်ခိၣ် 1. *adv.* abrupt, guttural sounds, *see* ကၢ်, 1, 2.; ကတၢ်ခိၣ်ကတၢ်ခိၣ်, *do.*; 2. အိတၢ်ခိၣ်, *co.* အိတၢ်ခိၣ်အိတၢ်ခိၣ်, *see* တၢ်ခိၣ်, def. 3.

တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်, and တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်, def. 1.

တၢ်ခိၣ်, 1. With ထီၣ်, lay up over a fire to dry, as wood; 2. ခါတၢ်ခိၣ်, *co.* ကိၣ်ဘံး, have the throat and nose congested, as with a cold; 3. ခါတၢ်ခိၣ်, *co.* ခါခိၣ်, a species of witch or hobgoblin, said to have the eyeballs reversed so as to show only the white; 4. *co.* တၢ်ခိၣ်, Cog. ကၢ်, and ကြိၣ်.

တၢ်ခိၣ်သ့, *co.* တၢ်ခိၣ်ထီၣ်.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ခိၣ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်သ့, def. 1.

တၢ်ခိၣ် 1. *See* ကၢ်, Cog. ကၢ်, ကြိၣ်,—ခိၣ်,—ခိၣ်, and သိၣ်; 2. a deep pass with abrupt and equal sides.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ထီၣ်, the space of level, or comparatively level ground in a pass between mountains.

တၢ်ခိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်, windlass, capstan, *see* also ကၢ်.

တၢ်ခိၣ် 1. One ခိၣ်, or community, the people under one chief, or of one parish; the precincts of *do.*; 2.

စုင်တရွဲ, and စုင်သရွဲ, a scandent plant, having very tough bark.

တရွဲ, one ရွဲ, or viss, applied to money, ten rupees.

တလိ 1. A grizzly, or somber demon, the god of cold (သလိ, *do.*); 2. or တလိတဖီ, a chest, box, coffin and the like; 3. *co.* တလိ: also *co.* တလှ, def. 1 also *co.* တလိ; 4. one လိ, or month. Cog. ကလိ —သလိ.

တလိတဖီ, def. 2.

တလိဝင်လိ, and သလိဝင်လိ, the demon paws or rakes down the cold, a phrase which denotes the somber appearance produced in vegetation, and the atmosphere by cold.

တထ် 1. The goddess of fortune, who dwells on the mountain of bliss, and spends her whole time in blessing and cursing, every utterance of which is fulfilled; 2. alone, or with ကျ်, or ကိပ်, as ဆေဆတထ်, or ဆကိပ်ဆတထ်, favor, blessing, profit, advantage.

တထ်ဆိပ်လိ, *see* ဆိပ်, def. 1. The cries of monkey and the cause of their cries. Those contiguous to the dwelling of the goddess, hear her imprecation and set up a yell, others, more distant, hearing do the same, and so it passes from one to another through the precincts of the world.

တထ် 1. *co.* တထ်တဖီ, (*see* ကထ်, def. 5.) trap used in catching fish, constructed to admit of ingress, but not of egress; ဆဲတထ်, the above with a spring, the trap is drawn out onto the land; မဲတထ်, set the above trap without the spring, placing

it in the water with a bait; 2. *co.* တထိန်, and တထိန်. *Cog.* *see* ကထိန်.

တထူး, with other roots, 1. With တံး, it indicates something superior, or extraordinary; 2. with ဝိညှိ, distinguished intellect, skill, discretion, &c. with သဲး, distinguished fidelity, integrity; 3. with မီး, a book of divination, မဲးတထူးဝီး, consult the book, *see* မဲးထိန်; 4. with မူး, the parties in a wedding; 5. with သား, a plant of the 'Labiæ, or mint tribe'; 6. စာတထူး, distinguished teacher. *cog* တထူး, တထူး.

တထူးတထိန်, *neg. def.* 1. not distinguished, be nothing extraordinary.

တထူးတံး, *def.* 1.

တထူးမိန်ခွါ, *see* တထူးမူး, the bridegroom.

တထူးမိန်ခွင်, *see* တထူးမူး, the bride.

တထူးဝိညှိ, *def.* 2. considered as peculiarly proper for young men; while truth and integrity are considered most becoming in young ladies, hence the phrases, မိမိခွင်တထူးသဲး, and ဟဲမိခွါတထူးဝိညှိ, mother's daughter, distinguished for fidelity; father's son, distinguished for intellect.

တထူးဝီး, *def.* 3.

တထူးမူး, *def.* 4.: တထူးမိန်ခွါ, a bridegroom; တထူးမိန်ခွင်, a bride.

တထူးသား, *def.* 5.

တထူးသဲး, *def.* 2.; မိမိခွင်တထူးသဲး, *see* တထူးဝိညှိ,

တထိန်, the same as ကထိန်, *cog.* သထိန်, *see* under ကထိန်.

တထိန်ကပ်, spread out, spread flat, as a mat, &c.

တထိန်မိန်, *see* ကထိန်, *def.* 1. open, expand, &c.

တထ်ခပ်, flaring at the top, တထ်ထပ်, moderate, not extreme.

တထ်ထီ, *See* တထ်, def. 2.

တထ်တထ်, *See* တထ်, def. 5. ဘွါတထ်, open a mat, clothes, &c., rolled up or folded.

ထီးတထ်, open, spread open, as a book, a boat in making, &c.

တထ၊ *co.* of တထီ,

တထ်, 1. *co.* တထ်တမီ, same as သထ်, a ferrule, or band, to prevent splitting; 2 with တထ်, large, broad, as an area: *see* တထ်, def. 3; 3. with တထ်, *see* တထ်, def. 6. stick or turn up, as the leaves of thatch; open so as to disclose the internal parts; 4. with တထ်, *see* တထ်, def. 2. overlap each other, 5. မီးတထ် *co.* ဝဲတထ်, exaggerate, talk wide of the truth; 6. တထ်, *co.* တထ်ကျပ်, *see* တထ်, def. 5; 7. with တထ်, *see* တထ်, def. 7. uncere-
moniously, in a hasty manner, &c.

Cognates, တထ်, ကျံ, ချံ, ဖျံ, သထ်.

တထ်တမီ, def. 1.

တထ်စာထ်, def. 3.

တထ်တထ်, def. 2.

တထ်တထ်, def. 7.

တထ်တထ်, obstinate, reckless, disobedient,

တထ်သထ်, def. 4.

တထ်, *co.* တထီ, as ကွီတထ်ကွီတထီ, *see* ကွီ, part of a circle: *co.* တထ၊ as ကွီတထ်ကွီတထ၊ *co.* တထ၊ 2. Cog. သထ်, ကျပ်, ဖျပ်, သထ်.

တထ်, 1. Move out of place, turn aside: တထ်, *co.* တထ်တထ်, -တထ်တထ်တထ်, -တထ်တထ်,

ဟိတထိ, *co.* ဟိတထိဟိတထိ, — တတၢ်တထိ, *see* သထိ, *def.* 1. ; လိတထိ, *co.* လိတထိလိတထိ, တၢ်ကတိၤအခိၣ်လိတထိ, make a slip in speech, a lapsus linguae ; တထိ, move, change place a little ; 2. allure, persuade, tempt, 3. ဖိတထိ, squeeze out, force out of place by squeezing ; 4. with တထိ, or တထိ, glance off, slide over, 5. ဖိ, *see* ကထိ, 5. easily allured or persuaded, readily influenced by motives ; 6. reduplicated, procrastination, putting off from time to time.

Cognates, ကထိ, ကွဲ, ပထိ,* ပွဲ, သထိ,

တထိကွဲ, *see* ကထိ, *def.* 1.

တထိတကွဲ, *co.* လိတထိလိတကွဲ.

တထိတထိ, same as တထိတထိ.

တထိတထိ, *co.* လိတထိလိတထိ, *def.* 1.

တထိတထိ, *see* ကထိ, *def.* 5.

တထိတထိ, change places, by little and little, by degrees.

တထိတထိ, *def.* 4.

တထိတထိ, *def.* 4. *see* ကထိ, *def.* 4.

တထိတထိ, *see* ကထိ, *def.* 2.

တထိတထိ, *see* ကထိ, *def.* 2.

တထိတထိ, *def.* 6.

တထိ, the same as ကထိ, 1. Retract as a membrane or external covering ; also, excoriate, abrade ; လိတထိ, *co.* လိတထိလိတထိ, — လိတထိလိတထိ, *fig.* အတထိ, — နီတထိတထိ, *see* ကထိ, *def.* 1. ; 2. make ridiculous and indecent gestures, as drawing back the lips from the teeth, the lids from over the eyes, &c., use grimace, grin, behave rudely ; 3.

look about slyly and suspiciously, as a person in mischief; 4. vivacious, sportive, full of hilarity; 5. with ကွဲး, distorted, out of shape. Cog. ကထိး, ကျဲး, ခွဲး, ပျဲး, ဖျဲး, ဘျဲး, ကဘျဲး, သဘျဲး.

တထိးကထိ, def. 3. see ကထိး, def. 3.

တထိးတကွဲး, def. 5.

တထိးမိ, def. 2. see ကထိး, def. 2.

တထိးတစိပ်, CO. တထိးတစိပ်, ဆုထိးဘိသျှါ, def. 2. see ကထိး.

တထိးတထိ, see ကထိး, def. 3.; လိတထိးလိတထိ, def. 1.

တထိးတလူး, def. 4. see ကထိး, def. 4.

တထိးတလိ, def. 1. *

တထိပ်တလၢ်, see ကထိပ်, def. 2. rock, pitch, &c.

Cog. ကထိပ်, ချိပ်, ကျိပ်, ကဖျိပ်, ဖျိပ်, ပျိပ်, ဘျိပ်, သထိပ်.

တထိ, leech, see ကထိ, 9, and 10. ကထိ, is most common.

တထၢ, 1. Cog. ကထၢ, 4. past, gone by, or beyond, exceeded proper bounds, transgress; 2. CO. တထၢ

တပွဲ, neg. see ထၢ, not enough, insufficient, not

full, incomplete, မိပ်တထၢ, not have enough to

eat; 3. ကွၢတထၢ, CO. ကွၢတထိ်ကွၢတထၢ, see ကွၢ,;

4. see သထၢ, a cup, bowl generally of brass; 5.

see ကထၢ, 3. a large kind of basket; တၢတထၢ.

The following are examples of တထၢ, def. 1. ကထု်

တထၢ, err in words, break one's word; ကထိးတထၢ

တၢ်, do,; 4.; မိပ်တထၢ, jump past, or beyond.

တထၢတပွဲ, def. 2. see တပွဲ.

တထၢမိပ်, CO. တထၢမိပ်တထၢမိ, def. 2. not have enough to eat.

တထၢ်, 1. With ချၢ်ခွဲး, cymbals; 2. with တၢ, a race of men in Cambodia, described as being very large and dwelling in caves; 3. with တထိပ်, slide

or move out of place; 4. ဓာတ်တလှိုင်, (*see* ဓာတ်,) a long distance.

ကလှိုင်ခွက်, def. 1.

ကလှိုင်တလှိုင်, def. 3.

ကလှိုင်တလှိုင်, def. 2.

ကလှိုင်,—ဟူးတလှိုင်, same as ကလှိုင်, def. 2.; ဟူးသလှိုင်, *do.*;
တလှိုင်တလှိုင်, *see* တလှိုင်.

ကလှိုင်, 1. Same as ကလှိုင်, 1. and သလှိုင်, a pit, for catching animals, thieves, &c.; 2. roundish, chubby; ဟူးတလှိုင်, and ဖျာတလှိုင်, *do.*; 3. *see* တလှိုင်တလှိုင်. Cog. ကလှိုင်, ကျာတလှိုင်, ဖျာတလှိုင်, သလှိုင်. တလှိုင်တလှိုင်, def. 2. *see* ကလှိုင်တလှိုင်.

ကလှိုင်, 1. *co.* တလှိုင်လှိုင်, properly Taleing, the Taleing race, but in Tavoy it is often used for either Taleings or Burmans, the *co.* includes both; 2. ကျာတလှိုင်, same as ကျာသလှိုင်. Cog. ကလှိုင်, ကလှိုင်, ဖျာ, သလှိုင်, သလှိုင်.

ကလှိုင်, 1. ပျာတလှိုင်, same as ဓာတ်တလှိုင်, *see* ကလှိုင်, 1. distended, bloated; တလှိုင်ပျာတလှိုင်, have the bowels *do.* 2. ဘိတလှိုင်, *see* ကလှိုင်, def. 3. a species of palm.

ကလှိုင်, same as ကလှိုင်, and သလှိုင်, *see* ကလှိုင်,; examples နှစ်ကလှိုင်, things extended in length, tapering, beveling; လှိုင်တလှိုင်, with converging sides as a cone, pyramid, or the sides of a mountain ridge.

ကလှိုင်လှိုင်, some say တလှိုင်လှိုင်, projecting, as the ends of a floor, in a native house, beyond the walls.

ကလှိုင်လှိုင်, *co.* တလှိုင်တလှိုင်လှိုင်, also တလှိုင်လှိုင်, reverting of the balls of the eyes so that the pupil shall be turned inward, done in acts of juggling. Cog. *see* ကလှိုင်.

တလှူ, 1. လီတလှူ, —သးတလှူ, —တၢ်တလှူလီ, and သး
တထံတလှူ, *see* ကလှူ, ; 2. တလှူထီ, and တလှူ
မိ, *see* တလှူ, ; 3. with ဖြ်, inclining to fall, a
position exposed to fall, insecure ; 4. *neg.* be of
no use ; တၢ်တလှူတကျိ, a thing of no use, a mat-
ter of no importance. *Cognates*, *see* ကလှူ.

တလှူတကျိ, def. 4.

တလှူတၢ်, def. 4.

တလှူထီ, def. 2.

တလှူဖြ်, def. 3.

တလှူမိ, def. 2. ; a magician, *S. Index*.

တလှူ, *co.* တလှူတလှူ, 1. Same as ကလှူ, def. 1. ; လီ
တလှူ, *co.* လီတလှူလီတလှူ, a sudden change of
position, slipping or sliding down, or back, start
out of place from not being well secured ; &c. ;
2. stagger, reel as under the weight of a heavy
load ; သးတလှူ, dizzy as a person looking down
from a great height ; 3. brisk, sprightly, vivacious
&c., *see* ကလှူ, def. 1. ; ပူတလှူ, *co.* ပူတလှူပး
တလှူ, *adv.* briskly, vigorously ; short, fat, jolly
looking fellow ; 4. မိတလှူ, climbing, hitch by
hitch with agility ; *Cog. see* ကလှူ, and တထံ.

တလှူတလှူ, def. 1, 2.

တလှူ, Same as သလှူ, 1. pitch or slide a thing end
foremost down a declivity ; လီတလှူ, *do.* when
accidental ; 2. ပူတလှူ, *adv.* a large animal pot-
guttled, or big with young.

တလှူလီ, def. 1.

တလှူ, 1. Immediately, suddenly speedily, swiftly ; 2. *see*
ကုတလှူ, also, *co.* ကုတထံကုတလှူ, short, thick,

and full; 3. ကျွဲတထွန်, *co.* ကျွဲတထွန်ကျွဲတထွန်,
see ကျွဲ, Cognates, ကျွဲ, —သထွန်.

တထွန်ထီၣ်, be quick tempered, be easily provoked, fall
 at once angry.

တထွန်, *see* ကထွန်, 2, 5, 8, 9. a post with the figure of a
 bird on the top, an insignia of youth, set up dur-
 ing the funeral ceremonies of young unmarried
 persons; 2. of a slender form &c.; 3. young per-
 sons as they approach the age of puberty; 4. inde-
 fatigably; 5. jump far, as with the aid of a pole;
 6. a tree producing a yellow gum, "Garcinia cam-
 bogia"; 7. the wood-pecker, the male has a red
 head; 8. another spelling for the tree *def.* 6.

ခွတထွန်, *def.* 5.; တီးတထွန်, *def.* 6.; ထီၣ်တထွန်, *def.* 7.
 and 8.; တထွန်တထွန်, *see* တထွန်; ထုတထွန်, *see* ထု.

Cognates, ကထွန်, သထွန်, ကျွဲ, ချွဲ, ချွဲ, ချွဲ, ချွဲ, ကချွဲ.

တထွန်ဆု, *def.* 2. tall, slender.

တထွန်တထွန်, *def.* 4.

တထွန်တထွန်, *def.* 1.

တထွန်ထီၣ်, *def.* 3.

တထွန် 1. Change often, as monkeys from tree to tree;
 as a person from subject to subject in talking; 2.
 put off or postpone from time to time; 3. *affix.*
 repeatedly, incessantly; 4. courageously, boldly;
 5. *affix.* successively, from one to another; 6.
 tensely; 7. one of the moveable rods in weaving.

Cognates, *see* under ကထွန်.

တထွန်ထီၣ်, *def.* 1. applied to talking.

တထွန်ထီၣ်, *def.* 2.

တထွန်, 1. Roll or tumble over and over; roll from side to

side, as a person on his bed when restless; 2. in grinding a tool, turn it from side to side; 3. one strip, splint, shred, as of wood, cloth, &c. 4. with a *co. fig.* in a bereaved, widowed state.

လီတထွန်, *co.* လီတထွန်ကံးကူး, def 1. roll as down a declivity. Cognates, ကထွန်, ကျှန်, ဘျှန်, သထွန်.

တထွန်ကံးကူး, def. 1.

တထွန်ဆဲ, in grinding a cleaver, def. 2.

တထွန်တဒ္ဒ, def. 3. def. 4.; တုန်တထွန်, *see* တုန်, def. 2.

တထွန်လီ, def. 1.

တထွါ, something attenuated and intermediate, serving merely as a connection between one thing and another; 1. Go from one spot to another to find ground fit for a rice field; 2. *affix.* from one to another, or one after another, as a person who leaves one for another in love matters; 3. small waisted, or small in one part and large on either side; 4. a steam, as of fruit; 5. a neck, as of the scrotum; 6. a swing cradle, the hollow slab to which the ropes are attached; the new moon, crescent-shaped, suggesting to a Karen mind the idea of a cradle in the sky; 7. name of a month in the year, answering in part to January, because that is the season for looking out new spots for rice fields; 8. neg. not terminated or ended.

Cognates, ကထွါ, ပထွါ, သထွါ, ထွါ, ရွါ.

တထွါတဘီ, as ဆဲတထွါဆဲတဘီ, def. 2.

တထွါတု, *co.* တထွါတုထွါတီ, def. 8.

တထွါတထွါသိပ်, def. 1. last clause.

တထဲ, *see* ကထဲ, def 2. uncover a thing, lift the cover;

1. Displaced, as the bamboos in a floor; or the thatch on a roof; 2. strip, or turn up as the clothes; 3. clear up, break away, as clouds; 4. the countenance bright, cheerful, free from scowls and other indications of discomfort.

Cognates, *see* ကထ, and ထ, the root.

ကထတထိ, def. 3, 4.

ကထထိပ်, def. 2. uncover the posteriors.

ကထိ, *see* ကထိ, 1. Make a broad, clean area, as for threshing paddy; also, the area itself; 2. come out, come abroad, as a misdemeanor which the guilty person tries to hide; 3. a stick, or fork used to loosen up straw in threshing grain.

တထတထိ, def. 4. *see* တထ, တထိတထိ, def. 4.

see တထိ, Cog. ကထိ, ကျိ, ကပျိ, ပျိ, ချိ, သထိ.

ကထိကထိ, def. 2.

ကထိကထိ, def. 3. နိတကထိကထိ, *do*.

ကထိ, *see* ကထိ, def. 1, 2, 3. 1. Say one thing after another rapidly so as to be scarcely understood; 2. *adv.* in quick succession, rapidly, as in calling, &c.; 3. a degree, as when applied to growth, by rapid degrees, rapidly, hence large, thrifty; by little and little, by slow degrees.

နိတကထိ, call in quick succession. Cog. *see* ကထိ.

ကထိကထိ, def. 3. large, thrifty.

ကထိကထိ, *do.*; တထိကထိ, *see* တထိ.

ကထိကထိ, *do*.

ကထိ 1. *see* ကထိ, def. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. exfoliate, peel, scale off, fall to pieces; 2. *co.* of other roots.

ကျိကထိ, def. 1. *see* ကျိ; တထိကထိ, and တထိကထိ
44 K.

ထဲ, def. 2. *see* တဝံ, and တဝံ,; ထီးတထဲ, def. 1.;
and ထီးတထဲ, def. 3. Cognates, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ,
တထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ.

တထိ 1. တထိ, a variety of paddy; 2. *see* တထိ, def. 2.

တထဲ 1. *see* တထဲ, 7. dispart, rive, split through; 2.
adv. with force, violently enough to rive a thing;
3. smoothed, worn smooth, as the inside of a mor-
tar by constant pounding; 4. prefix, neg. before
or previous to the completion of a thing or event.

မာမာတထဲ, def. 2, 3.; မာမာတထဲ, def. 2. Cog-
nates, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ, ထဲ.

တထဲကွေ, def. 1. *see* ကွေ, def. 10.

တထဲ, def. 1. split bamboos for a floor.

တထဲ, def. 2, 3.

တထဲ, *see* တထဲ, def. def. 4.

တထိ, *see* တထိ, def. 2. and 5. 1. Report, interpret, make
a matter known from one to another; 2. inter-
vene, as a short time before something is to be
done or transpire; 3. a small gong; 4. things
whose length is too great for the size; 5. *affix*. go
out for the air, as an invalid.

တထိ, and တထိ, def. 1.; တထိ, def. 3.;

တထိ, def. 4.; တထိ, def. 5. Cog. တထိ, root ထိ.

တထိ, def. 1.

တထိ, def. 1.

တထိ, def. 2.

တထိ, same as တထိ, def. 1.

တထိ, same as တထိ, def. 7, and 8. 1. A deputy in
love matters; 2. *see* to the word for a race

cannibal giants, or ancient Cyclops; 3. with a qualifying term, water-demons.

ဒီးတလိ. *co.* ဒီးတလိဒီးတကး, def. 2.; ဂွဲတလိ, and မာတလိ, send a တလိ, def. 1.; ဟုံတလိ, def. 1. Cognates, see ကလိ, and the root လိ.

တလိဒီးတူ, same as တလိ, def. 1:

တလိနုထံ, def 3.

တလိနုဒိ. def. 1.

တလိ, *see* ကလိ, 12, 13, 14. 1. A channel, groove; the channel of small streams with high banks; 2. empty any vessel, 3. a projecting part; 4. with the same prefix, more than has been already mentioned; 5. a verbal prefix.

ဒိတလိ, def. 3, and 4.; ဆံတလိ, def. 2. *see* ဆံ, def. 1.; တလိနုထံ, before you go, def. 5. generally ထလိ, Cognates, see ကလိ, and the root လိ.

တလိကွံ, empty, def. 2.

တလိတထံ, same as တလိ, def. 1.

တလိတိသူ, a small stream, &c. def. 1.

တလိထိ, take out, &c. def. 2.

တလိ, *see* ကလိ, general import, and def. 3, 4, 7, and 8. 1. A tuft of hair or feathers on the crown of the head, considered as a peace offering to the spirit; 2. huddled close together, curled, crouched up as a monkey squatting on the limb of a tree; 3. upon the head, or top end, as in falling; 4. a measure, the sixteenth part of a basket. 5. a bird having a tuft, 'of the genus *Ixoe*.'

ဘိတလိ, def. 5.: a tuft, def. 1.; ဒိတလိ, ထိတလိ, bulbul, ထိတလိဒိ, def. 3. Cog. ကလိ, root လိ.

တလိမိန်, having a tuft on the head.

တလိမိ, def. 2. see ကလိ, 7.

တလိန်, see ကလိန်, 1. Reduplicated, in lumps, or roundish masses; 2. with the term for head, affixed, a dipper, 3. reduplicated, in a swelling, heaving manner, as when ready to burst with anger 4. prefix, round or roundish 5. *do.* sound as that made by rapid strokes on wood.

တိန်တလိန်, def. 4.; တိန်တလိန်တိန်တလိန်, Cog. ကလိန်, root လိန်.

တလိန်မိန်, def. 2.

တလိန်တလိန်, def. 1, and 3.

တလိ, general import see ကလိ, 1. Peel, decorticate; 2. scale, or peel off as the surface of a thing; 3. be under growth; 4. prefix, unapt, indisposed, averse, stubborn, unyielding 5. *neg.* a turning away of the face through displeasure or disgust; 6. *co.* of other roots.

တခွဲတလိ, def. 6. see တခွဲ; လိတလိ, Cog. ကလိ, root လိ.

တလိကွံင်, *စ.* တလိကွံင်တလိကွံင်, def. 1.

တလိမိ, def. 3.

တလိတလိ, def. 1.

တလိတလိ, *neg.* not suitable, or agreeable to custom.

တလိတထိ, def. 2.

တလိထိန်, def. 3.

တလိနီ, not easy to get or succeed, တလိထိ, not likely to go, &c. def. 4.

တထိ, 1. Sandal wood; 2. empty, 3. the ancient term for lightning; at present, the root alone is used; 5. certain membranes, as those which inclose the

fetus, the meat of eggs; &c. မဲးတလီ, def. 1.; တလီး
တလီ, and တလဲတလီ def. 4. see တလီး, ; ထိပ်တလီ, see
ထိပ်, တလဲ, Cog. ကလီ, root, လီ.

တလီတမီ, def. 1. Sandal wood.

တလီတထီ, def. 1. and 5. သလီသထီ, do.

တလီ, 1. One spot, or location ; 2. a short time ; 3.
with the root repeated, repeatedly, the same
thing over and over again. Cog. ကလီ, root လီ.

တလီလူ, a distance about equal to the breadth of one
rice field.

တလီလီ, def. 4.

တလီနီ;—မဲးတလီနီ, a plant resembling turmeric; မိပ်တလီနီ,
see မိပ်.

တလီ, see ကလီ, 1. *Affix.* turned down, reversed ; 2.
oo. of other roots ; 3. *fig.* perversion, as in modes
of reasoning which tend to make truth falsehood,
and falsehood truth, or good evil, and evil good.

ကျီတလီ, def. 1. A circle, see ကျီ, ; မိပ်တလီ, def. 1.
turn the head towards the foot of the bed.
Cognates, and root, see ကလီ, and လီ.

တထွါ, co. of တထ်, which see.

တဝါ, see ကဝါ, 1. oo. of other roots in the signification
of valuable, benignant, beneficial ; 2. economical,
saving, take care of the odds and ends ; 3. become
fierce, bold, as the males of animals at certain
seasons ; 4. novices of the first year in Burman
Monasteries ; 5. oo. of other roots.

မိတ်တဝဲမိတ်တဝါ, def. 1. see ကဝါ, 5. ; တပူတဝါ, def. 2. ;
ဟ်တဝါ, def. 3 ; တဝံတဝါ, def. 5. see တဝံ, Cog.
ကဝါ, root ဝါ.

တဝ်, *see* ကဝ်, 1. Look about, gaze around, as a person suddenly started from sleep, or in amaze; 2. *neg.* not to any considerable degree, only in a partial manner; partially, inconsiderably; 3. *co.* biting the teeth together, as in suffering sharp pain.

တဝ်တဝ်သ့, but partially good; တဒိၣ်တဝ်, not very large, &c. def. 2.; Cog. ကဝ်, root ဝ်.

တဝ်မိ, as တုဲတဝ်မိ, def. 3. bite with one side of the mouth.

တဝ်မဲၣ်, and တဝ်ထီၣ်မဲၣ်, def. 1. သဝ်မဲၣ်, one eye.

တဝ်, 1. See ကဝ်, and ခဝ်, 1. scratch, paw; 2. *co.* of other roots; 3. a part, half.

တုၣ်တဝ်, def. 1.; တဝ်တဝ်, def. 2. see တဝ်, and ခဝ်ခဝ်, Cog. ကဝ်, root ဝ်.

တဝ်, 1. See ခဝ်, start out suddenly as a fragment of a thing by a blow, or stab; 2. see တဝ် a part, half; 3. *neg.* see the root; 4. *co.* of other roots.

တဝ်တဝ်, def. 1.: တဝ်တဝ်, and တဝ်တဝ်, def. 4. see တဝ်, and တဝ်, Cog. ကဝ်, ခဝ်, သဝ်, ကွဲ, တကွဲ. ခွဲ, တခွဲ, သခွဲ, root ဝ်.

တဝ်ကွဲၣ်, *co.* တဝ်တဝ်ကွဲၣ်, def. 1.

တဝ်, *co.* တဝ်, and တဝ်.

တဝ်, 1. See ခဝ်,—သဝ်, and ကဝ်, def. 1. which see; 2. one load, as the Karens carry; 3. one half anna; in weight half a *bghai*, or about four grains.

Cog. ကဝ်, root ဝ်.

တဝ်တဝ်, def. 1. see ကဝ်, def. 1.

တဝ်ထီၣ်, *co.* တဝ်ထီၣ်တဝ်ထီၣ်, rise in vapor, or steam evaporate.

ဘဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 1. Use a besom or other instrument with a striking and sweeping motion; 2. trying to walk when weak; 4. with a *co.* drag, tug, lug.

ဖိုၣ်တဝံ၊ an instrument used in the water, according to def. 1. in catching fish. *Cog.* ကဝံ၊ root ဝံ၊

တဝံထူၣ်၊ def. 1.

တဝံတဝံ၊ *see* တဝံ၊ တဝံတဝံ၊ *do.*

တဝံထေး၊ def. 2.

တဝံဘဝံ၊ def. 3. *see* တဝံ၊ def. 1.

တဝံထဲကဝံ၊ def. 4. *see* တွံ၊ applied both to dragging things along the ground and lugging things, particularly children

တဝံ၊ *Cog.* ကဝံ၊ and ခဝံ၊ ကဝံ၊ root, ဝံ၊

တဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊—တဝံ၊ and သဝံ၊ applied to things that move in concentric circles.

မိၣ်တဝံ၊ *Cog.* ကဝံ၊ 2.: ကထံတဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 4.: ခံတဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 5.: နူတဝံ၊ and မိၣ်တဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 1.: ဆူးတဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 9. ဆူးတဝံ၊ name of a tree: ထံတဝံ၊ root ဝံ၊

တဝံရွံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 1.

တဝံဆံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 8.

တဝံထီၣ်၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 9.

တဝံဖိ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ 7.

တဝံတဝံ၊ *co.* *see* ကဝံ၊ throughout, also တဝံ၊ and သဝံ၊

တဝံ၊ *see* ကဝံ၊ and သဝံ၊ bend down as a small tree or limb; 2. make long narrow stripes, in weaving, of a red color; 3. *neg.* *Cog.* ကဝံ၊ တွံ၊ သွံ၊ ထွံ၊ နွံ၊ ဆွံ၊ သဝံ၊ *see* root ဝံ၊

တဝံ၊ 1. တွံ၊ bend, as a tree with the wind, as grain that is well filled; bow down, as before a superior

2. applied to the eyes, dim, dull, as from the effects of hard drinking; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* in a submissive, quiet, docile manner.

ခံၣ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 2. Cog. ကံၣ်, နွံၣ်, ထွံၣ်, ထွံၣ်, ပထွံၣ်, ထွံၣ်. တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, 4.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 3.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, not finished, not completed.

တၢ်, 1. *See* ကတၢ်, the resort or home of any animal, the abiding place or home of persons; 2. *adv.* continually, habitually. Cog. ကတၢ်, ကွၢ်.

တၢ်, ဂၢၤတၢ်, *see* ကတၢ်, press violently or heavily upon, as in holding a person or animal down.

တၢ်, 1. *See* ကတၢ်; 2. *co.* တၢ်တၢ် def. 1, 4.: 3. one city Cognates, ကတၢ်,—ကွၢ်, root ဝှ်.

တၢ်, 1. *co.* တၢ်, *see* ကတၢ်, 1. and ကတၢ်, round about, one way and the other, &c.; 2. *co.* of other roots in the above signification; 3. strip up, as the clothes, *see* တၢ်, ပၢ်တၢ်, def. 2. *co.* တၢ်တၢ်, Cog. ကတၢ်, ကွၢ်, သတၢ်, သတၢ်, စံၣ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, def. 1. တၢ်တၢ်, def. 3.: သတၢ်တၢ်, *do.*

တၢ်, 1. An adequate reason, means, power or something that can be brought into requisition; 2. a field in which water can be used to grow rice in the dry season. ခံၣ်တၢ်, *co.* ခံၣ်တၢ်ခံၣ်တၢ်, def. 2. Cog. *see* တၢ်, root တၢ်.

တၢ်, 1. Little basins or reservoirs of water in a stream nearly dried up; 2. hole, hollow in stones and rocks worn by water.

တၢ်တၢ်ပံင်ပုၤ, def. 2.: တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 1.: တၢ်တၢ်, def. 1. Cognates, တၢ်, —စံၣ်, တၢ်, ကွၢ်, သကွၢ်, root တၢ်.

တဝဲ, 1. *See* တဝဲၤ, ; 2. a leaf, paper or any thing of the kind rolled up in conical form to hold water &c. ; 3. the act of rolling up any thing, မိၤတဝဲ, *co.* *def.* 2, 3. ; တဝဲၤ, *def.* 1. Cognates, တွဲ, ခွဲ, ဆွဲ, သွဲ, တဝဲ, ခဝဲ, ထဝဲ, root ဝဲ.

တဝဲးဝဲး,—ထဝဲးဝဲး, the face become pale from sickness or fright, faint.

တဝဲးတဝဲး, *def.* 1.

တဝဲၣ်, 1. Tavoy : ပုၤတဝဲၣ်မိ, Tavoyana; ဝုၣ်တဝဲၣ်, Tavoy city ; 2. Title of Karen Fable, No. 147. *See* တဝဲၣ်, and ဝဲၣ်.

တဝဲ, တဝဲထီၣ်, *co.* တဝဲထီၣ်တဝဲထီၣ်, *see* တဝဲ, general import and *def.* 2. *Cog.* တဝဲ, root ဝဲ.

တဝီ, ထဝီ, 1. A circumference : 2. measure, *see* *Cog.* around the circumference ; 3. a garden ; 4. a village ; 5. the land or country of the Nats ; 6. with the termfor head, denotes 'the' elders or leading people in a community. မိၣ်တဝီ, *def.* 6. *see* မိၣ်, : ကိၣ်ကိၣ်တဝီ, every city, and village. *Cog.* *see* ကဝီ, the root ဝီ.

တဝီဆၣ်, *co.* တဝီမိ.

တဝီတဝီ, *def.* 5.

တဝီမိၣ်, *co.* တဝီမိၣ်တဝီမိၣ်, *def.* 3, 4. a large village or garden.

တဝီမိၣ်, *co.* တဝီမိၣ်တဝီမိၣ်, *def.* 5.

တဝီမိ, inhabitants of, *def.* 4, 5.

တဝီမိ, *co.* တဝီမိတဝီဆၣ်, *def.* 3, 4. small village &c.

တဝီမိၣ်, *co.* တဝီမိၣ်.

တဝီၣ်, use, and cognates, *see* ကဝီၣ်.

တဝီ, *co.* တဝီတဝီ, each village 1. *Cog.* ကဝီ.

တဝှေ့တဝှေ့, see တဝှေ့, surround, encompass, &c. Cog. ကဝှေ့, root ဝှေ့.

တသိ, see ကသိ, continuance, succession, a repetition, act over again, breathing; usually the act is repeated 2. *co.* of other roots.

တသၢတသိ, def. 2. see တသၢ.

တသိသိ, *co.* တထိင်ထိင်, often, repeatedly.

တသဉ်, *co.* တမံ.

တသံ, *neg.* see the root.

တသံတမံ, a pursuit never satisfied or ended.

တသံတမူ, a phrase, see တမူ.

တသံး, one quarter of a rupee, in weight the fourth of a tical.

တသိဉ်, (*Maul.*) medicine, &c. same as တသိဉ်.

တသၢ, same as ကသၢ, and ဝသၢ, eulogize, praise; be celebrated for any thing.

တသၢတသိ, *do.*

တသုး, လီတသုး, *co.* လီတသုးလီတဌာ, come loose, as any thing tied, move out of place.

တသု, (*Maul.*) same as ကသု, curry, &c.

တသု, *neg.* see the root.

တသဲ, *neg.* say nothing, make no noise about a thing.

တသိ, *co.* တသိတသဲ, *neg.* see the root.

တသီ, 1. *co.* တသိဉ်, as တသိဉ်တသီ, medicine, &c. 2. one night, or day and night.

တသိက္ခိ, ten millions.

တသိက္ခိယီ, one hundred millions.

တသိဉ်, 1. *Neg.* see သိဉ်, 2. *co.* of တမိဉ်, see မိဉ်, def. 10.

တကြွေ, see ကကြွေ, sound of a heavy, sudden, reiterating

or reverberating kind; 2. sudden transitions as from rain to sunshine and vice versa.

နာတကြီး, have a smell strike suddenly and strong.
Cug. ကကြီး, root ခု.

ကကြီး. ဇေ. တကြီး.

ကကြီး 1. Reverberate, echo, as sounds; 2. clear up, as the sky and atmosphere after heavy weather; become lively and animating, as a human face or the face of nature.

တကြီးတကြီး. def. 1. *see* ကကြီး; ကြီးတကြီးသိပ်, call out loudly; တကြီးတကြီးသိပ်, def. 2. Cug. *see* ကကြီး, root ခု.

တကြီးသိပ်, def. 1, 2.

တထ၊ one evening, some one evening.

ထ၊တထ၊ evening before last.

တထး 1. neg. *see* ထး; 2. ဇေ. တထး.

တထး 1. ဇေ. တထးတထး, violently, furiously, as puffs of wind, bursts of passion, &c.

တထး 2. တထးတထး, a robber, a bandit, ruffian.

တထိ 1. neg. *see* ထိ; 2. ထ၊တထိ, three days ago.

တထိပ်, ထထိပ်, *do*. တထိပ်ထွပ်, *see* ဖထိပ်ထွပ်, biting at a person or thing that can scarcely be reached, or so as only to graze.

တထိပ်ထွပ်, ထထိပ်ထွပ်, the depression of the neck at the top of the collar bone.

တထိပ်, ဇေ. တထိပ်ကားထး, strength, muscular strength.

တထိ 1. Neg. not many, &c. *see* ထိ; 2. တထိသံထး, a phrase part Burman, denoting religious; ဖုတထိသံထး, a religious person; 3. ဇေ. တထိ.

Cognates, ဖထိ, ထထိ.

တစဉ်, *co.* တစဉ်, and တစဉ်.

တစး 1. *See* ကစး, in broken accents; 2. *co.* other roots.

တစးတစး, *see* တစး, ; *co.* ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, have a hoarseness; လီတစးလီတစး, open and fall off, as the dry bark of a tree.

တစး, *co.* တစးတစး, same as စးစး, not filled, as grain.

တစဉ်, *co.* တစဉ်တစဉ်, soiled, dingy, faded, embrowned. တစဉ်သိပ်သူ, *do.*

တစး, *co.* တစးတစး, 1. Deaf; 2. expose one's self to action of vapor, take a vapor bath.

နီတစး, *co.* နီတစးတစး, def. 1.; ဂှိတစးနီ, a deaf person. Cognates, ကစး, သစး.

တစးတစး, def. 1.

တစးထိပ်စး, def. 2.

တစးစးတစးစး, *adv.* ပ်စးစးတစးစးတစးစး, make as if one did not hear.

တစး, still, as water which has no current.

တစးတစး, *see* ကစးကစး, *adv.* used to describe a stammering, stammering manner of speaking.

တစး 1. *See* ကစး, ; 2. be dumb, not able to talk; be able to say little.

တစး, သစး, ginger.

တစး 1. Same as ကစး, and သစး, *see* ကစး, ; 2. with another root, *adv.* on quarreling terms, as brethren.

တစးတစး, def. 2. ပ်စးစးတစးတစး, be petulant, crabbed towards others.

တစး 1. စး, Cog. သစး, open, not closed, gaping, yawning, &c.; 2. *co.* of other roots; *see* cog.

တခဲတခိး, တခဲး,; ထီတခိး, def. 1. scale, peel.

တခိးဒီး, def. 1.

တခိ, see ကခိ, shelving, &c.

တခိတိး, used in describing dishes, baskets, &c. which are wide and flaring at the top.

တခိးတခိ, neg. not side with one, not take his part, not of his party.

တၢ်, 1. Qualifying words of hardness, completeness, &c. thoroughly, intensely; 2. obstinately, perversely, wilfully; 3. all within one's jurisdiction, power, authority or influence; usages, customs of; 4. (*Maul.*) palm, 'Borassus flabelliformis'; 5. sound like that of slapping; 6. (*prob. Bur.*) prevent evil, or save from evil. Cog. တတိ, co. တတိ, and တထု, also, change, as silver for pice, &c.; ကတိ, *do.* def. 3.; ထီထံတိ, fall to one's particular jurisdiction; ထုဂံထံတိ, and ထုဂံထံတိ, def. 3; ထံတိတၢ်, def. 6; မံတိ, love a friend.

တၢ်ထံ, def. 5.

တၢ်ခိ, def. 1. see ခိ, 3.

တၢ်ခိ, *adv.* intensely, exceedingly, very.

တၢ်တၢ်, def. 1; def. 2.

တၢ်တိ, def. 5.

တၢ်ထု, (*Maul.*) def. 4.

တၢ်မု, def. 1, 2.

တၢ်, 1. A thing, subject-matter, goods, property, or what belongs to a thing; 2. used instead of a noun indefinite, something; 3. prefixed to form substantives, or verbal nouns. A full illustration of the uses of this root as a particle will be

found in the Grammar sec 327; 4. a branch, fork, crotch, as of a river or tree.

Cog. တတၢ်, ပတၢ်, ထတၢ်.

တၢ်ကထိၤ, *see* ကထိၤ.

NOTE. any verb is turned into a noun by prefixing

တၢ်, this rule will be found without exception.

တၢ်ကကၢ်, Karen Fable, No. 149 1—2.

တၢ်ကဆိၣ်, clean, pure.

တၢ်ကထိၤပုထိၤ, Karen Fable, No. 75.

တၢ်ကမၤ, and တၢ်ကမၤထီၣ်, betel, or any thing chewed as betel.

တၢ်ကံညၢ်, တၢ်ကံးညၢ်, တၢ်ကံးညၢ်, different spellings for the term denoting a bit of cloth, a rag.

တၢ်ကံၣ်ဆုၣ်, particolored.

တၢ်ကတၢ်ကၤ, traffic, trade.

• တၢ်ကတၢ်သိး, clothes, clothing.

တၢ်ကိၣ်, *see* ကိၣ်, def. 4.

တၢ်ခံဆွံ, *see* ခံဆွံ, det. 2, 7.

တၢ်ခံဆိၣ်လူၣ်, *see* ဆိၣ်, def. 4.

တၢ်ခၢ်ဆုၣ်တကျၢ်တၢ်ခဲဆုၣ်တစံး, gnashing of the teeth.

တၢ်ခၢ်မိး, a weed, 'ladies bed straw, *Moluga spargula*, also 'M. stricta.'

တၢ်ခဲး, CO. တၢ်ခဲးတၢ်နၤ, *see* ခဲး.

တၢ်ခဲးတၢ်, covered with darkness.

တၢ်ခဲးထီၣ်ဝၢ်, twilight.

တၢ်ခဲးသ့, dizziness, vertigo.

တၢ်ခၢ်, CO. တၢ်ခၢ်တၢ်မၢ်, something tough, strong.

တၢ်ခဲ, CO. တၢ်တထုၣ်, or တၢ်ကိတၢ်ခဲ, *see* ခဲ.

တၢ်မိၣ်, CO. တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်နၢ်, the head of some animal, of thing.

တၢ်မိၣ်ခံၣ် ဗေ. ကခါ, opposite, extremes reversed.

တၢ်မိၣ်ခံၣ်ဆၢ, ခေ ခံၣ်, def. 2.

တၢ်မိ, ဗေ. တၢ်မိတၢ်ထွာ, a strip, shred, fragment.

တၢ်မိၣ်ညှၢ်မၢ်, same as ညှၢ်မၢ်, when applied to ulcers.

တၢ်ခွံ, ဗေ. တၢ်ခွံတၢ်ချါ, တၢ်ခွံတၢ်ထီၤ ခေ ခွံ, def. 3. တၢ်ခွံတၢ်ထီၤ, seed, fruit, ခေ ခွံ, def. 2.

တၢ်ခွံၣ်, *adv.* intense, very intense, see တၢ်ခွံၣ်.

တၢ်ခွံတၢ်ဆဲး, wounded, hurt.

တၢ်မိၣ်ကး, တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်မိ, cook.

တၢ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်ဝဲ, roots in general တၢ်ဂံၢ်တၢ်ထီၤ, first symptoms of fever, etc.

တၢ်ဂုၣ်ဆံ, 1. A rib, see ဂုၣ်ဆံ : 2. name of a plant whose leaves are set on the stalk in such a way as to give them the appearance of ribs proceeding from a back bone, hence the name.

တၢ်ဂုၣ်တၢ်ဂါ, same as တၢ်ဂါ, ခေ ဂါ.

တၢ်ဂုၣ်, ဗေ. တၢ်ဂါ.

တၢ်ဂုၣ်, —တၢ်ဂုၣ်တၢ်မိ, if we revile a person for an infirmity we shall have the same; တၢ်ဂိၣ်တၢ်ဂံၢ်, cold, chills, rigors.

တၢ်ဂုၣ်, ဗေ. တၢ်ဂုၣ်တၢ်ဂါ, same as တၢ်ဂုၣ်တၢ်ထီၤ, ခေ ဂုၣ်, def. 2.

တၢ်ဝဲ, something capable of voluntary motion, or which moves.

တၢ်ဝဲ, ဗေ. တၢ်ဂုၣ်တၢ်ဂါ, or တၢ်ဂါတၢ်မိၣ်, ခေ ဂါ.

တၢ်ဆါ, ဗေ. တၢ်ဆါတၢ်ဆဲး, something concreted, or which, from a soft or liquid state, has become hard.

တၢ်ဆါ. ခေ ဆါ, also, ဗေ. of ပမိၤ, mosquito.

တၢ်ဆါ, ဗေ. of တၢ်ဆါ. brush, underbrush, a thicket.

တၢ်ဆါ, ဗေ. of တၢ်ဆါ.

တၢ်ဆိပ်, *စ.* တၢ်ဆိပ်တၢ်မူ, တၢ်ဆိပ်တၢ်ဆပ်, dirt, soil, or the like on the surface of a thing.

တၢ်ဆၢတၢ်ခိၣ်, heavy weight တၢ်ခိၣ်ဆိပ်, field for cultivation, တၢ်ခိၣ်ဆၢ, answer.

တၢ်ဆူ, *စ.* တၢ်ဆူတၢ်မိး, evennesses, agreement, peace.

တၢ်ဆူကီု, *စ.* ဆူ.

တၢ်ဆူတကီၣ်, *စ.* တကီၣ်.

တၢ်ဆူတလီၤဆူၣ်, heresy *စ.* နူ.

တၢ်ဆိပ်, *စ.* တၢ်ဆိပ်တၢ်ဆိပ်, *စ.* တၢ်ဆိပ်.

တၢ်ခိၣ်, *စ.* ခိၣ်, def. 7.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ပၣ်, foretell promise.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ကပၣ်, jump over တၢ်ခိၣ်ဆဲး, release တၢ်မိးနီု, the end.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ဆိပ်, any thing pickled, *စ.* နူၣ်, def. 1.

တၢ်ခူ, *စ.* တၢ်ခူတၢ်ခွဲ, any thing pointed.

တၢ်ခူ, *စ.* တၢ်ခူတၢ်လီၤ, rain.

တၢ်ခူခါ, rainy season.

တၢ်ခူတခူၣ်, rain incessantly.

တၢ်ခူနီၣ်မိး, denotes rains which continue to the time of harvest, a very long rainy season.

တၢ်ခူနီၣ်ထံး, denotes rains which commence very early in the season before the usual time.

တၢ်ခူမိထီၣ်, *စ.* တၢ်ခူမိထီၣ်တၢ်မိးမိထီၣ်, denotes repeated showers or rainy days in the dry season.

တၢ်ခူထုဆိ, *do.*

တၢ်ခူၣ်, *စ.* တၢ်ခူၣ်တၢ်ခူၣ်, *စ.* နူၣ်, def. 1.

တၢ်မိတၢ်ကမိ, *စ.* မိ, def. 2, 3.

တၢ်မိတၢ်ဆွဲ, any thing pure, clear, clean, holy.

တၢ်ဆၢ, sweetmeats, sugar.

တၢ်ဆူတၢ်ဆါ, sickness.

တၢ်ဆဲးစဉ်, *စ.* စဉ်.

တၢ်ဆးကဵု tattoo with bright colors.

တၢ်ဆှၢ်မဲၣ်ကဲၤမဲၣ်, (*see* ဆှၢ်, 2.) that which is painful to the eyes, dazzling.

တၢ်ဆှီ, that which is withered by heat.

တၢ်ညၣ်သံသီ, meat rare done in cooking.

တၢ်တအူၤ, much.

တၢ်တၢ်တီၣ်တၢ်တီၣ်, an insurrection, turmoil, *see* တၢ်တီၣ်.

တၢ်တီ, 1. A supporter, as the principal supporters under a floor.

တၢ်တီ, 2. *co.* တၢ်တီတၢ်တြိ, truth, integrity, free from all deception, or guile; sometimes used to denote God.

တၢ်တီၣ်, 1. A blow, a beating; 2. *co.* of other roots.

တၢ်တီၣ်တီ, a large, sloughing ulcer.

တၢ်တီၣ်တီၤ, a species of offering made to nats, consisting of rice and the flesh of fowls, put in the middle of a road.

တၢ်တူၣ်ဖျိ, a window, door &c.

တၢ်တီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်တီၣ်တၢ်တီၣ်, pains, particularly spasmodic pains, ascending from the extremities to the body.

တၢ်ခိၣ်လူၣ်တီၤ, the act of procuring an abortion secretly.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခါးဆိၣ်, used to denote a very sudden death.

တၢ်တူၤ, domesticated animals.

တၢ်ဒု, an expletive term thrown in, in talking, when the speaker is at a loss what to say.

တၢ်ဒုးဘၣ်ဆိၣ်, said of persons who die by wild beasts, &c. to indicate that some ulterior being or cause influenced the beast.

တၢ်ဒုၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဒုၣ်ဘၣ်ဂျိၣ်, stipe of certain plants.

တၢ်ဒုၣ်တၢ်တူ, fast, *see* ဒုၣ်.

တၢ်ဒုၣ်ခွၢ်, revile.

တၢ်ဒုၣ်တၢ်ဆိ, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဒုၣ်တၢ်ဆိ, ferocious beasts.

တၢ်ဒုၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဒုၣ်တၢ်ကၢ်, any thing used as a partition.

တၢ်ဒု, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဒုတၢ်တြိ, a defile between mountains.

တၢ်ဒုပူ, in a branch, see ဒု.

တၢ်ဒဲးသး, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဒဲးတူၣ်တၢ်ဒဲးသး, that which is suffered in consequence of sin; that which exposes one to punishment, or suffering; demerit, guilt, sin.

တၢ်ဒဲးသးပဝ်, sufferings of this life as the consequence of sin, or demerit.

မၤတၢ်ဒဲးသး, do that which will produce misery. တူၣ်တၢ်ဒဲးသး, suffer the penalties due to sin.

မၤဒဲးသးတၢ်, influence one to acts of wickedness.

ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ဒဲးသး, render to the sinner his punishment.

တၢ်မိ, title of Karen Fable, No. 77.

တၢ်မိကနၢ်, obey.

တၢ်မိတၢ်တီၢ်, a beating or knocking.

တၢ်မိ, *ဆ.* တၢ်မိတၢ်တီၢ်, spinage, 'greens' of any kind.

တၢ်မိၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်မုၢ်, something great; animals, of the larger kind; great men; in the highest application မိၣ် denotes God; တၢ်ဆိမိၣ်, said to denote small por.

တၢ်မိၣ်ရွၢ, giddiness, aberration.

တၢ်မိၣ်ဆိ, *ဆ.* meat hashed with the bones. .

တၢ်နီ, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဝံတၢ်နီ, a general term for witches, wizards, and inferior beings which are supposed to possess some occult power to cause illness or death; see Dic. page 229.

တၢ်နီၤ, the edge, point, or extremity of a thing. .

တၢ်နီၤ, a window-hole, or opening.

တၢ်နၢ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်န့ၢ်တၢ်နၢ်, faith, confidence, trust.

တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ဖျိၣ်, poverty, misery, suffering.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, ၈. တၢ်ခဲးတၢ်န့ၣ်, night, darkness.

တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်သီ, something hot, as ginger, onions, spices, &c.
which give a savory taste and smell to food.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, ၈. တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်န့ၣ်, a stink, disagreeable odor.

တၢ်န့ၣ်မူ, ၈. တၢ်န့ၣ်မူတၢ်န့ၣ်မူ, a pleasant smell, something
fragrant, a kiss.

တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်န့ၣ်, bad smells.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, and elbow or angle.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, a horn.

တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်တၢ်, a feast in funeral ceremonies.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်ဝဲၣ်, leprosy of the worst kind.

တၢ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်န့ၣ်, were you so taught?

တၢ်ယုၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်န့ၣ်န့ၣ်တၢ်န့ၣ်, do.

တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်တၢ်, denotes a child which is sickly and small
for its age.

တၢ်န့ၣ်တၢ်န့ၣ်, an obstruction, hindrance.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, see တၢ်န့ၣ်.

တၢ်န့ၣ်သး, great perplexity of mind.

တၢ်ပၣ်, တၢ်ထုၣ်တၢ်ပၣ်, and offering, or sacrifice.

တၢ်ပၣ်သ့ၣ်မိၣ်ထံး, do. offered at the foot of a tree.

တၢ်ပၣ်, ၈. တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်ပၣ်, a declivity.

တၢ်ပၣ်, ၈. တၢ်ပၣ်တၢ်ကနံၣ်, covetousness, parsimony.

တၢ်ပၣ်တၢ်တြိး, to reign as a king.

တၢ်ပၣ်, ၈. တၢ်ပၣ်တၢ်ထုၣ်, and တၢ်ပၣ်မိၣ်, a plain.

တၢ်ပၣ်တၢ်ဆဲး, boils, ulcers, when there are several.

တၢ်ပၣ်, ၈. တၢ်ပၣ်တၢ်ထုၣ်, a hole, hollow. pit, well.

တၢ်မိၣ် 1. ၈. တၢ်ပၣ်.

တၢ်မိၣ်, 2. ၈. တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်တြိး, and တၢ်မိၣ်ထီ, a small pole
used in a room to hang clothes on.

တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်ထဲ, (some say တၢ်မိၣ်.) preaching, a harangue
an oration.

တၢ်ပှၢ်ကျိ, denotes any animal of the jungle.

တၢ်မ့ၢ်, *co.* တၢ်သူတၢ်မ့ၢ်, or တၢ်သူးတၢ်မ့ၢ်, (*see* တၢ်သူ.) a per-
son or thing of superior excellence or power.

တၢ်ဖျိ, *co.* တၢ်ဖျိတၢ်ဖျိ, fear.

တၢ်ပျၢ်, *co.* တၢ်ပျၢ်တၢ်ပျၢ်, insanity.

တၢ်ပျဲ, a transverse strip of bamboo, to which a bamboo
floor is tied.

တၢ်လှၢ်တၢ်ပျဲ, a virulent kind of witches.

တၢ်ပျိ, *co.* တၢ်ပျိတၢ်လှၢ်, တၢ်ပျိပျိ, an open space.

တၢ်မြိ, *co.* တၢ်မြိတၢ်မြိ, swellings.

တၢ်ခးဖိ, *co.* တၢ်ခးမိၣ်တၢ်ခးဖိ, midway; the space between
the earth and stars.

တၢ်ခး, *co.* တၢ်ခးတၢ်ခး, skin, bark.

တၢ်ခးတၢ်ညၣ်, flesh.

တၢ်စုၣ်, *see* စုၣ်, တၢ်စုၣ်ထီ, in a building, a lower floor,
as a low verandah.

တၢ်မိ, *see* မိ.

တၢ်မိဆၢ, တၢ်မိတၢ်ဆၢ, *see* ဆၢ.

တၢ်မိညီ, Pgho, same as ထီးဆီ, a kind of wild cat.

တၢ်မိတၢ်ထီ, animals of the small kind; also goods,
chattels.

တၢ်မိသ့, pimples.

တၢ်ဖျိ, *co.* တၢ်ဖျိတၢ်ဖျိ, white spots on the surface of
the skin.

တၢ်ဖျိ, *co.* တၢ်ဖျိတၢ်ဖျိ, itching, cutaneous swellings,
blotches.

တၢ်ပျဲထံ, တၢ်ပျဲသ့, different kinds of *do.*

တၢ်ဖျိ, *co.* တၢ်ဖျိတၢ်ဖျိ, ring-worm, tetters.

- ၤဒိတဆိ, a virulent kind of *do*.
 ၤဒိဝါ, white tetter, herpes.
 ၤဒိသု, black tetter, herpes.
 ၤဒိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဒိတၢ်ဒိၣ်, affliction, *see* တၢ်ဒိ.
 ၤဒိၣ်, a wedding, marriage.
 ၤဒိၣ်, *see* ချိၣ်, insert one thing within another.
 ၤဒိၣ်ခဲ, trousers.
 ၤဒိၣ်ခိၣ်, a cap.
 ၤဒိထံ, *co.* တၢ်ထံတၢ်ထံ, steepness, a steep place.
 ၤဒိတၢ်ထီၣ်, a kind of charm, employed to produce hoarseness and destroy the melody of the voice.
 ၤဒိထံၣ်, a kind of pastry.
 ၤဒိထံ, meat, and the like, done up in leaves and roasted in the fire.
 ၤဒိထံတၢ်ထီၣ်, *see* တၢ်ထီၣ်.
 ၤဒိထံတၢ်ထီၣ်, a meritorious action, merit, a religious offering.
 ၤဒိထံတၢ်ထီၣ်, dried skins, as used for elephant saddles.
 ၤဒိထံ, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထံ, fish, and the like, for eating with rice for relish.
 ၤဒိထံ, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထံ, fat meat, rich food.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, a parcel, bundle wrapped in an envelope.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, *do*.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်, the yellow horn, or wild cow.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, something easy, prosperity.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, fatigue.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, a fatal poison.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, matter discharged by vomiting.
 ၤဒိထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, a thief, robber.

တၢ်ထွၢ်, *စ.* တၢ်ထွၢ်တၢ်ထွၢ်, a rule, line, or any thing used to make straight lines.

တၢ်ထွၢ်တၢ်မိၣ်, favor, profit, grace.

တၢ်ထွၢ်, *see* ထွၢ်, ; တၢ်ထွၢ်ဖုၣ်နီၤ, birth-day.

တၢ်ထွၢ်တၢ်ဆွၣ်, a charm or ceremony, which it used prevents one from obtaining a living by work, even afterwards.

တၢ်မၤ, *စ.* တၢ်မၤတၢ်မၤ, any work, industry, business.

တၢ်မၤ, *စ.* တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်မၤ, grief, mourning, sorrow, want.

တၢ်မၤထံ, any thing wild, whether animals or plants.

တၢ်မုၢ်, *see* မုၢ်.

တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ဆၢ, and တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢ, hobgoblins, *see* Dic.

တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်တိၣ်, တၢ်မုၢ်ကဆိ, တၢ်မုၢ်ကသ့, တၢ်မုၢ်ခွၢ်တိၣ်, တၢ်မုၢ်ထွံၣ်မၤ, တၢ်မုၢ်သမၣ်. တၢ်မုၢ်ပထီၤ, တၢ်မုၢ်ထီၣ်သထွဲ, တၢ်မုၢ်ပထီၤ, တၢ်မုၢ်ထီၣ်ဆး, တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢဆိတီၤ, တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢသ့, တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢသ့တၢ်, တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢသ့ထီၤ, names by which different kinds of hobgoblins are distinguished.

တၢ်မုၢ်, *စ.* တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်မုၢ်, or တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်ပၤ, happiness.

တၢ်မုၢ်ပၤ, an appellation given by a man to his wife also given to married women by one another.

တၢ်မုၢ်ပၤမိၣ်ထီၤတၢ်မုၢ်ပၤ, title of a Karen Fable, No. 100

တၢ်မုၢ်ပၤ, a term thrown in, in talking, when a person is at a loss what to say.

တၢ်မုၢ်, a living being, life.

တၢ်မုၢ်ထီၣ်, the arbiter of life.

တၢ်မုၢ်, *စ.* တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်မုၢ်, and တၢ်မုၢ်, *see* မုၢ်.

တၢ်မုၢ်, *စ.* တၢ်မုၢ်တၢ်မုၢ်, soil, dirt, &c. on the surface of a thing; an affair, *see* မုၢ်.

တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢ, *စ.* တၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢတၢ်မုၢ်ဆၢ, any thing poisonous, particularly vegetable poison.

တၢ်ဇၢၤသး, be drunk.

တၢ်ဇၢၤတၢ်ထီၤ, truth.

တၢ်ဇၢၤတၢ်မိ, teeth.

တၢ်ဇၢၤ, fungous ulcers.

တၢ်ဇၢၤသ့ဇၢၤတၢ်မိ, see ဇၢၤ, disfigurements.

တၢ်မိတၢ်မး, see တၢ်မိတၢ်တၢ်မိ, see တၢ်မး.

တၢ်ဇၢၤ, see တၢ်ဇၢၤတၢ်မိ, a diamond or other very precious stone.

တၢ်ဇၢၤတၢ်မိ, တၢ်ဇၢၤတၢ်မိ, white and red varieties of *do*.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, civilization တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ.

တၢ်ထီၤ, see တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, goods, property, or something which one can look to for support.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, a cutaneous eruption, shingles, a species of tetters or herpes.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, an eclipse of the sun or moon from the supposition that they are, in such cases, swallowed by a demon.

တၢ်ထီၤ, see တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, a virulent kind of witches.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, reverence, respect for superiors.

တၢ်ထီၤ, see တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, gloom. that which tends to make one feel lonely and depress the spirits.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, see ထီၤ.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, a coming out of the sun for a short time, during rainy weather.

တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, meat preserved with salt and black pepper.

တၢ်ထီၤ, see တၢ်ထီၤတၢ်ထီၤ, long, loose fibers.

တၢ်ထီၤ, a load carried across the shoulder.

တၢ်ထီၤ, see တၢ်ထီၤ.

တၢ်ထီၤ, see တၢ်ထီၤ.

တၢ်ထီၤ, dry weather. drought.

တၢ်ယီၤခါ, the dry season.

တၢ်သး, *co.* တၢ်သးတၢ်ထီၣ်, something extraordinary, unusual, strange, mysterious, miraculous.

တၢ်လၢတၢ်ကိၤ, good reputation, honorable character, illustrious character, glory.

တၢ်ထီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်မိတၢ်ထီၣ်.

တၢ်ထီၣ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်သး, that which exhausts one's life, bereavement, or deep grief.

တၢ်လၢ, warmth, or that which produces warmth.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *co.* တၢ်လှဲၣ်တၢ်ပၣ်, an offering, sacrifice.

တၢ်ခဲၣ်, — ခဲၣ်သံ, *see* ခဲၣ်.

တၢ်ခဲၣ်လိၤကျဲၤလိၤ, convention, consultation, statement.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်တံၣ်, a tenure.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, and တၢ်လှဲၣ်တက့ၣ်, scarlet, purple, or deep red cloth.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *co.* တၢ်သုၤတၢ်မ့ၢ်, a fiber.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *co.* တၢ်လှဲၣ်တၢ်လိၤ, purging.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *do.* with vomiting, cholera.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *co.* တၢ်လှဲၣ်တၢ်တြီၤ, a range of mountains.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, ပခံၣ်တၢ်, *see* လှဲၣ်, weigh.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်ပမီၤ, *co.* တၢ်လှဲၣ်တၢ်ပမီၤ, temptation, trial, that which prevents us from doing as we would, also that which inclines us to do evil.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *see* တၢ်ပျီၤ.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်လိၤ, same as တၢ်ထီၣ်လိၤ.

တၢ်လှဲၣ်, *co.* တၢ်လှဲၣ်တၢ်မိၤ, lumps in the flesh of certain animals resembling pebbles.

တၢ်ထီၣ်, *see* တၢ်သးတၢ်ထီၣ်.

တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်က့ၢ်, go and come.

တၢ်လိာ်, *co.* တၢ်လိာ်တၢ်ပျီၤ, a loan of money.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဆူတၢ်ထီၣ်, an induration formed in a person, by witchcraft, which occasions death in a year or two.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်တီၢ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, righteousness.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, *see* ထီၣ်.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်နီၣ်, struck by lightning, seized by a ferocious beast, or overtaken by some other sudden calamity as a vengeful visitation for some sin.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, be eaten by a tiger for the cause above mentioned.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဝဲ, deceit, guile, falsehood, hypocrisy.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဝဲ, paths of wild beasts.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဆူတၢ်ထီၣ်, rain.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်ဝဲ, any place into which dirt and filth fall, or are thrown, (as under a native house,) carefully avoided by Karens for fear of displeasing the guardian spirit, and thereby bringing mischief on one's self.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်ဆံၣ်တၢ်, *ဆ.* also, *see* ထီၣ်, def. 5. used to denote the mischief occasioned by going into such places.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်ဆံၣ်, misconduct, sin, any thing blame-worthy.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, white cloth, napkin; something white.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, —ထီၣ်ဆံၣ်ဆံၣ်, heave offering.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, the pawing of something; white spots on the abdomen of certain females occasioned by ulcerations in the parts during their first pregnancy.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်, *ဆ.* တၢ်ဝဲတၢ်ထီၣ်, a load, as carried by Karens.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ်တၢ်နီၣ်, *see* တၢ်နီၣ်.

၁ၢ်ထီၣ် heave offering.

တၢ်ခံၣ်, *do.* တၢ်ခံၣ်တၢ်ဝဲၣ်, or တၢ်ခံၣ်တၢ်ဗျါ, be cramped by
chills, or cold.

တၢ်ခံၣ်တၢ်ကုၣ်, famine, and attendant miseries.

တၢ်ခံၣ်တၢ်ဆၢ, something sweet, delicious.

တၢ်ခံၣ်တၢ်ကဲ, a thing accomplished, completed.

တၢ်ခဲ, a boil, or other tumor which tends to suppurate.

တၢ်ခဲၣ်ထွဲၣ်, တၢ်ခဲး, တၢ်ခဲသ့, different kinds of ulceration.

တၢ်ခဲၣ် *do.* တၢ်ခဲၣ်တၢ်တီၢ်, strike with a club.

တၢ်ခဲၣ်ကိး, the common or mild kind of leprosy.

တၢ်ခဲၣ်ကလိး, *do.*

တၢ်ခိၣ်ဗျါ, a person utterly lost and bewildered.

တၢ်သဆၢ, and တၢ်တဆၢ, a ghost, apparition, phantom.

တၢ်သစ့ၢ်, *do.* တၢ်သစ့ၢ်တၢ်သနဲၤ, a kind of canopy overspread
with new garments, used at funeral ceremonies.

တၢ်သဆံ, ratan bands put around the handles of things
to prevent their splitting, &c.

တၢ်သထွဲၣ်, an insect which makes a plaintive noise at
night.

တၢ်သညိ, *see* တၢ်သထွဲၣ်.

တၢ်သနဲ. gall, or the gall bladder of any animal.

တၢ်သပိး, *do.* တၢ်သပိးတၢ်သဝဲ, a prop, particularly under
a floor.

တၢ်သး, *do.* တၢ်သးကလိၣ်, calamity, as of war, rob-
beries, &c.

တၢ်သနီ, dispatch, in any thing.

တၢ်သခံၣ်သမိး, an investigation.

တၢ်သမူ, *do.* တၢ်သမူတၢ်သမူၢ်, a charm, mantra, in-
cantation.

တၢ်သထွဲၣ်သညိ, *do.* တၢ်သထွဲၣ်တၢ်သထွဲၣ်, or တၢ်သမူတၢ်သထွဲၣ်
loneliness, homesickness; transgression.

တၢ်သးအံ့တၢ်ကယၢ်, *sin, orime.*

တၢ်သထံ, a ring, ferrule, put around a thing to prevent splitting.

တၢ်သထံၤ, *do.* တၢ်သထံၤကမၤ, glandular swelling.

တၢ်သလျၢၤ, the ends of a floor which project beyond the walls or posts.

တၢ်သဝၤ, *do.* တၢ်သဝၢ်တၢ်သဝၤ, a depression between hills or mountains, table-land.

တၢ်သဝဲ, *do.* တၢ်သဝဲတၢ်သစ့ၣ်, vapor.

တၢ်သဝဲး, *do.* တၢ်သဝဲးတၢ်သဝဲး, and တၢ်သဝဲးပျၢ, depressed land, or narrow valleys winding round among hills.

တၢ်သဝဲၣ်, hollows, basins where water stands.

တၢ်သဝဲး, small *do.*

တၢ်သဆါသံး, clean, clear, pure, holy.

တၢ်သစာ *do.* တၢ်သစာတၢ်သဆါ, in distilling, the receiver.

တၢ်သအး, *do.* တၢ်သအးတၢ်သဂြၢ, that which causes wretchedness, or wretchedness itself.

တၢ်သါ, any thing that breathe.

တၢ်သး, itch.

တၢ်သးကါ, malevolence.

တၢ်သးကညီၤ, *do.* တၢ်သ့ၣ်ကညီၤတၢ်သးကညီၤ, compassion, mercy.

တၢ်သးကါၤ, the transverse poles of a roof.

တၢ်သးရုးကစီၣ်, *do.* glad tidings. the gospel.

တၢ်သးဆဲးဆဲး, *see* ဆဲးဆဲး.

တၢ်သးဒိၣ်, *do.* anger, resentment, wrath.

တၢ်သးဒီး, *do.* a species of boil, "blind boil."

တၢ်သးတီၤသးကွံၢ်, long for.

တၢ်သးခံၣ်, a song, singing.

တၢ်သးအံ့, *do.* တၢ်သ့ၣ်တီၣ်တၢ်သးအံ့, hastened,

တၢ်သၣ်, *co.* တၢ်သ့ၣ်တၢ်သၣ်, or တၢ်သၣ်တၢ်ဖျိ, for တၢ်သ့ၣ်
တၢ်သၣ်, fruit.

တၢ်သၣ်ဝဲ, *co.* တၢ်သၣ်ဝဲသၣ်ဝဲ, hunger, starvation.

တၢ်သံ, death; တၢ်သံဖိၣ်, a dead carcass; တၢ်သံဖိၣ်, the
King of Death, death personified.

တၢ်သ့, *see* တၢ်သ့.

တၢ်သ့, black cloth, any thing black.

တၢ်သ့တၢ်ဖျိ, dry.

တၢ်သ့ဘၢၣ်, *see* တၢ်ဖျိ.

တၢ်သ့ဘၢၣ်, *see* (တၢ်သ့တၢ်ဖျိ-တၢ်သ့ဘၢၣ်, *do.*) *see* တၢ်ဖျိ.

တၢ်သ့ဝဲသံသး, pleasure.

တၢ်သ့, *co.* တၢ်သ့တၢ်ဘၣ်, skill, science, knowledge.

တၢ်သ့ညါ knowledge.

တၢ်သဲ, *co.* တၢ်သီၣ်, sound, noise.

တၢ်သဲဝဲသီၣ်ကထာ, slander, contumely, defamation.

တၢ်သီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်သီၣ်တၢ်သီ, doctrine, instruction, precept.

တၢ်သီ, *see* တၢ်သီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်သီ.

တၢ်သီၣ်, *co.* တၢ်သီၣ်တၢ်သဲ, noise, sound.

တၢ်သီၣ်ဝဲသဲကထာ, *see* တၢ်သဲဝဲသီၣ်ကထာ.

တၢ်ဟံး, တၢ်ဟံးစုၣ်မဲၣ်, take, receive, fraternize.

တၢ်ဟံၣ်, a nat house.

တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ဘျၣ်, a thief, robber.

တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်သါ, report, fame.

တၢ်ဟ့ၣ်တၢ်ဝဲ, a trembling, shaking, quaking.

တၢ်ယဲ, *co.* တၢ်ယဲတၢ်ဖျိ, pungency of taste.

တၢ်ယဲစုၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ယဲစုၣ်တၢ်ယဲဖိၣ်, rain; it rains.

တၢ်ယဲထီၣ်, sound of coming rain.

တၢ်ဖိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဖိၣ်တၢ်ဖိ, a species of conjuration, by
which something hurtful, or deadly is supposed
to be conjured into a person, *see* စုၣ်ဖိၣ်ဖိၣ်.

တင်ဟိန်, *co.* တင်ဟိန်တင်ယာ, mourning, weeping, lamentation.

တင်ဆိန်, *co.* တင်ဆိန်တင်ဆိန်, dung, faeces, excrement.

တင်ဆီ, this.

တင်ဆီဒေါ, တင်ဆီဒေါ, တင်ဆီဒေါ, exclamations used in cases of great pain, or other extremity.

တင်ဆာ, *co.* တင်ဆာတင်ဆီ, any thing bad, or hurtful; evil spirits, witches, hobgoblins.

တင်ဆာတင်ဆီ, clouds; cloudy, or foggy weather.

တင်ဆူတင်ခိန်, salvation, deliverance, through another's means.

တင်ဆူတင်ကျိန်, putrefaction, rottenness, corruption.

တင်ဆူ, *co.* တင်ဆူတင်ဆီ, a charm, by blowing.

တင်ဆူတင်ခိ, honey.

တင်ဆူတင်ဆိန်, dung, manure, filth.

တင်ဆိန်, *co.* တင်ဆိန်တင်ကျိ, love, benevolence, kindness.

တင်ဆိန်တင်ဆီ, abide, remain, wait.

တင်ဆိန်, *co.* တင်ဆိန်တင်ဆီ, eatables, victuals.

တင် 1. Confine, obstruct, hinder; 2. *co.* to other roots in the signification as above; 3. see Cog. 4. found in words of Burman origin.

Cog. see တတင်, def. 1.; တတင်,; and ဟတင်, as in ခါဟတင်.

တင်ဘင်, see ကိန်,; ခါဟတင်, see ခါ, transgress; တတင်,

co. တတင်; ဆင်တင်, *co.* ဆင်တင်,; တင်တင်, *co.* တင်တင်

တင်တင်, def. 1; လီတင်, (*see* 4.) a vulture, လီတင်

do. လီတင်, shut out from view, consigned to oblivion; တင်တင်တင်, a stockade, *see* 4.

တင်လီ, def. 1. enclose, as with a stockade, in order to prevent wild beasts, or enemies.

တေး, force, suddenness; 1. as waves dash along, rush, strike against; 2. do any thing fast, suddenly, or abruptly; 3. bail water out of a boat; the instrument basket for *do*. 4. reduplicated, *adv.* fast, quickly, energetically; 5. Cog. *adv.* with haste, with all one's might; See Gram. sec. 46, 49, 369, 516, *စ.* other roots; 8. an appellative prefix in the names of some animals.

မတူမတေး, and ပတူပတေး, def. 5; သတေး—သါတေး, often followed by ကထ်, def. 5; တေးဝါးတေးဝါး, def. 7; တုတ်တေးတုတ်, def. 7. Cog. သတေး,—မတေး,—ပတေး.

တေးကလူကထ်, def. 5. see ကလူ, ex.

တေးကထ်, and သါတေးကထ်, or abbrev. သတေးကထ်; def. 5.

တေးကူကူ, def. 8. a spotted and poisonous frog.

တေးကွါတေးကွါ, *adv.* def. 5.

တေးတုတ်, *စ.* တုတ်, create; make certain things as an idol.

တေးတလိ, သုဉ်ပလိ, indian horse-radish.

တေးတိဉ်, a shell "of the genus *Cyclostoma*;" said to be in the habit of striking its shell on to things by which the sound *toh toh* is produced, hence the name.

တေးသိဉ်, def. 3; def. 1.

တေးဝါး, here တေး, is used either in def. 5, or 6. but ဝါး is a conjunction as in other cases.

တေးတေး, def. 4.

တေးရူး, *စ.* တေးရူးတေးဝါး, often တေးရူး, def. 8. monkeys of the genus *Macacus*.

တေးရူးမိ, opposed to တေးရူးဝံ, the land monkey, tail short.

တေးရူးဝါးဝံ, species of monkey, distinguished by the hair on the posteriors being red.

အဆူဆူခို၊ a large creeper with trifoliate leaves that produce a kind of Dragon's blood.

အဆူဆူ၊ a monkey generally found by streams, hence called the water-monkey.

အဆူဆူခို၊ the monkey's sugar cane; "a plant resembling a reed, a species of *Saccharum*."

အဆူဆူ၊ a plant of the genus *Vitis*.

အဆူဆူခို၊ a species of monkey famous for leaping far.

အဆူဆူခို၊ a plant on trees, sends long rope-like roots to the ground, medicinal.

အ ၁. of other roots; ၂. from Burman or Taleing, oppose, hinder; a hindrance, obstacle, boundary.

အကဝေ၊ a plant, med. for dropsy.

တပ်တပ်၊ a post, and ပာတပ်တပ်၊ watch, guard, defend, def. ၁.; တပ်၊ def. ၂.; ပာတပ်၊ ပာတပ် a peon.

၁. ၁. Sometimes တပ်, or တပ်, prefixed to the names of some animals, plants and fruits &c.; ၂. dare, defy, or compare one's self with, in boastful language; ၃. bet, lay a wager; ၄. somewhat, in some degree; ၅. Deriv. form, what person, *Maul*. what thing, followed by a numeral *affix*. some person, or a certain person; ၆. with တပ်, prefixed, a goote; ၇. reduplicated, *adv.* sound like that of chopping with a cleaver; ၈. တပ် to other roots.

ကတိတိ, and ကျတိ, see def. ၄, and ကျ, def. ၁. အတိ, as အတိတိတိ, see def. ၈. and အ; တပ်, def. ၆.; တပ်တပ်, a place, country; တပ်, def. ၅. Derivative, တပ်, def. ၅.

ကတိ, တပ်. တပ်တပ်, tiger.

တၢ်ကူကုၣ်, same as တၢ်ကူကုၣ်.

တၢ်ကြု, *co.* တၢ်ကြုတၢ်ကြု, the grey monkey.

တၢ်ကျဲ, *see* def. 4, and ကျဲ, 1.

တၢ်သ့, dare, defy tigers, def. 2.

တၢ်ဒိ, *co.* သဒ္ဒ.

တၢ်ဆိ, *co.* တံတၢ်ဆိ, deer.

တၢ်ဆိပ်ခိၣ်, တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်, the rhinoceros.

တၢ်ဆံၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဆံၣ်တၢ်ဆူ, acid, vinegar def. 1.

တၢ်ဆံၣ်တၢ်ဂီၤ, *do.*

တၢ်ဆူၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဆူၣ်တၢ်မဲ, thorns.

တၢ်တၢ်, lay a wager def. 2. 3.

တၢ်တၢ်, def. 7.

တၢ်ရၢၣ်, of plants, the stipe, တၢ်ရၢၣ်ကုၣ်, *do.* of young ratan.

တၢ်ဒိးလိၣ်, def. 3.

တၢ်ခိၣ်, *co.* ဆိပ်တၢ်ခိၣ်, the rhinoceros.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်, *do.*

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်ဆကစၢ်, the guardian spirit of the rhinoceros.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်ကိးပှၢ်, the rough-skinned rhinoceros.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်မုၣ်ဆူ, a species of rhinoceros said to eat fire.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်သဘျူ, the smooth-skinned rhinoceros.

တၢ်ခိၣ်ခိၣ်ဆညၣ်, med. for dropsy.

တၢ်န့ၣ်, def. 2.

တၢ်မြိၣ်, species of tadpole, *see* တၢ်မြိၣ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, a kind of wild animal, described as having mane like a horse, and horns like a goat, "goat antelope."

တၢ်ဘိက်, an animal resembling a squirrel, though nearly the size of a cat, under the neck yellow, other parts black. 2. a large medicine tree.

ဘိန၊ the wild cow, the bison.

သွ, *co.* တသွ, the bear.

သဲ, *co.* တသွင်, thorn.

လှိုင်, *co.* တလှိုင်တလှိုင်, (Bur. ဒရယ်) a species of deer.

လှိုင်လီ, —တလှိုင်လီ, *co.* တခိုင်လှိုင်လီ.

လိပ်, ဒုးကဆိတလိပ်သေး, title of Karen Fable,
No. 89.

လိပ်, ပခဲကရးတလိပ်သေးမိမိဝါ, Karen Fable, No. 113.

သင်, *co.* တသင်တသင်, fruit.

သွ, *co.* တသွတသွ, a bear.

သင်, *co.* တသင်, fruit.

သွိုင်, *co.* တသွိုင်တသွိုင်, negro-monkey.

သိပ်, another name for တကျပ်ခိုင်, or barking deer.

သွေး, *see* တသွေး, common, small monkey.

သွေ, *co.* တသွေ.

သိပ်ခွ, lay a wager of money.

, 1. Intensity, violence, an extreme degree; 2. make an earnest request, petition, address as a superior; 3. violently, with force; 4. certain sounds.

Cog. ပတံ, *co.* သု, *do.* *co.* ပတံပရ, def. 2; တတံ တတု, def. 3.

တထံ, def. 1. ဘိပ်တံတထံ, very fat.

တံ, *adv.* def. 1. ထူးတံတံ,; ဃာတံတံ, pull violently; scold violently.

တံ, ဘိပ်တံတံ, def. 4.

ထွပ်တံထွပ်, def. 4. sound like the word.

ထံ, def. 1. ခပ်တံထံ, —ရပ်တံထံ, —တိပ်တံထံ, very bitter, extremely cool, very thick.

န, 1. Closeness, compactness, thoroughness, exactness, perfectness; 2. become bulbous, or tuberous, 3.

a bulb, tuber; 4. applied to plants, and beasts denotes that they are large or powerful of their kind; 5. *adv.* excessively, indeed, really; 6. *adv.* closely; 7. see deriv. 8.; own or blood relation; 9. with ထီ, settled, installed, established, precise, complete, finished, or perfect; 10. reduplicated *adv.* sound like running upon the ground; 11. neighbors, those who live near; near, not far off; 12. jammed; 13. crushed, see ex. below.

ကဆိတ်, large, male elephant; ခဲတ်, an edible root, has a vine.

ကထီတ်, def. 4. see ကထီ,; ကိတ်, def. 5, see ကိတ်, ကျိတ်, def. 6, shut closely; ခွဲတ်, def. 6. see ခွဲ,; ဝံင်ဝံင်, def. 6; ဆိတ်, see ဆိတ်,; ထီတ်, def. 4. a large boar; def. 6. ply closely, as with the end of the finger; closely, as in looking thoroughly at a thing; ခွဲတ်, def. 3. potatoes &c.; ပိတ်, species of insect; ခါတ်, def. 8. uncle; ခါတ်ထီ, step-father; ထိတ်, def. 12; ထိတ်, def. 11. ထီတ်, def. 6. see ထီ,; ထီတ်, co. ထီတ်ထီဆဲ, def. 9. သွတ်ထီဝံင်, famishing; ထီတ်, def. 6. see ထီ,; ထိတ်, see ထိတ်. Derivatives, see ကတ်, —တတ်, and သတ်.

တံင်, def. 10.

တံင်ထီ, def. 8.

တံင်နွံ, same as တံင်နွံ, or တံင်နွံ.

တံင်နွံ closest kindred ဆိတ်သွတ်ထီဝံင် or တံင်ဒီးတံင်ထီ.

တံင်ရိတ်, co. ကထီတ်ရိတ်, def. 4. applied to demons.

တံင်ရိတ်, co. တံင်ရိတ်တံင်, def. 4. applied to beasts.

တံင်ထီ, —ဆိတ်ရိတ်ထီ, commit incest.

တံင်လီၤဆာ, a plant, med. for boils.

တံင်သတ္တံး, def. 13.

တံင်သး, def. 5.

တံင်ထာ, see တံင်ဂါ.

တံင်, 1. Pinch, compress, squeeze; 2. pull out with tweezers, forceps, &c.; 3. cut, with scissors, snuffers, and the like; 4. hinder, obstruct, straiten, annoy, perplex, press upon; be brought into straits; 5. close, near, as being closely related; 6. close, be completely united, as the eyelids, &c.; filled up, made tight as a hole, door, or orifice; 7. the axil or armpit; 8. see derivative forms; 9. *affix.* jammed, wedged in; obstructed, as the sight by an intervening object; hinder, obstruct; 10. *affix.* to the names of animals with forceps, or other means of pinching.

ကနီၢ်တံင်, def. 9. see ကနီၢ်, 1; ကံင်တံင်, def. 9. break down a bush in a road to give warning to others not to go that way; ကးတံင်, ကးတံင်ထာ, ကးတံင်ဆာ, def. 9. see ကး, close, as a door, &c. ခံင်တံင်. def. 10. see ခံင်,; ခုးတံင်, def. 9. see ချဲးတံင်, def. 10. Cog. see ကတံင်,—တကံင်,—သတံင်.

တံင်ကွံင်, def. 2. def. 3. တံင်ကွံင်ခိၣ်သူ, cut or clip off the hair.

တံင်ဆာ, def. 1, 6; ကနီၢ်တံင်ဆာ, see ကနီၢ်, 1.

တံင်တံင်, *co.* တံင်မုၢ်တံင်တံင်, def. 4; မးတံင်တံင်, def. 4; ကွံင်တံင်တံင်, see ကွံင်.

တံင်တံး, def. 5.

တံင်တံး, def. 6; နံၢ်တံင်တံး, have the ear stopped up so as to cause deafness.

တံင်တံး, *co.* တံင်သံးတံင်ထာ, def. 6.

တံင်ထာ, def. 6.

တံင်မုဂ်, *co.* တံင်ထင်, trouble, annoy.

တံင်ထင်, တံင်ထင်ပူ, the axil or armpit, def. 7.

တံင်ထံင်, —ထံသးစွာ, —သံတထူင်, (တံင်နာကြိပ်,) “A species of *Cæsalpinia*, probably *C. sepiaria*.”

တံး, 1. Efficiency, energy, thoroughness, leave no room for increased effort; force out a clue by questioning; 2. particle, see *Gram. sec.* 519, 593; 3. make vigorous effort, exert all one's powers; 4. the rushing or pressing of a multitude to any place; 5. see *deriv.* 6. *adv.* reduplicated, vigorously, eagerly; 7. intensive, very.

စုင်တံးရံး, very short, def. 7. and စုင်, ဟိုင်တံး, see def. 2, and ဟိုင်; *Deriv.* သံတံး, a powerful kind of witchcraft; heed, caution.

တံးကထင်, def. 2, 7.

တံးတဟိင်, def. 3.

တံးတံး, def. 6.

တံးထိင်, def. 4.

တံးခွင်, enter as described, def. 4.

တံးဂွ, press into a festival, def. 4.

တံင်, —တံင်ခွင်, see တံင်ခွင်.

တံင်တၢင်တံင်တၢင်, see တၢင်, *see.*

တံ, 1. Make compact or compress; 2. cram, as the mouth, stuff any thing into a vessel or cavity; 3. short, bulging vessels, jug or barrel shaped; 4. a large species of eel; 5. *affix.* closeness, compactness; crowded, as an assembly; own, real, genuine, as relatives; tight, crowded, full; 6. *co.* a companion, fellow, accomplice.

ၼ်တၢ်, *co.* မိၼ်မိၼ်တၢ်, see def. 5. and မိၼ်,; မိၼ်တၢ်, from def. 5. and မိၼ်,; ဆူၼ်တၢ်, *co.* ဆူၼ်တၢ်ဆူၼ်တၢ်, see def. 5. and မိၼ်,; တိၼ်တၢ်, see def. 5. and တိၼ်, တၢ်တၢ်, def. 5. and တၢ်, 8; အတၢ်အဘၼ်, def. 6.
Derivative ကတၢ်, def. 3.

ၼ်တၢ်, def. 4.

ၼ်တၢ်တၢ်, the white eel, title of Kar. Fab. No. 31.

ၼ်တၢ်, def. 2.

ၼ်တၢ်, see တိၼ်, def. 2.

က, 1. *co.* တၢ်မိၼ်မိၼ်, a basket made without bindings at the top; 2. a certain small, biting insect, having a very slender neck; 3. be excited, aroused, in commotion; 4. see the deriv; 5. reduplicated, *adv.* in commotion, flurried, excited as the mind under the influence of fear; 6. agitated, turmoil.

ကတၢ်တၢ်, def. 6. see ကတၢ်, Cog. 1. ကတၢ်—ကတၢ်ကတိၼ်, —ကတၢ်ကတိ, see ကတၢ်,; ကတၢ်တိၼ်, reappear, trans-migrate; တိၼ်ကတၢ်, is to have that which has been inserted in the flesh as a charm, from some adverse cause, produce insanity, or other evil instead of the good intended; 2. ခတၢ်, which see.

ကတၢ်တိၼ်, a species of def. 1. with a neck; def. 2. found on dirty garments.

ကတၢ်တၢ်, see def. 1. unfinished basket.

ကတၢ်တိၼ်တိၼ်, def. 5.

ကတိၼ်, *co.* တၢ်တိၼ်တၢ်တိၼ်, def. 3. 6.

ကတိၼ်, *co.* တၢ်တိၼ်.

ကတိၼ်, equality, sameness, evenness; 1. Dock off, cut, eat, or sever so as to leave the part obtuse; 2. *adv.* evenly, alike; 3. deriv. end, termination; the

superlative degree; 4. *affix*. evenness, particularly the surface or the tops of things; on end, *co.* with the term for mature, it indicates an ultimate degree, as most real or genuine; 5. a basket for the bones of the dead after the burning; 6. a post, pillar and the like; trunk of a tree; 7. of a large trencher standing on a base, to eat out of; 8. a short, chubbed fish, peculiar for biting off the line; 9. resemble, as one person does some other; 10. generic name for ants; 11. a species of wasp or hornet that builds on the leaves of trees, several varieties; 12. reduplicated, a large owl which at night cries *tuh, tuh, te,*; 13. the rainbow; 14. a halo; 15. graze, as an arrow or ball; 16. prefix. the worm that eats into clothes; the holes thus eaten; 18. tweezers, for plucking beard and the like. တူတၢ်တံၣ်, *def.* 12. ဃူတၢ်တၢ်, *def.* 2. ဃိတၢ်, *co.* ဃိတၢ်ဃိတၢ်—ဃိတၢ်, *see* *def.* 4. also ဃိ, and ဃိ. ခံၣ်တၢ်, *see* *def.* 4. ခံၣ်တၢ်. *def.* 6. and ခံၣ်, a kind of shelf; ခံၣ်တၢ်, *def.* 2. and ခံၣ်, တၢ်တၢ်, *def.* 16. တံတၢ်, *def.* 18. ထံတၢ်, *co.* ထံတၢ်ထံတၢ်, *def.* 6. 'a bamboo water-bucket; ထီၣ်တၢ်တၢ်, ထီၣ်တၢ်မိ, မိတၢ်တၢ်, the pelican; ဝံၣ်တၢ်, *def.* 4. သပ္ပာတၢ်, *def.* 4. အတၢ်, *co.* အတၢ်အတၢ်, *def.* 6. Derivative, ကတၢ်, *def.* 3.

တၢ်ကွၢ်, *co.* တၢ်ခွၢ်.

တၢ်ကွၢ်, *co.* တၢ်ကွၢ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, *def.* 13.

တၢ်ကွၢ်ကွၢ်, *co.* a halo round the sun, *def.* 14.

တၢ်ကွၢ်တူၤထီၣ်, *co.* the rainbow descends to drink up the water.

ကိဝိ, def. 6. red ant.

ကိစိန်ထံ, a small ant peculiar to wet places.

ကိစိန်ပဏ္ဍု, a generic name for termites.

ကိစိန်သး, a very small ant, bite very painful.

ကိစိန်သး, a large ant of the same class, or, generally found among that class.

ကိမီး, noose for catching birds etc.

ကိဆါ, the bad, biting ant.

ကိဆါတြိမိ, small kind of *do*.

ကိဆိန်, ၈. တၢ်ဆိန်တၢ်ဆိန်, the red, acid ant; two species, large and small.

ကိတၢ်တံင်, def. 12.

ကိတၢ်ခိးခံ, တၢ်တၢ်ခိးခံဝိ, တၢ်တၢ်ခိးခံသု, different species of ants, distinguished for cocking up their hind part.

ကိတဲင် settle, decide, terminate.

ကိတြိ, ၈. တၢ်တြိတၢ်ကဝါ, def. 16.

ကိတိန်, def. 8.

ကိဗၢင်, see def. 2.

ကိဒု, ၈. တၢ်ဒုတၢ်ကွင်, def. 11.

ကိဒုကဆိ, a species of def. 11, of which elephants are particularly afraid, hence the name.

ကိဒုဗုဗု, species of def. 11, not larger than kernels of dry rice, which is indicated by the name.

ကိနာဗု, species of ant, peculiar for its bad smell as indicated by the name.

ကိနု, ၈. တၢ်နုတၢ်လိင်သး, def. 9.

ကိတြိမိ, a kind of ant distinguished for its smallness.

ကိတြိမိဝိသး, an appellation given to any small reddish ant, whose specific name is unknown.

ကိတြိမိသု, a very small, black ant.

တၢ်ဒီးဗိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်ဒီးဗိၣ်ဒီးဝဲ, any large ant.

တၢ်ခွၢ်, the fire-ant, a red ant whose bite smarts like a burn.

တၢ်မိၣ်, the pot-bellied ant.

တၢ်ခွၢ်ဗိၣ်, a reddish ant which makes its nest of earth which it carries up into trees for the purpose.

တၢ်သံၣ်ကျိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်သံၣ်ကျိၣ်တၢ်သံၣ်ကျိၣ်, a species of ant yellow round the middle, builds in the cavities of wood, bite severe.

တၢ်သုၣ်, same as တၢ်သံၣ်.

တၢ်သုၣ်ကျိၣ်, small ant, red and black, slim waist.

တၢ်သုၣ်, the black-toothed ant, bite severe.

တၢ်လိၣ်, *co.* တၢ်လိၣ်.

တၢ်လိၣ်, *def.* 7. the name indicates that it is a place of which ants are particularly fond, on account of the food they find there.

တၢ်မိၣ်, edible ant.

တၢ်, 1. Same as တၢ်, 1. scarce; probably borrowed from the Taleing; 2. reduplicated, *adv.* sounds like that of soft bodies striking together; 3. *aff.* want, famine; 4. deriv. calamity, want, wretchedness.

သတၢ်ကထံၣ်, *def.* 4. ကိၣ်တၢ်, *def.* 3; တတၢ်ကထံၣ်, *neg.* *def.* 1. Cog. တတၢ်, *co.* တတၢ်တၢ်, *def.* 4. သတၢ်, *do.*

တၢ်ကထံၣ်, *see* သတၢ်ကထံၣ်, *Deriv.*

တၢ်တၢ်, *def.* 2.

တၢ်, 1. (Bur. ထိုၣ်,) a strong building of brick, stone or wood built on the ground, 2. a full, bloated appearance, 3. reduplicated, *adv.* sudden bobbing

or jolting motions; 4. *affix.* pertness and affectation of manners; a bending backward or upward.

တၢၤကျၢၤ, def. 4. see ခွဲၣ်တၢၤကျၢၤ; def. 4. see ဆဲၣ်တၢၤကျၢၤ.

တၢၤမိၣ်တၢ်, a watch-tower.

တၢၤတထၢၤ, def. 2.

တၢၤတၢၤ, def. 3.

တၢ်, 1. (Bur. ထိုင်,) an upright post, pillar, stake, &c.

2. *affix.* in an upright position; 3. *affix.* plump, chubby; clothes which are long, coming down to the ground, so as to give a person a post-like appearance, 4. reduplicated, *adv.* sound like that of chopping a large tree; 5. dandle or jump a child upon the knees, a mode of amusing children among Karens.

ဆဲးတၢ်, def. 2. by stabbing; ဣတၢ်, def. 2. by pounding; တံၣ်တၢ်, and တံၣ်တၢ်တံၣ်တၢ်, def. 5.

တၢ်စုညါ, see ညါ, 3.

တၢ်တထၢၤ, def. 3.

တၢ်တၢ်, def. 4.

တၢ်ပုၣ်, a sign-post.

တၢ်ဌါ, def. 3. see တရၢ်.

တၢ်ထၢၤ, and တၢ်ထၢၤတၢ်ထၢၤ, def. 3. also, clumsily.

တၢ်မိၣ်တၢ်, def. 1.

တၢၤ, 1. Form a cavity or hollow space, as by folding, rolling up the edges, recurvating the ends, 2. fly or sail round and round, fly in a circuit with little or no motion of the wings; 3. close as the hand; enclose in the hand; compress, squeeze in the hand; be in loose folds, crumpled; contract into folds; 4. *adv.* large, loose, flowing, as gar-

ments; 5. dip or scoop up in the hollow of the hand; join the hands and jump in a particular way, as at funeral ceremonies; 6. see derivatives; 7. *affix.* to verbs, hollowness, want of stamina or corporeity; hollowness in the center; 8. *affix.* to nouns, curved, rolled or bent up at the edges, ends, as large bamboo mats, a spoon; a measure of length from the elbow to the fist; 9. turned to one side; partial, inclining to one party, prejudiced in favor of one against another.

ကဘျၢတၢၢ်, def. 7. see ကဘျၢ; ကထၢၤတၢၢ်, 7. see ကထၢၤ; ချိၣ်တၢၢ်, 8. တဒိတၢၢ်, 9. အဲၣ်လီၤတၢ်ထၢၤသးတဒိတၢၢ်, တံၣ်တၢၢ်, *co.* တံၣ်တၢၢ်တံၣ်သံး, 7. ခိၣ်တၢၢ်, *co.* ခိၣ်တၢၢ် ခိၣ်ဆိၣ်, 8. စုတၢၢ်, see စု, also def. 8. မိခိၣ်တၢၢ်, spoon flower, 'genus *Michelia*.' Cog. ကတၢၢ်, ကတၢၢ် ကတၢၢ်, သဘျံးကတၢၢ်, ကတၢၢ်ထီၣ်, ကၢၤပူၤ, ကဘျံးကတၢၢ်, တၢၢ်လၢၣ်, တၢၢ် as in def. 1. 3, 4; see တတၢၢ်.

တၢၢ်ကဘျၢၣ်, def. 2. see ကဘျၢၣ်.

တၢၢ်ဆံး, *co.* တၢၢ်ဆံးတၢၢ်ဆး, def. 3.

တၢၢ်ဆံးပကီၤ, def. 3. press out with the hand.

တၢၢ်တံၣ်, def. 3.

တၢၢ်တုၢ်, ထီၣ်တၢၢ်တုၢ်, an appellation given to large kites.

တၢၢ်တုၢ်လၢၣ်ခဲ, def. 4.

တၢၢ်ထီၣ်, def. 5. တၢၢ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 5.

တၢၢ်ထီၣ်ထီၣ်, dip up water.

တၢၢ်ရၢၢ်, *co.* တၢၢ်ရၢၢ်တၢၢ်ထး, def. 3. hence, numeral *affix.* the quantity which may be grasped with the hand, a handful.

တၢၢ်ရၢၢ်စု, *co.* တၢၢ်ရၢၢ်စုတၢၢ်ရၢၢ်ခိၣ်, close the hand, or close in the hand.

၁၁၅၆, hold tight within the clenched fist.

၁၁၅၇, *co.* ၁၁၅၈, hide, shut up in the hollow of the hand.

၁၁၅၉, a lump, or bolus of rice, which has been formed by compression within the hand.

၁၁၆၀, *co.* ၁၁၆၁, def. 3.

၁၁၆၂, *co.* ၁၁၆၃, def. 4.

၁၁၆၄, *co.* ၁၁၆၅, *adv.* with a slow awkward, confined gait, as the walking of a person in a long, flowing garment.

၁၁၆၆, *see* ၁၁၆၇.

၁၁၆၈, *co.* ၁၁၆၉.

၁၁၇၀, *co.* ၁၁၇၁, def. 1.

၁၁၇၂, *co.* ၁၁၇၃, def. 1.

၁၁၇၄, *co.* ၁၁၇၅.

၁၁၇၆, def. 2.

၁ 1. Make a shrill cry as the *ထိခိန်*, a species of deer; 2. reduplicated, *adv.* imitative of the like sounds; 3. used in adverbial phrases denoting determination, rashness, spiritedness or haste in the action spoken of.

၁၁၇၈, *co.* ၁၁၇၉, def. 3.

၁၁၈၀, def. 3. *see* ၁၁၈၁, 1.

၁၁၈၂, def. 2.

၁၁၈၄ 1. Pierce, pierce through, perforate; as the ear or the nose; 2. file on a string, stick, and the like; thread as a needle; put on a series of rings, or ferrules; string as beads, lay hold of something one has said or done in order, by litigation, to obtain money from him; weave basket-work; the Bur-

man term for witness; 3. string fish, and the like
num. affix. files of things thus strung; 4. abandoned, as a field from which all the produce has been gathered; done, ceased, as in bearing children; 5. see deriv. 6. *affix.* qualifying colors, fixed not changeable; loneliness, separated or cut off from social intercourse; work, brought to a termination, or completion; extinction; 7. reduplicated, *adv.* heavy, but dull sounds; 8. when, at the time of.

ကမြှ်တုန်, def. 6. ကယုန်တုန်, 6. and ကယုန်; နှစ်တုန် 4. နှိပ်တုန်, 3. တၢၤတုန်, တၢၤတုန်ထံၤ, see တၢၤ,; သထုန်, 6. and သယုန်; သံတုန်, 6. and သံ; ထူးတုန်, *co.* ထူးတုန်သိပ်သွေး, 4. ညှပ်တုန်, 3. ညှပ်တတုန်, 3. Derivatives, တတုန်, သတုန်.

တုန်မိမိ, to string beads with little bells alternately.

တုန်ကဝီ, def. 2.

တုန်မိ, *co.* သးသုန်, see def. 2. also def. 2.

တုန်တုန်, def. 7.

တုန်ထးမဲၣ်ခဲ, def. 2.

တုန်ပန်ထန်စုၤ, bore the buffalo's nose to insert the halter.

တုန်နီ, def. 1.

တုန်နီ, *co.* တုန်နီမံၤ, and တုန်နီထီၣ်, def. 2.

တုန်သိပ်ဝံ, def. 2.

တုန်, 1. Cease, stop, refrain from; be finished, extinct, cause to cease; 2. terminate, come to an end, or close, proceed no further; 3. damp and cold, moist and pliant, as a fresh hide; 4. grounded, stopped by striking the ground, as a ship or boat.

5. name of a tree of the family *Myresticaceæ*;
6. affixed to verbs, indicates the utmost degree,
(see *Gram. sec. 16, 229.*) attained full growth or
the utmost size; 7. adj.—a preventive, that
which checks purging; 8. deriv. 7; cessation,
termination, or extinction, cut off by death; 9.
stop, be stationary; 10. reduplicated, *adv.* imitative
of sounds; 11. blacking a knife blade by holding
it in a flame; 12. color the teeth with blacking
thus obtained.

ကညီတုန်, def. 6. ကသံတုန်, 7. မိတုန်, 6. *co.* မိတုန်
မိတုန်, 6. attain full size, &c.; မှိတုန်, 6. သံတုန်, 9.
ဆုတုန်,—ကလေးဆုတုန်, 9. မိတုန်, *co.* မိတုန်မိတုန်
ဘွဲ့, 9. မှိတုန်မှိတုန်, extreme old age. Derivative,
ပတုန်, see def. 8., ခပတုန်, def. 8. a shed used for
a stopping place in travelling.

မိတုန်, def. 3.

မိတုန်, def. 3. and def. 3.

မိတုန်, def. 10.

မိတုန်, def. 4.

မိတုန်, def. 5. တုန်ကမ္ဘာ.

မိတုန်,—တုန်ကမ္ဘာ, def. 11.

မိတုန်, def. 12.

မိတုန်, def. 1. generally connected with charms.

*, (*Tavoy*.) 1. In felling trees, fell one against another
to break it down; 2. see ခု, fight, contend, as
armies in battle.

မိတုန်, def. 2.

မိ, 1. Push along, force one's way in spite of obstruc-
tions, as through thick grass or bushes: 2. fol-

lowed by the term for neck, use obscene & abusive language without regard to decency: & the name of a black bird having the tail tipped with white.

ထိန်ခွဲတုန်, def. 3.

တုန်ကိပ်, def. 2.

တု, 1. Arrive, reach, as any place, period, or event
2. when, until, unto, see Gram. sec. 33, 44, 51
230; 3. with ငါး, the term for down affixed
come into place, be to the point, exact, precise
be reduced, abated; 4. come to the same point
i. e. be equal, like, &c. reduplicated, thus much
thus far, &c. 5. deriv. be astounded, confused
stupefied; 6. *affix*. adverbial; following of one
thing after another in close succession.

ခံနိုင်လှတု, def. 6. ဆက်တိုက်တု, def. 1. တပ်ညှိ
တုငါး, the fever has gone down. Derivative
ကတု, def. 5.

တုခေတ်နိဂါး, unto this time.

တုတုတုတု, def. 1. arrive.

တုတုတု, at another time, again, furthermore, then.

တုတုတုတု, fulfilled, kept as a promise.

တုတု, *co.* တုတုတုတု, def. 3. တုတုတုတု, *do.*

တုတု, def. 4.

တုတုတု, from this time forward.

တု, 1. A whistle, pipe; *co.* of the term for trumpet
horn, bugle; also, *co.* of the term for basket; &
with an adverbial *affix*, sudden, unexpected; &
followed by an other root, short, as the blade
of a knife; 4. reduplicated, *adv.* sounds like the

of a whistle : 5. a species of basket, small at the top and broad at the bottom ; 6. thin, limpid as liquids ; of a watery consistence ; 7. *co.* to the term for principal, superior.

ကလူတူ, def. 6. ကတူကွဲ, *see* ကတူ,; ကွါတူ, def. 3. and ကွါ,; ကျော်ခိုင်ကျော်တူ, def. 7. and ကျော်ခိုင်,; သိတူကထံ, def. 2.

တူကထံ, def. 2.

တူတလူ, *co.* တူတလူတိဉ်တလီ, def. 5. (sometimes တူကလူ, *see* ကလူ.)

တူတူ, def. 4.

တူခွါ, def. 3.

တူခွါ, support the side of a wall, *see* တူပု.

တူ 1. Bear, suffer, endure ; take, as the opinion of a counsellor or decision of a judge, receive judgment ; embrace, receive as instruction, or doctrine ; suffer as bodily affliction in consequence of former demerit, in distinction from the miseries of hell ; 2. negatively, not last or continue for any length of time ; 3. that which surrounds or embraces, a long range of mountains, surrounding low lands ; the whiskers ; the eyebrow ; 4. with the term for great affixed, a thing of great worth, or consequence, hereditary property ; of great rank, power, or authority ; 5. suffer a defeat ; aid, help one out of trouble ; meet, take what comes, stand one's ground ; submit to, as to hardships ; the Burman term for witness ; take hold of business with energy and cordiality ; entertain, as strangers ; become stout, large, full stature ; uphold, be of

the same mind with; suffer for another, or in his stead; suffer death; 6. names of plants and things, name of a tree, a small palm, nearly allied to the areca; dorian; the morning star; the evening star; a species of harp; 7. 8. reduplicated *adv.* dull, heavy sounds.

ခပ်တူရိ, def. 3. *see* ခပ်,; ခဲတူရိ, 3. *see* ခဲ,; သီတူရိ, def. 6. ဆတူရိ,—ကစာ်ဆတူရိ,—ပထာဆတူရိ, def. 3. ဆတူရိဒိဉ်ဆတူရိဒိဉ်, def. 4. ဆုဉ်တူရိဆုဉ်တူရိ, vow, make a solemn promise. Derivative, ကတူရိ, ကတူရိကတူရိ, ကတူရိကတူရိ, *see* ကတူရိ, used to qualify sound.

တူရိကံမံ, def. 1.

တူရိကုဒိဉ်ကုဒိဉ်, def. 5.

တူရိကုဒိဉ်ကုဒိဉ်, def. 1. as favor, or blessing.

တူရိမိ, def. 5. *see* မိ.

တူရိမိဉ်, def. 5. *see* မိဉ်.

တူရိဝိ, def. 6. receiver of the dawn.

တူရိဆပ်, or တူရိနာတူရိဆပ်, def. 5.

တူရိနံဉ်ညိဉ်, def. 1 *see* နံဉ်ညိဉ်.

တူရိစာ, def. 5. also countenance, approve, uphold.

တူရိဆာ, *co.* တူရိဆာဒိဉ်ဆာ, def. 1.

တူရိစာ,—တူရိစာဒိဉ်စာ, bear for others, as the Savior for us.

တူရိတနီ, suffer in place of another.

တူရိဘမ္မံ, *co.* တူရိထံဉ်တူရိဘမ္မံ, def. 5. *see* တမ္မံ.

တူရိတင်္ဂီ, def. 1.

တူရိတူရိ, def. 8.

တူရိထံ, def. 6.

တူရိထံဉ်, *co.* တူရိတမ္မံ.

တူရိထိဉ်ဘိဉ်မိ, def. 5. *see* ဘိဉ်, fat, plump.

တူရိနာ, *co.* တူရိဆပ်.

ပုၤထံၣ်ခိၣ်ဆၢ, def. 1.

ပုၤဆၢတုၤကိၣ်, the defendant in a law-suit.

ပုၤခိၣ်, def. 6.

ပုၤခိၣ်, *do.*

ပုၤလိၣ်, *co.* တုၤလိၣ်ခိၣ်ဆၢ, def. 5.

ပုၤလိၣ်, slope down, as the end of a mountain range to a plain.

ပုၤဝဲၣ်ပး, (Bur. ပိထက်ခဲ,) def. 1.

ပုၤဆၢ, *co.* တုၤဆၢလိၣ်နီၣ်ခိၣ်, def. 5.

ပုၤဆၢ, def. 5.

ပုၤဆၢ, def. 5. the receiver of the evening.

ပုၤဆၢတုၤဆိ, def. 5. တုၤဆၢ *co.* ခုၣ်ခိၣ်,

ပုၤ, 1. Cut or broken off, or across, crossed; liquidate, pay off, as a debt; 2. cut or break quite off, sever; short, stump-like; short as garments; isolated, solitary, without children or neighbors: shortened *do.*: 3. the thing is cut, or broken off, headless; figuratively, a whirlwind; reckless, daring, fearless; cut off from children & *c.* from child-bearing, barren; 4. def. 1. come off, as the extremities of plants, as the extremities from leprosy; obtain; be gashed, incised, as a wound, cut off, as supplies; averted, as the affections from an object; cut off, as by death; interlock the hands; 5. reduplicated, *adv.* sounds like those of the porcupine..

ကလီဟော်တုၣ်, def. 3. *see* ကလီ, 1.: ကံတုၣ်, *co.* ကံတုၣ် ကံကိၣ်, def. 4. ကံတုၣ်, *see* ကံ, : ကံတုၣ်, *see* ကံ, : ကံတုၣ်, *co.* ကံတုၣ်ဟော်တုၣ်, *see* ကံတုၣ်, : ခံတုၣ်, def. 4. မိတုၣ်, *see* မိ, မိတုၣ်, 4. ခုတုၣ်ကိၣ်, 3. နီတုၣ်, *co.*

နှိုက်တူသုတ်ဝဲ၊ *co.* နှိုက်တူမိဇုန်၊ 4. နှိုက်တူနှိုက်တွဲ၊ 4. တွဲ၊ : မှိုက်တူ၊ cut or chop off: မှိုက်ထပ်တူ၊ a short staff, *see* တူ၊ *ex.* ပာ်တူ၊ *def.* 4. also *co.* တဆတ်တူ၊ *co.* ထပ်တူထပ်ကိ၊ *def.* 4. လီတူ၊ *co.* လီတူလီကိ၊ 4. ဆွာလီတူ၊ *see* ဆွာ : လီတူလီကိ *see* စီ၊ သးတူ၊ 4. သံတူ၊ 4. သံပာ်တူ၊ 4.

တူကထူး၊ *see* ကထူး.

တူကွံ၊ *def.* 2.

တူကိ၊ *co.* တူကိတူယိ၊ *def.* 3.

တူကွဲ၊ *as* ခွဲတူကွဲ—ထဲတူကွဲ၊ &c. *def.* 3.

တူမိ၊ *def.* 3. without a head or top.

တူမိ၊—ခံတူမိ၊ *def.* 2.

တူမိ၊ *see* ဝါနီ၊ used as a medicinal poultice.

တူထပ်၊ *def.* 5.

တူထြိုမိ၊ *def.* 2.

တူထီး၊ ဝတ်တူထီး၊ chop off the tip.

တူမိ၊ *co.* တူမိ.

တူမိမိမိ၊ *def.* 2.

တူမိ၊ *co.* တူမိတူမိ၊ *def.* 3. ပှတူမိပှမိထီး၊ a barren person.

တူရီနီ၊ let the day pass, procrastinate.

တူရီ၊ name of a bird, whose cry sounds တူရီတူရီ
တူရီထီး၊ *def.* 2. as the ears, nose, tail, or other things.

တူထီး၊—ကမာ်လီတူထီး၊ slough, come off as leprous limbs &c.

တူထီးထီး၊ *def.* 2.

တူး၊ 1. Bind or tie together, as the hands or feet : with various affixes, tie fast or tight together
adv. a concreted mass ; fish for small prawns, fish

&c. ; 3. reduplicated, sound like that made by the lips in sucking ; 4. deriv. name of a tree, embracing several species of Barringtonia.

Cog. ပတူး, *co.* ပတူးပတူး, def. 4. သုဉ်ညဉ်အုဉ်ထံ.

ဘူးဆံ, def. 2.

ဘူးတူး, def. 3. တူးတူးတူးတူး, *do.*

ဘူးနှံ, def. 2. as သကတူးနှံ, စကတူးနှံ, *see* စက.

ဘူးဆိပ်, def. 2. done with a သွ.

ညှပ်, 1. Introduce water, or something else, into a person by witchcraft so as to kill him : 2. a hammer ; 3. sound like that of the splitting of bamboos ; a species of basket ; 4. Cog. def. 3. 5. reduplicated, *adv.* hollow sounds ; 6. *affix.* pot-bellied ; a species of frog, named from the sound it makes ; a species of blue bird, named from the sound it makes.

တဲတုဉ်လူ, def. 6. ဒုတုဉ်တိဉ်, 6. နိဉ်တုဉ်, 6 Derivative, သတုဉ်ကထာ, def. 3.

ညှပ်ကထာ, def. 3.

ညှပ်တလူ, *co.* တုဉ်တလူတိဉ်တလိ, def. 3. တူတလူ, *do.*

ညှပ်တုဉ်, def. 5. ; တုဉ်တုဉ်တိဉ်တိဉ်, *do.*

ညှပ်မိုးနိဉ်မိုး, *see* နိဉ်, def. 3.

ဂူ, 1. A partition, wall, as of a house ; 2. numerous and prominent, as pumpkins, &c. in a field ; large, strong, hale, as persons ; 3. *adv.* sounds as walking on the ground ; 4. something prominent, sticking up and motionless.

စမိတူမိ, def. 2. and စမိ. Deriv. သတူကထာ, def. 4.

ဂူကထာ, def. 4.

တုၤ, def. 1. and တုၤ, the margin of the floor the extends beyond the side of the house.

တုၤတုၤတုၤတုၤ, def. 2.

တုၤတုၤ, *co.* တုၤတုၤတုၤ, def. 3.

တုၤနာ်ထံး, def. 1. and နာ်ထံး, close by the foot of partition, in the angle formed by it and the floor

တုၤဟဲ, def. 1. တုၤဟဲထီၤ, def. 1. and ထီၤ, on the wall

တုၤမိၤ, — နာ်တုၤမိၤ, def. 2.

တုၤထံၤတုၤထံၤ, def. 3.

တုၤထွၢ်တုၤထွၢ်, def. 3.

တု, 1 Create ; form, make an image, perform, as an kind of work ; fit up the knot of hair on the top of the head ; dress up ; adorn one's self with apparel ; insert ; (not common ;) 2. reduplicated *adv.* sound, like that of pounding iron ; like the made by a small species of kite ; 3. see derivative 4. *co.* arrange, set in order ; a small kind of kite 5. with *affix.* tensely, as a rope tightly drawn narrow, strait, confined, as a hole.

တုတုတုတု, same as def. 1. see တု ; တုတု, def.

4. *co.* နာ်ညိၣ်, ထံၣ်တုၣ်တု, def. 4. ထံၣ်တုၣ်တု, a small

bird, plover ; ထံၣ်တုၣ်တုတု, *do.* Derivative, တုတုတု, see တုတု.

တုကထံၣ်, def. 5.

တုကတု, def. 5.

တုတု, *co.* တုကတုတု, def. 1.

တုတု, def. 2.

တုထီၣ်, as တုထီၣ်မိၣ်, *co.* တုထီၣ်မိၣ်တုထီၣ်, def. 1.

တုတုတု, 2. also the name of the bird which makes such noise.

တၢ်တၢ်ဆဲး, def. 1.

တၢ်တၢ်ဆဲး, def. 1.

တၢ်, def. 1.

တၢ်, def. 1.

တၢ်—တၢ်, as တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 1. God created us.

တၢ်ဆဲး, def. 1. also create the soul or life.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, build up; promote the interests of a town or country.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, a plant of the gourd family, *Luffa acutangula*.

တၢ်, 1. Cast away or down a large or heavy object, be decided, settled, steadfast, unwavering manner, condition, &c.; 2. *part.* imperative mode; 3, particle of past tense, see *Gram. sec.* 231. ; 4. affixed, abandonment of the object, a depressed but even surface, extended in a flat, even manner; reject; consigning to ruin; give up an action; plain, even, void, open space of ground, &c.; 5. extended around in a circular form, as the web of a spider, a ring-worm, &c.; insert, put into, as into a basket or vessel; extend the breath as in a long continued cry; throw down, cast away, abandon to ruin; wane, as the moon; 6. intensive, very, excessively.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, see တၢ်တၢ်,; တၢ်တၢ်, *eo.* တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 4.; တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *do.*; တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, see တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, တၢ်, and တၢ်, is probably the more correct spelling, see တၢ်တၢ်, တၢ်တၢ်, def. 2. and 4. တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, a thing like this, &c. def. 1.; တၢ်တၢ်, it was တၢ်တၢ် တၢ်, def. 4. တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 5. တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, def. 2. *Oog.* တၢ်တၢ်, *eo.* တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, a remnant, something left.

တုကဝီ, def. 5.

တုခွံ ၀၀. တုခွံထဲခွံ, def. 5. often တုခွံ.

တုထိပ်အစာ, unpack clothes &c. kept for an occasion.

တုပထွင်, def. 5. *see* ပထွင်.

တုခဲ, said to be used for တုခဲ, split.

တုလီ, and တုလီကွံ, def. 5.

တုလီဆွဲမိပ်, *see* ဆွဲ, cast down headlong.

တု 1. Insert, put into, as into a basket or vessel; 2.

light, strong, very bright; a species of snail, the name is given from the sound it is said to make by striking its shell against things; a kind of bird, the name is given in imitation of the noise it makes; the sulphuret of antimony; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* sharp, ringing sounds.

ထိပ်တုတု, def. 2. *see* တု; ထီးတုတု, 2.

တုကထင်, def. 2.

တုတုထွင်, def. 2.

တုတု, def. 3. တီးထီးထိပ်တုတု,; မိထုထုထိပ်တုတု.

တုခွံ, def. 1.

တု 1. The pinching claws of the crab, prawn, and scorpion; a kind of snare or noose used in catching wild fowls; *num. affix.* applied to bunches, or clusters of fruit; cook rice in a bamboo instead of a pot; 2. *oo.* of the term for cooking, interstice; hole; 3. *affix.* cooked, done through, done internally; fixed or confined to a spot within certain limits, or degrees, as human skill; 4. the depressed part between the shoulders; a scorpion; a kind of pan or platter, generally of brass.

ထွဲတု, def. 2. and ထွဲ; ရှာတု, 4. ဆဲတု, and

ဆဲတု၊မိၼ်, def. 1, 3. and ဆဲ,; ဆွဲၼ်တု၊, def. 1. ဆွဲၼ်ဘိတု၊, *see* ဆွဲၼ်,; တၢ်တု၊, def. 2. and တၢ်,; ပတု၊, def. 4. ခံတု၊, def. 3. မိမု၊တတု၊ထၢ်. *do.* neg.; လီတု၊, def. 3. သီတု၊, def. 4.

Cog. ကတု၊, a mountain plant; *co.* ကဆုး,; ခုၼ်သတု၊, a species of the arum plant, *see* ခုၼ်, and ကတု၊,; တတု၊, *co.* တတု၊တထၢ်, form an interstice or space between, as by stretching out and apart as the arms or legs ; ပတု၊, *co.* ပခုၼ်, quick, energetic; ပတု၊, or ပတု၊ပတိ၊, jump, or throw the body about, as a fish ; or as a person struggling to get loose when held ; သတု၊, *co.* သတု၊သထၢ်, same as တတု၊.

ပုမိၼ်, same as def. 1.

ပုမု၊, def. 1. and 2. as တု၊မု၊မိမု၊ cook rice, put it on plates.

ပုသိး, distill liquors *see* ဆဲး.

ပုမိတု၊မိ, def. 3.

1. Make smooth or even by hewing, hew ; spread, flatten, as, dough, or any plastic substance ; take up rice, &c. in the hand, as to eat it ; say, tell, tell over circumstantially or with minuteness ; 2. carving or cutting with the point of an instrument ; interpret something said ; a species of witch or demon ; name of a tyrant, who governed Tavoy a few years before its conquest by the English ; 3. deriv. hastily, energetically ; 4. *affix.* furrowed, wrinkled, as the skin of an aged person.

ဟဲတိန်သွေးထဲ, def. 4. အတဲ, def. 1. also, same as def. 1.

Cog. ပတဲ, as မရဲမတဲ, and ပရဲပတဲ, def. 3.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. and တဲလုဆွဲ, *ex.* and.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. *co.* တဲလုဆွဲ.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *co.* တဲလုဆွဲ.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *co.* တဲလုဆွဲတဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. and *Maul*.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *co.* မိတ်တဲလုဆွဲ or မိတ်တဲလုဆွဲ, same as def. 2.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *see* တိ, 5. crackling sound.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *see* တိ, 5. quarrelling, blow for blow.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. *see* ဘုတ်တဲလုဆွဲ, employ one to inflict evil on others.

တဲလုဆွဲ, same as def. 1. *Maul* တဲလုဆွဲ, *do.* inform.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *co.* တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. hew smooth.

တဲလုဆွဲ, same as def. 1. cook rice, set it on for food.

တဲလုဆွဲ, *co.* တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. confess.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. a tyrant who governed Tavoy.

တဲလုဆွဲ, hew timber.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 2. hew straight.

တဲလုဆွဲ, 1. A bag, such as is used for grain, hence num.

affix, applied to such bags; 2. with unequal,

irregular motion, limpingly; from side to side,

as in crossing and recrossing a stream, &c. split-

ting, severing; in funeral ceremonies, the outlines

of a tree drawn on a winnowing fan; 3. deriv.

a dell or deep hollow between hills; lean against,

trust in; 4. *affix*, blurred, indistinct appearance;

neat, befitting manner; glossy appearance; lay a

thing athwart or crosswise.

တဲလုဆွဲ, def. 4. တဲလုဆွဲ, 4. တဲလုဆွဲ, 4. တဲလုဆွဲ,

4. တဲလုဆွဲ, 4.; တဲလုဆွဲ, 4. တဲလုဆွဲ, 4. တဲလုဆွဲ,

4. In *ex.* and ထို, is used, as a particle, to give an adverbial form to the roots with which it is combined. Cog. ကထို, and ကထိုဆူး, def. 3. ထို ကထိုဆူး, be in the form of *do.*; ဟထို, 3.

ပိုက်ထိုထို, as ကထိုထိုထို, def. 2.

ပိုက်ပို, def. 1. colors variegated.

ပိုက်, as ပိုက်ပို, def. 4.

ပိုက်, 2. and 4.

ပိုက်ပို, def. 2.

ပိုက်, def. 2.

ပိုက်ပို, def. 2.

ပိုက်ပို, def. 1.

ပို, 1. Separate from, detach the parts by cutting, breaking, or other means; speech, decisive, definite, to the point; chapped, lacerated, cut, galled by being bound too tightly; fissured, cut off, terminated, as life, expire; 2. *co.* measure, as the length of a thing; pattern, example, similitude; *do.* 3. all about, all over or throughout the place; inclining, or beveling, obliquely towards, athwart, crosswise; come off, break off in speaking, be to the point, just ready to expire, dying; decide, fix on a plan, give directions how to do or act; 4. deriv. put in order, arrange; convulse, be distored &c., roll from side to side, writhe, short illness terminating in death; 5. *affix.* a small palm, nearly allied to the areca; a species of lizard; lacerated; ball of thread; brush away, push, or beat down, pull apart, thwart, hinder, interfere with, fall from; be tenacious,

strenuous, set upon; a kind of spirits or lye used in nat offerings; fall off, as the flesh left, or fallen behind.

ကတိာဝ်, *co.* ကတိာဝ်ကံတိာဝ်, *def.* 5. ကတိာဝ်ကတိာဝ်, use a simile, give an example; ကူးဝ်, ၈ ဝ်, *see* *def.* 5. ကိာဝ်, 5. ဒိာဝ်,; နူးဝ်, 1.; တာဝ်, 5.; တူဝ်, တိဝ်, တိဝ်, *toetai*,; ထိာဝ်, ဒိာဝ်,; နဲဝ်, as လှိုင်နဲဝ်, 5. ဖြိဝ်, tear off ဖြိဝ်, 5.; ဖြိလိာဝ်, 5.; ဖြာဝ်, 1. ဖြိဝ်, and ဖြိဝ်ကွံ, ဖြိသံတဝ်အခိာဝ်, မာဝ်,; မာဝ်တိာဝ်, လိာဝ်, or လိာလှိုင်လိာဝ်, သးဝ်, 1. သးလှိုင်ဝ်, သးဝ်, ညှိသံတဝ်အခိာဝ်, ထိာဝ်နုာ်, 5. သွိုင်ဝ်, 5.; အဝ်, 2. အခိအဝ်, 2. အခိလိာဝ်, လှိုင်ဝ်, 5. အိာဝ်, 5. *Cog.* ကဝ်, *def.* 4. *co.* ကတိာဝ်,; တဝ်, *def.* 4. *see* တဝ် and compounds; တဝ်လှိုင်ဝ်ဒု, *def.* 4.; သဝ်,—သဝ်သတိာဝ်, *def.* 4.

ဝ်စာဝ်, as အိာဝ်စာဝ်, *see* *def.* 3. and စာဝ်, 1.

ဝ်စာဝ်, *def.* 3. ဖြိစာဝ်စာဝ်, *see* စာဝ်, 3.

ဝ်တိာဝ်, *def.* 3. as အိာဝ်တိာဝ်.

ဝ်ဝ်စာဝ်, thoroughly.

ဝ်ဝ်ဝ်ဝ်, *do.* imitative of sound.

ဝ်တိာဝ်, *co.* တိာဝ်တိာဝ်, *def.* 3. and 5.

ဝ်တိာဝ်, a river.

ဝ်တူဝ်တူဝ်, *see* တူဝ်, 3.

ဝ်ဖြိ, *def.* 3. ဝ်ဖြိဖြိ, 3 and

ဝ်တူဝ်တူဝ်, *def.* 3. as မာတကဲဝ်တူဝ်တူဝ်.

ဝ်လိာဝ်, *co.* နဲလိာဝ်လိာဝ်, *def.* 3.; တိာဝ်လိာဝ်, tell, confess.

သဲ 1. (Bur. ထိုက်.) set fire to; set a fighting, quarrel, dispute violently,; 2. pressed or crowded full;

a small, plump person or animal, *adv.* sound like that of several persons chopping;; children, some large and some small; with agility, or alacrity, 3. deriv. insane, half-witted, crazy; 4. *affix.* a fighting cock, fighting buffalo, a goat; 5. reduplicated, short, quick, repeated acts, pick up one after another, see also def. 2.

ခွေးထေးထေး, def. 5. ဆီခါတေး, def. 4.; ထားထေးထေး, 5. ခူးထေး, 4.; ပန်ထေး, 4.; မှံထေးထေး, and မှံထေးထေး, 4, Derivative, ကထေး, def. 3.

ခါဆီ, def. 1. set cocks to fighting; set a fighting cock in the jungle to induce other cocks or hens to come by which means they are ensnared and caught.

တနပ်, def. 2. as ခွေးထေးထေး.

တနပ်, def. 2. as ခွေးထေးထေး.

ထေး, def. 5. as ခွေးထေးထေး,—ထားထေးထေး.

ထေးထေးထေး, def. 2.

ထေးထေးထေးထေးထေး, def. 2.

ထီ, def. 1.

ထီ, def. 1.

ထေးထေး, def. 2. as ထေးထေးထေးထေး.

ထေးထေးထေး, def. 2. ထွန်မိထေးထေးထေးထေးထေး,

ထီ, def. 1.

နပ်, 1. Put, place, promote, build; 2. a species of plantain, very short or chubbed; a small kind of pot; 3. the water melon, 4. deriv. hastily, hurriedly, without due order.

Derivative, မထပ်, မထပ်မတီ, def. 4.

နပ် see တိဏီ, coin, money.

ထန်ဆီ, ensnare wild fowls.

ထန်တီ, —ထန်ထန်တီ, def. 2. ထန်တီလူ, —ထန်တီတီ, varieties of *do.* the black, and the white.

ထန်တီ, def. 3. (ပစ္စ, Tav. but the other is admitted to be the ancient name.)

ထန်ထန်ဂ်, ensnare pheasants.

ထန်ထန်, def. 1.

ထန်ဝန်ဆီ, def. 2.

ဝဲ, 1. Crack, have a slight fissure; small species of wasp, builds in holes; *Gram. sec.* 233.; 2. have a large or wide crack, cracked; pot-bellied distended, bloated, split open; 3. *affix.* rehearse, proclaim, preach; 4. deriv. move a thing about in the mouth in order to see how it tastes; smack the lips.

စန်ထဲ, *co.* စန်ထဲတီဝ်ထဲ, def. 3. Deriv. ပထဲ, def. 4.

ထဲကျိကျိ, bef. 2.

ထဲကျွေးကျွေး, *do.*

ထဲထီ, def. 2.

ထဲတူ, def. 2. *see* တူ.

တဲ, *co.* ထဲဟ်တဲ, def. 2.

တီ, 1. Help, aid, come to one's assistance; strike, hit against, thump; strike as the rays of the sun, wither; rouse the wind, by calling it; split with a wedge, drive a wedge; longest or most prominent, as of toes, fingers, house posts, the center post or posts; 2. yawning, as a hollow or flimsy, heedless, reckless aid; a species of lizard; small gongs of different sizes combined, a Burmese instrument of music; *co.* first, original; a full

of the cotton plant; sound of the jews-harp; a species of bird; a kind of curry; a person who is so thin that the bones stick out; 3. reduplicated, cry repeatedly for aid; also sound like that of a small gong; 4. deriv. epilepsy; set on, teach young dogs to bite; 5. *affix*. withered by a blast of heat, sun-burnt; punch, or thrust with the end of a thing; see def. 2. a kind of ulcer, enlarges by sloughing; name of a plant.

ခိဉ်ဇုတ်, def. 1. ခုဇုတ်, 1. ခဲးတိကျိ, 2. *see* ခဲး,; ခဲးတိ, 5. *see* ခဲး,; ခဲးတိ, *co.* ခဲးတိခဲးတိ, 5. *see* ခဲး,; တိတ်, *co.* တိတ်တိတ်တိ, 5. ထုတ်, *co.* ထုတ်ထုတ်, 1. မတ်, 5. ခုတ်ထုတ်, 1. *Cog.* ကတ်ကျိ, def. 4.; ပတ်, *co.* ပတ်ပတ်, ပတ်ပတ်, def. 4.

တိကထ်, def. 2. မာသသးတိကထ်,

တိကထ်, def. 2.; ထုတ်ပူဇွတ်တိကထ်, the rat-hole appears very open.

တိကထ်, def. 1.; တိကထ်တိ, a phrase used in calling the wind.

တိကထ်, a garden vegetable.

ထိကျိ, *as* ခဲးတိကျိ, def. 2. *see* ခဲး.

တိခိဉ်, *co.* တိခိဉ်ညိဉ်, def. 2.

တိခိဉ်, *co.* တိခိဉ်ခိဉ်, def. 2.; တိခိဉ်ခိဉ်, does not assist.

တခိဉ်, *see* တိခိဉ်.

တိထ်, def. 2. large house lizard, *touktay*.

တိတထ်ခိဉ်, def. 2. small gong, name imitative of its tones.

တိတထ်, def. 3. help, help.

တိတထ်, def. 2. *co.* ဝိခိဉ်, *as* ဝိခိဉ်တိထ်.

တိနိပ်, meet from opposite directions as two persons travelling.

တိထိန်, def. 2. cultivated in Siam.

တိရနိပ်, def. 2. *အုစသု* သိပ်တိရနိပ်တိရနိပ်.

တိလိတကိ, def. 2. တိပ်တကလုပ်ပွားသိပ်တိလိတကိ.

တိသုဉ်, *co.* တိသုဉ်ထိဝဉ်, def. 1. split timber.

တိဟိခါ, def. 2. *see* တိခါ.

တိ 1. Hold on to, retain in memory, observe; brass, or copper; *co.* for silver; pound, beat, thrust, as with pestle; repeat from memory; bud for flowering; be cautious; handle, as of a cleaver or axe *co.* sell, a sale; 2. *affix.* a superior kind of brass push out of place, with the end of a thing; rise as clouds leaving a clear sky below; observe carefully; put forth flower buds; mark, pay close attention so as remember; term for bangles; to learn or understand, study; 3. *affix.* wantonly, willfully, perversely; title of a *Kar. Fab.*; a pebble; gaze at; a small cross-bow pertaining to funeral ceremonies; moved out of place, as a rule in measuring; a small mortar; have throbbing pain; *Hibiscus macrophyllus*; a stick or instrument to thrust; stub the toes; in the outer corner of the eye; pass below the mark aimed at; 4. deriv. the silk-worm; silk.

ကလိတိ, def. 3. *see* ကလိ,; ကိတိတိ, ကျိပ်တိ, 3.

see ကျိပ်,; ကွိတိ, 3. *see* ကွိချိပ်တိပု, 3.; ခုတိ, 3.

ခုဖိတိ, money; ဆာပ်တိ, *see* ဆာပ်,; ဆာပ်တိဘိ, 3.

ဆဲတိ, 3. သးဆဲတိ, 3. ဆိပ်တိ, 3. တရိတိ, *see* တရိ,

ရိ,; နိပ်တိ, 3. ဝေတိထိပ်, commit to memory

read till familiar with သည်တိၵ်, or သည်တိၵ်ထည်ထံး,
3. မ်တိၵ်ခံ, 3. လီတိၵ်, ဆိၵ်တိၵ်ဆိၵ်ဆါ. Derivatives,
တတိၵ်, and သတိၵ်, def. 4. and *see* တတိၵ်.

တိၵ်ကတိၵ်, def. 2. lustre said to resemble that of gold.

တိၵ်ကထဲ, def. 2. တိၵ်ကထဲကွံၵ်အသး, *see* ကထဲ, 2.

တိၵ်ဒီ, def, 2.

တိၵ်ဆါ—တိၵ်နိၵ်တိၵ်ဆါ, commit a lesson to memory.

တိၵ်စၢ, စ. တိၵ်စၢတိၵ်စိၵ်, help pound.

တိၵ်တထဲ, def. 2. and တၢ်ဆၢၵ်တိၵ်တထဲအသး.

တိၵ်ထါနိၵ်, def. 1. repeat from memory.

တိၵ်ထံတိၵ်သး, def. 2. တိၵ်ထံ—သး, def. 2.

တိၵ်ထီၵ် 1. ဖိတိၵ်ထီၵ်ထံတဖိထံ, it has put forth one flower
bud.

တိၵ်ထွဲ, စ. တိၵ်ထွဲတိၵ်ထွါ, def. 1. pound new rice into a
kind of pastry for eating.

တိၵ်နံးဆၢ, def. 2.

တိၵ်နံးဆၢ, def. 2. *do*.

တိၵ်နိၵ် စ. တိၵ်နိၵ်ဖးနိၵ်, def. 2.

တိၵ်ဟ, with နိၵ်, prefixed, def. 3.

တိၵ်ပံ, စ. တိၵ်ပံတိၵ်ပံ, def. 2. ခုတိၵ်ပံ, a kind of bread
or pastry made of rice by beating it in a mortar.

တိၵ်ပီ, def. 2. as ထံ့ၵ်တိၵ်ပီ.

တိၵ်ဖး, def. 2.

တိၵ်ဖး, *do*.

တိၵ်ဘိ, def. 2.

တိၵ်ထီ, def. 2.

တိၵ်တါ, def. 2.

တိၵ် 1. Intend, resolve, plan, determine upon; a stock-
ade; reproach, deride; the height of an animal
from the ground to the part aimed at in construct-

ing a spear trap; numeral *affix*. in speaking of such heights; 2. *co.* of preach, promulge, &c.; great height, as an elephant, referring to the height required in setting a spear trap; the term for promulge, talk, reproach one for his low condition, or inability to support his family; change, as money; 3. *affix*. in a projecting, prominent manner; bulging; jumbled, crowded together; sleep out, as in travelling; bear off, to a distance; shake all over, as the limbs of the aged.

ကရိပ်တိပ်, *see* ကရိပ်,; ကမိပ်တိပ်, *see* ကမိပ်,; စမိပ်တိပ်, *see* စမိပ်,; စိပ်တိပ်, *co.* စိပ်ထဲ,; တရိပ်တိပ်, *see* def. 2. တရိပ်,; ဝိပ်တိပ်. *co.* ဝိပ်တိပ်ဝိပ်ထဲ, def. 3. ဝိပ်တိပ်, *co.* ဝိပ်တိပ်ဝိပ်ထဲ, 3. ဟူတိပ်, *co.* ဟူတိပ်ဟူရ်, 3. အတိပ်, အတိပ်အစီ, def. 1. Cog. တတိပ်, 1. suddenly and without apparent cause, ပတိပ်, စိပ်ပတိပ်, သတိပ်, *co.* သတိပ်တတိပ်, တတိပ်,; သံသတိပ်, same as သံတတိပ်.

တိပ်ဗု, intend or determine to ask for, def. 1; a line of stockade.

တိပ်ဗုဂ်, *co.* တိပ်ဗုဂ်တိပ်တံ, determine, or plan to flee, def. 1.

တိပ်ဆီ. determine to sell; deride severely.

တိပ်တံဆုဂ်, *co.* တိပ်တံဆုဂ်တံဆု, a stockade of thorns.

တိပ်ထဲ, def. 2. *co.* စိပ်ထဲ, *see* စိပ်.

တိပ်ဒိပ်, *co.* တိပ်ဒိပ်စီအံ, def. 2.; feel great malevolence towards.

တိပ်ပပ်, def. 2. *co.* ကျပ်ကိပ်, as ကျပ်ကိပ်တိပ်ပပ်.

တိပ်မေ, act from conjecture.

တိပ်ထဲ, def. 1. and ထဲ, plan to go.

တိပ်ထဲ, def. 2. and

ဗိဉ်ထေ, def. 1. and ထေ, plan to move, from a place.
ဗိဉ်ခိတိဉ်ခိ, def. 1.; ခိးတိဉ်ခိးတိဉ်, set up posts for a
stockade.

ဗိ 1. The breasts, round, firm, not pendant; *co.* count,
enumerate; 2. *affix.* a tree, "Garcinia cambogia;"
touch, thrust, point at, as with the end of the
finger; *co.* sticking up, or out, projectingly, prom-
inently; *co.* smooth, glossy; inconsiderate, blun-
dering, hasty manner; warts particularly on the
chin; *co.* great wilderness.

ခိတိဉ်, def. 2. *see* ခိဉ်; ပုဉ်ခိတိဉ်ထေ, def. 2.

ခိကထေ, def. 2.; တိးတထေ, and တိးသထေ, *do.*

ခိကွဉ်. def. 2.; ဝိကွဉ်တိးကွဉ်, count.

ခိတခိဉ်, def. 2.; ခိဉ်တိးတခိဉ်, ; ဆာထေတိးတခိဉ်.

ခိတထေ, *see* တိးကထေ, and တထေ, 6.

ခိထေ, *co.* ပုဉ်ခိ.

ခိဝဲ, def. 2. *co.* ကထေ.

ခိထေတိးထေ, def. 2.

ခိသထေ, *see* တိးကထေ.

ဉ် 1. Globular, roundish weights, used in weighing
with scales; 2. *affix.* a bell; pressed and heaping
full; chubbed, also a short, thick species of
thousand-legged worm; 3. reduplicated, sound
like the tones of a bell; 4. *affix.* a deep ravine,
or dell, as among mountains; a species of snail;
a buffalo bell made of wood; bells in general;
furrowed; corrugated, as the skin; 5. numeral af-
fix, applied to things globular, or roundish; the
eyeball.

ကွဉ်တိဉ်ထေ, def. 4. *see* ကွဉ်; ချိဉ်တိးတိဉ်, and တိးတိဉ်,

def. 4. and see တးတိၣ်, ; တံၤတိၣ်, def. 4. နိၣ်တိၣ်, 4. ; သွံးတိၣ်သွံးထဲ, 4.

တိၣ်ကျိၣ်, def. 2.

တိၣ်တလိၣ်, ၈. တိၣ်တလိၣ်တိၣ်တလိၣ်, def. 2.

တိၣ်တံၤ, def. 2.. see တံၤ, 5.

တိၣ်တိၣ်, def. 3. ; တိၣ်ကျိၣ်န့ၣ်ပုၤမိၣ်တိၣ်တိၣ်.

တိၣ်လိၣ်ကူၤ, def. 2.

တိ၊ 1. Convey, as by the wind ; convey, as articles by a boat ; mark, rule, line, as paper ; a bridge, wharf ; stripe, striped ; the lines in the palms of the hands ; on the soles of the feet ; channel, stream ; a seam, in sewing ; make a bridge ; 2. draw a line round, striped in lines ; convey towards ; striped across, around, not lengthwise ; name of several trees, one so called is a species of *Grewia* ; marked with long, narrow lines ; the lower ends of the bamboos in a roof, eaves ; a pole to hang things upon ; ၈. gully ; convey as down a stream with a boat or raft ; deep channel worn by water ; 3. *num. affix*, sections of things, &c. 4. deriv. convey ideas through the organs of speech, speak, converse ; ၈. thrashing or throwing the body about ; 5. tall or long, symmetrical ; a spoon or trough in which water is conveyed ; name of a tree bearing sour, edible fruit ; burning fields, burn with a hissing noise and go out or be extinguished, supposed by Karens to be the work of dragons.

ကထိၤတိၤ, ၈. ကထိၤတံၤကထိၤတိၤ, see ကထိၤ, ခိၣ်တိၤ, def. 1. န့ၣ်တိၤ, 1. ထုၣ်တိၤ, see ခိၣ်ထုၣ်တိၤ, ထံၤတိၤ, ၈

ထံတီးထံကွန်, 5. ထံမိတီး, 5. and ပထိတီးသူ, —ပထိ
တီးသူကီး, —ပထိတီးသူလိပ်, def. 5. မိတီး, ၈. မိတီး
ထွပ်စီ, def. 1. မိတီး, 5. အတီး, ၈. အတီးအကွန်, 1.
သေ. or အတီးအစီ, 1. Cog. ကတီး, ပထိ, 4. ၈. ပထု.

ပိကဝီ, ၈. တိကဝံတီးကဝီ, def. 2.

ပိကွ, def. 2. see ကွ.

ပိကွီ, def. 2. also, ၈. တီးတူန်.

ပိထီ, def. 1. ကလံတီးအိတီးမုန်စုန်တပ်ပမံ.

ပိတူန်, ၈. တီးတူန်တီးကွီ, def. 2. as garments.

ပိပ, see တံတိပ.

ပိဌာ, def. 2.; တီးဌာ, a species of *do.* distinguished
for its long leaves.

ပိဌာ, def. 2.; ကံတီးဌာကံတီးဌာ, *do.*

ပိဌာဌာ, supposed to be the name of a person; it is
found in Karen song.

ပိဌ, def. 2. much the same as တီးဌ, but the lines
are broader.

ပိမိဌာ, def. 2. မီးဌာ, is the term used in Tavoy.

ပိဘိ, def. 2. နံတီးဘိ, *do.*

ပိခဲ, def. 2. ၈. တီးသူ.

ပိထွန်ပိ, def. 2. တီးထွန်ပိ, ပမံလူးထာမနာ.

ပိထီ, def. 2. and တီးထီ, တီးထီတီးသူ, တီးထီသူ.

ပိသူ, ၈. တီးသူတီးကွန်, def. 2. တီးသူထီခဲ, *do.*

ပိသူ, —တီးသူကီး, and တီးသူလိပ်, see ပထိတီးသူ, above.

ပိမိဌာ, def. 1.

ပိ, 1. True; exact, unvarying; not deviating from
rule, not deceptive, unimpeachable; 2. carry on
the head, place upon, as on the top of rollers;
3. obstruct, bound, limit, as with a fence, stake
around; 4. in making poetry, make couplets which

rhyme with each other; 5. the sleepers or main supporters of a floor; quick of hearing, correct in distinguishing sounds; upright, true, sincere, guileless; 6. with other terms affixed, successive series, layers one above or beyond another; coin money; placed upon by way of trial; 7. maintain one's integrity, raise, pry up by being underneath; name of a Karen fable; tie up or fasten, strike athwart; put on the floor supporters which also serve to hold the posts upright; spontaneously, voluntarily; a pencil, particularly the white stone pencil; stray off, or dwell alone; jaggery, or native sugar, treacle, toddy water; Tounghthoos; the shaddock tree 3. *num. affix*, loads carried on the head, *Gram. sec.* 235; 4. reduplicated, *adv.* truly, verily, sincerely, plainly, without any hidden or figurative import, to be relied upon; 5. *affix*. take a careful and correct view; protuberance on the head of the rhinoceros-bird, and the heads of certain beetles; a strip of red cloth around the top of some Karen wallets; the part of a spinning wheel into which the spindle is fixed; stop, cease, desist from; a species of hobgoblin; *adv.* sound like the crackling of a jungle fire *adv.* blow for blow, word for word, as in quarrelling; the water-melon; title of a fable; little hillocks rising in a plain; the double teeth or grinders *co.* counterpart, match; a predilection; betroth; live by honest means, be upright in dealings.

ကွပ်တိ, ၈၈. ကွပ်တိကွပ်လိ, def. 5. view justly, *see* ကွပ်,;
ခဲတိ, def. 5. *see* ခဲ,; မိပ်တိ, 5.; ဆိတိ, just view, stop,
၈၈. ဆိတု,; တပ်တိ, ၈၈. တပ်တိတပ်တြိ, 1. justice, *do.*
၈၈. တပ်တိတပ်တြိ, 1. *do.* or တပ်မုတ်တပ်တိ, and တပ်တိ
တပ်လိ, 1. တပ်မုတ်တိ, 5.; တူပ်တပ်တိ, put one's self
under oath or solemn engagement; ထဲတိတိ, 5.
ထဲတိထဲတိ, 5.; ထဲပ်တိ, 5.; နိပ်ထိပ်တိ, 5.; နိပ်ထိပ်တိ
အနိပ်ထဲပ်, 5.; နိပ်တိကရိ, *see* ကရိ, 9.; တပ်တိ, 5. ခဲ
တိ, 5.; ထွတ်တိ, 5. ၈၈. ထွတ်ရပ်,; လိတိ, 5.; စတိ, 5.
၈၈. ဆိ. *do.* 1. အဲပ်တိ, ၈၈. အဲပ်တိမီးစပ်, 5.; အိပ်တိ.
5. အိပ်တိကွပ်, eat a thing to see if we can come to
like it.

စိကထာ, def. 2. on top, series.

စိကဘွဲ, def. 2. *see* ကဘွဲ, 4. false oath.

စိကရိ, —နိပ်တိကရိ, *see* ကရိ, 9.

စိကိ, def. 2. called by some ထဲပ်ကပ်, coin.

စိကွပ်, def. 2. try a load to be carried on the head.

စိကွိ, ၈၈. ထိတိတိကွိ, def. 2. instigate law-suits.

စိခဲ oars, paddles, row a raft with oars.

စိခါ, def. 2. also used as တိကဘွဲ, *see* ex. and

စိခူ, def. 2. တိခူထိပ်, *do.* place on top.

စိခဲ, def. Fable, No. 28.

စိဆပ်, def. 2. tie fast.

စိတခူ, def. 2. same as တိခူ.

စိတနံ, def. 1. တိတနံတိတကွဲ; *see* တနံ, 1.

စိတနိပ်, def. 2. and 1. obstruct.

စိတပ်, ၈၈. တိတပ်တိဆပ်, def. 2. obstruct.

စိထပ်, touktay, a large lizard so called from his cry,
a species of gecko.

စိတိ, ၈၈. တိတိလိလိ, def. 4. justly, righteously.

တိတိတိတိ, *adv.* sound made by the singing of a hen.

တိတိ, *def.* 1. An amusement of youth, one party gives a line in verse and the other gives another in answer, to rhyme with it.

တိတိပ်, *def.* 2. place upon the top.

တိနီ, *def.* 2. see *Gram.* sec. 236.

တိနီသု, a flowering shrub of the genus *Memecylon*.

တိပကိ, *def.* 2. slate-pencil.

တိပူ, *co.* တိပူတိဟံ, *def.* 2. တိပူကွံ, *do.* stray off.

တိပူ, be upheld, as a fallen tree by its limbs.

တိထံဂျါ, 1. ထံဂျါ, take an oath on the oath-book.

တိထဲ, *def.* 2, တိထဲထဲ, palm sap *do.* molasses.

တိထီ, *def.* 2. ; တိထီမိခံတိ, lay the supporters of the floor of a crib.

တိသးနီဂှ်, *def.* 2. သးနီဂှ်, breast.

တိသူ, *def.* 2. see တိင်သူင်, *Toungthoos*.

တိအိ, *def.* 2. often သိအိ, *shaddoc*.

တိဂ်, 1. Strike, beat as with a stick, bend and lay the lower part of the leg upon the floor, ground, &c notch a tree and receive the sap in a vessel; strike the water, to kill fish by means of leaves which are poisonous to them; *co.* of the term for offering, merit, &c. ; an area, space within given limits, the distance from one limit to another, time as well as space : 2. tapping, notch, as an arrow that it may break at the part ; make offerings of a certain kind to demons for the sick ; a large, open ulcer ; terms, qualifying words of flatness and thinness, very thin ; beat so as to raise marks or ridges ; a youngster ; a thick spread

ing kind of grass, a generic name for the grasses,
 3. *deriv.* stop, break, juncture; &c. see *co.* of the
 term for record, catalogue, a projecting band,
 ring, &c.; 4. *affix.* very stout, fat; name of a
 tree, so called from its leaves being broad as the
 ears of an elephant, a fixed, large, open, or lumin-
 ous spot; something to beat with; name of the
 hero of one of the Karen fables; fall at full length,
 strike down.

ကဆိတ်၊ *def.* 4. ကတၢတ်၊ *see* တၢ၊ *ex.* ကပြိတ်၊
def. 4. *see* ကပြိတ်၊ တၢတ်၊ 1. *co.* တၢ်သုၣ်; တၢ်တၢ်လီ၊
see under တၢ်တၢ်တိ၊ *see* တိ၊ တိ; တၢ်တၢ်သုၣ်, the
 materials for တၢ်သုၣ်, ; နၢ်တၢ်, *see* နၢ်နီၣ်တၢ်, *def.* 4.
 ဘိၣ်တၢ်, ပတိၣ်, ခိၣ်ပတိၣ်, trot as a horse မိၣ်တၢ်, ; လီ
 တၢ်, 4. ဆတိၣ်, 1. *co.* ဆသုၣ်, ; ဆတိၣ်ပူၤ, within the
 limits of space or time spoken of. *Deriv.* ကတိၣ်,
def. 3. *see* the reference; ပတိၣ်, *def.* 3. *co.* ခရိ, ;
 ဆ. ပတံၣ်, and; ဒဲပတိၣ်, *co.* ဒဲပတံၣ်.

တိၣ်ကိၣ်, *def.* 2. ; တိၣ်ကိၣ်သုၣ်, notch a tree.

တိၣ်ကၢ်, *def.* 2. ; တိၣ်ကၢ်သုၣ်, notch an arrow.

တိၣ်ကျၢ်, poisonous shoot, *see* ကျၢ်, *def.* 4.

တိၣ်ခိၣ်, (*see* ကံၣ်တိၣ်ခိၣ်,) notched or indented at the top.

တိၣ်ခိ, *def.* 2. ; တိၣ်ခိတၢ်တြၢ, *do.* make offering to demons;
 the foot.

တိၣ်ခိၣ်, *def.* 1. and ခိၣ်, bend.

တိၣ်စုၣ်, *def.* 1. and စုၣ်, notch a tree to obtain poison.

တိၣ်ခဲ *see* တိၣ်စုၣ်.

တိၣ်စုၣ်, *co.* တိၣ်စုၣ်တိၣ်ခဲ, beat the poison after it is ob-
 tained in order to bring it to a plastic consistence.

တိၣ်တၢ်တိၣ်, *see* တၢ်တိၣ်, beat in a tapping manner.

တိတိ, def. 2. *see* တိ.

တိထဲ, def. 2. *lit.* beat in two ; သိပ်တိထဲ, extremely thin or flat.

တိထံ, def 1.

တိထာ, *co.* ဝှံ့မိဉ်, a great wilderness.

တိပမိ, *co.* ဝှံ့ပမိတိပမိ, def. 2.

တိပျံ, def. 2. ဒိသိတိပျံ, *do.*

တိပျံ, def. 2. တိပျံပျံ, a reddish variety of *do.*

တိသုဉ်, *co.* တိသုဉ်တိတိ, def. 2.

တိသုဉ်း, def. 2.

တိမိ med. for dropsy.

တိ, 1. A stockade ; 2, reduplicated, *adv.* sound like that of a hen ; 3. name of a fish, meteoric stars.

တိတိ, def. 3. *see* တိ, ဆိတိ, def. 3. *Cog.* တတိ, and တတိ.

တိတိ, def. 2. ဆိဆိသိတိတိ.

တိမိတိ, def. 1.

တိ, 1. Sounds when a clattering noise is produced, *see* တတိ.

တိကထိ, def. 1. Sound as of one thing striking against another.

တိတိ, *see* ex. under သိသုဉ်တကျံ, *Dic.*

တိတိ, *co.* တိတိတိတိ, sound like that of chopping.

ထဲတိတိ, *see* ထဲ.

တိ, 1. Thick, as a board, paper, &c. ; build, as a ship ; followed by the term for up, raise a heavy article up on something ; applied to the ear, "thick-eared," i.e. be indisposed to listen, be contrary, perverse, disobedient ; 2. with other terms affixed, thickened, indurated, raised blotches-

on the skin; *so*. a kind of basket, extremely thick, as cloth on account of the thread, not of even thickness, crowded together, as plants, &c., anger; *Toungthoo*s; the cloth used to cover the remains of the dead in funeral ceremonies; name of a city, *Toungoo*; *so*. to Ava, "up country," 3. *num. affix*, times, instances, occasions.

တတိဉ်, def. 3. once, in one instance; တတိဉ်, def. 1. နိတိဉ်, 1. အံးထီကတိဉ်, or အံးထီကတိဉ်, a phrase thrown in between sentences which may be rendered although, in case, notwithstanding, or by some such term. *Cog.* ကတိဉ်, *see* ကတိဉ်, and အံးထီကတိဉ်; ကတိကတိဉ်, *see* ကတိ,; မတိဉ်, *co.* မတိဉ်မတိဉ်, hurriedly, hastily.

မိဉ်တနီဉ်, def. 2. *see* တနီဉ်.

မိဉ်တထီ, def. 2. *so*. တုဉ်တထီ.

မိဉ်တံထီ, def. 2. *see* တံထီ.

မိဉ်ထီဉ်, def. 1.

မိဉ်နီဉ်အုးဩဉ်, def. 2.

မိဉ်နီဉ်အုးထီ, def. 2.; တိဉ်နီဉ်အုးထီကမိဉ်ကမဉ်.

မိဉ်နီဉ်အံး, a small plant of the palm family.

မိဉ်ဝံဉ်ကထဉ်, def. 2.; ဘုမံထီဉ်တိဉ်ဝံဉ်ကထဉ်.

မိဉ်ဩကထဉ်, def. 2.; ကဆိအံးတိဉ်ဩကထဉ်; *see* ဩ.

မိဉ်ဆိဉ်ဘု, A measure-basket.

မိဉ်ထူထူ, thick or dull of hearing, no calibre.

မိဉ်သး, (မိဉ်သး,) def. 2.

မိဉ်သုဉ်, def. 2. *see* တိဉ်သု.

မိဉ်လှဉ်ဒိ, def. 2.; တိဉ်လှဉ်ဒိ, *do.* ဒိ, and ဒိ, relate only to the color.

ထီနီ, def. 2.; ထီနီနီ, Ava.; ထီနီနီ, a Tونغ-
oo or up country fowl, a large species.

ထီ, divide, separate, limit, by some mark or obstruction, detach, isolate; 1. avoid, keep separate from the other sex.; name of a plant, a diminutive species of palm.; a section; space, or part between certain limits, the region, locality, place, domain, territory of any person, animal, or thing.; bow, bend a part as of the leg in kneeling to the ground; obstruct or dam up as a stream.; in cooking, confine the article in leaf or other envelope and boil.; a prominent part, as the calf of the leg.; the corresponding part of the arm.; a ladder, any part of, or location upon a ladder, of a mortar, the socket, or bamboo forming the socket into which the leg of the mortar is inserted; co. of the term for weariness.; 2. with other root affixed, with a co. *adv.* sound, as of stepping; pounding, &c. on the ground, co. numerous, prominent, conspicuous, as pumpkins, &c.; the ground.; a species of tadpole.; a stage in traveling, the distance between one stopping and another, two miles.; bend down as the arms and legs in the act of kneeling and prostration.; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* sound like that of chopping, blow after blow; deriv. prepare for; 4. a shield, defense; shield, ward off, &c. prepare one's self; trot, as a horse; 5. *num affix.* section, and things occurring at intervals, see Gram. sec. 18, 238.; 6. *affix. co.* be in a poor weak state of health.; wide

and flaring at the top;; cross from side to side;
across, crosswise;; the palus grasshopper, so called
from its being found on that plant;; hit upon or
come into the region or vicinity of, come in con-
tact with;; happen, occur;; meet with event, &c.
rice cooked in a leaf or other envelope;; *co.* be
wearied, exhausted with fatigue.

ဆိတီ, *def.* 6. *co.* ဆိတ္တံ;; တမိတီ, 6. *see* တမိ;
တင်တီ, 1. *co.* တင်တ္တံ, ထင်တီ, 6. *see* ထင်;; ထင်တီ,
6. and same as ထင်တီ;; ထံတီ, 1. ခွပ်တီ, 6.; တပ်
တီ, 6.; ဝှဲတီ, 6.; ထွာတီ, 1. *co.* ထွာတုဂ်, as မာတု
ထွာတုဂ်ထွာတီ, do to completion; လီတီ, 6. *co.* လီ
တ္တံ,—လီတ္တံလီတီ;; အတီ, *co.* အထင်အတီ, 1. *Cog.*
ကတီ, *def.* 4. more fully, *see* ကတီ, and com-
pounds; ဝတီ, *def.* 4.

ဘီးကီထွဂ်, *def.* 1. and ကီထွဂ်;; ဆာထာဂ်ဘီးကီထွဂ်, stand
on the knees.

ဘီးခနီ, *def.* 1. and ခနီ.

ဘီးတထီ, *def.* 2. *co.* တူတထီ.

ဘီးတံ, *def.* 2.

ဘီးတီ, *def.* 3.; ဝံဝံဝံဘိတ်တီတီ.

ဘီးပနာ, *co.* တီးပနာတီးပနာ; bend down as a limb.

ဘီးပြင်, *def.* 2.; တပြင်, *do.*

ဘီးဇွဂ်, a species of *Grewia*; ထီးဇွဂ်, *do.*

ဘီးမိဂ်ဆဲ, medicine for cholera.

ဘီးထွထွ, *def.* 2.

ဘီးထဲ, *def.* 2. used only with a numeral prefixed.

ဘီးထီ, *def.* 2.; တီးထီကွံတ္တံ, *do.*

ခွဲးလီမူတီးထီမိဂ်, bow down upon the elbows and
knees, prostrate one's self as in worship.

တီးဝှေ့, စ. နာသံ.

တီးသဒ္ဓါ, def. 1. and သဒ္ဓါ.

တီးသဏ္ဍာန်, def. 2.; ထံတီးသဏ္ဍာန်, also, still, deep water in a stream.

တီးဆိပ်, def. 1.

တြိ, same as တရိ, 3.

Cog. ကတြိ,; ကတြိကတြိ, and ကတြိခါ, see ကတြိ, ကတြိကတြိ, see ကတြိ.

Cog. ကရိ, တရိ, သရိ, မြိ, ပြိ, သပြိ, see ကတြိ, စရိ, root ရိ.

တြိ, from တ, and ရိ, same as တရိ,; 1. A crotch, branch, fork, any thing forked; catch or fasten between prongs; 2. the space in a crotch; 3. with other roots between the sides of a ladder, between the toes, between the fingers; 4. co. of the term for true, just; stretch out, extend on each side, as the arms.

Cog. တိတြိ. def. 4. co. တိတိ,; တြိ, တြိ, 4.; တးတြိ, 4. သုတ်တြိ, 4.; တတြိ, co. တဒ္ဓုတတြိ, see တရိ.

တြိတံ, def. 2. တြိတံထွန်စက်သောသုတ်တြိ.

တြိဆူး, def 2.

တြိ 1. With other roots co. the act is roughly, and carelessly done, without precision or niceness; co. sounds of a rough, harsh, hoarse kind; 2. deriv. hoarse, harsh sounds.

နှိတြိ, co. နှိတြိနှိတြိ, def. 1.; ဘီးတြိ, def. 1. co. ဘီးတြိဘီးတြိ,; နှိတြိ, co. နှိတြိ, Cog. ကတြိ, def. 2. see ကတြိ, ကြိ, သကြိ, သရိ, စရိ, မြိ, ပြိ.

၌ 1. A kind of trap used to catch birds, a large mat of bamboo upheld by a catch, when liberated it falls upon the prey; call aloud, shout applied to monkeys; 2. with other roots scream as when frightened, shout with a bellowing noise; 3. make a mingled noise of laughing and shouting; 4. *co.* the name for Chinese.

ကထူ၍, *def.* 1.; နံ၍, 3.; ကြီးမားကြီးမား, *def.* 4. *Cog.* တရား, ကရား, စရား, မြီး, ကြီး, သရား, ကြီး, ပရား, မြီး, မြီး, ကြီး.

၌ကြီး, *def.* 2.; ကြီးကြီးပသူ, *do.*

၌ပထွန်, shout, halloo.

၌မိတ်တု, *def.* 2.; ထိပ်တူတဘိဒီးကြီးမိတ်တု.

၌မိတ်တူ, *def.* 2.

၌မီးဖိမီး, *def.* 1.

၌ပ်, *see* ကကြပ်.

၌, 1. A kind of basket used as a depository for dishes; 2. *co.* to other roots; 3. reduplicated, *adv.* imitative of sound; 4. with other roots which determines the signification.

Cog. ပကြီး, *co.* ပသံး, and ပကြီး, သကြီး, *co.* သကြီး. သက္ကိပ်ကြီး, *def.* 1.; တပ်ကြီး, *co.* တပ်မိတ်တပ်, also *co.* other roots. *Cog.* ကရား, စရား, တရား, ကြီး, မြီး.

၌ကြီး, *def.* 3.; ပဆွပ်ပမိတ်သိပ်ကြီးကြီး.

၌, a scandent plant growing in salt water marshes; of a sweet taste, tender parts eaten.

Cog. ကကြိ, ကကြိကြိ, ကကြိခံ, တရံ, ကရံ, ကြိ, စရံ, မြိ.

၌, 1. *See* စရံ, —တရံ, and သရံ, ကရံ, first *def.*; 2. fetters, same as စူးထီးခိပ်. ရံ, the root.

ကြီး, 1. A rack, or hooks used for putting spears, muskets, swords, &c. upon a bamboo frame used at funeral ceremonies, and called 'the horse of Hades, *num. affix*, piles, as of wood, confined between stakes; 2. with other roots insert and confine in a space between things, as in the folds of a garment, &c.; 3. with other roots, a name given in anger to a stone, log, or any thing against which the person has hurt himself, fall into a space between things, as into crevices, &c. နှိပ်ကြီး, def. 1. and 3.; လီးကြီး, *do.* လီးကြီးလီးကြီး, def. 3. Cog. တရံ, and ဖြီး, from ရံ.

ကြီးစပ်, def. 2.; ကြီးစပ်တံခွာလေးထီးခွာ.

ကြီးထိပ်, def. 2.; ကြီးထိပ်ကွပ်, *do.* where the thing is put out of the way or abandoned.

ကြီး, same as တရံ, whether alone or with other roots, ကွပ်ကြီး,; စပ်ကြီး,; နှိပ်ကြီး, run around; ဆွပ်ကြီး, ဖျပ်ကြီး, နှိပ်ကြီးလီး, the sun has turned the meridian လီးကြီး,; လီးကြီး,; ဝေးကြီး, *see* corresponding terms under တရံ.

ကြီးထိပ်,; ကြီးထိပ်စေး.

ကြီးခံ, and.

ကြီးစေး, *see* corresponding terms under တရံ.

ကြာ, shuffled, ruffled, ကြာခါ, — ကြာကြိပ်, *see* တရံ, and the corresponding terms.

Cog. ကကြာ, and its compounds. Cog. *see* ရံ, the root.

ကြာ, same as တရံ, — ကြာကပ်, loose, broken, as the sides, walls, or surface of things which are not firm and compact.

မြတ်, *see* တရုတ်, eagerly, abruptly, &c.

မြတ်, same as တရုတ်, broad, flaring at the base, &c.

မြတ်လှ, —လှလှလှလှ, —လှလှလှလှ, *see* corresponding terms under တရုတ်. Cog. ပြတ်လှ.

မြတ်, same as တရုတ်; တရုတ်, *see* တရုတ်, ၃.

မြတ်လှ, *see* တရုတ်လှ, in a bright, conspicuous, luminous manner.

မြတ်လှ, same as တရုတ်လှ, in a ruffled manner, &c.

မြတ်, *see* တရုတ်, ruffled, dishevelled, &c.

မြတ်တရုတ်, *see* တရုတ်တရုတ်; တရုတ်တရုတ်တရုတ်တရုတ်တရုတ်တရုတ်, have the hair hanging all about in a most disorderly manner.

မြတ်, —မြတ်လှ, *adv.* in a conspicuous manner, conspicuously, openly.

မြတ်လှ, *adv.* dull, heavy sounds.

မြတ်, *see* တရုတ်, it has not been found except in the derivative form.

မြတ်, —မြတ်လှ, same as တရုတ်, *adv.* with an abrupt, sudden, tremulous motion, as the nerves and muscles from panic; with a sudden start.

Cog. တရုတ်, and တရုတ်.

မြတ်, —တရုတ်မြတ်, (တရုတ်မြတ်, *do.*) raise, elevate with a sudden effort, as a load on the back which has slipped too low down.

မြတ်, same as တရုတ်, shake, &c.

Cog. တရုတ်, and တရုတ်.

မြတ်လှ, *see* တရုတ်လှ, သံသံသံသံ, of vibrating sounds.

မြတ်လှ, vibrating sounds.

မြတ်မြတ်, *see* တရုတ်မြတ်.

ထွီထွီထွီ, raise, shrug up the posteriors, raise, push up with the posteriors.

ထွီထွီထွီ, *do.*; shake one's self.

ထွီထွီ, shake off or down; *see* တုလထွီ.

ထွီ, same as တုလ, despise, treat with contempt.

ထွီထွီထွီထွီ, tones made by blowing a native trumpet.

ထွီထွီ, sound like that of hard gusts of wind.

ထွီ 1. *See* တုလ;,

2. reduplicated, dull, heavy sounds;

3. deriv. slack, *num. affix*, &c.;

4. qualified by other roots, an instrument of the harp kind with three strings; a fragrant plant, growing in moist places; another plant, also growing in wet places, eaten by the natives.

ထွီထွီထွီ, def. 4.; ထွီထွီ, 4.; ထွီထွီ, 4. *see* တုလ.

Cog. တုလ, and its various combinations, ထွီထွီ,

ထွီ. ထွီထွီထွီထွီ, def. 2. Cog. တုလ, and the root ထွီ.

ထွီ, same as တုလ. 1. Rub, scrub, pass close along the margin, graze; be incessant, continual; *mid. voice*, rub one's self against something;

2. with other roots look along the surface of a thing; push down, push along; drag along, as on the ground; *mid. voice*, drag one's self along; move one's self along laboriously, as in carrying a heavy burden, or from debility, drag along, as any thing that rubs the ground, a thing to wipe out or scrub with, get rubbed, abraded, grazed. Cog. တုလ, and the root ထွီ,

ကွပ်ကြွပ်, def. 2 ; ဆိပ်ကြွပ်, 2 ; တာရှည်ကြွပ်, 1 ; တွံ့ကြွပ်, 2 ; တွံ့ကြွပ်သော, 2. and ထုကပ်ကြွပ်တာ, 2 ; ထူးကြွပ်, 2 ; နိပ်ကြွပ်, 2. and သပ်ကြွပ်, 2 ; လီးကြွပ်, as မ်ထံလီးကြွပ်, 2 ; ထီးကြွပ်, 2.

နွပ်, rub, wipe off.

နွပ်သော, rub one's self, def. 1.

နွေ, something energetic, not easily subdued, &c. 1.

Chinese ; 2. name of a large tree, wood fragrant,; a species of evil genius which is supposed to produce illness in persons of a fearing, timid, disposition ; *co.* to the term for foe, enemy, something hurtful.

နိပ်ကြွပ်, def. 2. နိပ်ကြွပ်, *do* ; သူးကြွပ်, (သီးတရား,) 2 ; သိပ်ကြွပ်, 2. *co.* သနား, *Cog.* see those of တရား, *see* also ရှား, the root.

နိမ့်ကြွပ်, same as def. 1.

နိပ်, ကွပ်ကြွပ်, same as ကွပ်ရည်, which *see*.

နီ, 1. Connectively; together, in a collected body ; 2. deriv. a plant of the arum family.

နီလီကြွပ်, def. 1.

Cog. ကကြွပ်, ကကြွပ်, ကကြွပ်, def. 3. ရှား, root.

နီ, stripped, bare, destitute of the usual appendages or covering ; 1. an animal of the Lacerta family, distinguished for its resemblance to the dry limb of a tree ; a writer ; 2. qualified by affixes, bare, as a tree, of leaves, with only branches or a bare trunk ; name of a plant ; 3. name of a plant, the stems variegated like the animal above ; name of a bird from its having variegated wings ; name of a flowering plant, the flower appears without

any leaves; 4. variegated like the leaves of the name; ချိတ်, def. 3. ထိပ်ချိတ်, 3. same as ထိပ်ချိတ်, 3. Cog. ကချိတ်, and the root ချိတ်.

ချိတ်, def. 2. same as ချိတ်.

ချိတ်, def. 2. see also ကချိတ်.

ချိတ်, def. 2. also called ဟိပ်ချိတ်.

ချိတ်, 1. Qualified by affixes, a glittering or glossy-headed insect, a green beetle of the Buprest family;

2. deriv. glitter, dazzle, &c.

ခိပ်ချိတ်, def. 1. ကချိတ်, and compounds, root ချိတ်.

ချိတ်, 1. Cavern, chasm, interstice, as in the sides of ledges;

2. qualified by a prefix, capacious, cavernous bloated, as a large abdomen in children.

ကချိတ်, def. 2; ထုတ်, 20. ထုတ်ထုတ်, interstice or cavern in a rock, see under the root, ထုတ်.

ထုတ်, 20. ထုတ်, the pointed iron, or hook used by elephant drivers; the name has an allusion to its use in wounding or mangling the beast.

Cog. ကချိတ်, also ချိတ်, the root.

ချိတ်, same as ကချိတ်.

ချိတ်, 30. ချိတ်, Cog. 30. ကချိတ်,; ကချိတ်, slack and shaking, as a rope.

ချိတ်, 30. ကချိတ်, also applied to other gildings as on the covers of books, &c.; talk incessantly, rattle off words and sentences without any break.

ချိတ်, 30. ကချိတ်; also, by fits and starts, as commencing a thing with great energy, and stopping or doing it very leisurely, not steadily. Cog. 30. ကချိတ်, also ချိတ်, the root.

၂, *see* ကရေ, and ကြီး, applied also to the scintillations of light.

Cog. *see* ကြီး, and ရဲ.

၂, one of the principal notes or tones played on a Karen harp, the whole performance is represented by the following formula.

ကြိဇာတ်ထဲကြိဇ, || ကြိဇိဇာတ်ထဲ,
ကြိဇာတ်ထဲကြိဇ, || ကြိဇ, ကြိဇ, ရဲ.

၂, connection, conjunction; 1. the leaf of a door; 2. qualified by a prefix, connectively, in conjunction with each other; 3. deriv. form.

စိန်ကြီးစိန်ကြီး, def. 2. same as စိန်ကြီးစိန်ကြီး, and ကြီးထိန်ကြီး, ကရဲ, the root ရဲ.

သကြီး, and သကြီးတူ, def. 3.

} 1. A deep place in the earth, as a ravine, dell, and the like;

2. with an *affix*, still, immoveable, silent, quiet, in an inactive, lazy manner;

၂, ကြ, def. 1; တာကြီးပူ, *do.* Cog. တရ, ကရ, ဖြ, ဖြ, *see* တရ, and ကရ.

၂, ကထိန်, def. 2; ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ.

၂, ကထိန်, and ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ, *do.*

ကြ, def. 2. ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ.

၂, and its compounds, same as တရိန်, and compounds.

ကမိန်ကြ, *see* ကမိန်, 5; စိန်ကြ, same as စိန်ကြ,

ကြ, *see* ကြ; ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ, *see* ကြ; ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ, *see* က

ရဲ, 12; also used in speaking of a person's intruding himself into a house, or company; ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ,

ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ, *see* တရိန်, 6; ခါကြ, *see* တရိန်, 9; ခါကြ

ခါကြ, *see* ကြ, 1. ခါကြ, *see* တရိန်, 7; ကြိဇာတ်ထဲ,—

၂, same as သဲခါ, name of a jungle tree, timber some times used for house posts.

ထိန်းကြိုး, said to be used for ထိန်းတီး, a conduit, or spout to conduct water.

၁. Same as တရံ, prevent, obstruct, &c.

2. with the term for up, mid. voice, interfere, in order to prevent;

3. *num affix*. loads of dry bamboo fuel; said to be applied to fences and things extended in a line used as preventatives.

ကွပ်, *co.* ကွပ်ကြိုး, def. 3. and a load of bamboo fuel; ထိပ်ကြိုးတံကပ်, *see* တရံ, 7; ဝဲကြိုး, *see* တရံ, 8; သပ်ကြိုးတပ်, *see* ကြိုး; *Cog.* of ခို, the root.

၁. တပ်, *see* တရံတပ်.

၂. တပ်, *see* တရံတပ်.

၃. တပ်, *see* တရံတပ်.

၄. ထိပ်သေ, def. 2.

၅. 1. Same as တရံ, 1. 2. which *see*;

2. with affixes, a bird resembling a yellow hen, name imitative of its noise, a tree resembling a species of *sterculia*;

3. qualified by prefixes, *co.* the term for being ashamed, diffident; leaves of the piper betel on the branches of the plant, on account of their position being more open to the air and light.

ခပ်ကြိုး, def. 3. *co.* ခပ်ဆူး; သဘောကြိုး, 3. *Cog.* *see* ကကြိုး, *see* ကရံ, and ခို, the root.

၆. တမ်း, *see* တရံတမ်း; ကြိုးတမ်းသွယ်, a cable.

၇. ကြိုး, *see* တရံတရံ.

ကြိတ်, a species of bangles, so called from their being open and hollow within.

ကြိတ်, with the term for cross-bow prefixed, a very large kind of cross-bow.

ကြိတ်ခါးသံ, def. 2; ပွါသိပ်ကြိတ်ခါးသံကြိတ်ခါးသံ.

ကြိတ်, def. 2.

ကြိတ် 1. Same as တရိတ်, and ကရိတ်, def. first and second; reduplicated, harsh, broken, guttural sounds;

2. with a prefix, obstructed, as the throat in a cold; also obstructed, broken, guttural sounds.

ဘီးကြိတ်သံကြိတ်. def. 2. Cog. ရိတ်, the root; ကကြိတ် co. ကကြိတ်ကကြိတ်.

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, def. 1; ထိပ်တတီးသိပ်ကြိတ်ကြိတ်.

ကြိတ်, same as တရိတ်.

ကြိတ်ထိပ်, see တရိတ်ထိပ်.

ကြိတ်ခိတ်,—တူကြိတ်ခိတ်, see တူ.

ခါကြိတ်, co. ခါခိတ်ခါကြိတ်, see တရိတ်, 3. see ရိတ်.

ကြိတ် 1. See ကရိတ်, and ကရိတ် in all their combinations and significations;

2. with affixes, stretch out, extend equally on each side, as in extending the arms;

3. reduplicated, sound like that of strips of bamboo striking together;

4. with prefixes, in conjunction, side by side, level ground between mountains, plateau; co. of term for mountain ridges; co. of term for sea, on account of its surface; a swing with allusion to the parallel sides.

5. deriv. equal, parallel, collateral; compare, col

late; with an *affix*, stretched out straight as the limbs of a person sleeping on the back.

မိန့်ကြီးမိန့်ကြီး, def. 4. *see* မိန့် ; တာကြီး, 4. and မိန့်ကြီး, 4. *co.* မိန့်သ် ; သ်တံင်ကြီး, 4. သ်တံင်ကြီး, 4. Cog. ကရီး, root ရီး, Cog. သကြီး, def. 5 ; သကြီးမိ, 5.

ကြီးကြီး, def. 2 ; ကြီးကြီးထီးထီး.

ကြီးကြီး, def. 3 ; ပသ်သ်သ်သ်ကြီးကြီး.

ကြီးထီးထီး, same as ကာကြီး, *see* ကရီးထီးထီး.

ထွါ, something which gives importance, power, or support to a thing, 1. disciples, followers, immediate adherents, 2. sexual excitement, with the term for put prefixed; be under such excitement; fierce, savage, as a beast at such times.

ဝ်ထွါ, def. 2 ; ကခါတရဝ်ထွါရသမီး, Cog. *see* ကဝါ, and ဝါ, the root.

ထွါ, *co.* of ထွါ, drag.

ပှသရီးထွါကလွင်ကလိ, .whoremongers, Cog. သဝ်, also the root.

ထွင်, only found affixed to other roots, urge a point or add force to it, by the use of a parable or figure of speech; use figurative language; a poet, one skilled in making poetry; figurative language.

သိသိထွင် ; တမါထွင် ; သိထွင်, *see* def. above, *see* ကဝ်, and ဝ်.

ထွေ, (Bur. ထွင်,) matter, consideration, importance, in consideration of, in allowance for, on account of; 2. reckon, count, as numbers, and figures, *see* ရွေ. ထွေထွေထွေ, *neg.* ထွေထွေထွေထွေ, def. 1. ထွေ, as ထွေထွေ, —ထွေထွေ, 1. .

တွဲတံ၊ def. 2.

တွဲ, indicates motion laterally, or distance from, afar;

1. *oo.* to the term for bend down, as a tree by the wind, strike as the wind on the side of a person or thing;

2. with affixes, *oo.* to the term incline, bow, be submissive to superiors;

3. deriv. obliquely, distance, afar, far away,

4. with prefix, sleep away from a house, as in travelling, a name given in anger to the wind when it has done harm; be alone, distant or separated from companions; carry off to a distance or in different directions.

ဝံတွဲ, *co.* ဝံတိဝံတွဲ, def. 4 ; ခုတွဲ, *co.* ကထိခုတွဲ,

4. လီတွဲ, *co.* လီတွဲလီတွဲ, 4. ဝံတွဲ, or ဝံတိဝံတွဲ,

4. *Cog.* ကတွဲ, def. 3 ; တတွဲ ; သတွဲ, 3.

တွဲလီ, *co.* တွဲလီတွဲလီ, def. 2.

Cog. ကဝဲ and ဝဲ the root.

တွဲ, *see* တဝံ, 1. drag, tow, drag after ;

2. with *affix*, drag along, drag one's self along, labor as one who is weak.

Cog. တတွဲ, —သတွဲ, *co.* of တတွဲ, and သတွဲ, *Cog.* သဝံ, also ဝံ, the root.

တွဲဖြဲ, def. 2. and တွဲဖြဲသး, def. 2.

တွဲဖြဲဖြဲတွဲတးဆု,

တွဲတးဆု, def. 2. *co.* တွဲဖြဲ, as တွဲဖြဲတွဲတးဆု.

တွဲ, —သး, same as တွဲဖြဲ—သး, as ဧညှံးပိးဧညှံးသးလီ.

တွဲ, same as တဝံ, which *see* ; also *see* တတွဲ, *num. affix*.

long, narrow stripes, *Cog.* *see* တဝံ.

တွဲ, same as တဝဲ, 1. bend, as a tree with the wind ;

2. with affixes, bend, down, as a person ;
3. reduplicated, bow, bend repeatedly, as a tree by the wind ; also, submissively.
4. deriv. bow and make other gestures and inflections of the body, as in graceful speaking.

Cog. ပတုံ, *co.* ပတုံပထဝီ, *def.* 4.

Cog. *co.* တဝီ, and ဝီ, the root.

စွဲထီ, *co.* တွဲထီထွဲထီ, *def.* 2. တွဲထီထွဲထီ, bow one's self, as in an act of reverence.

စွဲထွဲ, *def.* 3. *see* also တဝီဝီ.

စွဲ, (*Bur.* ထွဲ,) form an estimate, or opinion, guess, surmise.

စွဲကွဲ, *do.*

စွဲ 1. Pile things that are broad and thin, on top of each other ; be in series or layers one above another ;

2. *num. affix.* to such piles ;

3. with *affix.* pile or lay in series one on top of another, *co.* of the term for torch ; a torch, made of the wood oil.

4. deriv. name of a plant, tender parts eaten ; 5. with a prefix, a hammer, sledge, any iron used to pound with.

တထွဲ,—ခံထွဲ, &c. *def.* 2. *see* တထွဲ ; ထပ်ထွဲ, *def.* 5 ;

မျှင်ထွဲ, small cannon. Cog. ကထွဲ, *def.* 4. Cog. ကဝဲ, and the root ဝဲ.

စွဲထာ, *co.* တွဲထာ, *def.* 3.

စွဲထာ, *def.* 3. *co.* ထွဲထာ, and တွဲထာ.

စွဲထီ, *def.* 3.

စွဲဒိဒိ, *def.* 3. *co.* ထွဲထာ.

တွဲဘိ, def. 3. တွဲတက်တွဲဘိ, *do.*

တွဲလဘိ, def. 3. တွဲတက်တဘိ, *do.* (*Tan.*)

တွဲ, 1. Lead, aid, guide along, as a person who is feeble, or as one in a difficult road where there is danger of stumbling ;

2. resemble,

3. with *affix*, attach to, take hold of, as for the purpose of aiding along, lead, join hands, as for aid in walking; the largest kind of paddy, so called from its ancient story, 'as the wild plantain tree, and the kernels large as pumpkins,' the eyes, or countenance, attractive, beautiful; a phrase indicating beauty ;

4. combined with other roots a place, or circumstances attended with difficulties, and dangers ;

5. neg. behave in a disreputable, or immoral manner.

တတွဲ, *co.* တတွဲတထာ, def. 5. *see* တတွဲ; ခဲတွဲ, 3: ခဲတွဲထိထူးသူမိကညး, 3; အတွဲပု, 4. *cog.* *see* ကဝဲ, and the root ဝဲ.

တွဲကု, and တွဲကုလိပ်သး, def. 3.

တွဲထိပ်, and တွဲထိပ်လိပ်သး, def. 3.

တွဲလ်, def. 3; also called တွဲလ်, and တိလ်.

တွဲ, —တွဲလ်, same as တွဲလ်.

တွဲ, (*Bur.* တွဲ,) used to denote the doing any thing with effect, getting along with business.

တွဲ, enlargement, relief, clearing away of obstructions; opposed to being confined, straitened; used as a

co. and *affix*. 1. *co.* the term for obtain, obtain help, aid, as in a case of difficulty, in a way of

mercy or compassion, see also, Gram sec. 241,
co. be alone, distant from others;

2. deriv. *co.* far off, distant.

နီတွဲ, def. 1. *co.* နီတွဲ, ; ထီတွဲ, 2. *co.* ထီတွဲ, see
 တွဲ ; သးကညီနီတွဲ, 2. see တွဲ, Cog. ကဲဝဲ, root ဝဲ.

တို့, same as တဝီ, which see.

တို့, 1. Strength, power, ability, physical or intellectual,
 of a more than ordinary kind ;

2. with a prefix, assume to be something great ;
 put on the airs of an extraordinary personage.

တို့, def. 2. see ကဝီ, and the root ဝီ.

တို့နီတွဲသးကညီထီထီ, how great, and how many are
 your extraordinary qualities ?

တို့, same as တဝီ, which see.

ဝ

ဝ, when used as a formative is a Pghoism and the
 word may be sought under ဝ.

ထီထီ, see ထီ.

ထီ, fit together, as things whose parts come in close
 connection, rhyme, accord in sound, harmonize,
 as lines in poetry ;

1. Poetry, rhyme, concordant or melodious tones ;
 weave, as cloth ; scrape, as grain, sand, &c. with
 the hands, into a vessel ; lade water from the
 bottom of a boat ; dip anything with a scoop-
 ing motion ; a span, measure with a span ; title of
 a Karen Fable ; have the mind captivated with
 an object, be greatly attached to ; with the prefix,
 stuff, cram the mouth ;

2. with *affio*, talk with pathetic, mellifluous tones, as in sympathizing with the afflicted; *ool*. of the term denoting the cloth beam; *ool*. of the terms for sickle; poetic libel, or scandal, exposing the author to prosecution; poetry peculiar to Sgar Karens, poetical satire or calumny, one stanza of poetry; two timbers between which, in weaving, the cloth is passed, and rolled as the work proceeds; the frænum of the tongue, Fable, No. 78 and 79; give out a line of poetry by one party to be answered by another, the parties are male and female; canto, hymn, &c. a poetical tale or legend; a kind of wooden knife used in beating up the threads in weaving; poetic enigma, poetry on the subject of Hades and the dead, funeral dirge, Kar. Fab. No. 157; see Kar. Fab. No. 158; love-songs, Kar. Fab. No. 159; obscene poetry, poetry made by two parties, male and female alternately, a favorite amusement among Karen youth, by one party to try the ingenuity and skill of the other party in answering; sit up and make rhyme, alone all night until day breaks; poetic triumph, to ridicule and pour contempt on a vanquished party; *ool*. to the term for weave.

3. Deriv. forms, *ool*. the term for word, speech, use incantation; skin, flay peel up; come together, intermingle, as a stream of fresh water with the salt water of the sea; 4. with other roots, *ool*. the terms for ferrule; and gall-bladder; *ool*. of the terms for rollers; wait for each other; a gar-

ment just as it comes from the loom, that is not yet dyed, or worked with beads, &c.; draw down the tongue with a quick motion so as to make a noise, cluck; have ulcers in the mouth, canker or thrush; chicken-pox, *do.*; also, any tender spot in the body which is peculiarly liable to harm; sing.

ကေးထိ, def. 1; ကွဲထိ, 4. *see* ကွဲ; ကွေးထိ, 4. *co.* တနံ; မီးထိ, *co.* မီးထိလိပ်, 4. ဆွဲထိ, 5. တကွဲထိ ထံ, 4; တင်ထိထိပ်, 4. တင်ထိပ်ထိ, 4. ထိပ်ထိ, 4; မေးထိ, 4; ရှေးထိ, 4; ထုဒီးထိဒီး, 4; သူလင်ထိ ထံ, 4. ချပ်ထိ, 4. *Cog.* ကထိ, def. 3. *see* ကထိ; ကထိပမီး, def. 3; ပထိ, 3; ပထိကွပ်, 3; ပထိမှိ, 3.

ထိကဓဲ, *co.* ထိကဓဲထိခိပ်မိ, def. 2.

ထိကျိ, def. 2. *co.* ထိတံ, and ထိဝံ.

ထိကွပ်, def. 1. and; ထံထိပ်ထိချပ်ထိထိ, နပေးကွပ်တနားထပ်, ထိကွပ်ထိကတကွပ်.

ထိကွပ်, span, measure with a span.

ထိကွပ်, *co.* ထိကွပ်ထိထွေ, def. 2.

ထိခိပ်, def. 2; ထိခိပ်ကိပ်ပူ, and ထိခိပ်ထိထံ, *do.*

ထိခိပ်, def. 2; ပှတတေးထိခိပ်ကဲသမီး.

ထိခိပ်စူ, ထိခိပ်စိ, crave, craving appetite.

ထိခိပ်ရှု, the under lip.

ထိခိပ်မံ, the upper lip.

ထိခိပ်မံထံ, between the lips; fig. with words only, not heartily or sincerely.

ပံထိထိခိပ်မံထံ, is to remember, get by heart.

ထိခိပ်ဝံ, move the mouth, is used to denote talking, giving instruction;

ထိခိ, and ထိခိမိ, def. 2.

အိဝ်, *co.* ထိဝ်ထိကျိ, *def.* 2. *see* ၇၆.

အိဝ်မိ, *co.* ထိကမိ.

အိကျိ, *def.* 2 ; *co.* ထိကျိ.

အိကျိ, *def.* 2.

အိထိ, *def.* 2. because it cuts, or injures another.

အိထွာ, *co.* ထိထွာထိထွာ, *def.* 2.

အိတချိ, *def.* 2. *co.* ထိပု.

အိတံ, 2. and 2.

အိတံ, *co.* ထိတံထိကျိ, or တံတံထိတံ, *def.* 2.

အိထပ်, *co.* ထိထပ်ထိထပ်, *def.* 2.

အိထံ, *co.* ထိထံထိမိ, or ထပ်ထပ်ထိထံ, *def.* 2. *lit.* the roof of the mouth.

အိထံ, *def.* 2. *co.* ထိမိ.

အိထိပ်, *def.* 2. and 4.

အိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိမိထိပ်, *def.* 2.

အိမိထွာ, *def.* 2 ; ထိမိထွာထိမိထွာ, *do.*

အိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိပု, *co.* ထိပုထိတချိ, *def.* 2. and 1.

အိဝ်, *co.* ထိထပ်ထိဝ်, *def.* 2. lay, or happen.

အိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိမိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိပျိ, *co.* ထိပျိထိပျိ, *def.* 2.

အိမိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိမိထပ်, *def.* 2.

အိမိ, *co.* ထိမိထိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိမိမိ, *def.* 2.

အိမိထိပ်,

အိထပ်, *def.* 1.

အိထိ,—အိထိထိကျိ, poetical libel, အိထိ.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, making love by the use of poetry, and not by direct language.

အိယာဉ်, and အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2. and,

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, froth, slaver from the mouth.

အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, def 2. ၈၈. အိယာဉ်.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, see အိယာဉ်.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, ၈၈. အိယာဉ်အိယာဉ်, def. 2.

အိယာဉ်, 2. same as def. 2.

1. Iron; ၈၈. of the term for the land leech; above, see *Gram. sec.* 242; the mouth; ၈၈. of the term for the milky, adhesive sap of certain plants; 2. With *affix*, side iron; a ramrod, a small iron used to dip lime in chewing betel; steel, because welded on to the side of iron; a pin; a file, rasp; a worm resembling the angle worm; needle, an awl, bodkin; upper lip; a spindle; sickle; convex lens or sunglass; oxide of iron or rust, cinders; scintillations of heated iron; a tablefork, pitchfork; an instrument for tattooing; compasses, forceps, pincers, tongs, and the like; ၈၈. to the

term for, a large rock, an enchanted sword, lodestone, a screw, gimlet, a saw, a weaver's wooden knife to beat up the threads, a chisel, a gouge; Karen warping-bars; thread a needle; froth, slaver, from the mouth; 3. reduplicated, with a *co.* above and below, here and there all about; 4. Cog. with a *co.* in a broken, imperfect manner, as in speaking imperfectly; *co.* of the term for twitch; 5. with prefixes, falter, stammer, or stutter in speech; shake, tremble, as the hand in writing; with *co.* in an imperfect, laborious, yet persevering manner, as in doing work which one does not well understand; remember as any thing learned "by heart;" lantern-jaws.

ထူးထူး, *co.* ထူးထံထူးထူး, def. 5; တိတ်ထူးမိန်, 5; ထူးထူး, 5; ထူးထူးလာထံ, 5; သူးမီးထူးမီး, land leeches; သွီးထူးမိန်, 5; ထူးထူး, 1. *co.* ထူးထူး, Cog. ကထီးကထူး, def. 4. တထူး, def. 4. *co.* တထူး.

ထူးကဒွ, def. 2; ထူးပဒွ, *do.*

ထူးကမိန်ခံ, *co.* ထူးကမိန်တၢ်ထူးကံမိန်ခံ, def. 2.

ထူးကရဲ, *co.* ထူးဘုၣ်ထူးကရဲ, def. 2; ထူးကြိ, *do.*

ထူးကဝံ, def. 2. called also ထီးကဝံ including probably species of both *Anguina* and *Cœcilia*.

ထူးကြိ, *co.* ထူးဂုၣ်ထူးကြိ, def. 2. same as ထူးကရဲ.

ထူးကြိမုၢ်, *co.* ထူးကြိမုၢ်ထူးကြိဘိ, def. 2.

ထူးကွၢ်, *co.* ထူးဝံ, a sickle; *co.* ထူးထာၣ်, warping-bars; ထူးခွဲမိန်, def. 2.

ထူးမိန်, *co.* ထူးမိန်ထူးထံ, or ထူးမိန်ထိန်ပူၢ်, (more correctly ထီးမိန်.) def. 2.

ထူးမိန်စူ, and ထူးစူမိန်, def. 2.

မိန့်ထံ, *စ.* ထေးမိန့်ထံထေးမိန့်မို, saliva, spittle.

မိန့်မို, *စ.* ထေးမိန့်ထံ.

မိန့်ဂျါ, *def.* 2. the upper lip.

မိန့်မံ, *စ.* ထေးမိန့်မံထေးမိန့်ဘု, *def.* 2 ; ထေးမိန့်မံထံ, with the mouth only, insincerely, mere talk.

မိန့်ဘု, *စ.* ထေးမိန့်မံ, the lips.

ချို, *စ.* ထေးချိုထေးဘိ, *def.* 2 ; ထေးချိုဘိ.

ဝဲ, *စ.* ထေးဝဲထေးကျိ, *def.* 2. a sickle.

စူဝဲ, an iron crank.

စူမိ, *see* ထေးမိန့်စူ.

စူဝဲ, same as ထေးစူဝဲ, a crank.

ထါ, *စ.* ထေးထါ, a flint ; lens, sunglass *def.* 2.

ထေးဆွဲ, *def.* 2. sewing needle.

ထေးတင်, *def.* 2. sewing needle, sewing machine.

ဆံ, *စ.* ထေးဆံထေးဆံ, rust, *def.* 2 ; ထေးဆံ, scintillate, as heated iron.

ဆဲ, *def.* 2 ; ထေးတင်ထေးဆဲ, *do.* bodkin &c.

ဘရံ, *def.* 2 ; same as ထေးတြိ.

ဘိ, *စ.* ထေးဘိထေးမိ, *def.* 2. and *စ.* ထေးဘိ, magnet.

ဘိ, *စ.* ထေးတင်ထေးမိ, *def.* 2.

တြိ, *def.* 2. same as ထေးဘရံ, compasses.

ထေးထံထံ, *def.* 3. up and down.

မံ, *see* ထေးထံ, also *စ.* ထေးမိ, *def.* 2.

ပု, *def.* 2. from ထေး, draw, pull, lodestone.

၊, *စ.* ထေးပံထေးမို, *def.* 2. iron having occult power.

ကံ, *စ.* ထေးပံ.

ဘိ, *စ.* ထေးပံထေးပံ, *def.* 2.

၊, *see* ထေးကံ.

ဝဲ, *def.* 2. or a sideiron, the steel on an axe or tool.

ထေးပုတ်, a saw, also *co.* ထေးကြိုး.

ထေးဝဲင်, *co.* ထေးဝဲင်ထေးကျိ, def. 2. more correctly ထိဝဲင်.

ထေးရွာ, def. 2. *see* ရွာ, chisel.

ထေးရွာကတား, def. 2. *see* ကတား, gouge.

ထေးရွာကစီ, def. 2. but more curving.

ထေးရွာစုခွပ်, def. 2. same as ထေးရွာကတား.

ထေးပွပ်, same as ထေးပထိပ်.

ထေးဖိ, *co.* ထေးကြိုး, of ထေးတၢ်, and of ထေးတံင်.

ထေးဖျာပ်, *co.* ထေးဖျာပ်ထေးကြိုး, def. 2.

ထေးသၢပ်, *co.* ထေးသၢပ်ထေးကျိ, *see* ထိသၢပ်, def. 2.

ထေးဘွပ်ဘပ်, and ထေးဘွပ်ဘပ်စီဆၢ, def. 2.

ထေးဘိ, *co.* ထေးချွပ်, an iron rod.

ထေးဘိ, def. 2. same as ထေးကမိပ်ခံ. awl, gimlet.

ထေးခဲခံ, def. 2. the eye of a needle.

ထေးခဲခံပူ, def. 2 ; ထေးခဲခံပူခွပ်ဆံးဒီးလျှပ်တနွပ်ထပ်.

ထေးခဲခိပ်, *co.* ထေးခဲခံ, as ထေးခဲခိပ်ထေးခဲခံ.

ထေးယှပ်, *co.* ထေးထဲ.

ထေးထဲ, *co.* ထေးယှပ်ထေးထဲ, more correctly ထိထဲ, def. 2.

ထေးရံး, def. 2; also called ဒိတံင်, and ကးစုၢ်.

ထေးလၢ်, *co.* ခံပ်ခွပ်ထေးလၢ်, def. 2.

ထေးလူ, def. 2. *see* လူ; ပလူဖျိတၢ်ထေးလူ.

ထေးဝံင်, def. 2. scraping iron.

ထေးသကွဲ, *co.* ထေးသထံ, an iron ring.

ထေးသထံ, def. 2. ထေးသထံထေးသကွဲ, *do.*

ထေးသံပ်ကျိ, def. 2. so called from the parts being interlocked.

ထေးသု, *co.* ထေးသုထေးဘိ, black iron, in general ; a needle

ထေးဆူဂီ, red-hot iron ; ဆူ, blow ; ဂီ, red.

ထေးဆွပ်, *co.* ထေးဆွပ်ထေးသံပ်, def. 2. cinders ; bridle-bits.

ထပ် 1. Outlet, mouth of a stream ; warp, when in the

loom or prepared for weaving; 2. with affixes, a loom, particularly two upright posts in *do.*; the yarn beam; 3. Deriv. reduced, abated, as disease, *co.* of the term for shake, joggle, twitch; 4. with prefixes incantation; straighten and even the threads comprising the warp; strike the lay or batten; *co.* of the term for inserting the threads of the woof; weave, as cloth; a certain amusement of children; 9. open the warp for the insertion of the woof; move the rods in weaving.

ကထည်, def. 4; ကီးထည်, 4. *see* ကီး; ကျိန်ထည်, 4. *see* ကျိန်; ဝင်ထည်, 4. *co.* မိန်ထည်, 4. *see* မိန်; တကျိန်ထည်, 4; ထါထည်, 4. ထံထည်, 1; ထီထီထည်, 4. *co.* ထီထီထည်; သူးထည်, 4; ထါထည်, 4; ထည်မီးထည်မီး, 4. သူးထည်, 4; အထည်, 1. Cog. ကထည်, and လီကထည်, def. 3; တထည်, 3. *co.* တထည်.

၁၂၆၆, *co.* ထည်မိန်ထည်ကြီး, def. 2; also name of a constellation.

၁၂၆၇, *co.* ထည်မိန်စာင်ထည်မိန်ကီ, def. 2.

၁၂၆၈, def. 2.

၁၂၆၉, standards of a loom.

၁၂၇၀, the selvage of two webbs to be joined.

၁၂၇၁—ထါထည်, the swifts.

၁၂၇၂, plain, white web.

1. Water; also a general name for liquids, *co.* of the term for country; *co.* of the term for beads; pure, genuine, true, guileless, accurately, definitely, distinctly, clear, unadulterated; 2. with *affix*, water-god, kind of dragon; the term for Lord of the earth; spring-tides, a tank, pond, streams or

channels in distinction from a main stream, eddy, whirlpool; water-jug, head of a stream, the mouth of and the like; any thing suspended or placed above a body of water, outlet; a large water insect, resembling a beetle; a viscid or slimy substance on stagnant water; a small species of sugar-cane; a pot or bucket for drawing water, place of drawing water from a stream; name of a tribe of people above Ava; brook, any location on a body of water; the space between the banks of a stream, a freshet, a shoal; liquid caustic, mentioned in fables; the water-side, a beach, strand; the junction, or commingling of salt and fresh water; ablution with charmed or consecrated water; name of a shrub, "*Melastoma malabathricum*;" sugar-cane; a joint of bamboo to draw water, a kind of cup or dipper; title of a Karen Fable; bangles; a syringe; the name of a tree; a species of gourd of which dippers are made; cascades, white water, mentioned in Karen fable, congealed water, ice; name of a 'species of *Cœsalpinea*,' name of a weed which grows in the water; 3. Cog. co. to a Taleing term for exorcise; 4. With prefix, accurately, distinctly definitely; cross-question; the spot on the top of the head distinguished for its softness in infants; honey-comb; consider minutely, carefully; a species of bird resembling the barn fowl; liquid medicine, ink; something which admonishes the mind to truth and integrity, perhaps what we

mean by conscience; dew; a kind of sail of a ship set under water, fabulous; become liquid; be extremely level, as ground; a rich man.

ကထံ, def. 3. *co.* ကထိ; ကမိထံ, 4. *see* ကမိ; ကျိထံ; 4. *see* ကျိ; ကွၼ်ထံ,—ကွၼ်ထံကွၼ်ဆး,—ကွၼ်ထံထံဆးဆး, *see* ကွၼ်; ကွၼ်စ့ထံ, look minutely, closely; မိၼ်ထံ, *co.* မိၼ်ထံမိၼ်နီ, 4. *see* မိၼ်; ကန့မိၼ်ထံ, 4; ဂုၼ်ထံ, water-snakes; ဖိထံ, 4; ဆိကမိၼ်ထံ, 4; ဆိထံ,—ထိၼ်ဆိထံ, 4. *see* ကျၼ်ဂုၼ်,—ကဲၼ်ဂုၼ်, ကျၼ်ဂုၼ်ကွၼ်ကွၼ်, and ကျၼ်ဂုၼ်, ညှၼ်ထံ, eels; တသိၼ်ထံ, and ကသိၼ်ထံ, ink 4. တၼ်, ထံတၼ်ထီ, 4; true နိၼ်သိးထံ, *see* ထံဖိး, a syringe; ပမိထံ, 4; မဲၼ်ထံ, tears; မဲၼ်ထံကထၼ်, *see* ကထၼ်, mirrow, lens &c; ဖိထံ, generic name for several species of *Ixora*; ယၼ်ထံ, *co.* ယၼ်ထံယၼ်မိ, 4; လီၼ်ထံ, 4. ကထီၼ်ထီထံ, also *co.* လီၼ်မး; လီၼ်ကမးထံ, 4; သဲထံ, and သုထံ, 4; ဖမိဖထံ, 4.

ဝံကဇၼ်, def. 2. a ပထီၼ်.

ဝံကဇၼ်ကီၼ်ကဇၼ်, def. 2. lord of the land.

ဝံကဇာ, def. 2. spring-tide.

ဝံကဇျၼ်, 2. the spreading out of a stream.

ဝံကဇျဲ, def. 2. ထံသဇျဲ, *do.* *see* သဇျဲ,—ထံတဇျဲ, *do.*

ဝံကမါ, def. 2.; also *co.* ထံကထဲး.

ကထီ, *co.* ထံကထဲး; mirror, spectacles.

ကထဲး, *co.* ထံကထဲးထံကထီ, or ထံကထဲးထံကမါ, or ထံကထဲးထံကထီ, def. 2. *do.*

ကထီ, def. 2. *co.* ထံကထဲး, whirlpool.

ကဝံး, def. 2; ထံသဝံး, *do.*

ကိ, def. 2.

ကျိ, *co.* ထံကျိထံကွၼ်, def. 2.

ကွၼ်, *co.* ထံကျိ.

ထံခံ, *co.* ထံခံကွၢ်မီး, *def.* 2.

ထံခိၣ်, *co.* ထံခိၣ်ခိၣ်, or ထံခိၣ်နီၣ်ဗီၤ, *def.* 2.

ထံခိၣ်ခိ, *co.* ထံခိၣ်တၢ်ထံခိၣ်ခိ, *def.* 2.

ထံခိၣ်, *co.* ထံခိၣ်ထံတြၢ, *def.* 2.

ထံချိ, *co.* ထံကိၣ်ထံချိ, *def.* 2.

ထံဆၢ, *def.* 2. တၢ်မိဆၢတကထုၣ်ဆိၣ်ထၢထံကျါ.

ထံဆံၣ်, *co.* ထံဆံၣ်ထံမူး, *def.* 2.

ထံဆု, *co.* ထံဆုထံဆါ, *def.* 2; ထံမိၣ်တကထုၣ်ဆုၣ်တြိ.

ထံဆဲ, *co.* ထံဆိၣ်ထံဆဲ, or ထံဆဲထံပမီၤ, *def.* 2. dew &c.

ထံဆဲပမီၤ, the water of dew; also rain-water.

ထံဆိၣ်, *co.* ထံဆဲ. *do.*

ထံဆိၣ်, *see* ဆိၣ်.

ထံခါတြိ, *co.* ထံခါတြိထံခါတြိ, *def.* 2. water spreading.

ထံခိၣ်ဗီၣ်, waves.

ထံခိၣ်မိၣ်ဗီ, *def.* 2.

ထံခါ, *co.* ထံထိၣ်, as ထံခါထံထိၣ်.

ထံစဲၤ, *def.* 2. bucket let down by a rope.

ထံဆၢပူၤ, *co.* ထံဆၢခိၣ်ထံဆၢပူ, *def.* 2.

ထံဆၢခိၣ်ထံထီၤလှီၤ, *do.*

ထံဆံၣ်, *co.* ထံဆံၣ်ထံဆုး, *def.* 2. vinegar.

ထံဆံၣ်မီးကျိၤ,—ပူၤထံဆံၣ်မီးကျိၤ, *def.* 2. race of giants.

ထံဆံၣ်ဘီ, yellow or impure water.

ထံဆၢ, *co.* ဓုၤဝံၣ်, as ဓုၤဝံၣ်ထံဆၢ, palatable rice; *co.* the term for fresh water.

ထံဆူ, *def.* 2.; ထံဆူၣ်, *def.* 2. swift water.

ထံဆဲး, the striking of a current against a bank &c.

ထံဆဲးဖျိ, a stream which has worn its way through bank forming a new channel.

ထံဆဲးမဲးလွၢ, water flowing through sand.

တၢ်, *co.* ထံတၢ်ထံဗီၤ, *def.* 2. ထံဗီ.

ထံတီၤ, *စ.* ထံတီၤထံကွၢ်, *def.* 2.

ထံတီၤ, *စ.* ထံဆၢၣ်ထံတီၤ, *def.* 2.

ထံတြၢ, *စ.* of several words relating to water.

ထံတြၢ, *စ.* ထံတြၢထံကွၢ်, *def.* 2.

ထံတြၢ, *စ.* ထံတြၢ, *as* ထံတြၢထံတြၢ.

ထံတြၢ, *စ.* ထံတြၢ, *as* ထံတြၢထံတြၢ,

ထံထၣ်, *စ.* ထံထၣ်ဌာ်ဇုၢ်, or ထံထၣ်ထံတြၢ, *def.* 2. ထံထံ, and ထံထံဆးဆး, accurately, minutely, definitely.

ထံထီၣ်, *def.* 2. the water comes up, or rises.

ထံထီၣ်ထံတီၤ, *def.* 2; the tides; ထံထီၣ်ကီၢ်ဂီၤ, *see* ကီၢ်.

ထံထီၣ်ပာ်, *def.* 2; a spring in which the water boils up.

ထံထီၣ်ဗျိး, *စ.* ထံထီၣ်ပာ်, *as* ထံထီၣ်ပာ်ထံထီၣ်ဗျိး. *do.*

ထံထီၣ်လှၢ်, tide overflows.

ထံဓာ, *def.* 2. ထံဓာတၢ်ဖဲး, a leathern bag used by Bengalis, to carry water in.

ထံခူ, *def.* 2; ခူဂီၤဆူၣ်ကထၢ်, — ခူထီၣ်လှၢ်ကထၢ်, colored water.

ထံခူ, *def.* 2. ထံခူထံဗး, *do.*

ထံဒိၣ်, *စ.* ထံဒိၣ်ဇုၢ်ဍုၤ, or ထံဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်, *def.* 2.

ထံဒိၣ်ကျိ, *def.* 2.

ထံဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, and ထံဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, and increase of streams as by heavy rains.

ထံဒိၣ်, and ထံဒိၣ်ဇုၢ်, *def.* 2. shallow water.

ထံနီ, *စ.* ထံဝံထံနီ, *def.* 2. charmed water.

ထံနီ, *စ.* ထံဒိၣ်ထံနီ, *def.* 2. water's edge.

ထံနာ, *စ.* ထံနာထံနွါ, petroleum.

ထံပထီ, and ထံပထီဗျိ, *def.* 2.

ထံပထီ, *def.* 2; sometimes to bathe the sick, as a means of recovery.

ထံပာ်ထီၣ်, *စ.* ထံပာ်ထီၣ်ဒိၣ်ပာ်ထီၣ်, the reappearance of streams at the commencement of the rains.

ထံရှိုရ်, a very swift current.

ထံပူ, *co.* ထံပူထံတူ, *def.* 2.

ထံမိ၁း, *co.* ထံမိတၢ်ထံမိ၁း, *def.* 2.

ထံမိ၁, *co.* ထံမိ၁ထံသဲ, or ထံဘျၢထံမိ၁, *def.* 2; တံးဆူးထံမိ၁, *see* တးဆူး monkey; other species, *see* ထံဘူ, and ထံဆူ.

ထံပိ, *co.* ထံတၢ်, as ထံတၢ်ထံပိ, also, *def.* 2.

ထံမိ၁ပိ၁, *def.* 2.

ထံပွဲ၁, *def.* 2. a priest's water-strainer; (ဒိၣ်ပွဲ၁ထံ, *Tan*)

ထံဂျၢ၁, *def.* 2. same as ထံပလၢ; some have applied the term to baptism.

ထံဂျၢ၁ဆိၣ်ထီၣ်, has also been applied to baptism.

ထံမံးမိ၁, *co.* ထံမံးမိ၁ထံမံးနၢ, *def.* 2. surface.

ထံမဲ, *co.* ထံမိ၁မဲမိ၁, beads.

ထံမိ, *co.* ထံမိနၢမိ, and ထံမိထီၣ်, or ထံမိထီၣ်နၢမိထီၣ်, *def.* 2.

ထံမိနၢဆူ, —ထံမိနၢဆူဒၣ်တၢ်, small, unimportant streams which have no distinctive name.

ထံမိထဲမိးရၢၣ်ထၢကၢ, *def.* 2. *see* ပူ, 32.

ထံဖွဲ၁, *co.* ထံဖွဲ၁ထံထူၣ်, or ထံဖွဲ၁ထီၣ်ပိ၁, or ထံဖွဲ၁မိ၁နီၣ်, *def.* 2.

ထံမိး, *def.* 2. *Tav.* ဒိၣ်သံးထံ.

ထံဖွဲ၁, *def.* 2.

ထံဖွဲ၁ထီၣ်, a place of pouring down water; a sink.

ထံမိ, *co.* ထံမိထံထဲၣ်, *def.* 2.

ထံဘူ, *def.* 2; not a very sweet or valuable kind.

ထံဘိ, *def.* 2.

ထံဘျၢ, *co.* ထံဘျၢထံဘျၢ, or ထံဘျၢထံဆၢ, *def.* 2.

ထံဘျၢ၁, *co.* ထံဘျၢ၁.

ထံဘျၢ၁, *co.* ထံဘျၢ၁ထံဘျၢ၁, *def.* 2. a dipper.

ထံဘျၢ၁, *co.* ထံဘျၢ၁.

ထံမူ, *co.* ထံမူနီၣ်မူ, *def.* 2. living water.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဆံ, which see, roily water.

ဝံ့, wild gooseberry.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, def. 2.; ထံဝံ့, *do.*

ဝံ့, def. 2.; ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, a dioecious fruit tree,
Otaheitean gooseberry.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, def. 2. main river

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့, as ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, def. 2. deep water.

ဝံ့, def. 2. running water.

ဝံ့, Bottle-gourd; (Maul.)

ဝံ့, def. 2; ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, def. 2; ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့,
overflow a dam, bank, or country.

ဝံ့, and ထံဝံ့, def. 2; ထံဝံ့, a gourd-shaped
horn, or trumpet.

ဝံ့, an old gourd-shell; a gourd-jug.

ဝံ့, def. 2.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, def. 2. same as ထံဝံ့, also. def. 2.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့, flowing stream.

ဝံ့, or ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, or ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, or ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့,
def. 2. *do.*

ဝံ့, def. 2. falling tide.

ဝံ့, drop, trickle down, as water.

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, spill, as water.

ဝံ့, ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, strong current, a fall of water,
rapids, cascade.

ဝံ့, *do.*

ဝံ့, *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့, and ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့; *မ.* ထံဝံ့ထံဝံ့.

ဝံ့, def. 2.

ဝံ့, a whirlpool.

တံးဝါထွါ, *co.* တံးဝါထွါတံးဝါလီၤ, *def.* 2.

တံးသကၢ, *def.* 2.

တံးသဏ္ဍဲ, *co.* တံးသဏ္ဍဲတံးကဲ, *def.* 2. froth.

တံးသဍ္ဍါ, *co.* တံးခိၣ်တံးသဍ္ဍါ, and တံးသဍ္ဍါတံး, *def.* 2; *abc.*
def. 2. water's edge.

တံးသဝံး, *co.* တံးသဝံး.

တံးသဝံး, *co.* တံးသဝံးတံးသဝံး, *def.* 2. crooked stream, eddy

တံးသဝံးဝါ, a bit of bamboo in an eddy; a syringe.

တံးသးစွၢ်, *def.* 2,

တံးသံ, *def.* 2.; တံးသံထီၣ်, the lowest neap-tides.

တံးသွံ, *co.* တံးသွံတံးလာ, or တံးသွံတံးတြၢ, *def.* 2. *see* သွံ, nest.

တံးဟီ, *co.* တံးဟီတံးဘျါ, or တံးဟီတံးဆၢ, or တံးဟီတံးခၢ်, *def.* 2.

တံးစမူ, same as တံးမူ.

တံးစမူး, same as တံးမူး.

တံးစထဲ, same as တံးထဲ.

တံးသထဲ, same as တံးထဲ.

တံးဖိ, *co.* တံးတၢ်တံးဖိ, *def.* 2.

တံးဖိဆက်, a goglet, or the like, to hold drinking water

တံးဖိၣ်, abraded or corroded by the action of water.

တံးဖိခိၣ်, water; တံးဖိထီၣ်, boiled rice; တံးဖိထီၣ်, beat

တံး, —တံးတံး, *adv.* sound like that of stamping on the
ground, or striking with the fist.

တံး, 1. Origin, commencement, the base or foot end of
a thing, the point from which a thing proceeds
the point or line of contiguity to a thing or person;
in plants, the culm, stalk, trunk; strike the
sides, or edges of things together; prime, first
rate, best quality; descendants, ancestors, in
direct line; a particle and *num. affix.* *see* *Gram.*
see. 32, 243; 2. With affixes; strike together

strike cymbals, strike fire; 3. With prefixes, the quarter from which the wind comes, most frequently the south, the foot or base; the part between the teeth and cheeks; contiguous to a person or thing, in presence of; the tongue; get hit, or struck; set a plant, or scion, transplant; horizon; a rusk, made of rice, the broken parts; families descended from one original stock; a spot where the bones of the dead are deposited; *co.* to the term for burying ground or grave; edge, border of; trunk of a tree, the butt or root end of a log; 4. Reduplicated, *adv.* sound like a tittering laugh.

ကထိသံ, def. 3. south; north the opposite, ကထိမီး; ကိတ်သံ, 3; ကွက်ကိတ်သံ, 3; ခပ်ဆဲသံ, 3. *see* ခပ်; မိတ်သံ, 3. and; ဝိမိတ်သံ, commencement, origin; မိတ်သံ, 3. *see* မိတ်; ဂီသံ, 3; စိတိသံ, *see* စိ; သသံ, 3; ထိသံ, 3. *see* ထိ; အထူးသံ, 1; အထူးသံ, *see* ထူးသံ, 3; ပါသံ, 3; ပါသံ, 3. ထပ်သံ, 3. မသံ, 3; မူသံ, 3; မဲသံ, 3; ထွဲမဲသံ, 3; မိသံ, 3; မိသံ, 3;—ပါသံ, 3; *see* 3; လိသံ, 3; သူသံ, 3; သွပ်မိတ်သံ, 3; သွပ်သံ, 3; သွပ်ဖူသံ, 3; ထူသံ, 1; အထူးသံ, 1; လာသံ, at the beginning, formerly, anciently.

သံကွပ်, def. 2. သံကွပ်သံ, *do.* a part of funeral ceremonies.

သံရွာဂံ, *co.* သံထိရွာဂံ, def. 2. သံတထိရွာဂံ, *do.*

သံသံ, *see* နံသံ, def. 4.

သံမြိပ်, def. 2. သံမြိပ်ကွပ်, *see* ထွေးကွပ်.

သံစုစု, def. 2. သံထိစုစု.

ထံ၌, 1. See *num. affix*, actions, things which are done occur singly; 2. with affixes, see each other meet, see that which is below one, or which relates to one's self; 3. with prefixes, now and then, at intervals, uneven, of unequal lengths, heights.

ကျွန်ုပ်တို့ကျွန်ုပ်တို့, def. 3; တထံ၌, def. 3; ကထုတ်တထုတ်, မိန့်လီတပူ, တထံ၌စီ, တထံ၌တမီ, see တထံ၌; နှစ်စုံစုံထီ, def. 3.

ထံ၌ခွန် as ထံ၌ခွန်ထီးသင်, an anvil.

ထံ၌တော်တော်ကွန်တော်, have all knowledge, see all things; ထံ၌ထီ, ၀၀. ထံ၌ထီထံ၌စီ, def. 2.

ထံ၌ထီ, def. ထံ၌ထီတော်ခွန်ထီး, see one's own sins; ထံ၌ထီထီး, take heed to one's self or to one's manners.

၀၀၁ 1. Pick up one after another; name of a Karen, in Karen fable, who was distinguished for obscenity of manners, No. 49; things which occur in series, or have a consecutive connection with each other, hence, ၀၀. to the term for family, tribe, &c; *num. affix*, applied to families, communities, &c; protracted; the covert afforded by a coop or basket for fowls, the covert in which a spear trap is set applied to times and seasons, while, during, in the time of; 2. with affixes, pick up remnants or fragments; indecent, shameless, impudent, obscene put together things of different kinds; protractedly, for a long time; 3. with prefixes, a tribe family, &c., in the time of early dawn; choose out, select; 4 Cog. Reduplicated, with a ၀၀. protractedly, for a long, time.

ကိစ္စ၌ကိစ္စ၊ def. 3; ဝိသိ၌၊ 3; ဆူထာ၊ 3. တရ၌
တထာ၊ 1; တွဲထာ၊ *see* တွဲ; မတော်ထာ၊ 3; ထိပ်ထိပ်ထာထာ၊
5; ခွထာ၊ 3; ဆရ၌ဆထာ၊ 1; ဆထာ၊ and ဆထာပူ၊ 1.
Gog. ကထာ၊ def. 4. and its compounds, *see* ကထာ.

ကု၊ def. 2.

ဆွါ၊ def. 2; တာ်ထာဆွါ၊ something immodest, obscene;
ပုထာဆွါ၊ a person devoid of any sense of shame,
the effects of partial insanity.

ထိ၌၊ def. 2. တာ်ထာထိ၌၊ a small rod used in weaving
figured work to raise the proper threads.

ဖိ၌၊ ၈. ထာဖိ၌ပ၌ဖိ၌၊ def. 2.

နု၊ def. 2.

ပကိဖိ၌၊ def. 2.

ပုံ၊ forget.

ဆလှ၌၊ def. 2.

ဆိ၌၊ ၈. ထာဆိ၌ထာဆိ၊ def. 2. select for food.

၌ 1. Height, as of a person when erect; in weaving,
the warp, or lengthwise of the work; a bag, wal-
let, sachel; turn upon, stand one's ground, use
means of defence, *mid. voice*, use care in walking
or standing, to preserve one's balance, so as not
to fall; *num. affix*, applied to bags of things; 2.
general term for bags; fortify one's self, provide
means of defence; 3. rise on end, either to a sit-
ting or standing posture, rise to a standing pos-
ture, stand up, set on end and lean the upper
part against something; raise on end in funeral
ceremonies; wave a bamboo by alternately elevat-
ing and depressing one end of it over the dead;
4. Reduplicated, irresolutely, as in resolving to

do a thing and having the resolution shaken or destroyed.

ဝဲထောင်, *co.* ဝဲထောင်ဝဲထီ, *def.* 3; ဝဲထောင်ထောင်, 3. *see* ဝဲ; ဆာထောင်, 3; ဆုထောင်, *see* ဆု, *see* ဆု, မိထောင်, မိဆာထောင်, 3. lean against ဆထောင်, or ဆထောင်ဆထီ, 1. ဝံထောင်, 3. ဝံထောင်ဂီ, 3.

ထောင်မိပ်, top of a bag; ထောင်မိပ်တီ and ထောင်မိပ်သထွေ, a red stripe sewed round the top of a bag, for ornament.

ထောင်ထောင်ဂီဂီ, *def.* 4. *see* ဂီ, destroyed and ထောင်, 1. ထောင်တင်ခဲ, a leather bag, sack; ထောင်ပွန်ဆွေ, a conical bag, fish-net; variegated bag.

ထောင်ထီဂီထီ, *def.* 2: ထောင်ထီဂီထီပေ, *do.*

ထောင်သိမိ, *def.* 2. သိမိ, is descriptive of the kind of figure intended.

ထောင်ဆသေ, *def.* 1. ထောင်ဆသေမာဆသေ, *do.*

ထောင်ဝေ, *def.* 2. ဝေ, is the name of a tribe of people.

ထောင်မိလွှဲမိ, *def.* 2. the *co.* shows that this name is given to bags in allusion to the manner in which a Karen bag or sachel is carried.

ထု, 1. Hew out timber so as to make it straight and even; a species of trap having a weight which falls upon and secures the animal caught; draw out the voice in loud, grave, solemn, or threatening tones, grunt, grumble; *co.* of the term for curse, imprecate; applied to the mind, heavy, dull, confused, depressed, 2. with affixes, pray, say over a formula of prayer or incantation with a solemn tone of voice; a swinging or suspended trap, which strikes down upon the animal; a

kind of trap bearing some resemblance to a cotton gin; a combination or line of several traps; hew off; hew a staff or pole used as a badge at the funerals of young people; curse, imprecate with obscene or grievous words; grunt with a loud, guttural sound, as a hog when an enemy is seen; 3. with prefixes, set a trap of the kinds above mentioned; be caught in a trap.

ဆဲထု, *co.* ဆဲထုဆဲယု, *def.* 3. *see* ဆဲ; သပ်ထု, 3. သးထု, 1.

ဂုကဏ်, *def.* 2. *co.* ထုကဏ်သပ်ကဏ်, 2. prayer.

ဂုမိပ်ဝံ, the string which holds the beam of the rat-trap.

ဂုစုန်, *co.* ထုစုန်ထုနဲ, *def.* 2.

ဂုဆပ်ကျိး, the spindle of the trap.

ဂုတရံ, *co.* ထုတရံ.

ဂုတရံ, *co.* ထုတရံထုတရံ, *def.* 2. and 1. *see* တရံ.

ဂုတိာ်, *co.* ထုတုာ်တိာ်, *def.* 2.

ဂုထိာ်ကထုာ်, *def.* 1. shout loud.

ဂုမိပ်ကွံ, *co.* ထုမိပ်ကွံထုမိပ်သဲ, *def.* 2.

ဂုမိထုာ်, *co.* ထုမိထုာ်ထုမိထုာ်, *def.* 2.

ဂုနဲ, *co.* of ထုစုန်.

ဂုနီ, *co.* ထုနီဆဲနီ, *def.* 2.

ဂုဗ္ဗ, *see* တဗ္ဗ, ထုဗ္ဗ the beam of the trap.

ဂုသဗ္ဗ, *def.* 2.

ဂုသထု, *def.* 2.

ဂုသဗ္ဗ, and ထုသဗ္ဗကဏ်, and ထုသဗ္ဗတဂ္ဂိ, *def.* 2.

ဂုသုာ်ဆု, a tree, the rats are very fond of the fruit; it is called "rat bait."

ဂုမိဆုမိ, *def.* 1.

ဂု, found only as an *adv.* imitative of sound.

တုၼ်တုၼ်, and တုၼ်တုၼ်, imitative of sound like that of striking a person with the fist; suddenly.

တုၼ်တုၼ်, imitative of sound, like the splashing of water with the feet, like stamping on or striking the ground.

တု, 1. Pull, make an effort to draw towards one; play on the native jews-harp, done by pulling or rather twitching a string; lead, pull along as an animal with a rope; take out as out of a box, basket, &c.; translate as a book out of one language into another; explain, draw out, as the meaning or import or cause of any thing; bring to light, expose to view, as any thing that was hidden or unknown; play an air on instruments of music; use force upon a female, commit rape; the viscid juice of certain plants, gum of trees; 2. pull a thing up, as a rope from the ground, raise one's self by laying hold of something, pull a punka, pull forcibly; take away, as a person from among others, take from the midst; hold or pull back as a person who is departing, pull or draw tight; in speaking, draw one's words tight, i. e. declare or promise a thing so as to leave no room for doubt; obtain by pulling, succeed in pulling, leading, and the like; separate, not suffer to remain together, wean from the breast; produce, bring to view as one's faults; cast away, scatter, disperse, pull down, contract, draw together, as the mouth of a bag, 3. with prefixes, viscid, tenacious, tie tight around, fasten, as a cord; have

sharp, throbbing pain; in angling, pull on the line; in anger, rave, gnash with the teeth; 4. twitch spasmodically, as the muscles, have a twitching sensation, as in the eyelids; quick, concussive sounds or acts which produce such sounds.

ကားထူးကားထူး, def. 3. ခါးထူး, or ခါးထူးခါးထူး, 3. ပျိုဆွဲထူး, 3. ဘိထူး, 3. ဘိထူးတံထူး, သွပ်ထူး, 1. စထူး, 1.; ဆွပ်ထူး, 3. ဆွပ်ထူးဆွပ်ထူး, 3. ငွေ. တထူး, def. 4.; သထူး, def. 4. တထူးထိပ်, def. 4.

ကွေးကွေး, and ထူးကွေးထိပ်, def. 2.

ကွေးသွပ်, def. 2. *see* ကသွပ်.

ကွေးကြီးကြီး, pull tight, with force.

ကွေးကွပ်, *ထူး*. ထူးကွပ်ဝါးကွပ်, or ထူးကွပ်ယာကွပ်, def. 2.

ကွေးဆင်, def. 2.

ကွေးဆံ, and ထူးဆံကြီးကြီး, def. 2; ဆင်ကထူးထူးဆံ, 2.

His word is sure.

ကွေးဆာ, and ထူးဆာတထူး, or ထူးဆာထူးဆာ, def. 2.

ကွေးတင်, *ထူး*. ထူးတင်ယာတင်, def. 1.

ကွေးထူး, *see* ထူး, 5. falter, stammer.

ကွေးထိပ်, *ထူး*. ထူးထိပ်ယာထိပ်, def. 2. *do.* or ထူးထိပ်ဆံထိပ်, 1.

take out ထူးထိပ်ထိပ်, 1. ထူးထိပ်ထူး, *ထူး*. ထူးထိပ်ထူး, 1. and 1.

ထူးထိပ်ထိပ်, 1. and 1.

ခွေးခါးခါး, def. 1.

ခွေးဘီး, ခွေးပုခုံးထူးထူးထိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်.

ခွေး, def. 2.

ခွေးပုခုံး, choose a wife.

ခွေး, *ထူး*. ထူးခွေးထူး, def. 2. separate, force apart

ခွေး, and ထူးခွေးကွပ်, def. 2. wean ထူး, *ထူး*. *do.*

ခွေး, and ထူးခွေးထိပ်, def. 2. bring to light.

ခွေး, force or compel a female, commit rape.

ထူးရ်, as ထူးရ်ထူးဝး, see ထူးဝး.

ထူးရ်ဝ်ပြီ, and ထူးရ်ဝ်ပြီကွံ, disperse.

ထူးဟူ, and ထူးဟူထီ, or ထူးဟူထူးထံ, def. 2.

ထူးထံ, co. ထူးဟူ, prolong co. ထူးထံထူးလီ.

ထူးလီ, co. ထူးထံ, also, ထူးလီယာလီ, def. 2.

ထူးသွံ, co. ထူးသွံထူးသွံ, def. 2.

တု 1. Gold; to roll up; kick, or strike, with the bottom of the foot; plough, turn up the ground with a plough; make an offering to water-demons by pouring out the materials of the offering into the water; ancestors, lineal descent; co. of term for the Supreme being; applied to things rolled up, see Gram; 2. with affixes, gold-dust, pure gold, male gold, i. e. which has a red tinge; female gold, that which is of a dull yellow; meteor fire-ball; ignis-fatuus, which the natives fancy to be animated gold tinsel; 3. with prefixes, golden, gild; excessive beating or palpitation of the heart; gold-leaf, gold ornaments; eternal unending, 4. Cog. name of a scandent plant bearing a small fruit which when ripe is of a gold color; a term applied to very small hen's eggs from their resemblance in shape and size to the above fruit; adverbially, in speaking of the arrival of an entire stranger.

ကစီတု, def. 1. see ကစီ, ကွေးတု, or ကွေးတုကွေး, & ဂုတု, see ဂု, ဆဲးတု, co. ဆဲးတုဆဲးတု, 3; တံတု see တုထံ; ထံတု, 3; ထီကတု, 3; နံကတု, 3; ဖီတု, 3; လီတုလီထီ, 3; သးဆဲးတု, 3. စတုစတု

1 ; ဆထူဆထိပ်, 3. Cog. ဆထူ, def. 4. ဆီခိပ်သထူ, 4 ;
ဆထူကထပ်, 4.

ပူကမူပ်, ၈၀. ထူကမူပ်ထူကမဲ, def. 2.

ပူကု, def. 2.

ပူ, sow seed in a paddy field.

ပူပ်, ၈၁. ထူပ်ထူပွဲ, plough a field, def. 1.

ပူဖိထ်, ၈၀. ထူဖိထ်ထူဖိနီ, def. 2. filter water.

ပူတံ, ၈၀. ထူတံထူကနီ, def. 2.

ပူထ်, def. 1. တံထူထ်, the act of *do.* or materials for
do. also, def. 2.

ပူထ်း,—ဆထူဆထ်း, def. 1. ထူထ်းထီ, descend, as one
person from another.

ပူထိပ်, ၈၀. ထူထိပ်ထ်းထိပ်, def. 2.

ပူဖါ, def. 2. same as ထူဖိထ်,

ပူခွပ်ထူ, def. 2. probably alloyed gold.

ပူမီ, def. 2 ; color resembles fine brass.

ပူမီ၌, def. 2. ထူမီ၌ထူထိပ်ဆထပ်, Aurum is flying
after food ; the ignis-fatuus is probably what gave
rise to the story that one of these animals, in
ancient days, was caught, and that it laid eggs
of pure gold.

ပူထ်, *see* ထူဖိထ်.

ပူသဘွဲ, def. 2.

ပူထိပ်ပ်, live by plowing, or by lowland or water-rice
cultivation.

ပူ, —ထူထူ, dull, but loud sounds.

ပူ, 1. Rub, brush any thing to smooth or clean it,
rub hard with repeated acts ; graze, just miss, as
in shooting ; rescue, ransom, redeem as a person
from slavery ; have wealth, wealthy ; bring forth,

as a culprit to be put to death ; take out, discharge, as the cargo of a ship, or grain from a crib ; a distance as far as can be reached in the manner expressed by the verb to which it is prefixed, hence ; in the negative not long enough, i. e. for the use wanted ; the verge, extremity or end of a projecting part ; prefix, small tubercle, warts, excrescences on the skin, 2. with affix, rub, polish, give a gloss ; within visible distance, the distance of a stone-cast, gun-shot spear or lance-striking distance ; spit, discharge saliva, saliva, spittle ; high as one can reach ; *adv.* sparingly, variegated, with flecks, dappled, freckled, 3. with prefixes, high as the top of the breast ; a rich person ; wash by scrubbing, 4. *Cog.* verrucous ; stifled, as speech, name of a scandent plant, "*Elæagnus conferta*."

ခံတူး, *def.* 1. *see* ခံ ; ဝှံတူး, from တူး, 1. *see* ဝှံ ; တတူး, *co.* တတူးတတီး, *neg.* *def.* 1 ; တာ်တူး, *co.* တာ်တူးတာ်ထံ, 1. နှံတူးမိပ်, *co.* နှံတူးမိပ်, နှံတူးထံ, 3 ; ဖှံတူးဖှံတီး, 3 ; သှံတူး, 3 ; စတူးစတီး, 3 ; စတူးထံ, *see* ထံ ; စတူး, 1. *Cog.* ကတူး, *def.* 4. *see* ကတူး, မှိပ်ကတူး, *def.* 4. *see* ကတူး.

တူးကဆွပ်, *def.* 2 ; တူးကဆွပ်လာယွှပ်ဘိပ်, *do.* with a plane တူးကပီး, and တူးကပီးထီပ်, *def.* 2. rub bright.

တူးကု, *def.* 1.

တူးကွပ်တူးကွပ်, *def.* 2. စထံ မိပ်စခံ တု၊ ချုံးတဘျှပ် ထပ်မိုးစထံ၊ တူးကွပ်တူးကွပ်ထီ၊ keep at a distance in following.

တူးကွပ်, *def.* 2. rub off.

----- *def.* 2. တူးဆဲးတူးဆဲး, *do.* from *def.* 1.

ႁႆႈ, def. *co.* တူၼ်ႈ, from def. 1.

ႁႆႈ, *co.* တူၼ်ႈ.

ႁႆႈ, def. 1. ပူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, a person who is rich.

ႁႆႈ, *see* တူၼ်ႈ.

ႁႆႈ, Bur. တူၼ်ႈ, def. 1 ; တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, bring from prison to execution ; also def. 1.

ႁႆႈ,

ႁႆႈ, *co.* တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2. spit in a scattering manner.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2. eject spittle.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, 2. spittoon.

ႁႆႈ, def. 2. excretion from the tongue.

ႁႆႈ, saliva, liquid excreted from the tongue.

ႁႆႈ, def. 1. တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, the distance only of an arm's length ; i. e. within reach.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2. တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, elevated only as high as one can reach.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2. တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, eat sparingly.

ႁႆႈ, *co.* တူၼ်ႈ and တူၼ်ႈ.

ႁႆႈ, as တူၼ်ႈ, def. 2. *see* တူၼ်ႈ.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2.

ႁႆႈ *co.* တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, 2. eject saliva with force.

ႁႆႈ, def. 2. done in derision.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, *co.* တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2. cover with spitting.

ႁႆႈတူၼ်ႈ, *co.* တူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈတူၼ်ႈ, def. 2.

ႁႆႈ 1. A sinew, blood-vessels, veins, arteries ; lime ; a post, the posts of a crib, house &c., things above heavenly bodies, vertical, on the meridian ; the upright stem or trunk of a tree or plant ; *num.* *affix*, applied to sinews, posts, blood-vessels, upright, perpendicularly, a crucifix ; escape from, be

freed from, as from punishment ; an upright, symmetrical form, a manly figure ; a chunam box, used in betel-chewing ; applied to the sun, full-noon, a little past the meridian, scarcely on the meridian ; vertical, 3. with prefixes, a stake, or the like in the ground in an upright position, perpendicular, directly over ; a whirlwind, 4. shaking, unsteady manner ; noise, indistinct, confused, jarring, 5. Reduplicated, in a perpendicular or upright posture, as in walking, in a dodging manner, in a noisy, tumultuous manner.

ဆဲးတူင်, def. 3 ; ဆဲးတူင်ဖျိ, 3. *see* ဆဲး ; တတူင်ခို, *see* တတူင် ; ထဲင်တူင်ထင်သး, 3 ; ထိင်တူင်, 3 ; ကထိထိင်တူင်, 3 ; ပတူင်, or ပတူင်ပတူင်, 3 ; ပိင်တူင်, 3 ; ခိုတူင်, noon ; ဖိခိုတူင်, species of flower ; သံတူင်, 3. လီတူင်, 3 ; ဂ္ဂါလီတူင်, 3 ; ဝံင်တူင်, and ဝံင်ထိင်တူင်, 3 ; သွံင်တူင်, 1 ; ဟံင်တူင်, or တူင်သဒိ, 3 ; ဖတူင်, 3 ; ဖတူင်သံ, 3. Cog. တတူင်, def. 4 ; သတူင်, 4. *see* တတူင်.

တူင်ကမာ်, erroneous movement of a muscle, a stitch.

တူင်ကထာ်, as ဖိင်တူင်ကထာ်, def. .2

တူင်ခိင်တရံ, as ခိုတူင်ခိင်တရံ, def. 2. afternoon.

တူင်ခွဲ, ၈၀. တူင်မိ.

တူင်ဆါမနု, as ခိုတူင်ဆါမနု, def. 2. exact perpendicular.

တူင်စုညါ, def. 2. cross, crucifix.

တူင်ဆာတထွာ်, as ခိုတူင်ဆာတထွာ်, def. 2. sun overhead.

တူင်တတူင်, as ခိုတူင်တတူင်, def. 2. not quite noon.

တူင်တါတနု, as ခိုတူင်တါတနု, def. 2. full noon.

တူင်တါ, ၈၀. တူင်မိ, betel-box.

တူင်တူင်, as ထဲတူင်တူင်, def. 5. ; ပိင်ထိင်ဖခံတူင်တူင်, def. 5. ; မိင်တူင်တူင်, 5. ; သိင်တူင်တူင်, 5.

ပျဉ်ဟ်, def. 2. ဝေ. ထူဉ်ဖျိ.

ပျဉ်ဖျး, ဝေ. ထူဉ်ဖျး.

ပျဉ်ဖျး, ဝေ. ထူဉ်ဖျးထူဉ်ဖျး, Escape 2 ; မးထူဉ်ဖျးထူဉ်ဖျး, cause to escape, liberate, &c.

ပျဉ်ဖျိ, ဝေ. ထူဉ်ဟ်ထူဉ်ဖျိ, def. 2.

ပျဉ်ထဉ်ဆဒိ, as ခုဉ်ထူဉ်ဘဉ်ဆဒိ, def. 2. vertical.

ပျဉ်ဘဉ်ဆူဆဉ်, as ဂှးတဝးဒိတၢ်ဆထူဉ်ဘဉ်ဆဆူဆဉ်, def. 2.

ပျဉ်မိ, ဝေ. ထူဉ်တၢ်ထူဉ်မိ, or ထူဉ်မိထူဉ်ဖျး, def. 2.

ပျဉ်ထဲဉ်လိာ်, as ခုဉ်ထူဉ်ထဲဉ်လိာ်, def. 2.

ပျဉ်မိးဃူမိ, or ထူဉ်ပံးဃူဉ်မိ, lime, chunam.

ဝ, 1. Weave, as mats, basket-work, braid ; cock, erect, turn up so as to make prominent ; sew on or attach a bit of braid to a thing ; 2. with affixes, straight, lie straight, tense, as a rope ; tightly, as a ligature ; interlocked, name of a Karen month embracing a part of Jan. and Feb. ; straight and slender, as a tall, slender person, &c. ; outstretched, rigid, inflexible, stiff, as a stiff bow, lever, or arm ; 3. with prefixes, deriv. directly, as approaching a person or thing directly.

သိဉ်ထု, def. 3. ; ဆထု, for ထုဉ်, which see သုထုကထာ်, def. 3.

ဝုကထာ်, def. 2 ; ဧာ်ထုကထာ်, 2 ; ဆုဉ်ထုကထာ်, 2.

ဘုကး, def. 2 ; သဘိဘုဉ်ထုကး, intertangled.

ဘုကဉ်, weaved a thing for use.

ဘုကူဉ်, as ထိထုကူဉ်, name of a month.

ဘုဆု, weave a thing not for use, ထုဆုဉ်ထုကူ. weave baskets.

ဘုတထု, as ဒိဉ်တၢ်ထုတထု, def. 2.

ဘုဒီး, see ထုဉ် learn to weave.

ထုတ်ထိုင်ခံ, erect, or sock up the bottom or lower end of a thing, def. 1.

ထုဒ္ဒ, as ဆုတ်ထုဒ္ဒ, def. 2.; ဒ္ဒ, denotes a rod or branch.

ထုချို, weave a wicker or open basket.

ထုထွက်, a cultivated vegetable.

ထုထီး, *co.* ထုထီးထွေး, def. 2.

ထုထီး, as ထုထီးဖွဲ့တဘွတ်ဘွတ်တဘွတ်, def. 2.

ထုထိပ်, def. 2. weave a cord, ratan, &c. around an article, to prevent its breaking, or as a kind of sling to hold it.

ထုထိပ်ချို, plant of the family Melastomaceae and probably of the genus Osbeckia.

ထုတ်, project, a projecture; 1. penis, the shank, tail or subulate end of a tool or other thing which enters the handle, or a socket, also, a sting, as of a bee; fat, plump, as a young child; projecting, waxen tubes formed by a species of bee as avenues into the hive; flesh or meat, clear, thick, unmixed with bone, muscle, &c.; applied to soil, rich, free from stones, sand, &c.; a species of fish-trap, the mouth of which projects inwardly and has points, which though they allow the fish to enter, prevent egress; 2. with affixes, fluor seminalis, the orifice of the urethra; frenum penis: a contemptuous appellation given a person in anger; the root of the frenum, 3. with prefixes, King of Hades; a chubbed kind of worm or grub.

ကိုးထီးထုတ်, def. 1. *see* ကိုးထီး; ကွဲထုတ်, 1. *see* ကွဲ;

ချုပ်ထုတ်, *co.* ချုပ်ထုတ်စားဖို့, 3. *see* ချုပ်; မိတ်ထုတ်, 3; ဆာ်ထုတ်, 1; ညှပ်ထုတ်, 1; တထုတ်တချိန်, neg. of ထုတ်, 1;

မိထီထုပ်, or **ထီထီထုပ်ထီထီထုပ်**, 3; ပခပ်ပထုပ်, 1; **ထာထုပ်**, the ထုပ်, of a ထာ def. 1; သံမိထုပ်, 3. **ဝဂ္ဂကထုပ်**, as သပ်ကထုပ်, generic name of several species of figs, (Ran.)

စုန်ကသိုဉ်ကဘျး, def. 2. *see* ကသိုဉ်.

စုန်မိဉ်, *co.* ထုပ်မိဉ်ထုပ်နီ, def. 2; ထုပ်မိဉ်ခံး, def. 2.

စုန်မိဉ်ကျါ, def. 2; also *co.* ထုပ်မိဉ်ကျါ.

စုန်မိဉ်ကျါပနာ, and ထုပ်မိဉ်ကျါမနာ, same as def. 2.

စုန်မိဉ်ကျါ, *co.* ထုပ်မိဉ်ကျါထုပ်မိဉ်ကျါ, def. 2.

စုန်ဗျီး, *see* ထုပ်, 1. and ဗျီး, 1.

စုန်ဆံဉ်, voiding urine.

စုန်ဆုဉ်, *co.* ထုပ်ဆုဉ်ထုပ်ခံး, in males, hair of the pudenda.

စုန်ထံ, *co.* ထုပ်ဆိုးထုပ်ထံ, def. 2.

စုန်ထီဉ်, *co.* ထုပ်ထီဉ်ပျီဉ်ထီဉ်, def. 2; ထုပ်ထီဉ်ထီကူး, *do.*

စုန်ထီဉ်ထီကူး, def. 2; generally occurs in healthy babes at three or four months old.

စုန်ဒွဲး,—**ပှါထုပ်ဒွဲး**, the title of an obscene Karen fable.

စုန်ပှါ, *co.* ထုပ်ပှါထုပ်တု, def. 2.

စုန်ဉ်း, *co.* ထုပ်ဉ်းထုပ်ဉ်း, def. 2; ထုပ်ဉ်းထုပ်ဖု, *do.*

စုန်ရွါ, def. 2.

စုန်မးမိဉ်, def. 2.

စုန်မးမိဉ်မိဉ်ကထံ, def. 1.

စုန်သကျိဉ်, def. 2.

စုန်သထံ, *co.* ထုပ်သထံထုပ်သထံ, def. 2.

စုန်ဆိုး, *co.* ထုပ်ဆိုးထုပ်ဆိုး, def. 2.

, is a particle to denote a certain degree, quantity, size, ability, number, quality, &c. generally indicated by the connection; 1. a waist-cloth, just sufficient to hide one's nakedness; so much, as much as, &c., only, as only I, only you, &c., see

Gram. sec. 247; 2. with affixes, clothe one's
 up to the hips only, or a cloth round the hip
 3. with prefixes, a name given to fish in ang
 when they will not bite the hook, the monk
 waist-cloth, the name of a scandent plant st
 thin and flat; 4. Reduplicated, about so much,
 so large; emphatic so large.

ညှိကူထဲ, def. 3; တားတားထဲ, 3. *see* တားတား.

ထဲကတိ, ၈. ထဲကတိထဲကတိ, def. 2.

ထဲကျီ, def. 2.

ထဲတို, as ထဲတိုထံ, so large, def. 2.

ထဲထဲ, as ထဲထဲထံ, and ထဲထဲနှံ, def. 4.

ထဲနှံ, thus or that much; enough; only so much, &
 more.

ထဲဘိဉ်ခိဉ်, def. 2; ဘိဉ်, wrap, ခိဉ်, testicle &c.

ထဲထဲ, how much? how large? &c.

ထဲထဲထဲထဲ, how much or large (not interrogative, but
 indicating an unknown quantity or size,) as how
 much, I know not.

ထဲထဲ, as much as, as large as.

ထဲနှံထဲ, —ထဲထံထဲ, —ထဲထဲထဲ, —ထဲထဲထဲထဲ, &c. &c.

Gram.

ထဲထဲထဲထဲ, alike, of like size or quantity.

ထဲထဲထဲ, *lit.* only spirit or mind; ဝံထဲထဲထဲ, indulg
 nothing but anger; ထိပ်ထဲထဲထဲ, applied to fruit
 only seeds without sarcocarpus or any thing edible

ထဲထဲ, as large or much as this.

ထဲထဲထဲထဲ, as much or as large as this or that.

ထဲ, 1. Eradicate, extract, as a plant by the roots, pl
 out as feathers from a bird, extricate, as from

ထို, 1. Thrust, as with the fist; a raft; a fern, a species of polypodium; a kind of plant; hold a wounded part down so as to let all the blood run out; *num. affix*, applied to rafts, raft-loads, a face, long and thin, long-favored; 2. with affixes, a tube or pipe used to suck up liquid, with a contracted orifice or top; applied to buckets and other vessels; punch or thrust up with the fist; name of a species of creeping plant with acid leaves; thrust with the fists, as a game, a numerous, crowded body of men, plants, houses, &c.; bow down as the head; name of a plant with a hard, fistular stem; pour off the water from rice after it is boiled; name of a plant with a soft, fistular stem; 3. with prefixes, thousand; cross on a raft; Burman raft, made differently from a Karen one; cut bamboos for a raft; thin, haggard, hence applied to extreme old age.

ကထိ, def. 3; ဒိထိ, 3; ပထိထိ, 3; ဖဲထိ, 3; ဖဲထိ, 1; ထိထိ, 3; ထိထိ, 3.

ထိကိ, *co.* ထိဘုဉ်ထိကိ, def. 2.

ထိစုဉ်, thrust with the fist.

ထိတထိ, *co.* ထိတထိထိတထိ, def. 2; ဖဲထိတထိ, long-favored.

ထိတၢ်, thrust with the fist.

ထိထိဉ်, def. 2.

ထိဉ်ဆိဉ်, def. 2. succulent leaves and stems eaten.

ထိဉ်, def. 2.; တထိတထိထိဉ်ထိဉ်ထိဉ်.

ထိဘိ, *co.* ထိဉ်.

ခို, *co.* ထိခိုက်တိ, *def.* 2. as ဂှာထိခိုက်, — ဝှံ့ခိုက်ထိခိုက်, ထိခိုက်ထိခိုက်, generally used with the couplet.

ခိုက်, *co.* ထိခိုက်တရားခိုက်, as ဂှာခိုက်ထိခိုက်ထိခိုက်, *def.* 2.

ခိုက်, *co.* ထိခိုက်ထိခိုက် as ထိခိုက်ထိခိုက် — ထိခိုက်ထိခိုက်, *def.* 2.

ခိုက်ခိုက်, *def.* 2.

ခိုက်, *def.* 2. also called ထိ.

ခိုက်ခိုက်, *def.* 2.

ခိုက်ခိုက်, *def.* 2. also called ထိ.

ခိုက်, *def.* 1.

ခိုက်, threaten in anger.

ခို, this root primarily indicates touch with the end of a thing; 1. touch as with the end of the finger, the end of a stick, &c; the hog, from the use it makes of its snout; boat or ship, run the head on shore; the projecting, loose ends of splints and the like, in an unfinished basket, mat, and other textures; in weaving, the loose ends left in finishing the work; a stump of a tree, and other things, a projection, crag, jut; 2. with affixes, the angle-worm or lumbricus terrestris, also the common round worm of the stomach, or lumbracoides; a worm resembling the angle-worm, but shorter; a small species of hog, found in locations where a particular kind of grass abounds, hence the name, hog's jaws; sit down; a tick peculiar to swine; souse, made of hog's head; to make a kind of offering to demons on account of the sick; small worms found in the viscera of swine; lean upon a staff for the purpose of support, Mesobema, an animal of the

Ichneumon tribe,' 'Tiger-cat,' *co.* to the term for tiger, applied also to one or two other animals of the civet-cat tribe; the water-hog, a fabulous animal, supposed to quench fire, or prevent its burning; put forth fruit; in walking, support one's self with a staff; civet-cat, probably *viverra zibetha*; lay the ends of things together, crowd together, as an assemblage of persons; come together, as leading men to consult on matters of public business; a hog's tusk which has no hollow, supposed to have the virtue to render a person invulnerable; hog's bristles; the white hog, title of a Karen fable, No. 40; hog's fat, lard, the fatty part of the flesh; go to stool, or put to stool, as one does a child; ply the food to salt or other condiment, dip, sop; 3. with prefixes, orifice; derivative, concussive, as sounds; be pressing, urgent, as in asking for any thing; beans, usually of the genus *Phaseolus*, ground-nuts, "*Arachis hypogaea*," the Indian horse-radish tree; "*Moringa pterygosperma*," leguminous tree, "*Agave grandiflora*," apply something warm as a warmed cloth; a Nat or Nats supposed to occupy the tops of stumps; eat swine's flesh as an offering to demons ကဲထိးဆီ, *see* ထိးဆီ; ဒိပ်ထိး, *def.* 3; ဆဲဒိထိးထီ *see* ထိးထီ; စွာထိးသပ်, *see* စွာ, and ထိးသပ်; တာ်ထိး 3; တာ်လူ်ထိး, and တလူ်ထိး, 3. တာ်ထိးဒိ, *see* ထိးဒိ; ထိပ်ထိး, 3; နိပ်ထိး, and နိပ်ထိးဘိ, 3; ပထိး, 3; ပထိး နှုပ်ထီ; ပထိးသွပ်; ပထိးသွပ်; ဒိထိပ်ကိး; သပ်ခံ်ထိး, 3. ဝံသွပ်ထိး, 3; ဝံထိးဆီ; *see* ထိးဆီ; ဝံထိးထိပ်နှုပ်, *do.*;

ထုပ်ထီး, or ထုပ်ထီးထုပ်နီ, in weaving, def. 1; သုပ်ထီး, or သုပ်ထီးဝပ်နီ, 1; သုပ်ထီးနီ, 3; စထီးနီ, 1. စိန်ထီး, 3. Cog. တထီး, 8; ပထီး, 3.

စီးကစု, the stomach or paunch of a hog; the term, as a verb, is applied to the moon, to denote that it is nearly full, i. e. has acquired the shape of a hog's paunch.

စီးကပီး, *co.* ထီးကပီးထီးကပီး, a pig-sty.

စီးကထွာ, *co.* ထီးကထွာထီးကဝံ, a hog's kidneys.

ထီးကဝပ်, or ထီးကဝပ်ထီးကပ်, def. 2. ထီးကဝပ်ထံ,—ထီးကဝပ်ဘိဉ်အုပ်,—ထီးကဝပ်ပြီဒါ,—ထီးကဝပ်ဂုၤသီ,—ထီးကဝပ်မီးထီၣ်ပသး,—ထီးကဝပ်မီးပသး,—ကသံၣ်ထီးကဝပ်, *see* ကဝပ်, 8, 9. a plant, a med. for worms.

စီးကဝံ, *co.* ထီးကထွာ.

စီးကဝပ်, def. 2.

ထီးကထံ, *co.* ထီးကဟံကမါ, def. 2.

ထီးကီး, a siphon made of the hog's windpipe.

ထီးကံၣ်အုပ်, *co.* ထီးကံၣ်အုပ်ဆီကံၣ်အုပ်, a ham.

ထီးခပ်, and ထီးခပ်စံ, def. 2; စွၤထီးခပ်, bevel a bamboo or the like on each side so as to make the end resemble a hog's jaws, i. e. forked.

ထီးခံ, *co.* ထီး, the posteriore, def. 2.

ထီးခံၣ်, def. 2. generally about the size of the finger nail.

ထီးခိၣ်, a hog's head; ထီးခိၣ်ဆံၣ်, def. 2.

ထီးခိ, *co.* ထီးဝံထီးခိ, def. 2. တၢ်ထီးခိ, an offering to demons for the sick.

ထီးဂီၢ်, a large herd of swine.

ထီးစာ, def. 2.

ထီးစာ, as ထီးစာနီၣ်ထီးဘိ, def. 2.

ထီးဃီ, as ထီးဃီထာထာစုရ်, def. 2.

ထီးခဲဘူး, as ထီးခဲဘူးထိပ်ခိတ်တိ, seal a letter, def. 2.

ထီးဖိပ်, def. 2. also, wet, as the end of the finger and apply it to something.

ထီးဆိပ်, *co.* ထီးဆိပ်ထီးထူ, def. 2; also, *co.* of ထီးဆိပ်, and of ထီးဆိပ်.

ထီးဆိပ်, *co.* ထီးဆိပ်ထီးဆိပ်, def. 2. ကဲထီးဆိပ်, the state of being bereaved of an intended companion.

ခံထီးဆိပ်, ခံထီးဆိပ်နီ, sleep like pigs, or like pigs when sucking, *i. e.* athwart each other, not parallel.

ထီးတရိပ်, and ထီးတြိပ်, def. 2. *see* ထြိပ်, and တရိပ်.

ထီးတံ, *co.* ထီးတံတီးတံ, def. 2; also, a large, male hog.

ထီးတီး, *co.* ထီးတီးထီးယွှ်, def. 2. civet-cat, named from its being striped; ထီးတီးပထံ, a species distinguished by its peculiar smell, which is like a kind of rice, called ပထံ.

ထီးတီးဂြိုဟ်, animal of the weasel tribe.

ထီးတီးဝါနီ, "white-tipped-ear paradoxure."

ဖိထီးတီး, flowering plant of the family Orchidaceae.

ထီးတီးဝေးဒိပ်, large species of ထီးတီး.

ထီးတြိပ်, *see* ထီးတရိပ်.

ထီးထံ, def. 2.

ထီးထုပ်ထိပ်, def. 2.

ထီးထိပ်, as ထီးထိပ်ခွဲ, —ထီးထိပ်ကဘိ, def. 1. bring a boat to land.

ထီးဒုခိပ်, a barrow, as used in America.

ထီးနာခဲပု, same as ထီးပထာပ်, toddy-cat. 2.

ထီးနဲ, as ထီးနဲထိပ်ထူရှာ်ထာ်နီကု, def. 2.

မီးခိုက်, mark by a touch with the end of something.

မီးခိုက်ထီး, and ထီးမီးခိုက်ထီး, ထီး, with a staff, *see* ထီးခဲက်,
def. 2. the toddy-cat.

မီးပဏာန်, *co.* ထီးတက်ထီးပဏာန်, def. 2.

မီးဝါ, a boar; ထီးဝါကစဲ, a male shote; ထီးဝါဆွံ, (Pgho.)
a boar; ထီးဝါနု, a boar.

မီးဖိုက်, def. 2; ထီးဖိုက်ထီးရီ, 2; ထီးဖိုက်သရီ, 2.

မီးထပ်, def. 2; as ထီးထပ်ယာယာစုရ်မိန်.

မီးဘေး *co.* ထီးထီး.

မီးစဲ, a hog's tooth, or tusk; ထီးစဲထိပ်, def. 2.

မီးမိ, and ထီးမိပျံ, a sow; ထီးမိပျံစာမိဆိပ်, a plant,
'species of Vitis.'

မီးရု, def. 2. ထီးနုနုထိပ်ပျံမီး, စဲထိပ်စာရုထီး, bristle up.

မီးလိပ်, as ထီးလိပ်စာမိန်,—ထီးလိပ်သွပ်ခံဘိစာမိန်, def. 2.

မီးလိပ်, def. 2; စဲမိထီးလိပ်, *see* 2. စဲမိ.

မီးဝါ, def. 2. Kar. Fad. 40; ထီးဝါနု, white-eared hog.

မီးသိ, *co.* ထီးသိထီးဘေး, def. 2. fat hog.

မီးဆိပ်, *co.* ထီးဆိပ်ထီးဆိပ်, as ထီးဆိပ်စာမိထီးတက်ပျံ. def. 2.

မီးဆူ, as ထီးဆူဆူဆူ, def. 2; an animal, same as def. 2.

မီးဆိပ်, as ထီးဆိပ်တက်ရိုးမီးပျံ,—ထီးဆိပ်ကနဲမိထီးစုရ်, 2.

မီးမီးဆိပ်, def. 2. swine.

မိပ်, 1. Excite, arouse, cause to move, shake; also
with certain affixes, insert, thrust into, as some-
thing into an orifice or, as an iron into the fire
to heat it; plant paddy or dig the holes with a
rod; measure length; a general name for birds;
2. with affixes, move or push; expand and flat-
ten, as a snake's neck; shake, as with cold; sing,
as a bird; measure a field; arouse, awake;
a ceremony and prayer used to make a field

burn well; throw one's self down; fall or stumble down through carelessness; loosen the tie of any thing, untie; spade up ground; set afloat, turn adrift; a wing, quill, feather; "change works," or mutually aid each other; swing, or rock, as in a rocking or swinging cradle, swing the feet; stop, as an orifice by inserting something; draw down the face, as an indication of dissatisfaction; 3. with prefixes, a stopper to an orifice; species of turtle, from the resemblance of its mouth to that of a parrot; Kar. Fab. No. 68; a cutaneous eruption appearing chiefly on the chest; a modern name given to time-pieces, and to a sextant or quadrant, because used to measure time and distance.

မိန်ထိန်ဝေ, def 3. ချုံးထိန်ကံ, 3; စီးထိန်ဆပ်, 3; တာၤခွံထိန်, 3; နိန်ထိန်, 3; နိန်ထိန်ဇုၤ, ၁၀. နိန်ထိန်ဇုၤနိန်ထိန်ထီၤ, 3; အထိန်, ၁၀. အထိန်အဖီ, 3; ထီထိန်, see ထီ.

ထိန်ကဆီ, or ဆီကဆီ, a modern name for a turkey.

ထိန်ကဘျဉ်, as ဂုၢ်ထိန်ကဘျဉ်ထီၤအကိၣ်, def. 2. sometimes applied to persons.

ထိန်ကနီး, as ထိန်ကနီးအသး, def. 2.

ထိန်ကပွၤမဲၣ်, (see ကပွၤမဲၣ်,) a fabulous bird, of which it is said, if one eats its flesh, he cannot sleep.

ထိန်ကမဲၤ, def. 2.

ထိန်ကချဉ်, name of a bird, see ကချဉ်, 1.

ထိန်ကဗိၣ်, name of a bird, see ကဗိၣ်, 5.

ထိန်ကဗိၣ်, same as ထိန်ကဗိၣ်.

ထိန်ကံ, ၁၀. ထိန်ကံကံလဲၣ်, or ထိန်ကံကံဗိယံ, a general name for parrots, or "parroquets most frequently

P. torquatus," the common green parrot, a fabulous kind, of yellow plumage; Kar. Fab. No. 9.; a very small kind of parrots.

ထိန်ကံနီ; ထိန်ကံအိ; ထိန်ကံသွေ, *see* the preceding definition; ဖိထိန်ကံ, name for several flowers 'of the Orchis tribe.'

ဒိန်ကူရဲ, (same as ထိန်ဆီထံ,) name of a bird from the noise it makes.

ဒိန်ကဲရဲ, same as ထိန်ကူရဲ.

ဒိန်ကီး, *co.* ထိန်သူ, the calling-bird, largest of the hornbills.

ဒိန်ကီးကူ, name of a bird, *see* ကီးကူ, 'the crow-pheasant.'

ဒိန်ကီးထူး, the camel-bird, ostrich.

ဒိန်ကွာ, mina, starling, *see* ကွာ.

ဒိန်ကြွန်ကြွန်, the screaming bird, name imitative of its noise.

ဒိန်ကျာမိန်, adjutant, a large stork.

ဒိန်ကျာသွံ, a bird said to be peculiar for the closeness with which it closes its nest.

ဒိန်ကျီ, the black mina, "Pastor tristis."

ဒိန်ကွန်, def. 2.

ဒိန်ကွေ့ချာန်, — ဝကွေ့ချာန်, *do.* "the green pigeon," named from its fondness for the fruit of the banyan.

ဒိန်ကွီကိန်, *see* ကွီ, a bird distinguished by a stripe around the neck.

ဒိန်ခူး, *co.* ထိန်ခူးဆဲးခူး, def. 2. plant rice.

ဒိန်ခွ, *co.* ထိန်ဘူထိန်ခွ, 'name of two small species of hornbill;'

ဒိန်ခွဆန်သူ, a medicinal plant.

ထိန်ခွတ်, ထိန်ခွီ, names of the two species above. ထိန်ခွ.
ထိန်မိပ်, birds' feet; name of a kind of weed, from the
resemblance of its leaves to the feet of a bird.

ထိန်ချပ်, a name given to two species of *Edolis*.

ထိန်ချပ်ကဟ်, ထိန်ချပ်ခွ, names of the species above.

ထိန်ဝံ, a pheasant; ထိန်ဝံမံကွ, name of a jungle tree,
from some resemblance to the spots on the
pheasant.

ထိန်ဝဲ, *co.* ထိန်ဟူးထိန်ဝဲ, *def.* 2. and ထိန်ဝဲကိ, *def.* 2.

ထိန်ဝီခံ, —ထိန်ဖွံးဝီ, —ထိန်သဒိန်ဝီခံ, a small bird, with
red tail, classed by Karens among the sparrows.

ထိန်ဝီထူး, *def.* 2.

ထိန်ဟံ, and ထိန်ဟံ, —သး *def.* 2.

ထိန်ဟူ, *co.* ထိန်ဟူထိန်ဟီ, *def.* 2.

ထိန်ဟူးဆူး, *def.* 2.

ထိန်ဟွန်ထီ, *co.* ထိန်ဟွန်ထီထိန်ဟွန်ထီ, *def.* 2.

ထိန်ဆိဆပ်, bird which cries ဆိဆိဆပ်ဆပ်, whence the
name.

ထိန်ဆီ, *co.* ထိန်ဆူ.

ထိန်မံ, *co.* ထိန်မံထိန်ပွဲ, *def.* 2; ထိန်မံကွဲ, (or မံကွဲ,) a
small bird resembling a swallow.

ထိန်စိစိ, *see* ခွံစိ.

ထိန်ဆိထံ, the water-hen; *see* ဆိ, 4.

ထိန်ဆိခါ, —ထိန်ဆိခါဝီ, —ထိန်ဆိခါခါ, —ထိန်ဆိခါဝါ, —ထိန်ဆိခါဝါ
varieties of the bird called "Indian fly-catcher,"
tail resembles that of a cock, hence the name.

ထိန်ဆပ်, and ထိန်ဆပ်ထိန်, an insect, as is supposed, which
is heard at night but never seen.

စိထိန်ဆပ်, *Kar. Fab. No.* 68.

ထိန်ဆိပ်, cursed by birds, *see* ဆိပ်.

စိန်ဆွန်ထီ၊ *co.* ထိန်ဆွန်ထီ၊ *def.* 2; ထိန်ဆွန်ထီ၊—
သး၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်ဆွန်ထီ၊ *co.* ထိန်ဆွန်ထီ.

စိန်ညးထီ၊ name of a bird (*see* ညး,) which adheres to
one location, leaving it only for necessary pur-
poses and returning again.

စိန်တထွန်၊ *as* ပန်တထွန်ထီ၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်တရီ၊ *see* ထိန်တထွန်.

စိန်တထွန်၊—ထိန်သထွန်၊ *co.* ထိန်တထွန်ထီ၊ or မီးစိန်ထီ
တထွန်၊ or ထိန်တထွန်ထီ၊ the red-headed wood-
pecker.

စိန်တထွန်၊ and ထိန်သထွန်၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်တ၊ a goose; ထိန်တထွန်၊ a goose-quill.

စိန်တထွန်၊ pelican.

စိန်တထွန်၊ *def.* 2; ထိန်တထွန်၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်တထွန်၊—ထိန်တထွန်၊ *see* တထွန်.

စိန်ထွန်၊ same as ထိန်တထွန်၊ compare with.

စိန်ထီ၊ variety of ထိန်ထီ၊ or “darter,” the name in-
dicates a very long neck.

စိန်ထီ၊ a bird, the long-legs, the crane.

စိန်ထီ၊ snipes, and other birds having long bills.

စိန်ထီ၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်ထွန်၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်ထွန်၊ *co.* ထိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ or ထိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်ထွန်၊ *co.* ထိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ the frog-bird, that is, the
duck.

စိန်ထွန်ထီ၊—ထိန်ထွန်ထီ၊—ထိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ varieties of the duck.

စိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ *co.* ထိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ *def.* 2.

စိန်ထွန်ထီ၊ a small bird which cries ထွန်ထွန်ထီ၊ white breast,
sides of the head striped.

ထိပ်မြို့, called by some ထိပ်မြို့မြို့, (Bur. မြို့မြို့,) a large bird often seen walking about in the open plains.
 ထိပ်မြို့မြို့, — ချပ်မြို့, "genus Euphorbia and Cactus" the prickly pear; ထိပ်မြို့မြို့ကတော်, a species of *do.* growing in elevated rocky places.

ထိပ်မြို့, a generic name for king-fishers.

ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, *co.* ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, or ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, varieties of the king-fisher.

ထိပ်မြို့ကွက်, a bird which cries ကွက်ကွက်ကွက်ကွက်, hence the name.

ထိပ်ပွား, same as ထိပ်ပွားချပ်.

ထိပ်ပွား, called also မိဘိယိယိ, Mother Carey's chickens, a bird, with a short tail, resembling a chicken, found in paddy fields.

ထိပ်ပွား, def. 2. a phrase.

ထိပ်ပွားခွား, two companies follow each other in planting paddy.

ထိပ်ပွားခွား, *co.* ထိပ်ပွားခွားထိပ်ပွားခွား, def. 2.

ထိပ်ပွားခွား, and ထိပ်ပွားခွားထိပ်, a bird which cries ခွားခွား, builds its nest over water, hence the name.

ထိပ်ပွားခွားခွား, a bird, it cries, ပွားပွား, chop, chop, builds in trees in new rice fields, and is said to pull up the paddy if its eggs are disturbed.

ထိပ်ပွား, *co.* ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်ထိပ် or ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်ထိပ်, peacock; ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်, peacock's paddy, wild rice; ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်, plant "of the genus vitis;" ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်, a bird resembling the peacock, but smaller, the peacock pheasant.

ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်, *co.* ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်, same as ထိပ်ပွားထိပ်.

မိန့်ဝေးမိန့်, the great bird; two different birds are called by this name, the one "a species of crane," the other the adjutant.

မိန့်မိ, a small bird; "house-sparrow."

မိန့်ဖွံ, *co.* မိန့်ဖွံးမိန့်လာ, the sparrow.

မိန့်ပူဆိပ်ထပ်, or မိန့်ပူဆိပ်ထပ်, the large, rough-feathered owl.

မိန့်ရှားမိန့်, the bird which pecks the ground, or picks its food out of the dirt.

မိန့်ရှုံ, *do.* because it lives on the ground like a sand-badger, or "Arctonyx collaris."

မိန့်ထိပ်ဘု, Faber bird.

မိန့်ထား, ~~see~~ မိန့်ဘီး.

မိန့်ဘီး, (or မိန့်ထား,) a bird about the size of a pigeon, in form said to resemble a duck, lives by the sea-side.

မိန့်ဘိ, *co.* မိန့်ဘိမိန့်ကဲ, a generic name embracing several species of small, yellow or yellowish birds.

မိန့်ဘိမိန့်, "yellow-headed weaver-bird," ဘိမိန့်မိန့်, the "Hoopoe bird;" မိန့်ဘိပွန်ထပ်, a yellowish sparrow; မိန့်ဘိသလီ, a small beautiful bird, entirely yellow; or saffron color, as the name indicates; မိန့်ဘိသလူ, a bird which cries ဘိသလူဘိသလူ, hence the name; မိန့်ဘိသလီ, a small bird with a tuft on the head whence the name, of the "genus Ixos;" မိန့်ဘိဖိ, a small bird like a sparrow, slightly yellow, whence the name.

မိန့်ဘိနီ, ruffled feathered.

မိန့်ဘျာန်, a spotted bird, resembling a partridge or grouse; မိန့်ဘျာန်သွေ, a bird, of similar habits to the မိန့်ဘျာန်, but much smaller, as indicated by သွေ.

ထိပ်ချွန်ချွန်, the swallow. *

ထိပ်ပျံထိပ်ထီး, an appellation given to large birds like the kite flying high in the air.

ထိပ်ယာ, *oo*. ထိပ်ငှာ, and the names of some other birds.

ထိပ်ထီးကျီ, "a crane or stork."

ထိပ်ထီး, a bird resembling that called ထိပ်ဆိမ့်, though its cry is different and supposed to resemble certain Siamese words, whence the name.

ထိပ်ထဲ, the "darter or paddy bird;" a generic term embracing the following species, ထိပ်ထဲသု, the black paddy-bird; ထိပ်ထဲဘီ, resembles the paddy-bird, but is smaller and of a yellowish color; ထိပ်ထဲဝါ, (ဝါထက်ထံ,) the white paddy-bird or cormorant; ထိပ်ထဲနီ, Title of Kar. Fab. No. 117.

ထိပ်ထီးလှေ, *def.* 2.

ထိပ်ထီးထဲ, the falling bird, it often pitches down suddenly as if falling whence the name, "a name given by different Karens to different small birds, by some to the house-sparrow, by others to the yellow-headed weaver-bird."

ထိပ်ထီးယာ, deject the wings as the common fowl under certain conditions, probably, sometimes the effect of debility.

ထိပ်ထွန်, a generic name for doves, ထိပ်ထွန်ကထု, "probably the three-toed quail;" ထိပ်ထွန်ခပ်, of a green color; ထိပ်ထွန်စာ, the house-pigeon; ထိပ်ထွန်နီ, "ထိပ်ထွန်နီထိပ်ထွန်ဖွဲ့, the common pigeon; ထိပ်ထွန်နီ, a species distinguished by a reddish color of the back; ထိပ်ထွန်ဝါ, the white dove or pigeon; ထိပ်

လွှဲ၍၊ the red pigeon; known in Karen fable;
တၢ်ခွံထိပ်လွှဲ၍, def. 3.

မိပ်ဝေ, def. 2. ထိပ်ဝေတံၤဆၢ, def. 2.

မိပ်သကွံမိ, a small, yellowish bird which sucks the honey
from flowers, particularly from the plantain flower,
whence the name.

မိပ်သကြီ, def. 2.

မိပ်သပွၤမၤ, see ထိပ်ကပွၤမၤ, with သ is the most common
orthography.

မိပ်သပွၤ, co. ထိပ်သပွၤထိပ်သပွၤ, the laughing bird, a bird
of bad omen, "probably a species of *Lanius*."

မိပ်သဆၢ, the night-hawk, or "Goatsucker;" when
it cries at night the Karens say it is chopping
for a field; ထိပ်သဆၢမိခု, a whirlwind, which
the Karens say is this bird picking up his brush.

မိပ်သထွ, the red-headed wood-pecker, see ထိပ်တထွ, sup-
posed by Karens to be the dog of witches; name
of a tree bearing a sour fruit.

မိပ်သူ, the black hornbill, "*Buceros ruficollis*;" ထိပ်
သူထီ, a small bird of a dark and dappled plumage.

မိပ်သုၣ်ခံ, a small bird distinguished for lighting on
the sides of trees, a small species of wood-pecker.

မိပ်သိသံ, or ထိပ်သိသံထိပ်ပွၤဂီ, the bird of သိသံ, or
Myemo mount, because it is supposed to retire
thither during the rainy season, "a bird of
beautiful plumage."

မိပ်တူ, co. ထိပ်တူထိပ်ဂီ, def. 2. .

မိပ်ဆၢ, any bird of ill omen.

မိပ်ဆုန်လိပ်-မၤ, def. 2.

မိပ်ဆုန်လိပ်, quarrelsome person, pick a quarrel.

ထိပ်ဒီးထိပ်ဒီး, generic term for birds; ထိပ်ဒီးထိပ်ဒီး, the barn-door fowl.

ထိ, 1. Long, tall; a bear; the Palmyra palm, splice; insert, so as to increase; commence, ascend; a prison, be long-lived; 2. with affixes, in speaking, answer one according to his words but contrary to his meaning; small species of wasp, an insect of the wasp tribe; the long-legs, a large species of deer; a small species of fish which about the time of harvest ascends the streams in great numbers; put on as the handle; fog, vapor upon a mountain; extended or permanent, as to time, continually; long stem, trunk, or shaft, long interval; name of a creeper, name of a jungle wood, hard and durable; a creeper, the leaves and stems armed with prickles; 3. with prefixes, have nightmare; ascent, permanency, see *Gram. sec.* 249; firmly, permanently, fixedly; title of Karen Fab. No. 43.; be dried up, as a plant; a silver or goldsmith; high or long, exalted; applied to mind, haughty, proud; strike an axe firmly into a tree nail firmly, as a board; promote, build up, make increase, heal as a wound, take or hold permanently, hold on, overcome; 4. Reduplicated *adv.* very long or high.

တံထိ, def. 3. ကျံထိ, 3. ကွံထိ, 3. see ကွံ; နံထိ, see နံ; လံထိ, 3. see လံ; တံမံထိ, 3; တံထိ, 3; ထိပ်ထိ, 3. မထိပ်မထိ, 3; ပံထိ, 3; ဝံထိ, 3; ဂွံထိ and ဂွံထိမံ, 3; ဒိပ်ထိ, 3; ထပ်ထိ, 3; ထပ်ထိမံ, 3; မံထိ, 3; ထဲထိ, 3; လီထိ, 3; လီထပ်ထိ, 3; သးထိ

1. ဟံးထီ, and ဟံးထီဆင်, 3 ; အထီ, 3 ; အမိးအထီ, 3 ;
 အုတ်ထီ, 3 ; အုတ်ထီဆင်ခဲး, 3 ; အိတ်ထီ, 3 ; ဆင်အိတ်ထီ,
 3 ; အိတ်ထီ, 3 ; အိတ်ထီ, 3 ; Cog. ကထီ, and com-
 pounds, and def. 3. above ; ကထူးကထီ, see ကထူး.

မိကခါ, as ထီကခါဆင်, — ထီကခါရွာ, see ကခါ, also def. 2.

မိကဘျဉ်, def. 2 ; see ကဘျဉ်, — ထီကဘျဉ်ထူ, see ထူ.

မိကဘျာ, def. 2. see ကဘျာ, 4.

မိကရၢ, jail-yard.

မိကုၤ, — ထီကုၤအဆၢ, def. 1.

မိကွဲၤ, co. ထီဘိ, continually.

မိကွဲၤမိ, co. ထီကွဲၤဘျဉ်ထီကွဲၤမိ, def. 2.

မိခွဲၤမိ, def. 2 ; the same insect is sometimes denoted
 by both these names.

မိခိၣ်, a bear's head ; ထီထီခိၣ်, denotes the moon when it
 has acquired the shape of a bear's head, sometime
 in the second quarter ; see also def. 3.

မိခိၣ်, def. 2 ; called also တၢ်ခိၣ်, and တၢ်ထီ, ထီခိၣ်မိ, —
 ခုဒ္ဒါးထီခိၣ်မိ, title of Kar. Fab. N. 43.

မိဆင်, — အထီဆင်, def. 3.

မိဆီ, co. ထီဟံၣ်ထီဆီ, see ထီဟံၣ်.

မိဆိၣ်သွဲ, def. 2. see ဆိၣ်သွဲ.

မိဆဲးသွဲ, co. ထီဆဲးသွဲထီဆဲးသွဲ, def. 2 ; ထီဆဲးသွဲထီဆဲးသွဲ, weld
 iron.

မိဆူၣ်, — ချိၣ်ထီဆူၣ်, “ shells of the genus Pteroceras.”

မိတဘျာ, def. 2. same as ထီကဘျာ.

မိထံ, def. 1. water of the palm, toddy, and other simi-
 lar substance, used as toddy, as the juice of the
 denec plant.

မိထူး, med. for worms.

မိထီနီထီပကိဒ်, def 3.

ထီထီ, def. 4. as ကသံထီထီ; ကလဲထီထီ, when about to die; when about to go.

ထီထီထွန်, def. 4. *see* ထွန်.

ထီထီနီ, def. 2. as ထီထီနီဆဲးတိဂ်, ဘီတိဂ်, ခိတိဂ်, &c.; increase in height.

ထီထီနီထီထီ, increase in height.

ထီခါ, *co.* ထီခွန်ထီခါ, def. 1. ထီခွန်ထီခါလိပ်သား, 2. ထီခိန်ထီခါ, *do.*

ထီခိ, def. 2. တၢ်စူၤခါန့ၣ်, တၢ်ခိၣ်ထီခိနီၣ်ထီထီကစၢ်လီၤ.

ထီခါ—တိဆူၣ်တၢ်ကတိၤ, ထွံထီခါထီးထီခါ, ခါထီ, conceive.

ထီခူ, as ဝဉ်ထီခူ, သ့ၣ်ထီခူ, or သ့ၣ်ထီခူထီကျိ, def. 2.

ထီနီၣ်, the kind of palm cultivated by the Burmans.

ထီပက်ၣ်, *co.* ထီဘျီၣ်ထီပက်ၣ်, or ထီထီၣ်ထီပက်ၣ်, def. 2.

ထီပမ်, *co.* ထီဘျီၣ်ထီပမ်, sometimes ထီပိပ်မိၣ်, def. 2.

ထီပျီၣ်ဘီ, title of Kar. Feb. 12.

ထီပံး, *see* ထီဘျီၣ်.

ထီပိ, prisoners; ထီပိထီခါ, def. 1.

ထီဘျီၣ်, *co.* ထီဘျီၣ်ထီပမ်, def. 2.

ထီဘျီၣ်, *co.* ထီဘျီၣ်ထီပံး, a bear's skin.

ထီဘီ, *co.* ထီဘီထီကဲၣ်, and တပထွန်ထီထီဘီ, def. 2. without the *co.*, *see* def. 2.

ထီမၢ်, *co.* ထီမၢ်နီၣ်ရဲၣ်, sometimes ထီမး, def. 2.

ထီမံထီမၢ်, to speak or act without thought, or as a crazy person, *see* တမံ.

ထီမံၤ, wild palms.

ထီရဲၣ်ထီဝဲၤ, def. 2. ထီရဲၣ်, or ထီရဲၣ်ထီဘီ, a large species of bear, white under the neck.

ထီမူ, a jailor.

ထီထာ်ထဲၣ်,—ရဲၣ်ထီထဲၣ်, *see* ရဲၣ်, species of the arum plant.

ထီထွန်, *co.* ထီထွန်ထီထွန်, def. 2.

ထိထွန်, as ဟ်ထိထွန်, same as ဟ်ထွန်ဟ်ထိ, def. 2.

ထိထိန်, a species of wasp, the filament of the insected part very long.

ထိရီ, (*Tal.*) def. 2. is very common among all the southern Karens, anything.

ထိထ်, —ထိထိထ်, def. 3. as ဖ်ထိထိထ်, ကျာ်ထိထိထ်.

ထိထိ, def. 2. as ထိထိထ်းရွာထာကထန်.

ထိထိကကျီ, def. 2.

ထိဝဲ, see ထိမာ်.

ထိသပ်, *co.* ထိသုန်ထိသပ်, fruit of the palm.

ထိသုန်, *co.* ထိသုန်ထိသပ်, a small species of bear, hair under the neck of a yellow tinge.

ထိသွဲ, def. 2. and 2. as ထာ်ထိသွဲထာ်စိုထိသွဲ.

ထိ, 1. (*Bur.* ထောတ်,) aid, assist:

2. with an *affix*, *adv.* qualifying sound, sudden cracking as the snapping of a rope by tension, and the crackling of fire; 3. with prefixes, same as def. 2. in a stumbling manner, as a young child just beginning to walk; an assistant, helper; 4. Reduplicated, in a bubbling and noisy manner, as boiling liquid.

ထိထိထိ, def. 3. *Oog.* ကထိးကထိး, def. 3. ကထိးကထိး, *do.* see ထိး, သထိးကထ်, and သထိးကထ်, def. 2.

ထိးထိး, as ထံရိကထ်ထိန်ထိးထိး, def. 2. also, def. 3. as ခုန်ထိန်တံရိသိန်ထိးထိး.

ထိးထိန်, def. 1. as သုထိးထိန်ဂှ်, has become able to aid us.

ထိန်, 1. Rise, ascend, as an *affix*, it indicates, upward, greater; commencement, improvement, increase, see *Gram sec.* 251. rising, ascending, becoming,

ထိပ်ခါ, def. 2. ထိပ်ခါလီယာ်, have an uneven surface
• with elevations and depressions.

ထိပ်ဗိဉ်, co. ထိပ်ဗိဉ်ထိပ်ဗူး, def. 2.

ထိပ်ဗူး, co. ထိပ်ဗိဉ်.

ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, co. ထိပ်ဗု, as ထိပ်ဗုထိပ်ဗုဉ်.

ထိပ်ဗဲ, co. ထိပ်ဗဲလီယာ်, defi 2.

ထိပ်ဗဲ, def. 2. as ထိပ်ဗိဉ်ထိပ်ဗဲ.

ထိပ်ဗိဉ်သွဲ, co. ထိပ်ဗိဉ်သွဲထိပ်ဗိဉ်သွဲ, go out to gather taxes.

ထိပ်ဗိ, def. 2 ; ထိပ်ဗိထိပ်ဗိ.

ထိပ်ဗါ, co. ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, as ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်ဗါ.

ထိပ်ဗဲ, def. 2. ပျံလီထိပ်ဗဲ,—ဗျံလီသွဉ်တဗုဗိထိပ်ဗဲ,—ဒိဉ်
တဉ်ဗုဗိထိပ်ဗဲ ; ထိပ်ဗဲဉ်—ထိပ်ဗဲသဉ်ကလံ, —
ထိပ်ဗဲဉ်, do. also, def. 2.

ထိပ်ဗါ, def. 2 ; တဉ်ထိပ်ဗါ, chicken-pox.

ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, def. 2 ; ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, do. ; တဗဲထိပ်ဗုဉ် as ကိး
တဗဲထိပ်ဗုဉ်, def. 2 ; applied to the sun, moon,
&c. see ထုဉ်.

ထိပ်ဗိ, def. 2. and တဉ်ထိပ်ဗိ high, or exalted ; ထိပ်ဗိ
ထိပ်ဗိ, have an uneven surface with high ele-
vations and deep depressions.

ထိပ်ဗား, co. ထိပ်ဗားထိပ်ဗား, def. 2.

ထိပ်ဗိဉ်, co. ထိပ်ဗိဉ်ထိပ်ဗိဉ်, def. 2.

ထိပ်ဗါ, co. ထိပ်ဗါထိပ်ဗါ, def. 2.

ထိပ်ဗိဉ်, def. 2.

ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, def. 2. ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, do.

ထိပ်ဗုဉ်လီယာ်, forsake father and mother, as by children
when married.

ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, def. 2. ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ကဗုဉ်လုဉ်,—ထိပ်ဗုဉ်လုဉ်,—ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်
ဗုဉ်, and ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, do.

ထိပ်ဗု, co. ထိပ်ဗုဉ်, ; as ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်ဗုဉ်ထိပ်ဗုဉ်.

ထိပ်မိ, *co.* ထိပ်ခိပ်ထိပ်မိ, be get *မှားမိဝါခံဝါနုတ်ထိပ်မိထ်.*

ထိပ်မိ, *def.* 2. ထိပ်မိထိပ်ခါ, rise to the surface, float;
ထိပ်မိပျံလျှံ, float, as a dead body.

ထိပ်ဖွေး, *co.* ထိပ်ပာ်ထိပ်ဖွေး, *def.* 2. နုတ်ထိပ်ဖွေး, 2.

ထိပ်ထား, *def.* 2. ထိပ်ထားလာဟံပ်; ထိပ်ထားမှုမိပ်.

ထိပ်ဘွပ်, ထိပ်ဘွပ်ထိပ်ဘွပ်, *def.* 2.

ထိပ်မသး, *def.* 2. ခိပ်ညိပ်ကွိပ်ဖဲထိပ်မသးထိပ်တကွပ်.

ထိပ်မူ *co.* ထိပ်မူထိပ်သပ်, same as ထိပ်မူ, a jailor.

ထိပ်မိပ်, *def.* 2. တပ်ပိတ်ထိပ်မိပ်; မိယာထိပ်မိပ်.

ထိပ်မိပ်, *def.* 2. မိပ်; ထိပ်မိပ်ထိပ်အေး, *do.*

ထိပ်ရ၊ *def.* 2. as သွပ်ထိပ်ရ; ကယူဖပ်ထိပ်ရ၊

ထိပ်ရိ, *def.* 2. same as ထိပ်ရ၊ in both its significations.

ထိပ်လေး, *co.* ထိပ်လေးထိပ်လါ, *def.* 2. ဂိထိပ်လေးထိပ်, *do.*

ထိပ်လိ, *co.* ထိပ်လိထိပ်လါ, *def.* 2. သမပ်တဘိထိပ်လိစသး.

ထိပ်သထိပ်, *co.* ထိပ်သထါ, *do.*

ထိပ်သထါ, *def.* 2. ထိပ်သထါကူတလူ, *do.*; ထိပ်သထိပ်ထိပ်
သထါ, *do.*

ထိပ်သါ, *co.* ထိပ်သုထိပ်သါ, come up to breathe, as am-
phibious animals when in the water.

ထိပ်သု,—ထိပ်သုထိပ်သု, become black or dark-colored;
ထိပ်သုထိပ်သု, *do.*

ထိပ်သွပ်သပ်, *def.* 2. ထိပ်သွပ်သပ်ထိပ်ဝပ်မြိ, *do.* see also
def. 2.

ထိပ်ယု, *co.* ထိပ်သု.

ထိပ်အမံၤကျိၤကျိၤ, *def.* 1.

ထိပ်အေး, *co.* ထိပ်အေးထိပ်ဃါ, *def.* 2.

ထိပ်အွပ်, *co.* ထိပ်အွပ်ထိပ်သါ, *def.* 2.

ဩ, see ဩၤ.

ဩ, —ဧကပ်ဩ, see ဧကပ်, where it appears to be merely
euphonic; *co.* of other roots.

ကြီး, a euphonic particle, *see* ကားကြီး.

ကြိ, — ကြိကထံ, *adv.* supine, indolent, inactive; motionless, as a stone; သကြိကထံ, *do*.

ကြိပ်, has been found only in a derivative form, or combined with other roots.

ပကြိပ်, *co.* ပကြိပ်ပကြိပ်, a plant with a monadelphous flower, fruit acid, when ripe opens and shows a red pulp, or sarcocarpus.

ပကြိပ်, *co.* ပကြိပ် as ပကြိပ်ကြိပ်.

သပ်ကြိပ်ကြိပ်, raise or "hitch up" with sudden effort, as a child or other burden which one is carrying, when sagged down by its weight.

ကြိပ်, reduplicated, is used to qualify sounds.

ကြိပ်ကြိပ်, *co.* ကြိပ်ကြိပ်ကြိပ်ကြိပ်, sound like coughing; like that made by the porcupine.

ကြိပ်, has been found only as an *affix*.

ကူးကြိပ်, *see* ကူး.

ကြိပ်, reduplicated, is used to imitate sounds.

ကြိပ်ကြိပ်, the sound of a hacking cough.

ကြိပ်, found combined with other roots only.

ပကြိပ်ပကြိပ်, numb, torpid, as the muscular tissues.

သပ်ကြိပ်ကြိပ်, *see* ကြိပ်.

ကြိပ်, 1. Wipe up or off, as any thing liquid, or wet; in taking up bees, wipe or brush them from the comb, after having stupified or killed them with smoke; *co.* of the term for a prop; 2. with affixes *co.* to the term for picking up the remains of brush after burning a field; 3. *co.* indicates dragging, pushing, or thrusting about.

သွပ်ကြိပ်, *def.* 3. *co.* သွပ်သွပ်, *see* သွပ်, 3. ပါးပါးသွပ်ပါး;

def. 1. ထွ်ထွ်. *see* ထွ်, Cog. သထွ်, def. 3. *co.* သထွ်.
ထွ်ကနဲ, def. 1.

ထွ်ကွံင်, *co.* ထွ်ကွံင်ထွ်ကွံင်, def. 2. 3.

ထွ်တၢ်, def. 2. *as* ကိတၢ်ထွ်တၢ်, *see* ကိ, 5.

ထွ်, 1. Push, shove, thrust, *as* with the hand; swing, throw about as the arms in walking; throw the arms and swing the body about, as one who affects importance; 2. with affixes; push and roll one's self about, same as 1. thrust or push down from a height.

ထွ်ကနွံ, def. 2. သးထွ်ထွ်ကနွံသးထွ်.

ထွ်ကွံင်, *co.* ထွ်ကွံင်ထွ်ဗျိ, def. 2.

ထွ်ဗျိ, and ထွ်ဗျိဗျိ, def. 1. ထွ်တၢ်ဗျိထွ်ဗျိဗျိ.

ထွ်ဆု, *co.* ထွ်ဆုထွ်ဆိ, def. 2. ထွ်တၢ်ဗျိထွ်ဆုထွ်ဆိသး.

ထွ်ဆိ, *co.* ထွ်ဆု.

ထွ်ထွ်, def. 1. နထွ်ပှၤထွ်ပှၤထွ်မနွံထွ်.

ထွ်ဘီ, yellow rice.

ထွ်ထွ်, four-headed rice.

ထွ်ထွ်, def. 2.

ထွ်ဝါ, white rice.

ထွ်သး, *co.* ထွ်သးထွ်ထွ်သး, and ထွ်ထွ်သး, def. 1.

ထွ်, caught, entwined, carried along or otherwise influenced by contact, 1. step, move the foot by moving the leg; with an *affix*. hit, come in contact with something in stepping; wind, as thread on a stick used by Karens instead of a shuttle; numeral *affix*, twist, as thread by rolling it between something and the hand; 2. with an *affix*, hang on to, cleave to; a phrase uttered with spitting, indicating great contempt and ill-will; 3.

with prefixes move paddy by the feet in walking amongst it; a kind of snare or trap so arranged as to tangle the feet of an animal; set or send adrift so as to be borne away by the current; be carried away with persuasion, generally in a bad sense; fig. a stick with thread wound upon it used as a shuttle and quill in weaving; drift, float, removed from relatives and friends, scattered, lost sight of by removing to a distance; 4. Reduplicated and combined with other roots, part of a prayer for a newly filled granary that the grain may last long.

ဝှာထွန်, def. 3. *see* ဝှာ; တာ်စာ်ထွန်, 3. *see* စာ်; ထိန်ထွန်, 3. *see* ထိန်; လှန်ထွန်, *co.* လှန်ထွန်လှန်ထွန်, 3. လီထွန်, *co.* လီထွန်လီထွန်, 4. လီထွန်လီထွန်, 3. နာ်လီထွန်, *co.* နှာ်လီထွန်နာ်လီထွန်, 3. *Cog.* သထွန်.

ထွန်စဲ, def. 2.

ထွန်ထွန်နီနီနာ်နာ်, def. 4.

ထွန်ဘဉ်, *co.* ထွန်ဘဉ်ထွန်ဘဉ်, def. 1. ထဲတံင်ဒီးထဲဒိန်ထွန်ဘဉ်နီနီ
ဒီးခဲဒီး, in walking his feet hit against the grass.

ထွန်လှန်, *co.* ထွန်လှန်ထွန်လှန်, def. 1. လှန်ထွန်, one quill of thread, def. 1.

ထွန်, 1. A generic name for dogs, and some other animals of the canine race; also a bench with four legs, a 'saw-horse'; the term is also given to a mere block of wood, which by Karens is superstitiously tied to the corners of a granary to keep off all depredators; 2. with affixes, fleas, *i. e.* dog-fleas; a supposed kind of hobgoblin which was a dog in a former state; an insect belong-

ing to the Phasma tribe; a species of mason-wasp; a small dog, puppy, a wild dog, wolf, fox, or jackal; 3. affix, pertaining to a dog, dog-like.

ခဲထွန်, an eye-tooth, because it resembles a dog's tooth, def. 3.

ထွန်ကညီ, a Karen dog, the true species is distinguished by a bushy, and curled tail; a dog growls.

ထွန်ကီး, a dog yelps; ထွန်ကီးသိန်ကံကံလီ.

ထွန်ကီလီ, an English or foreign dog.

ထွန်ကျံ, *co.* ထွန်ဆာ်ထွန်ကျံ, def. 2. flea.

ထွန်ဆာ်, *co.* ထွန်ကျံ, flea.

ထွန်ဆိ, *co.* ထွန်ဆိထွန်ဆဲး, a mangy dog.

ထွန်တဆာ်, def. 2; sometimes, same as ထွန်ပညိန်.

ထွန်တစု, a famished dog, one accustomed to gad about without a fixed home; hence *fig.* a person who has no settled home or employment.

ထွန်တစုမလူပဟ်, ထီးတစုမလူပဟ်, *fig.* denoting the breaking up or disturbing of domestic peace and comfort by a person.

ထွန်တလီ, Burman dog, distinguished by a thin pointed tail with short hair.

ထွန်ထွန်, from ထွန်, 1.; ဒီထွန်ထွန်, *co.* ဒီထွန်ခိန်ဒီထွန်ထွန်, name of a species of flower, spindle-shaped, does not throw open its petals.

ထွန်ခါ, *co.* ထွန်ခါထွန်ခါ, a domesticated dog.

ထွန်ဒီးထီး, title of Kar. Fab. No. 105.

ထွန်ပကျံ, a Chinese dog, distinguished by having shaggy hair.

ထွန်ပညိန်, ထွန်ပညိန်, *do.* species of wild dog so called

from its bark, which has a whistling sound; it is said to be very savage and to devour men; mentioned in Karen Fable.

ထွပ်ပံ, *co.* ထွပ်မိပ်ထွပ်ပံ, — ထွပ်မူ, — ထွပ်မိ, dogs copulate.
ထွပ်ဖျါ, *co.* ထွပ်မံ.

ထွပ်ခါ, a male dog; ထွပ်ခါကံင်ကီ, *def.* 2. ထွပ်ခါကျံ, *def.* 2. dog-fleas.

ထွပ်မိ, *co.* ထွပ်မိထွပ်ဆပ်, *def.* 2.

ထွပ်ဘိ, — နိပ်ထွပ်ဘိ, a plant of the family Compositæ.

ထွပ်မံ, *co.* ထွပ်မံထွပ်ဖျါ, *def.* 2.

ထွပ်မူ, *see* ထွပ်ပံ.

ထွပ်မိ, a bitch.

ထွပ်မိ, *see* ထွပ်ပံ, dogs coupled.

ထွပ်မိ, dogs bark.

ထွပ်မိခါ, from မိ, bark, and ခါ, adhere, a dog that is good for the chase, does not give up the pursuit of its prey until caught; Title of Kar. Fab. No. 58; ထွပ်ထွပ်မိခါ, name of a species of bird.

ထွပ်မိဖျါ, title of Kar. Fab. No. 106.

ထွပ်မိဖျါ, a dog that barks at nothing; fig. a teller of lies, or of large stories.

ထွပ်ထိ, *see* ထိ; စုထွပ်ထိ, စု, a part of the hand so called from its shape.

ထွပ်ဆည်, *see* ထွပ်ပံဆည်.

ထွပ်ဆိပ်ထူ, *co.* ဆိပ်ထူဆိပ်ခပ်, dogs howl.

ထွပ်မိတံင်မိ, and ထွပ်မိထိမိ, generic name for dogs.

ထွ, indicates something going before, some pattern, or precedent, which influences that which follows; or, the being thus influenced; 1. the right hand, because it is the hand which takes the lead of

the other, right foot *do.*; fig. the right side, the right, *co.* right, principle, precedent, usage; new rice, not fully ripe, roasted and flattened or bruised by pounding in a mortar; step, move one foot after the other; 2. with *affix* step, take up and put down the feet as in walking; dip, or laid from the pot of rice; growing paddy, ripe enough to eat in the way described, *def.* 1. 3. particle, generally rendered following after, say over after another, or what another says, follow an other, call after a person who is leaving; rise after, as the moon just behind the sun after the change; follow an example of any kind good or bad; cry as a child after its mother.

ကတိၤထွဲအံ, *def.* 3. ကမၢ်ထွဲအံ, 3. ကိးထွဲအံ; ခိၣ်ထွဲ, the footsteps; ခိၣ်ညိၣ်ထွဲ, *co.* ခိၣ်ညိၣ်ကွီ, *def.* 1. ခုထွဲ, 1. တိၣ်ထွဲ, *see* တိၣ်; ထီၣ်ထွဲ,—သါထီၣ်ထွဲခါအံ, 3. မိၣ်ထွဲအံ, 3. ဘျၢ်ထွဲပုၤဂၤအံ 3. လူၤထွဲအံ, 3. သးကညိၤထွဲ, 3. ဟီၣ်ထွဲ, 3. အထွဲ, 1.

ထွဲကပၣ်, *def.* 2. as ထွဲကပၣ်သ့ၣ်ဗူ.

ထွဲတခွဲၣ်, the quantity of ထွဲ, *def.* 1. parched at one time.

ထွဲထီၣ်, *co.* ထွဲထီၣ်ထွဲထီၣ်, *def.* 2. ထွဲထီၣ်ဗုၤ, 2.

ထွဲဘိ, *def.* 2. ထွဲထံထွဲဘိ *do.* ဘုထွဲဘိထံတသဘျၢ်ထံ, a portion of the paddy begins to ripen.

ထွဲဖိ—ဆၢၤဖိထွဲဖိ, *def.* 1.

3.

၄၇, 1. Spread out, as a mat, or any thing having a broad surface; the youngest child; the child with which the mother stops bearing; the youn-

gest or last of the young of any animal; appropriate work or duties, as the duties of a woman, or of a man as distinguished from each other; an adversary, an object of hate; 2. with affixes, spread down, as a mattress; diverging manner, perversely, obstinately, any thing hurtful, or dangerous; a bamboo split and flattened, or a mat made of such bamboos, any thing spread down to sleep, sit or walk upon; 4. Deriv. form, reverse, turn about, oppose, &c.

Cog. ကခါ, def. 3. its compounds under ကခါ; သခါ, def. 3. ဖိသခါ, ဝှံသခါ, —ခါတံသခါ, —မဂ်သခါ, def. 3. ကတြိခါ, def. 3. ကပခါ, 3. ချိပ်ခါ, 3. ချပ်ခါ, 3. ချပ်ခါခါ, 3. ဝှံခါ, 3. မိပ်ခါခါ, —မိပ်ခါခါ, 3; ဝှံခါ 3. ခါ, 3. လိပ်ခါ, 3. လိပ်ခါခါ, *do*.

ခါကပှံ, on the contrary, on the other hand.

ခါလီ, def. 2. as ခါလီချိပ်, —ခါလီလိပ်, —ခါလီ သွပ်သွပ် ထပ်—ခါလီသွပ်ထပ်ချ.

ခါ, 1. A generic name for several plants of the gourd family; inclose, confine to a space to prevent escape, besiege, beleaguer, blockade, inclose by putting on a bottom, as of a box; in a native wheel, the transverse pieces which confine the outer ends of the spokes; in a winnowing fan, a strip of bamboo or ratan used to confine the rim in a circular form; applied to the surface of a thing, flat; used as a particle, in a degree, partially; in the signification of hindered, confined, as by business; *num. affix*, stage, loft, story, degree; the term for fall prefixed, sink;

helpless, powerless, exhausted, enervated; applied to swellings, or boils, large, full, not pointed; surface, as the face or surface of the earth; 2. with affixes, reptile, centipede. said to be very venomous; cut off retreat; "bottle-gourd," shell of the fruit, used for water-dippers or goglets, very large species of gourd; a small species; a phosphorescent centipede, the water-centipede, fond of moist, cool locations; "a species of squilla, resembling *S. mantis*;" up and down, as in alternately rising and sitting; 3. a degree of flatness in the part mentioned; somewhat soft, pulpy, plastic, like the pulp of a gourd; a water-reptile somewhat resembling a snake, about a span long, poisonous; *co.* to the term for snake; somewhat pointed, tolerably easy, feasible, *co.* hastily, energetically; name of a creeper resembling the gourd plant; dipper made of a gourd shell; slight; moderate; a species of trap; name of a tree, "genus *Triumphetta*;" even as the ends of things; tolerably, amount to little, inconsiderable: a plant, same as 3.

ကပွဲး, def. 3. see ကပွဲ; ကပွဲး, 1; ကီၤထံး, 1; ခံး, 3. see ခံ; ခံကီၤးပွဲ, and ခံကီၤကးပွဲ, see ခံကီၤ; ခံပၤကး, see ခံ; မိၣ်း, 1. see မိၣ်; မိၣ်ကးပွဲ, see မိၣ်; ဂုၢ်း, 3; ဂူး, 3; ဆး, see ဆး; ဆး, 3. ဆံး, 3. ညိး, 3; ထံး, 3; ထံး, 3. ထီၣ်း, 3; နိၣ်း, 3; ပၤကး, 3; ဖိး, 3; ထံး, 3. ဘဲး, 3. ဘိၣ်း, 3; ထီၣ်း, 1; ဝုး, 1; ဟိၣ်မိၣ်, 1. Cog. ကး, def. 3. see ကး, and compounds; ကး, 3.

and *see* တချွေးတဖူး, တဖူးတဖူး, and တဖူးတဖူး; နှိပ်တဖူး,
see တဖူး, 3; ပဖူး, 3; နှိပ်ပဖူး, same as နှိပ်တဖူး; သဖူး,
 3; တင်သဖူး, *co.* တင်သဖူး, a prop.

ဖူးပွါ, def. 2.

ဖူးချိပ်, *co.* ဆူးကျါ, *see* ဆူး.

ဖူးတံင်, *co.* ဖူးတံင်ဖူးတံင် def. 2.

ဖူးတင်, *co.* ဖူးထိ.

ဖူးထံတင်, *co.* ဖူးထံတင်ဖူးထံတင်, def. 2.

ဖူးဒီး, *co.* ဖူးဒီးဖူးထပ်, succulent parts of the gourd-plant
 used for greens.

ဖူးနု, obtain by inclosing as described in def. 1.

ဖူးဝါ, def. 2.

ဖူးဝါဖြူ, def. 2. *see* ဖြူ, 1.

ဖူးဘျါ, *co.* လှိုင်ကျပ်, as လှိုင်ကျပ်ဖူးဘျါ, *see* ကျပ်, 6.

ဖူးဘိ, def. 2. centipede, *fig.* ကပ်ပီးဘိ, one of the de-
 mons said to cause eclipses.

ဖူးဘိဆိပ်, def. 2; ဖူးဘိဆိပ်ယော်, phosphorescent centipede.

ဖူးဘိထံ, small species of water-centipede.

ဖူးဇူးဇူး, as ဝါထောထောင့်ဖူးဇူးဇူး, def. 2.

ဖူးလီ, def. 1.

ဖူးသပ်, *co.* ဖူးသုပ်ဖူးသပ်, the gourd-fruit.

ဖူးသေးသေး, *adv.* sound made by the tiger-cat.

ဖူးဖီး *co.* ဖူးဖီးကြွေဖီး—ဖူးဖီးဖီးဖီး, and လှိုင်ဖီးဖီးဖီး, the gourd-
 plant; လှိုင်ဖီးဖီးဖီး, snakes.

ဓိပ်, this root has been found as a particle only, 1. it
 is combined with other roots to indicate the ideas
 of *even, self, per se, own, &c.* see *Gram. sec.* 252;
 2. gives an adverbial signification to the verb
 with which it is connected; the following
 examples will sufficiently illustrate its uses;

ကခပ်, and ကခပ်ယာ်, (a Pghoism) as ဝှ်ကခပ်န့ၣ်
 လီၤ, admitting it to be even so; နစံးတၢ်န့ၣ်ဝှ်ကခပ်
 ယာ်, admitting the truth of what you say; ကတြ်
 ခပ်, def. 2. *see* ကတြ်; ကဟဉ်ခပ်, def. 2. wheel-
 shaped, rotund, and flattish or low, *see* ကဟဉ်;
 စံးဝှ်ခပ်, he said, or he himself said; တကလှ်ခပ်, a
 kind *per se* another kind; တဝၢခပ်, a. different
 person not already mentioned; တဝၢခပ်တၢ်, the
 same person, no alteration; နဲခပ်, you, yourself,
 ခိုၣ်သံခပ် name of a species of parasite; ဝဲဝှ်ခပ်, we,
 we ourselves, ဝဲခပ်စသး, according to his own will;
 of his own self; မၤခပ်စသး, do of himself or itself;
 ယဲခပ်, I, myself, နဲယဲခပ်နဲ, you went yourself စဲယဲ
 ခပ်ယဲ, I went myself; သခပ်, leaving some one
 or something behind, as သံသခပ်စမိ, died, leaving
 his wife; ဘဝဲခပ်, he, she, or it, lie, himself, itself,
 his, its. Cog. ကခပ်, and သခပ်.

ခပ်ကယာ်, and ခပ်ကလိာ်, as ဆူလၢခပ်ကယာ်, wait a little;
 စကမိၣ်ခပ်ကယာ်ဝှ်, let me first eat rice; *see Gram.*
sec. 252.

ခပ်တၢ်, by himself or itself, of his, or its own accord,
 connected with any thing else, as တိၣ်ခပ်တၢ်,—
 ထဲခပ်တၢ်, စံးခပ်ခပ်တၢ်.

ခပ်ယဲ, as စကထဲခပ်ယဲ, I will go myself; စတၢ်ခပ်ယဲ, my
 own.

ခပ်ထဲ, even, himself, as ပဒိၣ်ခပ်ထဲ, even the king, or
 the king himself.

ခပ်လိာ်, same as ခပ်ကလိာ်, and ခပ်ကယာ်.

ခပ်ဝဲ, as ကထဲခပ်ဝဲ, let him or it go; ကမိၣ်ခပ်ဝဲ, let him
 or it alone, or remain, do not interfere.

ခ 1. Be dissipated, borne away, as by the wind, flying, as sparks of fire; hence applied to things that are easily moved, or borne away, light, small; name for plants of the Cucumis genus embracing cucumbers and musk-melons &c.; do up for temporary purposes; move out of a straight course, obliquely; the scales of a fish, or the gall-bladder 2. dissipated, fly up, as dust, fog, smoke, &c.; 3. narrow, small, slender, fine, as dust; quietly, still, unobserved, noiseless; a species of citron, the skin resembles that of a cucumber; scales or laminae, be scaly, as fish and snakes.

ကခံ, def. 3; ကခံကခါ, —ကခံတိဂျါ, —ဒွိကခံ, —ကိးကခံ, —ကဲးကခံ, ဂြိကခံ, see ကခံ, ကတြိခံ, 3; ကမံၤခံ. 3. see ကမံၤ; ကသွံခံ, 3. see ကသွံ; ကိးခံကိးဝါ, see ကိး, and ဝါ; ခိနံခံ, see ခိနံ; ညိနံခံ, the cucumber-seed fish; ထိခံ, see ထိ; ဂြါးခံ, 3; ဖိခံဖိသပ်, 1; ထပ်ခံ, 1; လီၤသခံ, 3; သခံ, 3; သးခံ, or သျှင်ခံသးခံ, 1. generally contracted to သနံ, Cog. ကခံ, and သခံ, which see; also see def. 3.

ခံကပျော်, *co.* ခံကပျော်ခံကပျော်, species of cucumber cultivated by Burmans.

ခံကံၤသုးခဲၤ, the turning of the color, or ripening, of the variegated cucumber.

ခံကိၤဘိ, denotes the same idea, that is, turning yellow.

ခံကျိး, def. 2.

ခံကွံၤ, def. 2. fly off or away ခံကွံၤခံပျိး, *do.*

ခံခပ်, the bitter cucumber.

ခံခွံ, *co.* ခံခွံခံခွါ, def. 2. cucumber seed.

ခံခွါ, ခံခွါခံတြါး; ခံခွါထါ, —ခံခွါဝါ, —ခံခွါသူ, the male, that is, the principal family of the cucumbers.

ခိဆံ, — ခိဆံဒီးကျီ, — ခိဆံပိကျီ; ခိဆံထိပ်လိပ်, — ခိဆံပြီဒီး,
ခိဆံလိပ်, names of another family of cucumbers,
fruit smaller than the above, taste somewhat acid.

ခိဆာ, the sweet cucumber.

ခိတားဆူးမိပ်, the monkey-head cucumber.

ခိတူင်စု, said to be a kind distinguished by the plant
being without tendrils.

ခိထိပ်, def. 2. fly up as dust &c.

ခိမီး, *co.* ခိမီးခိသပ်, def. 2. not often eaten.

ခိနွံ, def. 2. ဘွပ်ခိနွံဆူဝေးပူ; ဝပ်ဆါခိနွံလာသဝါပူ.

ခိပြိုင်ဝါ, species of *ခိ*. mentioned in Karen Fable.

ခိဖျိုး, *co.* ခိကွံင်, fly off.

ခိဘိ, *co.* ခိခူ, cucumber-vine.

ခိခူ, *co.* ခိခူခိဘိ, def. 2. cucumber-vines.

ခိမုပ်, the fem. cucumber or musk-melon; ခိမုပ်ဆွာ, ခိမုပ်
ဖျါဒီး, ခိမုပ်ဘိ, — ခိမုပ်ဝါ, varieties of *do.*

ခိရုပ်တီးရွှေ, striped cucumber.

ခိရုပ်ထါသပ်, green kind.

ခိရပ်, said of cucumber plants when they cease to bear.

ခိလိပ်, same as ခိဆံပြီဒီး; also, patch of cucumbers.

ခိသပ်, *co.* ခိသပ်ခိဖျိုး, def. 2. cucumbers.

ခိဆိပ်, def. 2. ခိဆိပ်တက်ကမာဆိပ်လာတက်ရွှေပူ.

ခိပ်, 1. Sound, as that made by the discharge of a musket
or cannon 2. to other roots, a qualifying *affix*, as.
ထိပ်ခိထိပ်, — ဖုခိဖုခိ, — ဆပ်ခိဆပ်ဝေး, — လိခိလိခိ,
ကလဲခိကလဲခိ.

ခိပ်ကထပ်, def. 1.

ခိပ်, 1. A wing, feather; the side fins of fish; kind of
trap for rats and squirrels, resembling a wing;
thus, so, as, in like manner, in order to, see

Gram. 253. yet, still ; hair, beard, and the like ;
co. to the term for tail, the cover of a book,
 straw, &c. ; 2. reduplicated, short, lively motion ;
 3. *co.* of the term for privately, secretly, hastily,
 rapidly ; veiled, screened ; move one way and the
 other quickly, hastily ; 4. any thing worn in the
 ear as an ornament ; the wing of an arrow, light-
 ning, it lightens, 5. the part of a wing in which
 the feathers are inserted ; twitching and pulling ;
 press upon a thing with quick, forcible motion
 in order to crush or reduce it, as a garment in
 washing it, to erase or efface ; insert an ornament
 in the ear ; a species of early paddy.

With other roots prefixed ကမ္ဘ်ကမ်း, *see* ကမ်း ;
 ကဘ်းမ်း, *see* ကဘ်း, ကဘ်းမ်း, *see* ကဘ်း, ကရ်းမ်း, *see*
 ကဝ်းမ်း, ကဟပ်မ်း, *see* def. 1. and ကဟပ် ; မိပ်မ်း,
 def. 1. *co.* of မိပ်သူ ; နပ်မ်း, def. 1. ပျပ်မ်းခံ, and
 ပျပ်မ်း, def. 4. and ; မ်းမ်းမ်းမ်း, def. 1. လိပ်မ်းမ်းမ်း,
 def. 1. လိပ်မ်း, def. 4. ဝပ်မ်းဝပ်မ်း, def. 4. Cog.
 ကမ်း, as ပျပ်မ်းခံ, def. 5. တမ်းဝံဒာ, 3. တမ်းတမ်း,
 3. တမ်းတမ်း, 3. တမ်းတမ်း, 3. သမ်း, 3. also 3.

မ်းခံ, def. 5. as ပျပ်မ်းခံ, a feathered arrow.

မ်းဆု, *co.* ခံဆပ်မ်းဆု, def. 5. a wing.

မ်းဆဲ, said to be used as def. 5.

မ်းထိပ်, and ခံထိပ်နပ်, 5. ear-ornament.

မ်းဝိး, def. 2. as ခမ်းဝပ်မ်းဝိး, he winks fast.

မ်းခူး, def. 5. ခံခူးသုတ်ထပ်ခူးမ်းသွမ်းဝံ, ခံခူးတပ်မ်းညှပ်ထပ်မ်းဝံဝံ.

မ်းခွီ, 1. *co.* ခံခူး, def. 5. ခံခူးမ်းခွီမ်းဝံဝံ ; 2. def. 5.

မ်းနပ်, wear ear-ornaments.

မ်းနွဲ့, thus, in that manner, (Maul.)

ခိၣ်န့ၣ်, *do.* (*Tav.*)

ခိၣ်ဝဲၣ်, *co.* ခိၣ်တၢ်ခိၣ်ဝဲၣ်, *def.* 5. rat-trap.

ခိၣ်တြိၣ်, *def.* 5.

ခိၣ်ပျၢ်ခိၣ်ခဲ, *def.* 5; ခိၣ်ပျၢ်ခိၣ်ခဲထၢသ့ၣ်ထၢသ့ၣ်.

ခိၣ်လိၣ်လိၣ်, in the same manner, in statu quo.

ခိၣ်သိး, thus, alike, in order to.

ခိၣ်သိးသိး, alike, the same.

ခိၣ်ထခိၣ်သိး, that it may be like; in order to be the same.

ခိၣ်သိး, like this, in this manner, thus.

ခိၣ်ထံၣ်ခိၣ်လူၣ်, thus and so, in this and that manner.

ခိၣ်မိၣ်တြၢၣ်မိၣ်, *def.* 1. wings.

ခိၣ် 1. An egg; to lay eggs; the testicles, *co.* to the term for child; an affectionate appellation to a male child or young man by those who are older; *co.* to the term for branch, division, a shoot as of a plant; *co.* to the term for offerings to the Karen Ceres; *co.* nestlings; *co.* secret, hid, enveloped, applied to invisible agents which cause sickness and death; egg-like in shape or other quality; 2. tending to vascillate, be unsteady; the larva of flies; 3. with prefixes, evil spirits supposed to cause violent death; *co.* the act of procuring abortion; *co.* a species of Nat offering; castrated, void of testicles; egg-pot, a very small kind of pot resembling a rice-pot; have unlawful and incestuous connection; 4. with affixes, spoiled, as an egg or seed, addle, incapable of vegetating; in a low undertone, applied to conversation.

With prefixes, တၢ်ခိၣ်ဒၢၣ်ဆိၣ်, *def.* 3; တၢ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ကမိၣ်,

1; တၢ်ခိၣ်လူၣ်လိၣ်, 3; တၢ်ခိၣ်လိၣ်, 3; ဒုခိၣ်, 3; ဒုခိၣ်ဒုခိၣ်,

၃ ; မိခပ်, ၃ ; ကပၤခပ်, ၃ ; ခဲခပ်ထီ, ၃ ; ကထွဲခပ်ကထွဲ
ခဲ, *see* ကထွဲ, *ex.* Cog. ကခပ်,—ကခပ်ကခဲ,—ကခပ်က
ခပ်,—ကခပ်ကခါ,—ကခပ်ခပ်ကခါခါ, *def.* ၂ ; တခပ်,—တ
ခပ်တခါ, *def.* ၂ ; သခပ်, *co.* သခပ်ခပ်သခါခါ, *def.* ၂.

ခပ်ကွပ်ခပ်, *co.* ခပ်ကွပ်ခပ်ခပ်ကွပ်ထံ, the pubes.

ခပ်ကွၤ, lay eggs at intervals.

ခပ်ခပ်သွပ်, *co.* ခပ်ခပ်သွပ်ခပ်ခပ်ညွ, neck of the scrotum.

ခပ်ခိ, *co.* ခပ်ခိ.

ခပ်ခိထံ, *do.* ခပ်သထွၤ, *do.*

ခပ်ခွံ,—ခပ်ခွံကွပ်, *def.* ၄ ; *see* also ခပ်သပ်.

ခပ်ခွါ, testicles which have their position within the
abdomen, as those of the cock, turtles, &c.

ခပ်ထီ, *co.* ခပ်သပ်, glans testiculi, ခပ်သထီ, *do.*

ခပ်ထီ, lay eggs ; *fig.* leave a work unfinished, compared
to laying an egg without hatching it.

ခပ်ခိ, as ဝါခပ်ခိ, *see* ခိ, here ခပ်, denotes egg-like
aptitude for motion.

ခပ်ခါ, *def.* ၁. also *co.* ဝါခွါ, an instrument of music,
such as used in Nat worship.

ခပ်ခါထီ, *def.* ၁. ခပ်ခါသံခဲ, *def.* ၁.*

ခပ်ခပ်ခပ်, as ကထီတၢ်ခပ်ခပ်ခပ်, *def.* ၄.

ခပ်ခါ, a gland in females resembling a testicle.

ခပ်ပု, egg-basket, nest for eggs.

ခပ်ခိ, hatch. as an egg, the egg is hatched.

ခပ်ခိ, *co.* ခပ်ခိခပ်ခိ, or ခပ်ခိခပ်ဘျု, the shell or skin of an egg.

ခပ်ထပ်, the season of laying or depositing eggs.

ခပ်ဘျု, *co.* ခပ်ခိ.

ခပ်လူင်ထီ, procure abortion, in cases of criminal inter-
course to prevent detection. Also, *co.* to the
term for pregnancy by illicit connection.

ခိန်လီ, as ခိန်ခိန်လီ, commit incest.

ခိန်လီ, lay eggs.

ခိန်သကီ, see ခိန်တိန်.

ခိန်သထွာ, neck of the scrotum.

ခိန်သပ်, same as ခိန်တိန်, — ခိန်သပ်ခိန်ချုံ, *do.*

ခိန်သိပ်, or ခိန်သိပ်ခိန်သိပ်, devoid of one testicle.

ခိန်သိပ်, *co.* of ခိန်သိပ်.

၁, the general signification is, to screen, house, shut in, protect, defend by inclosure; a place for purposes of *do.*; 1. conceive, be pregnant; a nest, hive, as of ants, bees, &c. where the animal lives as its house; be pregnant with an embryo of flowers and fruit, as grain, grass, and other plants; a drum and similar instruments which are hollow; put into, as into a basket, box, or bottle, &c.; the body of a thing, its main or principal part; the internal cavity of the ear; a hamlet, village; mature, collect as pus in a pustule; the womb; the wheel part of a spinning wheel; the oesophagus or gullet; the urinary bladder; the vicinity, or space pertaining to a house or village; a socket, stand, as for a candle, a lamp, lantern; the body, as of a cart; a chrysalis, cocoon cultivating, or domesticating; 2. Cog. sounds, nearly inaudible; privately, covertly, with mere hints, or allusions; a socket, eye, place for the insertion of a handle, a screen, umbrella, a thicket, particularly the shoots which spring up around the stump of a tree or bush; at random, where there is no path, as when a person runs

out of the path into the bushes from fright; 3. with prefixes, a crown; name of a fabulous race of men (all males,) who conceived in the calves of their legs and brought forth between the toes; tame or domesticated animals; have a gum-boil; 4. with affixes, be crooked, curving, in the trunk or body of the thing mentioned; in a curving manner, crookedly; a kind of cap for the head; a constellation called the seven stars; the womb.

ကယာ်ဒါ, see ကယာ်, 3. ကရၢဒါ, def. 3. ကယာ်ဒါ, def. 1. ကိာ်ယာ်ဒါ, def. 1. ခုာ်ဒါ, def. 3. မိာ်ဒါ, 3. မိာ်ဒါ, 3. ဆံာ်ဒါ, 1. တရၢဒါ, 3. တာ်ဒါ, 1. ခိာ်ဒါ, 3. နာ်ဒါ, 3. ပနာ်ဒါ, 3. ဖိာ်ဒါ, 3. ခုာ်ဒါ, 3. ခဲမိာ်ထံဒါ, 3. ထုာ်ဒါ, 1. သံမိာ်ဒါ, 1. သုာ်ဒါ, plant by way of, &c. 1. ထဒါ, 1. Cog. ကဒါ, def. 2. also 2. ကဒါ, def. 2. also 2. တဒါ, 2. တာ်တဒါ, 2. မိာ်တဒါ, 2. ပဒါ, 2. ပဒါပဒါ, 2.

ဧကဓာထာ, big with pregnancy.

ဧကထာ a joint of bamboo fitted with a clapper and hung in a paddy field, the wind causing the clapper to act.

ဧကံာ်, co. ဧကူ.

ဧကထာ, co. ဧကူ, co. ထံာ်ဇုာ်, a hamlet, village.

ဧကူ, co. ဧကံာ်ဧကူ, def. 1.

ဧကူကံာ်ဇုာ်, def. 4. applied to limbs crooked from disease.

ဧကူဧကူ, def. 4.

ဧကူာ်, co. ဧကူာ်ဧကူ, def. 4.

ဧမိန့်ကား, def. 4.

ခါရ်သံ, show little size during pregnancy, the foetus, as it increases, pushing inward and upward.

ခါရ်, applied to animals and grain, the incipient state of pregnancy.

ခါတထူ, *co.* ခါတထူးခါတထူး, an insect resembling a bee.

ခါတထူးမြို့စို, ခါတထူးမေးမြို့စို, the small and large species *do.*

ခါတခါ, have a gathering in the ear causing deafness.

ခါတံ, have the internal cavity of the ear stopped up by tumefaction.

ခါထိပ်, *co.* ခါထိပ်ခွင်ထိပ်, conceive, become pregnant.

ခါခံ, an insect of the fly family, so called from the manner in which it deposits its eggs.

သခါခံ, and သင်္ဃာတခါခံ, *do.*

ခါခါ, the large drum of the Burmans.

ခါခွပ်, put in, as into a vessel or cavity, deposit, shut in.

ခါပူ, house, put together in a place of shelter, as grain into a barn.

ခါပွါ, be in an advanced state of pregnancy.

ခါပျါ, *co.* ခါမံ, mature, collect pus.

ခါမံ, *def.* 1. ခါမံခါပျါ, *do.*

ခါဘာ, become pregnant by illicit intercourse.

ခါချါ, *co.* ခါချါခါကံ, *def.* 4. also a collection of people in a village or city.

ခါခါ, same as ခါကံခါကံ, *see* ခါခါ, which here refers to shape.

ခါရ်သံ, *co.* ခါရ်သံခါရ်သံ, the fatal drum of most captivating sound, which at a future period will draw together all nations around the golden pagoda of Rangoon, where they will all be smitten and cut off by the angel of vengeance.

အထိ၊ and ပိသ်အထိ၊ def. 4 ; အထိလိလွှံ၊ have a prolapsus uteri.

အထွေအမြဲ၊ use caution, during advanced pregnancy, in work and other exercise, so as not to endanger the foetus.

အလွှဲ၊ a bell of any kind.

အသမ္ဘု၊ same as အသဘာ.

အထိ၊ co. အထိအသိ၊ def. 4 put food into a vessel.

အမီးကြွေ၊ co. အမီးမီး၊ instruments of the drum kind.

အ၊ this root, in some of its ^{or} significations resembles အ၊ in some မီး, and in others မီး, 1. An apartment, as of a house, a room, inclosure ; in some locations it is used for house, place of habitation ; to mount upon, ride as on the back of an animal, on a boat, &c. ; particle, with, and together with, by, by means of, *Gram.* 261 ; a brick, or brickbat ; seize, possess, come upon, as a familiar spirit upon a person ; 2. a phrase equivalent to genteel, gay ; load, as an animal of burthen, a boat, &c. 3. with prefixes, be under the influence of a familiar spirit ; 4. with affixes, an inner room, generally used for a sleeping room ; sag, weigh down, be ponderous, as a load ; hang on to others for support, live on others.

ကလေးအ၊ and သရဲအ၊ def. 1. လေးအ၊ 3 ; သအ၊ co.

ကအ၊ 1 ; Cog. ကအ၊ 2. see ကအ၊ ; ဝအ၊ 2.

အ၊ def. 1.

အ၊ def. 1. brick, brickbat.

အ၊ load, put upon as a load, mount upon, ride, go in, as in a boat, ship, &c. better မီး.

၅၁၃, def. 4. an inner room.

၅၁၃၁, def. 4. sag, as a rope.

၅၁၃၂, def. 4. lean on others for support.

၅၁၃ 1. Dip up as water; a tree with an echinated fruit; interchange of civilities, return a salutation, salute; work together for mutual aid, "change works" help, aid; in making poetry, make stanzas one after another interchangably; 2. group together, be many in one place; thump, pound upon, as with a cudgel or other heavy instrument; at once, without delay; energetically, diligently; at the same time, on the same day, simultaneous; be of the same age or nearly so; the commencement, beginning, as of any piece of work, or the continuation of it from the commencement to the completion; hurriedly, energetically; 3. with pre-prefixes *adv.* evenly, alike.

တၢ်၅၁၃, def. 3; ကတိၤ၅၁၃, def. 1; cognates, မၤ၅၁၃, def. 1. Cog. က၅၁၃ၤကထံၣ်, def. 2. တ၅၁၃, 2. တ၅၁၃ထံ, 2. သ၅၁၃, 2. သ၅၁၃ထံ, 2. and သ၅၁၃ထံ, 2. ထီၣ်သ၅၁၃, 2.

၅, has the general signification of obscured, shaded, darkened, 1. Muddy, not clear, as liquids; catch, fasten, hitch, as a latch-spring, in order to hold it; *num. affix*, applied to quadrupeds, things unknown, Karen baskets, to anything when contrasted with other things; used after a case absolute, and after a subjunctive clause, see *Gram.* 255.; matted together, entangled, *co.* to the term for person; 2. Cog. a large bee resembling the

humble-bee; ကခု, shadow; *fig.* character, or the influence of character; covert, screen, here used for the eyelids, as in peeping at a thing from beneath the eyelids, dark green, a reflected image, as by water, a mirror, &c.; *fig.* protection, patronage, watchcare; ၃. with prefixes, sunken, hollow, as the eyes; tightly, firmly, applied to obstructions, fixedly, immovably, tranquilly, *do.*; a latch, catch, stopper, used to fasten springs, traps, &c.; 4. with affixes, opaque, obscure, not clear, applied to the countenance, cloudy, frowning, displeased; muddy, foul, not clear, turbid, mingled with fecal matter.

ကခုခု, *see* ကခု; ကခုခု, *def.* 1. ကပ်ခု, ၃. ကျပ်ခု, as ကျပ်ကျပ်ခု, ၃. ခုခု, as ခပ်ခုခု, ၃. and တပ်တခု, 1. ခပ်ခုခပ်ခု, *see* ခပ်, ခိပ်ခု, ၃. ထပ်ခုထပ်, 4. *Cog.* ကခု, 2. ကခုလိတပ်, *see* ကခု, သခု, fruit-tree, *Sandoricum indicum*.

ခုဆပ်, fasten, as a spring, latch, &c.

ခုစပ်, *def.* 4. opaque, obscure.

ခုစပ်, *def.* 4. turbid.

ခုထိပ်, become turbid, obscured, as by mud or other cause.

ခုလိ, as ထပ်လိ, denotes the coming of muddy water down a stream, as in freshets.

ခု, 1. Act as agent, influence, cause, be the means of; shut up, yard, confine as in a yard, coop, prison, &c.; attack, fight, encounter, as a foe; short and thick, short, as the distance between the parts of a thing, low or short between joints; cover, as the head with a mantle; bring into contact with,

bring together, hide, skulk, disappear, as the moon at the time of change; coagulate, as blood; have children fast, or at short intervals; 2. Reduplicate, *adv.* at short intervals, frequently; 3. with prefixes, free from excitement, quiet, tranquil; short-legged, low of stature, an appellation given to persons whose names are unknown, or to any thing which is unknown; 4. with affixes, roof, cover with a roof; be familiarly acquainted, intimate with; show, point out, bring to one's notice; be constipated, as the bowels.

ကကြံဒုး, def. 3. ခးဒုးမိပ်, *see* ခး; မိပ်ဒုး, *co.* စုဒုးမိပ်ဒုး, def. 3. မီးတင်ဒုး, 3. ဆာဒုး, 3. တင်ဒုး, 3. ပထာဒုး.

3. Cog. ကဒုး *co.* ကဒုးကမဲ, *see* ကဒုး.

ဒုးကတိာ, cause to say.

ဒုးကနူထိပ်ကနူ, compel.

ဒုးကုဒုးသိး, clothe, cause to wear clothes.

ဒုးကွင်, cause to look at.

ဒုးမိပ်ဒုးနင်, the woman, shame-faced before men.

ဒုးမိပ်, cause to endure, or to suffer.

ဒုးစကပ်, short, thick, chubbed.

ဒုးခါ, *co.* ဒုးမိ.

ဒုးမိ, *co.* ဒုးမိဒုးခါ, set on, as dogs.

ဒုးသိ, be of unequal lengths, or heights, some short, some long.

ဒုးသိပ်, the giving one over to the power of evil spirits; anathematize.

ဒုးတင်, *co.* ဒုးတင်ထာတင်, fight, attack as a foe.

ဒုးထိပ်, *co.* ဒုးထိပ်ဒုးထိာ, def. 4.

ဒုးဒုး, def. 2. မိပ်ဒုးဒုး, be close together.

အေးအေးဝေးဝေး, be at unequal distances apart.

အေးအေး, def. 4. well acquainted, familiar with.

အေးအေး, *do*.

အေးအေး, and ထွက်အေးအေး, def. 4. point out.

အေးအေးလေးလေး, fight with each other.

အေးအေး, same as အေးအေး.

အေးအေး, *co*. အေးအေး go to war.

အေးအေး, *co*. အေးအေးအေးအေး, fight, as armies.

အေးအေး, def. 4. constipation.

အေးအေးအေးအေး, cause to eat and drink.

အေး 1. Abstain, fast, avoid business; with a *co*. appropriated. labor, business, duty; an enemy, foe, an opponent, something to be avoided as hurtful or adverse; the thick, bulging, succulent, or fleshy part of a thing; 2. with affixes, marry a relative or a person who is forbidden by custom; reproach, revile, treat with contempt, or hostility; drop, cause to fall in drops; adjust in due order the small gongs which compose the Burman instrument of music, resembling a dulcimer; 3. Reduplicated, *adv*. dull, heavy sounds; 4. with prefixes, the thigh, calf of the leg, bulging part of the arm; the succulent part of certain plants, as sugar-cane, and others; to squeeze any thing into a bolus in the hand; also the bolus thus made; devote or set apart a thing to be avoided, or not be used except for religious purposes; bees, cover the legs with bee-bread; 5. Deriv. forms, bulge, swell, as certain plants in putting forth new leaves.

ကံင်ရှင်, def. 4 ; မိင်ရှင်, 4 ; နှုရှင်, 4 ; တင်ရှင်, 1 ; တာရှင်, 4 ; တာရှင်, 4 ; ထာရှင်, 4 ; ထီရှင်ထီမိ, 4 ; မာရှင်, 4 ; ဓာတာရှင်, 4 ; မိာရှင်, 4 ; လာရှင်, 4 ; ထီရှင်မိ, 4 ; သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, 4 ; ဆရှင်ဆမိ, 1 ; ဆင်ရှင်ကဲ, 4 ; ဆိင်ရှင်, 4 ; Cog. ကရှင်, 5 ; ပရှင်, or ပရှင်ပရှင်, and ပရှင်ထီ, 5.

ရှင်ကဲ, ၈၀. ရှင်ကဲရှင်ထီ, def. 2.

ရှင်တင်, ၈၀. ရှင်တင်ထူတင်, same def. 1. abstain.

ရှင်တင်ဆာ, used to denote the setting apart or devoting of a field and other things to the Nats or religious purposes.

ရှင်တင်ဘျှ, avoid work on the day a child is born.

ရှင်တင်ဆိင်, fast, avoid food.

ရှင်မိ, an adversary, opponent, enemy.

ရှင်ရှင်, def. 3. as ရှင်ကပာသိင်ရှင်ရှင်ထီ, frog's dull, croaking sound.

ရှင်ခွင်, ၈၀. ရှင်ခွင်ပခွင်, or ရှင်ခွင်ပယွဲ, def. 2 ; ရှင်ခွင်ထီထီ, do. ရှင်ခွင်ထူထာ, do.

ရှင်ထီ, ၈၀. avoid each other, particularly in regard to intermarriages.

ရှင်ထီ, def. ရှင်ထီသီးထီ, drop (or let fall in drops,) spirits, as a drink offering to demons.

ရှင်ထီပိကူးဆာ, def. 2.

ရှင်သင်, as မိင်ရှင်သင်, same as မိင်ရှင်, or the bulging part of the leg.

ရှင်သံဆာ, fast to starvation and death.

ရှင်ဆိင်ရှင်ဆိ, def. 2. enemies.

ရှင်မိမိမိ, def. 1.

၅ 1. Bold, fearless, brave, dauntless, defying, fierce; a spot in a jungle selected for cultivation, so called while still in its wild, uncultivated state; ၈၀.

of the term for village or city considered as a place of safety; a city, (derived from the Pgho and Taleing); assume a bold, fierce, defying, forbidding, or threatening manner of acting or speaking; oppose, forbid, censure; used to denote the the abodes of misery, the present world; the abodes of happiness; *num. affix.* the trunks of bamboos and small trees; 2. Reduplicated, boldly, resolutely, &c.; coupled with the word for cowardice and boldness, cautious boldness; 3. bruised, contused; 4. with affixes, act contrary to authority, oppose, restrain; 5. with prefixes, *adv.* with a projecting, bold edge, edgewise, as a board set up on the edge; *fig. adv.* with contempt, scornfully; a thick, prominent rim, rail, or molding around the top or edge of a thing; something fierce, savage, as savage beasts; a long pole, bamboo, the whole pole; be obstinate, disobedient, self-willed; wall, rampart, as of a city, same as;

ကန့်ရ, def. 5. and 5; မိန့်ရ, *co.* မိန့်ရမိန့်ပင်, 5. and 5; တာရ, *co.* တာရတာရဘိ, 5; ထိရ, 5; မိရ, 5; နာရ, *co.* နာရသးကီ, 5; သုဉ်သုဉ်ရ, 2; အိဉ်ရနာ, *co.* အိဉ်ရနာအိဉ်ကီသး, 5. *Cog.* ဝရ, 3.

ရွကဝီ, *see* ရွသဝီ.

ရွခံ, *co.* ရွခံသိဉ်ခံ, the first day's chopping of a spot for cultivation.

ရွစး, *co.* ရွစးဝံရွစး, very bold, fierce, savage.

ရွစ်, *see* ရွသိဉ်.

ရွတင်, censure, find fault, scold.

ဓတူင်ကိပ်, (တူင်ကိပ်, broken neck,) be presumptuous or daringly bold.

ဓထိပ်, become savage, fierce, bold.

ဓုဓု, fiercely, savagely; သုဉ်သုဉ်ဓုဓု, def. 2.

ဓုနု, *co.* ဓုနုကိပ်သး, or ဓုနုကိပ်သး, def. 4. and 5.

ဓုဌာ, *co.* ဓုဌာထံဌာ, a place for cultivation with large trees.

ဓုဘိဉ်ဓုဓု, a spot for cultivation having only small trees.

ဓုင်ထာ, *co.* ဓုထာသံဉ်ထာ, a spot selected for cultivation still in its wild state.

ဓုထာရ်, def. 1. abodes of misery.

ဓုထာင်ဓိဉ်, def. 1.

ဓုသကး, exceedingly savage, fierce, bold, as some wild beasts.

ဓုသတုာ်, *co.* ဓုသတုာ်ဓုသဝံ, an ancient city of the Tounghthoos.

ဓုသဝံ, def. 1. a city in fairy land.

ဓုသဝီ, def. 1.

ဓုသဝေး, def. 1. city of truth, &c.

ဓုမိတဝီမိ, villages, cities.

ဓုမိသံဉ်မိ, jungle spots selected for cultivation.

ဓုာ်, reduplicated, ဓုာ်ဓုာ်, *adv.* sound of one's feet in running.

ဓုာ်, *Cog.* သဓုာ်, sound made by striking on one's breast.

ဓု, this root, *Cog.* is found as an *affix* and *co.*

1. *Affix*, fine, comminuted, thoroughly reduced to minute particles, exceedingly extended; rub and press with a reciprocating motion; to crush or reduce; diffusing, as odor; producing an agreeable effect, as a chaste, virtuous demeanor;
2. *Cog.* murmur, grumble, rapidly, hastily,

with urgency; tree "of the genus *Barringtonia*; (Maul.)"

ကညူးခူး, def. 1; ကထွင်ခူး, 1. ခံခူး, 1; သညူးခူး, 1; also, 1. သထွင်ခူး, same as ကထွင်ခူး, 1; Olog. ကခူးကခွပ်, and ကခူးကခူး; တခိုးတခူး; ဝခူး; သခူးသခူး, same as တခိုးတခူး.

ရှင် 1. Divide into compartments, inclose; a wall or partition; a circle of relatives, family, tribe; *num. affix*, applied to tribes; beat or play on a dulcimer; 2. Reduplicated, *adv.* sound like that made by the feet of a person in running; 3. with affixes, turn the back upon; *fig.* enter into a compact, take what is spoken for a solemn promise or agreement; 4. with prefixes, slack, as the skin, sagging as a rope; discountenance, show entire aversion; tie one's hands behind the back.

ကကြိုရှင်, def. 4; ဆင်ရှင်ချာ, 4; ဓာရှင်ချာ, 4. တာရှင်, ၈. တာရှင်တာကြပ်, 4; ဒိဂှ်ဝှ်ရှင်ချာ, *see* ရှင်ချာ; ဆရှင်, ၈. ဆရှင်ဆကြပ် 1. ဆရှင်, ၈. ဆရှင်ဆထာ, 1; အိပ်ရှင်ချာ, *see* ရှင်ချာ.

ရှင်ချာ, def. 3; အိပ်ရှင်ချာ, be back to back.

ဒိဂှ်ဝှ်ရှင်ချာ, a half-brother or sister.

ရှင်ဝါးဝါး, inclose the sides of a house &c.

ရှင်တဝါး, *see* ရှင်တဝါး.

ရှင်တဝါး ၈. ရှင်တဝါးရှင်တဝါး, enclose around.

ရှင်တဝါး, ၈. ရှင်တဝါးကြပ်တဝါး, def. 3.

ရှင်ထိပ်, set up a partition, or wall.

ရှင်ရှင်, def. 2; ဆင်သိပ်ရှင်ရှင်, the running sounds dong, dong.

ရှင်ထီးစာ, def. 3.

3, a collateral part, division, or branch of a thing. 1.

Out off an end, part or member of a thing, strike or touch a particular part, as of a string in playing a harp; the umbilicus or navel; with a prefix, an affectionate appellation given to a younger brother or sister; cut, carve, as figures on wood; the small part of a thing which marks a division between the parts on either side, as the wrist, ankle, waist, &c.; on one side; spokes of a wheel; a hollow, gap, break, or dell in mountain ranges; detached parts of a discourse; a stem, as of grain, which bears the fruit and flowers; ramifications, sides, extremities, as of the sky, slice, section &c.

2. Reduplicated, *adv.* to thrust the finger into the navel, done when one points with the finger to a rainbow, from a superstitious apprehension that without doing so the finger will come off; 3. with affixes oblique, awry; be inclined, as an inclined plane; castrate, castrated; doubt, be wavering to one side and the other, unsettled in mind; *co.* to the term for divide, apportion; 4. with prefixes, even through all the parts; the ankle; *fig.* in a widowed state; gorge in a mountain, as where a stream takes its rise; a species of hog-plumb; the nose, a peak or promontory; have a sound in the ear, as of speaking or singing; be equal, on agreeable terms, be lonely; unhappy from being alone; eat the navel, a phrase, used of a woman who eats certain things before the umbilical cord of her new-born infant has come off, to make the child

Healthy; 5. Cog. stunted, under size; steel, because used in tools to form the edge; the part in a trap or the like, which is held by a catch, when liberated the trapsprings; habitually, without fear, diffidence, or restraint.

ကထုဒ္ဒ, def. 4. *see* ကထု; ကဟာဉ်ဒ္ဒ, def. 1. *see* ကဟာဉ်;

ကူးဒ္ဒ, 4; ကိာ်ဒ္ဒ, *see* ကိာ်; ကိာ်သ်ဒ္ဒ, ကိာ်သးဒ္ဒ, *see*

• ကိာ်; ကိာ်ဒ္ဒလိ, *see* ကိာ်, and ဒ္ဒလိ; မိာ်ဒ္ဒ, 4; စုဒ္ဒ; တ

မိဒ္ဒ, 4; သာ်ဒ္ဒ, *co.* တာ်ဒ္ဒတာ်တြိ, 1; တာ်ဆွတာ်ဒ္ဒ, 1; တာ်

လိဒ္ဒကိာ်, 4; သမံဉ်ထိဒ္ဒ, 4; ဒ္ဒဒ္ဒ, *see* ဒ္ဒဒ္ဒ; ခါဒ္ဒ, *co.*

• ခါမိာ်ခါဒ္ဒ, 4; ခါဒ္ဒ, *co.* ခါဒ္ဒခါဒ္ဒ, 4; ခါဟူတာ်ဆဒ္ဒ, 1;

ခါဆိာ်ဒ္ဒဒ္ဒ, *see* ဒ္ဒဒ္ဒ; ဝါဒ္ဒ, 4; ဝါဒ္ဒကိ, 4; ဝါဒ္ဒမိာ်,

see ဒ္ဒမိာ်; ဝါဒ္ဒ, *co.* ဝါဒ္ဒမိာ်ဒ္ဒ, 4; မိဒ္ဒ, *co.* ဆာ်ထိာ်မိဒ္ဒ,

4; သုဒ္ဒ, 1; ဆဒ္ဒဆမိ, branches, ဆဒ္ဒဆတြိ; မုဒ္ဒ, 1;

မုမိာ်ဒ္ဒ, 4; ထိာ်ဒ္ဒ, 4; လိဒ္ဒကိာ်, 4; ဝိာ်ဒ္ဒ, and မုာ်ဒ္ဒ,

2; ဝိာ်ဒ္ဒ, 1; သယာ်ဒ္ဒ, 4; ထိာ်ခါဆဒ္ဒ, 4; Cog. ကဒ္ဒ-

ကမိာ်ကဒ္ဒ-ကမိာ်မိာ်ကဒ္ဒ-ကဒ္ဒကမိ, 5. *see* ကဒ္ဒ; တဒ္ဒ-

ထာ်တဒ္ဒ, 5; ပဒ္ဒ, *as* ထုပဒ္ဒ. 5; သဒ္ဒ, 5.

ဒ္ဒကိာ်, def. 1. (*see* ကိာ်, figured,) certain appearances of the umbilical cord in some infants, which are supposed to indicate that they are witches.

ဒ္ဒကိ, def. 3; ဒ္ဒကိာ်ကိ, *do.* 3.

ဒ္ဒကိာ်, def. 1.

ဒ္ဒကိာ်, *as* လိဒ္ဒကိာ်, def. 4.

ဒ္ဒကိာ်ဒ္ဒကိာ်, *adv.* in a limping manner, with uneven step, def. 1.

ဒ္ဒကိာ်, def. 3. *as* ဒ္ဒကိာ်တာ်မိဒ္ဒ, -ဒ္ဒကိာ်မိာ်ထိာ်, -ဒ္ဒကိာ်ဆိာ်ထိာ်, &c.

ဒ္ဒခံ, def. 3. *co.* ဒ္ဒခံမိာ်ထိာ်, *do.* *as* တာ်ဆဒ္ဒခံထိာ်, -ထိာ်ဆဒ္ဒ

ခံမိာ်ထိာ်တဝါ, lean, be aslant.

ဒ္ဒကိ, muscles about the umbilicus.

ဒုဓာဏီဉ်, have a spasmodic tension of the muscles about the umbilicus.

ဒုတနီ, play on a stringed, or keyed instrument of any kind.

ဒုထဲ, sever, or cut off the end of a thing.

ဒုထီဉ်, *co.* ဒုထီဉ်ဒုထီ, *def.* 3.

ဒုခိဉ်, *def.* 3. ပုဒုခိဉ်, a eunuch; ဒုခိဉ်, *co.* ဒုခိ.

ဒုဒု, *as* ဝိဒုဒု, ဝှီဒုဒု, *def.* 2.

ဒုဒိ, *co.* ဒုဒုဉ်ဒုဒိ, *def.* 3. သသးဒုဒိခံးဝဲဒုဉ်.

ဒုဝါကူး, *see* ဝါကူး, 2. ဝါ.

ဒုဝး, *co.* ဒုဝါထီဉ်ဒုဝး, *def.* 3.

ဒုဘိ, the part in a line with the umbilicus, running downwards.

ဒုဘိဆွဉ်, a large species of scorpion.

ဒုဇုာ်, *co.* ဒုဓာဏ.—ဒုဇုာ်ထီဉ်, same as ဒုဓာဏီဉ်.

ဒုထီ, forsaken, abandoned, left, as တိဉ်ဒုထီ, *see* also တိဉ်ဒုထီ.

ဒုထီဉ်, clip off, as the tops of vegetables, for food.

ဒုဉ်, 1. A frog, other significations with some allusion to frogs; applied to debt, unpaid, implying that payment is shunned or avoided; put into, as into an aperture or vessel; *co.* to the term for fish; 2. with affixes, name of a month including parts of April and May; with the term for flower, plants of the genus *Crinum*; 3. with prefixes, shining, glistening, in dark colors; evenly extended; a duck, because its feet resemble those of a frog; name of *Kar. Fab. No. 65. Vol 2*; 4. *Cog.* start aside, shun, elude, be shy; with a *co.* grumble, murmur; "light-fingered," &c.; too hot to be

held in the hand; sounds of a vibrating and grating kind, as the filing of a saw.

ကကြွပ်ဒုဉ်, def. 3. *see* ကကြွပ်; ကထွပ်ဒုဉ်, 3; ထိပ်ဒုဉ်, 3; နိပ်ဒုဉ်, 3. Oog. ကဒုဉ်, def. 4. and as ကဒုဉ်, and ကိပ်ဒုဉ်; ပဒုဉ်, ၆၀. ပဒုဉ်ထီးဆွဲ; or ပဒုဉ်ပဒိပ်, 4; ထဒုဉ်ဆုဉ်, and တဒုဉ်ဆုဉ်, 4.

ဒုဉ်ကပ်ဆုဉ်, a large frog, named from its noise.

ဒုဉ်ကျိ, ၆၀. ဒုဉ်ဇုဉ်.

ဒုဉ်ကွဲ, a frog which croaks ကွဲကွဲ, hence the name.

ဒုဉ်ကွိပ်, a bull-frog; named from its noise.

ဒုဉ်ကွိပ်, name of a Kar Fab. No. 13.

ဒုဉ်ထီး, def. 1; as ဒုဉ်ထီးနီထံသထံသထံပူတကုဉ်, pour some water in the basin here.

ဒုဉ်စဲဘူး, ၆၀. ဒုဉ်စဲဘူးဒုဉ်စဲဘူး, a species of frog which derives its name from two being frequently found in close contact with each other, tree-toad.

ဒုဉ်ညါ, as ထိဒုဉ်ညါ, and ဖိဒုဉ်ညါ, def. 2. the crinm.

ဒုဉ်တကူကူဉ်, a freckled frog or toad, named from the noise it makes, it commences with a kind of stut-tering and ends with a loud, clear, prolonged sound; it is said to be poisonous.

ဒုဉ်နွဉ်, def. 1. as ဒုဉ်နွဉ်တကူတကူသီးဆုဆုပူ, put clothes &c. into a basket.

ဒုဉ်နီဉ်, a large frog eaten by natives.

ဒုဉ်နီဉ်ထီး, a small frog, named from its being found among grass.

ဒုဉ်ပံလီ, ၆၀. ဒုဉ်ပံလီကျိပ်ပံလီ, the "Burma" frog, peculiarly long legs, and small slender waist.

ဒုဉ်ဒိ, ၆၀. ဒုဉ်ဒိဒုဉ်ဒိ, a spotted frog, eaten by the natives.

Two species, the black and yellow; the yellow is not spotted.

ဒွန်ဗြဲဗဲဗါ, (Tav. ဗီဗါဗါ,) a species of fern.

ဒွန်ဗြဲဗဲဗဲ, a species of fern.

ဒွန်သျှာ်ဘိ, tadpole.

ဒွန်ဘု, *co.* ဒွန်ဘုကျိန်ဘု, a frog with a kind of pouch or protuberance under the throat, a toad.

ဒွန်ဘိဒွန်, a frog which derives its name from the fleshy part of the legs being yellow.

ဒွန်ဗု, *co.* ဒွန်ဗုကျိ, a large frog, eaten by the natives.

ဒွန်ထိချာ, green-backed frog.

ဒွန်ထု, *co.* ဒွန်ထုဒွန်ထိ, the rock-frog.

ဒွန်သုန်, *co.* ဒွန်သုန်ကျိန်သုန်, a frog or toad supposed to be poisonous.

ဒွန်သုန်ဆိဆဲး, rough skinned, freckled *do.*

ဒွန်အုန်အိ, and ဒွန်အုးအိ, *co.* ဒွန်အုးအိဒွန်အုးအိ, same as ဒွန်တၢလူကုန်.

ဒွန်အဲ, *co.* ဒွန်အဲဒွန်အဲ, small black frog, named from its noise.

ဒွန်အိခံ, and တၢ်အိခံ, a frog found at night upon the sand, with its under jaw drooped.

ဒွန်ဗီကျိန်ဗီ, a general name for frogs and toads of all kinds.

- ၁ 1. A slightly made building for temporary use, a tent, tabernacle; slap, strike, as with the palm of the hand; with the term for fall prefixed or affixed, flat, compact, close down; 2. with affixes, be acquainted and on friendly terms with, habituated, wonted; an earthen pot with small neck, used by Burmans for a water-bucket; 3. with *affix*, even-

ness, flatness; even surface, as fractures of glass, steel, &c.; oblong or oval with an even surface; in a severe, overpowering manner; thoroughly reduced, or demolished; diminutive, small of its kind; disconnectedly, by one's self, independently, compulsively, 4. Deriv. interchangeably, mutually connected; with a *co.* slowly; small species of deer, the chevrotain;

ကသွဲဒဲ, def. 3; ကယွဲဒဲ, 3; ကရဲဒဲ, 3. ကသဲဒဲ, *co.* ကသဲဒဲကသဲဒဲ, 3; ကဆဲဒဲ, 3; မိဒဲ, *co.* မိဒဲမိဒဲကြိ, or မိဒဲမိဒဲမိ, 3; ဒဲဒဲ, same as ဒဲဒဲဒဲ; လီဒဲ, *co.* လီဒဲလီဒဲ, 1. လီဒဲလီကျဲ, *do.* 1; သကွဲဒဲ, 3; Cog. ကဒဲကဒဲ, 4; ကဒဲကဒဲ, 4; တဒဲ, 4; ပဒဲ, *co.* ပဒဲပဒဲ, 4; သဒဲ, 4;

ဒဲကထီ, *co.* ဒဲကထီဒဲသိဝ်ဂီ, a high booth open to the wind.

ဒဲကိဝ်ထံ, and ဒဲကုထံ, a low booth or shed with a ground floor.

ဒဲဒဲတိ, a high booth in which hunters watch for game, a watch-house.

ဒဲခဲ, clap the hands.

ဒဲထိဝ်ဒဲ, a booth for watching sparrows in rice fields.

ဒဲနီ, def. 2. as ဝုဂ်ပုဂ်နီပတဒိဝ်ဒဲနီသိ, night-tent.

ဒဲနီ, *co.* ဒဲနီဒဲရံ, or ဒဲနီဒဲထီ, also, ဒဲနီ, and ဒဲနီ, an earthen jar.

ဒဲပတု, *co.* ဒဲပတုဒဲပတိ, a temporary booth for a night in travelling.

ဒဲပတိ, *co.* ဒဲပတု.

ဒဲလီ, lie flat, lie as with the face to the ground.

ဒဲသိဝ်, make a noise by clapping the hands.

ဒဲဒါသတိဝ်ဒဲဒါ, a general name for booths and tents.

ဒဲး, 1. Nip off, pluck, as fruit, flowers, &c.; species of plant resembling that of the sweet-potatoe, root long and viscous; spring-tide; of little account, excrescent, dependent; 2. with affixes; *co.* to the term for confine, cut off the means of retreat, render dependent; have an excrescence, or incumbrance; a useless member, as a claw on the side of the ankle; injure, harm, sin against another's rights; *n.* injury, evil, calamity, punishment; *affix*, in speaking of every one, or every kind without exception; the fibula, or small bone of the lower leg; the third toe of the foot as the least useful of all the toes; the radius, or lesser bone of the forearm; the finger next the little finger; that which produces evil or suffering, sin; also the suffering thus produced; a well-pole; pour out water as a religious ceremony; a small species of ratan; cause calamity, punishment, or suffering to befall others, instigate another to sin; 4. Cog. a generic name for several species of Loranthus, a parasite; with a *co.* petty, applied to persons of inferior abilities. 5. Reduplicated, *adv.* motion, short, quick, reciprocating; untidy, light, flickering.

ကဆဲးဒဲး, def. 3. ကိးမံးဒဲး, 3. ဒိပ်ဒဲး, 3. ဒိပ်ခိုဒဲး, 3. စုဒဲး, 3. တာ်ဒဲးသး, 3. ဩ်ဒဲးထီ, see ဩ်, ထဒိဒဲး, 3. ဘိဒဲး, 3. မတၢ်ဒဲးသး, 3. ဆဲးဆဲးဆိပ်, 1. Cog. တဲး 4. တဲးတဆိပ်, 4. သဲး, 4.

ဒဲးတံင်, *co.* ဒဲးတံင်, def. 2.

ဒဲးထွင်, *co.* ဒဲးသး, which see.

ထီ, see ဩ်ဒဲးထီ.

အထိပ်, 1. 2.

အဲဒါ, as ဝဲဒါဒဲ, 5.

အဲဒါ, same as ဒဲဒါ.

အဲဒါ, *co.* ဒဲဒါဝဲ, 2.

အဲဒါ, *co.* of ဒဲဒါ.

အဲဒါ, a scarecrow, or bird-frightener.

အဲဒါတံ, a large yam with a prickly vine.

အဲဒါ, pluck for food.

အဲဒါကတံဒါ, a plant, *def.* 1.

ခဲ, 1. A daughter-in-law; 2. intensive to the term for curving at the end, *co.* to a term for something unbecoming or disreputable; 3. Cog. numerous, small, encumbering.

•ခဲခဲ, *def.* 2. တိခဲ, 3. *co.* of တိခဲ, Cog. ကဲခဲ
ကဲခဲ, 3.

ခဲခဲ, *co.* of ဒဲဒါ.

ခဲ, 1. Collide, knock, thump; bring together to compare, use a similitude; the midrib of a leaf; a stem, as of a flower; a comparison, figure, pattern, similitude, parable; *num. affix*, leaves of the palm, and plantain families; 2. with *affix*, listen, turn the head to a listening posture, listen with attention; a species of red worm, about a span long; an owl; hard, unfeasible, as certain soils; divide, make a line of division, as of a field; place upon, as a pot upon the fire; a kind of bird; Dover's powder; 3. with prefix look at or regard as an example, or pattern; a species of lizard, head red, and back streaked with white, said to have been famous in former days for

speaking parables; seek comparisons, generally in a bad sense; a fierce, threatening, or defying manner; *co.* of the term for famine, hunger; species of bird; a species of palm, of which the Burman clothes-basket is made; a whole leaf, as of palm, plantain, &c.; *co.* term for Jew's harp; get a thump or knock; become exhausted, as from hunger; resemble; 4. Cog. the pugnacious fish; bare, bald; the sloping poles of a roof; excelling in strength, tact, or other quality.

ကွပ်မိ, *co.* ကွပ်မိကွပ်မိ, *def.* 3. ခွပ်မိ, 3. ဆွပ်မိ, 3. တမိမိ, 3. တာလိမိ, 3. ထိမိ, 3. ထိပ်မိမိ, 3. *see* ထိပ်မိ, 3. မိမိ, 3. ခိုပ်မိ, *as* စာပျံ့မိ, 3. မိမိ, 1. ဆပ်မိ *co.* ဆပ်မိဆပ်ထံ, 3. ဆပ်မိဆပ်ဝင်, 3. လှေကမိ, 4. လိမိ, *co.* လိမိလိယွှင်, လိမိလိဝင်, 3. ဆမိ, *co.* ဆမိဆမိ, 1. Cog. ကမိ, 4. *see* ကမိ; လှေကမိ, 4. တမိ 4. သမိ, 4. and.

ဒိကနပ်, *def.* 2. *co.* ဒိကနပ်ဒိကနပ်, listen.

ဒိကနပ်, *co.* ဒိကနပ်.

ဒိကထု, *see* ကထု.

ဒိကလိ, 2. *see* ကလိ.

ဒိကမိ *co.* ဒိကမိဒိကမိ, 2. an owl.

ဒိကမိပြီမိ, small kind of owl.

ဒိကပ်, break, by striking.

ဒိရူးဆာ, mark the boundaries between two fields by stakes.

ဒိမိနာတလိ, make a false comparison, by which a thing is entirely misrepresented.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိ, irregularly laid out, or short and long as the teeth, &c.

မိဃ်, *co.* မိဃ်မိကနာ, midrib of a leaf.

မိဃ်ခပ်ဆဲ, 2. hard, difficult.

မိဃီ, compare with, liken to.

မိဃီဟေ့ရန်ကနီ, name of Kar. Fab. No. 81.

မိတကျိန်, *co.* မိတကျိမိတကျိန်, knock, thump.

မိနိန်, mark the boundaries between lowland paddy-fields.

မိနိန်ဆဲ, 2. as မိနိန်ခံဆဲဆဲတဖိန်ဆဲ, ridges.

မိထိန်, 2. မိထိန်ထံမြိတကွန်, put some water over the fire to boil.

မိမိ, beat a small gong မိမိ.

မိမိနဲဆဲ, name of Kar. Fab. No. 80.

မိသန်, approach and touch the sick with offerings, and offer a prayer, a part of the ceremony used in Demon worship for the cure of the sick.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိ, have scars, tubercles, hard bunches about the arms and legs in a species of leprosy.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိ, 2 *see* ထိန်မိမိ.

မိသီ, *co.* မိသီထဲသီ, make a comparison, illustrate by a figure, or parable.

မိသီထဲ, *co.* မိသီထိန်ထဲ, is to throw certain substances into the water, by eating which fish are inebriated and caught.

မိဝါ, *co.* မိဝါ. 2. Dover's powder.

မိသနိန်, *co.* မိသနိန်မိသနိန်, a bird which cries မိသနိန်.

မိသံ, *co.* မိသံမိတါမိ, beat to death.

မိသိန်, *co.* မိသိန်မိသဲ, make a pounding noise.

မိတါမိ, *co.* မိသံ.

မိထိန်, pound a thing open, as a shell, for eating it.

မိ, receive, bear, enjoy or endure: 1. set, as a trap, net, &c. to catch animals; strike upon, as an iron on

the anvil, a tool on a grindstone, &c.; is the succulent ends of plants, put forth leaves, foliate; take or receive the wind; mount, ride; conspicuous, as any thing from an elevated spot; receive, as an attack, stand one's ground; be placed upon as an arrow upon the bow; receive as sound into the ears, instruction; bear, submit endure, suffer, as pain; death; anything resemble by way of answering, opposing, or retaliating; &c.; go up upon, collect upon, &c.; *affix*, by way of imitation, or mimicry. 2. with *affix*, listen, hold the ear to a sound, obey; turn a deaf ear to, not regard one's words; tree "of the genus *Bignonia*, *B. indica*,"; play, amuse one's self; apply one thing closely to another; speak or act on the spur of the moment, or when one is flurried; put one thing in a position to receive or meet another; moss, which attaches to trees and plants: a fabulous animal, a kind of giant supposed to live on human flesh; place in point, devise, be fair in sight; be prominent, as a scar; be immersed, baptized; strike a heavy blow; hire, "change works," help each other interchangeably; 3. with prefix, assume the appearance, character, or manners of another; return reproach for reproach: swift as the lightning, *i. e.* very active, supple, &c.; to see if it will be granted; lay each other under a wager; call to a lover in poetic strains; mount; amusement; a stick for stirring anything while cooking; *co.* the term for match-making

by way of joke ; imitate or mimic an old female man-cater ; *co.* of the term for long after ; fluent, applied to speech ; broad-mouthed, as baskets large at top and small at bottom ; die as a dog or other beast without the rites of sepulture ; pretend to cry ; like, be pleased with ; remain unmoved, unimpressed, unaffected, 4. Deriv. forms, *co.* of the term for prop, a prop, *co.* ; a species of tree.

ယွမ်းထံ, def. 1 ; ကတီးဒီး, 1 ; ကဲဒီး, 3 ; ကျိန်ဒီး, 3 ; ကွန်ဒီး, 1. and ချွမ်းလီ, 3 ; လှဲဒီး, 3 ; ဆူန်ဒီးခွဲချွမ်းလီ, 3 ; ဆဲဒီးပဲဒီး, 3 ; တာ်ဒီး, 3 ; တာ်ဒီးလိပ်, 3 ; ထါဒီးလိပ်, 3. ထူးပဲဒီး, 1 ; ထိန်ဒီး, 1 ; 3 ; ဒီးဒီး, 3. and နိန်ဒီးကွန်, 3 ; ပဲဒီး ; also ပွားဒီး, 3 ; ဖဲဒီးကါ, 3 ; မာ်ဒီး, 1 ; မာ်ဒီးကွဲအသး, 3 ; မာ်ဒီးလိပ်, 3 ; လာ်ဒီး, 3 ; လာ်ဒီး, 3 ; ယွမ်းထံ, 3 ; လိဒီး, 3 ; လိဒီး, 3. and သဲဒီးဒီး, 3 ; သဲဒီး, 3. and တာ်ဒီး, 3 ; တိန်ဒီး, 3 ; အဲဒီး, 3 ; အဲဒီး, 3 ; အိန်ဒီး, 3 ; အိန်ဒီး, and Cog. ကဒီး, as ပာ်ဒီးကဒီးဒီး, 4 ; တာ်ကဒီး, 4, ပဒီး, or ပဒီးပဒီး, 4 ; သဲဒီး, 4.

ဒီးကန့်, *co.* ဒီးကန့်ဒီးကန့်, def. 2. (*see* ဒီးကန့်.)

ဒီးကန့်, *co.* ဒီးကန့်, also, turn the edge to, stand on the edge.

ဒီးကပဲ, turn the side to, lie on the side.

ဒီးကမဲ 1. swell as germs when about to put forth leaves.

ဒီးကထံ, take the air.

ဒီးကထဲ, 2. ကတီးတာ်နုန်ဒီးကထဲဒီးကထဲနုန်တဂု.

ဒီးကသုန်, *co.* ဒီးကသုန်ဒီးကသံ, 1.

ဒီးကသုန်, ride a horse.

ဒီးကါ, set a ကါ, for catching fish.

ဒီးကန်, *co.* ဒီးကန်ဒီးကန်, 2. bignonia qudica.

ဒီးကပ်နီ, a med. for spleen.

ဒီးကပ်သီးပျံ, species of *do.* eating the fruit causes the tongue to swell.

ဒီးကော, *co.* ဒီးကဲး.

ဒီးကဲး, *co.* ဒီးကဲးဒီးကော, get caught, wedged, as the leg by stepping into a hole, *see* ဒီးဘွဲ.

ဒီးကဲပ်, *co.* ဒီးကပ်,

ဒီးကွပ်, *see* နီပ်ဒီးကွပ်, def. 3.

ဒီးကွဲ, play, do a thing for amusement.

ဒီးကွဲသး, play the buffoon.

ဒီးခဲ, 1. mount or ride a tiger, said to be practicable by using a certain medicine.

ဒီးမိ, *co.* ဒီးမိဒီးဂင်, 1. as ပထိပ်သာကစၢ်မိပ်ဒီးပိပ်ထံပ်ပူဒီးမိလီၤလီၤ.

ဒီးဂင်, *co.* ဒီးမိ.

ဒီးယပ်, 2. make fast, secure.

ဒီးယး, *co.* ဒီးဆူး.

ဒီးထီၤ, put nearer, as the ear to a person speaking in order to catch the sound more readily.

ဒီးစၢ်, 1. receive a master, submit.

ဒီးစၢၤ, set a စၢၤ, or net, for taking fish.

ဒီးစုန်သာ, sink a သာ in the water for catching fish, prawns, &c.

ဒီးဝဲ, lay a glutinous substance on a cord or limb for birds to light upon and be caught.

ဒီးမိပ်, 2. as ဒီးမိပ်တမံၤ, တၢ်ဒီးန့ၣ်စၢၤထံပ်ထံပ်နီၣ်တစူထံပ်.

ဒီးမိပ်ကိပ်သံး, 2. sudden crisis.

ဒီးစွၢ်, 2. and as ပုၤခံၣ်ကဲၣ်ဒီး, ဒီးစွၢ်သွၤသၢၤကပၤ, သဲၣ်ခံၣ်န့ၣ်ဒီးစွၢ်ဘီ.

ဒီးဆာ, 1. withstand *see* တၢၤသုၤသုၤသၢၤဒီး, သဲၣ်ဒီးဆာသၢၤဘီလီၤ.

မိုးထာညါ, 1. straight forward.

မိုးဆူပ်, be covered or armed with hair, beard, or the like.

မိုးဆူး, 2. play, be amused.

မိုးတကါ, *co.* မိုးထကါမိုးထကါ, or မိုးတလိပ်မိုးတကါ, 2. also name of a Kar. *fab.* No. 134.

မိုးတကူး, *do.*

မိုးတကါ, *co.* မိုးတကါ, or မိုးတကူး.

မိုးတလိပ်, set a တလိပ်, for catching wild fowls.

မိုးတလိပ်, *co.* မိုးတကါ.

မိုးထိပ်, 1. sprout up, grow.

မိုးခွဲ, *see* ခွဲ, 2.

မိုးနပ်, 1. as ကနပ်တင်သိပ်မိုးမိုးခွဲမိုးနပ်တကွပ်. obey *etc.*

မိုးခွဲ, *co.* မိုးနပ်, listen.

မိုးခွဲ, *co.* မိုးနပ်တံးခွဲ, 1. receive any thing.

မိုးမိပ်, submit to being caught.

မိုးဖျါ, *co.* မိုးဖျိပ်မိုးဖျါ, 1. put in sight 2. be covered;

မိုးဖွေ, receive deliverance; မိုးဖွေမိုးဖွေ, said of the man who was chased by the witch.

မိုးဖျိပ်, မိပ်ခုပ်မိုးမိပ်ခွဲမိုးတုမိုးဖျိပ်လိပ်သား, be married.

မိုးဖျိပ်, *co.* မိုးဖျါ, put into a scabbard.

မိုးသူး, *co.* တပူပ်, a spade; *co.* of မိုးဘူး.

မိုးသပ်, *co.* မိုးဘိပ်, be relieved.

မိုးသါ, 2. as ခူးတလိပ်နိပ်မိုးသါကွပ်ထံ, a field overgrown again.

မိုးဘူး, *co.* မိုးဘူးမိုးသူး, near to suffering; မိုးဘူးမိုးဘူး, said of the witch who chased the man.

မိုးဘိပ်, *co.* မိုးဘိပ်မိုးသပ်, 2. prospered.

မိုးဘျါ, 2. be buried, be baptized.

မိုးမ, set a မ to catch a thief; also submit to, be sent or be employed.

မီးယုဂ်, 2. as မီးယုဂ်ထီၣ်အသး, caused to fly.

မီးယဝ်, set a ယဝ်, for catching prawns.

မီးထဲ, 2. be hired, receive wages.

မီးလိပ်, 2. as ကျိပ်မီးလိပ်နီၣ်, change works in weeding a field.

မီးသံ, suffer death.

မီးသွဲ, set a သွဲ, for catching fish.

မီးအသး, submit to, receive without 'opposition, or attempt to avoid.

မီးထူး, *co.* မီးထူးမီးယး, 2. contract mould, be mouldy.

မီးထီၣ်, beg or take food; applied to witches and demons.

မိၣ်, 1. Large, great; relatives by marriage, the parents of a married couple, a brother or sister's wife or husband, and his or her brothers and sisters, are thus called; 2. *affix*, respectfully, civilly, by way of salutation; important, magisterial; *co.* of the term for sink; large, much; 3. with other roots affixed, pot-bellied, large about the middle, puffy, denotes topical enlargement; a native cotton-gin; the bud of the plantain containing the embryo fruit; fully grown, applied to persons and animals; out of one's head, wandering, delirious; knobs, tuberculate; 4. with other roots prefixed, salute; become great, magisterial, influential, rise to office; the great legs, that is, the rhinoceros; the great bird, *i. e.* the large bird often seen walking about open plains; jailor; great and small, stout, large-bodied; power or authority; roll back the eyes and exhibit other symptoms of convulsions or of dying; applied to the mind,

be irritated, crabbed, hard to please; the waist band, or string used by women to fasten the petticoat; *co.* of the term for sink; be angry, displeased, high minded; 5. Reduplicated, quite large, considerable degree; 6. *Cog.* a bundle of a large, bulky kind.

ကထိဒိဋ္ဌိ, *def.* 4; ကဒိဋ္ဌိ, ကဒိဋ္ဌိကယှ, 4; ဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; နုဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; တဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; တဒိဋ္ဌိကစာယှ, 4; တဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; ထိဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; ထိဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; ဒိဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဒိသံ, 4; ဒိဒိဒိ, 4; ပုဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဒိဒိထိ, (*fig.*) 4; ဝဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* ဝဒိဋ္ဌိဝဒိထိ, 4; မဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; မဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိသံ, 4; ထိဒိဋ္ဌိပျံ, 4; ထိဒိဋ္ဌိပျံ ထိဒိဋ္ဌိမိ, *do.*; ထိဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4. ထိဒိဋ္ဌိထိဒိ; သဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* သုဒိဋ္ဌိသဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; စဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4. စဒိဋ္ဌိစထိ, same as 1. and စဒိဋ္ဌိစသံ, 4; စထုဒိဋ္ဌိစထိဒိဋ္ဌိ, 4; ထိဒိဋ္ဌိထိဒိသံ, 4; *Cog.* ကဒိဋ္ဌိ, 6; ကဒိဋ္ဌိကဒွ, 6; ပဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* ပဒိဋ္ဌိပယှ, 6; ပဒိဋ္ဌိ, ပဒိဋ္ဌိပမိ, as ဃုပဒိဋ္ဌိဃုပမိ, 6.

ဒိဋ္ဌိကဓာ, *def.* 3.

ဒိဋ္ဌိကမိဒိ, *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌိကမိဒိဋ္ဌိကမိ, 2.

ဒိဋ္ဌိကွံ, *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌိကွံဒိဋ္ဌိသံ, 3.

ဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိ, *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိသံ, 3.

ဒိဋ္ဌိထိ, same as 1.

ဒိဋ္ဌိသံ, 3; ဒိဋ္ဌိသံပံကံ, *do.*

ဒိဋ္ဌိတံသံ, very large.

ဒိဋ္ဌိတုဒိဋ္ဌိပျံ, 3. full-grown, stopped growing.

ဒိဋ္ဌိထိဒိ, increase in size; သဒိဋ္ဌိထိဒိ, become angry.

ဒိဋ္ဌိထိဒိထိ, just at the age of puberty, when one has just acquired the size of man or woman; applied also to animals as they begin to acquire full growth.

ဒိဋ္ဌိဒိဋ္ဌိသံသံ, large and small, more or less, in some measure, some what.

မိန့်ဝှ်, *see* ထီမိန့်ဝှ်.

မိန့်ဝှ်, ၃. spindling growth, slim.

မိန့်ဝှ်, *co.* မိန့်ဝှ်, uneven, hilly.

မိန့်ဝှ်, *co.* မိန့်ဝှ်မိန့်ဝှ်, ၃. knolly, uneven ground.

မိန့်ဝှ်, exceedingly great; great indeed.

၅, this root indicates correlativeness, close relationship,

1. Prevent; ward off by interposition; knife (perhaps derived from the Burman,); the whole, throughout, every part or portion of the thing spoken of; be connected either by birth or by marriage; the zenith, vertex or crown, as of the head, or a mountain; 2 completely, wholly, alike throughout; opposite points brought into contact, as the upper and lower teeth; nothing but, only that; parts not entirely separated; knife-like, as the foreteeth or incisors; in a direct manner, as when the affections tend directly to an object;
3. prefix, indicates the whole or every part of the thing, as throughout the whole country, person, &c. correlative as the relation of brothers and sisters, uncle, child, &c.; 4. with other roots affixed, the top, as of a mountain; shove or push back a thing; hold up one thing to ward off another; joined, united, double, as two plantains, two children at a birth, &c.; one upon the top of another; a "stone-bruise"; partly off, having a connecting part left, to cut partly off, as a sapling; *co.* to the term for parrot; the house-lizard, "gecko;" "a compass;" 5. with other roots prefixed, slowly, with care; indolent, inactive; a boil or ulcer

which does not come to a head 4. wavering from side to center, i. e. be doubtful, hesitating, undecided; name of *Kar. Fab. No. 74.*; reach the zenith or meridian, as the sun, the meridian or zenith of the heavens; two at a birth, twins, members of the same community; 6. Reduplicated, throughout; 7. Deriv. intercept, elude, get behind something, be concealed or screened, &c.; ward off, &c.; a measure basket; hide or eclipse others by superiority; be cautious, as in keeping out of the way of harm, elude; a small kind of deer, the chevrotain; a basket, made strong and with precision for a measure basket.

ကစီဒိ, def. 2. ကစီဒိကစီဒိ, *do.*; ကဆွီဒိ, 2. ကနီဒိ, 2. ကချီဒိ, 2. ကရီဒိ, 2. ကယီဒိ, 5. ကပ်ပီဒိ, 2. ကပ်ဒိတြိ, 5. မိပ်ဒိ, 1. also 5. စရီဒိ, 2. also 2. တပ်သီဒိ, 5. တပ်ဒိပု, 5. ဒွဒိ, or ဒွဒိဒိ, 5. ပီဒိ, 2. ပုဒိမိဝါ, 5. ပုဒိမိပ်, 5. သပ်သီဒိ, 5. မူသီဒိ, 5. ခဲဒိ, သကုဒိဒိ, 5. သဃိဒိဒိ, 5. သတြီဒိ, 5. သရီဒိ, 5. သီဒိ, 1. သီဒိပ်, *co.* သီဒိပ်သီဒိ, 5. သီတံဒိသကီ, 5. သဲဒိ, 2. *co.* သဲဒိ, *Cog.* ကဒိ, *co.* ကဒိကဒိ, —ကဒိထိပ်ညှပ်. 7 *see* ကဒိ, တဒိ, *co.* တဒိတဒိ, 7. ပဒိ, *co.* ပထိပ်ပဒိ, 7. ပဒိ, 7. ပဒိ, 7. *co.* ပဒဲ; ပဒိကီ, 7. သဒိ, 7. သဒိထိ, *co.* သဒိထိသဒိထိ, 7.

ဒိကတီ, ward off with a shield.

ဒိကထံ, break or shield off the wind.

ဒိကပ်, a knife which shuts, as a pocket-knife.

ဒိကူး, *co.* ဒိကူးဒိကူ, a whole section, as of a log.

ဒိကုဒိ, a whole piece or shred; ဒိကုဒဲ or ဒိခဲဒဲ two women whose husbands are brothers.

ဒိုဂ်, *co.* ဒိုဂ်ဒိုဂ်, the straight knife of the Karens which they carry in a sheath.

၁၁၁, ၃. throughout the whole country.

ဒုက္ခိယံ, *do.* ကိရိယံ, *do.*

935, co. 9359005, 4. above and below.

8385, a complete
or large thick clump.

३३, ३. as ०५३३, a whole strip or half bamboo.

ဒဂဝ်, ၃. ဒဂဝ်ညှိ, the whole person.

ဒိုလဝ်, enchanted knife.

၆၁၁၁, ၁၁. ၆၆၆, all round about.

ဒီဆ, *co.* ဒီထု, the whole length.

39, *co.* 3939, parry or ward off with the hand, intercept with the hand.

ಕ್ರಿಯೆ, 4. as ಕೆರಿಕ್ರಿಯೆ, a wrinkled, tumbled bit of cloth.

ဒီဆာ၊ ၄. အ ပြကွံင်ယါထောထာ်ဒီးစဒီဆာထာစုလိ.

ഒപ്പി, the whole throughout.

ဒိတဒိဉ်, same as ဒိကိး.

ဒီတယုဂ်, a small kind of bee, *see* ကနဲ.

ဒီတိုက်, *co.* ဒီသက်၊ a companion.

ခွိတ်, *co.* ခွိတ်ခွိတ်, shears, scissors.

ဒိဝိန, a knife-handle..

ခိတြ, a knife-sheath, တၢ်ခိတြ, *see* def. 5.

ဒိဏ္ဍိ, *co.* ဒိဋ္ဌိ.

ဒို့စိန်, 4.

မိမိနှင့်, ၈၀. ဧည့်သည်နှင့်, ၄. & ၄; သမီးနှင့်, I am myself
 . twin; သမီးနှင့်, ၄:

991, the whole habitation, or comb of bees.

83, the whole animal.

co. 9359001, the whole tribe.

ဒီဒါ, *co.* ဒီဒါမိဒ်, 4. *see* ဒီ, *def.* 3.

ဒီဒိဉ်, *co.* ဒီဒိဉ်မိဃိ, be related by marriage.

ဒီဒိ, 6. as ဒီဒိထံ, the whole tree; ဒီဒိထီ, the whole place.

ဒီနီ, *see* နီ. 2. much like ဒီဒါ.

ဒီနီညါ the whole day.

ဒီနီညါ, throughout the year.

ဒီနီ, the whole of mankind, all the nations, tribes, &c.;
sometimes applied to all the kinds of other things,
a whole horn.

ဒီဒါ, every, every where.

ဒီဝံ, *see* ဒီဝံ.

ဒီဝံဉ်, 3. brethern, brother, sister.

ဒီဝံဉ်ခွါနွီဝါ, name of Kar. Fab. No. 55.

ဒီဝံဉ်တံဉ်တံ, own brothers or sisters.

ဒီဝံဉ်မိမိ, the relation produced between children by the
marriage together of their respective parents.

ဒီဝံဉ်ခွါ, half brothers or sisters.

ဒီဝံဉ်ဇုဉ်နွီဝါ, name of Kar. Fab. No. 103.

ဒီဝံ, *co.* ဒီဝံဒီဝံ, 4. stone-bruise.

ဒီဝါ, *co.* ဒီဝါဒီဝါ, 4. cut a bamboo on one side and
when it breaks and falls it crushes by flattening.

ဒီဝါတံ, 3; ဒီဝါတံဒီမိဒိဉ်နီဝံဉ်, uncle and nephews.

ဒီမိ, *co.* ဒီမိမိဆံ, 3. offering for children.

ဒီမိမိ, related as mother and child.

ဒီမိဝံ, related as father and child.

ဒီဇုဉ်, the whole of any round thing.

ဒီဇုဉ်ညါ, *do.* as တံဉ်ဒီဇုဉ်ညါ, the whole house.

ဒီဘူ, *co.* ဒီဘူဒီဝံ, friends, relatives.

ဒီဘူဉ်, *co.* ဒီဘူဉ်ဒီဝံ, related or connected as being one
above the other.

ဒိဘုဉ် and ဒိဘုဉ်ညါ, the whole သုဉ်, or any thing flat.

ဒိဘုဉ်ဆွါ, a kind of knife for making bamboo splints.

ဒိဘုဉ်, the whole of သုဉ်, pile of dirt, or white-ant hill.

ဒိမါဝါ, or ဒိမိဝါ, a man and wife.

ဒိမိဒိဝါ, as ငှါဒိမိဒိဝါ, children whose parents are living,
as distinguished from orphans.

ဒိမိ, a whole mouthful.

ဒိမုံ, connected as friends.

ဒိထာ်, 4. *co.* ထိဉ်ကံဉ်, parrot family.

ဒိထူဉ်, *co.* ဒိထူဉ်ဒိဆု, a whole range, as of traps.

ဒိထူဉ်, *co.* ဒိထူဉ်ဒိထွါ, a whole piece, as of poetry.

ဒိထူဉ်မိဉ်, a kind of knife, used principally for shaving
the head.

ဒိထူဉ်ဆုဉ်, a razor.

ဒိထွါ, 4; ဒိထွါဝါ, a mariner's compass.

ဒိထီဉ်, the whole place, or plantation.

ဒိဝါ, and ဒိဝါညါ, the whole city.

ဒိသကါညါ, the whole district of the chief.

ဒိသုးဆွါ, a kind of knife for whittling.

ဒိသိဉ်, *co.* ဒိသိဉ်ဒိသိ, be connected as intimate friends.

ဒိသိ, *co.* ဒိသိဉ်.

ဒိဟံဉ် and ဒိဟံဉ်ညါ, the whole house, or household.

ဒိဆုး, a whole piece or web of cloth.

ဒိ 1. Conjunction, a connective particle, with, together
with ; and, likewise, also, both, by, by means of.
2. sometimes, than, forming with the verb a com-
parative, as more than, better than, still more,
&c. ; 3. sometimes it may be rendered to, or in,
as trust to, or trust in ; *see Gram. sec. 261.* 4.
Reduplicated, imitative of sound, as of chopping,

indicates continuance or increase in an action; 5. with affixes, indicates repetition of the act or the alternation of it with some other act; with words of sound, it indicates that they are reiterated; 6. Cog. cackle, make other analogous sounds, repeat, as a lesson or any thing learned; betel box; charm.

ကမီး, def. 6; တမီး, 6. ပမီး, 6; သမီး, 6.

မီး, def. 1. as ပူဖွေးမီးထရံ, delivered from hell.

မီး, def. 2. as တဘျဉ်ဂု၊ တဘျဉ်ဂုမီးငီ၊ one piece is good, one is better.

မီး, def. 3. as, ပပထ်ထီၣ်ပသးမီးယွ၊ or လာယွ၊ we trust in God.

မီးစုမီးခိၣ်, def. 1. with hands and feet, or with both hands and feet.

မီးထုၣ်မီးထုၣ်, 5. applied to sound as of throwing stones upon the ground.

မီးမီး, 4. as ပကူၣ်သ့ၣ်န့ၣ်သိၣ်မီးမီး, also 4. as စမံၣ်န့ၣ်စမံၣ်မီး မီးန့တမံၣ်စာထံၣ်ယာထံၣ်.

မီးန့ၣ်မီးထု, 5. with laughing and grinning.

မီးပူၣ်မီးပူၣ်, 5. as စမံၣ်ကဖိထီၣ်မီးပူၣ်မီးပူၣ်, every now and then hoisting up, or doing it again and again.

မီးထုၣ်မီးထုၣ်, 5. as သ့ၣ်ကံၣ်သိၣ်မီးထုၣ်မီးထုၣ်ငီ.

ခိၣ်, in general, crosswise, breadthwise. 1. A silver plate or band anciently worn around the head as an ornament; cut crosswise; shallow; ၁၀. with the term for deep, applied to intellectual subjects deep, profound, mysterious; 2. with affixes, chop up, as meat; breadth, width, crosswise, ၁၀. side-wise, oblique, cut off, cut shorter; 3. with pre-



fixes, meat, &c. chopped up. mince-meat; a general name for kingfishers; ၀၀. of the term denoting to obtain in spite of obstacles, or opposition; also interpose, obtain in one's behalf, as a counsel for a client; 4. Co. prawns; short-necked, or short-waisted, chubbed; gnapyee, or Bhalochung.

တၢ်မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, ၀၀. တၢ်မိၣ်ဆိၣ်တၢ်မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, def. 3; ထံမိၣ်, 1; ထီၣ်မိၣ်, 3; နီၣ်မိၣ်, 3. as နီၣ်တူၣ်နီၣ်မိၣ်; သမိၣ်သမိၣ်, 1. Cog. ကမိၣ်, 4; ကမိၣ်ကမိၣ်, 4; တမိၣ်, 4; သမိၣ်, ၀၀. သမိၣ်သမိၣ်, 4; သမိၣ်ကိၣ်, 4; သမိၣ်ဆိၣ်, 4; သမိၣ်ဆိၣ်, 4.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, ၀၀. မိၣ်ဆိၣ်မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, chop up as meat def. 2.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, ၀၀. 2. ခွံမိၣ်ဆိၣ်, across, sidewise.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, very shallow; သးမိၣ်ဆိၣ်, shallow-minded, irritable.

မိၣ်တူၣ်, ၀၀. မိၣ်တူၣ်မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, crosswise, breadth, width, also, cut off, cut crosswise.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, ၀၀. မိၣ်ဆိၣ်မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, 2. cut off, sever.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်ကိၣ်, a species of Sauria, when caught the head is immediately cut off, hence the name.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, 2. cut short.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်, cut up fine, as meat, mince.

မိၣ်ဆိၣ်တြီၣ်, same as def. 1.

မိၣ် 1. See ထွဲ, wipe, rub off or out, erase; take up, as bees, because it is done by wiping the bees from the comb; wipe up water, wipe off, as filth; 2. with prefixes, wipe with a reciprocating motion, rub, as the eyes, pull the eyelids one way and the other when the eye has been hurt; something to wipe with; a wind instrument of music consisting

of small pipes of bamboo, each pipe giving a different note according to the length; 3. Deriv. forms, *co.* root, push, as a hog with the snout, rub with a circular or sweeping motion, as in writing with the end of the finger.

ခွါရွှါ, def. 2. and see ခွါ; ခိုဉ်ရွှါ, 2. and ဝါရွှါ, *co.* ခိုဉ် ခါဝါရွှါ, 2; ထဉ်ရွှါ, Cog. ကရွှါ, *co.* ကရွှါကရွှါ, 3; *do.* *co.* ကရွှါကရွှါ, 3; တရွှါ, *co.* တရွှါတရွှါ, 3. Cog. see ဝါ.

ရွါကွဲ, *co.* ရွါ, bees, def. 1.

ရွါကွဲ, 1. wipe off.

ရွါ 1. Enumerate, reckon, as numbers; *co.* to the term for wipe or scrape up with the end of a thing; 2. Deriv. forms, *co.* to the term for wipe up or off. ကရွါ, 2. *co.* ကရွါ; ကရွါ, 2. *co.* ကရွါ, Cog. see ဝါ.

ရွါ, observe and count, reckon, calculate.

ရွါကနီ, enumerate or reckon figures, do a sum.

ရွါကွဲ, reckon by trial.

ရွါတင်, *co.* စုတင်ရွါတင်, prognosticate, divine by figures.

ရွါတင်ဆာ, reckon and divide, divide by figures.

ရွါနီဝံ, same as ရွါကနီ.

ရွါဆာ, same as ရွါတင်ဆာ.

ရွါဆိပ်, 1. ရွါဆိပ်ရွါဆိပ်, calculate for food.

ရွါ, found only in derivative forms, as ex. push, root as with the snout, butt as with the head. Cog. ကရွါ, *co.* ကရွါကရွါ, def; ကရွါကွဲ, *co.* တါဝါကရွါကွဲ, bow the head to the ground; ကရွါဆိပ်, def; ကရွါဆိပ်, eat by rooting. Cog. see ဝါ.

ရွါ 1. ရွါ rub, wipe as with the end of the finger and with a sweeping motion, strike as the strings of a harp with the finger, *num. affix*, applied to

things dipped or scraped up with the end of a thing; 2. twitch one way and the other, as the eyelids, mark, as by rubbing a line with the end of the finger; rub on, as a plastic substance to mark with; 3. with a prefix, a stick or similar instrument to take up a small portion of any substance on the end of it; 4. Deriv. take up with the end of the finger.

နိင်ခွဲ, *co.* နိင်ခွဲနိင်ခွဲ, *def.* 3. *Cog.* ကခွဲ, *co.* ကခွဲကခွဲ, 4. *Cog.* *see* ဝဲ.

ခွဲကွဲ, *co.* ခွဲကွဲခွဲကွဲ, *def.* 2.

ခွဲထိပ်, 2. as ခွဲထိပ်ထူထူထူ, take lime with finger from a coon box.

ခွဲရွှါ, 2. also same as ခွဲရွှါ, which *see*.

ခွဲနိပ်, 2. as ခွဲနိပ်ထေးဖိဖိထူ, mark the middle with time.

ခွဲသိထူ, 1.

ခွဲထီ, 2. as ခွဲထီကသိပ်ထာပူထီ, apply medicine with lime by the finger.

ခွဲထိပ်, dip or scrape up as with the end of the finger and eat.

ခွဲ, *Cog.* ကခွဲ, —တခွဲ, and သခွဲ, a species of *Ficus* or banyan.

တခွဲ, *co.* သခွဲသခွဲ, shoots thrown from the limbs of *do.* to the ground.

၅ 1. Shave, with knife or other instrument, smooth down the irregularities, applied to the hair, brush it up or back in a smooth manner, *num. affix.* a slice; 2. with prefixes, shave off; an inner room or a small room cut or divided off from a large one; observe with close attention in order

to understand; a piece of skin, as of the hog; 3. Derv. form, buy or borrow, and keep from the owner for a long time.

ဝဲဒ်ခွဲ, *co.* ဝဲဒ်ခွဲဝဲဒ်ခွဲ, *def.* 2; ခးခွဲ, 2; မီးခွဲ, *co.* မီးခွဲ, 2; ခံခွဲ, 2. *Cog.* ကခွဲ, 3. သခွဲ, a kind of tree, *Cog.* *see* ဝဲ.

ခွဲထံ, as ခွဲထံဘိကတိ, with precision and care, as in speaking.

ခွဲထိပ်, *co.* ခွဲထိပ်ခွဲထိပ်, *def.* 1. as ခွဲထိပ်ဆိပ်.

ခွဲကလဲင်, 1. as ဂှတဂါတိဆခွဲကလဲင်, the man beat the skin off his wife's head shockingly.

ခွဲ, 1 A generic name for insects of the grasshopper family; light, as a candle, cause to blaze, as fire, fire; 2. *co.* of the term for conceive, become pregnant, when the pregnant state becomes visible. ခွဲခွဲ, *see* ခွဲ. *def.* 2. *Cog.* *see* ဝဲဒ်.

ခွဲကဒီ, kindle, light up, cause to blaze.

ခွဲခိပ်, as ခွဲခိပ်ခိပ်, an appellation given in anger to fire when it burns one.

ခွဲဝဲဒ်, the eating grasshopper or locust.

ခွဲဒီ, as ခွဲခွဲဒီ, and appellation given in anger to fire. ခွဲဒီထိပ်, said of the moon when it first appears after the change.

ခွဲဆးမဲင်, *co.* ခွဲဆးမဲင်ခွဲဆးမဲင်, the foul-faced grasshopper. ခွဲဆးတထံင်ဆိပ်, "the grasshopper shakes his legs" the ancient phrase to denote distant thunder.

ခွဲဆိပ်, a small grasshopper with a striped face.

ခွဲမီးကဲင်, a small chubbed kind, with short wings.

ခွဲဆီဆိပ်, the fowl-dung grasshopper, under wings reddish, thighs striped.

ခွက်သေ, a small grasshopper, peculiar to sedge.

ခွက်တိ, a species having the face flat and much turned up, under wings red.

ခွက်ထံထာ, a green species deriving its name from a fancied resemblance of the head to that of a bucket.

ခွက်ထိပ်, *co.* စာထိပ်ခွက်ထိပ်, *def.* 2. conceive.

ခွက်ထိပ်, light as a candle, or fire.

ခွက်ပွို, the Pgho grasshopper, the large, green kind.

ခွက်ဇာ, *co.* ခွက်ဇာခွက်ဇာ, and ခွက်ဇာနီ, a species of a reddish, dingy color, chubbed form; it has an appendage to the abdomen resembling a tail.

ခွက်ဇာကွေ, and ခွက်ဇာဝါ, varieties of the above species, the first is hump-backed, and the second of a whitish color.

ခွက်တိဗ်, *co.* ခွက်တိဗ်ခွက်တိဗ်, a small species distinguished for the minuteness of its eyes.

ခွက်ဘု, *co.* ခွက်ဘုခွက်ဘု, the paddy grasshopper.

ခွက်ဘိမိန်, *co.* ခွက်ဘိမိန်ခွက်ဘိမိန်, the yellow-headed grasshopper.

ခွက်ထဲဗ်, the large-eyed grasshopper, eyes very open and whitish.

ခွက်ထီဗ်, a large, brown or dingy-green species.

ခွက်သထပ်, the mustard grasshopper, a green species peculiarly fond of the wild mustard plant.

ခွက်သိန်, the small grasshopper, seen about candles at evening.

ခွက်ထီ, the fat grasshopper, a species distinguished for its richness as an article of food.

ရှင်ခိန်, a general name for any species of grasshopper which is eaten by the natives.

ရှင်ခိန်ခိန်, generic name for locusts and grasshoppers.

ရှ်, ၁၀. ရှင်ထိုက်ရှ်, see *gs*, prognosticate, divine.

ရှ်းထိုက်, make a caret or asterisk.

ရှ်.

- ၁ 1. Pronoun, second person, *Nom.* or *Poss.* *Mas.* or *Fem.* singular number; 2. Formative particle, see Gram. sec. 19, 262.

ရှ်ကသွေ, jasper, precious.

ရှ်ရင်, def 2. hell; generally *co*ရှ်.

ရှ်, and ရှ်းရှ်, frequently contracted to ရှ်, and ရှ်းရှ်, thou, or thine emphatically.

- ရှ် 1. A generic term for witches, or things having certain occult, mysterious or unaccountable power generally bad, to act on other things; *co*. the term for face or eyes, nose. projecting point or end; *affix*, witch-like, as if by witchcraft; *co*. of the term for smell, have the sense of smelling; *co*. extreme end, or edge; *co*. of the term for breast, pap; *co*. of the term for palace, or kingly power; 2. with affixes, name of a bird resembling a blue jay; a fire-fly; without reason, or cause, without truth; mimic, liken, compare to in a bad sense; crag of a mountain, rock, a promontory or nose of any thing &c.; the breast, chest; must or mildew, be mildewed; deliver to the care or use of, deliver up one's self to the custody, or service of, "assent to," a window or hole

which serves as a medium of communication with external objects; 3. with prefixes, an opening in a jungle with thick bushes around; a dangerous haunt of wild beasts; of trees, the extremities of the limbs; a witch or wizard of men or animals; hags, have the nightmare, a light said to be seen in rooms like that made by a fire-fly, and supposed to be the spitting of witches; 2. a magnet, name of Kar. Fab. No. 132; *affix*, still, notwithstanding; a weed with a strong smell, "of the family Compositæ;" to have fruit of different varieties grow on the same plant; in felling trees, break down a large space of surrounding jungle; custom, religion; name of a species of scandent plant; *co.* to the term for suck; *co.* to term for reign, as a king; 4. rites, and ceremonies of Nat worship; a species of jungle plant, troublesome in rice plantations; *co.* of a term for misery, wretchedness; take the place of another, or suffer in his behalf; name of a tree, the leaves are rubbed on the skin when hot, to cool it.

ကစီနီ, def. 3; လီကစီနီ, 3; ဂနီ, *co.* ဂလံဂနီ, 3; စံးနီ, 3; မီးနီ, 3; တနီ, *co.* of တနာ, 1; တနီဝံလီ, same as တထီဝံလီ; တာ်နီ, 3; တာ်နီကထီပှ, 3. တာ်နီမိဉ်, *co.* တာ်နီစူး; *co.* တာ်နီမိဉ်တာ်နီစူး, 3; တာ်နီထွပှ, 3; တာ်နီဟီ, 3; တှ်သနီ, *see* သနီ; ထးနီ, 3; ပနီ, *co.* ပဝံပနီ, 3; ပဲနီ, 3; ပှနီ, 3; လာ်နီ, 3; မိနီ, *co.* မိဉ်မိနီ, 3; လာ်နီဒွ, 2; လီနီ, and လိဉ်နီ, 3; သါသနီ, 3; သးနီပှ, and သါနီပှ, 3; သုဉ်ထီနီ, 3; also, 3; ထနီစူး, *co.* ထနီမိဉ်ထနီစူး.

3 ; ထိပ်နီ, *co.* ထိပ်နှီ, 3 ; also *co.* ထိပ်မှီ, 3 ; Oog.
ကနီ, *co.* ကနီကနဲ, 4 ; သါကနီ, 4 ; တနီ, as တတိတ
နီ, 4. and သနီ, as တူသနီ, *co.* တူသနီဒီးနီခဲ, 4.

နီကီ, a plant, med. for dysentery.

နီကွက်ကွက်, *def.* 2. a bird, it cries ကွက်ကွက်ကွက်ကွက်.

နီကွက်ကွက်, *do.*

နီကိပ်ရံ, 2. fire-fly.

နီခါထိပ်, name of a place in Siam famous for the num-
ber of its witches.

နီမိပ်, *co.* နီစု, end, *co.* နီပု.

နီမဲးခွေး, an insect of the cricket family ; S. Index.

နီစု, *co.* နီမိပ်နီစု, 2.

နီမီ, နှိမီ, or နမီ, or နမီ, 2 ; ကီးနီမီ. cry out with-
out cause.

နီမီကတိ, နီမီကတိကြိတ်, ကတိနီမီတိ, say that which
is false, speak to no purpose ; ထိပ်နီမီ, eat what
one is unacquainted with.

နီတမိပ်, *see* တမိပ်, *def.* 9. also compare to in a bad sense.

နီတမိပ်, *co.* နီမိပ်.

နီကြိပ်, 2. same as နီတမိပ်.

နီထံ, *co.* တထိပ်နီထံ, water-demons or witches.

နီထံမီ, *co.* နီထံမီနီထံခွေး, a monthful for water-witches,
i. e. offerings made to them.

နီထီး, *co.* နီထီးနီထီး, the sharp edge or point of a thing ;
the extremity.

နီထီ, long nose, or point.

နီထိပ်, 2 ; ဝံထိပ်ဟန်နီထိပ်ခွေး, be a confirmed witch.

နီဝေး, door of hog-pen.

နီခွ, 2 ; ကဇာန်နီခွ, 2 ; ဖြိမိန်နီခွ, nose of a sand beach ; ထာန်
နီခွ, 2.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ; the tip of the nose.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံ; *co.* နီဒွံ.

နီဒွံ, the root of the nose.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ; hair within the nostrils.

နီဒွံကတ, the bulge of the nose about the middle or where the bone terminates.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, the nostrils.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, the flesh or cartilage inside the nose.

နီဒွံ, the sides of the nostrils.

နီဒွံ, ridge of the nose.

နီဒွံ, same as နီဒွံကတ.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, a kind of virulent witches, peculiar for rolling back the eyeballs.

နီဒွံ, same as နီဒွံ.

နီဒွံ, နီဒွံ, နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံ, neck of a bottle, window, door, cave-entrance.

နီဒွံ, *gen.* နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံ, 2.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံ.

နီဒွံ, have the nose stopped as with a cold.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံ; have the eye appear white and glassy.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, 2.

နီဒွံ; နီဒွံ, 2.

နီဒွံ, 2; နီဒွံ, a gateway နီဒွံ, door, window.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, mucus of the nose.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, *do.* သုဒွံနီဒွံ, is the viscous juice of certain trees.

နီဒွံ, *co.* နီဒွံနီဒွံ, a palace.

နီ 1. The ear, *fig.* the mind or disposition, *co.* to the term for a stream of water, *co.* to the term for

head, things which resemble ears, the ears of a wheel, the parts which hold the spindle, the ears of a Karen basket to which the strings are attached; 2. with *affix*, an ear-ornament inserted in the lobe of the ear; the guaya tree; be perverse, disobedient; displeased with what one says; have an obtuse intellect, slow to apprehend the meaning of what is said; an ornament of beetle wings strung and worn in the ears; become a pettifogger, or counsel for a client; flying or dishevelled hair; the pulse; any thing stuck in the hole in the lobe of the ear, an ear-ring; understand; *co.* to the term for optical or spectral illusions; the temples or part of the head above the ears, which moves in chewing; dispute in a particular manner, as when individuals order each other and each refuses to do the thing; ear-wax; 3. with prefixes, be obstinately, perversely disobedient; every branch of a stream; let the ear be hot and the hand well, a phrase used when one burns his hand in order to take out the fire; the head of a fish; the channel of a stream; be obedient, teachable, tractable, quick of hearing, a straight or a good ear; the ear, a thing resembling an ear; 4. Reduplicated; 5. Deriv. a harp; a buffalo; *co.* of the term for being arrogant, self-willed, habituated or accustomed to a harp.

ထုတ်နီ, def. 1; ထုတ်နီ, aff. 3; ကုန်, 1.; ကိန်
 ဘျီ, 3; ကိန်ကိန်, 3; ကိန်ကိန်, 3; ညှိမိ
 ညှိမိ, 3; ထန်ကိန် 3; ပန်ကိန်, 3; ပန်ကိန်,

ဒ ; လီနီ, ဒ ; သနီ, ဒ. Cog. တနီ, *co.* တနီသီတူ, 5 ; ပနီ, *co.* ပနီပနီ, 5 ; သးပနီ, *co.* သးပနီသးပနီ, 5 ; သနီ, 5.

နီကတၢ, the curved hollow of the external ear.

နီကဘျံး, *co.* နီကဘျံးကတၢ, the reverted part or rim of the ear, particularly that part which shelves over the opening to the internal ear.

နီဟူတၢ်သးနီကဘျံးသ်, is to hear clandestinely, or catch now and then a word of the conversation of others.

နီကမၢ်, and နီဟူကမၢ်, *def.* 2.

နီကိ, *co.* ကဲၣ်မိၣ်နီကိ, 2 ; နီကိ, *co.* နီဘျံးနီကိ, 2.

နီကု, *co.* နီကုနီကု, the external ear, leaf of the ear.

နီကုမိၣ်, *co.* နီကုမိၣ်နီကုမိၣ်, or နီကုမိၣ်နီကုသ်, the upper part of the ear.

နီကုမိၣ်သ်, *co.* နီကုမိၣ်မိၣ်မိၣ်သ်, the part of the ear which is joined to the head.

နီကုၣ်, the back part of the leaf of the ear.

နီကုသ်, *co.* နီကုမိၣ်.

နီကွၢ်, *co.* နီကွၢ်နီကွၢ်, and နီကွၢ်နီတိၣ်, 2. disobedient. နီကိၣ်, 2. displeased, vexed.

နီချံ, *co.* နီချံနီချံ, a swelling in or about the ear.

နီဃၢ, *co.* နီဃၢနီဃၢ, 2. dull ear.

နီစူ, *co.* မိၣ်စူ, as ဘီၣ်နီသမိၣ်စူနီစူသီ, as a spear is sharp pointed the ear is sharp.

နီစဲ, *co.* နီစဲနီစီ, 2. so called because it is pendent from the ear.

နီမိ, same as နီမိ, which see.

နီတသၢ, *co.* နီတသၢနီတကံၣ်, deaf. ပုၤတသၢနီ, a deaf and dumb person.

နီတိၣ်, *co.* နီကွၢ်နီတိၣ် self-willed.

- နီထိပ်, *co.* နီထိပ်တု, 2 ; နီထိပ်နီထိပ်, 2. pettifogger.
- နီဝိ, *co.* မိပ်မိနီဝိ, 2 ; နီခိ, 2.
- နီဝိး, *co.* နီဘျပ်နီဝိး, 2 ; နီဝိးဗျပ်, the ear cylinder worn by men.
- နီဝိးသိး, 2 ; ခုးနီဝိးပသိး, wear *do.*
- နီဝါ, *co.* နီဝါနီဝါ, have an ulceration in the ear.
- နီခူ, *co.* နီခူသီးကီ, be harsh, obstinate, self-willed, unyielding.
- နီခွ, *co.* နီခွနီဝါ, have illusive sounds in the ear.
- နီခိပ်တခွပ်, be shallow-eared, *i. e.* quick of hearing.
- နီနီဝိတ်, 4. a children's play.
- နီပာ်, *co.* နီပာ်နီဘျိ, 2. also, have a knowledge of things, be well-informed, skillful.
- နီပူ, *co.* နီပူနီတု, the passage to the interior of the ear.
- နီဝါ, *co.* နီခွ ; မိပ်မိနီဝါ, 2 ; နီဝါ, *see* ထံမိပ်နီဝါ ; နီဝါ, 2.
- နီပွ, *co.* နီတူ ; နီပွ, *co.* နီပွနီထိပ်, have a ringing sound in the ear.
- နီပွံ, *co.* နီပွံနီမိ, the string of the ear, the part of the lobe which remains after perforation.
- တိပ်မိပ်နီပွံ, the part of a roof on which the thatch is laid.
- နီမိ, *co.* ထံမိ, a small stream. *def.* 1.
- နီမိ, *co.* မိပ်မိ ; *co.* နီပွံ.
- နီဘျိ, in a babe, have the ears developed, or begin to stand out from the head; obedient, learn easily.
- နီဘျိ, *co.* နီပာ်.
- နီထိပ်, 2. stupid, slow, sleepy.
- နီယွာ်, *co.* နီကွပ်နီယွာ်, or နီကွပ်နီယွာ်, disobedient, obstinate, self-willed.

နီထွ်, *co.* နီထွ်နီထွ်, described as a small, white, round substance lying at the bottom of the internal ear on which hearing depends.

နီဇိမ်, *co.* နီဇိမ်နီဇိမ်, 2. dispute together.

နီသကံာ်, have the ear stunned as with deafening sounds.

နီသကံာ်ထွ်, *co.* နီသကံာ်မိဉ်နီသကံာ်ထွ်, the upper part of the ear where it joins the head.

နီသကံာ်ထွ်, *do.* the most proper spelling.

နီသဘွ်, *co.* နီသဘွ်နီသဘွ်, *see* နီကဘွ်.

နီသဝဲ, *co.* နီသဝဲနီသဝဲ, the sinuous cavities of the external ear.

နီသိဉ်, *co.* နီသိဉ်နီသိဉ်, have illusive sounds in the ear.

နီဟူ, *co.* နီဟူနီဟူ, 2. hear.

နီဟူထွ်နီကဘွ်ထွ်, *see* နီကဘွ်.

နီထံဉ်သု, 2. black ear-wax.

နီထိဉ်ပု, the cavity of the ear; the ornamental perforation in the lobe of the ear.

နီမိ, *co.* နီမိနီမိ, the ear, ears in general.

နီ 1. A basket, of the low, round kind, generally about three pecks; hence a measure of about this quantity; to believe, trust or have confidence in; *num. affix.* applied to baskets; used as a particle; defectiveness as to belief, and implies defect in knowledge, for we do not say we believe what we positively know; 2. with affixes, accuse a person without just or full grounds i. e. without the accuser himself believing it; insinuate, indiscriminately; trust or have confidence in, notwithstanding, but, implying some reserve as to what is asserted; 3. with prefixes, with an im-

perfect, waddling gait as want of agility; short, chubbied, basket-like; half a basket; a measure-basket; basket-like, applied to things that are low, chubbied; make one believe what is not true; work on one's credulity; a musket; a phrase, may be rendered, let what will come, at all hazards, positively incorrigible; 4. Deriv. low, a short time, a few minutes, shortly, a tree "with tetandrous, flowers."

ကပ်နပ်ကပ်နပ်, def. 3; ကူးနပ်တြိ, 3; တတူနပ်, 3; တူနပ်ဒီးနပ်ဒီး, 3; နံနပ်, see နံ; ပန်နပ်, 3; ပးနပ်, *do.*; ဝးနပ်, half a basket; လီးနပ်, 3; သီးနပ်, 3; စာနပ်ကပ်သံ, 3; Cog. တနပ်, same သနပ်; ပးတနပ်, 4; ပနပ်, 4; သနပ်ကု, 4; သနပ်, 4.

နပ်ကတိ, def. 2; နပ်စီးနပ်ကတိ, accuse without proof.

နပ်ကနွ, (*see* ကနွ.) a measure-basket.

နပ်ကမပ်, *co.* နပ်တြီးနပ်ကမပ်, have an erroneous belief, trust in a false religion.

နပ်ကဋ္ဌိ, *co.* နပ်ကဋ္ဌိနပ်ကဋ္ဌိ, a small, raised basket, used for betel.

နပ်ကပ်သံ, *see* စာနပ်ကပ်သံ, *ex.* in def. 3. not very much quantity, small, inconsiderable.

နပ်ကိ, the bamboo or ratan rim of a basket.

နပ်ခိပ်, the rim of a basket.

နပ်လု, *co.* နပ်စိပ်; also the name of a small basket, distinguished for the manner in which it is woven.

နပ်လုာ်, a လုာ်, used instead of a basket for measuring.

နပ်စိပ်, *co.* နပ်စိပ်နပ်လု, a measuring-basket.

နပ်စိပ်ခိ, a small measure-basket, four of which make the usual basket.

နပ်မိ၊ same as နါမိ၊ which see.

နပ်တပ်၊ *co.* ချီတပ်နပ်တပ်၊ believe, the act of believing, or the thing believed.

နပ်တိ၊ 2. not discriminate, not distinguish.

နပ်တြ၊ *see* ကူးနပ်တြ၊ *ex.* of def. 3.

နပ်ပဲ၊ (*Tal.*) count beads, trust in bead-counting.

နပ်မျှ၊ said to be a small kind of basket.

နပ်လီ၊ 2; နပ်လီထေသး၊ trust in one's self.

နပ်သနွဲ့၊ same as နပ်တနွဲ့.

နပ်သနွဲ့၊ said to be a four-cornered basket.

နပ်မီးရှပ်မီး၊ 2; တူင်မီးနပ်မီး၊ 3; မ၊နပ်မီးရှပ်မီး၊ make a feast to demons.

- န 1.. Sharp, severe, intense, as pain; hence an intensive pain, increasing, more and more, increasingly; a sword, from its keenness or the misery which it occasions; with a *co.* poverty, affliction, calamity, wretchedness; 2. with affixes, nose, point; very severe, very intense, excessively; 3. with prefixes, *co.* goods, property or appendages consisting of weapons, swords, spears, &c; very violent; distort, twist, wrench, afflict, make wretched; maneuver with a sword, like Burman soldiers; 4. Reduplicated, increase of intensity; 5. Deriv. forms, strike, thrust, beat, with the point of the elbow; famine, wretchedness, misery, *co.* of the term for Fable.

• ဘာ၊ဘီ၊ဘား၊ 3; ဆူပ်နား၊ 3; တားနားတပ်မြိုင်၊ 1; ပဲနား၊ *co.* ပဲနားပဲနား၊ 3; တပ်နား၊ *co.* ဘပ်နားတပ်မြိုင်၊ 1; မ၊နား၊ *co.* မ၊နားမ၊နား၊ or မ၊နားမ၊မြိုင်၊ 3; ဆွဲနား၊ *co.* ဆွဲဘီဆွဲနား၊ 3. *Oog.* ကနား၊ 5; တနား၊ 5. တားတနားကားကီ၊ 3; ထနား၊

5 ; သန, 5 ; ပူဇိသနမိ, 5. တနကဇ, "a name given by some to the Croton oil plants ;" သနဇ, a tree, species of Unona.

နမိ, ၀. နဒ္ဒ ; နမိ, ၀. နမိနန, the point of a sword.
နဗ္ဗ, med. for paralysis.

နဗ္ဗမိ, a sword with a square end, not pointed.

နဗ္ဗိလ္လိ, see ဗိလ္လိ, this sword is said to have slain the enemies of the king, of itself, without human agency.

နဗ္ဗမိ ၀. နဗ္ဗမိနနဗ္ဗ, a sword bevelled to a point from the edge towards the back, two-edged sword.

နဗ္ဗိလ္လိ, a sword having a point resembling the tail of an eel.

နဗ္ဗိ, scabbard, sheath.

နဗ္ဗိ, 2 ; နဗ္ဗိနဗ္ဗိ, continue to increase or grow more and more severe.

နဗ္ဗ, ၀. နမိနန, 2. see နိဒ္ဓ, နိဒ္ဓ, the point of an island.

နနကဗ္ဗ, 4. very painful, severe.

နဗ္ဗထ, a sword with a very thin blade.

နဗ္ဗ, 2. as ဗ္ဗထနဗ္ဗဗ္ဗ, excessively given to stealing.

နဗ္ဗိဗ္ဗိ, a sword, of any kind.

န 1. With an *affix*, hear ; 2. Cog. listen ; a, sliver or thorn in the flesh, in the foot ; a blade, also the cutting edge of any thing, applied to dying by violence ; i. e. by the edge or blade of some weapon ; ၀. of the term for react, &c.

ကန, def. 2.

သံကန, 2 ; ဗိကန, see ဗိ.

နဗ္ဗ, def. 1. see နိဗ္ဗ, hear.

နံနံ, coriander.

နံနံ, a time-piece, an hour.

နံပင်း, a weed, "Ludwigia parviflora."

န 1. Sec. pers. pron. sing. *num.* Obj. case; voc. case; sometimes used and in the nom. and poss. cases, see Gram. sec. 19, and 262; night, darkness; *co.* of the term for field, 2. with affixes, an appellation given to things unknown and unimportant; 3. with prefixes, *adv.* in a heavy clumsy manner; become wonted to, latent, chronic, as a disease which recurs or is more severe at intervals, and again seems nearly well; habitual; 4. Deriv. forms, *co.* of the term for a dam or obstruction; a whip; chastise with a whip; thoroughly, fully, entirely.

ကံနံကံနံ, def. 3; ခဲနံ, *co.* ခဲနီခဲနံ, 3; မနံ, contr. of ခုနံ, last night 3; ခံခံနံခံ, see ခံ; တံနံ, *co.* တံခံတံနံ, 1. မနံမနံ, all night long, every night, last night, တံမနံ, *do.* သံတံနံကျံ, သီသီတံနံ, ထံနီ
ဌံနံ, dam. Cog. ကနံ, see ကနံကနံ, ခနံ; 4. *co.* ခနီ; တနီ, 4; တံတံနံ, same as ကျံမနံ, see ကျံ
ပနံ; နီပနံ, 4; မနံ, 4. see ကျံမနံ, သံဂံတံ, surely, သနံ, as သနီသနံ, 4. custom.

နံပင်း, *co.* သံခံနံပင်း, 2; ထံခံနံပင်း, an unimportant stream without a name.

နံခံ, 2. same as နံခံ, frivolously, without thought or judgment.

န 1. Species of large jungle tree, leaves small, wood hard and sometimes used for making boats; with a *co.* that which is put into curry, and the like,

to give it a relish, as seeds, chillies, onions; 2. with prefixes, spontaneously, naturally, easily, without effort or aid; cut partly off on the under side, as a leaning tree or bamboo; 3. Deriv. forms, rollers, put under heavy bodies to move them; crop, bird's or fowl's; a hard, rough surface; corroded, as iron.

တၢ်နိတၢ်နိ, def. 1. တိနိ, 2; ဒိနိ, 1; ဆနိအသါ, 1. Cog. ကနိ, 2; ခဃိကနိ, 4; တနိ, 3; တနိအိၣ်, 3; မနိ, see ဃိမနိ; သနိ, 3; သနိထီၣ်မိ, 3; သနိအိၣ်.

နိၣ်, —မနိၣ်, (*Tal.*) miss the mark, not hit true, as in chopping.

နိၣ်, —နိၣ်နိၣ်နိၣ်နိၣ်, *adv.* clumsily, heavily, vibration of the body, as the gait of a very fat beast; in lobes as fat; to adhere, cling to.

Cog. see ကနိၣ်, Dic. see တနိၣ်, ပနိၣ်, ကနိၣ်, 2; ပနိၣ် ပနိၣ်, in lobes, resembling the oil bag of a bird; as the flesh when one is very fat, သနိၣ်, same as တနိၣ်.

နိ 1. Press, shampoo; 2. with affixes, express, as water from the clothes in washing, &c., squeeze with irregular motion; 3. with prefixes press down together; lie close and hard upon, as a heavy body; name of a tree, from the resemblance of the flowers to broken rice; broken or crushed rice.

လိၤနိ, def. 3; မိၣ်လိၤနိ, *co.* မိၣ်လိၤနိမိၣ်လိၤနိ, 3; ယုနိ, *co.* ယုနိယုနိ, 3; ယုမိၣ်ယုနိ, *do.*; သုၣ်ယုနိ, 3. Cog. nip, press, see ကနိ, Dic. see တနိ; ကနိ. same as တနိ, which see.

နိၣ်, Infold, inwrap, 1. Petticoat; a year, because it embraces the seasons; *affix*, in a reflexed, recurv-

ated manner; *co.* to the term for corner or elbow; 2. with prefixes, incurvated, in a crooked, distorted manner; the period which embraces the present moment, now; change of the year; the period of one's life; half a year; fall upon any particular season of the year; be past the term of a year; 3. Deriv. have a general signification as given above; an over knot by giving the two ends a turn and doubling them back and under: turn or roll up as the bottom of the clothes. ကံင်နိပ်, *see* ကံင်; ကွဲနိပ်ကွဲနိပ်, or ကွဲနိပ်ကွဲနိပ်, *def.* 2; ခဲကနိပ်အိ, 2; ဝင်နိပ်, *co.* ဝင်နိပ်ဝင်ထိ, 2; စွဲနိပ်, *co.* စွဲနိပ်စွဲနိပ်, *see def.* 1. and စွဲ; ပနိပ်ပထိ, 2; ဖခိနိပ်, 2; ထိနိပ်, *co.* ထိနိပ်ထိထိ, 2; အနိပ်ထိ, 2. *Cog.* ကနိပ်; တနိပ်, *co.* တနိပ်တနိပ်, 3; တနိပ်ထိပ်, 3; *see* also under တ; သနိပ်, same as တနိပ်.

နိပ်ကိပ်, skirt worn by the sick.

နိပ်ကံင်, *co.* နိပ်ကံင်နိပ်ကံင်, thread spotted or clouded to prepare it for weaving a petticoat of the usual figure.

နိပ်မိပ်ထိ, border of the skirt, ဖုတ်တပ်ဆင်ထိထိနိပ်.

နိပ်ကျိး, *co.* နိပ်ကျိးထိကျိး, pass from one year into another.

နိပ်ကျိ, *co.* နိပ်ကျိနိပ်ကျိ, a petticoat in which the figures and colors occur, with intervals.

နိပ်နိပ်, leap year.

နိပ်တကွဲ, same as နိပ်တဘုင်, *i. e.* one petticoat.

နိပ်ထိးခိ, ဝှက်ထိးခိ, upper country garment.

နိပ်ထိပ်, a species of gambling among the Chinese and Burmans.

နိဝိတိဗ္ဗေ, *co.* နိဝိတိဝါဂ်နိဝိတိဗ္ဗေ, have the year completed or closed; new year.

နိဗ္ဗိဒ်, a large skirt.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, *co.* နိဝေဇ္ဇေနိဝေဇ္ဇါ, a Burman petticoat, because open before.

နိဗ္ဗိ, a small skirt.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, be past a year, or more than a year.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, *co.* နိဝေဇ္ဇေဝိသိတိ, fall to the particular season or time for anything to be done or to occur.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, *do.*

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, skirt woven in a peculiar way.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, *co.* နိဝေဇ္ဇေနိဝေဇ္ဇေ, the sesame plant.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, the oil of *do.*

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, the variegated border at the lower end of a petticoat.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, the white sesame plant, seed white.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, black *do.* seed dark brown.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, web for a skirt.

နိဝေဇ္ဇေ, any petticoat.

နိ 1. Laugh; day, in distinction from night; a shore, not used in approaching the land from the water; *num. affix*, applied to days; 2. with affixes, see examples below; 3. with prefixes, speak to make others laugh; laughter, in a rude or jocund manner; appoint a day or time, for any purpose; be of a cheerful, smiling countenance; indefinitely, *i. e.* day or night, the time or period for any purpose.

ကထိနိကထိနိ, *def.* 3; ကုန်နိ (ကုန်,) 1. ထံနိ, shore; မီးနိမီး, laughing; ဝေဇ္ဇေနိ, ဝေဇ္ဇေနိ, half day, ၁၆

နီ၊ *co.* ခပ်နီခပ်သွ၊ smiling face, နှိန်၊ 3; ထိန်၊
co. ထိန်ထိန်၊ 3; သနီသသီ၊ 3.

နီကမှံကမှံ၊ laugh slightly, smile.

နီကဝဲနီ၊ *co.* နီကဝဲနီဂျိကမီး၊ laugh in an immoderate and unbecoming manner.

နီကသေ၊ laugh with an interrupted broken sound, as when it is excessive.

နီကွါကွါ၊ laugh loud so as to sound kwa, kwa.

နီကွဲးကွဲး၊ laugh with a twittering sound, as a child.

နီခူသိုဉ်၊ and နီမိသိုဉ်၊ laugh clandestinely.

နီဂု၊ laugh pleasantly.

နီဃံ၊ laugh to show a pleasant countenance.

နီယဲးနီယဲး၊ laugh in a slight, pleasant, but suppressed manner.

နီသော၊ smile or laugh mutually.

နီသိုဉ်၊ laugh violently.

နီထီဉ်၊ *co.* နီထီဉ်သထီဉ်၊ begin to laugh, burst into a laugh.

နီထဉ်၊ *co.* နီထဉ်ဝဲဉ်၊ laugh at, ridicule, smile with contempt.

နီသဝံး၊ laugh with curled lips. scorn.

နီသု၊ laugh in general.

နာ၊ *See* ကနာ၊ Dic. 1. Have a smell, stink, percieve the odor of any thing; *co.* of the term for distorted, out of shape; the uterus; brush fence: 2. with other roots, be fragrant; kiss; the mucus of the nose; the toes, the fingers, because they are separated; the civet-cat; a very stinking kind of insect; an appellation given to a good hunting dog; fell the bushes around the border

of a plantation to form a kind of fence and separate it; a boil which does not suppurate; 3. Deriv. a desolate, uninhabited wilderness; used to denote the separate parts or intervals of things, as the bends of streams, the joints of bamboos, &c.; hence used as a *num. affix*, divide into stripes or parts, by painting a part one color and a part another color.

ကီနာ, same as မနာ,; ကွပ်နာ, *co.* ကွပ်နံင်ကွပ်နာ, *def.* 1, *see* ကွပ်နံင်, မိနာ, 2. မှိန်နာသံပြီမိ, a species of shell, "Clausilia insignis," မှိန်နာသံမိ, another *do.* "Cyclostoma sectilabrum:" ဇူနာ, 2. တာ်နာခံပူ, 2. တာ်နာတာ်နှါ, 2. တာ်နာမူ, *co.* တာ်နာမူတာ်နာဆီ 2. တာ်နာတြိပ်, 2. ထံနာ, *Petroleum: ထွံင်နာ, *co.* ထွံင်နာထွံင်မိ, 2. ခိန်နာ, *see* ခိန်, မနာ, 2. ဝနာ, 2. ဆနာ, 1. *Cog.* *see* ကနာ, *Dic.* ဝနာ, 3. ဝနာသု, stripe with black, ဝနာမိ, *do.* with red.

နာကသွာကသွာ, diffuse a slight fragrance or odor.

နာကိ်ဆိပ်, smell burnt or scorched.

နာကိ်သု, smell much burnt, as food in cooking.

နာကိ်သွပ်, *co.* နာကိ်ဟု, a pungent smell.

နာကိ်ဟု, *co.* နာကိ်ဟုနာကိ်သွပ်, smell scorched as food in cooking.

နာခပ်, smell bitter, *i. e.* like certain bitter fruits.

နာခိပ်ဝပ်, smell like an ulcerated head, or putrid sores.

နာဆါ, *co.* နာဆိ.

နာဆး, smell as any thing beginning to decay.

နာဆိပ်, *co.* နာဆိပ်နာဆး, smell filthy, as dirty garments, or persons.

နာဆး, *co.* နာဆိပ်, and နာဆုပ်.

နာဆုဉ်, *လ.* နာဆုဉ်နာဆုဉ်, smell very palatable, or savory.

နာဆဲ, *လ.* နာဆဲနာဆဲ, smell strong, as tobacco.

နာဆဲး, *လ.* နာဆဲး.

နာဆိ, *လ.* နာဆိနာဆိ, smell as burnt hair, feathers, &c.

နာဆိနာဆိ, *လ.*

နာဆိ, have a peculiar, and disagreeable smell.

နာမိ, *လ.* နာမိ,

နာဆါ, smell as clothes or any thing heated or dried in the sun.

နာဆါထု, smell hot, as the ground in the hot season.

နာဆိဉ်, smell acid, smell as urine.

နာဆိဉ်ဘိ, smell as any thing in a state of fermentation.

နာဆိဉ်ဘိကြီး, smell as things in a high state of *do.*, acid.

နာဆာ, have a saccharine or sweet, agreeable smell.

နာဆာ, *လ.* နာဝိဉ်, smell sweet.

နာဆွံ, *လ.* နာဆွံနာဆွံ, smell rank, green, or uncured, as fresh fish.

နာဆိုး, *see* ဆိုး, def. 9.

နာဆွီ, *လ.* နာမူ. fragrant.

နာတပ္ပာ, *လ.* နာတပ္ပိနာတပ္ပာ, smell filthy, as stagnant water combined with decomposed matter.

နာတပ္ပာ, have a very strong, putrid smell, a stench.

နာနါ, have a disagreeable smell, as food with which one is cloyed.

နာနု, smell strong and rank, as the flesh of a boar or he-goat.

နာပုဂ်, have a snakish smell; smell like a buffalo, smell old, as an old filthy person.

နာမု, *လ.* နာမိနာမု, smell filthy, as persons who go long without bathing or changing their garments.

နာသိန်, smell like a young, succulent bamboo.

နာသွါ, and နာသွါကစင်, smell flat as vegetables cooked in mere water; smell as wood soaked in water.

နာမူ, *စ.* နာမူနာဆို, *def.* 2. fragrant.

နာမူကထိုင်ကထွာ, be slightly odoriferous.

နာမူလီရင်, *စ.* နာမူလီရင်လီရူး, have a strong fragrance.

နာစဉ်, *စ.* နာဆုံ, or နာစဉ်နာဗဉ်, smell as ground lately overrun by fire.

နာစဉ်ပထု, smell smoky.

နာမ္မဲ, smell as pungent substances.

နာဝံဉ်, *စ.* နာဝံဉ်နာဆာ, smell savory, as fruit or food.

နာသကး, have a very strong and disagreeable smell.

နာသထွာ, *စ.* နာသထွာနာသထာ, smell as dirt under the armpits, between the toes, &c., as cucumber chutny when old.

နာသဝံ, *စ.* နာသဝံနာသဝါ, smell vaporous.

နာသဆး, *စ.* နာသဆူး, or နာသဆူးနာသဆး, have a very strong, acrid smell.

နာသဆိဉ်, *စ.* နာသဆိဉ်နာသီးတိ, smell like old food.

နာသဆူး, *စ.* နာသဆး.

နာသဆူး, *စ.* နာသဆူးနာသဆး, smell rancid, frowy, rank.

နာသံ, *စ.* နာသံတီဝု, stink as certain animals, as a tiger, dog, &c.

နာသုဉ်, *စ.* နာတၢသုဉ်နာတၢသု, smell like a bear, smell as urine.

နာသွ, *စ.* နာဆုဉ်.

နာသိ, smell as oil or any oily substance in cooking.

နာကြိဉ်, *စ.* *def.* 2. stinking insect.

နာသွ, smell like the fungus called ကုသွ; smell like old musty tobacco.

နာထေ, *co.* နာထေနာထေ, smell like things pungent and pervasive.

နာထေ, *co.* နာထေ.

နာထွ, smell of fire, have a turpentine smell.

နာထွပ်ထွပ်, have a nasty, disagreeable smell. as certain insects, smell so as to make one cry out ha, ho.

• နာထဲ, *co.* နာထဲနာဟိ, smell like chillies, pungent.

နာဟိ, smell brackish, saltish, have a urinary smell.

နာဟိပ်, smell as the ground.

နာထပ်, and နာထွပ်, def; နာထပ်နာဗြိပ်, *do.* like the civet, skunk &c.

• နာထူး, smell musty, moldy, tainted.

နာထွပ်, *co.* နာထွပ်နာသပ်, or နာထွပ်နာသေ, or နာထွပ်နာထွပ်, smell decayed, spoiled, putrid.

နာထွပ်, same as နာထပ်.

နာမ် 1. Used by children pronouncing imperfectly for the sec. pers. pron. thou, thy; used also by all in the phrase denoting I tell you; 2. Deriv. convex, projecting, bunching out, protruding, &c.; affixed, intensive to words of firmness, or strength.

သမံးနာမ်, def. 1. Cog. *see* ကနာမ်, တနာမ်, as ဘဉ်တနာမ်, def. 2; သနာမ်, *do.*

နာမ် 1. Angle, *see* သနာမ်, a corner used for the sec. pers. pron. you; *num. affix*, applied to a measure equal to the distance from the armpit to the point of the elbow; 2. with other roots, the heel, the point of the elbow; 3. Deriv. tread down with the heel; extremity of a country, outskirts of a kingdom; ခိပ်နာမ်, *co.* ခိပ်နာမ်ခိပ်ခိပ်နာမ်, def. 2; စုနာမ်, 2.

တၢ်နၢၣ်, 2; ထနၢၣ်, 1. Cog. ထနၢၣ်, 3; သနၢၣ်, 3.
 ခုၣ်သနၢၣ်ဘိသနၢၣ်, 3.

ထစံးနၢၣ်, def. 1. (နၢၣ်, *do.*) I tell you; used at the
 end of a sentence in chiding, or rebuking.

နၢၣ်ခိၣ်, *see* def. 2. as ခုနၢၣ်ခိၣ်, ခိၣ်နၢၣ်ခိၣ်.

နၢၣ်ခိၣ်, *co.* နၢၣ်ခိၣ်.

၁၁ 1. A horn, antler, also certain things resembling
 horns; overcome, overpower, be able; *co.* of the
 term for subdue, conquer, be vanquished, sub-
 dued &c.; *affix*, in a way to overcome, get the
 advantage of; particle, in regard to, respecting;
 demonstrative *adj.* pron. including both this and
 that; (*Gram. sec.* 264.) this, that, or with the
 preposition, here, there; *affix*, by force; 2. with
 other roots; horn of the head; that by which the
 head overcomes; be overcome, suffer a defeat,
 be victorious, or the conquering party; eat by
 force, or when one has no appetite; 3. Deriv.
 a dowry, or that given by a man to the parents
 of a female, in order to obtain her to wife; nausea,
 feel nausea; other uses, *see* Dic. strong; firm.

ခိၣ်နၢၣ်, def. 2; စံးနၢၣ်ကတိၣ်နၢၣ်, 2; တၢ်နၢၣ်, 2; တူၢ်
 နၢၣ်, *co.* တူၢ်နၢၣ်တူၢ်ဆၢၣ်, 2; ဝိးသံးဝိးနၢၣ်, thus and so
 1; ခိၣ်နၢၣ်, *see* ခိၣ်; မၤနၢၣ်, *co.* မၤနၢၣ်မၤဆၢၣ်; ယိးသံးယိး
 နၢၣ်, 2; သၢနၢၣ်သၢနၢၣ်, 1; ထနၢၣ်, *co.* ဖာနၢၣ်ထနၢၣ်, 2.
 ခိၣ်နၢၣ်, 2; ခိၣ်နၢၣ်, *co.* ခိၣ်နၢၣ်ခိၣ်ပုၤ, 2. Cog. ကနၢၣ်,
 သးကနၢၣ်, 3; ပနၢၣ် *see* ပနၢၣ်ပနၢၣ်, 3. ခိၣ်, *see* ကခိၣ်, တခိၣ်,
 and သခိၣ်, sometimes used for တခိၣ်, တခိၣ်, and သခိၣ်,
 which *see*.

၁၂ 1. The organs which in females, furnish milk;

papillose or warty substance on the surface of certain trees; *num. affix*, applied to each time a child is nursed; *affix*, breast-shaped; 2. with other roots, milk, the paps of a beast, see def. 1; be accustomed or habituated to; use familiarity with an inferior; allow familiarity as parents to their children; wean, take the breast from a child; nurse, give suck; a kind of pot, from its resemblance to a breast; Deriv. have protuberances, tubercles; be papillous, warty; become lifted up, proud, arrogant, as a child from over-indulgence ခွံ့နို့, def. 2. ငြိနို့, 2. တနို့ခံနို့, see def. 1. ထုနို့, 2. ခူးထိပ်နို့, *co.* ခူးထိပ်နို့ခူးထိပ်နို့, or ခူးထိပ်နို့ခူးထိပ်နို့, 2. ခဲနို့, def. 2. see ခဲ, ဂှိနို့, 2. ပနို့ဝထာ, 2. ဟိပ်ဆီးကိပ်နို့, the နို့, of the tree called ဟိပ်ဆီးကိပ်, see def. 1. ဆနို့, *co.* ဆနို့ဆနို့, 1. ထိပ်နို့, *co.* ထိပ်နို့ထိပ်နို့, 2. Cog. ကနို့, *co.* ကနို့ကနို့, def. 3. ပနို့, *co.* ပနို့ပနို့, 3.

နို့လာထိပ်, have the breasts over-filled with milk.

နို့ကုတ်ထိပ်, *do.*

နို့မိပ်, and နို့မိပ်မိပ်, the nipples.

နို့မိပ်ထီး, *do.*

နို့ခွံ, *co.* နို့ခွံနို့ခွံ, swelled breasts.

• နို့တီး, small, round breasts.

နို့ထံ, *co.* နို့ထံနို့ခွာ, or နို့ထံနို့ခွံ, def. 2. milk.

နို့ထူးမိပ်, *co.* နို့ထူးမိပ်နို့ထူးထံ, the upper part of the breasts, above the nipples.

• နို့ထူး, long, dangling breasts.

နို့ဘဲခွံ, have the breasts begin to develop in the young

နို့ထိပျာ, the internal part of the breasts.

မိခါမိခါ, all breasts.

5. 1. *Co.* ခွါ, enter, penetrate; a good appetite; food which has a good relish; words enter the ear, denotes that what is said is agreeable; *affix*, applied to the heavenly bodies, set, go down below the horizon; 2. with other roots, the larva of insects, particularly of the mosquito as seen in water; an intermediate, or semi-relationship, mongrel; paddle or stir about, in the water; return into, re-enter; a kind of mongrel tiger, an animal resembling a tiger, and about the size of the jungle hog; stuff, crowd into, force into, as a multitude into a place of assemblage; lay or put in compactly, used where the article is put down into, insert, as shreds or splints in weaving mats, place in; an adopted child; the sun sets or goes down; enter or go under by stooping; retract, or contract into, as a turtle does within his shell; 3. *Cog.* to exceed, as in quality, length, dimensions, &c.; things which are soft and penetrable; *affix*, intensive to words of quick, deflected motion.

ကထွာ၍ခွင်, def. 2. ကု၍ခွင်, 2. ခွင်ခွင်, 2. ဆွံ့ခွင်, 2. တံခွင်, *see* တု၍ခွင်, တံခွင်, 2. တံခွင်, 2. တု၍ခွင်, 2. ထံ၍ခွင်, *co.* ထံ၍ခွင်သွင်, 2. ထုခွင်, *co.* ထုခွင်ထါခွင်, 2. ခံခွင်, *co.* ခံခွင်ခါခွင်, 2. ခါခွင်, and ခါ၍ခွင်, 2. ခွင်ခွင်, 2. *see* ခွင်, ပင်ခွင်, *co.* မိခွင်ပင်ခွင်, 2. ပွါခွင်, *co.* ထံ၍ခွင်, မိခွင်ခါ, 2. ပွါခွင်, *co.* ပွါခွင်ပွါခွင်, 2. ထံ၍ခွင်ပွါခွင်, 2. ခု၍ခွင်, 2. ထါခွင်, 2. ဝံ၍ခွင်, 2. သံခွင်, *co.* သံခွင်သံခွင်, 2. ထိ၍ခွင်, 2. *Cog.* ကခွင်, *see* ကခွင်

- ကနူ, ၃. ဒိဗိဉ်ကနူ, followed by ဝု, ဒိဉ်, ထိ, and other verbs, ၃. တနူ as ဆူးတနူ ၃.

နူကံ, def. 2. called also နူကံ.

နူစာ, as မှီနူစာ, ခုနူစာ, မိနူစာ, 2.

နူ 1. Particle, as to, in regard to; this, that, *Gram.* sec. 31, 50, 264; 2. with other roots prefixed, again, another occasion, another time, or instance; throughout, as to all kinds, tribes, &c. according to the connection, what, what kind; with an interrogative, why, wherefore? what? thus, thus and so.

တုနူတစု, def; တုနူတပတု, *do.*; တုထံတုနူ, thus much, မိနူ, 2. *see* မိ; ဝနူ, 2; ထိနူ, မိနူ, ၆နူ, 2; ထာနူ, 2; ထာနူ, why?

နူ 1. Measure, compare with; a measure; pattern, custom, rule to be followed; sometimes used for the breast, or giving suck; 2. with other roots, *adv.* sounds as muttering, murmuring.

နူနူနူနူ, def. ထူ, *co.* ထူထူ, 1; ထိနူ, 1. Cog. ထူ, တူ, and ထူ, *see* ကူ, and တူ, Dic. ပူ.

နူ 1. A palace; sometimes used for နီ, the breasts; an old, latent disease or wound which becomes troublesome at times; 2. with other roots, tones in murmuring or muttering; have an irregular surface with protuberances and indentations, like warts or teats; ascend a throne, reign; have regal privileges; suck, as an infant.

မူ, *co.* မူမူ, same as မူ; မူ, *co.* မူမူ, ထူထူ, def. 1; ထိနူ, 2. and Cog. ထူ, *see* ကူ, Dic. တူ, *co.* တူတူ, same as ထူ.

၃၂၃၃၃၃, def. 2; ကဏ္ဍကဒ္ဒတင်သိင်္ဂ၃၃၃၃၃၃.

၃၃၃၃, *co.* ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, 2; ၃၃၃၃, *do.* uneven surface.

၃၃၃၃, *co.* ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, palace of a king.

၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, *do.*

၃၃, *a* congeries of soft, pliant, yielding or pulpy matter, 1. The substance used by the natives for tinder; the brain, generally used with the term for heady; 2. medullary substance of bones, &c., marrow; a tree "resembling a Eugenia tree;" the spinal marrow; 3. Deriv. bruised, mangled, pulverized, crumbled, &c.; the angel of justice or vengeance who is according to native prophecy, to destroy the wicked from the earth; a measure, to measure with, a pattern, example, something as a rule or guide.

၃၃၃၃, *co.* ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, def. 2; (၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, and (၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, 2; ၃၃၃၃၃၃, 2; ၃၃၃၃, *co.* ၃၃၃၃၃၃, or ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, or ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, 1. Cog. ၃၃၃၃, 3; ၃၃၃၃၃, 3. *see* ၃၃၃၃, 3; ၃၃၃၃, 3; ၃၃၃၃၃, 3; ၃၃၃၃၃, 3; ၃၃၃၃, 3.

၃၃၃၃, *co.* ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, or ၃၃၃၃၃၃၃၃, def. 3. marrow.

၃၃၃၃, 2; same as ၃၃၃၃, and ၃၃၃၃.

၃၃၃, worst form of leprosy.

၃၃ 1. Used for ၃၃, the breasts; *co.* of ၃၃, excessive, violent, increase in severity or violence; extreme; larva of mosquitoes; the term for country; 2. with other roots, mucus of the nose; crumple, press into wrinkles; reduplicated or with a *co.* *adv.* contract one's self, shrink back, as from fear or diffidence; squeeze up together as a cloth in the

hands; 3. Cog. a buffalo-bell; a large species of conch shell; a small bell usually put on the necks of elephants; new garments, a little wrinkled and soiled having been worn a few times; 4. Reduplicated, in baby talk, the breast to suck, &c.

ဆုံးခွါ, *co.* ဆုံးခွါကော, 2. ဆုံးကပ်ဆုံးခွါ, 2. နုံးခွါ, *ca.* နုံးခွါနုံးနု, 2. Cog. ကခွါ, *co.* ကခွါကနု, or ကနုံးကခွါ, 3. ကခွါသွါ, 3. ကခွါသိ, a conch shell; တခွါတတိ, another country, 1. သခွါ, 3.

ခွါထံ, for နှိုထံ, milk, def. 1.

ခွါခွါ, 4. as ထိပ်ခွါခွါ, or ထိပ်ခွါခွါမိမိ, to suck.

ခွါပွပ်, *co.* ခွါထိပ်ခွါပွပ်, 2. mucus of the nose.

ခွါထွပ်, *co.* ခွါထွပ်ခွါပွပ်, or ခွါထွပ်နှိုထွပ်, 2. *do.*

ခွါ, 1. *Co.* to the term for ear, in the signification of a rim, or obtuse, thick edge; with a *co.* violence, severity; *co.* of the term for observe, notice; 2. with other roots, be violent, severe, afflict, oppress; manna; cease to notice or think of, or remember, forget; 3. the back, as of a tool, opposed to the edge, edge, margin, border; *adv.* contracted, shortened, short and thick; *co.* of the term a blow.

မခွါမနု, 2. သးပုခွါ, *co.* သးပုခိုပ်, 2. ထခွါထနု, 1. Cog. ကခွါ, 3. ကခွါကနု, ကခွါထံ, ဝပ်ကခွါ, ဝံကခွါ, ထဲကခွါ, ဘီးကခွါ, ဝပ်ကခွါ, ထွပ်ကခွါ, ခွပ်ကခွါ, ကခွါသု, ဝပ်ကခွါ, ဒိကခွါဒိကနု, ထိကခွါ, *see* ကခွါ, Dic. also ဝပ် and မိ, တခွါ, —ထူတခွါ, def. 3. ပခွါ, *co.* ပနု, 3. ပခွါထိပ်, 3. သခွါ, 3.

ခွါကု, *co.* နှိုကု, *see* နှို.

ခွါဝံ, *co.* နှိုပွပ်, *see* နှို.

န, 1. Another spelling for နိ, get, obtain, used as an affix to other verbs, applied to smells, smell like a boar, he-goat, &c.; affixed, applied to males, unemasculated; 2. with other roots, obtain, obtain by seeking, by observing, attending to; obtain by crying; appropriate to one's self, that which belongs to another; 3. Deriv. the protuberant part of the throat, "Adam's apple;" a tree, "species of Inga;" a wax-candle; steer, as a boat or ship; a landing-place, considered as the guide to a village.

ယူန, def. 2. တိန်န, 2. ထူကဗ်န, 2. နာန, see နာ, ဓါန, 2. ထပ်န, 2. မးန, 2. ဟံးန, 2. ဟိပ်န, 2. ဒိပ်န, 2. ဒိပ်နထွ, see ဌ, 4. Cog. ကန, Dic. တန, 3. ကိတ်တန, and ကိတ်ထန, 3. ပန, co. ပနပနာ, see. ပန, 3. သန, 3. မိတ်ထန, 3.

နိ, 2. obtain food.

နိ, 1. Sometimes န, obtain, get, procure, come upon, overtake, happen to; *affix*, be overtaken, caught, in behalf of; for another's interest; *affix*, used to express the comparative degree; often where it is affixed to a verb, the verb before it becomes a noun, as obtain sleep; as an *affix*, it often has the signification of can; 2. with other roots, reach through; put down, destroy, crush; obtain without the consent of the owner; higher, longer; conquer; have to do with, have connection with; applied to females, take advantage of a man so as to oblige him to marry her; purchase, obtain by purchase; act for another, step into one's

58 K.

place, to do or suffer for him; deceive, succeed in deceiving; run away or go off with.

ဆုန့်, *co.* ဆုန့်ဆုလီ, *def.* 2; ဆုန့်, 2; နံန့်ကတိယု, 2; ဆါထီန့်, 2; ဆိန့်ကံသံ, 2; ညးန့်, 2; ညိန့်, 2; တံခဲန့်, 2; ထီန့်, 2; ခုန့်, *co.* ခုန့်ယာန့်, 2; ဒီးန့်, *co.* ဒီးန့်ဟံးန့်, 2; ပါန့်, *co.* ပါန့်ပိယု, 2; ပိန့်, and ပိထီန့်, 2; ပွဲန့်, 2; ထင်န့်, *co.* ထင်ပိယု, 2; မဲန့်, 2; ဝံန့်, 2; ထဲန့်မဲ, 2; ထီန့်, 2; ဟးန့်, 2; ထိန့်, 2; ထိန့်.

န့်ကိ, *def.* 2. န့်ကိန့်ထဲ, 2. obtain wages.

န့်ပာထင်, obtain possession of, govern.

န့်ထင်, obtain; န့်ထင်ထပာ, get possession of.

န့်ထိန့်, 2. obtain food.

န့် 1. Particle, that. sometimes this, as to, in regard to; reduplicated to give emphasis or excite attention; with other roots it often forms adverbs, as there, yonder, &c. *see Gram.* sec. 98; 2. with other roots, thus far, thus much, or thus large, thus.

တုန့်, *def.* 2; ထဲန့်, 2; ထီန့်, and ဝံန့်, 2; ဝဲန့်, ထးန့် there; ထးန့်, yonder; ထင်န့်, right 1. that; ထထံန့်, as to this, concerning this, *Cog.* ကန့် and ဝဲကန့်, same as ကန့်, and ဝဲကန့်, now, immediately.

န့, Lean upon, trust in; *co.* of the term for bruised crumpled, &c. *adv.*; indicating one's full satisfaction, satiety; with a *co.* full, puffed out, as the abdomen of a full-fed beast; *co.* full, completely closely.

Cog. ကန့, ကန့်ကန့, ကန့်ကန့, *see* ကန့, *Dic.* ကန့, ကန့, as ထိန့်ကန့, *co.* ကန့တြိကန့, *do.*

co. ကနုကနု, ကျမနု, *co.* ကျမနု; တနု; တနုမိ
တနုဝ် trust in parents; သနု.

- နဲ 1. In weaving, a harness; the *co.* of term for bee's
comb; pronoun, sec. pers. sing, emphatic, thou; also
used in sec. pers. possessive, thine; *co.* of the term
for thread, tie down the strips of a bamboo floor
by making a turn around each one, thus connect-
ing the whole; only, nothing but a tissue, of the
same things throughout; *co.* of the term for an old
plantation. 2. with other roots, clear off an old
plantation; a wife's brother or sister; *co.* of the
term for uncle, or aunt; an old plantation; 3.
Cog. a honey-bee, probably so called in allusion
to the tissue of cells of which the comb is com-
posed; a betel-cutter; a wax-candle, a very large
kind of *do.*

ကျိသံကျိနဲ, def. 2. ခဲနဲ, 2; ဆိနဲ, 2. ဖုင်နဲကြီး, 2;
ဖိနဲကပ်, 2; လှ်ဖိနဲဖိ, 2; သံနဲဖိနဲဖိ, 2. Cog. ကနဲ
သီး, 3; ပနဲ, *co.* ပနဲပက်, 3; ပနဲတၢ, 3. •

နဲကပ်, a species of def. 1. constructed for weaving figur-
ed work.

နဲထံ, *co.* ထုင်စုင်, as လှ်စုင်နဲထံ, a ball of thread.

နဲဆံ, thou, thy, self.

နဲမိ, ဖုင်နဲသၢဆိဆုထမိမိ, the three upper parts of the
tissue.

နဲဖိ, ဖုင်နဲခံဆိဖိ, the two lower parts.

နဲသးလှ်, a complicated species of def. 1; also the rod
that passes through the tissue of threads, def. 1,
used in opening the warp to admit the woof.

နဲမိမိမိ, def. 1.

နဲ 1. With other roots, particle, displeasure or impatience; a deputy chief; 2. Cog. a species of shrub, succulent parts eaten; kind of wind instrument, a hautboy.

နဲကိပ်, same as နဲကိပ်, def. 1; နဲရဲ, Cog. သဲနဲ, 2.

နဲ 1. An emphatic particle; 2. with other roots affixed, slight displeasure or impatience; *affix*, permission; 3. Deriv. with a *co.* protuberant, knobbed; *affix*, permissive; a nail, or spike, fasten with *do.*; *affix*, emphatic, strong probability, or matter of course. နဲကိပ်, def. 2; ကိပ်နဲ, 2. Cog. ကဲနဲ, 3; ပဲနဲ; 3; ပဲနဲဆဲ, 3. သဲနဲ, 3.

နဲ 1. The pine-apple plant; 2. with other roots, a plant resembling the pine-apple in shape but grows much larger, and bears a large burr very useful for combing thread, &c.; the orphan's pine-apple; name of a plant belonging to the Euphorbia or prickly-pear family.

ရှာပ်မိပ်နဲ, def. 2; ထိပ်မိပ်နဲ, 2.

နဲပးမိပ်, def. 2., called by some ထုပ်ခွံ.

နဲမိပ်ဆဲ, 2. the fruit resembles that of the pine-apple in shape, but is quite hard and uneatable.

နဲမိမိမိ, and နဲမိမိတြာမိ, def. 1.

နဲ 1. Particle, emphatic and rather disrespectful or chiding; show, how to do a thing, show point out as a thing to be looked at; 2. with other roots, show, point out.

ဒုးနဲ, def. 2; ထွပ်နဲ, 2. Cog. သဲနဲ, particle, of course, undoubtedly.

ပြကမော, *co.* ခြံကမော, *show or point out wrongly, either by mistake, or by design to deceive.*

ပြကွဲ, attempt or try to show, as to make one comprehend the manner of doing a thing.

ပြသ, *co.* ခြံသ, *show, instruct.*

ပြသီ, *co.* ခြံသီ, *show, point out something below you.*

ပြ, 1. Quiet, still, as a child that does not cry; *co.* to the term for cradle; *co.* to the term for poison, particularly the tree from which poison is extracted for arrows, &c.; (Pghe) tame, as a fowl, not easily frightened; 2. with other roots, cease; make tame; *affix*, I will go, shall I.

ပြသီ, poison; see def. စကသီ, 2. Cog. ကသီ, 3.

co. ကစီ; တသီ, 3. Cog. တစီ; သသီ, 3. *co.* သစီ.

ပြသီ, *co.* ခြံသီ, *def. 2.*

ပြသီ, *def. 1.*

ပြ, 1. Be prevented in growth, as a child by ill health, be stunted; *affix*, only, nothing but; *co.* to the term for water, juice, &c.; rule, custom, usage; 2. with other roots, ill-shaped, poor. gnarly, as fruits, lean, gaunt, ill-conditioned, poor health of a chronic kind; particularly applied to sickly children, persons who break custom or common usage; applied to married persons, have no children; 3. Cog. wrestle, try to throw or overpower each other; hastily, hurriedly.

ပြသီ, *co.* ခြံသီ, *def. 2.* စကသီ, or စကသီ.

ပြသီ, 2. တသီ, *co.* တစီ, 2. တသီ, *co.* တသီ

မိမိပ်, 2. စာဗို, def. 1. *co.* အထံ, *Cog.* ကံဗို, 3. တဗို
တဗို, 3. တဗို, 3. သဗို, 3.

ဗိုသကာ, and ဗိုစကာ, def. 1.

ဗိုသတ္တ, def. 1.

ဗိုဇိပ်ဇု, he eats only rice, or only eats rice, *see*
def. 1.

ဗို, 1. A palace, ဗို, *do.*; with a *co.* an old chronic
bruise, wound or morbid affection which becomes
troublesome at intervals; 2. with other roots, a
white ant's nest on the side of a tree, see def. 1;
reign as a king; 3. numerical figure; in Burman
superstitions, a staff with the image of a bird on
the top; name of a tree.

ဇိပ်ဗို, def. 2. အဗိုစာ, 2. ကဗို, 3. တဗိုထူ, 3.
သဗိုထူ, 3. သုဗို, 3.

ဗိုဇိ, *co.* ဗိုဘုဗိုဇိ, def. 2.

ဗိုဇိ, 1. စာဗိုစာ, white ant's nest. &c.

ဗိုဇိဇိဇိ, and ဗိုဇိဇိဇိ, a palace.

ဗို, projecting, pointed, 1. A bill, as of a bird, fishing
stakes; the point of the upper lip; 2. with other
roots larva of mosquitoes; *adv.* in a bungling,
irregular, awkward manner; a projecting rock or
boulder, famed in Kar. Fab. for flying and per-
forming other wonders; 3. Deriv. *adv.* awkwardly,
as a little fellow carrying a great basket; "the
white-backed woodpecker;" excelling, passing the
usual limits, more than common; staff with the
image of a bird on the top of it.

ကံဗို, def. 2. (Maul.) မဲဗို, *co.* မဲဗိုမဲဗို, *see*
မဲဗိုမဲဗို, def. 2. ထိဗို, 2. ထိဗို, 2.

. Cog. ကနိင်တနွှ်, 3. တနိင်ပှ်, 3. ပနိင်, and တပနိင်ဘဉ်,
3. သနိင်ပှ် 3. သနိင်ထူဉ်, 3.

နိင်ကံ, —နိင်ကံ, and နိင်ကံ, def. 2.

နိင်စု, a bird in Kar. Fab. having a silver bill.

နိင်တြိ, ၈. နိင်တြိနိင်တြိ, and နိင်တြိနိင်တြိ, 2.

နိင်ထူ, in Kar. Fab. a bird having a golden bill.

နိင်ချဉ်, "the needle-leaved asparagus, acerosus."

နိင်မိတြိမိ, and နိင်မိနဉ်မိ, def. 1.

နိ, 1. An obstruction, something in the way, a hindrance; to obstruct, hinder, 2. with other roots, projecting, sticking out in all directions; something provoking, annoying, tending to produce a dispute or quarrel; 3. Cog. shake, tremble; to measure, the length or breadth of a thing.

ဆဲးနိး, ၈. တၢ်ဆဲးနိးဆဲးနိး, def. 2. တၢ်နိး, ၈. တၢ်နိး
တၢ်နး, or တၢ်နိးတၢ်ကျၢၤ, 2. ဘဉ်နိး, ၈. ဘဉ်နိးဘဉ်
ဘျး, 2. မၤနိး, 2. အိဉ်နိး, 2. Cog. ကနိး, 3. တနိး, 3.
သနိး, 3.

နိးကံ, ၈. နိးကၢ.

နိးကတၢ်, held fast by some obstruction.

နိးကၢ, ၈. နိးကံနိးကၢ, or နိးကဲးနိးကၢ, wedged in between
some obstructing bodies.

နိးကဲး, ၈. နိးကၢ.

နိးကျၢၤ, def. 1.

နိးတၢ်, as အိဉ်နိးတၢ်, 1.

နိးမဲဉ်နိးနီ, have an obstruction just before one's face
and eyes.

နိးခိဉ်နိးခဲ, def. 2. do. as ဖါကဲဉ်ဆိးနိးခိဉ်နိးခဲနးကၢ.

နိဉ်, 1. A pond, lake; push, or thrust with the end of
a thing with sudden force, as with the end of

the finger; 2. with other roots, *adv.* fall head-first, headlong; 3. push, thrust, butt.

ဟိဒိုဒို, def. 2. Cog. တဒို, 3. and 3. တိတဒို, 3. သဒို, တဒို.

ဒိုဒို, 2. headlong, head first.

ဒိုငို, thrust, crowd down as with the end of a thing.

ဒိုသို, snap, or crush as a louse with the thumb nail.

ဒိုဒိုဒိုဒို, def. 1. ponds and small lakes.

ဒို, 1. *co.* of the term, firm, permanent with force, or violence; 2. with other roots, a plant "of the genus Phrynium, used for making a kind of mat;" name of a poisonous snake, from its evenness in size from end to end, thus resembling the above plant; 3. Deriv., see *co.* of the term for strong, violent; applied to the countenance, haggard; applied to dress, shabby.

ဂိုသိုဂိုသို, def. 2. Cog. ကဒို, 3. တဒိုကဒို, 3. တဒို, သဒိုကဒို, 3. *do.*

ဒိုသို, def. 2.

ဒိုသို, def. 1. as ကျသိုသို, it has become firm strong,

ဒို 1. A herbaceous plant, resembling sesamum, producing an oily seed from which oil is sometimes made; name of a tree, "of the family Apocynaceæ;" measure a surface by comparing one thing, with another, wide as this or that; particle, used with a negative and is equivalent to nothing, no time, nowhere, &c. according to the noun to which it is connected; with the *affix*, for up, raise or lift up, as in helping a person to ascend a tree; *affix*, name of a Kar. month; 2. with other roots, cakes

of sugar made from the sap of the danee plant; a large fish-hook used without a line; vermicelli; become soft, as dough, or bread; expel wind from the bowels; 3. Deriv. the cross-pieces in a canoe which keep it spread; *affix*, to the term for mother; applied to animals, a young female which has attained the size of its dam; a fishing-line with a very long pole; spring back, as a thing bent down; the lime plant or fruit; be expeditious, do with despatch; become dull, lose brilliancy or lustre; become loose as seeds in a pericarp when the fruit is ripe.

ကိပ်နိ, def. 1. as ခံလိကိပ်နိ, def. 2; ခိနိ, 2; ခိပ်နိ, co. ခိပ်ပူးခိပ်နိ, 2. Cog. ကနိ, co. ကနိကနိ, 3; မိကနိ, 3; တနိတိ, 3; တနိတုင်, 2; တနိထိပ်, 3; သနိ, 3. သနိကျေ, 3. co. သနိကျေသနိကျေ, 3.

နိကွဲထိပ်, — နိကွဲထိပ်, def. 2.

နိ, (Ran.) a bowl, plate, cup, &c. လိခိ.

တဂါ, no one, as တမိပ်သိပ်နိတဂါထိပ်, there is no one.

တရ, no animal; as တသိသိပ်နိကရ, no animal died.

တပူ, nowhere, in no place, as စတထေထိပ်နိတပူ, I went nowhere.

တဝင်, the citron; and တခွဲကွင်, def. 2.

ထိပ်, co. နိထိပ်နိထိပ်, 1.

နိနိသိ, thus large, as large as that.

နိနိ, as large as that, equal to that.

နိသိ, as large as this, equal in width to this.

ထိပ်, how large, or wide?

ထိပ်နိထိပ်နိ, as to how wide.

နိသိ, of equal size or width; နိသိနိသိ, divide equally, apportion alike; သိနိသိ, divide into equal parts.

နိသိသိ, as large as, of an equal quantity with.

နိသိ, so wide, this wide.

နိသိနိသိ, this or that size, as to this or that size.

နိသိသိ, as large as this, thus large.

နိ 1. Pre fix, to the names of females distinguishing them from males; genuine type of the human species; in the vocative used as a familiar appellative to females younger than the speaker; person, body, or structure which constitutes the man; applied to grain denotes the embryo fruit, while in the spathe; the duration of a thing or its power to continue; applied to stipes, the fleshy internal part; *affix*, really, truly, actually; real, true, genuine; *oo.* of the term for a long time: *affix*, superior; genuine, essential, most useful or important part of a thing; a fetus; (Manl.) used to denote the comparative degree; 2. with other roots, the deceiving woman; the devil under the form of a female; the body, including all the members; the surface of the ground, floor and the like; a term denoting the outward man, the bodily senses, the exercise of the bodily senses; the soft, spongy or fleshy parts of things, as of stipes, &c.; the inner man, the spiritual or immaterial part of man, that which has connection with the immaterial world; identify ourselves with an affair between others; a queen; finished, completed, return to Hades or the invisible world

bodily without dying; an affectionate appellation given to friends of one's own age; name of a plant the root of which resembles the common yam, but is larger; suffer hell in the body, *i. e.* in this life, used to denote very great temporal wretchedness; real child, in distinction from an adopted one; be a long time about a thing; refrain one's self a long time; name of a distinguished female in Kar. Fable; rice which does not break in pounding; an ant-hill; pregnant; 3. Deriv. bar, obstruct, prevent, form limits; a break, as in a mountain range; hence, *num. affix*, applied to such breaks; 4. Reduplicated, true, real, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated; affixed to verbs, in earnest, actually, without any sham or deception, same as def. 3.

ကွန်နို, *co.* ကွန်မုန်ကွန်နို, 2. ဂွန်နို, 2. စာနို, 2. ထွန်နို, 2. မေထိန်မေနို, 2; မေထိန်မေနိုစသေး, 2; ဝဲနိုပု, 2; ထုနို, *co.* ထုနိုထုထေး, 2; ဟိန်ဝှ်ဟိန်နို, 2; စနို, 1. အနိုတသပ္ပာကထိတည်, 2; စနိုစနု, 1. ကနို, 3. see Dic. တနို, တိတနို, and တိန်တနို, see တနို def. 2, and 5; ပနို, 3. သနို, 3.

နိုကဏ္ဍိ, *co.* နိုထိနိုကဏ္ဍိ, def. 2. called also တပ်ပလာ, and ရန်ကီထိ, names of the devil.

နိုကိ, *co.* နိုကိစုဉ်သေး, 2; နိုကိဘိ, a kind of pinch-beck made into thin leaves. •

နိုကွေးသထိ, name of a female in Karen Fable, see ကွေးသထိ.

နိုကျိမိန်, *co.* နိုကျိမိန်နိုကျိထိ, 2.

နိုမိ, နိုမိနိုမိ, bodily တွာနိုမိဆူပျံပျံ, went bodily to Hades 2. ထုနိုမိထုရန်, 2. ထပ်နိုမိထုရန်, 2. ဖိန်နိုမိ, 2.

နီၼီ, a woman of superior understanding, or ability.

နီၼ်, 2. and 2. as ဖိနီၼ်, နီၼ်ၼ်; 2. real truth.

နီၼ်းတံၼ်, name of fabled female: pick up a thing.

နီၼ်း, *co.* နီၼ်းသးၼ်, of small stature, young.

နီၼ်ညါ, 2. opposed to နီၼ်မိ, and though not so often used, is well understood, a spiritual body.

နီၼ်ထီၼ်, and နီၼ်ထီၼ်သး, 2.

နီၼ်မိၼ်, large of stature; နီၼ်မိၼ်ဘိ, in poetry, a young unmarried female.

နီၼ်မိၼ်နီၼ်မိၼ်, grow up slowly.

နီၼ်နီၼ်, 2. as ပှၼ်ညါနီၼ်နီၼ်,—စနီၼ်နီၼ်,—ပံနီၼ်နီၼ်,—သံနီၼ်နီၼ်, really, truly, certainly.

နီၼ်ပၼ်, 2. name of Kar. Fab. No. 160.; ခိၼ်နီၼ်ပၼ်, the hollow of the foot.

နီၼ်မုၼ်ကီၼ်, and နီၼ်မုၼ်ကီၼ်, a thorny creeper, common in the jungle.

နီၼ်မုၼ်ကီၼ်, a fabled female; နီၼ်မုၼ်မိၼ်, a plant, med. for boils
နီၼ်မိၼ်သံၼ်, a creeper, med. for dysentery.

နီၼ်ထီၼ်တီၼ်, name of a vile woman in Karen Fab. who had thirty husbands.

နီၼ်ထီၼ်နီၼ်, same as နီၼ်ကတီၼ်, the devil.

နီၼ်တီၼ်, a plant "of the natural family Zingiberacæ."

နီၼ်ဝဲၼ်, 2. as, စပံနီၼ်ဝဲၼ်န့ၼ်ထီၼ်, (ထီၼ်ဝဲၼ်, *do.*) you came up just as I had done sleeping; pass away; also used to denote real.

နီၼ်ဆူမၼ်, a medicinal plant.

နီၼ်ဆူမိၼ်မိၼ်ဘိၼ်,—ခိၼ်နီၼ်ဆူမိၼ်မိၼ်ဘိၼ်, "a generic name for Patella form, shells."

နီၼ်,—နီၼ်ဆူ, "the Chiton," a species of shell-fish.

နီၼ်, 1. A generic name for grass and weeds; prefixed

to verbs, instrument to perform the act indicated; remember; interfere, as between contending parties; be self-convicted; wake out of sleep; *affix*, in the signification of marking, observing, noticing, for future recollection; 2. a kind of noose; a rude construction of four sticks tied so as to form a square, used at funeral ceremonies, and called death-horse; a dipper used to dip water out of boats; a kind of brush made of bamboo splints; a bit of skin of certain fish used in polishing wood; any thing used as an envelope for a bundle or parcel; a sling to throw stones with, made among Karens with a stick and a string; an oar or paddle; a fan, a punkah; a helm; a key; an oil-mill; a kind of trap for rats; a kind of stocks for confining animals; 3. look at in order to mark, distinguish or recollect, or in order to learn or understand; measure, so as to know the quantity; make boundaries, as between two fields; 4. Deriv. have a reflex action, rebound, bound up; mark, distinguish, some mark for future recollection.

ကွာ်နိပ်, *co.* ကွာ်နိပ်ကွာ်ဆါ, *def.* 3; ဆိပ်နိပ်, *co.* ဝိပ်နိပ် ဆိပ်နိပ်, 3; ဝိာ်နိပ်, *co.* ဝိာ်နိပ်ဝးနိပ်; *adv. co.* ဝိာ်နိပ် ဝးသး, 3; ဝိနိပ်ဆဆါ, 3; ခွဲနိပ်, *see* ခွဲ; 2; ဝးနိပ်, *co.* ဝိာ်နိပ်; ဘိနိပ်ထိ, 3. မးနိပ်, 3; သးပုးနိပ်, 3; သးပုးနိပ် သး, 3; သွပ်နိပ်, & သုနိပ်, 3; ဟံးနိပ်, 3. *Cog.* ကနိပ်, 4; တနိပ်, *co.* တနိပ်တနိပ်; 4. also *see* တနိပ်, in *loc.*; ဝနိပ်, 4. သနိပ်, same as တနိပ်, which *see*.

နကဝါ, plants of the genus *Commelina*, *see* ကဝါ, 5.

နကယိပ်, *def.* 2. *see* ကယိပ်.

နိာ်ကသ့ၣ်ခဲၣ်, the horse-tail grass, *see* ကသ့ၣ်, 5.

နိာ်ကဝီၤခဲၣ်, a small creeper, *see* ကဝီၤ, 5.

နိာ်ကပ်, def. 2. also *co.* နိာ်တံၣ်, instrument for grilling.

နိာ်ကၢၤ, a shawl or scarf.

နိာ်ကၢၤ, def. 2. *see* ကၢၤ, weight.

နိာ်က့ၤ, *co.* နိာ်က့ၤနိာ်ဂိၣ်, or နိာ်က့ၤနိာ်ဒ့ၣ်, 2. a whip.

နိာ်ကွဲးခဲၣ်, *see* ကွဲး.

နိာ်ကွဲးဘိ, *co.* နိာ်ကွဲးဘိနိာ်ကွဲးဖိ, 2. a pen, a style.

နိာ်ခး, and နိာ်ခးပတုၤ, 2. an instrument for snapping.

နိာ်ခဲ, *see* သွဲနိာ်ခဲ, 2.

နိာ်ခဲသွဲ, cork for the neck of a bottle.

နိာ်ခူၣ်, tool for digging 2; နိာ်ခူၣ်နိာ်ခဲၣ်, *do.*; တဇျာ်, *do.*

နိာ်ခဲးခဲ, *co.* နိာ်ခဲးခဲနိာ်ခဲးခိ, 2. *see* ခဲး.

နိာ်ခွဲးသိာ်, stick for stirring boiled rice &c. 2.

နိာ်ခွဲး, *see* ခွဲး; နိာ်ခွဲးထး, an iron poker.

နိာ်ဂီၢ်နိာ်ခွဲး, arithmetic.

နိာ်ဂိၣ်, *co.* နိာ်ဂိၣ်နိာ်ဂိၣ်, *see* ဂိၣ်; *co.* နိာ်က့ၤ.

နိာ်ဃု 2; နိာ်ဃုဃာ်, 2. a string or cord to tie up.

နိာ်ဆီၢ်, a species of indigo.

နိာ်ခဲ, *see* ခဲ, 5. a nail, spike.

နိာ်မိးမိး, *see* မိး, 1.

နိာ်မိးဘိာ်, med. for cough.

နိာ်ဆု, *see* ဆု, 4.

နိာ်ဆဲး, *see* ဆဲး, 1; နိာ်ဆဲးထး, 2.

နိာ်ဆိာ်, *co.* နိာ်ဆိာ်နိာ်ဆိာ်, for pushing down; 2. *co.* နိာ်တၢၤ.

နိာ်ဆိာ်, *see* ဆိာ်.

နိာ်ဆွဲၣ်, for pressing, condensing &c.

နိာ်တက့ၣ်, *co.* နိာ်တက့ၣ်နိာ်တက့ၣ်, *see* တက့ၣ်.

နိာ်တက့ၣ်, နိာ်သက့ၣ်, an anchor.

နိာ်တက့ၤ, နိာ်သက့ၤ, *see* သက့ၤ.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* တံ၊ 3.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* တံ၊ 3.

နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ 2; နိဗ္ဗာန်မေးပေါင်၊ နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1; မေးပေါင်၊ နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1
တံ၊ 1; နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1; crotched stick or stoke.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 10 တံ၊ 1; *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1; နိဗ္ဗာန်
တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1; pinching instrument.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 8. တံ၊ 1.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 3. တံ၊ 1.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 1. တံ၊ 1; a
kind of trap or snare used by Karens for catching
wild beasts, particularly deer.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ a bamboo clapper made to
frighten birds from paddy fields.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 9. *co.* တံ၊ 1.
and နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 9. *co.* တံ၊ 1.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* 2; နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* တံ၊ 1,
a species of grass.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ same as နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* တံ၊ 1.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ 1. remember.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 3. of 3.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* တံ၊ 1, a large drum; also def. 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 3. *co.* တံ၊ 1.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်တံ၊ *see* def. 2. a scooping-stick.

နိင်ခွဲ, *co.* နိင်ခွဲနိင်ခွဲ, *see* def. 3. of ခွဲ.

နိင်ပကူင်, *co.* နိင်ပကူင်နိင်ပကူင်, def. 2. beating-club.

နိင်ပခါ, *co.* နိင်ပခါမံပခါ, sprouts or shoots from a stump.

နိင်ပ, *co.* နိင်ပနိင်ပ, or နိင်ဘူင်နိင်ပ, def. 2. a dipper.

နိင်ပာ်, prop up, prop. •

နိင်ပုင်, *co.* နိင်ပုင်နိင်ပုင်, def. 2; a besom.

နိင်ပုင်ဆီ, နိင်ပုင်ပွဲ, a balustrade, baluster, bannister.

နိင်ပုင်, *co.* နိင်ပုင်နိင်ပုင်, 2; tuck to but with.

နိင်မိင်, 2; chlo the-live.

နိင်ပျိုင်, 2. mallet &c.

နိင်ဖျား, *co.* နိင်ဘူင်နိင်ဖျား, 2. hoe, pickax.

နိင်ဖျာ, *co.* နိင်ဘူင်နိင်ဖျာ, 2. •

နိင်ထီး, *co.* နိင်ထီးနိင်ထီး, or နိင်ဘူးနိင်ထီး, 2.

နိင်ဘူး, *co.* နိင်ထီး, a hand real.

နိင်ဘိင်, 2; နိင်ဘိင်, *co.* နိင်ဘိင်နိင်ဘိင်, 2.

နိင်ဘိင်ထိုင်, a leaf used as a wrapper, နိင်ဘိင်ထိုင်, *co.* နိင်ဘိင်ထိုင်နိင်ဘိင်မိ, a plant which folds up its leaves at night.

နိင်ဘွင်, *co.* နိင်တၢ်နိင်ဘွင်, piles of grass; also certain hillocks, supposed by the natives in ancient times to be piles of grass.

နိင်ဘူး, def. 2; *co.* နိင်ဘူး, a hook to hang things on.

နိင်ဘူင်, *co.* နိင်ဘူင်နိင်ဘူင်, 2. a ladle.

နိင်ဘူး, *co.* နိင်ဘူးနိင်ဘူး, 2. a sling.

နိင်မံသီ, a weed, "sida stipulata."

နိင်ထီးဘီး, *co.* နိင်ထီးတၢ်နိင်ထီးဘီး, def. 2: a yoke.

နိင်ထီးခပ်, name of a creeping plant, fruit resembles the
of the မိခါ.

နိင်ခဲင်, *co.* နိင်ခဲင်ခဲင်, def. 2. pegs driven for climbing
trees.

နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ medicine for female complaints.

နိဗ္ဗာန်သား၊ def. 1. recollect.

နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ or သနု နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ or နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်တူ၊ a plant whose culm and leaves resemble bamboo, but not larger than grass.

နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ a fan, *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်; နိဗ္ဗာန်ထူး၊ 2.

နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်နိဗ္ဗာန်၊ 2. a key. &c.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ကပ်၊ the twisted neck-grass, a creeper.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ခံ၊ def. 2. a helm, or rudder.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ခံ၊ the bolt of a lock.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ခံ၊ a lock, the part which contains the bolt.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ပူ၊ a key-hole.

နိဗ္ဗာန်သိ၊ def. 2. an oil-mill

နိဗ္ဗာန်သား၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်သားနိဗ္ဗာန်သား၊ 2. a kind of rat-trap.

နိဗ္ဗာန်သိပ်၊ a species of climbing grass, or creeper.

နိဗ္ဗာန်သိ၊ *co.* နိဗ္ဗာန်သိနိဗ္ဗာန်သိ၊ def. 2. a pen, or stocks to hold animals when caught.

နိဗ္ဗာန်သား၊ 1. same as နိဗ္ဗာန်သိသား၊ remember.

နိဗ္ဗာန်ပေါက်၊ a generic term for grass and weeds.

နိ၊ 1. Divide, apportion, distribute; a part, a portion, some, somewhat, some degree, partly; 2. with other roots, a raised seat, cot; &c. sit; though, notwithstanding, indicating that what is said has some condition or reserve; 3. Deriv., obstruct, place a barrier, as fishing stakes, set *do.* &c.; raised or swelled blotches on the skin, as from the stings of insects; be elevated, rise above the common level, as the heads of standing grain.

နိနိ၊ *co.* နိနိနိနိနိနိ၊ def. 2. ဆုနိ၊ 2.

တပ်သားတနိ၊ 2. ပနိ၊ *co.* ပနိ၊ ၁။ ဆီးကုပနိ၊ 2.

လင်နီ, 2. same as လင်နီ, Cog. ကနီ, ဓနီ, 3. တနီ,
 ၈၀. တနီတနီ, 3. ပနီ, 3. ညိပနီ, 3. ပနီ, 3.
 သနီ, 3.

နီဆိပ်, ၈၀. နီဆိပ်ဒွေး, same as def. 1.

နီဆိပ်, *see* နိပ်ဆိပ်.

နီခံးသီးသီး, divide, allot, &c. equally.

နီဝေး, ၈၀. နီဝှင်နီဝေး, divide, separate: *do.* or နီဝေးပဲဝေး,
 consider a matter in all its bearings; divide
 into parts.

နီဝေးသော, divide, make a boundary between, draw a
 dividing line, distinguish things, distinguish the
 bearings and relations of things.

နီဝှင်, ၈၀. နီဝေး.

နီသီး, of equal parts, divided equally.

နီ, indicates slowness, tardiness of motion, reluctance:

1. *co.* နီ, and နီ, also *co.* နာ, def. 2. lazy,
 laziness, indisposition to work, name of a large
 sea-bird, swan, pelican &c. 2. Deriv. *co.* to a
 term for bend, bow, as grain by the wind.

တင်နီ, ၈၀. တင်နီထူးနီသီး, တင်နီ,—သီး, def. 1. တင်
 နာတင်နီ, *see* နာ, 2. ဝိပ်ထပ်နီ, Cog. ကနီ, def. 2.
see ကနီ; တနီ, 2. *see* တနီ, သနီ, 2. *co.* သနီ,
 Cog. *see* ဝါ, *see* ဝါး.

နီထူးနီသီး, def. 1.

နီ, from ဝါ, make a sweeping motion,—has not been
 found except in the derivative forms.

Cog; *see* ကနီ, တနီ, same as ကနီ, Cog. *see* ဝါ.

နီ, *see* ကနီ, oblique, &c.

နီ, 1. A fringe; seven; injured with partial cracks or
 breaks on the inside by bending, while the out-

side remains sound; applied to the back, have an internal lameness or pain from remaining in a bent position; with the name for moon prefixed, name of one of the Karen months, May; a week or seven days; 2. bend or bow as the tops of grain or trees by the wind; prostrate as persons by illness; turned or inverted from the natural position.

ခိၣ်ၣ်နွဲ့; ခိၣ်ၣ်နွဲ့; ယၣ်နွဲ့, ခိၣ်နွဲ့, *co.* ခိၣ်ၣ်နွဲ့; ဆဲနွဲ့, seventeen, လါနွဲ့, ဆဲနွဲ့ဆဲနွဲ့, *Cog.* ကနွဲ့, 2; ကနွဲ့ကနွဲ့, ကနွဲ့ထီကနွဲ့လါ, *see* ကနွဲ့; နွဲ့ကနွဲ့, and ဖဲကနွဲ့, *see* ကနွဲ့; ကနွဲ့, same as ကနွဲ့; သနွဲ့, *do. see* ကနွဲ့, and the root ဝဲ.

နွဲ့ဆဲ, seventy; နွဲ့ကလါ, 700; နွဲ့ကထီ, 7,000; နွဲ့ကလး, 70,000 &c.

နွဲ့ကလါ, seven thicknesses or series; ဖိနွဲ့ကလါ, the double marigold.

နွဲ့ကနွဲ့, *see* ကလါ, name of a tree *def.* 1. and 2.

နွဲ့ 1. Same as ညှဲး, wither, droop, languish, &c. ဖဲနွဲ့, cause to wilt, or become dry, as a leaf dried by sun or the fire; လါနွဲ့, *co.* လါနွဲ့လါဘဲ, be wilted as a plant; be exhausted; faint, over-fatigued as a person. *Cog.* *see* the root ဝဲ.

နွဲ့ — တနွဲ့, a bugle, trumpet.

နွဲ့ဂီ, တနွဲ့ဂီ, *see* တခိၣ်တနွဲ့ဂီ; ပနွဲ့ဂီ, *co.* ပနွဲ့ဂီပနွဲ့ဂီ, the jack-tree.

နွဲ့ဂီ, a generic name for yams, and potatoes.

နွဲ့ဂီကဆီခိၣ်လါ, the elephant-foot yam.

နွဲ့ဂီကဘီ, the foreign or English potato.

နွဲ့ဂီခိ, sometimes used for နွဲ့ဂီတံ.

နွဲ့ဂီဂီ, the red yam.

နွံနွံ, *co.* နွံနွံနွံနွံ, the Karen potato.

နွံနွံ, the wild yam.

နွံနွံ, the royal yam or sweet potato.

နွံနွံ, *co.* နွံနွံနွံနွံ, the sweet yam, white.

နွံနွံ, *see* နွံနွံ, *def.* 4. the long yam.

နွံနွံ, *co.* နွံနွံနွံနွံ, same as နွံနွံ.

နွံနွံ, the root of the yam or potato plant.

နွံနွံ, *co.* နွံနွံနွံနွံ, a stake for yam plants to climb.

နွံနွံ, *co.* နွံနွံနွံနွံ, the plant or stem of the yam or potato.

နွံနွံ, a yam of a spongy texture, and difficult to cook soft.

နွံနွံ, name of a wild, scandent plant, sleek stem.

နွံနွံ, the white yam.

နွံနွံ, *co.* နွံနွံနွံနွံ, a species of yam deriving its name from the resemblance of its tuber to those of the ginger-root.

နွံနွံ, a plant of the yam family having a main root surrounded by small tubers, which alone are esculent.

နွံနွံ, the tapioca tree.

နွံနွံ, the neck-yoke, or curved yam.

နွံနွံ, same as နွံနွံ.

၀.

၀, 1. First personal pronoun, plural number, nom. and poss. cases, we, our; in this last case, it often denotes, pertaining to us as the human eye, the human hand, &c.; 2. a formative particle, *see*

Gram. sec. 276. 3. Often used as a mere contraction.

ပကညီ, a contraction of ပွဲကညီ, which see.

ပကီ, *co.* ပနဲ, a candle; *co.* ပကူ, the Pakus; *co.* ပကီ, Burmans; Cog. *see* ကကီ, and ခကီ.

ပကီရံ, name of a certain village, also a stream of that name.

ပကပ်, from ကပ်, break, bend; *co.* ပကိပ်, as ပကိပ်ပကပ်, break the way, as in introducing a young man to a young woman with a view to marriage; a break, as in the ascent of a mountain. Cog, ခကပ်, သကပ်.

ပကပ်, *co.* ပကပ်, as ပကပ်ပကပ်, sheer away, as in steering a boat.

ပကး, *co.* ပကံး, as ပကံးပကး, twist, contort, *do.* Cog. ခကး, တကး, and သကး.

ပကး, *co.* ပကး.

ပကိပ်, from ကိပ်, 1. Bend around, &c., *co.* ပကပ်, as ပကိပ်ပကပ်, sheer off as in steering a boat. Cog, ခကိပ်, တကိပ်, သကိပ်.

ပကံး, from ကံး, constringe, contort, &c. 1. Twist; 2, with other roots crooked, in a twisted or contorted manner; an iron screw; an oblique or side motion.

ကုန်ပကံး, *co.* ကုန်ပကံးကုန်ပကး, def. 2. ထးပကံး, 2. ဝံပ်ပကံး, *co.* ဝံပ်ပကံးဝံပ်ပကး, 2. Cog. ခကံး, တကံး, and သကံး.

ပကံးပကး, def. 1.

ပကံးပကုန်, bends and contortions, as the crawling of a snake.

ပကံးပကိၣ်, intertwined, twined about each other.

ပကံးကံးပကံးကံး, *adv.* bodily contortions, as in native dancing.

ပကံးထီၣ်, screw up, drive a screw; ပကံးထီၣ်သး, stretch up, run up tall as a plant in growing; stretch up one's self.

ပကံၣ်, —ပကံၣ်ပကူၣ်, same as ပကံးပကူၣ်.

ပကၢၤ, *co.* ပကၢၤပကၢၤ, 1. An unnatural manner, as မိပကၢၤ, male has intercourse with male, commit sodomy; 2. with the term for love prefixed, incestuous, commit incest.

ခဲၣ်ပကၢၤ, *co.* ခဲၣ်ပကၢၤခဲၣ်ဒုၣ်ထီၣ်, *def.* 2. *Cog.* ကကၢၤ, from ကၢၤ.

ပကူၣ်, *see* ပကံးပကူၣ်, and ပကံၣ်ပကူၣ်, *Cog.* ●ကူၣ်, တကူၣ်, and သကူၣ် *see* တကူၣ်.

ပကူ, from ကူ, full, complete, convex, &c. 1. A race or kind; *co.* of the term for men or mankind; affixed to the term for dog, denotes one of foreign race; 2. Reduplicated, races, various races or nations.

ထွံၣ်ပကူ, *co.* ထွံၣ်ပကူထွံၣ်ပကၢၤ, *def.* 1. *Cog.* ●ကူ, မကူ. ပကူပကူ, *def.* 2. as ပုၤကညိအိၣ်ပကူပကူထီၣ်, *see* ကလုၣ်ကလုၣ်. ပကူပကညိ, 1. men as such.

ပကူၣ်, not found except as a verb, first pers. plural.

ပကူၣ်, from ကူၣ်, contract, draw together, &c. 1. Retch. as the stomach in nausea, have spasmodic contractions or griping as in the bowels; lay out all one's strength as in striking with a heavy instrument; 2. with the term for instrument to beat with.

နိၣ်ပကူၣ်, *def.* 2. *Cog.* ●ကူၣ်; တကူၣ်; သကူၣ်.

ပကျပ်ပကး, def. 1. တၢၢ်ပကျပ်, 1. griping pain in the abdomen.

ပကျ, with the clenched fist, as သိပကျ, strike, beat, with the fist.

Cog. စကျ; တကျ; သကျ, from ကျ.

ပကဲ, sheer off, as in steering a boat; with a *co.* appearances, which enable us to judge of a thing, indications; with a *co.* very crooked, tortuous, as a stream.

Cog. စကဲ; တကဲ; သကဲ, from ကဲ.

ပကဲပကဲ, and ပကိပကဲ, character, demeanor, conduct. def. ပကဲပကဲ, and တကဲပကဲ, def. ပကဲပကိ, as ကျပ်ပကဲပကိ, *do.*

ပကိ, add together, combine, as several things, or things of several kinds; a freestone of a greyish white, soap-stone "steatite;" assemble, congregate, as people.

ပပိပကိ, def. Cog. စကိ; တကိ.

ပကိပပိ, and ပကိပပိ, def. add together.

ပကိကသိပ်, mix medicine.

ပကိ, name of a Taleing city, Pegu, Peguan, as ပိပကိ, a Peguan fowl, a very large kind.

ပကိ, 1. Lay across and upon, collate, compare to see if the two are of the same width or size; aim at, bring to a level in a direct line with, as in pointing a musket; 2. with other roots, splice, as timbers, tie the ends together, put together in order, one after another, (holding the articles in the hands,) as books, papers, bits of board &c.

ဆုပက်၊ def. 2. ထာပက်၊ 2. ထိပက်၊ *ထ.* ထိပက်
ထိပက်၊ def. 2. ပက်ပက်၊ *see* ပက်.

ပက်ကွံ၊ def. 1. ပက်စီ၊ 1. ပက်စီ၊ *ထ.* ပက်စီပက်
စီ၊ lay or place athwart, ပက်လီ၊ lay down
upon, as a block.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်ပက်၊ a horse-fly.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်ပက်၊ or ပက်ပက်၊ the Burman race, Bur-
mans, ပက်ပက်.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်ပက်၊ and ပက်ကွံ၊ try, experiment, use
means to know or understand a thing.

တပ်ပက်တပ်ပက်၊ and လီပက်လီပက်၊ *see* ပက်၊ def.
Cog. ပက်.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်၊ *see* ပက်ပက်.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်.

ပက်၊ obtuse, blunt, dull, as a point or edge.

သမာပက်၊ *do.* Cog. မက်၊ as သမာမက်၊ *do.*

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်ပက်၊ a small species of onion, (from its
even, full surface,) a leek, *see* ပက်.

Cog. ကပက်၊ မက်.

ပက်၊ and ပက်ချာ၊ *see* ကျာ၊ the green pigeon.

Cog. ပက်၊ တက်၊ သက်၊ *see* ကျာ၊ နီပက်သံသ့၊ Kar.
Fab. No. 34.

ပက်၊ a large tree of the genus *Careya*, named in honor
of Dr. Carey; *C. arborea*, (Maul.)

ပက်၊ a limulus or king-crab, or တက် a million; ကက်.

ပက်၊ the human head.

ပက်၊ the human feet.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်.

ပက်၊ *ထ.* ပက်ပက်၊ a quadrangular basket with a cover.

ပက်၊ name of a tree "producing a yellowish wood, slight-

ly fragrant, used by the native women to perfume themselves."

ပွဲခံ, applied to the countenance, small eyes, features giving a dispirited, effeminate appearance.

ပွဲခံပွဲခံ, *see* ခွပ်, *adv.* with an irregular wriggling motion.
ပွဲခံ, *co.* ပွဲခံ.

ပုဂံ, strain, filter; melt, fuse.

Cog စင်; မင်; ကမ့်; ပုံ; ကပုံ.

ပုဂံ, same as ပုဂံ, *see* ပုံ.

ပုဂံ, broad lobes of fat; also same as ပုံ, Cog. မုံ; ပုံ.

ပုဆပ်, *co.* ပုဆပ်ပုဆပ်, cling the feet to the ground, as a horse in drawing a heavy load.

ပုဆပ်, as ကြီးပုဆပ်, cry aloud.

ပုဆပ်, *co.* ပုဆပ်.

ပုဆပ်, try the edge of a tool as with the thumb nail,
ပု, *do.*

ပုခါ, *co.* ပုခါ, bruised, contused.

ပုခါပုခါ, applied to things whose names are unknown, and which are considered as being of no particular importance, *i. e.* as having no connection with the persons speaking.

ပုခါပဲ, *co.* ပုခါပဲပုခါပဲ, commencing a thing merely and not completing it; very inefficient, ပုခါပုခါ, talking, indistinctly, so as not to be understood.

ပုခါ, *co.* ပုခါပုခါ, a bit of lead with something inscribed upon it suspended to a person, as a charm to prevent illness.

ပုခါ, *co.* ပုခါ, and ပုခါ.

ပုခါပုခါ, *adv.* sound made by chewing. Cog. တခါ, as တခါတခါ.

ပစဉ်, *co.* ပထွှပ်ပစဉ်, and မထွှပ်ပစဉ်, *adv.* neglect; aversion, or insincerity, hollow pretensions.

ပစၤ, *co.* ပစီၤ, *see* ပစီၤပစၤ.

ပစံ, *co.* ပစံပစါ, *see* ပစါ.

ပစံၢ်, *co.* ချဉ်ခွဉ်, as ချဉ်ခွဉ်ပစံၢ်; ချဉ်ခွဉ်ပစုၢ်, and ချဉ်ခွဉ်ပမံၢ်, *do.* abuse, revile &c.

ပစၢ်, *co.* ပရၢ, as ပရၢပစၢ်, news, &c.

ပစၢၤ, a plant mentioned by the ancients and described as belonging to the ginger family ပသၢၤ.

ပစၢၤလီၤဆဲး, a plant which bends to the earth and spreads from new roots.

ပစၢၤဘိဉ်က; ပစၢၤထီဉ်ချဉ်; ပစၢၤလီၤဆဲး, three varieties of the above plant.

ပစု, the human hand or arm.

ပစုၢ်, be energetic, do with dispatch; with other roots *adv.* with energy, haste; urge a person who is in pain to be quiet, lest demons take advantage of an impatient spirit.

ပစုၢ်ပတုၤ; ပစုၢ်ကစွါ; ပစုၢ်ကစွါကုၤ, *Cog.* ကစုၢ်; တစုၢ်; ခစုၢ်, ပစုၢ်, *see* စုၢ်.

ပစူ, in love matters, make or forward a match; put together things to see if they are of equal size, and the like.

ပစူးကွၢ်, *see* ပစူးဆီၤ, *co.* ပစူးဆီၤပစူးဆီၤ, *do.* *see* စူး, *def.* ၁.
ပစုဉ်ထီဉ်, *see* ကယဲး.

ပစူၤ, taper, converge, tend to a point; ကစူၤ, *adv.* *do.*
ပစူၤထီဉ်ဆသးဆုဆမိဉ်ပစူၤစူၢ်တလုၢ်, *see* စူၢ်.

ပစု, *see* ပမိဉ်ပစု, loathe.

ပစုၢ်, same as ပစံၢ်, which *see*, also, *co.* ချဉ်ခွဉ်.

ပမံၢ်, *do.* *co.* ချဉ်ခွဉ်, *see* ပစံၢ်, and abuse, &c.

ပဗ္ဗိ, chop up as mince meat; with the *affix*, for try, do slightly, partially, in eating, bite into a thing to test its taste; in coloring red, put lime with the coloring matter to test the redness.

ပဗ္ဗိပဗ္ဗိ, ပဗ္ဗိကွၢ်, Cog. ကဗ္ဗိ; ကျိပဗ္ဗိ, *see* ပဗ္ဗိ.

ပဗ္ဗိ, add to, so as to lengthen, heighten, &c. 1. Splice, an additional bit, *co.* of the term for putting one thing on another; 2. with other roots, upheld, raised, a raised spot, platform, seat, throne, and the like.

ထိပဗ္ဗိ, def. 1; ဒိပဗ္ဗိ, 2; လၢ်ပဗ္ဗိ, and လိၢ်ပဗ္ဗိသး; သပဗ္ဗိ, place of junction; throne.

Cog. ကဗ္ဗိ, ပဗ္ဗိ, သဗ္ဗိ.

ပဗ္ဗိပဗ္ဗိ, def. 1; ပဗ္ဗိသး, 2; ပဗ္ဗိပုဗ္ဗိ, def. 1.

ပဗ္ဗိ, *co.* ပဗ္ဗိ, contused, bruised; meet with.

ပဗ္ဗိပုဗ္ဗိ, *adv.* with loathing, as in eating without appetite; in a nibbling, carping manner.

ပဗ္ဗိ, *co.* ပဗ္ဗိတၢ်ဆၢ်, mosquito; ပဗ္ဗိဒိၣ်, common *do.*; ပဗ္ဗိထီၣ်ဒိၣ်, and “ပဗ္ဗိထီၣ်စု,” the long-legged or crane mosquito.

ပဗ္ဗိ 1. Try, tempt, experiment upon ပဗ္ဗိပဗ္ဗိ, *co.* glutinous rice; 2. try, circumvent, in a good or bad sense; the fruit of trial, which according to Karen tradition, is the same as the fruit of the tree of knowledge of good and evil, the test of obedience given to our first parents.

ထုပဗ္ဗိ, def. 2. သဉ်ပဗ္ဗိ, and သဉ်ပဗ္ဗိသဉ်, 2; ပဗ္ဗိပဗ္ဗိ, *see* ပဗ္ဗိ, the temptation fruit.

ပဗ္ဗိကွၢ်, def. 1. ပဗ္ဗိပဗ္ဗိ, *do.*

ပဗ္ဗိ, *co.* ပဗ္ဗိပဗ္ဗိ, a kind of charm or amulet, *see* ပဗ္ဗိ.

ပဇိဉ်ထီဉ်, *co.* ပဇိဉ်ထီဉ်ပသးထီဉ်, offer devotions to demons.
 ပဇိ, *co.* ပဇိပဇာ, dew, *see* ဇိ, def. 12; ဖိပဇိ, dew
 flower, or tuberosé.

Cog. ကဇိ, တဇိ.

ပဇိထံ, *co.* ပဇိထံပဇိနိ, dew, ပဇိဖးဒိဉ်, heavy *do.*

ပဇိသက, frost.

ပဇိပ, *co.* ပဇိလိဉ်ဇိပ, our king, the king.

ပဆဉ်, *co.* ပဆဉ် divide, disperse.

ပဆဉ်, *co.* ပဆဉ်ပဆဉ်, divided and scattered.

ပဆဉ်, Malay.

ပဆးပကျိ, among us.

ပဆဲ, *co.* တဇိ, as တဇိပဆဲ, sticking out in a rough man-
 ner, as hair, shreds, &c.

Cog. ကဆဲ, and မဆဲ, *see* တဇိပဆဲ.

ပညါ, *co.* ပညာ, highlands, mountain-tops.

Cog. ကညါ.

ပညဉ်, *co.* ပညဉ်ပညဉ်, benumbed, paralyzed, *see* ညဉ်, def.
 8, also *co.* ပညိဉ်, Cog. သညဉ်.

ပညာ, *co.* ပညာပညါ, high land, mountain ridges, same
 as ပသာ, with ဘု, prefixed, a high staging from
 the top of which grain is poured down to
 winnow it.

ပည, — သီးပည, *see* ပညိ.

ပညဉ်, *co.* ပညဉ်.

ပညိ, same as ပညာ, Cog. သညိ, သီးပညိ, and သီးပည, a
 scandent shrub, (Manl.)

ပညိဉ်, *co.* ပညိဉ်ပညဉ်, point at, as with the finger, make
 direct towards, as a snake or other animal to-
 wards a hole, aim at, as with a musket or cross
 bow; 2. with a prefix, a species of wild dog,

jackal or wolf; the whistling dog in a Karen Fable.

ထွန်ပညိန်, def, 2. Cog. ကုညိန်, from ညိန်.

ညိန်နွှဲ, thrust or aim the end of a thing; a snake in Kar. Fab. which thrust his head into the fire and it became red, then his tail; and they are red unto this day.

ညိ, *co.* to the term for glutinous rice; *co.* to the term for meaning, interpretation.

အံပညိ, *see* အခိပညိ, and အခိပယိ.

ညွဲ, same as ပယွဲ, treat with severity, abuse as an object of hate.

ညွဲတရား, *do.* တာ်ခိန်ပညွဲ တရားပသးလာပှုလာ ပသးဟွဲထီၤ လီၤ, we like to take revenge on those whom we hate.

တရား, laud, praise; ပတြား, *do.*; ခံးထီၣ်ပတရား, *do.*

တဝဲၣ်, the Tavoy Karens, or those who worship demons in distinction from other sects which do not.

တိ, *co.*ပတိ.

တန်, quicksilver, ပတန်ပတြား, *do.*; *co.* ပတဲၣ်.

တန်, *see* ခါပတန်, and. ကပ်, over-step; ပတုန်ပတန်, *see* ပတုန်.

တား, *co.* ပတူ, and of ပတူး.

တား, *co.* ပတီး, trot, ကသ့ၣ်ပတီး, horse trots.

တံ, intreat, implore; ဃုပတံ, *do.* Cog. တတံ, from တံ.

တံကညး, and ပတံပရား, and ဃုပတံဘိကညး, *do.* with prostration, as in worship.

တု, *co.* ပထုပတု, in a hurried manner, hastily, heedlessly. Cog. မထုမတု, *see* တု, def. 3.

တုန်, *co.* ပတုန်ပတိၣ်, 1. Stop, bring up, break the force of, stop a boat; stop blood, generally by a

charm; 2. qualifying the term for shed, tent, &c. a temporary stopping place.

ခဲပတုၣ်, def. 2.

ပတုၣ်ပတၢ်, def. 1. ပတုၣ်မိပတုၣ်ဝဲ, stop to sleep.

ပတုၣ်ပတၢ်, in a hurried, hasty, heedless manner; from တု.

ပတုၣ်, 1. Collate, compare one thing with another, compare one's self to, affect to be like; name of a tree "embracing several species of Barringtonia;" 2. with the term for make prefixed, make like, pattern after.

မၤပတုၣ်, and မၤပတုၣ်ကွၢ်, def. 2.

ပတုၣ်, a plant, med. for dysentery.

ပတုၣ်ကွၢ်; compare things to see if they are alike.

ပတုၣ်ပတၢ်, same as ပတုၣ်.

ပတုၣ်, 1. Motion, convulse, shake, by irregular spasms, as a fish thrown out of the water; *co.* of the term for haste, hurry; 2. with other roots; a scorpion, from its striking with its tail; snap with the thumb and finger; a wild plant of the arum family.

ခုၣ်ပတုၣ်, def. 2. Cog. ကတုၣ်; တုၣ်; သတုၣ်.

ပတုၣ်ခွဲ, def. 1. *co.* ပတုၣ်, ပတိၣ်, 1. Convulse; a scorpion.

ပတိၣ်, lean against for support, trust or depend on; take refuge in, as a means of refuge, adhere to, trust in a person of power or influence.

ပတိၣ်ပတိၣ်, *see* ပတိၣ်,—သး, ပတိၣ်ထီၣ်ပၣ်းထီၣ်,—သး, and Cog. ကတိၣ်, သတိၣ်.

ပထဝီ, strike or smack together the lips in eating, to try the taste of a thing.

ပတိ, *co.* ပတိပတိ, ပတိကွပ်, ပတိကွပ်သျှာရီစုံ, *do.*
smock with the end of the tongue.

ပတိ, and ပတိလိ,—သး, bow the body to, as to any work
or employment; do with energy or close applica-
tion; urge, set on as dogs.

ပတိပတိ, *do.* *see* တိ, *def.* 4. *Cog.* ပတိကွပ်.

ပတိပ်, *co.* ပတပ်, as ခံပ်ပတိပ်ခါပတပ်, leap over, transgress;
Cog. တတိပ်, သတိပ်.

ပတိ, *co.* ပတု.

ပတိပ်, a sudden change or break in the regular course
of a thing or events 1. *Co.* to the term for regis-
ter, catalogue, census; *co.* of the term for stop,
break, as the progress of a boat, the flowing of
blood, &c.; notch, as a tree in order to climb it;
a shoulder, forming a notch or break, 2. with
roots, promote, set up; အဆာအပတိပ်, a break,
junction, juncture, drop or fall partly down
with a sudden jog, have a jog or break; a steep
bank; a time or season.

ဘထုပတိပ်, *def.* 2. အဆာအပတိပ်, 2. *gen.* အဆာအကတိပ်;
ခဲပတိပ်, *co.* ခဲပတပ်, *see* ပတပ်; ပတပ်ပတိပ်, 1. *see* ပတပ်,
၁ပတိပ်, 1. လိပတိပ်, *co.* လိပတိလိပတပ်, 2. *Cog.*
ကတိပ်, which *see*.

ပတိပ်ထိပ်သး, commence, begin to prevail, as a rumor,
a prevailing sickness, or any new state of things.

ပတိပ်ပတပ်, same as ပတိပ်.

ပတိပ်ခဲပ်, *med.* for dysentery.

ပတိ, *co.* ပတိပတိ, trot as a horse, the allusion is to
the jolting motion, cause to trot, as in riding.
Cog. *see* the root.

ပတြိ, *co.* ပသီး, a finger-ring, and of ပတြိ, *Cog.* ကတြိ, သတြိ.

ပတြိ, *co.* ပတြိပတြိ, or ခံးထီဉ်ပတြိ, and ခံးထီဉ်ပတြိထီ, laud, praise.

ပတြိ, *see* ကထီး.

ပတွံ, *co.* ပတွံပထီ, from တွံ, bend, bow, &c. applied to vegetation, luxuriant, flourishing, applied to bowing and other gesticulations, gracefully. *Cog.* see the root.

ပထီ, flay, peel up, by passing the knife under the skin. commingle as salt and fresh water; charm, use *Cog.* ကထီ, *see* ထီ, def. 3.

ပထီကွံဉ်, def. 1. ပထီခွံဉ်, and ပထီခွံဉ်, def. 3.; ပထီပထီ.

ပထီး, *co.* ပထီးဘိဉ်, beans and peas generally of the genus Phaseolus.

ပထီးကရံဉ်, the Carob-bean; Luke xv. 16.

ပထီးခွံဉ်ထီ, the ground bean or pea-nut, "Arachis hypogea."

ပထီးခွံ, the bean fruit in distinction from the plant, pod, &c.

ပထီးဆီ, an early kind of bean.

ပထီးခွံဉ်ကု, the stick-bean, a very hard kind.

ပထီးဘု, the kind of bean usually planted by Karens, in their paddy fields.

ပထီးဘွဉ်, the husk or pod of the bean.

ပထီးဘိဉ်, a generic name for beans.

ပထီးလူး, *co.* ပထီးလူးပထီးထီး, the purple, or black bean.

ပထီးသဉ်, fruit of the bean plant.

ပထီးသု, same as ပထီးလူး.

ထီးသုဉ်, the wood-bean; Indian horse-radish, *Moringa*.

ပထမသုတ်စိထိန်ကီး, a leguminous tree, "Agate grandiflora."

ပထမဟိန်ခိန်, Manilla root, earth-bean, or pea-nut.

ပထမ, see ပထမ.

ပထမ, a plant with a monadelphous flower *co.* ပထမ.

ပထမ, *co.* ပထမပထမ, have atony or numbness.

ပထမ, see ပထမ, def. 3. name of tree; *co.* fleeing away or slinking into some corner; *co.* to the term for load, as loading a boat, ပထမပထမ; ခိုင်ပထမ, same as ခိုင်တပထမ, see တပထမ, def. 3.

Cog. ကပထမ, တပထမ, သပထမ, see ပထမ, the root.

ပထမပထမ, a tree with a wide leaf.

ပထမခိုင်, a plant.

ပထမပထမ, and ပထမပထမ, name of a tree.

ပထမ, *co.* ပထမ.

ပထမ, the young shoots or sprouts that grow out of a living stump.

ပထမပထမ, see ပထမ, Cog. ကပထမ, တပထမ, see ပထမ, def. 2.

ပထမ, load, as an animal of burden, cart, boat, &c.

တပ်ပထမ, *co.* တပ်ပထမတပ်ပထမ, a load, or the materials of *do.*, a cargo. Cog. ကပထမ, from ပထမ.

ပထမ, *co.* ပထမပထမ, swell, enlarge as certain plants in putting forth new leaves.

ပထမထိန်, *do.* Cog. ကပထမ, from ပထမ.

ပထမ, from ပထမ, bruised, contused, as from a blow; ပထမ, *co.* ပထမထိန်ပထမ, beat one until his flesh is bruised and swelled into ridges.

ပထမ, (Tav. ပထမ,) name of a tree, "genus Barringtonia."

Cog. ကပထမ, တပထမ, သပထမ, from ပထမ.

ပထမ, in a trap, the part which on being liberated, lets the trap spring, the trigger.

Cog. ကဒွ, တဒွ, သဒွ, from ဒွ, ထးပဒွ, any iron used as a trigger, ramrod, *see* ထးပဒွ.

ပဒွာ်, *co.* ပဒွာ်ပဒိ, or ပဒွာ်ပဒိာ်, or ပဒွာ်တးဆွဲ, avoid, shun, turn aside from.

Cog. ကဒွာ်, တဒွာ်, သဒွာ်, from ဒွာ်.

ပဒဲ, *co.* ပဒဲပဒိ, small species of deer, chevrotain.. Cog.

ကဒဲ, တဒဲ, သဒဲ, from ဒဲ.

ပဒဲလီနာ်သမာ်, title of Kar. Fab. No. 88.

ပဒဲး, *co.* ပဒဲး.

ပဒိး, *co.* ပဒိး.

ပဒိာ်, 1. Contraction of ဂှးဒိာ်, a ruler, magistrate, chief, governor; *co.* of the term for shun, avoid; *affix*, in a loose, bulky bundle, or manner; 2. with other roots, a protecting power, overruling providence.

တၢ်ပဒိာ်ပဒိ, *def.* 2. တၢ်ပလီာ်ပဒိ, *do.*; ဃုပဒိာ်, *co.*

ဃုပဒိာ်ဃုပဒိ, *see* ဒိာ်, *def.* 6. Cog. ကဒိာ်, from ဒိာ်.

ပဒိာ်ပှာ်, *def.* 1. ပဒိာ်ပဒိ, *see* *def.* 2. and ဒိာ် *def.* 6.

ပဒိာ်ပဒွာ်, *def.* 1. ပဒိာ်ပဒုာ်, *def.* 1:

ပဒိာ်ပဒိာ်, a great ruler, a governor, chief magistrate etc. ပဒိာ်ဒိခါ, the governor's son; principal star in one of the constellations.

ပဒိ, *co.* ပဒိာ်, 2. *co.* ပဒွာ်, *affix*, for a mere screen; for tying up a mat or other things in a bundle; a temporary screen.

ပလီာ်ပဒိ, *def.* ပဒိာ်ပဒိ, ပဒွာ်ပဒိ, *see* ပဒွာ်, ဃုပဒိ, tie up in a bundle; Cog. ကဒိ, တဒိ, သဒိ, from ဒိ.

ပဒိကာ, *co.* ပဒိပကာ, same as ဃုဃာ်တၢ်ပဒိပကာ.

ပဒါ, *co.* ပဒါ.

ပဒါ, *co.* ပဒါပဒါ, or ပဒါပဒါ, or ပဒါပဒါ, a buffalo.

co. of other roots, as ပနူ, as တိပ်နူ, တိပ်ပန်, *see* ပနူ.

ဂ်ပန်, *see* ဂ်. မိဂ်ပန်မိ, and ပွန်ပန်မိ, the buffalo သးပန့်သးပန်, *see* ပန့်; မိပ်ဆွေပန်, Kar. Fab. No. 128.

ပန်ကတိ, a small species of buffalo.

ပန်မိ, the wild buffalo.

ပန်ဒာ, the tame buffalo.

ပန်မုခ်မိ, a large species of buffalo, *see* မုခ် and မိ.

ပန်, a short time, few moments, မိပ်ပန်, *do.* တပန်, and တမိတ်ပန်, one ပန်; တပန်, ခံပန်, one or two ပန်.

ပန်ပန်, and ပန်ပန်, မန်မန်, *adv.* things which are fat and sleek.

ပန, 1. Whip, chastise with a switch; *co.* to the term for horn in its figurative signification, powerful, strong, forcible; hence 2. an intensive to verbs, as thoroughly, completely, &c.; firmly.

• ပနပန, def. 1. ကျပန, *co.* ကျပန်ကျပန, 2. ဃါပန, *co.* ဃါပန်ဃါပန, 2. နိပ်ပန, 2. Cog. ဓန, တန, မန, သန, from န.

ပန်, *co.* ပန, as *co.* ဃါပန်ဃါပန, Cog. မန်, as ဃါမန် ဃါမန.

ပန် 1. Trade, traffic, buy and sell for gain; the oil-bag of a bird or fowl, hence with a *co.* *adv.* in fat condition, as the fat of a person or animal; 2. with other roots, title of Kar. Fab. No. 58.

မိပန်က, def. 2; မိပန်, 2; ဂပန်, def. 1. Cog. ကန်; တန်; သန်, *see* နန်.

ပန်တင်က, def. 1; မပန်တင်က, *do.*

ပန်နန် 1. *See* နန်နန်, heavily, clumsily.

ပနဲၵိၵိ, trader, merchant.

ပနာ, *co.* ပနာပနာ 1. The sections or intervals between joints, bends, &c. of things; mark off into sections at certain distances; 2. with other roots bend into short elbows or angles, *num. affix*, a reach, section, &c.

ပနာပနာ, *def.* 1; ကုဉ်ဆဲးပနာ, 2; တိပနာ. *Cog.* ကနာ; သနာ.

ပနာဂီ; ပနာသု, paint with stripes or sections of red and black.

ပနွၵ်, *co.* ပနွၵ်ပနာ, applied to the mind, be devoted to, or absorbed in something agreeable, as any thing habitual; become proud, self-important, self-willed, as a child from over-indulgence.

သးပနွၵ်သးပနွၵ်, *def.* 1. *Cog.* ကနွၵ်, from နွၵ်, *see* also ပနွၵ်.

ပနွဲ, *co.* ပနွဲပနာ, make invidious comparisons, as in comparing a person to a dog, a fool, &c.

Cog. ကနွဲ, တနွဲ, သနွဲ.

ပနွၵ်, *see* နွၵ်, *def.* 3. and the *Cog.* of ကနွၵ်, ဖံးပနွၵ် *co.* ဖံးပနွၵ်တါပနွၵ်, pattern after. *Cog.* ကနွၵ်, တနွၵ်, သနွၵ်.

ပနွဲး, rise in a ridge or blotch, as the skin from a blow with a stick.

တိၵ်ပနွၵ်တိၵ်ပနာ, beat until ridges or blotches are produced. *Cog.* ကနွဲ, တနွဲ, သနွဲ.

ပနွဲထီၵ်, *co.* ပနွဲထီၵ်ပနာထီၵ်, *def.*

ပန, *co.* ပနာ, as ပနာပန, *see* ပနာ, *Cog.* ကန, တန, သန.

ပနာ, *co.* ပနာ; ကျာပနာ, same as ကျာမနာ, and နာ.

ပနဲ, *co.* ပနဲပကါ, or ပနဲပကး, or ပနဲသကး, a wax-candle.

Cog. ကနဲ; အပနဲ, and အပနဲလီၤ, customary place of feeding, a pasture &c.

ပနဲတၢ, a large candle.

ပနဲပွဲၤ, *co.* ပနဲအထဲ, the wick of a candle.

ပနဲပွဲၤ, *co.* ပနဲမိၤထံၣ်, the running down or weeping of a candle; if a candle near a sick person thus 'weep,' it is said to be a sign that the person will die.

ပနဲအခိၣ်, a candle-stick, any thing used for the purpose.

ပနဲၣ်, *co.* ပနဲၣ်ပနဲၣ်, and အပနဲၣ်, a nail, ပနဲၣ်မဲ, a peg ပနဲၣ်မိၤ, fasten with a nail or peg. Cog. ကနဲၣ်, သနဲၣ်.

ပနီ, Pgho, same as နိၣ်ဘျူး a sling.

ပနီၣ်ပနီၣ်, a disease, sickness.

ပနီ, *co.* ပနီပနီ, and ပနီကျဲ, the lime tree, ပနီကျဲသၣ်, *see* သိၣ်သၣ်, fruit of *do.* Cog. ကနီ, သနီ.

ပနီၣ်, be in ridges, or breaks with high and low places as in waves in mountains, be in breaks; တပနီၣ်, တပနီၣ်, ridge after ridge လီၤပနီၣ်, *def.* Cog. ကနီၣ်, တနီၣ်, သနီၣ်.

ပနီၣ်, mark, distinguish by some mark or sign; regard with particular attention for future recollection; treat with some particular attention; confer some token of preference, as a young man to a young woman, whom he wishes to marry.

လူၣ်ပနီၣ်ခိၣ်ပနီၣ်, 'the marked pumpkin,' a figurative phrase denoting a female who is engaged; ပနီၣ်, ပနီၣ်, mark, as a tree with an axe. Cog. ကနီၣ်, တနီၣ်, သနီၣ်.

ပနီၣ်, *co.* ပနီၣ်ပနီၣ်, or ပနီၣ်ပနီၣ်, swell as the surface in

raised blotches. Cog. ကနီ, စနီ, တနီ, သနီ; ညီး
ပနီ, *see* နီ.

ပနွဲ, *co.* ပနွဲခိမိ, the jack-tree, ပနွဲသိ, fruit of *do.*

ပနွဲပနွဲ, *do. see* နွဲ, Cog. ကနွဲ, တနွဲ.

ပထာ, *co.* ပစိ.

ပဘူးပတိ, our relatives, and near friends, ပဘူးဘူးနီခိ,
our more distant but real relatives, nephews,
nieces, cousins, &c.

ပရပ်ကနီ, *co.* ပရပ်မိပ်ပရပ်ကနီ, our unmarried ladies.

ပရပ်ကနီပမိသိဂွါ, unmarried gentlemen and ladies.

ပယါ, *co.* ပယာ.

ပယာ, *co.* သမူ, as တာ်သမူတာ်ပယာ, a charm, amulet, in-
cantation.

ပယာ, *co.* ပယိ:

ပယာ *co.* ပယိပယာ, from ယာ, stretch forth as the arm;
applied to seeking, extend the search here and
there, all about, seek in all directions; applied
to companies, spread, scatter; *co.* to the term for
sea-dragon.

ပယိပယာ, as စုပယိပယာ, and ပာ်စုစသးပယိ
ပယာ, *def.*

ပယိပယာ, *see* *def.* ပယိပယာ, Cog. ကယာ, သယာ.
ပယိ, *co.* ပယိပယာ, charge with fault, blame, accuse
scorn, repudiate.

ပယာ, *co.* ပယာပယါ, highlands, flat or table-lands on
the tops of mountains; summit of a mountain;
the dividing ridge of a mountainous chain.

ပယာစတု, the highest peak of a summit. Cog. ကယာ.

ပထု, guide, direct, as to a place or person, ပထုထီ, *do.*

ပထု, and ပထုဂ္ဂ, a long-protracted sound as made at

a single breath ; reduplicated, *adv.* with a subdued, pathetic, protracted sound as in importunate prayer ; with a *co.* stringy, ropy, as viscid liquids ; fibrous, or having long slender fibres, as the hair hangs down ; with a *num.* prefix, continually.

တယွှ်စီ, and တပယွှ်စီထီၤ, and တထီၤယွှ်စီ, continually, unceasingly. Cog. ကယွှ်.

ပယွှ်ခွေ, ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, *see* ပယွှ်.

ပယွှ်, *co.* ပယွှ်.

ပယွှ်, *co.* ပယွှ်.

ပယွှ်, *co.* ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, sea-dragon, a fabulous monster generally represented as in the shape of a serpent, but capable of assuming various forms ; *co.* of the term for alligator, Title of Kar. Fab. No. 95 and 140. Cog. ကယွှ်, သယွှ်.

ပယွှ်ပယွှ်တၢ်, *see* ပယွှ်, ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, and ပယွှ်ပယွှ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်, def. 5. ပယွှ်ပယွှ်တၢ်, denotes the bubbling or spouting up of water out of the earth, as a boiling spring, ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, *see* ပယွှ်ပယွှ်.

ပယွှ်, *co.* ပယွှ်, as ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, the purport, meaning, signification.

ပယွှ်ပယွှ်တၢ်, title of Kar. Fab. No. 42.

ပယွှ်, or ပယွှ်, the Burman race, Burman.

ပယွှ်, *co.* ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, abuse, treat with abuse or severity, hence *co.* of the term for persecute, revile, treat with scorn.

co. ပယွှ်ပယွှ်, *see* ပယွှ်ပယွှ် ; ပယွှ်, same as ပယွှ်.

ပယွှ်, same as ကယွှ်, *see* Dic. ; trail or tend downward in an oblique direction ; the marks and stripes on

a tiger described by this term; the term is repeated with the numeral one prefixed where the stripes are many, stripe after stripe; the term is also applied to a mountain ridge which slopes down to the plain.

ကံတပယွဲတပယွဲ; တပ်ပယွဲ, def. 1.

ပရါ,—ဝံပရါအူပခါ, ဝံတဝံအူပရါ, ဝံတပါအူပရါ, ဝံပစံအူပရံ, ဝံပရံအူပရါ, a mystical formula used over the sick to dispel the influences which cause disease: spread, disperse, as a collection of anything, spread as ink on bad paper; with *affix*, in a scattered manner.

ဝံတဝံအူပရါ, use the formula, *see* ပရါ; ပရိပရါ; ပရါဆံပရါဆဲ, Cog. ကရါ; ခရါ; မြါ; တရါ; ကြါ; မြါ; သရါ.

ပရး, *co.* ပယွဲ, ပတံ, and ပဆီး.

Cog. *see* ကရး.

ပရံ, small, minute, used in the formula of ပရါ, Cog. ကရံ; ကြံ; မြံ; ကြံ; စာရံ, ခရံ.

ပရံင်, a prefix to the term for tangled, as ပရံင်ဘိဘျှပ်, snarled, intertangled, complicated. Cog. ကရံင်; ကြံင်; ခရံင်; မြံင်; တရံင်; ကြံင်; သရံင်.

ပရံင်, adhesive, as clay; apply an adhesive substance, as clay to the cracks in a boat; with a *co. adv.* sound made by walking or working in clay; re-duplicated, *adv.* in allusion to catching the feet against things, stumbling and falling in walking. ပရံင်တံင်, apply, clay &c. *see* ပရံင်ပရံင်ပရံင်ပရံင်; ပရံင်ပရံင်, as ဗံပရံင်ပရံင်, Cog. တရံင်; ကြံင်; မြံင်.

ပရံး, affixed, 1. Round about; taken with the prefix,

depressed round about, as anything, by some depressing force; 2. with a prefix, the sound made by crushing a basket and the like; reduplicated the peeping sounds made by the sparrows; name of a formula or charm used by Burmans.

ပရဲးရဲး, def. 2; တကံးပရဲး, and သကံးပရဲး, def. 1. သရဲးကလံ, 2. Cog. ကရဲး; ဓရဲး; ဖြဲး; တရဲး; တြဲး; ဖြဲး.

ပရဲ, *co.* ပရဲယုစာ်, and တပ်ပရဲ, news, report.

Cog. ကရဲ; တြဲ; ဖြဲ; တရဲ.

ပရဲး, *co.* ပရဲးပရဲ, the citron-tree, ပရဲးသဉ်, the fruit of *do.* *co.* ဘး, as ထာ်ဘးလာ်ပရဲး, same as ထာ်ဒဉ်သဘး, *see* ဘး.

ပရဲ, *co.* ပကီ, one after another in close succession; with a prefix set posts one after another closely; name of a stick used as a tally in counting, generally broken instead of notched, each break counts one.

ထာ်ပရဲ, Cog. ကရဲ; ကြဲ; တရဲ, သရဲ; မရဲ.

ပရဲ, *co.* ပရဲးပရဲ, any whitish, flaky, powdery or friable substance, which collects on other bodies; camphor; reduplicated, *adv.* energetically, forcibly, with effect, as when several persons unite their energies in work.

မတပ်ပရဲ, Cog. ကရဲ; ကြဲ; ဖြဲ; တြဲ; ဖြဲ; သရဲ; တြဲ.

ပရဲ, *co.* ပရဲပရဲ, and ဖြဲ, Yay Karens, a sect distinguished by their not making sacrifices of animals to the Nats.

ပရဲ, *co.* ပထဲ, as ပထဲပရဲ, also ပထဲပရဲ, trust in, lean upon.

ပဲခဲင်, a kind of silk of changeable colors, made by the Siamese; with a prefix, a kind of hobgoblin produced from the skulls of persons who died a violent death.

ပဲခဲင်တံင်, *see* ပဲခဲင်, *co.* ပဲခဲင်တံင်သီသီ, a fine kind of ပဲခဲင် *do.* silk made by the Chinese, ထဲပဲခဲင်, *Cog.* ကဲခဲင်, ကြိ, သဲခဲင်, ခြိ.

ပဲခိ, *co.* ပကိ as ပကိပဲခိ, *see* ပကိ and ခိ, the root.

ပဲခွဲ, *co.* ပထဲ, trust in, lean upon; profit, gain, as in traffic.

ပထီ, *co.* ပထီ, as ပထီပထီ, a bottle.

ပထ်, *co.* ပထ်ဒါးဒါး, an arrow; dismiss; let go, remit, forgive; announce, promulge, as an order or command.

Cog. ကထ်, ပထ်, တထ်.

ပထ်, tend downward, trickle down, as tears; in making garments, sew stripes of red down the shoulders; *co.* of the term for bore or pierce, as with an awl; with the same *co.* wring, twist, contort the body.

ပထ်ပထ်, *Cog.* ကထ်; ခွင်; သထ်; ဖွင်; ကုင်; စုင်; သဖွင်.

ပထီ, 1. Drive a chisel, mortise with a chisel; with the term for iron prefixed, a chisel; 2. with other roots, a species of fish; have heaviness and confused pain in the head, supposed to be caused by departed parents; a species of wild plantain.

ညှပ်ပထီ, *co.* ခွပ်ပထီညှပ်ပထီ, *def.* 2. ထပ်ပထီ, 2.

ထပ်ပထီ *co.* ထပ်ထီထပ်ပထီ, 2. *see* ဖျှ, and ထီ.

ပထ် *co.* ပထ်ပထ်, 1. Pierce, bore, as with an awl or

pointed iron, the allusion is to the kind of motion employed; wring, twist, writhe, contort the body as when in pain; 2. with other roots, *adv.* clumsy, waddling in motion and gait; bedaubed, soiled, dirty, as persons who neglect bathing; an awl, piercer.

ပထ်ပထ်, def. 1. and 2. ပထ်ပထ်, 2. ထးပထ်, 2. Cog. ကထ်; ကျ်; တထ်; ဖျ်; သထ်.

ထီး, 1. Twist together as two or more thongs; twist or wring to a kink, as a wet cloth to expel the water; 2. with other roots, get a thing from a person by over-begging it, as if forcing or wringing it from him; same as def. 1.

ပထ်မိ, def. 2. ထ်ပထ်, Cog. ကျ်; ကထ်; ချ်; ဖျ်; ဖျ်; ဘျ်; သထ်.

ထီ, ဖျ်, fear; a string, rope, ဘုပထီ, *see* ဘုပထီ, pick off as fruit one by one.

Cog. ကထီ; ကျီ; ဖျီ; သထီ.

ပထာ, *co.* ပထာပထာ, injure another in interest or reputation; 1. Destroy one's property, 2. with the term for thing prefixed; something injurious; a malicious foe which deceives one to his ruin, the devil နိပထာ.

ထာသား, def. 1. ပထာသား, def. 1. တပ်ထာ, *co.* တပ်ပထာ, 2.

ထား, *co.* ပထားပဗ်, cause ပထာ, reason; design; said to be used as the term to injure, &c.

ထုပထု, in a hasty, hurried manner, heedlessly. Cog. မထုမထု.

ထု, *co.* ပထုပထု, 1. Bathe, wash with charmed or

consecrated water; in the mid. voc. used figuratively as a *co.* to the term for baptism; 2 Reduplicated, in a overrunning manner, as the exuding of serous matter from a sore; in an overluxuriant manner, as luxuriant vegetation where the branches hang down from weight.

ထံပလှ်, charmed water; ပထံပလှ်, *see* ပထံ
Cog. တလှ်; ကျဲလှ်; ဖျဲလှ်; တဖျဲလှ်; သဖျဲလှ်; ကဖျဲလှ်
သလှ်.

ပလှ်ပလှ်, *def.* 2. ပလှ်ပလှ်ပထံပထံ, 2. ဖျဲလှ်
ဖျဲလှ်, *do.*

ပလှ်, prominent, conspicuous, by being convex, elevated, or otherwise; applied to an ulcer with elevated edges; so a well-trodden road; with an *affix* raised, made prominent, as a mat spread over log: name of a fish, which from the whiteness of its scales is conspicuous in the water.

ပလှ်ကုထိပ်, ပလှ်ခပ်, ကဲ့ထိပ်လှ်မးထိပ်, Cog. ကလှ်
ကျဲလှ်; ဖျဲလှ်; တဖျဲလှ်; တလှ်; သလှ်.

ပလှ်, *co.* ပလှ်ပထံ, ribbed, marked or striped around in short sections; repeated with the *num.* one with cross stripes, in a ribbed manner; cut in two sever as a log, cut around; with a prefix, name of a fish, so called from its being striped across the back.

ပလှ်ထဲင်ကွံင်; တပလှ်တပလှ်; ထံပလှ်. Cog. ကလှ်
ကျဲလှ်; ဖျဲလှ်; တလှ်.

ပလှ်, seize, lay hold of with force; a netting-needle *affix*, used to qualify the term for clear, as clear

water, in the signification of expansive; dodge about as fish in the water.

ဆုံထွ်, Cog. ကထွ်; ကျ်; တထွ်; မျ်; ကမျ်; သမျ်; သထွ်.

သု 1. With a prefix for shed, fall, drop off, as fruit, one by one; the tongue; 2. with other roots, shells of the "Helix and Vitrina genera;" pick, pluck, as fruit one by one, def. 1; *co.* of the term for fall, as fruit when the tree is shaken.

ကပ်ထွ်, *see* ကပ်; မျ်ပထွ်, def. 2; တုပထွ်, 2; လိပထွ်, 2. and Cog. ကထွ်, ကျ်; သထွ်; မျ်.

ထွ်ထွ် *see* ကထွ်.

ပလိ, *co.* ပလိပလိ, 1. Shoot up above others, as a plant; 2. with other roots, intermixed, as things belonging to different owners; as grain of different kinds; fit mutually, be fitted to match as a pot and its cover, the top of a chest and its cover, &c.; intertwine; be befitting, on a par, of equal standing as to rank, character, &c.

ပလိဆုံဆုံ, def. 2; မီးပလိ, 2; ဆုံပလိ, *co.* ဆုံပလိဆုံပလိ, 2; တံပလိ, 2; လိပလိ, *co.* ထိထိလိပလိ, 2. Cog. ကလိ; ကျ်, တလိ; မျ်; ကမျ်; သလိ.

ပလိ, from ပ and လိ, upon our person, the surface of the whole body; coupled with the term for mind, of our own will, or power &c.

ပလိ, ပသးပလိ, ourselves, our persons.

ပလိ, *co.* ပလိပလိ, a glass bottle.

ပလိ, *co.* ပလိ; *co.* ပလိ; name of a species of phantom or hobgoblin which decoys people off into some

unknown place and leaves them to starve, or otherwise perish; followed by the term for self take heed to one's self, be careful prudent, cautious.

ပဇိပဒိ, *see* ပဒိ; ပဇိသး; ပကိပဇိ, *see* ပကိ, *Cog.* ကဇိ; ကျိ; တဇိ; ချိ; ကချိ; ချိ; သဇိ.

ပဇိ, striped around, ring-streaked, having lines which descend from the top down around the body; *etc.* of the term for shy, wild, in the signification of restless, excited; name of an animal with a ring-streaked tail, the civet-cat.

ပဇိမိ, same as ထီးပဇိ; ချိပဇိ, *Cog.* ကဇိ; ကျိ; သကျိ; ချိ; ကချိ; တချိ; ချိ; ကချိ.

ပလ္လိ, *CO.* ပလ္လိ.

ပလ္လိ, *CO.* ပလ္လိ.

ပလ္လိ, *CO.* ပလ္လိပလ္လိ, twist as a rope, or twine; be of equal size, as persons.

Cog. *see* ကလ္လိ, လ္လိ, and ဝိ.

ပလ္လိဇိ, *CO.* ပလ္လိဇိပလ္လိဇိသး.

ပလ္လိ, *CO.* ပလ္လိပလ္လိ the large muscle in the arm, and below the arm just behind the axil; *affix*, in the body, *enmasse*.

လိပလ္လိ, fall, drop &c.

ပလ္လိ, indicates insincerity or hollow pretensions, *လ္လိ* ပဇိ, *see* ပဇိ.

ပဝါ, *CO.* ပဝါ, which *see CO.* ပဝိ, as ပဝိပဝါ, have a numbing tingling sensation in the flesh.

ပဝါ, *CO.* ပဝါပဝါ, name of a tree, "Garcinia;" three species. ပဝါကဇိ, grows on mountains, ပဝါသိ, grows near streams, and ပဝါမိ, the broad-leaved species.

၁၀၆, afflictions, pains, miseries of the present life; *co.* of the term for twist, contort, wrench; with a prefix, endure the calamities of this life.

၁၀၆သရိပေ, ဒေ၁၀၆, ၁၀၆၁၀၆, *see* ၁၀၆.

၁၀၆, 1. Usage, custom, the law of custom; 2. with other roots, state of disgrace, low, mean condition, poverty and wretchedness occasioned by one's own misconduct; character, conduct and appearances by which we judge of one's character. တနပ်ပေ, *def.* 2. ပကပ်ပေ, 2. တကပ်ပေ, *do.*

၁၀၆, *co.* ပဝပ်ပပ်, heave or boil up, as water in a strong current when it meets with resistance, and as a ground animal the dirt from his hole; a handkerchief, towel.

ပဝပ်ထိပ်, *co.* ပဝပ်ထိပ်ပဝပ်ထိပ်, ဆိပ်ပဝပ်, *co.* ဆိပ်ပဝပ်ဆိပ်ပဝပ်, *Cog.* ကဝပ်; စွပ်; ဆွပ်; ထွပ်; ဆွပ်.

၁၀၆, 1. *Co.* ပဝပ်ဝပ်, feel numb, as the legs from sitting on them; 2. with other roots, feel numb with dragging and aching pain in the part; smooth so that no inequalities of surface can be felt, sleek; a bird resembling a hen found in paddy fields, sometimes called Mother Carey's chickens. ပကပ်ဝပ် *def.* 2. ကဆွပ်ဝပ်, 2. ထိပ်ပဝပ် 2.

၁၀၆ 1. *Co.* ပဝပ်ဝပ်, twist, screw, wrench, contort, distort, force or forced out of the natural shape or position, *do.* 2. with other roots, applied to the fructification of plants, bear so full as to force the limbs and leaves out of their natural position; *co.* to the term for even, as the end of a thing, in allusion to the force employed in paring it

even; a species of bean, thus named from its contorted pod.

ပဝ်စုင်လိး, def. 2; ပဝ်လိင်သး, *do.*; ဆူပဝ်, 2; ဘိထုပဝ်, 2. Cog. ကဝ်; ကွံ; ခဝ်; တဝ်; သဝ်.

ပဝ်, ours, we, *see* ပ and ဝ.

ပဝ်, *co.* ပဝ်.

ပသိ, *co.* ပသိ.

ပသိ, *co.* ပသိ, also, human mind, will, life.

ပသိ *co.* ပသိ.

ပသိ 1. *Co.* ပသိပသိ, a ring for the finger, toe, &c.; 2. *affix* and used with other roots, in the signification of efficient, enforcing, or confining power; fasten or confine with a ring or ligature, as the feet of an elephant, or the mouth of a dog to prevent his biting; elephant-fetters; applied to calling, with a strained or strong voice; applied to shooting, with a heavy charge.

ပသိသိ, *co.* ပသိသိပသိသိ; ခိပ်သိ, *co.* စုပသိခိပ်သိ, ကိပ်သိ, *co.* ကိပ်သိကိပ်သိ, 2. သပသိ, 2. Cog. ကသိ, from သိ, solid, effective, &c.

ပသိလိပ်, *see* ကလိပ်.

ပသိပ်, Pathee, a common name for Mussulmen among the Karens.

ပသိ, *co.* ပသိပကျိ, onions: the *co.* is the name of a small species of *do.*

ပသူ 1. ပသူပသိ, roar, as a tiger, call aloud, as a person; 2. roll in volumes as fire and smoke; 3. with other roots, "we black heads," *i. e.* mankind, who, as far as known to the Karens until lately, have

black hair; it has now come to signify irreligious men, in distinction from religious ones.

သူကညီ၊ and ပသူပတီး၊ ပသူမိန်၊ and ပသူမိန်မိ၊ def. 3; ကီးပသူ၊ *co.* ကီးပသူကီးပုသီ၊ def, 1.

သု၊—ပသုထံ၊ a person of fortune or wealth, ပသုထံမလေး၊ ပသုထံမလေး၊ title of Karen Hable, No. 124.

သုဂ်၊ *co.* ပသုဂ်ထံမလေး၊ *see* ပသုဂ်ထံမလေး၊ shun, avoid; have nothing to do with.

သဲ၊ *co.* ပသဲပတြ၊ Malays, ပသဲထံ၊ same as ပသုထံ.

သိဂ်၊ *co.* ပသိဂ်ပသုဂ်၊ the lungs, *see* သိဂ်၊ *Cog.* ကသိဂ်.

သီ၊ *co.* ပသီပသု၊ push against, crowd upon with violence; swell out the body with such force, as to break or burst any thing fastened around it; hence with a *co.*, increase as in numbers; bloat, as the bowels from indigestion; swell, increase in magnitude, as grain, &c. from being wet; *co.* of the term for call or cry aloud.

သီထီဂ်; ပသီပသု; ဂုထီဂ်ပသီထီဂ်; ကီးပသူပသီ, and ကီးပသူကီးပသီ, or ကီးပသူပသီ, call very loudly.

ထာဂ်၊ *co.* ပထာဂ်, also, *co.* ပထာဂ်.

ဟာဂ်၊ *co.* ပထာဂ်ပထာဂ်, teak tree or timber.

ထာ၊ a time, instance, numeral *affix*, as တပထာ၊ once, one instance, ခံပထာ၊ twice, &c.

ပထာဂ်၊ *co.* ပထာဂ်ပထာဂ်, a species of reed, leaves resemble those of the bamboo, edges sharp and cutting.

သီ၊ *co.* ပထာ.

ထာဂ်၊ *co.* ပထာဂ်.

သီး၊ *co.* ပထာ၊ and ပထာ.

သီ၊ *co.* ပထာပထာ၊ or ပထာပထာ၊ a glutinous species of rice, several varieties, as follows.

ပထကီထီ, the tall ပထ; ပထတကျပ်ခိပ်, the small reddish ပထ, color that of the တကျပ်ခိပ်; ပထပနာ, the buffalo ပထ, large, husk black; ပထနာမူ, the fragrant ပထ; ပထဘု, the paddy ပထ, so called because it is less glutinous and more like common paddy than the other kinds; ပထမေပိပ်, or ပထမေပိပ်ခိပ်, ကျိပ်, the largest variety of ပထ; ပထဘီ, the yellow ပထ, husk yellow; ပထမဲရဲ, a kind having very small heads; ပထယီမဲ, a kind cultivated by Burmans; ပထသုသး, the black or purple ပထ.

ပထာ, *ထ.* ပထာပထာ, cover, stop, as a hole or orifice with the palm of the hand.

ပထာဃာ, *သေ.*; ပထာတပ်, *သေ.*

ပထာပ်, *ထ.* ပထာပ်ပထာပ်, dull or battered at the point with a prefix, the civet-cat.

ပထာပ်ပထာပ်; ထီးပထာပ်, or ထီးပထာပ်ထီးပထာပ်, civet-cat ထီးပထာပ်, *ထ.* ထီးပထာပ်ထီးပထာပ်, dull edge or point

ပထူး, *ထ.* ပထူးပထူး, inaction, or privation of power to act, used chiefly as a qualifying *affix*; applied to sleeping, excessively; applied to things short of the arms and legs, too short for use or beauty; applied to fleshy persons, oppressively fat; applied to breathing, restrain the breath; applied to labor, be restrained from.

ပထူးဒူး; ပံပထူး, and ပံပထူးပထူး; ဘိပ်ပထူး, or ပထူးကီးပထူး; ပပ်ပထူး, *ထ.* ပပ်ပထူးပပ်ပထူး; မိပ်ပထူး, *ထ.* Cog. ကထူး; သထူး.

ပထုတ်, *ထ.* ပထုတ်ပထုတ်, eject from the stomach, spew, as a child after sucking.

ဆူး ၁. တာၤဆိပ်ပဆူး, the white ant; severe aching pain as in the stomach; as in the eyeballs.

သးပဆူး; ခဲပ်ပဆူး, Cog. ကဆူး; သဆူး.

အိး, *affix*, qualifying words of fullness, to the top or brim.

အိးဒီး, *do.* as ဝဲးပအိး, and ဝဲးအိးဒီး, full to the brim.

အိပ်, *co.* ပအိပ်ပအိပ်, same as ပအိပ်, blunt or battered at the point; name of a scandent plant of two varieties, called the white, and the black, the white used in making the rims of spinning wheels.

အိ, the native hemp, "*Crotalaria juncea.*"

အိဆူး, said to denote the pit of the stomach.

အိး, *co.* ပအိးပရံ, deliver up to, give into the hands, care, or custody of; with an *affix* denoting together, assign to each other as belonging together, in certain relations, as man and wife; as we take one person for another, as to mistake the daughter for the mother. &c.

အိးပအိး, same as ပအိး.

၁, ၁. Used for ဝါ, father, by children whose pronunciation is imperfect; ၂. with other roots, in conjunction with, do in company, in combination, as partners in business; *adv.* without reason, or purpose, having no object in view; virtues, good dispositions, good deeds; ၃. Deriv. with a *co.* in a rough, harsh, disagreeable manner, applied to speaking.

ဝဲးပဝဲးပ, or ဝဲးဝဲးပဝဲးပ, *see* ဝဲး, ကပါ, *see* ကပူကပါ, ဝဲးပါ, *see* under ၁, တပါ, as တရိတပါ, တဆာတပါ, တဆူတပါ, *see* တပါ, သရိတပါ, same as တရိတပါ.

ပါရခါ, *see* သဓုပါရခါ, heartburn.

ပါ, 1. Father; 2. with other roots, *see* of the term for dance; a flowering plant of the lily family, 'and perhaps of the genus Eurycles,' two varieties, called the male and female; *see* of the term for medicine; in Karen tradition, the tree of life, step-father; a name in Kar. Fab., in Karen tradition, the tree of death, or tree which brought death into the world, the forbidden tree.

Cog. ကပါ, ကပါကပါ, ဆီကပါ, လီကပါ, *see* ကပါ, *see* to the term for medicine; ကပါထူ, loose, shaking, as a tree not firm in the ground; ကပါဘိဉ်ထီ, lost, confused in mind as to the points of compass.

ပါကထူ, ဝဲကထိပ်ပါကထူ, *see* ဝဲကထိပ်.

ပါကဓု, ဝဲကထိပ်ပါကဓု, *see* ဝဲကထိပ်.

ပါချာဉ်ပါဆီ, med. for giddiness.

ပါခါသး, ပါခါသးဗုဉ်, and ပါခါသးခွါ, varieties of the lily.
ပါမိဒ်, def. 1. as ကထိပ်ပါမိဒ်.

ပါမူ, *see* ပါသိပ်ပါမူထံး, def. 2.

ပါသ်, def. 2. called ဝါတိပ်, also ပါထိပ်ပါသ်, *do*.

ပါထိပ် def. 2.

ပါသဗ္ဗာ, and ပါသထူ, def. 2.

ပါသိ, and ပါသံသဉ်ပါမိ, def. 2. fruit in the temptation.

ပါ, the general signification of this root is to put, place, assume, as a data, adjust, dispose of, assign, copulate, applied to animals; applied to the mind, resolve, determine, dispose the mind; prefer as a charge, lay to one's charge; leave out, except; adjust one's person, order one's behavior in any

particular manner; take as a rule to go by; assume appearance or character, pretend, seem to be this or that; applied to time, postpone, procrastinate; offer an offering; applied to the mind, be prejudiced, set against, have an aversion to; 2. *affia*, beforehand, preparatively, for a time, a-while; leaving the thing behind; laid by, laid aside, laid up, as by indisposition; laid up, as for future use; with other roots, predetermination, having the mind made up; 3. attach one's self as a disciple; give one's word, promise; foretell, forewarn; step beyond, transgress; put on the top or head; jump or skip over or beyond; displaced, turned up as the fibre of cloth, &c.; give an order for future observance; lay aside for some future use; the whole face of the earth.

ကတိပင်; ခါပင်; မိပ်ပင်, *co.* မိပ်ခူ; နံပင်, same as ကတိပင်; နံပင်; နံညိပ်ပင်; တပ်ပင်, as တပ်ပင်သွန်ခိပ်ထံ, *co.* တပ်လှို; ထိပ်ပင်, *co.* ထိပ်ဖျပ်; ဆပ်ပင်; မလိပ်ပင်; ထုပ်ပင်; ထပ်ပင်မိပ်; ထဲပင်; အိပ်ပင်, *Cog.* see ကပ်.

ကတိပ်, see ကတိပ်.

ကမိ, place or lay down lightly, ပင်ကမိထီသမိပ်ကထပ်, *do.* ပင်ကမိထိပ်—သး, sit lightly.

ကမိပ်—သး, *co.* ပင်ကမိပ်ပင်ကမပ်, —သး, put on airs, be haughty.

ကပီ, in planting a field leave a round plat, as for a house.

ကီ, *co.* မိပ်ကီပင်ကီ, give into one's possession with the idea of reclaiming the article; give as a pledge, or security.

ပင်ကွပ်, reject, except, put aside as not wanted.

ပင်စွ, *co.* ပူပင်ပင်ကွ, be soiled with streaks and patches of dirt.

ပင်မီးထိပ်, prepare meat or other articles for food so that they may keep.

ပင်ချပ်ချပ်, *see* ဆွါ.

ပင်ဝါ, —သး, *co.* ပင်ဝါပင်ဝါ, —သး, adjust one's dress and manner so as to appear graceful; or good.

ပင်ခါ, used as a qualifying term *def.* 3. also; determination contrary to the wishes or orders of others.

ပင်စုညါ, take a hand's breadth as a measure of the thing spoken of.

ပင်စုနီ, *do.* taking a finger's length, &c.

ပင်ဆါ, —သး, act as ill, pretend to be ill.

ပင်ဆုန်, —သး, exert strength, put forth all energy.

ပင်တန့်, *co.* ပင်တန့်ပင်တန့်, used as a qualifying term to denote a short, chubbed form.

• ပင်မိန်, —သး, put on airs, be assuming.

ပင်မိန်ထိန်, leave to become large, make large.

ပင်န့်, same as ပင်တန့်.

ပင်နီပင်သီ, postpone, put off day after day.

ပင်ပထီမာ, make or place an offering where there is a ပထီမာ, *see* ဝေ.

ပင်ပဆူး, *co.* ပင်ပဆူးပင်ပဆူး, *see* ပဆူး; show dissatisfaction or displeasure, by not answering when spoken to.

ပင်ပင်, lay aside, as work, for a time, leave for a time as any article, in the care of others.

ပင်ဗျါ, —သး, pretend to insanity.

ပင်ဗျါ, *def.* 3. make or a give discipleship.

ဟ်ရီ, leave an open clear space.

ဟ်ခိပ်, put together, add.

ဟ်ခိပ်ဟ်ခိပ်,—သး, be active, full of life and spirits.

ဟ်ရီ, leave open, as a door.

ဟ်ရီ, ၈. ဟ်ကွပ်, reject, cast aside; ဟ်ဖိုး, or ဟ်မံဟ်ဖိုး,
leave alone, abandon, leave to one's self, or to
solitude.

ဟ်မပ်, abandon, cast off, as a man his wife, divorce.

ဟ်ထူပ်, ၈. ဟ်ထူပ်ထီ, lay aside or lay up for increase
or future use.

ဟ်ခဲဟ်ခိပ်, be full of hilarity, in high spirits.

ဟ်ထီသး, place an offering where lightning has struck.

ဟ်ထီ, ၈. ဖိပ်ထီဟ်ထီ, lay down; တပ်ထီ, ၈. တပ်ခိပ်
ထီတပ်ထီ, an offering or some thing to be de-
posited as an offering.

ဟ်,—သး, ၈. ဖိပ်သးဟ်သး, resolve, fix the mind on some-
thing to be done; lay up something in the mind
against a person; ဟ်သးတုခိပ်သး, put out of the
mind in order to forget; forget.

ဟ်ထီ, leave open, as a door.

ဟ်ခဲ, same as ဟ်,—သး.

ဟ်,—ခဲ, ၈. ဟ်,—ခဲဟ်,—ခိပ်, make a face, as to laugh,
or cry.

ဟ်ထီပ်, ၈. ဟ်ထီပ်ဟ်ထီ, provide food, lay up for eating.

ဟ်, is generally of foreign extraction, or used for
ဟ်, 1. Bail as a boat; 2. prefix, much the same in
sense as regard, consider in the way indicated by
the term follow; 3. with other roots regard as
valuable, with respect, consider as a favor, be
thankful, treat with consideration as worthy of

ပးပွဲၵ်, 3. same as ပံးပွဲၵ်; ထပးပွဲၵ်ထရၵ်ထီၵ်.

ပးဘိၵ်, ၈၀. ပးပွဲၵ်, as ပးပွဲၵ်ပးဘိၵ်.

ပးမဲ, a species of paddy; ဘုပးမဲ.

ပးရဲး, med. for sore mouth.

ပးထွဲၵ်, 3. ပးထွဲၵ်ပးစွဲၵ်, ၁၁၀.

ပးသထံး, ၈၀. ပးသထံးပးသထံး, 3.

ပးသနၵ်, 3. same as ပးနၵ်, and ပးတနၵ်.

ပၵ် 1. Flat, broad, but not used alone, except as a numeral *affix*; 2. with other roots, the posteriors; a flat, swinging cradle.

ခဲပၵ်, def. 2; *num. affix*, two flats, as of boards, &c.; ခံပၵ်, ၈၀. ခံပၵ်; နုပၵ်, 2.

ပၵ်ပွဲၵ်, the sago and arrowroot plant, "Tacca pinnatifida."

ပၵ်ရဲး, a large tree, "genus Laurus."

ပၵ်ထထံး, ၈၀. ပၵ်ထထံးပၵ်, flat, flattish.

ပၵ် 1. The side of an upright or inclining body; strike, beat, with the side of a thing, as the side of a cleaver; kick with the side of the foot; *num. affix*, applied to persons of authority or sanctity; applied to the sky, the side, as distinguished from the part directly over head; 2. with other roots, ၈၀. of the term for multitude, as of a king.

ပိၵ်ပၵ်, as ပိၵ်ပိၵ်ပိၵ်ပၵ်, def. 2; ပိၵ်ပၵ်, and ပိၵ်ပၵ်ထီၵ်, 2.

ပိၵ်ပၵ်, ၈၀. ပိၵ်ပိၵ်ပိၵ်ပၵ်, or ပိၵ်ထီၵ်ပိၵ်ပၵ်, 2; တၵ်ပၵ်, and

တၵ်ပၵ်ထီၵ်; 2. တူပၵ်, 2. same as ပိၵ်ပၵ်; ထံးတၵ်ပၵ်,

2. နိၵ်ပၵ်, or နိၵ်ထီၵ်နိၵ်ပၵ်, 2. ဖါပၵ်, ၈၀. ဖါပိၵ်; ဘိးပၵ်,

2. same as ဘိးကပၵ်; ခုပၵ်, 2. ခုပၵ်, 2. ထီပၵ်ထီၵ်,

၈၀. ထီပၵ်ထီၵ်ထီပၵ်ထီၵ်, 2. Cog. ကပၵ်, which see.

ပုလိ, on the side of an upright or inclining body.

Oog. ကဝီ, see ကဝီကပ်, ကဝီကမီ, and ကဝီကပ်, တဝီ; တဝီဆုထီ, တဝီတပ်ထီ, see တဝီ.

ပိကဗ္ဗ: Oog. ပိကဗ္ဗ, and ပိသဗ္ဗ, species of grass, "elusine indica;" title of Kar. Fab. No. 102.

ပိကထာ, *adv.* intensive to words of directness and straightness.

ပိကလီ, and ပိသလီ, species of willow, (Tav.)

ပိရွှေ, *လ.* ပိရွှေပိဝီ, same as ဆုထု, a species of triangle, used for the purposes of a bell.

ပိမြိ, *လ.* ပိမြိပိချီ, "the Cicada in its pupa state," the baum cricket.

ပိစိာ, *လ.* ကလီ, see ကလီပိစိာ, sport indecorously, in a rude and sly manner, &c.

ပိဆီဆံ, a small species of white ant which has a peculiar fondness for the dung of fowls.

ပိဆီဆာ, "a small species" of the winged white ant, "eaten by fowls."

ပိထီခါ, a large species of the white ant, peculiarly fond of decayed wood, which in its winged state has what the natives call a tail, hence the name.

ပိထီာ, applied to the umbilicus, have a thick margin turning up, a sign that the person will be successful as a cultivator of rice.

ပိသဗ္ဗိ, the largest species of the white ant in its winged state, eaten by the natives.

ပိထာာ, a grub or worm found in rotten wood, "a species of *Teredo*," eaten by the natives.

ပိထီ, applied to the umbilicus, see ပိထီာ, of which it is the reverse.

ဝိသား, "a generic name for several species of Cassia."

. a med. for dropsy.

ဝိသား, *see* ဝိကား.

ဝိသတ္တ, Maul. same as ဝိကား.

ဝိသလိ, *do.* Maul.

ဝိသလိ, same as ဝိကလိ, Tav.

ဝိသိဉ်, *co.* ကလိ, as ကလိဝိသိဉ်, same as ကလိဝိဉ်, which *see*.

ဝိ, 1. Adhesive, sticky; hence tough, of a firm adhesive texture; applied to persons, close, parsimonious, covetous, miserly, illiberal; be extinguished, as fire; 2. with other roots, extinguish, as a brand, by rubbing off the fire; a kind of pastry; some work which hangs on or is a long time in being finished; "tread out the thing's eyes," *i. e.* tread in the ashes after dreaming of of witches or ghosts; tough wood; have clay or mud stick to a person or thing.

ဝိပိ, def. 2. တိပိ, *co.* တိပိတိကိ, 2. တိပိ,

co. တိပိတိကိ, 2. တိပိ, *co.* တိပိတိကိ, 2.

ဝိပိ, 2. ဝိပိ, 2. ဝိပိ, 2. တိပိ, 2. တိပိ, 2.

ဝိပိ, 2. တိပိ, 2. တိပိ, 2. *Co.* *see* ကိ,

ဝိပိ, *see* 2. above; တိ, *see* တိတိ.

ဝိဉ်, *co.* တိဉ်, as တိဉ်ဝိဉ်, တိဉ်ဝိဉ်, surface of the earth.

ဝိဉ်, same as ဝိဉ်.

ဝိဉ်, prefixed to sentences, a stubborn, or absolute fact. ဝိဉ်တိတိကိ, the fact is, you have no wish to go.

ဝိညီကထာ, ဝိညီကထာ, ဝိသား, def. 1. very adhesive.

ပိတ်တံ, *စ.* ပိတ်တၢ်ပိတ်တံ, *see* ပိတ်တံ; *စ.* ပိတ်တံပိတ်တၢ် fasten up, shut tight, as a hole or door.

ပိတ်တၢ်, *စ.* ပိတ်တံ.

ပိတ်ဝု, *adv.* applied to the flying of birds, bats, &c. in dense bodies.

ပိတ်ထု, the teredo, same as ပိတ်ထၢ် the borer.

ပိတ်ထုထၢ်, title of Kar. Fab. No. 4.

ပိတ်ထုပိတ်ထု, *adv.* alternately blazing and dying away, in a flickering manner, applied to candles or fires.

ပိတ်, 1. Shut, fasten up; peep as a chicken; 2. with other roots, a priest's rice-pot; give a smart blow or box, as with the hand; pounce suddenly and overpoweringly upon, as a large animal upon a smaller one.

တပိတ်, 2. *စ.* ပိတ်ပိတ်, 2. ပိတ်ပိတ်, 2. *Oog.* စပိတ်, စပိတ်, စပိတ်, *စပိတ်*, any way and every way, in a hasty, confused manner.

ပိတ်ပိတ်, in a quick, imperfect manner, in a hurried, off-hand, sleighty manner.

ပိတ်တံ, *see* ပိတ်တံ.

ပိတ်ပိတ်, *စ.* ပိတ်ပိတ်, in a scattered, disorderly manner.

ပိတ်ပိတ်, same as ပိတ်ထုပိတ်ထု.

ပိတ်ပိတ်, *adv.* in a peeping manner, *see* ex.

ပိတ်ပိတ်, *adv.* sound like the squalling of chickens.

ပိတ်, (ပိတ်,) own, possess.

ပိတ်ကိမိ.

ပိတ်ညွှတ်, a man of wisdom.

ပိတ်,—ပိတ်ထီ, Burmans, *Oog.* ကပိတ်; တပိတ်; ထပိတ်, edge, border, &c. *စ.* ပိတ်.

ပိတ်, reign, own, possess, hold by authority or right, govern.

ဟထံ, *do.* ဟထံတံတံ *do.* ဟထံ, *do.* ဟထံတံတံ.
ဟထံ, govern all things as God.

ဟင်္ဂ, 1. Brace, prop; a brace, a prop; reach to, arrive at; *do.* of the term for shape, features; come quite through, as a hole; applied to different acts, nerve one's self, exert force in the act; stiffen, make rigid, tense; 2. with other roots, applied to a rope and the like, draw it to tense-ness; thrusting or repelling, do it with all one's might; a species of spear-trap; bite the lips, and draw up the chin, as in anger; clasp a thing, do it with great force; applied to roads, the middle of; gouge out, or through, as the eye balls; ooze or spout up as water in a spring; comprehend, understand.

ထိပ်ဟင်္ဂ, *do.* ထိပ်ဟင်္ဂထိပ်, *def.* 2. နှိပ်ဟင်္ဂ, *do.* နှိပ်ဟင်္ဂ, 2. မိပ်ထိပ်ဟင်္ဂ, *see* မိပ်, ထုဟင်္ဂ, 2. ထုထိပ်ဟင်္ဂ, 1. *Cog.* *see* ကဟင်္ဂ, a tree 'of the genus *Artocarpus*,' ကဟင်္ဂကဟင်္ဂ, ကဟင်္ဂတရံ, *see* ကဟင်္ဂ.

ဟင်္ဂကဟင်္ဂ, braces or props slanting in opposite directions.

ဟင်္ဂတံ, *do.* ဟင်္ဂတံဟင်္ဂတံ, braces, props set in a slanting manner, to brace, or set props as above.

ဟင်္ဂတံ, *def.* 2. တံဟင်္ဂတံ, 2.

ဟင်္ဂတံ, firm, unshaken.

ဟင်္ဂတံ, as ဟင်္ဂတံတံ, 2.

ဟင်္ဂတံ, *do.* သမီးဟင်္ဂတံ, short, upright props under a floor, &c. သိပ်ဟင်္ဂတံတံ, clasp the arms tight around the waist.

ဟင်္ဂကဟင်္ဂ, go through the country, or countries.

ဟန်တီၣ်, or ဟန်တီၣ်တီၣ်, break out anew, as an old sore;
arrive, as a person ;

lead out to, as a road to a particular place.

ဟန်သး, *co.* ဟန်သးမးသး, *def.* 2. ကွဲဟန်သး, 2.

ဟန်သီး, *co.* ဟန်သီးဟန်တူ, reach the substance of.

ဟန်ဒီးသမ္မိဒီး, and ဟန်ဒီးထွါဒီး, *def.* 1. prop up.

ဟန်,—ဟန်ကထံ, and သဟန်ကထံ, softened meat and
the like, which has begun to be decomposed.

ဟန်သဏး, *co.* ဟန်သဏ်ဟန်သဏး, short, low stature.

ဟန်ဟန်, *adv.* repeated falling down in walking,
probably the sound thus made in striking the
ground.

ဟး, re-obtain, replace, as a thing lost, &c. a mud-hole.

Cog. see ကဟး, တဟး ; ထဟးကထံ, in a spissated
or concreted state.

ဟးကထံ, and သဟးကထံ, *adv.* qualifying words of soft-
ness, by the admixture of feculent or liquid sub-
stances, plastic.

ဟးပူ, a mud-hole.

ဟးသဏး *Cog.*, ဟးတဏး, or ဟးကဏး, bloated, swollen,
&c. see တဏး, 2.

ဟန်, indicates shortness, but it has not been found ex-
cept in combination with other roots.

မိၣ်ဧဟန်, ဟိၣ်ဧဟန်, a phrase used by children mere-
ly by way of amusement.

ဟန်တရပ်, low, dragging, as garments ဟန်သဏ်, *co.*
ဟန်သဏ်ဟန်သဏ် ; ဟန်တဏ် ; ဟန်ထာ်, or ဟန်
ထံဟန်ထာ် ; ဟန်ထာ်ထာ်, and ဟန်ထာ်ဟန်ထာ်, or
ဟန်ထံဟန်ထာ်, different combinations of ဟန်, and
ထာ်, to denote something short and roundish,

chubby; also the motions of persons and animals that are fat and chubby.

ဝါး 1. Even, level surface; square, and even at the end; watch, guard, for the purpose of safety; a large jungle tree, leaves broad, timber used sometimes for canoes; prefix, compress, as in order to express the juice of a thing; prefix, leveled as trees broken down, but not off; applied to dyeing thread, go through a process of infusing, squeezing, &c. in order to saturate the thread with the coloring matter, applied only to coloring with indigo; a weight of half a tickal, a coin of half a rupee; happily, comfortably, the allusion is to dwelling in a level, feasible region; 2. with other roots, of things; bend the heads, as a company, evenly together, as in worship; be on the look out watch, on guard; ၁၀. the term for be happy, comfortable, &c.

ကိပ်ဝါး, ၁၀. ကိပ်သိပ်, *see* ကိပ်; ခပ်ဝါး, *see* ခပ်; နှပ်ဝါး, *see* နှပ်; ဆိပ်ဝါး, def. 2; ဆူးခိပ်ဝါး, 2; ထူးဝါး, 2; ထူဝါး, 2; အိပ်ဝါး, 2. as အိပ်ခုပ်အိပ်ဝါး; အိပ်ခုပ်ဆီးဝါး, Cog. *see* ထဝါး, and its combinations, *see* တဝါး; ထုတ်ဝါး, the falling in of the lips and cheeks from loss of teeth; သဝါးဝါး, *do.*; *see* ထဝါး, jars of all kinds.

ဝါးသံး, plane, even, level surface.

ဝါးခိပ်, ၁၀. ဝါးခိပ်ဝါးသံး, and တံဝါးခိပ်, and ဝါးခိပ်ဝါးသံး, and တံဝါးတံဝါးသံး, a plain, level ground.

ဝါးသံး, in eating, chew a thing so as to express the juice, which is swallowed, while the other part is spit out.

ပုဂံစာပေ, def. 1. be lodged and broken down, as grain.

ပုဂံစာပေ, မိမိ, မိမိ, မိမိ, တပုဂံစာပေ, *do*.

ပုဂံစာ, *do*. ပုဂံစာပေ, the level ground at the foot of a hill, also a plain.

ပုဂံ, def. 1.

ပု, cry out, yell, as the tiger, and the elk, ပု, *adv.* and such sounds.

ပု 1. The general signification is tender, fresh, soft, yielding; a younger brother or sister; with the term for heart of the road; applied to crops, the next crop after the one alluded to, a new crop in distinction from the last year's; 2. brothers or sisters without distinction of older and younger; 3. Cog. a large drum, beaten on both ends; applied to a species of fish, plump, soft or tender &c.

ပု, *see* ကိ; ပု, *see* ပု; ပု, *see* ပု; and ပု, မိမိ, def. 2. Cog. ကု, def. 3; ကု, ကု, ကု, *see* ကု, ကု.

ပု, and appellation given by Karen prophets to foreigners, acknowledging a brotherly relation; a general term for relations.

ပု, *do*. ပု, an affectionate appellation given to the younger.

ပု, same as ပု, the youngest brother or sister.

ပု, appellation given to a brother or sister while small.

ပု, and ပု, the wife of a younger brother.

ပု, appellation given by a man to the younger sister of his wife.

ပု, younger brothers and sisters.

ဝှံးစိက်, younger brother.

ဝှံးစိက်မိ, younger sister.

ဝှံးစိက်မိ, general term for relatives of nearly our own age, but younger.

ဝှံးစိက်မိ, affectionate appellation given to a younger sister.

ဝှံးစိက်, youngest brother or sister.

ဝှံးစိက်, ကျွဲဝှံးစိက်, same as ကျွဲဝှံးစိက်, see ဝှံးစိက်.

ဝှံး, lightly, not solid, hard, close, or violent; 1. Creep, as a child; go on all fours as a monkey; run over as liquid in boiling; press gently as with the end of the finger; brush; or whip up with a sweeping and striking motion; lay down as a child, to sleep; whip as cotton to prepare it for spinning; huddled, crowded, as clumps of bamboos; 2. with other roots, balustrade, and things analogous, because the hand is passed along upon it; stone-bruise; bow for whipping cotton; the act of execrating or cursing food ချံးချံးဝှံး, see ချံး; စု; def. 2; မိဝှံး; ချံးဝှံး; သးဝှံး 2. Cog. ကဝှံး, ကဝှံး ကဝှံး, ကဝှံးကဝှံး, ကဝှံးကဝှံး, ကဝှံး, ကဝှံး, ကဝှံးကဝှံး, ကဝှံးကဝှံး, see ကဝှံး, ကဝှံး, ကဝှံး, ကဝှံး, same as ကဝှံးကဝှံး.

ဝှံးကဝှံး, ကဝှံး. ဝှံးကဝှံးခွဲးခွဲး, creep along as in the dark slowly, and feeling one's way.

ဝှံးကွပ်, ကဝှံး. ဝှံးကွပ်ပပ်ကွပ်, def. 1.

ဝှံးကွပ်, ကဝှံး. ဝှံးကွပ်ပပ်ကွပ်, brush away, def. 1.

ဝှံးခွဲးခွဲး, same as ဝှံးကဝှံး, ကဝှံး. to it.

ဝှံးဝှံး, ကဝှံး. ဝှံးဝှံး.

ဝှံးစိက်, ကဝှံး. ဝှံးစိက်ကဝှံးစိက်, creep, as along a line where there is danger of falling.

၂၄၅, creep in a crawling manner.

၂၄၆, *co.* ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, crawl or climb upon, as a child upon the lap of its mother; *fig.* cry, as a child after its mother; seek after, as a penitent sinner seeks divine favor, or the afflicted saint the divine consolation.

၂၄၇, ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, creep or run over the top, as a liquid in boiling.

၂၄၈, *co.* ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, whip out fire, with a bush.

၂၄၉, *co.* ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, a clump of grass or bushes growing in water, under which fish, &c. creep, and screen themselves.

၂၅၀, *co.* ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, whip cotton, *def.* 1.

၂၅၁, *co.* ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, lay down, as a child to sleep, ဝှ်းဝှ်း, —သး, put one's self in a sleeping posture, not yield to being roused from sleeping.

၂၅၂, ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, be brushed in the face.

၂၅၃, creep as a child, *def.* 1.

၂၅၄, *co.* ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, rub together, come in collision.

၂၅၅, ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, able to creep, said of children.

၂၅၆, 1. *adv.* single, hasty acts, as the snatching up and eating of a single mouthful; reduplicated, in repeated, hasty acts of the same kind as snatching; 2. with other roots, dash about, as a person in the water, dash about as waves.

၂၅၇, *def.* 1. as ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း; ဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်းဝှ်း, 2.

၂၅၈, the first personal pronoun, I, we, our, my, name of a jungle tree.

၂၅၉, 1. A story, fable, legendary tale. These, to the number of 164, have now been written by natives,

printed in the Thesaurus of Karen Knowledge: a list, with references, will be found in the same work under this root; pile. used as a numeral *affix*, applied to piles and quantities; rebel; pile up; 2. with other roots, pile around, as dirt around a plant; a history, an account of, life of, memoirs; be strayed, lost, as cattle; 3. Deriv. irregularly; in a confused manner; a gimlet, auger; be economical, saving; pick up, as materials for discourse.

စပ်ပု, def. 2. တိပု, 2. Cog. ကပုကပါ, —ကပုကဝါ, see ကပု, စပုစပေ, def. 3. တပု, 3. တပုတပေ, 3. တပုတဝါ, 3.

ပုညါ, as တပုညါ, quite a quantity.

ပုတရံ, *co.* ပုတရံပုတရံ, def. 2.

ပုတကဝါ, see ကဝါ.

ပုထိပ်, *co.* ပုထိပ်ပါထိပ်, 1.

ပုဖိပ်, pile together.

ပုဘု, pile or heap up paddy when winnowed.

ပုမိတနးမိ, fable, &c. see def. 1.

ပုဂ္ဂ, 1. Increase, enlarge as a sloughing sore; middle, as of a road; affix, swelled, increased, as grain from moisture, and as news in passing from one to another; 2. Reduplicated, noisy sound. ထိပ်မိပု, def. 1.

ပုဂ္ဂထိပ်, *co.* ပုဂ္ဂထိပ်ဆပ်ထိပ်, increase as news in passing from one to another.

ပုဂ္ဂပု, def. 2.

ပုဂ္ဂိယ, def. 1. as ကျဲပုဂ္ဂိယ, middle of a road.

ပုဂ္ဂ, 1. Rub, grind, file, saw; *adv.* with care, caution, and precision; *adv.* effectually; *co.* to the word

for basket; 2. with other roots, write with care, or precision; a species of paddy mill; an instrument for scraping, used in smoothing or polishing; be rubbed, grazed; do with precision or care; 3. Deriv. a spade.

ကွဲးပုဂံ, def. 2. ဆာဉ်ပုဂံ, ၈၀. ဆာဉ်ပုဂံဆာဉ်ပုဂံ, 2. နိဉ်ပုဂံ, ၈၀. နိဉ်ပုဂံနိဉ်ပုဂံ, 2. ဆာဉ်ပုဂံ, ၈၀. ဆာဉ်ပုဂံဆာဉ်ပုဂံ, 2. မာပုဂံ, ၈၀. မာပုဂံမာပုဂံ, 2. Cog. ကပုဂံကပုဂံ, ကပုဂံနိဉ်ပုဂံ, ၈၀. ကပုဂံ, တပုဂံ, or တပုဂံတကွဲး, 3.

ပုဂံပုဂံ, rub, grind.

ပုဂံပုဂံပုဂံ, press, with a sawing or grinding motion.

ပုဂံထဲ, rub or saw in two.

ပုဂံမီးနီဉ်ပုဂံ, def. 1. a basket.

ပု, 1. *adv.* with suddenness and force; to bloat as a dead body, previous to putrefaction; 2. with other roots, strike or slap with sudden violence; have a sudden or forcible discharge of wind; Deriv. confusedly, in a hurried manner.

ထိဉ်ပု, ၈၀. ထိဉ်ပုထိဉ်ပု, def. 1. ပုဉ်ပု, ၈၀. ပုဉ်ပုပုဉ်ပု, 2. ထိဉ်ပု, or ထိဉ်ပုထိဉ်ပု, 2. Cog. ပုဉ်ပု, ပုဉ်ပု, ၈၀. တပုဉ်ပု, 3.

ပုဉ်ပု, def. 1.

ပုဉ်ပု, *adv.* thick, full, chubbed.

ပုဉ်ပု, a square basket.

ပုဉ်ပုပုဉ်ပု, confusedly, without precision.

ပုဉ်ပု, *adv.* hurriedly, as in eating, ထိဉ်ပုပုဉ်ပု.

ပုဉ်ပု, same as ပုဉ်ပု.

ပုဉ်, "a large Karen basket, usually a fixture in the house," S. Index.

ပုဉ်တလှိုင်, bulging, bloated, pot-bellied.

ပုန်ဂါ, a Brahmin.

ပုန်ပုန်, *adv.* sound, like the beating of a bass-drum.

ပုန်ထိပ်ပုန်လှ, 1. Bloated, as the bowels, 2. rotund, with buoyant motion, like a gourd-shell upon the water.

ပုန်ထိပ်ပုန်လှ, *do.* def. 2.

ပုန်လှပုန်လှ, *do.*

ပုန်သလှ, same as ပုန်တလှ.

ပု 1. To pass by, go beyond, be liberated from. escape; a place within any given limits; in this signification used as an *affix*, to signify in, within; see *Gram.* sec. 45, 281; *affix*, merely, as the moon just seen above the horizon; with a *co.* a man or woman kept secretly, without marriage; a hole, cavity; *affix*, used to qualify words of falling, in the signification of on the spot within, as within the hand; *num. affix*, applied to places; with a *co.* a container, as a dish, basket, box, &c.; with the feminine prefix before it, was anciently used to signify wife; 2. with other roots, used anciently for paint or stripe with colors; only, nothing but a wound, open sore; the mouth or throat, the anus; fall on the spot; throughout, one neighborhood, in every place: place or time; lap over as the edges of things; hearth, fire-place; die suddenly; 3. Reduplicated, *adv.* barely escape; *adv.* imitative of certain sounds.

ကိပ်ပု, def. 2.; ခံပု, 2.; ဆံပု, 2.; ဆဲးတပု, 2.; တပုဆီ, 2.; တပုဖေ, 2.; တပု, 2.; တပုထိထိ, 2.; တပ်ပု, *co.* တပ်ပုတပ်တု, 2.; တပ်ပုတပ်ထိ, 1.; တိပ်ပု, 2.; ထပ်ပု, 2.; နပ်ပု, 2.; နှပ်ပု, 2.; နိတပု, 2.; နိ

ပူ, 1.; ဝန်ကပူ, 2.; မပူ, *co.* မပူမပူ, 2.; လီပူ, 2.; သံပူ, 2.; ဆပူ, 1. *Cog.* ကပူ, *co.* of ကဲ့, a road; see also ဝန်ကပူ; သပူ, same as *def.* 1.

ပူကွံင်, *co.* ပူကွံင်ထဲကွံင်, pass, go beyond, get rid of.

ပူပူ, *def.* 3.

ပူဝဲ, and ပူဝဲဝဲ, why? wherefore?

ပူဖူး, be free from, liberated.

ပူထွံ, and ပူထွံ, *def.* 2.

ပူထွံ, *def.* 2.

ပူထွံ, *def.* 2. a wound.

co. ပူထွံပူထွံ, a wound or sore.

၃ 1. မိမိပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, a cigar, *co.* to the word for sweet, well seasoned, as food, qualifying words of sweetness, in the sense of agreeable; often used in the signification of small, acuminate; 2. with other roots, *adv.* intensive to words of narrowness, very; reduced to very indigent circumstances; rub in salt, &c. as to preserve meat; long warts; 3. *Deriv.* a species of reed of which mats are made, a small mat; used as a plate to eat from 4. Reduplicated. *adv.* shrill, whistling sounds.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိ, *def.* 1.: မိမိ, 2. မိမိ, 2. မိမိပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, 2. မိမိပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, 1. *Cog.* ကပု, 3.; ကပု, and ကပု, 3.; ကပု, 3.; ကပု, 3.

ပု, *def.* 4.

ပု, *def.* 2. see မိမိပု.

ပု, *def.* 2.

ပု, *adv.* qualifying words of sweetness, agreeably; *adv.* imitative of certain sounds.

၃ 1 To crack, snap, as corn in parching; skip, jump,

as fish on the surface of the water; "general name for several species of Coix;" turn aside, give the road; "fasten as a garment above the bosom;" 2. with other roots, species of insect, a mole-cricket; a string of parched grain used in funeral ceremonies; *co.* to the word for flaring, as the top of a basket; mosquito curtains; slightly cracked, as an egg about to hatch; name of a Karen fable, No. 21; 3. Deriv. twist, as the mouth in crying.

ခုတ်, *see* ခုတ်, a plant; မီးပု, *co.* မီးပုမီးပု, def. 2. နီပုသုမီးမီးပု, 2. ပဲပုမီး; 2. Cog. ကပု, ကပုခူ, ကံပုပု, ကံပုမီး, 3. ကပု, ကပုခူ, သပု, သပုခူ.

ပုကထွေ, white species of def. 1.

ပုမိ, def. 2. same as ပံမိ.

ပုမီး, 2.

ပုမီး, 2. *co.* သမီး, *see* သမီးပုမီး.

ပုပီး, *co.* ပုဘုတ်ပုပီး, 2. ပုပီးသီသီ, a species of black, glazed cloth.

ပုသထွေ, same as ပုကထွေ.

ပုသနီ, def. 1. last clause.

ပုသမု, a species of millet, or broom-corn.

ပုသု, black species of 1.

ပု, thin, and broad, applied to leaves and the like; the wild palm.

ပုပုတ်, thin and broad as the palm leaf.

ပုခွတ်, the wild palm.

ပုထပ်, and ပုထပ်မိ, same as ပုပုတ်.

ပု, though not used entirely alone, appears to signify a defection of power or capacity once possessed,

1. With other roots, *co.* to the word for broken down, or lodged as grain; butterfly; species of fish; to forget; broken partially down and lodged, as plants; *co.* eat without appetite; 2. Cog. "name given to several trees of the genus *Bauhinia*;" river in Hades, ancient Lethe, to forget. ကံဝု, def. 1. *co.* ကံဝိ, မီးကဝု, 1. ညှပ်ဝု, 1. လီဝု, 1. သးဝုနိပ်, 1. ဆိပ်ဝု, *co.* ဆိပ်နု, ဆိပ်ဝု, 1. ငွေ. ကဝု, 2. တဝုနိပ်, *co.* တဝုနု, တဝုနိပ်, 2. တဝုသး, သဝုနီ, 2. ဆိပ်သဝုသး, a forgetful state.

ဝဲ, 1. Scoop or throw with a side motion, give a side thrust, as a hog with the tusks; dip, take up with the hand, and put in a different place; with an *affix*, besmear, or lay on as a plastic substance; *num.* *affix*, applied to single handfuls of plastic matter; 2. with other roots, name of a Karen fable, No. 115; a door or gateway, window-hole; turn up on the shoulder as the end of a patso; 3. an *adv.* dangling from side to side; hitting or brushing in passing as the garments in walking.

ဝဲဝဲ def. 2. Cog. တဝဲတဝဲ, 3. and.

ဝဲတဝ်, *co.* ဝဲတြိ.

ဝဲတြိ, *co.* ဝဲတဝ်ဝဲတြိ, def. 2.

ဝဲထီ, take up as a plastic substance with the hand.

ဝဲထီ, *co.* ဟူင်ထီဝဲထီ, def. 1.

ဝဲဒီဝဲဒီ, and ဝဲဒီဝဲဒီ, *adv.* sound made by the squalling of a hen.

ဝဲ, 1. To reject, shun, to steer a boat; *num.* *affix*, one anna, or the weight of a bai; 2. with other

roots, braid and wind the hair around the head, as the Chinese; to extirpate, or wholly remove. သံၣ်ဝဲၣ်, *co.* သံၣ်ဝဲၣ်သံၣ်ဝဲၣ်, *def.* 2. သုၣ်ဝဲၣ်, *co.* သုၣ်ဝဲၣ်သုၣ်ဝဲၣ်, 2.

ဝဲၣ်, 1. To chop, as limbs or small trees, cut with a chopping motion; be oblique, askew; prefix, indicates short, chopping motion; applied to walking, &c.; strike as with the edge of the hand, cut, slash, as with a sword; 2. with other roots, throw as a stone so as to make it skip on the top of the water; to perform the labors of husbandry; pass and repass as persons do each other in travelling; the wooden knife used to strike up the woof in native weaving; 3. *Deriv.* meet each other as persons in travelling; 4. Reduplicated, *adv.* indicates tumultuous collision, applied to fighting, disputing, &c.

ထီဝဲၣ်, *def.* 2. *Cog.* ထာ်တဝဲၣ်ထီၣ်, *def.* 3. ဆဲးတဝဲၣ်, the same as ဆဲးတထံ, which see.

ဝဲၣ်ကယွဲၣ်, *see* ဝဲၣ်တယွဲၣ်, *co.* ဆဲးတထံ.

ဝဲၣ်ကၢ်, *co.* ဝဲၣ်ကၢ်မိးကၢ်, chop so as to break off.

ဝဲၣ်ကီၢ်, *co.* ဝဲၣ်ကံၢ်ဝဲၣ်ကီၢ်, cut or chop on one side only.

ဝဲၣ်ကျိၣ်, slaughter, as a cow for sacrifice.

ဝဲၣ်ခူး, cut a field, cutting the limbs of trees without felling the trees.

ဝဲၣ်ဂီၤ, *co.* ဝဲၣ်ဂူၣ်ဝဲၣ်ဂီၤ, cut or chop up in order to destroy.

ဝဲၣ်ဆိ, *co.* ဝဲၣ်ဆံ, or ဝဲၣ်မိးဝဲၣ်ဆိ, chop or cut up in order to clear away.

ဝဲၣ်စကၢ, *co.* ဝဲၣ်စကၢဝဲၣ်စကၢ, chop with a prying motion so as to break off.

ပဲခူးပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူးပဲခူး, be of an irregular form, askew.

ပဲခူး, and ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, chop fine, mince up.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူး.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, def. 2. *see* ပဲခူးထံ.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, cut off obliquely as the end of a thing.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, a blackbird, wings and tail tipped with white, name imitative of its noise.

ပဲခူးထံ, a species of *do.* builds its nest over the water, *see* ပဲခူးထံ.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူး.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, or ပဲခူးပဲခူး, or ပဲခူးပဲခူး, *see* ပဲခူး. ပဲခူး *co.* ပဲခူး.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, or ပဲခူးပဲခူး, oblique, askew.

ပဲခူးမိ, whittle to a point.

ပဲခူးထံ, *co.* ပဲခူးထံ, cut, chop off.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, cut, hack, by way of amusement, *co.* တဆဲး, တဆဲးပဲခူး.

ပဲခူးမိ, name of execration given to a dog; strike a person when standing, on the backside of the knee.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, hew as timber in a twisted, winding manner.

ပဲခူး, def. 4.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, out of range, crooked, askew, as the edge or border of a thing.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူး, same signification.

ပဲခူး, *co.* ပဲခူးပဲခူး, cut, sever divide *co.* မီးခူး.

ပဲခူး, and ပဲခူးသံ, an oblong with oblique or irregular angles.

ဝင်္ဃာ, *co.* ဝင်္ဃိဝင်္ဃာ, cut or fell bushes across a road so as to obstruct it.

ဝင်္ဃာယွဲထော့, *fig.* behave so as to hinder the cause of christianity.

ဝင်္ဃိုထိုဝ်ဝါ, *def.* 2.

ဝင်္ဃိဝင်္ဃိ, *def.* 2.; 1.

ဝေ, to give the price of a thing in advance, a familiar appellation given to daughters and nieces.

တဝေ, *co.* တဝေတဝေ, disciple, follower.

ဝေး, *co.* ဝေးဝေး, *see* ဝေး.

ဝေးစုံ, or ဝေးစုံ, a bird.

ဝေဝေ, *see* ဝေ, *def.* 2.

ဝေးဝေးဝေး, *see* ဝေးဝေးဝေး.

ဝှံ, shun, avoid.

ဝှံထီဝှံထီ, constantly going up and down, as upon a ladder.

ဝါ 1. Part on each side, as in walking through grain, to part as the hair; take a person or thing as indicated by description; 2. with other roots, guide or hold with the hand, in order to steady or support; to raise up and support, as grain that is lodged; name of Karen Fable No. 56, 3. Deriv. with a *co.* soft and hairy, as fur, &c. also flap, fluctuate, as any thing pliant.

ဝါဝါ, *see* ဝါ, ဝါဝါ, ဝါဝါ, *def.* 2. ဝါဝါ
ဝါဝါ, 2. Cog. တပိုင်တပိုင်, 3. *see* also တပိုင်.

ဝါကမ္ပ, take things or persons to be what they are not.

ဝါခိ, divide the hair.

ဝါထီ, *co.* ဝါထီဝါထီ, *def.* 2.

ဝါနီ, take a person to be a witch.

သဲထည်, *co.* သဲထည်ရှိသည့်, same as def. 1.

သဲဘျဉ်, *co.* သဲဘျဉ်သဲဘျဉ်, take a person to be a thief.

၈, 1. A small gong; in cookery, make pastry sweetened with honey; 2. with other roots, small and roundish; move about, as bubbles on the surface of the water, rise, as any small, round thing upon the surface of the water; 3. Deriv. def. 1.

ခံဉ်မိလိ, def. 2. တံဉ်မိ, sweet pastry, *see* မိခိဉ်, ထိဉ်မိလိ, *co.* ထိဉ်မိထံဉ်ထိဉ်မိလိ, 2. Oog. ကမိ, def. 3. တမိ, *co.* တမိခိဉ်တပါခိဉ်, 3.

မိမသဉ်, said to be a small black or red seed.

မိလိ, name of a tree having a small, round fruit, apparently without seed.

မိခိဉ်, *co.* မိခိဉ်ပါခိဉ်, def. 1.

မိခိလိမိ, a small gong.

၈၄, 1. Crack with violence, burst with a cracking noise; *affix*, rise to the surface, as a fish when dying; bubble, boil up, as water, *co.* to the term for hot water; crack, as the joints; thunder with a loud, sudden clap; applied to the mind, exult, bound; *co.* to the term for cracked, broken as broken rice; 2. with other roots, an insect, "the cicada;" applied to figured cloth, with numerous small spots; "*Melastoma malabathricum*," a plant, the fruit of which bursts open, when ripe; parched grain, 3. Deriv. generic name for several species of reed, species of the *saccharum*; peel, scale off, as paint; a plant, same as 3.

ခံဉ်မိ, *co.* ခံဉ်မိခံဉ်မိ, def. 2. ခံဉ်မိထိဉ်, 2. တံဉ်သိဉ် မိမိ, 2. ထံဉ်မိ, def. 1. *co.* ထံဉ်မိ, ထံဉ်မိမိ, 2. ပုဉ်မိ,

2. မာဖိ, *co.* မာဖိမာသဲ, 1. ထိဖိ, *co.* ထိဖိထိသဲ, 1. သာဖိ, *co.* သူပ်ဖိသးဝး, 1. သူပ်ဖိထိဗူး, 2. ထုဖိ, 1. *co.* ထုနဲး, *Cog.* တဖိ, *co.* တဖိတဖါ, 3. တဖိခိဉ်ထုာ်ထီ, 3. ထီတဖိ, 3. သဖိ, 3. တဖိ.

ဖိတံ, *def.* 2. ဖိတံဖိတြါ, *do.*

ဖိဝ်, *co.* ဖိဝး.

ဖိဗြီး, *co.* ဖိဗြီးသံးထူး, or ဖိဗြီးပာသံး, or ဖိဗြီးဖိဗြီး, split into fibers, smashed.

ဖိဝး, *co.* ဖိဝ်ဖိဝး, split, crack with force, make a cracking noise.

ဖိထီထီထီ, preach, harangue.

ဖိသူပ်, thunder with loud claps—သူပ်ဖိထိသဲ, *do.*

85, in general, short, chopping motion, or acts which involve such motion, 1. Broken, nicked, as the edge of any thing, be broken, as a tooth; follow, track; pound, forge, as a smith; hold a thing by one end and beat with the other; a pole or board on which grain is beaten from the straw; a generic name for a variety of plants, of which ginger is the type; lay the end of one thing across that of another, lean against; lay, as a bridge; wag as a bird its tail; beat as a gong; *co.* to words of preaching, proclaiming, commanding, &c.; lay a thing flat from a standing position; in weaving mats, to bend down and secure the splints in finishing the last corner; break, cave off, as a bank; *num. affix*, applied to second marriages, and things remodeled; be severed come out, as the substance of a thing, from violence; *num. affix*, joints of things, or sections; *co.* to the

term for side, as of an upright body; 2. with other roots, brands, short ends left in burning a field; a bench to beat off grain upon; human species, male or female; make a bundle of seven sticks, each split at the end in four quarters, and therewith tap upon a person who is afflicted with faintness, in order to recovery; take three sticks, split the ends into quarters, insert twigs of the indigo plant, spit on the same, and offer a prayer, to prevent the influence of witches; to construct the corners, as of a basket and the like, in order to stiffen the article; to beat out the first three bundles of grain at the commencement of harvest; close, or partly close the eyes, as an act of gravity; *co.* to the word for pure silver; species of bell; with a *co.* side of a box; in wounds, have bits of flesh come out; a pole placed horizontally, as to hang clothes on to dry; the pole or beam which supports the bamboos of a roof; *co.* to a term for throughout; the sugar-cane; name of several birds, which may be called wag-tails; *co.* to the word for medicine; *co.* of the term denoting the declination of the sun, either north or south; cast down the eyes, when abashed; 3. Deriv. *see* Dic; in general, the intermediate space; the hump on the shoulders of the bovine tribe.

ကၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, *co.* ကၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်ကၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, 1; ကၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, def. 2. *co.* ခုဝါ, *see* also def. 2; ခံၣ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, 1; ဂၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, 2. *co.* ဂၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်; ညၣ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, *co.* ဖဲကၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ညၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, 2; ကၢ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်, 2. and ထဲၣ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်ၣ်,

၂; *co.* ထင်ဘ်ပု; ထံ၆၆, ၂; ထိပ်၆၆၆, ၂; ပ၆၆၆, ၂.
co. ကသံ၆; မ၆၆၆, and မ၆၆၆၆, ၂; ခု၆၆၆, ၂. *co.*
 ခု၆၆၆; မ၆၆၆၆, and မ၆၆၆၆၆, ၂; ထိ၆၆၆, ၂. *Deriv.* က၆၆၆, *co.* က၆၆၆က၆၆၆က၆၆၆, က၆၆၆ကသု, ၂; တ
 ၆၆, ၃.

၆၆ကံ၆, *co.* ၆၆ကိ၆.

၆၆ကံ၆ကိ၆, *def.* ၁.

၆၆ကိ၆, *co.* ၆၆ကံ၆၆၆ကိ၆, *see* *def.* ၁.

၆၆ကံ၆, follow, trace, as a road or path.

၆၆ကံ၆, break and nick out.

၆၆ခံ၆, *co.* ထင်ထိ၆, move, shake, as any thing loose in the socket.

၆၆ခိ, *def.* ၂. as သု၆၆၆၆.

၆၆ခိ၆, *def.* ၂.

၆၆ခိ၆, *co.* ၆၆ကံ၆၆၆၆, *def.* ၂. man the male.

၆၆ခိ၆၆, species of *def.* ၁. the stem and fruit reddish.

၆၆ဆံ၆, species of *def.* ၁. distinguished by having the fruit at the top of the stem.

၆၆ဆု, *co.* ၆၆ဆံ၆၆၆ဆု, break or nick out in minute particles; ဆံ၆ခံ၆၆၆ဆု, broken up, as a community by quarrels.

၆၆မိ၆, follow after an interval has elapsed.

၆၆ဆံ၆ပ၆၆, *co.* ၆၆ဆံ၆ပ၆၆၆၆ဆံ၆သု၆၆, *def.* ၂.

၆၆ဆ၆ထ၆၆, *def.* ၁.

၆၆ဆိကံ၆, species of *def.* ၁. several varieties.

၆၆တံ၆, *co.* ၆၆တံ၆၆၆တံ၆ယု၆, set up one thing obliquely against another.

၆၆တံ၆၆, beat, strike with the left hand figuratively, inflict injury upon another.

၆၆တ၆, *co.* ၆၆တ၆မိ၆တ၆.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆.

၈၄၈၆, *see* ၈၄၈၆.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, *def.* 1.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, largest species of *def.* 1.

has the fruit at the roots.

၈၄၈၆, lean one thing against another, in an upright posture.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, lay up, as the end of a thing upon something.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, wait for.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, or ၈၄၈၆, a fragrant species of *def.* 1.

၈၄၈၆, a species of *def.* 1. stem black, fruit at the root.

၈၄၈၆ name for two species of *def.* 1. one a parasite, the other Indian shot.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, same as *def.* 1.

၈၄၈၆, beat out grain holding the sheaf in the hands.

၈၄၈၆, a species of *def.* 1. fruit ripens at the same time as early paddy.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, *def.* 2. woman.

၈၄၈၆, a married woman; ၈၄၈၆, a young maiden, a virgin.

၈၄၈၆, — ၈၄၈၆, a toothless person.

၈၄၈၆, *def.* 1.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, *adv.* applied to traveling, in a sauntering manner, looking up and down.

၈၄၈၆, follow one after another.

၈၄၈၆, *co.* ၈၄၈၆, as ၈၄၈၆, command.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, a name common to two or three species of
Hedychinum.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, to track, as an animal.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, *co.* ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, same as def. 1.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, *co.* ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, def. 1.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, def. 1.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, fall upon the face.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, def. 2.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, *co.* ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, def. 2. as in an act of
worship.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, *co.* ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, lean one thing against
another.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, as ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, have the teeth broken.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, a species of def. 1. resembling the turmeric.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, *co.* ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, follow after one.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, *co.* ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, same as ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, a species of def.
1. fruit and succulent parts edible.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, def. 1.

ဝိင်္ဇီဝှ်, species of def. 1.

ဝိ, 1. Beat, as a person or animal with a club, *aux.*
affix, applied to fruit in compact clusters; on
one's own account, for himself; open as a door,
or lid; 2. with other roots, apply medicine by
rubbing it on the roots of the tongue; be fretful,
petulant, as an ill-natured child; a book of divi-
nation; hillocks, or knolls on a level surface;
fall with a blow, as one end of a pole; a group
of trees in an open field.

ဝိဝိ, *co.* ဝိဝိ, def. 2. ဝိဝိ, 2. ဝိဝိ, *co.*
ဝိဝိ, 2. ဝိဝိ, 2. သုဝိဝိ, 2. ဝိဝိ

2. *စဝိး*, *co.* *စဝိးစာလီ*, 1. *Cog.* *တဝိးဗိး*, *co.* *တဝိး*
ခိန်တဝိးဗိး, *သဝိးဗိး*, *do.*

ကိလိၤ, *def.* 2.

န, 1. With the term for net prefixed, a fishing-net having the end turned back so as to form a bag; *co.* of the word for preach, harangue; as a particle, it often denotes the idea of small, roundish; 2. with other roots, the cheetah, so called from being spotted, variegated with small round spots; spotted; rise in bubbles, as water; "name common to several species of *Physalis*;" a small patso or waistcloth; 3. *Deriv.* dam up water; 'peel the bark off a tree,"

ခဲနိန်ဗိန်, *def.* 2. *နိန်ဗိန်ဗိ*, a monœcious shrub,

နိန်ဗိန်, 2. *နိန်ဗိန်ဗိ*, 2. *ဆိန်နိန်ဗိန်ဗိ*, 2. *တိန်ဗိန်*, 2.

ဆိန်နိန်ဗိန်, 2. *Cog.* *တိန်ဗိန်*, 3. *ဆဲးတိန်ဗိန်*, 3. *သိန်ဗိန်*, 3.

တိန်ဗိန်ဗိ, preach, harangue.

တဲ, *see* *တြိဗိန်တဲ*.

တဲကိန်ဗိန်, *co.* *မိန်တဲကိန်ဗိန်ဗိ*, a race of men having but one eye, fabulous.

တဲနိန်ဗိန်ဗိ, buoyant, as any small, roundish substance upon the water.

ကိလိၤတဲကိလိၤ, preach, harangue.

, 1. Break with a twist without separating, twist; applied to the hair, twisted about the head, as the Chinese; twist around and put under the ends, as in finishing a mat; wrench; 2. with other roots, name of a Karen Fable, No. 62.; break down as a tree or plant, without severing the parts; bend the bamboo rafters over the ridge

pole, as in a Karen house; construct a spear-trap with the noun prefix, part of *do*.; a bird resembling a peacock, but smaller; increase on all sides, swell out; surround, encompass; in funeral ceremonies, to move the end of a rod up and down over the corpse. 3. Deriv. in general, surround, or that which surrounds.

ကံမိ, def. 2. တိမ်မိ, 2. ထိပ်မိပွဲ, 2. ထိပ်မိပွဲ. ထိပ်မိပွဲထိပ်မိပွဲ, 2. မိမိ, see မိ, မိမိ, co. မိမိ. မိမိ, 2. ဝိပ်ထာပ်မိ, 2. လိမိ, co. လိမိလိမိ, 2. Cog. see ကမိ, တမိ, and သမိ, also def. 3.

မိကွေ, def. 2.

မိမိပ်သူ, def. 1.

မိဆံ, co. မိဆံမိပွဲ, or မိဆံမိမိ, applied to very juicy plants, have the sap run out by breaking.

မိမိ, co. မိဆံ.

မိပွဲ, same as 2.

မိပွဲ, co. မိပွဲပွဲ, or မိပွဲမိပွဲ, twist a rope.

မိလိ, applied to mats, see def. 1.

မိသံ, co. မိသံမိမိ, break down without severing the parts.

3. 1. Sweep, brush away as litter, or fragments; in washing grain, &c. skim off the rising particles as a particle, often something angular; applied to females; use unfair means to obtain a husband in some combinations, co. to the word for water. 2. with other roots, walk as an animal, with slow gait and jogging motion of the head; applied to words of whiteness, dull, dingy; a tree resembling the Thengan; roll, dash in waves;

species of the cucumber, fruit angular, described as a prism; 3. Deriv. waves, *do.*; raise up as fallen grain, waves.

ဆူးပိငါ, def. 2. ထံခံပ်ပိဝူး, 2. ခံဆံပ်ပိကျိ, 2. Cog. ကပိ, 3. တပိ, 3. တပိထီပ်, 3. ထပိ, 3. သပိ, 3.

၅, *co.* ဝိကျိပ်ပိကျိ, 2.

, southern branch of the stream at Maetah.

၈, *co.* ဆံဆပ်, ten.

၇, *co.* ရဲၵံ, as ရဲၵံသံပိညါ, species of charm, also *co.* to words for wisdom.

၉, *adv.* def. 2.

၆, *co.* ခံပ်ညိပ်, order, direct, judge a case in law.

၃, *co.* ဝိညိပ်.

၁, def. 1.

၃, said to be the hemp plant, ပထိ.

၁၇, ဖုၵတီဆူကိးဝဲ, ဖုၵဝံခိကိးဝဲသၵတိပ်, thick.

၁, species of plant, *see* ၁၆, *adv.* qualifying words of whiteness.

1. Swim by the exertion of the hands and feet; indicates ability in speaking, give prudent council, admonish; burn, as lime, calcine; pick, as dirt from cotton; read; build a fire out on the ground; with an *affix*, open, spread out, as the fold of a garment; *fig.* spread as news; *num. affix*, applied to weights, a viss, applied to money 100 rupees; with the prefix for fall, applied to a falling tree, make a great opening, by prostrating the smaller trees around; 2. with other roots, to make a species of Nat offering; *adv.* large, full, as in pregnancy; speak extravagantly of a matter; a

species of the kite family; *adv.* intensive words of straightness; regret as a fault, repent rub on, besmear, with thick coating; scales for weighing; species of fish; white dish or plate; tree with a white bark, bearing an acid, astringent fruit; 3. *co.* of the term for soft, yielding talkative, noisy, excessive in conversation: Reduplicated, *adv.* applied to conversation, low boisterous.

ဝိဝိ, or ဝိဝိဝိ, def. 2. ညှပ်ဝိဘိ, 2. ထိပ်ဝိ same as 2. လိဝိ, or လိဝိလိ, 1. ဝါဝိ, သွပ်ဝါဝိ, 2. အဝိ, same as 1. also *co.* of ဆု Cog. ကဝိ, 3. *see* တဝိ, ဟဝိတဝေ, 3. တဝိ.

ဝိကတိတိ, def. 1.

ဝိကမူ, or ဝိကမူဝိကပူ, def. 2.

ဝိတမူ, *do.*

ဝိတလိ, def. 2. ဝိသလိ, *do.*

ဝိတူ, or ဝိတူဝိတူ, as ဝိတူဝိတူအကိ, 2.

ဝိတု, def. 2.

ဝိတု, swarms of insects which appear about planting time.

ဝိသေ, def. 2.

ဝိသံ, to swim, def. 1.

ဝိထူ, def. 1. burn lime &c.

ဝိထိဉ်ထိ, swim against the current.

ဝိပနံ, def. 2. a nun, *see* ဝိမန်.

ဝိပူ, — သွပ်ဝိပူ, “a tree of the family Anacardiaceae

ဝိမိ, 4. as ကတိမိဝိမိ, သိမိဝိမိ.

ဝိဘဲ, *co.* ဝိထုဉ်ဝိဘဲ, 1.

ဝိမန်, *see* ဝိပနံ, a nun.

ဒိုဝ်, *do.*

ဒိုထ်, and ဒိုထ်ထီကု, —သး, *def.* 2.

ဒိုထ်ဒိုထ်, *adv.* any thing floating buoyantly on the water, as a bird.

ဒိုထ်, *def.* 1.

ဒိုထ်ဒိုထ်, *co.* ဒိုထ်ဒိုထ်, *adv.* noisy, boisterous, in distinct.

ဒိုထ်, *co.* ဒိုထ်ထီကု, *def.* 1. and 2.

ဒိုထ်, or ဒိုထ်.

ဒိုထ်ထ်, *co.* ဒိုထ်ထ်ဒိုထ်ထ်, *def.* 1. and.

ဒိုထ်, or ဒိုထ်.

ဒို, 1. Not found alone; 2. with other roots, *adv.* a stout person, with a broad chest, and short stature; 3. Deriv. the hump on the shoulders of cattle; 4. Reduplicated, *adv.* loud, snappish language.

Cog. ကဒ်, တဒ်, and သဒ်, *def.* 3.

ဒိုတထ်, *co.* ဒိုတထ်ဒိုတထ်, 2.

ဒိုဒို, *def.* 4.

ဒို, 1. Open, as the husk of a betel-nut, open as a door or lid; 2. with other roots, light, not heavy; book of divination; shake, agitate as water in a pot, 3. Deriv. make a champing noise with the mouth, as a hog; a colander, or instrument used by the natives in making vermacelli; 4. Reduplicated, *adv.* short, quick sounds, as pounding with a mallet, champing of the mouth, clapping the hands, &c. also things done by quick successive acts.

ဒိုဒို, *co.* ဒိုဒိုဒိုဒို, *def.* 2. ကထ်, 2. တထ်, 2. သထ်, *do.* *Cog.* ကဒ်, *def.* 3. တဒ်, 3.

ဒီးထီၣ်, def. 1.

ဒီးဒီး, def. 4. also as ထီၣ်ဒီးဒီး, ascend, climb with rapidity:

ဒီးထီၣ်, def. 2.

ဒိၣ်, 1. Be disclosed, appear as a thing previously unseen; as a particle, flouncing, tossing about as any thing in the water; 2. with other roots, still-slops; a name of execration given to frogs; sea-ocean; a large species of sea-bird; roll, dash, as waves; *adv.* noise made by the wings of a large bird in flying; 3. Reduplicated, not very visible, scarcely to be seen, as rocks in the water; sound like thumping on a drum.

ဇိၣ်ဒိၣ်ဒီး, def. 2. ထီၣ်ဒိၣ်, *co.* တပုၣ်ပုၣ်တထီၣ်ဒိၣ်.

ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, *co.* ဒိၣ်တုၣ်ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 2.

ဒိၣ်တုၣ်, def. 2. as ဒုၣ်ဒိၣ်တုၣ်.

ဒိၣ်တုၣ်, and ထီၣ်ဒိၣ်တုၣ်, a species of kite.

ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, *co.* ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်.

ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, same as def. 1.

ဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်တထီၣ်, def. 3.

ဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်, — ပုၣ်ပုၣ်ဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်, def. 3.

ဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်, *co.* ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်.

ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, *co.* ဒိၣ်ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, or ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, 2. ocean.

ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, def. 2.; ထီၣ်ထီၣ်ဒိၣ်ထီၣ်, "generic name for Gulls."

ဒီး 1. A joint of bamboo open at one end, used for various purposes, especially for water-buckets; wash, overlay, with silver, gold, brass, &c.; spread over, as water over sand; claim marriage in case of seduction; two ratans running from the top to the bottom of a basket at the corners, to

strengthen it; particle, something resembling a joint of bamboo, short and straight; 2. with other roots, a musical instrument consisting of ten joints of bamboos of different lengths, arranged according to the length, and beaten like a dulcimer; among Burmans, an analogous instrument made of small gongs, of different sizes; a name of execration given to the throat of a gluttonous person; open wide, as a door or window, so as to admit the light; the whiskers; a species of large, green beetle, "of the Buprestis family," a similar beetle with bands of red; *co.* to the term for bangles; part of the face, between the eye and ear; *co.* to the term for the top of a water-pot; mosquito curtains, gauze; the tail of a young cock, from its resemblance to a bamboo water-bucket; worms of the Caterpillar family; 3. Deriv. light, a spider, &c. see Dic. p. 90, adverb; in the signification of open, clear, light, as clearing up after rain, an open house, &c.

ခပ်ဒီ၊ *co.* ခပ်ချပ်ခပ်ဒီ၊ def. 2; မိပ်ဒီ၊ 2; မိပ်ဒီ၊ 2; တိပ်ဒီ၊ 2; နိပ်ဒီ၊ 2; မိပ်ဒီနိပ်ဒီ၊ indistinctly, with a mere glimpse; ဝှိပ်ဒီ၊ 2; ဝါဒီ၊ 2; သိပ်ဒီ၊ 2. Cog. ကဒီ၊ 3; တဒီ၊ 3; သဒီ၊ and သဒီ၊ 3; သဒီ၊ 3.

ဟိကထု၊ def. 1. *see* ကထု.

ဟိကု၊ *co.* ဒီတိတ်ဟိကု၊ def. 2. ဒီကု၊ part of a joint of bamboo used as a container.

ဟိကု၊ *co.* ဒီဘုတ်ဟိကု၊ or ထံတိတ်ဟိကု၊ a long, bamboo water-bucket, such as are used at Mergni.

ဒီးဂျီ, or ဒီးဂျီ.

ဒီးတုၼ်မိၼ်, *co.* သတံၼ်မိၼ်, as သတံၼ်မိၼ်ဒီးတုၼ်မိၼ်, bamboo shelf over a fire place.

ဒီးထီၼ်, *co.* ဒီးထီၼ်ပၼ်ထီၼ်, *def.* 1. without the *co.* same as *def.* 1.

ဒီးဒီး,—သုၼ်သုၼ်ဒီးဒီး, *adv.* in a grand, showy, gaudy manner, as a head man with his retinue in full dress.

ဒီးသထီၼ်, *co.* ဒီးသထီၼ်ဒီးသထီၼ်, *def.* 2.

ဒီးသကွံ, a medicinal plant.

ဒီးထၼ်, *co.* ဒီး. perforated, for steaming rice.

ဒီးထီ, *co.* ဒီးထီဝံၼ်ထီ, *def.* 2.

၄၇ 1. Be hard, mature, old, a forest; thinly populated country; with the word for eat, split, divide, as a fruit: often used in the signification of hard, mature; used as an intensive to verbs, *co.* to the word for death; applied to smells, old, stale; the signification of broad, extensive, full size; applied to land, that which has never been cultivated; 2. with other roots, the flat part on the crown of the head; a large species of mushroom; very hot, as a burning sun; name given to the most ferocious kind of tiger; become married, become old, mature; be in an advanced state of pregnancy; forest of large trees; the breast, of men or animals; *co.* to the word for head man, governor; a head man, an elder; applied to the moon, quite or nearly full; weed producing camphor; 'a species of Blumia; a dingy yellow, as from the action of smoke; a father or mother-in-law; remain unmarried all one's life.

ကစာပွဲ, def. 2. ကစားပွဲ, 2. ကုသုတ္တပွဲ, 1. ကိပ်ပွဲ,
def. 1. ကိပ်ပွဲ, ၈. ကိပ်ပွဲကိပ်ပွဲ, 2. ကိပ်ပွဲ, 2. ကိပ်ပွဲ
ခိပ်, 2. တပ်ပွဲကျိ, 2. တပ်ပွဲ, 1. ၈. တပ်သံ; ကိပ်ပွဲ, 2.
ခပ်ပွဲ, 2. ခပ်ပွဲ, 2. သားခပ်ပွဲ, 2. နပ်ပွဲ, 2. သားပွဲ, 2.
ပွဲပွဲ, 2. ဖုပွဲ, 2. ဖိပွဲ, 2. သွပ်ပွဲ, 2. ဘိပွဲ, 2. ခပ်ပွဲ,
ခပ်ပွဲ, 2. ခပ်ပွဲ, 2. ကိပ်ခိပ်ပွဲ, 1. ကိပ်ပွဲသံ, 2.
Cog. ကပွဲ, ၈ပွဲ, တပွဲ, ဝပွဲ, and သပွဲ, with their
combinations.

ပွဲကတိပ်, the outskirts of a forest

ပွဲကသွပ်ပွဲကဆိပ်, fig. used to denote persons of very
mature judgment, extensive knowledge.

ပွဲကထူထပ်, under protection.

ပွဲကျိ, ၈. ပွဲခိပ်ပွဲကျိ, in a jungle or thinly inhabited
country.

ပွဲခိပ်, ၈. ပွဲကျိ.

ပွဲဆိပ်, ၈. ပွဲသံ.

ပွဲဆိပ်, ၈. ပွဲဆိပ်ပွဲဆိပ်, very old.

ပွဲတိပ်, ၈. ပွဲတပ်ပွဲတိပ်, superannuated.

ပွဲထိပ်, ၈. ပွဲထိပ်ဆိပ်ထိပ်, def. 2.

ပွဲခိပ်ထပ်, an uninhabited jungle, deep forest.

ပွဲခပ်, ၈. ထပ်ပွဲခပ်, the mouth of a stream near the sea.

ပွဲခပ်ကနပ်, a primeval forest, without inhabitants.

ပွဲခပ်တိပ်ထပ်, do.

ပွဲထပ်ကျိ, same as ပွဲကျိ.

ပွဲသံပွဲဆိပ်, old, ready to die.

ပွဲသွပ်ပွဲဝပ်, fig. denotes persons of mature age but
without understanding, like trees.

ပွဲအိပ်ထိပ်, old, wrinkled, shrivelled by age.

ပွဲအိပ်ထပ်, a forest of the second growth,

ပွဲအိပ်, def. 1.

၄၆, in general indicates something soft, flabby, flexible,

1. Lead, tin, pice; a hand-net with lead weights at the bottom; 2. with other roots, a carneous, flexible substance as the dewlap of cattle, and the wattles of birds; a net, knot a net; a peacock; *co.* to the word for the mucus of the nose; a species of snake, *do.* poisonous; lonely; 3. Cog. *see* က၄၆, စ၄၆, တ၄၆, and သ၄၆, with their combinations.

သ၄၆, def. 2. စ၄၆, 2. ဆ၄၆, 2. ထိ၄၆, 2. နိ၄၆, 2. *co.* နိဆ၄၆; ဘိထိ၄၆, 2. ဘိထိ၄၆သူ, 2, တ၄၆, ထု၄၆.

၄၆ဝါ, pewter.

၄၆သူ, lead.

၄၆မိ၀၆မိ, tin, all the lead or pewter family.

၄၆,—၄၆ကထ၆, soft, sticky, clayey, က၄၆, *do.* *co.* က၄၆.

၄၁, 1. A person, personal pronoun, used for others, us; *co.* of the term for pounce upon; used as a prefix it denotes a person of the trade, occupation, character, &c. designated by the term to which it is prefixed; a servant, follower, generally with a *co.*; 2. with other roots, others, in distinction from one's self, or one's party; a certain person, technically one's wife, or husband; said to be a race of animals resembling men, without joints in the legs; hermaphrodite; pupil of the eye; fig. used to denote a major domo, of a head man; 3. Deriv. *co.* to the word for pounce upon, obstructed, as with rubbish; regain lustre, as the eyes after a drunken fit.

မိမိ, def. 2. မိမိ, ၁၀. မိမိမိမိ, ၁. Cog. ကမ္မ,
def. 3. မိမိ, ၁၀. မိမိ; မိမိမိ, ၁၀. မိမိမိ, ၁၀.
ကမ္မ; မိမိ, and its combinations.

ကမ္မ, Karens, and in a more general sense, man.

ကမ္မိ, a diviner.

ကမ္မသမ္ပ, a potter.

ကမ္မိမိ, person, of superior influence or ability a lead-
ing character.

ကမ္မိမိမိ, an artist, a painter.

ကမ္မိမိ, a bowman, a hunter.

ကမ္မိမိ, a hunter.

ကမ္မိမိ, ၁၀. ကမ္မိမိမိမိ, a leper.

ကမ္မိမိ, ၁၀. ကမ္မိမိမိမိ, a juror, a judge.

ကမ္မိမိ, an assayer of silver.

ကမ္မိမိ, a boatman.

ကမ္မ, def. 2.

ကမ္မိမိ, ၁၀. ကမ္မိမိမိမိမိ, a dancer.

ကမ္မိ, the red Karens.

ကမ္မိမိ, def. 2. a neighbor.

ကမ္မိမိ, a tax-gatherer.

ကမ္မိမိ, a beggar.

ကမ္မိမိ, a judge, juror.

ကမ္မိမိ, ၁၀. ကမ္မိမိမိမိ, a carpenter.

ကမ္မိမိ, a prognosticator.

ကမ္မိမိ, an accoucher.

ကမ္မိမိ, ၁၀. ကမ္မိမိမိမိ, a trader.

ကမ္မိမိ, a shoemaker.

ကမ္မိမိ, a tailor.

ကမ္မိ, ၁၀. ကမ္မိမိမိ, an infant.

ကမ္မိမိ, policeman.

ပြုတဂ, def. 2. a person.

ပြုတရှ်, *co.* ပြုတရှ်တဂျီ, a stranger.

ပြုတထူ, *co.* ပြုတထူတထူ, a non compos mentis.

ပြုတင်ဆွဲ, a thief, robber.

ပြုတင်ကွီ, a defendant.

ပြုတထာပိ, an image-maker.

ပြုတတားမိ, a mason.

ပြုထံဆံင်မိကွီ, name of a race of men of superior size north of Burmah.

ပြုဒးထိန်ခွီ, a wet nurse.

ပြုဒှ်တဂ်, one who observes good and evil days, and other superstitions, a superstitious person.

ပြုဒုမိ, *co.* ပြုဒုမိတမိ, a citizen, villager.

ပြုဒုခိ, primarily, an eunuch, secondly one who has no inclination to marriage.

ပြုဝံ, *co.* ပြုဝံပြုကိ, or ပြုဝံပြုထနိ, a miser, a niggard.

ပြုမိနဲ, — မိဂ်ဝံသံသဒ်ထီ, an orphan.

ပြုမိဗု, a cook.

ပြုမိသန, ပြုမိသန, a helmsman.

ပြုဘျှ, *co.* ပြုထျှပြုဘျှ, thief, robber.

ပြုမေကိ, *co.* ပြုမေကိပြုမေခိ, a baker.

ပြုမေခိ, *co.* ပြုမေခိမေပွဲ, a husbandman.

ပြုမေညှ, a fisherman.

ပြုမံ, def. 2. a wild man.

ပြုမုန်ကနီ, an unmarried damsel.

ပြုမုန်ကဲ, — ထဝံသံသဒ်ထီ, a widow.

ပြုမုန်ဂါ, def. 2. .

ရိ, *co.* ပြုရိပြုဟံ, a person of genuine descent, not mixed blood.

ပုရိကွင်ဆသး, one who leaves the priesthood, and becomes a layman.

ပုယး, same as ပုဝ်, a niggard.

ပုထဝ်ထာထး, an up country person.

ပုထုတ်တံမိ, one who offers sacrifice.

ပုသး, ဆ. ပုသးပုချင်ခါ, a foe, an object of hatred.

ပုသးကမိ, a dear friend.

ပုသံစုင်မိက္ခိ, same as ပုထံဆံင်မိက္ခိ.

ပုသုခိ, ဆ. ပုသုခိပုတိမံ, an inhabitant of this world, now used to denote the unbelieving, in distinction from christians ပုသုခိမိ.

ပုသုထံ, and ပုသုထံ, a person of wealth.

ပုသိပ်တံသု, an instructor.

ပုထံပ်တု, a Hindoo. also ပုထံပ်ဒု.

ပုဟူတံ, the actors in funeral ceremonies.

ပုဆကီ, a testy, crabbed person.

ပုဆသထံ, a dishonest person, swindler, hypocrite.

ပုဆဖိပ်, ဆ. ပုဖိပ်ပုထံ, used to denote a person of the lower class of society, one who is poor.

ပုသံမိ, a deva, or Nat.

ပုသိပ်ဖိပ်, an assembly.

ပု, 1. Melt, strain, filter; gripe, as the bowels; applied to time, year before last; used to denote severe, twinging pain; eggs in embryo; applied to the weather, hot; spread, as ink on paper; ဆ. of other roots, confused, irregular; walking in an irregular, waddling, slow gait; sharp pain in the jaws, or the stomach; applied to the mind, feel enraged, burning anger; a species of white ant's nest consisting of several small hills; make an

offering to *do*. of rice chewed and spit upon and then used for the cure of certain cutaneous diseases; 3. Deriv. applied to litters of animals; all of one sex, *do*.

ကိပ်ပုံ, *co*. ကိပ်ပုံကိပ်ပုံ, *def*. 1. ခပ်ပုံ, 2. ဓမ္မပုံ, 2. မိပ်ပုံ, *co*. မိပ်ပုံမိပ်ပုံ, *see* မိပ်ပုံ; သးပုံ, 2. ထိပ်ပုံ, 2. ဆုပ်ကိပ်ပုံ, 2. *Cog*. ကပ်ကပ်, 3. ဓမ္မပုံ, 3. တပ်, 3. တပ်ကပ်, same as ကပ်ကပ်; သပ်, 3. သပ်သပ်, same as 3.

ပုံကွပ်, *def*. 2.

ပုံခွါခွါ, spasms or gripe.

ပုံထိပ်, *def*. 1. ပုံထိပ်ပုံထိပ်, to melt.

ပုံပျပ်ပုံပျပ်, *def*. 2.

ပုံရဲကပ်, *def*. 1.

ပုံရဲရဲ, melt by quick degrees, rapidly.

ပုံယဲ, same as 1.

ပုံအိထံ, filter water.

ပုံ, 1. The small viscera of the intestines; applied to candles, the wick; 2. with other roots, entangled viscera; a term of execration given to Pghoe; same as *def*. 1. 3. Deriv. forms, *adv*. used in the signification of adhesive, clayey.

ကပ်ပုံ, *def*. 2. ပဲခပ်ပုံ, *co*. ပဲခပ်ပုံပဲခပ်ပုံ, 2. သူပ်—ပုံ. 2. *Cog*. ကပ်ကပ်, *def*. 3.

ပုံခိပ်သွပ်, *co*. ပုံခိပ်သွပ်ပုံခိပ်သွပ်, the rectum.

ပုံခါ, that part of the bowels which contains chyle.

ပုံခါ, *co*. ပုံခါပုံခါ, the larger intestines.

ပုံ, 1. Be very hard, compact, as wood, steel, &c.: cleanse the hair by washing the head in the manner of the natives; applied to the voice, sharp,

shrill; used in asking questions, how many? remunerate the service of an accoucher; 2. with other roots, a fine imposed upon one who enters a field, or a house, while an offering is being made in it; a very silicious bamboo; extremely hard wood.

တံၵ်ႉ, def. 2. ဝံၵ်ႉ, 2. သံၵ်ႉ, 2. Cog. တံၵ်ႉဝံၵ်ႉ တံၵ်ႉဝံၵ်ႉ, in divination, an unpropitious omen.

ၵံၵ်ႉ, def. 1.

ၵံၵ်ႉၵံၵ်ႉ, wash the head with မိၵံၵ်ႉ.

ၵံၵ်ႉ, *adv.* something soft, splashy; disagreeable mixture of water and other matter.

Cog. တံၵ်ႉ, မံၵ်ႉ, တံၵ်ႉ, and သံၵ်ႉ.

ၵံၵ်ႉ, *adv.* something softened to paste, by the admixture of liquid, as lime, meal, &c.

Cog. တံၵ်ႉ, မံၵ်ႉ, တံၵ်ႉ, သံၵ်ႉ, reduplicated or used with a *co.* as တံၵ်ႉတံၵ်ႉ.

ၵံၵ်ႉ, Cog. တံၵ်ႉ, မံၵ်ႉ, တံၵ်ႉ, သံၵ်ႉ. *adv.* about, around, &c., *see* တံၵ်ႉ, Dic. p. 97.

ၵံၵ်ႉ, sometimes used for ဝံၵ်ႉ, which *see*.

ၵံၵ်ႉ 1. Buy, purchase; make a pleasant, melodious sound, as birds or animals; sometimes used in asking questions, how many? applied to the ear, have a singing sound in the ear, also *co.* to a term for hear; *co.* to the word for thunder; price, value; 2. with other roots; repeat often, make frequent mention of, as the name of a person, talk about; small round bells; demand the price, or equivalent for a thing that has been lost or destroyed; in ancient fable, a race of pigmies, not three inches high

in stature; bird's song; make a chanting, solemn sound, as in prayer; it thunders; 3. Deriv. be in a wakeful reverie; a disagreeable mixture; soot.

ကိပ်ပွါကိပ်ကထိ, def. 2; ကိပ်ပွါ, 2; ထိပ်ပွါ, 2; မိပ်ပွါ, 2; နိပ်ပွါ; *co.* နိပ်ပွါနိပ်ပွါ, and နိပ်ပွါနိပ်ပွါ, 2; မိပ်ပွါ, *co.* မိပ်ပွါနိပ်ပွါ, 2; ထိပ်ပွါ, *co.* ထိပ်ပွါထိပ်ပွါ, 2; ဆိပ်ပွါ, *co.* ဆိပ်ပွါဆိပ်ပွါ, 1. Cog. ကပွါ, စပွါ, တပွါ, and သပွါ, 3. &c.; ကပွါကပွါ, စပွါစပွါ, တပွါတပွါ, and သပွါသပွါ, 3; ကပွါမုန်, စပွါမုန်, တပွါမုန်, and သပွါမုန်, 3.

ပွါကွါ, *co.* ပွါကွါလိကွါ, to redeem, ransom, by paying an equivalent.

ပွါထပ်, *co.* ပွါထပ်ထိပ်ထပ်, def. 2.

ပွါသကိ, *co.* ပွါသကိလိသကိ, buy in company.

ပွါသပ်, *co.* ပွါသပ်ပွါသပ်, def. 2.

ပွါဆိပ်, *co.* ပွါဆိပ်လိဆိပ်, buy for eating.

ပွဲ 1. Applied to mat work, fine small splints; applied to a basket, weave the upper part with fine splints; rise as bubbles, in agitated liquids; rise, as the dawning light; 2. with other roots, a species of bird, so called from its mottled wings.

ပွဲပွဲထိပ်, def. 2. Cog. စပွဲ, တပွဲ, with their combinations, same as ကပွဲ, which sec.

ပွဲက, def. 1.

ပွဲထိပ်, *co.* ပွဲထိပ်ဝါထိပ်, def. 1. as ထံပွဲထိပ်; နိပ်ပွဲထိပ်, def. 1. rising of water.

ပွဲ 1. Soft, as substances softened by a liquid, "semi-fluid;" spit, spurt as water from the mouth; 2. with other roots, become soft by decomposition, soft faeces; 3. Deriv. soft, pliant, flapping, flaccid, weak, without firmness.

ထူးပွဲ၊ ၈. ထူးပွဲထူးပွဲ၊ 2 ; ငှါပွဲ၊ soft rice ထီးပွဲ 2 ;
အိပ်ပွဲ၊ 2. Cog. ကပွဲ၊ ဝပွဲ၊ တပွဲ၊ and သပွဲ၊ ဝပွဲ
ညှပ်၊ 3.

ပွဲကွံ၊ ၈. ပွဲကွံပွဲကွံ၊ spit out.

ပွဲခူ၊ partially softened as with a liquid.

ပွဲတံ၊ spit.

ပွဲမီး၊ spit upon.

ပွဲသပ္ပာကထာ၊ very soft, as by an admixture of liquids.

ပွဲ 1. Full, complete, fulfilled; a suite, a complement of
of people belonging to a head man; name of a
forest tree bearing a red flower; used in asking
questions, how many? with an *affix*, thus much,
as much as, sometimes used where we should say
enough; with the word for face, full before the
face, with a full view; *co.* to the term for a wet-
land field; succeed in a thing, accomplish, full;
filled, complete, perfect, &c.; 2. with other roots;
have the breathing repressed; lowland paddy. 3.
ထံပွဲ၊ def. 2 ; ဘုမံဘုပွဲ၊ 2 ; မပွဲ၊ 1 ; ထီးပွဲ၊
၈. ထီးပွဲထီးပွဲ၊ 2 ; ထီးပွဲ၊ 1 ; ထီးပွဲထီးပွဲ၊ 2 ;
ဆပွဲ၊ ၈. ဆပွဲဆပွဲ၊ ထီးပွဲထီးပွဲ၊ 2.

ပွဲ၊ applied to the moon, nearly full.

ပွဲမိတရ၊ be heaping full.

ပွဲဆာကထာ၊ completely or quite full.

ပွဲထီး၊ ၈. ပွဲထီးပွဲထီး၊ be completely filled or supplied

ပွဲနဲ့၊ with as much, thus much.

ပွဲနဲ့၊ def. 1. see ပွဲနဲ့.

ပွဲနဲ့၊ as much as that, that much.

ပွဲ၊ applied to the moon, full.

ပွဲ၊ ၈. ပွဲထီး.

ပွဲ၊ so much, implying a large quantity.

ပွဲ၊ *co.* ပွဲ၊ *def.* 1. full face &c.

ပွဲ၊ as much as, of equal quantity.

ပွဲ၊ this much—so much.

ပွဲ၊ to be heaping full.

ပွဲ၊ *co.* ပွဲ၊ *def.* 2. .

- ၅၆, 1. The Pgho Karens; *co.* to the term for build up, promote, as a city or village; as a particle, resembling the Pghos, or belonging to the Pghos; 2. with other roots, an enigma, a riddle; name of Karen Fables, Nos, 161, 163, the large green grasshopper; or Pgho grasshopper, eaten by the natives. တု၊ *def.* 2. ခွဲ၊ 2. Cog. ကွဲ၊ and ကွဲ၊ with their compounds, သွဲ၊ နွဲ၊ ဝွဲ၊ and corresponding compounds.

၅၆၊ *def.* 2.

၅၆၊ *def.* 1.

- ၅၆, 1. Dip up water as in a bamboo cup; *num.* applied to such cupfuls; applied to fatness, heavy, ponderous; 2. with other roots, decomposed, fallen to pieces, as rotten flesh; applied to walking, in a weak, faltering manner; section of a bamboo, used as a drinking cup; fall or pitch down, as an animal upon its breast; 3. Deriv. obstructed, as with litter, fall to pieces, decomposed, demolished.

၅၆၊ *def.* 2; ၅၆၊ *co.* ၅၆၊ 2; ၅၆၊ 2; ၅၆၊ *co.* ၅၆၊ 2; ၅၆၊

လ. လီၤပိုင်လီၤဒွါ, 2; Cog. ကပိုင်, တပိုင်, ကဒွါ, ●ပိုင်, ●ပိုင်●ဒွါ, တပိုင်, တပိုင်တဒွါ, လီၤ●ပိုင်, သပိုင်, သပိုင်သဒွါ, see ●ပိုင်, and compounds.

ပိုင်ဒွါ, def. 2. as ဆုင်သံပိုင်ဒွါ, decomposed, fallen to pieces by putrefaction.

ဒွါ, 1. Possessed of superhuman attributes, and powers; applied to medicines, charms, &c. of extraordinary efficacy; *co.* to the term for hit, hit the mark; help, render assistance; be with, as God with his people; 2. with other roots, a species of bird, peacock-pheasant; name of a Karen Fable, No. 136, No. 139, same as def. 1. 3.; Deriv. to anticipate, expect, be beforehand with a thing.

တဒွါ, *co.* တဒွါတဒွါ, def. 2. ပသးပိုင်ဒွါ, 2. မိဆဲဒွါ, 2. သုဒွါ, 2. ခိပ်ဒွါ, *co.* ခိပ်ဒွါမေၤ, 1. Cog. သဒွါ, 3.

ဒွါဝု, def. 1. things which are good or beneficial.

ဒွါဝုထံ, and ဒွါဝုထဲ, ဒွါဝုတု, applied to God, possessed of supreme attributes.

ဒွါနွံ, *co.* ထပ်နွံ, as ထပ်နွံဒွါနွံ, to hit and enter.

ဒွါနု, *co.* ထပ်နု, as ထပ်နုဒွါနု, hit and obtain.

ဒွါပိုင်, def. 2.

ဒွါဒွါ, def. 1. and သုဒွါ.

ဒွါ, 1. Slap, strike as with the palm of the hand; lobes of fat, connected with the intestines of an animal; *co.* to the term for the fat of animals; reduplicated, one after another in rapid succession; in unison, all at once; with the term for fall prefixed, be broken down, as a house or structure; 2. with other roots, assert a thing from mere

၄၆, in general indicates something soft, flabby, flexible;

1. Lead, tin, pice; a hand-net with lead weights at the bottom; 2. with other roots, a carneous, flexible substance as the dewlap of cattle, and the wattles of birds; a net, knot a net; a peacock; *co.* to the word for the mucus of the nose; a species of snake, *do.* poisonous; lonely; 3. Cog. see က၄၆, ●၄၆, တ၄၆, and သ၄၆, with their combinations.

●၄၆၄၆, def. 2. ●၄၆၄၆, 2. သး၄၆, 2. ထိ၄၆, 2. နါ၄၆, 2. *co.* နါထိ၄၆; ဘိထိ၄၆, 2. ဘိထိ၄၆သု, 2. တ၄၆, ထး၄၆.

၄၆ဝါ, pewter.

၄၆သု, lead.

၄၆မိ၀း၀း, tin, all the lead or pewter family.

၄း,—၄းကထ၆, soft, sticky, clayey, က၄း, *do.* *co.* က၄း.

၄း, 1. A person, personal pronoun, used for others, us; *co.* of the term for pounce upon; used as a prefix it denotes a person of the trade, occupation, character, &c. designated by the term to which it is prefixed; a servant, follower, generally with a *co.*; 2. with other roots, others, in distinction from one's self, or one's party; a certain person, technically one's wife, or husband; said to be a race of animals resembling men, without joints in the legs; hermaphrodite; pupil of the eye; fig. used to denote a major domo, of a head man; 3. Deriv. *co.* to the word for pounce upon, obstructed, as with rubbish; regain lustre, as the eyes after a drunken fit.

ခပ်ပု၊ def. 2. ဆပု၊ co. ဆခုဆပု၊ 1. Cog. ကပု၊
def. 3. ဓပု၊ 3. co. ဓပိုး; ဓပုထိပ်၊ 3. ဓပုတၢ်၊ 3.
တပု; ဓပု၊ and its combinations.

ပုကညိ၊ Karens, and in a more general sense, man.

ပုကံတံ၊ a diviner.

ပုကသပု၊ a potter.

ပုကျိမု၊ person, of superior influence or ability a lead-
ing character.

ပုကွဲတၢ်ဂီ၊ an artist, a painter.

ပုခးန့ပ်၊ a bowman, a hunter.

ပုခးတၢ်မိ၊ a hunter.

ပုခံတုၣ်၊ co. ပုခံတုၣ်ဆါဆါ၊ a leper.

ပုခိက္ခိ၊ co. ပုခိဆါခိက္ခိ၊ a juror, a judge.

ပုခိဓုသု၊ an assayer of silver.

ပုန့မိ၊ a boatman.

ပုဂု၊ def. 2.

ပုဂုကထံၣ်၊ co. ပုဂုကထံၣ်သုဂုကထံၣ်သု၊ a dancer.

ပုဂီ၊ the red Karens.

ပုဆၢ်ဆၢ၊ def. 2. a neighbor.

ပုဆုဆမိ၊ a tax-gatherer.

ပုဆုဆိပ်တၢ်၊ a beggar.

ပုဆံၣ်ညိပ်က္ခိ၊ a judge, juror.

ပုစုသု၊ co. ပုစုသုခိပ်သု၊ a carpenter.

ပုစုတၢ်သု၊ a prognosticator.

ပုမိၣ်ပထုးသု၊ an accoucher.

ပုဆိတၢ်၊ co. ပုပုတၢ်ဆိတၢ်၊ a trader.

ပုဆးခိပ်ခံး၊ a shoemaker.

ပုဆးတၢ်မိ၊ a tailor.

ပုဆံး၊ co. ပုဆံးပုဆု၊ an infant.

ပုဆိမ္မ၊ policeman.

ပုတဂ၊ def. 2. a person.

ပုတမ္ပ၊ ဆ. ပုတမ္ပတပျ၊ a stranger.

ပုတထူ၊ ဆ. ပုတထူတပျ၊ a non compos mentis.

ပုတၢ်ကျဲမိ၊ a thief, robber.

ပုတၢ်ကျိ၊ a defendant.

ပုတၢ်တၢ်၊ an image-maker.

ပုတၢ်တၢ်မိ၊ a mason.

ပုတၢ်ဆံၣ်မိကျိ၊ name of a race of men of superior size north of Burmah.

ပုတၢ်ဆံၣ်မိ၊ a wet nurse.

ပုတၢ်တၢ်၊ one who observes good and evil days, and other superstitions, a superstitious person.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ ဆ. ပုတၢ်မိတမိ၊ a citizen, villager.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ primarily, an eunuch, secondly one who has no inclination to marriage.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ ဆ. ပုတၢ်မိတၢ်၊ or ပုတၢ်မိတၢ်နိ၊ a miser, a niggard.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ — မိၣ်ပၣ်သံသၣ်မိ၊ an orphan.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ a cook.

ပုတၢ်မိသံ၊ ပုတၢ်မိသံ၊ a helmsman.

ပုတၢ်ကျဲ၊ ဆ. ပုတၢ်ကျဲမိ၊ thief, robber.

ပုတၢ်ကျိ၊ ဆ. ပုတၢ်ကျိမိ၊ a baker.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ ဆ. ပုတၢ်မိမိ၊ a husbandman.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ a fisherman.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ def. 2. a wild man.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ an unmarried damsel.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ — ဆၢၣ်သံသၣ်မိ၊ a widow.

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ def. 2. .

ပုတၢ်မိ၊ ဆ. ပုတၢ်မိတၢ်၊ a person of genuine descent, not mixed blood.

ပုရိကွင်စသး, one who leaves the priesthood, and becomes a layman.

ပုလး, same as ပုလ်, a niggard.

ပုလဝ်လၢလး, an up country person.

ပုလုတ်တိမိ, one who offers sacrifice.

ပုလး, စ. ပုလးပုလုဒါ, a foe, an object of hatred.

ပုလးကမိ, a dear friend.

ပုသံစုင်မိကိ, same as ပုသံစုင်မိကိ.

ပုသုမိ, စ. ပုသုမိပုလိမိ, an inhabitant of this world, now used to denote the unbelieving, in distinction from christians ပုသုမိမိ.

ပုသုထံ, and ပုသုထံ, a person of wealth.

ပုသိပ်တိသု, an instructor.

ပုထံတု, a Hindoo. also ပုထံတု.

ပုထုတ်, the actors in funeral ceremonies.

ပုထုကိ, a testy, crabbed person.

ပုထုထံ, a dishonest person, swindler, hypocrite.

ပုထုမိ, စ. ပုမိပုလိ, used to denote a person of the lower class of society, one who is poor.

ပုသံမိ, a deva, or Nat.

ပုသိပ်မိ, an assembly.

ပု, 1. Melt, strain, filter; gripe, as the bowels; applied to time, year before last; used to denote severe, twinging pain; eggs in embryo; applied to the weather, hot; spread, as ink on paper; စ. of other roots, confused, irregular; walking in an irregular, waddling, slow gait; sharp pain in the jaws, or the stomach; applied to the mind, feel enraged, burning anger; a species of white ant's nest consisting of several small hills; make an

offering to *do*. of rice chewed and spit upon and then used for the cure of certain cutaneous diseases; 3. Deriv. applied to litters of animals; all of one sex, *do*.

ကိပ်ပုံ, *co*. ကိပ်ပုံကိပ်ပုံ, *def*. 1. ခပ်ပုံ, 2. ဓမ္မပုံ, 2. မိပ်ပုံ, *co*. မိပ်ပုံမိပ်ပုံ, *see* မိပ်ပုံ; သးပုံ, 2. တိပ်ပုံ, 2. ဆွပ်ကိပ်တိပ်ပုံ, 2. *Cog*. ကပ်ကပ်, 3. ဓမ္မပုံ, 3. တပ်, 3. တပ်ကပ်, same as ကပ်ကပ်; သပ်, 3. သပ်သပ်, same as 3.

ပုံကွပ်, *def*. 2.

ပုံစွဲစွဲ, spasms or gripe.

ပုံထိပ်, *def*. 1. ပုံထိပ်ပုံထိပ်, to melt.

ပုံပျပ်ပုံပျပ်, *def*. 2.

ပုံရဲကဲ, *def*. 1.

ပုံရဲရဲ, melt by quick degrees, rapidly.

ပုံထဲ, same as 1.

ပုံအိတ်, filter water.

ပွပ်, 1. The small viscera of the intestines; applied to candles, the wick; 2. with other roots, entangled viscera; a term of excretion given to Pghos; same as *def*. 1. 3. Deriv. forms, *adv*. used in the signification of adhesive, clayey.

ကပ်ပွပ်, *def*. 2. ပခံပွပ်, *co*. ပခံပွပ်ပခံပွပ်, 2. သွပ်—ပွပ်, 2. *Cog*. ကပ်ကပ်, *def*. 3.

ပွပ်ခွပ်သွပ်, *co*. ပွပ်ခွပ်သွပ်ပွပ်ခွပ်, the rectum.

ပွပ်ခွပ်, that part of the bowels which contains chyle.

ပွပ်ခွပ်, *co*. ပွပ်ခွပ်ပွပ်ခွပ်, the larger intestines.

ပွပ်, 1. Be very hard, compact, as wood, steel, &c.; cleanse the hair by washing the head in the manner of the natives; applied to the voice, sharp,

shrill; used in asking questions, how many? remunerate the service of an accoucher; 2. with other roots, a fine imposed upon one who enters a field, or a house, while an offering is being made in it; a very silicious bamboo; extremely hard wood.

တံပုံ, def. 2. ဝံပုံ, 2. သံပုံ, 2. Cog. တံပုံဝံ တံပုံဝံ, in divination, an unpropitious omen.

ပုံတံ, def. 1.

ပုံခံပုံနံ, wash the head with ခံနံ.

ပုံနံ, *adv.* something soft, splashy; disagreeable mixture of water and other matter.

Cog. တပုံနံ, ခပုံနံ, တပုံနံ, and သပုံနံ.

ပုံနံကံ, *adv.* something softened to paste, by the admixture of liquid, as lime, meal, &c.

Cog. ကပုံနံ, ခပုံနံ, တပုံနံ, သပုံနံ, reduplicated or used with a *co.* as ပုံနံကံ.

ပုံ, Cog. တပုံ, ခပုံ, တပုံ, သပုံ. *adv.* about, around, &c., see တပုံ, Dic. p. 97.

ပုံ, sometimes used for ပုံ, which see.

ပုံ 1. Buy, purchase; make a pleasant, melodious sound, as birds or animals; sometimes used in asking questions, how many? applied to the ear, have a singing sound in the ear, also *co.* to a term for hear; *co.* to the word for thunder; price, value; 2. with other roots; repeat often, make frequent mention of, as the name of a person, talk about; small round bells; demand the price, or equivalent for a thing that has been lost or destroyed; in ancient fable, a race of pigmies, not three inches high

ကိပ်ပွားကိပ်ကထိ၊ def. 2 ; ကိပ်ပွား, 2 ; ထိပ်ပွား, 2 ; မိပွား, 2 ; နိပွား ; ဇေ. နိပဟနိပွား, and နိသိပ်နိပွား, 2 ; မပွား, ဇေ. မသိပ်မပွား, 2 ; ထိပွား, ဇေ. ထိသိပ်ထိပွား, 2 ; စပွား, ဇေ. စပွားစကထိ, 1. Cog. ကပွား, ဓပွား, တပွား, and သပွား, 3. &c. ; ကပိဂ်ကပွား, ဓပိဂ်ဓပွား, တပိဂ်တပွား, and သပိဂ်သပွား, 3 ; ကပွားမုဂ်, ဓပွားမုဂ်, တပွားမုဂ်, and သပွားမုဂ်, 3.

ပွားထည်, *co.* ပွားထည်သိင်္ဃာတ်, *def. 2.*

ပွဲသင်္ဃာတိ, ၈၀. ပွဲသင်္ဃာတိ, def. 2. .

ပွားစိန်, *co.* ပွားစိန်လိာ်စိန်, buy for eating.

မှိဉ်းထိန်, def. 2. Cog. စဉ်း, တဉ်း, with their combinations, same as ကဉ်း, which sec.

ဝဲဒါက, def. 1.

ဝှဲဝှဲ, *oo*. ဝှဲဝှဲဝှဲဝှဲ, *def.* 1. as ဝှဲဝှဲဝှဲဝှဲ; ဝှဲဝှဲဝှဲဝှဲ,
def. 1. rising of water.

१५ 1. Soft, as substances softened by a liquid, "semi-fluid;" spit, spurt as water from the mouth; 2. with other roots, become soft by decomposition, soft faeces; 3. Deriv. soft, pliant, flapping, flaccid, weak, without firmness.

ထူးဝဲး, *co.* ထူးဝဲးထူးဝဲး, 2; ဝဲးဝဲး, soft rice ထူးဝဲး 2;
အိပ်ဝဲး, 2. *Cog.* ကဝဲး, ဝဲး, တဝဲး, and သဝဲး, ဝဲး
ညး, 3.

ဝဲးကွဲး, *co.* ဝဲးကွဲးဝဲးကွဲး, spit out.

ဝဲးဝဲး, partially softened as with a liquid.

ဝဲးတၢ်, spit.

ဝဲးမိး, spit upon.

ဝဲးသပ္ပာကထာ, very soft, as by an admixture of liquids.

ဝဲး 1. Full, complete, fulfilled; a suite, a complement of
of people belonging to a head man; name of a
forest tree bearing a red flower; used in asking
questions, how many? with an *affix*, thus much,
as much as, sometimes used where we should say
enough; with the word for face, full before the
face, with a full view; *co.* to the term for a wet-
land field; succeed in a thing, accomplish, full;
filled, complete, perfect, &c.; 2. with other roots;
have the breathing repressed; lowland paddy. *co.*
3. ထံဝဲး, def. 2; ဘုခိပ်ဘုဝဲး, 2; မးဝဲး, 1; ထံဝဲး,
co. ထံဝဲးထံဝဲး, 2; ထံဝဲး, 1; ထံဝဲးထံဝဲးထံဝဲး, 2;
ထံဝဲး, *co.* ထံဝဲးထံဝဲး; ထံဝဲးထံဝဲးထံဝဲး, 2.

ဝဲးဝဲး, applied to the moon, nearly full.

ဝဲးမိးတၢ်, be heaping full.

ဝဲးဆၢပ်ကထာ, completely or quite full.

ဝဲးထီၣ်, *co.* ဝဲးထီၣ်ဝဲးထီၣ်, be completely filled or supplied

ဝဲးန့ၣ်, with as much, thus much.

ဝဲးန့ၣ်, def. 1. *see* ဝဲးန့ၣ်.

ဝဲးန့ၣ်, as much as that, that much.

ဝဲးဝဲး, applied to the moon, full.

ဝဲးဝဲး, *co.* ဝဲးဝဲး.

လ. လီၤပိုင်လီၤဒွါ, 2; Cog. ကမိုင်, တမိုင်, ကဒွါ, ဓမိုင်, ဓမိုင်ဓဒွါ, တမိုင်, တမိုင်တဒွါ, လီၤဓမိုင်, သမိုင်, သမိုင်သဒွါ, see ဓမိုင်, and compounds.

ပိုင်ဒွါ, def. 2. as ဆုင်သံပိုင်ဒွါ, decomposed, fallen to pieces by putrefaction.

ဒွါ, 1. Possessed of superhuman attributes, and powers; applied to medicines, charms, &c. of extraordinary efficacy; *co.* to the term for hit, hit the mark; help, render assistance; be with, as God with his people; 2. with other roots, a species of bird, peacock-pheasant; name of a Karen Fable, No. 136, No. 139, same as def. 1. 3.; Deriv. to antic-pate, expect, be beforehand with a thing.

တၢ်ဒွါ, *co.* တၢ်ဒွါတၢ်ဒွါ, def. 2. ပသးၤဒွါ, 2. ဒိစဲဒွါ, 2. သုဒွါ, 2. အိပ်ဒွါ, ၁၀. အိပ်ဒွါမၤစၢၤ, 1. Cog. သဒွါ, 3.

ဒွါၤ, def. 1. things which are good or beneficial.

ဒွါၤထံၤ, and ဒွါၤထဲ, ဒွါၤတုၤ, applied to God, possessed of supreme attributes.

ဒွါန့ၢ်, *co.* ထပ်န့ၢ်, as ထပ်န့ၢ်ဒွါန့ၢ်, to hit and enter.

ဒွါန့ၢ်, *co.* ထပ်န့ၢ်, as ထပ်န့ၢ်ဒွါန့ၢ်, hit and obtain.

ဒွါဝဲၢ်, def. 2.

ဒွါဒွါ, def. 1. and သုဒွါ.

ဒွါ, 1. Slap, strike as with the palm of the hand; lobes of fat, connected with the intestines of an animal; *co.* to the term for the fat of animals; reduplicated, one after another in rapid succession; in unison, all at once; with the term for fall prefixed, be broken down, as a house or structure; 2. with other roots, assert a thing from mere

surmise, or fancy ; *adv.* as if in danger of falling ; beat a drum with the palm of the hand ; 3. Cog. a plant, 'jambosa,' *adv.* qualifying words of falling, in a tumbling manner.

တဦးဆီ, def. 2 ; တထွန်ဦး, 2 ; ခဲဦးဦး, 2 ; လီဦး, *co.* လီဇုလီဦး, 1. အုပ်ဦး, 2. Deriv. နိုင်ကဦး, 3. သဦးကထင်, 3.

ဦးဝံးဦးပု, *see* ပု, def. 2.

ဦးပွန်တံ, def. 2.

ဦးဦး, def. 1.

ဦးထင်, break, with a slap of the hand.

ဦးလီထင်, cause to fall off from by a slap of the hand.

ဦး 1. Pounce upon, as a beast upon its prey ; as a qualifying particle, it is used to indicate redness, or in bad condition ; with the term for fall prefixed, pitch down upon the breast ; deserted, as an old habitation ; 2. with other roots, a species of turtle, nose tinged with red, hence the name : 3. Deriv. a small, yellowish bird, said to laugh occasionally, which is considered an evil omen ; fallen in a confused mass, a confused heap, as brush : applied to the countenance, downcast, sad, *do.*

ဦးဦး, def. 2 ; ဆံဦး, 1. *see* ဆံဦး ; လီဦး, *co.* လီဦး, 1. ကဦး, ခဦး, and တဦး, Cog. သဦး, def. 3 : လီသဦး, 3 ; သဦးညီ, 3 ; အုပ်သဦး, 3.

ဦးဂီ, *co.* သီသံဦး, Meynmo mount, in the signification of orient ; ခံဇုဦးဂီ, species of cucumber, when ripe of a reddish tinge.

ဦးဝံးဦးပု, pounce upon, and press down, as in catching an animal.

၂၇, solve, as a riddle or an enigma.

၂၇, soft, sticky.

၂၇၂၇, reduplicated *adv.*, smacking sounds.

Cog. က၂၇, or က၂၇က၂၇, *do*.

၂၇, *adv.* very soft, a mere sop, as ဝှံ့၂၇ကဝှံ့.

၂၇၂၇, *adv.* imitative of sound, as stepping in soft mud, or smacking the lips.

Cog. က၂၇, and က၂၇က၂၇, *see* က၂၇; သ၂၇ကဝှံ့, *adv.* with ease and quickness, as in penetrating a soft substance.

၂၇, and its Cog. sounds, as working in a clayey or doughy substance.

၂၇, *adv.* *do*. soft or rotten substances.

၂၇၂၇, *adv.* sound, as working in soft substances.

Cog. *see* က၂၇.

၂၇, repair, mend; က၂၇, name of a Karen christain village in the Mergui district.

ငြိ, 1. Scattered, spread as ink, scatter, in a scattering manner; 2. with other roots, diverge as a stream into different branches; fly off in scattering particles, reduced and scattered; scatter as by the action of the hand; *fig.* blot out, put away, as sin; separate, as a community; things small and scattered.

စိငြိ, *def.* 2; ဆံငြိ, 2; ဖြိငြိ, 2; လီငြိ, *co.* လီခိုလီငြိ, 2; ဝှံငြိ, 2; ယံငြိ, 2.; စဖြိစဖြိ, 2. *Deriv.* သငြိကဝှံ့, or ဖြိကဝှံ့.

ငြိကဝှံ့, *adv.* in a scattering manner.

ငြိကွံ့, break up or destroy by scattering.

ငြိဆံ့, same as ငြိဆံ့, *see* ဆံ့, 3.

မြီဆံ့မြီဆဲ, scatter, put here and there.

မြီဆဲ, *co.* မြီဆံ့, in splinters.

မြီဆု, *co.* မြီဆံး, as မြီဆံးမြီဆု.

မြီမြီဆဲဆဲ, *adv.* in a scattered manner.

မြီမြီ, sound, like that of monkeys jumping among the trees.

မြ်, 1. *Adv.* something quick, sudden; applied to leeches, attach to, fasten upon with suddenness; run down, as mucus from the nose; 2. with other roots, *co.* to the term for peacock; a species of plantain; 3. *co.* to a term for a species of marigold. *Cog.* တမြ်, *def.* 3. *co.* တမြ်; သမြ်ကထ်, 3.

မြ်ကထ်, *def.* 1.

မြ်စီ, 2. *co.* ထိပ်၌, peacock.

မြ်ထီ, *def.* 1. as သထီ, မြ်ထီခိပ်တထီ, a leech fastened on my foot.

မြ်ဝထဲ, *def.* 2.

မြ်မြ်, same as *def.* 1. where the action is repeated.

မြ်ထီ, 1. As နှိမ့်မြ်ထီသေသေ.

မြ်, 1. *Adv.* with great readiness, promptitude, at once; as a qualifying particle, with one consent, altogether; 2. with other roots, a Burman *pyat*-that; be all still, silent; all eat together; 3. *Deriv. adv.* here and there over the surface, as in getting besprinkled; 4. Reduplicated, *adv.* sound, as that of clapping things together; altogether, in company.

အိပ်မြ်ကထ်, *def.* 2. အိပ်မြ်ကထ်, 2. *Cog.* ကမြ်, သမြ်, ခမြ်, *co.* ခမြ်ခမြ်, 3. တမြ်တမြ်, 3. သမြ်သမြ်, 3.

၎င်းကော, def. 1. as ကိပ်စားခြင်းကော, be all silent.

၎င်းကော, med. for jungle fever.

၎င်းခြေ, def. 4.

၎င်းကော, 2.

၎င်း, 1. *Adv.* in vain, with no success; qualifying words of falling, &c. in allusion to the noise made by the act; irregularity, and uselessness, no good end; 2. with other roots, distorted, awry, so as to be nearly useless; in hewing timber, hew crooked, winding, irregular; 3. Deriv. *adv.* in an inactive, useless manner, 4. Reduplicated, without effort, very easily.

ဝံသ်ခြေ, ၈. ဝံသ်ဇြိဝံသ်ခြေ, def. 2. ခံခြေ, or ခံဇြိခံခြေ, 2. Cog. သံခြေကထာ, 3.

၎င်းခြေ, 4.

၎င်း, 1. Small, minute, small of its kind, as a small person; applied to grain, winnow; *co.* to the term for scattered; to sound, shrill, feminine; 2. with other roots, small stones, gravel, great and small.

ကထာခြေ, def. 1. ကာဒ်ဗြိ, 2. ခဗြိခဗြိ, 2.

၎င်းကော, ၈. ဗြိကောခြေကော, very small, light, small enough to fly away.

၎င်း, as ဗြိထိန်ဘူ, 1.

၎င်း, def. 1.

၎င်း, same as ဗြိ.

၎င်း, ၈. to other roots, unprecise, irregular.

၎င်း 1. Insert, as a plastic substance into an interstice, as in stopping the seams of a boat; press up or out, as a plastic substance from an interstice; 2.

မြီး, as a qualifying term, sublime, grand, splendid, in movement, color or appearance.

သံမြီး, a superior race of Nats. Cog. ကမြီး, and its compounds, same as မြီး; သမြီး, *do.* applied to motion, to being drenched, as with rain.

မြိပ်, inertia.

မြိပ်မြိပ်, sudden transitions from one state of inaction to that of another.

Cog. သမြိပ်.

မြီး, *see* ကမြီး.

မြီး, something multitudinous, applied to motions and sounds.

Cog. သမြီး.

မြီးကထိပ်, and မြီးမြီး, *do.*

မြီး, 1. Ash grey, or a mixture of light and dark; camphor; a qualifying term, lively and quick motion or sound; a greyish powder, on the surface of fruits and plants, and pollen of flowers, &c.; applied to the teeth, tartar; 2. with other roots, beat together, as several beating an animal at the same time; be besmeared as with ashes, tartar of the teeth; a species of pumpkin, which when ripe, is covered with a whitish powder; 3. Cog. applied to sound, abrupt, cracking.

တီးမြီးမြီး, def. 2. ထုတ်မြီး, *see* ထုတ် 2. a flaky substance, &c. ထွတ်မြီး, 2. ထပ်မြီး, 2. ခြေမြီး, 2. ထွတ်မြီး 2. ထွတ်မြီး, *co.* ထွတ်မြီးထွတ်မြီး, 1. Cog. သမြီးကထိပ်, 3.

မြီးမြီး, *co.* မြီးမြီးမြီးမြီး, *adv.* in combination and unison; sound, cracking; motion, multitudinous, quick,

in concert; one company after another, in quick succession.

ခွန်ခွန်, *adv.* sound, like that of crouching a brittle hard substance.

ခွီ, the same as ခွီ, applied to motion or sound, multitudinous, in concert.

Deriv. သခွီ, applied to sounds *do*; applied to motion, suddenness.

ခွီခွီ, a rapid falling of tears; applied to rain, indicates pattering sounds; applied to the falling of fruit, &c., in rapid succession.

ခွီ, 1. An affectionate appellation given by lovers to each other; figured work, minuteness; 2. with other roots, variegated with a small, running figure; the name of a distinguished female, who it is said will appear during the calamities, which are to occur about the end of the world.

ခွီခွီ, *co.* ခွီခွီခွီခွီ, *def.* 2. ခွီခွီ, 2.

ခွီ, found only in the derivative form, *see* ကခွီ.

ခွီ, a measure, the sixteenth of a basket.

ဘုခွီ, a species of paddy.

ခွီ, a water-melon, small.

ခွီ, *co.* ခွီခွီ, divided, scattered.

ခွီခွီ, same as ခွီခွီ, small, minute.

ခွီ, black silk, with red, made by the Siamese.

ခွီခွီ, *do.* figured.

ခွီ, *co.* ခွီ, as ခွီခွီခွီ, a race of good Nats.

ခွီ, *adv.* the motions of lesser animals, quick, dexterous, reduplicated, a successive series of such movements in a multitude.

မြကလေး, def.

မြမြ, def. ထဲထဲမြမြ, move in procession, မြမြမြ, do. in long procession, မြမြ, co. တွဲထဲမြမြ, or တွဲမဲမြမြ, in irregular or broken succession.

မြ, extricate, save, as grain, &c. on a mat; turn up the edges, in order that it may contain a larger quantity; particle, tearing, in shreds or fritters.

ယံမြ, co. ယံမြယံမြ, def. 1.

မြကဒဲ, a species of မိဒဲ.

မြကု, co. ရှိကုမြကု, extricate, save.

မြထိပ်ဘု, co. မြထိပ်မြထိပ်, def; adv. a slight pattering of rain; a tremor; slight, cracking sounds, the crackling of fire.

မြ 1. Spurt, as liquids from the mouth; boil up, as water in a spring; 2. with other roots, matter spirted from the mouth upon a tumor, a species of charm; spatterings of water; chew up a substance for the purpose of spurring on a diseased part; have a relax, accompanied with wind.

တံမြတံမြ, def. 2; ထံမြ, 2; ဆံမြဆံမြ, 2; ဆံမြဆံမြ, 2.

မြထိပ်, def. 1. supposed to be the work of the sea-dragon.

မြ 1. A drinking cup made of bamboo, &c.; 2. With other roots, small species of tadpole.

တံမြ, def. 2; မဲမြ, 2; ဒီမြ, 2. Cog. ကမြ, မမြ, တမြ, and သမြ, see တမြ, a plant.

မြမိမြမိ, same as 1.

မြ, co. to the term for small, minute.

မြကဒဲ, co. မြကဒဲ, small, မြမြ, do.

မြ, — မံမြမံမြ, see မြ, def. 2.

, a sand-bank above water.

နံ့, the tail or nose of a sand-bank.

ရံ, *co.* ဖြူရံ, a large sand-bank.

ရံမြူရံ, a sand-bank, above water.

ရံ, 1. A species of good demons; 2. with other roots, name of a tree, bearing a large fruit, the seed is used in dysentery, 'Xylocarpus granatum.'

သိမြူရံ, *def.* 2. သံမြူရံ, *def.* 1. *Cog.* see ကမြူရံ.

ရံ, —ကမြူရံ, ကမြူရံ, and သမြူရံ, a plant cultivated by the Karens, 'described as of the family Umbelliferæ.'

ရံ, thump with the knuckles; reduplicated, clapping and pattering sounds; motion, repeated and in unison, altogether; craunching sounds.

ရံမြူရံ, —ခံမြူရံမြူရံ, skip all together, ဝံမြူရံမြူရံ, shake together, as leaves, သိမြူရံမြူရံ, *def.*

ရံ, *co.* ခံ, as ခံရံမြူရံမြူရံ, Chinese.

ရံ, —တံမြူရံတံမြူရံ, *adv.* a dress that is long and broad at the bottom; the sailing around of a large bird. *Cog.* see ကမြူရံ.

ရံ, open out, spread apart, as the sides of a boat, &c.

ရံကံ, spread out, as the thighs.

ရံထိပ်, *co.* ရံထိပ်.

ရံသထပ်, *co.* ရံသထိပ်ရံသထပ်, spread out, as any thing folded, unfold.

ရံ, 1. Liberate, dismiss, remit; an arrow; wash, as the face; short, pointed stakes, set in the ground and concealed, used as a kind of thief trap; a cubit, measure with a cubit; *co.* to the term for tendons, veins, arteries, &c. of the body; as a particle, something indefinite, not precise; 2. with

other roots, *adv.* without precision. mere outlines; make offerings, as to a pagoda; *fig.* be unable to devise any thing; the arm from the elbow to the end of the longest finger; full, crowded, as an assembly, thick, as arrows in a quiver; a kind of spear trap used in killing wild hogs; name of a tree, much used for firewood; face, countenance; an imperfect perception of things; 3. Deriv. avert, disengage; *adv.* slope; with a hasty glance; indistinctly.

စုပြင်, def 2; ဆုပြင်, 2; တပြင်, 2; တီးပြင်, 2; ထူပြင်, ၁; မပြင်, 2; သံပြင်ထင်, 2; သပြင်, same as 1. Cog. ကပြင်, တပြင်, and သပြင်, see ကပြင်, also def. 3.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, def. 1.

ပြင်ဆင်, def. 2.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, liberate.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, the barb of an arrow.

ပြင်ဆင်, an unfinished arrow, arrow falls short.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, a poisoned arrow.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, def. 2. ပြင်ဆင်.

ပြင်ဆင်ဆင်, forgive sin.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, the wing of an arrow.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ထီးပြင်ဆင်, a quiver.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, or ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, *adv.* seen indistinctly, with a mere glance.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, wash the face.

ပြင်ဆင်, an unpoisoned arrow, an arrow in its natural state.

ပြင်ဆင်, *co.* ပြင်ဆင်ပြင်ဆင်, the barb of an arrow.

ပြင်ဆင်, pardon me, used when one has spit on another when he wipes it off.

၅၇၆၁, *co.* မၤ၅၇၆၁, *def.* 1.

၅၇၆၁၅၇၆၁, an arrow. *

၅၇၆, something pendant or tending downwards, 1. Strips or stripes tending downward; trickle down as blood, or tears; particle, not at all probable; 2. with other roots, stripes of baldness on the head; the hair hangs down; furrows of the face, 3. *Cog.* sloping, oblique or flapping, see *Dic.*

မိၣ်သုၣ်လီၤ၅၇၆, *co.* လီၤပွဲၣ်လီၤ၅၇၆, *def.* 2. တိၤပွဲၣ်တိၤ၅၇၆, 2; မူးၣ်၅၇၆, *co.* မူးၣ်ပွဲၣ်မူးၣ်၅၇၆, 2; ခဲၣ်ထံၣ်၅၇၆, 2; လီၤ၅၇၆, *co.* လီၤပွဲၣ်လီၤ၅၇၆, 2. *Cog.* ကပွဲၣ်, ခပွဲၣ်, တပွဲၣ်, and သပွဲၣ်, ကပွဲၣ်, and တပွဲၣ်, with their corresponding compounds.

၅၇၆၆, not probably, not likely တမိၣ်၅၇၆၆, တမ့ၣ်၅၇၆၆.

၅၇၆၆, trickle down.

၅၇, 1. Show, expose to view; reduplicated, *adv.* sound, as the splashing of water; 2. with other roots, dirty, filthy, loathsome; a fine amounting to the price of a woman, imposed on a seducer; 3. *Deriv.* same as *def.* 2; ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်, *def.* 2; သပွဲၣ်သပွဲၣ်, 2. *Cog.* ကပွဲၣ်ကပွဲၣ်, ခပွဲၣ်ခပွဲၣ်, တပွဲၣ်တပွဲၣ်, and သပွဲၣ်သပွဲၣ်, *def.* 3.

၅၇၆, *co.* ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်, or ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်, or ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်ပွဲၣ်, *def.* 1. ပွဲၣ်, have a recitation, as ပွဲၣ်ထီၣ်, and ပွဲၣ်မိၣ်သုၣ်ထီၣ်.

၅၇, 1. Mortice, as with a chisel, drive a nail; *co.* to the word for tongue; *co.* to the term for compact, close; with a prefix, have a heavy, dizzy, aching sensation in the head; 2. with other roots, *co.* to the term for throw out hasty, obscene language; *co.* to the term for crowded, full; *co.* to the term 65 K.

for thrust a thing down endwise, with force; a species of fish; *adv.* in a hasty, careless manner; applied to the bamboo rat, come out, and look about suspiciously; a sharpened stick used to punch into certain animals, to bring them out of their holes; a chisel; a large species of the wild plantain; a species of kite, striped on the back; *co.* to the term for fall out, fall into, as into a hole or interstice; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 108, the falling of a tree; rebound, hastily, without due care.

ဆုဌာ, def. 2. *co.* ဆုဖိုး; ဆုဌာ, 2. *co.* ဆုဆံး; ဆဲးဌာ, 2. *co.* ဆဲးထူ; ညဉ်ဌာ, 2. တထဉ်ဌာ,—သး, 1. တီးထူတီးဌာ, 2. ထးဌာ, *co.* ထးထူထးဌာ, 2. ထိဉ်ဌာ, 2. နိဉ်ဌာ, 2. ဖွဲဌာ, 2. *co.* ဖွဲထိဉ်; ထဉ်ဌာ, *co.* ဆဉ်ဌာထဉ်ဆိဉ်ထီ; ယဉ်ဌာ, *co.* ယဉ်ဌာထဉ်ဌာ, 2. ထိဉ်ဌာ *co.* ထိဉ်ဌာ; ထီဌာ, 2. *co.* ထီထီး; ထီဌာ, 2. *co.* ထီဖိုး; သီဌာ, 2. *co.* သီတံ, Cog. ကဌာ, and တဌာ, *co.* ကဌာ, and တဌာ, see also def. 3.

ဌာတံ, *co.* ဌာတံဌာကနီ, drive or pound close.

ဌာထီ, *do.* permanently.

ဌာထိဉ်, drive up, as a nail or with a nail.

ဌာသွါ, နိဉ်ဉ်, drive pegs into the side a tree, climb.

ဌာဆုဌာ, make a hole, as with a chisel.

ဝှံ, *co.* ဝှံ, which see, instantly, with a mere glance.

ဝှံဝှံဌာဌာ, ကဝှံကဝှံ, တဝှံတဝှံ, သဝှံသဝှံ.

ဝှံ, 1. Stab, pierce, as with an awl, bore, as with gimlet, &c.; involving the idea of quick, thrust, forcible motion; generic name for flying squirrel

as a *co.* it indicates the idea of strips or shreds;
2. with other roots, a kind of fish, derives its
name from its resemblance to a flying squirrel; 3.
Deriv. see def. 1.

ညှပ်ပုံ, def 2; မူးပုံပင်လှ, 2; မူးပုံမူးပွင်, 2; ယင်ပုံ
ယင်ပွ, 2. Cog. ကပုံကပွင်, ခပုံခပွင်, တပုံတပွင်,
see def. 3.

ပုံကံးလှ, to ပုံ, with a wriggling or writhing motion.
ပုံဆဲ, and ပုံလှဆဲ, a species of flying squirrel, dis-
tinguished by a very sharp nose.

ပုံပွ, species of def 1. small, about the size of a rat.

ပုံပွ, bore through, as with an awl or gimlet.

ပုံပွ, generic name for flying squirrels.

ပွ, found only as a *co.* or reduplicated; with the *co.*
dirty, filthy; reduplicated, sound, as the bub-
bling of water.

ပွပွ, see def. Cog. ကပွကပွ, ခပွခပွ, and
သပွသပွ, dirty, filthy.

ပွပွ, as သိပ်ပွပွ, builing sound.

ပွ, *adv.* intensive to words of pointedness, as ခပွ
ကထာ, very pointed, *co.* ပွ, loosely, as လိပ်ပွလိပ်
ပွ, slip on loosely.

၁, 1. A rope, string, thong, chain and the like; fear;
num. affix, applied to strings, as of beads; 2.
with other roots, fear, anxiety; set a snare, made
of a rope or string; a string or rope with which
any thing is fastened.

တပွ, as ဝဲတပွ, def. 1. တပွတပွ, 2. မီးပွ,
2. တပွ, *co.* တပွတပွ, 2.

တိတ်, a brass chain, ပွ, iron *do.*

ရှုံ့သင်္ကြံကိပ်, a noose for catching animals round the neck.

ရှုံ့သဇ္ဇ, easily frightened, or intimidated.

ရှုံ့သုန်ဆိပ်, the name of a creeper used for tying.

ရှုံ့သွေ, a chain.

ရှုံ့မီးသိုဉ်း, a general term for def. 1.

ရှာ, sometimes used for ရှိ, to denote males just arriving at maturity.

ရှာ, (from ထာ,) 1. *adv.* wholly, to the uttermost; sink down, be deep, as a boat overladen; 2. Reduplicated, drinking every now and then, constantly; 3. *Deriv. adv.* in a limber, pliant manner.

ရှုံ့ရှာ, def. 1. *Cog.* ကရှုံ့, *see* Dic. တရှာ, တရှာထာ, and တရှာတရှာ, 3.

ရှာရှာ, def. 2. (ရှားရှား,) as မိထံရှာရှာ, drink continually.

ရှားရှား, *adv.* readily, easily, without resistance; the act of penetrating, *see* ရှာရှာ.

ရှာပ်, sometimes used for ရှာပ်.

ရှာ, 1. A long time ago; source, original; preceded by a preposition; *co.* to the term for outer, inner; 2. with other roots, a bank of clouds, as the source or commencement of rain, (Pgho); *co.* to the term for outer man; 3. *Cog.* in general, low, marshy ground, as the source or origin of streams, hence applied to other things which are depressed, *see* Dic. p. 109; *co.* of the word for Karen as the most ancient people; applied to unimpregnated females; *co.* to the term for empty. မိရှာ, *see* မိ; နှိရှာ, def. 2. *co.* နှိမိ; ထာရှာ, ထာရှာထာရှာ, ထာရှာထာထိ, ထာရှာထာကစာ, ထာ

တၢ်ရှင်, in the beginning, in former times, formerly, anciently. Cog. ကၢ်ရှင်, and its compounds, see def. 3. တၢ်ရှင်, 3. သၢ်ရှင် 2. *စဝ်*. ကၢ်ရှင်; also def. 3. *စဝ်*. ကၢ်ရှင်.

ရှင်, def. 2.

ရှင်, 1. Be insane, in a state of idiocy; as a qualifying particle, in an infatuated manner, in an insane manner; applied to fire, a dark volume of smoke, or blaze intermingled with smoke; 2. with other roots, struggle, or throw the limbs about in an infatuated manner; state of insanity, or something insane; act as one insane, the infatuated wasp, of which a large species, lives under ground; cause insanity; 3. Deriv. applied to fatness, full, plump, distended; applied to water, overspreading, full.

ဝဲရှင်, def. 2. see ဝဲ; တၢ်ရှင်, *စဝ်*. တၢ်ရှင်တၢ်ကြိ, 2; ဝဲရှင်တၢ်သး, 2; ရှင်, 2; မဲရှင်, *စဝ်*. မဲရှင်မဲ, 2; မဲရှင်တၢ်သး, 2; ဝဲရှင်, *စဝ်*. ဝဲရှင်ဝဲတၢ်, Cog. ကၢ်ရှင်, 3. see Dic. တၢ်ရှင်, 3. same as ကၢ်ရှင်.

ရှင်ကြိ, same as def. 1.

ရှင်ထီ, temporary insanity or craziness.

ရှင်, same as ဝဲရှင်, 1. Bathe with charmed or consecrated water; reduplicated, *adv.* water or liquid, with an undulating or agitated motion; 2. with a prefix, a parasitical plant, in form resembling ginger; 3. Deriv. shake, twitch, flap, jerk, &c., see Dic. p. 109, pull with a jerk.

ဝဲရှင်, 2. Cog. ကၢ်ရှင်, 3; တၢ်ရှင်, 3; သၢ်ရှင်, 3.

ဝဲရှင်, or ရှင်ရှင်ရှင်, def. 1.

ဥရု, 1. A corpse, during the performance of funeral obsequies; the departed spirit; the country of departed spirits, Hades; the lips; the month, December, because it is said in ancient times, the moon was yearly eclipsed, or died in that month, and to the present time it is considered fatal to the parties who marry in this month; 2. with other roots, a funeral dirge; anciently, a species of flower put into the lobe of the ear of a corpse; it is also a name given to certain flowers which open at night; the book of imprecations used for swearing in courts; the funeral drum.

ထိမိဉ်ဥရု, def. 2; ထိဥရု, 2; မိဥရု, 2; ထိဥရု.
 co. ထိဥရုထိဥရု, 1; ထိဉ်ဥရု, 2.

ဥရုကသွဉ်, the horse of Hades, made of four sticks tied together in a square, used at funerals.

ဥရုကသွဉ်ပတိ, the trotting of the funeral horse, or certain sounds heard at night, particularly by persons who are alone.

ဥရုကွေ, the departing of the spirit to Hades.

ဥရုကိးဇိဉ်ဥရု, the ghost invites to eat rice, i. e. a ringing sound in the ear,

ဥရုကိဉ်, def. 1.

ဥရုမိဉ်တဘဉ်, the ghost's pillow, a species of beetle-body flattened, some parts hairy, wings reddish.

ဥရုမိဉ်. co. ဥရုမိဉ်ဥရုမိဉ်, a corpse.

ဥရုဥရု, co. ဥရုမိဉ်.

ဥရုဝေ, a pointed iron used to perforate the ear of a corpse, if it has not before been done.

ရှုၤရှုၤထီၤ, the ghost's iron arrow, or the name of a long yellow worm, with a flat head.

ရှုၤမိ, *co.* ရှုၤမိရှုၤမိ, the inhabitants of Hades.

ရှုၤထီၤ, *def.* 2.

ရှုၤမိရှုၤမိ, same as *def.* 1.

ရှုၤထီၤ, from ရှု, pour out, pour out in a stream, *adv.* an excessive quantity of liquid, as in curry.

ရှုၤရှုၤ, *co.* ရှုၤရှုၤရှုၤ, *adv.* ground, very wet, covered with water.

မၤထီၤရှုၤ, dislocate, generally မၤထီၤရှုၤ.

ရှုၤထီၤ, from ရှု, *adv.* in a conspicuous manner, applied to furrows, ridges, or other things in ranges.

ရှုၤတၢ်ရှုၤသွၢ်, pegs driven into the tree to climb.

ရှုၤရှုၤ, *adv.* *do.*

Cog. ကရှုၤ, တရှုၤ, *see* ကရှုၤ, *Dic.* in conspicuous ridges or furrows.

ရှုၤ, 1. Chop off, cut off, or into, sections; ring-streaked, reduplicated, striped, across or around the body; 2. with other roots, cut, gash in short sections; striped with rings of variegated colors; a species of *Varanus*, ring-streaked, name of a small ring-streaked fish.

ကူးရှုၤ, *co.* ကူးရှုၤကူးရှုၤ, *def.* 2; ကံၣ်ရှုၤ, *co.* ကံၣ်ရှုၤကံၣ်ရှုၤ, 2; တရှုၤတရှုၤ, 1; တူးရှုၤ, 2; သာရှုၤ, and သိရှုၤ, 2.

ရှုၤထီၤ, *co.* ရှုၤထီၤရှုၤထီၤ, chop, cut so as to sever.

ရှုၤမိ, a species of lizard or chameleon, bite considered poisonous.

ရှုၤထီၤ, *def.* 1.

ရှုၤ, 1. *Num. affix*, applied to ropes, strings &c. a

strand; insert a mantura within the flesh; charge with fault, accuse; followed by the term for prison, incarcerate; Reduplicated, *adv.* sound, as the splashing of water; stabbing, here and there, in several places; overlay, as with gold; followed by the term for ear, influence by arguments or persuasion; *fig.* in allusion to gilding, put on airs, make one's self appear more than one really is; also shield one's self from evil, by a charm inserted in the flesh; 2. with other roots, accuse; 3. Deriv. *adv.* excess of liquid, as in curry.

ကတိၤတူၤကမၢ်, *dej.* 2. Cog. ကတူၤကတူၤ, 3.

တူၤကမၢ်, *def.* 1.

တူၤထီ, *def.* 1.

တူၤတူၤတူၤတူၤ, *adv.* sound, like the splashing of water.

တူၤတူၤ, *co.* တူၤတူၤတူၤတူၤ, 1.

တူၤတူၤ, resuscitate a dead body temporarily, by the power of a charm.

တူၤထီထီ, *def.* 1.

တူၤထီၢ်, *def.* 1.

တူၤထီထီ, *def.* 1.

တူၤတူၤထီ, *adv.* applied to water and the like in a vessel, well-filled, ready to run over; sound like the splashing of a stone in the water.

တူၤတူၤတူၤ, *co.* တူၤတူၤတူၤတူၤတူၤ, *adv.* water, in puddles, overspreading.

ထီၢ်တူၤတူၤ, splashing sound.

တူၤတူၤတူၤ, drive out, excommunicate, expatriate;

ထီၢ်, be in long, narrow stripes.

တူၤ, 1. Seize, as with the hand; a netting-needle;

qualifying particle, in an outstretched manner, at random; 2. with other roots, jump, with the hands stretched up, as in catching at any thing; talk or act at random, be delirious; 3. Deriv. in general, attenuated, long, extended.

ခံာ်, def. 2; မိာ်, *co.* မိာ်မိာ်, 2. Cog. ကာ်, with the compounds, see Dic. သာ်, and compounds, *do.*

ဟံ, *co.* ဟံ, as တံဟံတံ, တံဟံတံ, a clear, open space.

ဟံ, *co.* ဟံ, god of the earth, Saturn.

ဟံ, 1. The tongue; sear, brand, as with a hot iron; applied to fire, lick up, devour suddenly, as a hot flame; the tongue of a jews-harp; the vibrating springs of the accordion, &c.; *co.* to the term for brain; with the word for fall prefixed, shed, fall off; 2. with other roots, break the tongues of the paddy genii, *i. e.* put crabs and prawns upon the cleaver and axe with which the field was cut, and place the same upon the hearth stones on which the first fruits of the fields are cooked, as a peace offering; the vibrating spring to a Karen trumpet; obstinate, indisposed to listen; saliva, spittle; frenum penis; name of a tree; nip off with thumb and finger, as the stems of fruit, &c.; bend the tongue with pliancy, *i. e.* be flippant, pert in speech; *co.* to the term for flame; have the eyes black and the tongue livid, as indicative of extreme pain.

တံ, def. 2. တံ, 2; မိာ်, 1. *co.* မိာ်; တံ, 2; တံ, *co.* တံ, 2; တံ, 2;

ဒီးကပ်သံးရွာ ၂; *see* ဒီး; ဘုရွာ, ၈. ဘုရွာဘုရွာ, ၂;
 ဘိဇ်ဆရွာ, ၂; ခုန်ရွာ, ၂. ၈. ခုန်ထပ်; ခပ်သူရွာကံး
 ၂; ထိန်ရွာ, ၁; ထီးရွာ, ၈. ထီးရွာကပ်ကူး, ၁; ဆရွာ, ၂.
 ရွာကပ်, break the tongue, *fig.* stop the month, as in
 argument.

ရွာခိပ်ထံး, ၈. ရွာခိပ်ခိပ်ရွာခိပ်ထံး, the root of the tongue.
 ရွာချာဗံ, sear the back; *fig.* annoy, tease, as by pressing
 unreasonable requests.

ရွာနီစု, ၈. ရွာနီခိပ်ရွာနီစု, the tip of the tongue.
 ရွာမိ, the uvula.

ရွာထီးထွပ်, ၈. ရွာထီးထွပ်ရွာထီးမီး, have the tongue im-
 movable, as in the near approach of death.

ရွာသွေး, ၈. ခဲဆွပ်ရွာသွေး, have a rough tongue, as the
 feline race; *fig.* indicates authoritative, compulsory,
 or dogmatical language.

ရွာဆိပ်, def. 1. as ခုန်ရွာဆိပ်တံ.

ပျံ, get out of one's way, give place, permit, give leave.
 deputy; combine, as different substance.

ပျံတား, allot one's work or duties, according to his
 capacity, ပျံပျံတား, give liberty, or let one do
 what he likes.

ပျံပျံ, same as ပျံတံရံပ်ပျံတံရံပ်.

ပျံထီး, give one leave to go.

ပျံသထိပ်, employ or commission a deputy in love matters.

ပျံ, from ထပ်, broad, wide, extensive 1. A follower, a
 disciple; 2. with other root, applied to shipping.
 small craft; name of Karen Fable No. 67, a
 youngster, become a lad, def. 1.

ကဘိပျံ, def. 2; မီးပျံဘိ, ၂; တီးပျံ, ၂; ဆပျံ, ၈.
 ဆပျံဆဘိပ်, ၂.

ပျက်ကိ၊ an overbearing, troublesome follower of a head man, also the name of old Pegu.

ပျက်ခိ၊ *co.* ပျက်ခိ.

ပျက်ခိ၊ *co.* ပျက်ခိပျက်ခိ၊ the place where followers, or persons not belonging to the family sit, an outer court or veranda.

ပျက်ပျက်၊ the running out of the tongue as a snake.

ပျက်သံ၊ and သံပျက်၊ a tree having very long leaves, a decoction of which is used as a bath in fevers.

ပျံ၊ 1. A species of lizard; with a *co.* pliant, flexible, slender; 2. with other roots, the bird of Paradise; 3. Deriv. generic signification of slender, flexible, pliant.

ပျံပျံ၊ *def.* 2. same as ပျံပျံပျံ၊ *Cog.* ကပျံ၊ စပျံ၊ တပျံ၊ and သပျံ၊ with their compounds, *def.* 3.

ပျံပျံ၊ *co.* ပျံပျံပျံပျံ၊ a variety of *def.* 1. having a reddish tail.

ပျံခိ၊ *def.* 1.

ပျံပျံ၊ *def.* 1.

ပျံခိ၊ a small ပျံခိ, *see* ပျံခိ.

ပျံခိပျံခိ၊ *def.* 1.

ပျံ၊ a fine imposed on a man for the crime of seduction, amounting to the price of the woman.

ပျံ၊ 1. Adjust, guide, or direct into proper place; a small strip of bamboo underneath and across, to which the strips that compose the floor, are tied and kept in place; remove, turn aside, as grass or bushes, which hang over a path; *co.* slender, flexible; 2. with other roots, put up, adjust, as

long hair; a creeping plant, &c.; in giving medicine or food, take the article on the tip of the finger and place it on the tongue of the patient; *co.* to a term for the brain, *co.* to a term for a virulent kind of witches; brisk, unsteady, and rakish in manners; 3. Deriv. slender, flexible, pliant, &c.

မိန်တူ, def. 2. *co.* မိန်နှံ; တာ်တူ, 2. *co.* တာ်ထွန်; သထံးရှ်တူ, 2. Cog. ကတူ, 3.

တူကွံ, def. 1.

တူမိန်, *co.* တူမိန်တူနု, same as သဲသထိန်, name of a plant.

တူထိန်, *co.* တူထိန်တူထိန်, def. 2.

တူချီ, def. 1. as စင်တူချီ, long and slender between joints.

တူထီ, *co.* တူထီတူထီ, 2. as တူထီကသံ.

ရှ်, 1. Be developed as males, just before reaching the state of maturity, *co.* to other roots, indicating force, violence; 2. with other roots, applied to fowls, a young cock; live by robbery or violence.

ဆီဂါရှ်, def. 2. ဆိန်ဂုန်ဆုန်ရှ်, 2.

ရှ်ဆုန်ဂုန်ဆုန်, take by violence, by force.

ရှ်ထိန်, *co.* ရှ်ထိန်ရှ်ထိန်, def. 1.

ရှ်, prominent, 1. Spinal vertebra, backbone; throw up a large succulent shoot with undeveloped leaves; as the sugar-cane, plantain, &c.; ships; kneel; mountains; a high ridge, in architecture, a molding, projecture, the nose, the ridge; the coccyx or bone of the tail; 2. with other roots. a man's upper garment; mold, make a molding: the upper side or back of a bowing tree; 3. Deriv. be prominent, project.

တၢ်ကလုၢ်ပျဉ်, def. 1; ကလုၢ်ပျဉ်, 1; ဆုပျဉ်, *co.* ဆုပျဉ်
စီၤဝါ, 2; တၢ်ပျဉ်, 2; တၢ်ပျဉ်, *co.* တၢ်ပျဉ်; တၢ်ပျဉ်မိၣ်,
2; နၢ်ပျဉ်, 1; မၢ်ပျဉ်, *co.* မၢ်ပျဉ်မၢ်ပျဉ်, 1; လီၤကလုၢ်
ပျဉ်, 2; သၢ်ပျဉ်, 2; သုၣ်ပျဉ်, 2; ဆုပျဉ်, *co.* ဆုပျဉ်အဆဲး,
or ဆုပျဉ်အဖီ, same as def. 1. Cog. ကပျဉ်, 3. *see*
ကပျဉ်တိၢ်.

ပျဉ်ကတိၢ်, a large, prominent nose.

ပျဉ်ကမိၣ်, the processes of the spinal vertebra.

ပျဉ်ဆီ, the spine, def. 1.

ပျဉ်ဆၢ, joints, of the vertebra.

ပျဉ်တိၢ်, project, shoot up, become prominent.

ပျဉ်န့ၣ်ကံၢ်, *co.* ပျဉ်န့ၣ်ကံၢ်ပျဉ်န့ၣ်တြၢ, the spinal marrow.

ပျဉ်စီ, same as ပျဉ်စီ.

ပျဉ်သကူ, be humpbacked.

ပျဉ်သွၢ, in weaving mats, a ridge along the margin.

ပျဉ်, 1. Form, come up as grain, grasses, &c; regard as
a particle, interchangeably, intermixed, leaves
and fruits; insheathed, involuted; 2. with other
roots, be equal to, alike; 3. Deriv. with a *co.*
twitch, pull with a jerk; persons, tall and supple,
slender, pliant, persons of a good form; a species
of creeper bearing an edible fruit; pull down
with a jerk so as to break, *do.*

လီၤပျဉ်, *co.* ခိးသီးလီၤပျဉ်, def. 2. ဆံၣ်ဆုးလီၤပျဉ်, 2.
ဆုပျဉ်, 1. Cog. ကပျဉ်ကပျဉ်, 3. ကပျဉ်ကပျဉ်, 3. ကပျဉ်
ကပျဉ်, 3. ကပျဉ်, 3. တပျဉ်, *co.* တပျဉ်တပျဉ်, 3. သပျဉ်,
co. သပျဉ်သပျဉ်, 3.

ပျဉ်တိၢ်, *co.* ပျဉ်တိၢ်ဖီတိၢ်, same as def. 1. *co.* to ထုၣ်တိၢ်,
become large and fat, as young children.

ပျဉ်ထီးသီးသီး, become the substitute for another.

ပျဉ်သရီ, *co.* ပျဉ်သရီပျဉ်သရီ, used to denote the heading of the larger, more vigorous grain in a field, that which heads first.

ပျဉ်သိသး, *def.* 1. esteem one's self as thus, and so.

ပျဉ်, said to be sometimes used for ပျဉ်.

ပျဉ်, a seton.

- ပျဉ်လီ, mix old with new, as bamboos in a floor, or thatch in a roof.

ပျဉ်လီ, *co.* ထဲလီ, change, substitute.

ပျဉ်မီးပျဉ်မီး, a seton.

ပျဉ်, 1. Pegs driven into a tree, for climbing; 2. with other roots, a plant of the Eugenia family growing in or near streams, a tree of very soft useless wood; 3. Cog. evenness of surface, or directness. တစူးပျဉ်, and သစူးပျဉ်, *def.* 2. ပျဉ်ပျဉ်, *def.* 2. Cog. ကပျဉ်, and compounds see ကပျဉ်, တပျဉ်, and သပျဉ်, same as ကပျဉ်; တပျဉ်တပျဉ်, same as ကပျဉ်ကပျဉ်. purslain.

ပျဉ်တော်, *co.* ပျဉ်တော်ပျဉ်တော်, the upright bamboo of the ladder *def.* 1.

ပျဉ်ထိပ်, *co.* ပျဉ်ထိပ်ပျဉ်ထိပ်, to put up the ladder, *def.* 1.

ပျဉ်သရီ, species of tree.

ပျဉ်သွပ်, *co.* ပျဉ်သွပ်ပျဉ်သွပ်, *affix*, the ladder *def.* 1. to a tree.

ပျဉ်သွါ, *co.* ပျဉ်သွါပျဉ်သွါ, the steps of the ladder.

ပျဉ်, a clear, open space, 1. An open field, or plat of ground; *co.* to the term for use force, violence, in the attainment of a thing. as a qualifying particle, open, clear, applied to space; 2. with other roots, an open space, or plat of ground, space unoccupied, leave open, devoid of trees, shrubs,

&c., rake, or scrape clean, sweep clean, be empty, as a house unoccupied.

ခွဲရှ်, 2; ခံဒိးရှ်ဒိး, 2; တံရှ်, တံရှ်ပူ, *co.* တံရှ်ခိန် တံရှ်ပူ, *def.* 2; ဟံရှ်, *def.* 2; မးရှ်, 2; လီးရှ်, *co.* လီးရှ်လီးထိ, 2; ဝံရှ်, 2; ဆိန်ရှ်, 2.

ရှ်ကွံ, *co.* ခွဲကွံ, sweep clean.

ရှ်ဆုန်, *do.* ဂုန်ဆုန်, take by violence.

ရှ်ပူ, same as *def.* 1.

ရှ်ရှ်ဆုန်ဆုန်, *adv.* used in describing a jungle that is somewhat open.

ရှ်ရှ်ရှ်ခါ an extensive, open field.

ရှ်ထွာရှ်ထိ, a long, extended, open plat, or space of ground.

ရှ်ဆိန်, *co.* ဂုန်ဆိန်, live by rapine.

ရှ်ဒိးခံဒိး, same as *def.* 1.

ရှ်, from လိ, a place, trace, mark, &c. general signification, *see* ကရှ်, 1. Something illusive, a phantom, be watchful, on the alert, start, as by fright; *co.* to the term for former, ancient; 2. with other roots, *co.* of the term for dream, also reverie, cry out in a fright, frighten; 3. Deriv. fowls, fly as by fright, ကိးဝုးကိးရှ်, *def.* 2. မးဝုးမးရှ်, 2; ထာရှ်, *co.* ထာရှ်, 1. *Cog.* ကရှ်, *def.* 3. compounds *see* ကရှ်.

ရှ်ကဒိး, *co.* ကိးကဒိး, cry out, shout, *co.* ကိးကဒိး, scream; &c.; *co.* နံကဒိး, laugh immoderately and rudely.

ရှ်—တရှ်ထိ, limber, flexible, တရှ်ထိတရှ်ထိ.

ရှ်, slacken, as a rope.

ရှ်ရှ်, *adv.* sound like the lapping of a dog.

ရှ်, *co.* သးလိရှ်ကွဲ, 1. move, change place; the barrel of a musket.

ချိန်ချိန်, *co.* ဂျန်ဂျန်, as ဂျန်ဂျန်ချိန်ချိန်, which see.
မန်ချိန်, a spy glass.

ချီ, 1. Have stripes running around or down, ring-streaked; *co.* to the term for ratan, the term for wild, untamed; 2. with other roots, banks of clouds as seen at evening; a substance used to inebriate fish, in order to catch them; a species of the tiger-cat; jungle tree with a red juice; kind of poetry peculiar to funeral ceremonies; a wild dog, a wild man; a striped species of lion, mentioned in Karen fable; 3. Deriv. see Dic p. 115. *co.* to the term for stranger; with effort, diligence, with all one's might; countenance, brighten up.

ချွန်ဒီးချီဒီး, def. 2; တင်ချီမင်, 2; တုန်ချီ, 2; ထိချီ, 2; ထွန်မံထွန်ချီ, 2; ဖုန်မံဖုန်ချီ, 2; ခုထုန်ချီ, 2; Cog. ကချီ, 3. တချီ, 3. *co.* တမံ, *co.* တချန်; တချီတင်, 3; သချီ, 3; မိန်ဆံသချီ, see မိန်ဆံပင်.

ချီချီ, a species of jungle tree, wood soft.

ချီချီ, def. 2.

ခွ, *co.* နွဒီးလိဒီး, a festival.

တခွ, *co.* တခွတဂ္ဂါ, a young priest, a novice.

ခွ, same as နွ:

ခွင်, an appraiser of silver.

တခွ, same as တခွ.

၁.

ခူး, draw a thing through the hand, to rub off the dirt, or as a branch to strip off the leaves.

ခေ, *co.* ခေထံ, dew. see ခေ.

တပ်, quicksilver, *see* ပတပ်.

ပနံ, *co.* ပနံတင်က, *see* ပနံ, 1.

ပနံမိ, a trader, same as ပနံမိ.

ပနံ, same as ပနံ, which *see*.

ပထိ, blame; accuse, same as ပထိ.

ပထိ, *co.* ပထိ.

ပထိ, *see* ပထိ, 1.

ပထိ, *co.* ပထိပထိ, same as ပထိပထိ.

ပထိ. *see* ပထိ.

ပထိမိ, *co.* ပထိမိပထိမိ, punishment received for disobedience to parents in a former state.

ပထိ, the white ant, *see* ပထိ.

ပထိ, open, as an ulcer.

ပထိ, "a mountain-jack, *artocarpus echinata* ;' *affix*, male gender.

ပထိ, with ပထိ, prefixed, a young boar.

ပထိ, with ပထိ, a young cock.

ပထိ, among monkeys, the leader.

ပထိ, *co.* to ပထိ.

ပထိ, male animals, uncommonly large.

ပထိ, under size, stunted male animals.

ပထိ, an uncle.

ပထိမိ, a distant uncle.

ပထိထိ, a step-father.

ပထိထိ, the youngest uncle.

ပထိထိ, a fat, plump, male animal just arriving at maturity.

ပထိထိ, a castrated male.

ပထိ, same as ပထိ.

ပထိ, *co.* ပထိ.

၁၆၆, *co.* ၁၆၆၆၆၆, a young male elephant, whose tusks are short and straight.

၁၆၇, a young cock.

၁၆၈, same as ၁၆၇.

၁၆၉, with ၁၆၉, a young, male deer, horns but partially developed.

၁၇၀, *adv.* below ၁၇၀.

၁၇၁, Pgho term for Kar. Fab. ပံင်ထူထီ.

ထူထီ, pure gold; သက္ကံထီ, bears, males only.

၁၇၂, splashing sound, like that of a pot of water falling and breaking.

၁၇၃, sound, as a person scolding with a loud voice.

၁၇, 1. Crack, brust as grain in parching; to blossom, as a flower; *fig.* applied to the stars when they come out in great numbers; sparkle; 2. with other roots, split, cut in halves; flowers; 'goat-antelope;' *co.* to the term for a grass or weed, flower, bud, open, expand, as flowers; parched rice; *co.* to the term for procreate; fermented rice; applied to infants and young animals, begin to distinguish objects; prevent, break off, as a courtship, or marriage which is considered unlawful; divide into straight portions; people separated for a season; pull apart, separate by force, as two persons fighting; wise, discerning; set a time; open, as a book, split, 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 116, *num. affix*, ridges in ratan bands; sound as of blows.

ကုး, see ကုး; ကုး, *co.* ကုးကုး, 2. ကိး, see ကိ; ကိထိး, 2. မိး, see မိး; မိး, *co.* မိး

စာဖေ, *see* စာ; ဆံးဖေ, *see* ဆံး; တာ်ဖေ, *see* တာ်ကုဉ်တာ်
ဖေ, *see* ကုဉ်; တာ်ဖေမိဉ်, *see* တာ်; တာ်ဖေတာ်ဖိ, 2.
တာ်ဖေ, 2. ထံးဖေ, *see* ထံး; တိာ်ဖေ, *see* တိာ်; ထူးဖေ,
see ထူး; *see* ခွဲ; ခိဉ်ဖေ, 2. ခါးဖေ, *see* ခါး; ဝဲာ်ဖေ, *see*
ဝဲာ်; မိာ်ဖေ, *see* မိာ်; ဖိဖေ, 2. ဘူးဖေ, 2. မးဖေထီဉ်, 2.
စူးဖေ, 2. ဝဲာ်ဖေ, 2. ထံးဖေ, 2. လိဉ်ဖေ, 2. လံးဖေ, 2.
လံးဖေ, 2. ဝါးဖေ, 2. သးဖေ, 2. သုဉ်ဖေ, 2. သုဉ်နီၤဖေ,
2. ဟးဖေ, 2. အဖေ, *see* အဖေ; အိးဖေ, 2. အိဉ်ဖေ, 2.

Cog. ကဖေ, 3. တဖေ, 3. သဖေ, 3.

အကဝီ, shine as numerous stars, glitter.

အကသွဲ, covered with numerous white blossoms.

အကံ, to guess.

အကုဉ်, *do*.

အဆိဉ်, —သုဉ်ဗုဉ်မိဉ်, a large tree split in splinters.

အဆိ, *see* အဆိးတိ, *see* ဆိ, 8.

အထာ်ကတိ, to interpret.

အတိ, *see* အဆိ.

အတြိ, *see* အဒွဲ.

အထီ, very high, very long.

အထီဉ်, hatch, as eggs, ferment, leaven.

အဒွဲ, *see* အဒွဲတိတြိ, a crotch, branch off, as a stream
or tree.

အမိဉ်, great, very large.

အနီၤအိး, divide into equal parts.

အခဲ, patter, as rain, repeated blows.

အမိ, half, midway.

အမိဉ်, half the road.

အမိနီၤ, half a year.

အမိမုာ်, midnight.

အထီဉ်, very deep.

ဓးထံ, *co.* ဓးထံဓးထံ, read a book.

ဓးထံ, *co.* ဓးထံ, *do.*; very wide.

ဓးထံ, *co.* ဓးထံထံထံ, study, give attention to a thing in order to understand or learn it.

ဓးထံ, *co.* ထွန်ထံဓးထံ, agree upon a time, appoint a day.

ဓးထံ, *co.* ကာဏ်ထံဓးထံ, deliberate, resolve *see* ကျန်ထံ.

ဓးထံ, white.

ဓးထံ, split and flatten bamboos.

ဓးထံ, numerous, many.

ဓးထံ, split a bamboo for rice, for eating.

ဓနိ, 1. A palm-leaf basket; with a *co.* a fireplace, any place for cooking; 2. with other roots, the monkey-like appearance of a very young child's face; that part of the fireplace, toward which the feet are extended in sleeping; ashes; *co.* to the term for fire; applied to hair, short, curly; to grain, short, scrubby; sleeping place on either side of a Karen fireplace, narrow, sleeping place, *i. e.* the narrow part of a Karen room; divided by the fireplace; wide mouthed, flaring, as a basket, or fireplace; name of a tree, 3. Deriv. *co.* to the term for pray; an *affix*, of number, *see* Gram. sec. 7, 222, applied to persons, wide-faced, to pots, wide-mouthed.

ကံဓနိ, *see* ကံ; ဓနိ, *see* ဓနိ; တထံဓနိ, 2. *see* တ; ထွန်ဓနိ, 2. ထွန်ဓနိ, 2. ထွန်ဓနိ, *co.* ထွန်; ထွန်ဓနိ, 2. ထွန်ဓနိ, 2. ထွန်ဓနိ, 2. Cog. ကဓနိ, 3. တဓနိ, 3. ထွန်ဓနိ, 3.

ဓနိကပူ, a native fireplace, any fireplace.

ဇော်ကပူဆတ်၊ a cook-house.

ဇော်ကထူ၊ def. 2. see ကထူ.

ဇော်ကွန်၊ co. ဇော်တၢ်ဇော်ကွန်, a curb around a fireplace.

ဇော်ကွန်ထံ၊ near the fire.

ဇော်ခံ၊ co. ဇော်ခံဇော်ခံ, a firebrand.

ဇော်ခံလီ၊ co. ဇော်ခံမိဇော်ခံလီ၊ 2.

ဇော်ခိဉ်၊ co. ဇော်ခိဉ်ဇော်ဆါ၊ ashes.

ဇော်ခိဉ်ထံ၊ co. ဇော်ခိဉ်ထံ.

ဇော်ခိဉ်ထံ၊ co. ဇော်ခိဉ်ထံဇော်ခိဉ်ထံ၊ fireplace, toward the head 2.

ဇော်ဆါ၊ ashes, co. to ဇော်ဆါ, ကသိဉ်ဇော်ဆါ, soda, potash &c.

ဇော်တၢ်၊ co. to ဇော်ကွန်.

ဇော်ဖေ၊ pnt on a patch.

ဇော်ရံးကံ၊ co. ဇော်ရံးကံဇော်ရံးကံ၊ fireplace, 2.

ဇော်ထံ၊ co. နံၤထံ.

ဇော်ဝံ၊ co. ဇော်ဝံဇော်တြီ၊ sleeping place.

ဇော်ဝံဘၢ၊ co. ဇော်ဝံဒံ.

ဇော်ဝံတြီ၊ co. ဇော်ဝံထံ.

ဇော်ဝံမိ၊ def. 2.

ဇော်ဝံထံ၊ def. 2.

ဇော်ထံထံ၊ 2.

ဇော်မိ၊ ကွဲးဇော်မိ၊ a kyoung.

ခံ၊ 1. Hewing crooked; pns; grandmother; ancient name for the hand, also the fore legs of an animal; 2. with other roots, name of an ancient lady who was a celebrated diviner; the stump upon which offerings are made to demons; dismissal of Ceres at the end of harvest; ancestors.

ရံးထီဉ်ကု၊ def. 2; မိဝံခံ၊ 2; ထံ၊ 2.

မိမိ၊ co. မိမိခံထံ၊ the shoulder.

ခဲမီးစုမီး, in the days of our ancestors.

ခဲထံခိပ်, *စ.* ခဲထံခိပ်ခဲထံထပ်, the top of the shoulder.

ခဲထံ, the arm-pit.

ခဲထံခိပ်, *စ.* ခဲထံခိပ်ခဲထံထပ်, the top of the shoulder.

ခဲနာပ်ခိပ်, *စ.* ခဲနာပ်ခိပ်ခဲနာပ်ထပ်, the top of the shoulder.

ခဲပွာ်, *စ.* ခဲပွာ်ခဲတြီ, an old root.

ခဲပြီ, *စ.* ခဲတြီခဲပြီ, have irregular angles.

ခဲစု, a plant, med. for dropsy.

ခဲထပ်, *စ.* ခဲခိပ်ခဲထပ်, or ခဲထပ်ခဲခွာ်, the shoulder.

ခဲထပ်ကချွပ်, *စ.* ခဲထပ်ကချွပ်ခဲခွာ်ကချွပ်, the shoulder-blade.

ခဲထပ်ခိပ်, *စ.* ခဲထပ်ခိပ်ခဲထပ်ထပ်, the top of the shoulder.

ခဲထပ်ဆာ, the shoulder-joint.

ခဲထပ်ထံ, *စ.* ခဲထပ်ခိပ်ခဲထပ်ထံ, the base of the shoulder
in front.

ခဲထပ်ခိပ်ထံ, *do.*

ခဲထပ်တံင်လိပ်, the arm-pit, part between the shoulders.

ခဲထပ်ထံင်လိပ်, part where the shoulder-blade moves.

ခဲဘိယီ, Karen Ceres, goddess of grain.

ခဲသွပ်ထံ, def. 2.

ခဲထံ, *စ.* ခဲထံခိပ်တြီ, or ခဲထံထိပ်စု, associate with.

ခဲမီးစုမီး, grandmother, grandfather.

ခဲ, 1. To grasp with the hand; breadth of the hand when folded; *num. affix.* to hand's full; skin, bark, rind &c.; 2. with other roots, hold firmly; *စ.* to the term for remember; shoes, sandals; the Box tribe; tendrils of vines; shut or clench the hand; a shell, after the animal is hatched; what can be clasped by the thumb and fingers; with a neg. be idle, do nothing; in measuring, the breadth of the fist and thumb; the term for flesh

work, labor, business of any kind; the lips; surface of water; husk of maize; eyelids; bark; မိ၍, def. 2; စီး, 2; စု, 2. သိမိ၍, 2; တံး; တံးစုမိ၍, 2; တံး, 2. တံးတံးကု, 2; တံးတံးမ, 2; တံးမိ၍, 2; တံးမိ၍, 2; ဘုမံ, 2; မံး, 2; သုမံ, 2; စမံ, 1;

မံးမိ၍, စ. မံးမိ၍မံး, surface.

မံးမံး, စ. မံးမံးမိ၍မံး, 2. စ. တိ၍.

မံးစု, စ. မံးစုမိ၍, aid, assist.

မံးဆာ, စ. မံးဆာမိ၍, catch, as a thing thrown.

မံးတကု, စ. မံးတကုမံးတကု, twitch, as an animal to throw off flies, &c.

မံးဒီးကိ, a vile woman of ancient times.

မံးပဉ်, စ. မံးပဉ်ထိပဉ်, imitate, or follow the example of parents; a measure, measure, as with a rule.

မံးသူးညှိတံး, thin in flesh မံးထူ.

မံးသွဲ, skin wrinkled as by age.

မံးသီး, စ. မံးသီးမိ၍, or မံးသီးမိ၍, to associate.

မံးထံ, here, in this place မံး မံး.

မံး, not found alone, စ. to the term for loose, flowing, as clothes, a tree, the hog plumb, 'Spondias mangifera.'

Oog. ကမံး, စ. ကမံးကမံး, def. မံး, တမံး, and သမံး.

၁, 1. A wasp a small fly; throw dirt, dust, &c. with the hand; gather in one's frock or apron; bloated, distended, as the bowels from over-eating; *num. affix*, of time; 2. with other roots, throw down ashes with the hand, throw salt into food; the abdomen, severe pain in the bowels; 3. Cog. see Dic. blow vigorously, as a fire, *adv.* once.

ဘိဉ်ဇာ, def. 2; ထာဇာ, *co.* ထာဇာသးဇာ, 2; ထာဇာဇာ,
co. ထာဇာဇာသးဇာဇာ, 2; ထာဇာပဇ္ဇာ, *co.* ထာဇာပဇ္ဇာ
 ပဇ္ဇာ, 2; ထုဇာ, 2. Cog. ကဇာ, 3. တဇာ, 3.

ဇာကလူ, *co.* ဇာကလူဇာကထိ, pot-bellied.

ဇာဃိဉ်, *co.* ဇာဇ်.

ဇာဇာဟု, *co.* ဇာဇာဟုဇာဇာသး, eat to the full.

ဇာဇာသီး, crowd the mouth so as to have the cheeks
 stand out.

ဇာဘိ, an insect, a yellow wasp, ဇာ.

ဇာဇ်, *co.* ဇာဇ်ဇာဃိဉ်, during, while.

ဇာဇှ်ဇူ, smother fire, as with ashes.

ဇာသ်, 2. same as ဇိသ်, below, under.

ဇာဇီ, *co.* ဇာဇီဇာဇီ, 2.

ဇာသူ, *co.* ဇာသူဇာသူ, a wasp, a black ဇာ.

ဇာမိတြိမိ, same as 1.

ဇာမား, *co.* ဇာမားဇာမား, sound, as in eating fast.

ဇာဉ်, 1. Put on a turban; 2. with other roots, space
 between two roads, or distance between two
 branches of a road, ထဇာဉ်, တဇာဉ်ထဇာဉ်, space of
 a country within its bounds as သဉ်တွဲ &c.; a tur-
 ban, a woman's turban; species of grass-hopper;
 3. Cog. see Dic.

ကွဲဇာဉ်ဆူး, def. 2; မိဉ်ဇာဉ်, 2; မိဉ်ဇာဉ်ကံဉ်, 2; ခွဲဉ်ဇာဉ်,
co. ခွဲဉ်ဇာဉ်ခွဲဉ်ဇာဉ်, 2. Cog.

ဇာဉ်မိဉ်, — ဇာဉ်မိဉ်ဇာဉ်နာ, turban the head.

ဇာဉ်ဆူး, space between two streams.

ဇာဉ်ထီဉ်, put on a turban.

ဇာဉ်သး, middle of the road.

ဇာဉ်သွံ, pimples on the face.

ဇု, 1. A grandfather; *num. affix*, see Gram. sec 18;

2. with other roots, the area of a paddy crib, walls of a granary; scratch, as the head, or as an animal the ground; 3. Cog. see Dic. p. 118, shaggy, tangled, as uncombed hair, long, shaggy hair, of animals, shaggy, as a beard, or as an animal; bluster, as in a violent passion; rough, projecting, as the edge of an unfinished basket.

ဖိစု. def. 2; ဖိစုဒါ, 2; ဝဏ် 2; Cog. ကစု, 3; စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3; တစု, 3; သစု, 3; သစု, 3; သစု, 3; သစု, 3; သစု, 3; သစု, 3. သစု, 3. သစု, 3. သစု, 3.

စုကရ, project in various directions, long, shaggy.

စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3. စုက, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3. စုစု, 3.

စု, 1. 'Be startled, be startled and cry out hastily, 2. with other roots, tremble with fear, &c. frighten, by calling out loudly; with difficulty; be greatly afraid; to appear suddenly; eat excessively, as after fasting; 3. Deriv. Dic. p. 119, cram the mouth in eating,

ဗီးဇူး, ၈. ဗီးဇူးထီးဗျို, def. 2; ဘဉ်ဇူး, ၈. ဘဉ်ဇူး
 ဘဉ်ဗျို, 2; မးဇူး, ၈. မးဇူးမးဗျို, 2; ထီးဇူး, ၈. ထီးဇူး
 ထီးဗျို, 2. သးဇူး, ၈. သူဉ်ဗျိုသးဇူး, 2; ဗိဉ်ထိဉ်ဇူး, 2;
 ဗိဉ်ဇူးဇူး, 2. Cog. ကဇူး, 3. သဇူးကထဉ်.

ဇူးထီးထီး, def. 2.

ဇုဉ်, 1. Carry a child on the back; short; 2. with other
 roots, a lower floor; short-tempered.

တဉ်ဇုဉ်ထီး, def. 2. သးဇုဉ်, ၈. သူဉ်ဇုဉ်သးဇုဉ်, 2.

ဇုဉ်တဉ်ဗိဉ်တဉ်, same as 1.

ဇုဉ်ထီး, ၈. ဇုဉ်ထိဉ်ဇုဉ်ထီး, be of unequal lengths.

ဇုဉ်ဗိဉ်ထီး, carry children on the hip.

ဇုဉ်သံ, ၈. ဆဲးဝီ.

ဇုဉ်ခိ, ၈. ဆံးခိ.

ဇူ, 1. *Num. affix*, applied to stems of plantains, fallen
 trees, 'dead bodies,' and bone feasts; a plough-
 beam; 2. with other roots, a species of snake; one
 bone feast; particle, because; a mattrass, a log.
 ကရ်ဇူ, def. 1; ဇုဉ်ဇူဉ်ဗိဉ်, 2; တဇူ, 2; တဉ်ဇူထိ, 2;
 ထိဉ်ဇူ, 2; သုဉ်ဇူ, 2.

ဇူဆိဉ်, ၈. ဇူဆိဉ်ဇူဆူ. or. ဇူဆိဉ်ဇူဆူ. a creeper, the fruit
 used for washing the head.

ဇူဉ်, an elderly man, ဇူဉ်.

ဇူဉ်ကထဉ်, *adv.* sound, like that of a tiger pouncing on its
 prey, or of a person falling heavily to the ground;
 reduplicated, sound, like that of loud talking, a
 slapping sound as the clothes of a Karen, in walking.

ဇူး, 1. A kind of basket; an evil demon which is said
 to ride dead bodies occasionally; reduplicated,
 eat with the sound, poo, poo; 2. with other
 roots, anoint; 3. Cog. stuff the mouth.

ထူဉ်ဖူးထူး, def. 2; ဆိဉ်ဖူးဖူး, Cog. သဖူးသထဉ်, 3; သဖူးဖီးစွဲ၁.

ဖူးထူဉ်, a momentary movement of a dead body, said to be caused by the entrance into it of an evil demon.

ဖူးထဲ, stroke with the hand, wipe off dirt with the hand.

ဖူဉ်, a Burman image-house. Deriv. see Dic. p. 119.

ထီဉ်ဖူဉ်, see ထီဉ်; ဖူဉ်ဖူဉ်, see ဖူဉ်, Cog. ကဖူဉ်, 3.

ဖူဉ်ထူဉ်, same as ဖူးထူဉ်.

ဖု, 1. Chaff, husks; 2. with other roots, *co.* to the term for tattered, applied to the eyes when sore, purulent matter; denuded of the eye lashes; *co.* to the term for being worn away, being reduced near to extinction, 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 121, *co.* to the term for bran.

ထီဉ်ဖု, def. 2; နာဖု, see နာ; ခဲဉ်ဖု, 2; ထီဉ်ဖု, 2; ထီဉ်ဖု, *co.* ထီဉ်ဖုထီဉ်ဖု, 2; သဖု, 2; Cog. ကဖု, 3; ဓဖု, 3; သဖု, 3.

ဖုကမူဉ်, *co.* ဖုကမူဉ်ဖုကမူဉ်, bran.

ဖုကခူ, *co.* ဖုကခူဓါကရီ, bald-headed.

ဖုကထွာ, *adv.* wholly, ဖိဖုကထွာ.

ဖုဂူ, *co.* ဖုဂူဖုဃဉ်, a coarse sieve.

ဖုဓ်, film or skin.

ဖုသွဉ်ပုဉ်, husks, chaff, &c.

ဖုသရူ, same as 2.

ဖုသွဲ, *co.* ဖုသွဲဖုသွဲ, place where chaff lies.

ဖုသွဲဓိဉ်, *do.*

ဖုဓ်ဃဉ်ဓိဉ်, chaff, husks, &c.

ဖုဉ်, pull with both hands, as a rope &c. Cog. သဖုဉ်, pull the eyes, as in carrying a load with a strap around the forehead.

ဖုန်ခိန်, *co.* ဖုန်ခိန်ဖုန်နီ, pull hair in anger.

ဖုန်ဆာ, pull tence, as a rope.

ဖုန်ထဲ, pull apart, sever.

ဖုန်ထူး, *co.* ဖုန်ထူးဖုန်ထီး, tear by pulling.

ငှပ်ထိန်, *co.* ဖုန်ဆိန်ခါထိန်, pull a bow-string.

ဖုန်နီ, obtain by pulling.

မဲ, a particle, see Gram. sec. 31. 296; beads, ထံမိမဲမိ,

general name for beads. Cog. ကမဲ, or ကမဲကမိ,
light, not dense,

မဲမိ, red beads.

မဲတဝိန်, several strings of beads twisted together.

မဲတမိ, *co.* မဲတမိမဲတဝါ, one string of beads.

မဲထူး, *co.* မဲထူးမဲစု, gold or silver beads.

မဲခပ်, what ever individuals, as to time, person or thing.

မဲနီ, there.

မဲပညိ, *co.* မဲပညိမဲပတြာ, yellow beads.

မဲသံ, very small white beads.

မဲထဲ, where?

မဲသုန်ထူး, *co.* မဲသုန်ထူးမဲဝန်ထူး, yellow beads.

မဲသိ, *co.* မဲသုန်မဲသိ, several strings of beads, of different
colors, twisted.

မဲ, 1. Cut, as a field; as, according to, there, in that
place; with the interrog. *affix*, when, or where;

3. Cog. ကမဲ, မဲမဲ, တမဲ, သမဲ, 3.

မဲခူး, cut a field without reference to the size, or
branches of the trees, see ကုန်ခူး, and မဲခူး.

မဲမဲ, forcibly, applied to shaking one's self.

မဲမိမိ, sound, as of leaves falling; many persons,
spitting, &c.

, here.

မိခင်, not found alone, *see* တမိခင်, မိခင်မိခင်, Karen Fab. No. 17.

မိ, 1. A child, with an *affix*, a male child; the young of any thing, with a *Co.* children, grandchildren, *co.* to the term for child; 2. with other roots, a slave, servants of a head man; the sons of a nephew, a bachelor; a species of wild cat, small animals, of all kinds; be childless, barren; the eaves of a roof; small streams; children, young boys; a small pot for cooking rice; a female child, Karen Fab. No. 126; adopt a child; second childhood, the young of any thing; small, young; 3. Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 121, have but one child.

တုမိ, *co.* တုမိမိ, def. 2; မိမိ, 2; မိမိသိ, 2; တမိမိ, *see* မိမိ; တမိမိမိ, *see* မိမိ; တမိမိ, 2; တမိမိမိ, 2; တုမိ, *co.* တုမိမိ, 2; တမိမိ, or တမိမိမိ, 2; တမိမိ, *co.* တမိမိမိ, 2; တမိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, 2; တမိမိ, or တမိမိမိ, 2; တမိ, 2; တမိမိ, 2. Cog. ကမိ, 3; တမိမိ, 3.

မိကွန်, a plant, med. for dropsy.

မိခါ, *co.* မိခါမိခါ, def. 1.

မိခါမိခါ, def. 1. *see* မိခါ.

မိခါ, *co.* မိခါမိခါ, a male child.

မိ,—ဆိ, small part.

မိဆိ, *co.* မိဆိမိဆိ, an infant.

မိဆိ, plant, med. for swellings.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိ.

မိမိ, an appellative given to boys.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိနောင်, a nephew.

မိမိနောင်, *co.* မိမိနောင်မိမိမောင်, a niece.

မိမိမောင်, an adopted child, as when a girl is seduced, and marries another man, the child is his by adoption.

မိမိမိ, an own child.

မိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိတော်မိမိမိ, or မိတော်မိမိမိ, sons.

မိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိမိမိမိ, daughters.

မိမိ, children.

မိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိမိမိ, or မိမိတော်မိမိမိ, the eldest child.

မိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိမိ, youngest child.

မိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိ, children, before the age of puberty.

မိမိမိမိ, young men.

မိမိမိမိမိ, young women.

မိမိမိမိမိ, an unmarried young man.

မိမိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိမိမိမိ, a nursing infant.

မိ, 1. To embrace; be on agreeable terms; reduplicated, keep time in walking, or singing; *num. affix*, things clasped by the arms; with a neg. be uneven; *num. affix*, to clusters of flowers; 2. with other roots, same as 1. live in harmony, be at peace; bind, fasten with a cord; become rusty, filthy, dusty, overgrown with moss, &c.; Karen fable No. 111; 3. Cog. see Dic.

ကလေးမိ, def. 2; မိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, မိမိမိ, 2; မိမိ, 2; တမိ, 1; ထိမိ, 2; မတမိမိမိမိမိမိမိမိ 2;

ထိမိမိ, *co.* ထိမိမိမိမိမိ, or ထိမိမိမိမိမိ, 2.

မိမိမိ, *co.* မိမိမိမိမိမိ, embrace, hold fast.

မိမိမိမိ, snitable, befitting.

မီးဆူ၍, *မ. မီးဆူ၍မီးကနီ*, commit a rape.

မီးထိ, *မ. မီးထိမီးထိ*, cling to, as moss, creepers &c.

မီးထိ၍, *မ. မီးထိ၍မီးထိ၍*, clasp around with the arms.

မီးဖု, *မ. ထု၍*.

မီးမီး, *def. 1.*

မီးသံ, *မီးသံမီးသံ*, wrap, as cloth around a child.

မီးသံ, *မ. သူထိမီးသံ*, live in harmony; be even, as type, writing, &c.

မီးထု, *မ. မီးထုမီးထု*, fold in the arms, as a mother her child.

မိ၍, not found alone, *ထိ၍မိ၍*, state of orphanage.

မိ၍, *မ. မိ၍မိ၍*, an orphan, Karen fables, Nos. 119, 139 and 143.

မိ၍, Karen fables, Nos. 82, 83.

မိ၍သံ, a young man, unmarried.

မိ၍သံ, an old bachelor.

မိ၍သံ, a young man just arriving at puberty.

မိ၍, *မ. မိ၍မိ၍*, pimples on the face.

မိ, a granary; a flower; to cook; 2. with other roots, the mint tribe, family 'Labiatae;' a kind of curry, thickened with flour; a tree, 'species of Mimosa;' a market-place; a shrub, blossoms in the cold season; a name given by young men to maidens, Karen Fable, No. 137; midway; a paddy-crib, paddy flowers; fermented rice; chalcedony, agate; carnelian, Karen fable, No. 96; a species of caterpillar; improper familiarity between the sexes, 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 122, *မ. to the term for barb; for box.*

ကမ္ဘာမိ, *def 2; ကမ္ဘာမိ, see ကမ္ဘာ; ကမ္ဘာမိ, 2;*

ကျီလီမိခိန်ကျီ, *see* ကျီ; ကွင်ထိုင်မိ, *co.* ကွင်ထိုင်မိနွေ
ထိုင်မိ, *see* ကွင်; ခံမိ, *co.* မိခိန်မိ, *see* ခံ; မိခိ, *co.*
မိခိနီမိ, *see* မိခိ; မိခိမိ, မိခိခွင်ခိမိ, *see* မိခိ; တၢ်မိ,
co. တၢ်မိခိတၢ်မိ, *see* တၢ်; တၢ်မိ, မိကျီမိ, 2; ထိုင်မိ,
co. ထိုင်မိထိုင်မိ, *see* ထိုင်; ခုထိုင်မိခိ, *see* ခု; ခု
ထိုင်မိ, *see* ခု; ခုမိ, *def.* 2. ခုမိထိုင်ထိုင်, 2; ခုမိ,
co. ခုမိသကွင်, 2; ခုမိ, *co.* ခုမိခုမိ, 2; ခုမိ, 2;
ခုမိ, *co.* ခုမိခုမိ, 2; ထိုင်မိထိုင်, *co.* ထိုင်မိထိုင်ထိုင်
မိထိုင်, 2; ထိုင်ထိုင်ထိုင်မိ, 2; ထိုင်ထိုင်မိ, 2; သံမိ,
2; သံမိ. *co.* သံမိသံမိ, 2; သံမိမိမိ, 2; *Cog.*
တမိ, 3; ခုမိ, 3; တမိ, 3.

မိကတိယာန်, the upright sides of a crib.

မိကဘိ, *co.* မိကဘိမိကဘိ; *def.* 2.

မိကမိထိုင်, 2.

မိကပ်စိန်, four-o'clock flower, 'species of *Mirabilis*,'
မိခိယာ.

မိကျီ, a cluster of flowers.

မိကွင်, the sides of a granary.

မိကီလိ, foreign flower.

မိကျီ, *co.* မိကျီမိကျီ, a plant of the 'Clerodendron' family.

မိကျီကေ, a red flowering plant, "*Clerodendron equa-*
mata."

မိကျီမိခိ, 'a double-flowering species' of *do.*

မိခိကျီ, *co.* မိခိဘိမိခိကျီ, the poles which form the
floor of a crib.

မိခိဘိ, *co.* မိခိဘိမိခိဘိ, of a crib, three horizontal tim-
bers, on the posts.

မိခိ, *co.* မိခိမိထိုင်, upon.

မိခိ, *co.* မိခိမိခိ, the top of a granary, the roof of a
granary

မိမိန်ကျီ, the four poles on the top of the posts of a granary.

မိမိန်တီ, a tree, used for house-posts; med. for dropsy.

မိမိန်, the foot of the posts of a granary.

မိဝံ, မိဝံမိဘိ, a plant, leaves fragrant.

မိဂီ, the flower coxcomb or prince's feather; to dye red.

မိဆဲ, a flowering shrub, cultivated by Karens.

မိဆိန်, *co.* to တုင်တီ, pagoda flower, white, fragrant.

မိစု, *co.* မိစုမိထူ, a silver ear-ornament.

မိစဲ, pendant flowers.

မိစီလ, Royal flower; မိဆိန်, med. for leprosy.

မိဆုန်ဆုန်, *co.* မိဆုန်ဘုန်မိဆုန်ဆုန်, *see* ဆုန်ဆုန်, *def.* 1. *do.*

မိဆိထဲ, a tree, wood used for cross-bows.

မိတင်ဂီလူစု, a plant used to stain the finger-nails.

မိထံ, space near a granary; the posts of a granary.

မိထူ, *co.* မိထူမိဘိ, the posts of a granary.

မိထီးတီ, plant, med. for dropsy.

မိထိန်, *co.* မိထိန်မိထိန်, become moldy, musty; to blossom.

မိထိန်ကီး, hornbill flower.

မိနိန်တီ, မိနိန်ဘုန်မိနိန်တီ, a flower curved like a spoon.

မိနီ, *co.* မိပွန်.

မိပင်ကစင်, this flower appeared first, after the coming of white foreigners.

မိပွန်, *co.* မိပွန်မိနီ, a flowering shrub, abundant in old fields, leaves used by the natives as a medicine for the headache or for female compliants.

မိဋ္ဌ, a female yet to appear, *see* ဋ္ဌ.

မိဋ္ဌု, *co.* မိဋ္ဌုမိဋ္ဌု, *see* ဋ္ဌု, *def.* 2.

မိဝေ, *co.* မိဘိန်မိဝေ, flower buds, blossoms.

မိဇု, *co.* မိဇုမိဇု, the size of a granary; the sides of a granary.

မိသပ်, a bamboo dam in a stream, to prevent the passage of fish.

မိဘိ, မိဘိစုဉ်, a "yellow flowered species of Celosia."

မိပံ, *co.* မိပံမိပံ, to cook.

မိဇုဏိ; *co.* မိဇုဏိမိဇုဏိ, a fragrant parasite.

မိဇုဏ္ဍု, *co.* မိဇုဏ္ဍုမိဇုဏ္ဍု, the noon-flower.

မိဇု, *co.* မိဇုမိဇု, to cook rice.

မိမိဘိ, species of wild ginger.

မိဇုကုဉ်, a small shrub, roots have a very caustic property.

မိထပ်, *co.* မိမိဉ်မိထပ်, *adv.* under, below.

မိလိ, *co.* မိလိမိလိ, the upright bamboos of a crib.

မိသကိ, a species of flower.

မိသရိ, *co.* မိသရိမိသရိ, a revenue granary.

မိသလိ, *co.* မိသလိမိသလိ, species of fragrant grasshopper.

မိသံ, *co.* မိသံမိဇု, distil arrack.

မိသံဉ်ထာ, an orchid with fragrant flower.

မိသကံ, *co.* မိသကံမိသကံ, the pistil of a flower.

မိသကူ, *co.* မိသကူမိသကူ, a cluster of flowers.

မိသန့, *do.*

မိသဘိဉ်, *co.* မိသဘိဉ်မိသဘိဉ်, a flower-bud.

မိသိဉ်, *co.* တုးမိသိဉ်မိသိဉ်, cook for eating.

မိမိ, *co.* ကျိမိ.

မိ, not found alone, မိပုဉ်, trade, traffic; Karen⁷ fable

No. 8; 2. with other roots, sound, as of leaves falling; eat much.

မိမိ def. 2. မိဉ်မိမိမိ, 2.

မိမိမိမိ, sound, as fast talking when angry.

မိ၌, 1. Seize, catch; compound medicine; lodge, as a broken tree; 2. with other roots, *လ.* to the term for an idol; be seized by an evil spirit; be astonished, frightened; a condiment, or any thing to give relish to food; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 123.
 တၢ်မိ၌, *လ.* တၢ်ဂီၤတၢ်မိ၌, def. 2; တၢ်မိ၌, 2; ယၢ်မိ၌, 2; သးမိ၌, *လ.* သူၣ်မိ၌သးမိ၌, 2; ထမိ၌ထမး, 2.

မိ၌ဆၢ, *လ.* မံးဆၢမိ၌ဆၢ, hold fast.

မိ၌စၢၤ, *လ.* မံးစၢၤမိ၌စၢၤ, assist in catching or holding.

မိ၌ဆံး, name of a Siamese village.

မိ၌ဆၢ, *လ.* မံးဆၢမိ၌ဆၢ, catch in return.

မိ၌ဆၢထၢၣ်, rise on the hind feet and seize each other, as dogs fighting.

မိ၌ဆူၣ်, *လ.* မိ၌ဆူၣ်မိ၌ကမိၣ်, lay violent hands upon.

မိ၌တၢ်, catch, seize.

မိ၌တၢ်မံးတၢ်, take.

မိ၌ထီၣ်, reach up and take a thing.

မိ၌န့ၣ်, *လ.* မံးန့ၣ်မိ၌န့ၣ်, obtain by catching.

မိ၌န့ၣ်ဆၢ, *လ.* မံးန့ၣ်ဆၢမိ၌န့ၣ်ဆၢ, hold fast that which is obtained.

မိ၌ထီၣ်, *လ.* တံးထီၣ်မိ၌ထီၣ်, seize, take up, as any thing lying on the ground.

မိ၌သန့, *လ.* မိ၌သန့, hold the helm, steer a boat.

၅၂ 1. Diverge, spread open, split open or apart, as a bamboo; name of a tree; 2. with other roots, wean from the breast; 3. Cog. see Dic. med. for dropsy.

စၢၤၤ, see စၢၤ, တၢ်ၤ, *လ.* တၢ်ၤတၢ်ၤ, see တၢ်ၤ; ထူးၤ, def. 2. Cog. သၤ, စၤ, တၤ, and ထၤ, def. 3.

၅ါနွံ; *co.* ၅ါနွံ၅ါနွံ, wean, 'separate from the breast'.
 ၅ါလီ, *co.* ၅ါလီ.

၅ 1. *Co.* to the term for rip open; an herb with fragrant leaves; 2. with other roots, *co.* to the term for ram, punch; cut open, as the belly of an animal; fall, as into an interstice; *co.* to the term for agile.

ကီး၅, *see* ကီး: ၈၅၅ *co.* ၈၅၅:၈၅၅, *def.* 2. ၅၅၅, 2; လီ၅, *co.* လီ၅:လီ၅, 2; သ၅, *co.* သ၅:သ၅, 2

၅:ခံ, *co.* ၅:သု၅:ခံ, *def.* 1.

၅၅ 1. Be separated; 2. with other roots, separate, as a man and woman unlawfully living together; wean; separated, as by death, a funeral ceremony; split apart; 3. *Cog.* *co.* to the term for fine rain.

ကီး၅၅, *see* ကီး; ထူး၅၅, *co.* ထူး၅၅ထူးယံ, *def.* 2. ထူး၅၅နွံ, 2; လီ၅၅, 2. ၈၅၅, *co.* ၈၅၅၅၈၅၅, 2; အီးသ၅၅, 2. *Cog.* က၅၅, *co.* to က၅၅.

၅၅ခံ, separate, as persons who have formerly lived in one place.

၅၅ထာ၅, keep the feet in wrestling.

၅ 1. Light, buoyant; scatter, as dust, &c.; thrown from the hand; 2. with other roots, light-hearted, mirthful; an herb with fragrant leaves; 3. *Cog.* *see* Dic., in a sprinkling manner.

ဆီးသ၅, *co.* ဆီးသ၅ဆီးသ၅, *see* ဆီး; တာ၅, *see* တာ၅ထူး၅; *co.* ထူးဝဲ၅; သး၅, *co.* သု၅သးထီ, 2; ဟိ၅, *co.* ဟိ၅တာ၅ဟိ၅, 2.

၅ကဆီ, white blotches on the skin.

၅ကမီ, light, buoyant, as cotton.

မှိုကွံ, *co.* မှိုကွံ၅ါကွံ, scatter, sow, as from the hand.

- တၢ်ခွဲ, *co.* ခွဲတၢ်ခွဲတၢ်သၢ်, sow grain.
- ထိၣ်ထွံၣ်, *co.* ခွဲထိၣ်ထွံၣ်ခွဲထိၣ်ထွံၣ်, *see* ထိၣ်ထွံၣ်.
- ထိၣ်, *co.* ခွဲထိၣ်ထွံၣ်ထိၣ်, bring forth young, as animals;
lighten, as a load.
- တူၣ်ခွဲ, sow rice.
- ထိၣ်ခွဲ, *co.* ခွဲထိၣ်ထွံၣ်ထိၣ်, throw sand &c. at each other.
- ထိၣ်လွဲထိၣ်, throw water from the hand.
- သးထိၣ်, light, not heavy.
- မ, not found alone, ကုထိၣ်ခွဲ, a species of fungus, ထိၣ်
ခွဲ, a small bird, sparrow.
- ၣ် 1. Crumbs; bits, fragments; 2. with other roots fine,
drizzling rain; bracelets; crumbs, from eating
rice; divested of adhesiveness; crumbled, broken
into fragments; a funeral ceremony; 3. Deriv. *see*
Dic. p. 124, have a scarcity of food.
ကုးခွဲ, *see* ကုး; တၢ်ထိၣ်သၢ်ခွဲ, def. 2; ထံခွဲ, 2; နၢ
မိၣ်ခွဲ, *see* နၢ; ခုခွဲ, *co.* ခုခွဲခွဲ, 2; ထိၣ်ခွဲ, *co.*
ထိၣ်ခွဲထိၣ်, 2; မိၣ်ခွဲ, *co.* မိၣ်ခွဲမိၣ်, 2.
- ၣ်သၢ်, wanting adhesiveness.
- ၣ် 1. Dishevelled, shaggy, as hair, &c.; 2. Cog. *see*
Dic.; Reduplicated, be enfeebled, languid.
- ၣ်ခွဲ, shaggy, dishevelled, &c.
- ၣ်, 1. Besmear; ဝုၣ်ခွဲ, *co.* ဝုၣ်ခွဲဝုၣ်ခွဲ, rub on a stone and
besmear.
- ၣ်ထိၣ်, *co.* ဝုၣ်ထိၣ်, *see* တၢ်ဝုၣ်.
- ၣ်ထိၣ်, besmear.
- ၣ်ထိၣ်, *co.* ဝုၣ်ထိၣ်ထိၣ်, *do.*
- ၣ်သွဲ, *see* တၢ်ဝုၣ်.
- ၣ်, rub or strip off, as dirt or leaves by drawing
through the hand. Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 125.

ရှားကွပ်, rub off.

ရှားထိပ်, pull off, as a ring from the finger.

ရှု, *co.* ရှုမီးရှုမီး, a tree, wood hard; *med.* for dropsy.

ရှုင်ကတင်, in a straight line, used to describe rows, soldiers, dishes, &c.

Cog. see *Dic.*

ရှု, stroke back the hair with the hand *Cog.* ကရှု, စွဲတရှု, သရှု, *see* ကရှု; တရှုသး, and သရှုသး, a malignant expression, *see*, တရှု.

ရှုကစင်, intensive to words for cutting; applied to heat intense.

ရှုကွပ်, *co.* ရှုကွပ်ထီးကွပ်, try, as the edge of a knife.

ရှု 1. To rip open with a knife; 2. with other roots saw uneven, crooked, irregular angles; 3. Deriv *see* *Dic.* p. 125.

ပင်ရှု, *co.* ပင်ရှပ်ပင်ရှု, *def.* 2. *Cog.* ကရှု, စွဲတရှု, 3. တရှု, and တရှုတမိ, *see* တရှု.

ရှုကွေးကွေး, *co.* ရှုကွေးကွေးရှုကွေးကွေး, rip with the sound ကွေးကွေး.

ရှုကွပ်, *co.* ရှုကွပ်ရှုကွပ်, destroy by ripping, cutting. &c.

ရှုရှု, *co.* ရှုရှပ်ရှုရှု, rip open.

ရှပ်, plant or drop paddy, in holes prepared for it.

ရှပ်ရူး, store seed-rice in market.

ရှပ်ဆု, a small basket, to carry seed for planting.

ရှပ် 1. Tall and straight; whole, unbroken, rice; 2 Deriv *see* *Dic* p. 125.

Cog. ကရှပ်, 2. စရှပ်, တရှပ်, ရှပ်အူတရှပ်, အူတရှပ်, ထီးတရှပ် and တရှပ်ကထင်, *see* တရှပ်; သရှပ်, 2.

ရှပ်, 1. Shove, push, thrust, horizontally; 2. with other roots, shoot at a venture; grain, the heads the

shoot up first; thrust a stick rapidly into a hole, to see if an animal is in it; shake, as a bottle in order to clean it; jolt, as in riding in a carriage; fall into a crack or interstice; *co.* to the term for step or fall through; have a clear, smooth voice; a violent colic; cleaned rice; the vessel for dipping rice, for boiling; *co.* to the term for purging.

ခးမှ်, *def.* 2; ဝှ်မှ်, 2; ဝှ်ကွှ်မှ်ကွှ်, 2; ဆှ်မှ်, *see* ဆှ်; ဆးမှ်, *see* ဆး, and 2; ဆးမှ်လီ, *see* ဆး; တမှ်, and တထးမှ်, *see* တ; လီမှ်, 2; သထးမှ်, 2; သးမှ်ထီ, 2; ထုဆးမှ်, 2; ထုမှ်, 2; ထံမှ်, 2.

မှ်ကိာ်, *co.* မှ်ကိာ်မှ်လီ. a lying mouth.

မှ်ကွှ်, stab, thrust, with both hands.

မှ်လီ, push or throw a thing to another.

မှ်ထီ, *co.* မှ်ထီမှ်မှ်, look out of one's hole, and move the head about as a snake; sow the first rows of seeds upon a petticoat, to be used as guides in after sewing; shove one thing up, upon another.

မှ်လီ, *co.* မှ်လီမှ်မှ်, shove or push, downward.

မှ် 1. Collect together; pour out water; take aim in shooting; 3. with other roots, collect together in a pile, or collection; *co.* to the term for torn, tattered; fall in numbers, as fruit from a tree; die in multitudes; *co.* to the word for grace, favor; be or dwell together; 3 Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 126.

ကးမှ်, *see* ကး; ဝှ်မှ်, *see* ဝှ်; ဂးမှ်, *see* ဂး; ဂးမှ်, *see* ဂး; ဂးမှ်, *see* ဂး; ဆှ်မှ်, *see* ဆှ်; ဆှ်မှ်, *see* ဆှ်; ထံမှ်ထီ, *see* ထံ; ထးမှ်, *see* ထး; ထးမှ်, *see* ထး; ထးမှ်, *see* ထး; ပှ်မှ်, *see* ပှ်.

see ပင်, မာမြိုင်, def. 2 ; လီမြိုင်, *co.* လီမြိုင်လီမြိုင်, 2 ;
 လီမြိုင်လီတံ, 2 ; သံမြိုင်, 2. *ဆ*မြိုင်, 2 ; *ဆိ*မြိုင်, 2. *Cog.*
 ကမြိုင်, တမြိုင်မြိုင်, and တမြိုင်တမြိုင်, 3.

မြိုင်ကထာ, *co.* မြိုင်ကထာမြိုင်မြိုင်, pile up, as boards.

မြိုင်ကထူး, *co.* မြိုင်ကထူးမြိုင်ကထူး, a kind of creeper,

မြိုင်စု, *co.* မြိုင်စုမြိုင်မြိုင်, measure arms, as two persons stand-
 ing side by side ; point at with the finger.

မြိုင်ထီ, *co.* မြိုင်ထီဗွင်ထီ, after child-birth, put the pla-
 centa in a bamboo and place it against a tree at
 some distance from the house.

မြိုင်မြိုင်မိမိ, the egg-plant, anciently so called.

မြိုင်ဆာ, to aim directly at, in shooting.

မြိုင်လီ, *co.* ပင်လီ.

မြိုင်သွံ, *co.* မြိုင်သွံမြိုင်သွံ, pimples on the face.

မြိုင် 1. Ringworm ; tear, rend ; book-muslin ; 2. with
 other roots, become torn, broken &c.; in a circular
 manner ; be unsocial, through indisposition ; 3.
Deriv. see Dic. p. 126.

ကဲးမြိုင်, *see* ကဲး ; ကိးမြိုင်, *see* ကိး ; ဆုမြိုင်, *see* ဆု ; တာမြိုင်,
see တာ ; ဒုာ်မြိုင်, *see* ဒုာ် ; လီမြိုင်, *co.* လီမြိုင်လီမြိုင်, def.
 2 ; သမြိုင်သမြိုင်, 2. *Cog.* ကမြိုင်, သမြိုင်, 3.

မြိုင်ကဆီ, *co.* မြိုင်ကသုာ်မြိုင်ကဆီ, *see* တာမြိုင်.

မြိုင်ကွံ, *co.* မြိုင်ကွံဆီးကွံ, tear by pulling.

မြိုင်ဆာ, *co.* မြိုင်ဆာမြိုင်ဆီ, *see* ဆာ, spreading ringworm.

မြိုင်ဆူး, a virulent kind of *do.*

မြိုင်, vehemently.

မြိုင်ယာ, *co.* မြိုင်ယာမြိုင်ယာ, tear, rend.

မြိုင်ယီ, *co.* မြိုင်ယီမြိုင်သွံ, species of ringworm.

မြိုင်ဝါ, white cloth.

ဒွိဝါတဆူး, a whole piece of cloth.

ဖိုဝါဒီ၊ *do.*

ဖြာ, *co.* ဖြာဖြာ, a kind of black cloth; a dark colored ringworm, or tetters.

ဖြာပိ, a species of ringworm.

ပြ 1. Be poor, in adversity, &c. 2.; with other roots, a poor man; oppress, injure; spare no pains to nourish or bring up a child; anxious, miserable in mind.

ကိပြ, *see* ကိ; တပြ, *see* တ; ပပြ, *def.* 2; ပပြ, 2; လပြ, 2; သပြ, 2.

ပြကထိ, stare, as in astonishment.

ပြဆံ, *co.* ပြဆံ, void urine.

ပြနီဝံ, be extremely poor.

ပြသံဝံ, die of destitution.

ဤ, insipid in taste; bazar, market.

ဤကထိ, insipid, tasteless.

ဤဤ, sound, as the call of a drake.

ဤဤ, bazar, market.

ဤ, take by force, rob; cut across, as in travelling a crooked road.

ဤ, species of plant, cultivated.

ဤဤ, *co.* သိဤဤဤ, imitative of sound; as the quenching of a firebrand.

ဤ, reverence, respect.

ဤကိ, affect great strength in order to intimidate others or to gain their respect.

ဤကိ, *do.*

ဤလေး, relax effort, as from discouragement, or inability to proceed.

ဤလေး, to praise one's self, boast.

၁၂ကထာ, insipid, as food.

၁၃, imitative of sound, as quenching fire with water;
do. as a person panting, from fatigue.

၁၄ကထာ, sound made by springing upon a thing suddenly; of a thing splitting or breaking suddenly.

၁၅, the sound ၁၆, in made in walking fast.

၁၇, suddenly or with the sound ၁၈.

၁၉ကထာ, noise made by sitting down suddenly.

၂၀, *adv.* rapidly, sound ၂၁, in speaking rapidly.

၂၂, *co.* ၂၃, *adv.* sound, as a child crying; the chirping of a small bird.

၂၄ကထာ, *adv.* suddenly.

၂၅, *adv.* covered as with much water; talk nonsense.

၂၆ကထာ, applied to a hole, large.

၂၇, *adv.* sound, as a person bathing; the hard breathing of an animal; crying, as in anger.

၂၈ကထာ, sound made by snapping off a string suddenly.

၂၉, the breaking of threads, as in weaving snap, snap.

၃၀ 1. Visible; 2. with other roots all that the eye can reach; with a *co.* omniscient; whatever is visible, make visible, bring to light, be visible.

ကွက်ကွက်, *def.* 2; ဆေး, *co.* ဆေး; တံ, 2; *co.* တံ; မေး, 2; ထိပ်, *co.* ထူးထိပ်ထိပ်, 2; ဆိပ်, 2.

ဤကွက်, applied to flame, red.

ဤကွက်, broad and flat, or even.

ဤကွက်, be indistinct, as rocks in the night.

ဤကွက်, rocks, appear uneven with projecting points.

ဤကွက်ကွက်, appear indistinctly, as from disease in the eyes, or dizziness.

ရှုကလာ၊ appear clearly, distinct, be transparent.

ရှုကလာ၊ be indistinct, as a path.

ရှုနီကလာ၊ of a reddish appearance.

ရှုဆေးကလာ၊ see ကလာ.

ရှုခပ်ကလာ၊ appear monkey-like.

ရှုဝါကလာ၊ applied to hair, be of a whitish appearance.

ရှု 1. Chop, as wood; bite, sting, strike the fangs into, as a snake; small earthen pot; plant, as seeds; 2. with other roots, wink, nod, from sleepiness; fall and strike with the edge down.

တရှု၊ ၈. တရှုး; ခပ်ရှုး, def. 2; လီရှုး, 2.

ရှုမိပ်, nod, as from drowsiness.

ရှုဆာ်ခပ်, weave a figured basket.

ရှုဆေး, ၈. ရှုဆေးရှုမိပ်, see ဆေး, make sly wonton gestures, winks.

ရှုဆေးရှုမိပ်, do.

ရှုလီမိပ်, sew seeds on a gown in a certain way.

ရှုလီ, plant, as grain, seeds; &c.

ရှုဟိပ်မိပ်, peck up the earth, as with a hoe, &c.

ရှုဆိပ်, peck, or root up food; as a fowl or hog.

ရှု—တရှု, wooden instrument for digging.

ရှု, “the Arctonix,” ထိပ်ရှု, a bird.

ရှု, be behind-hand, late, not early; in measuring, fall short; a cross-bow; be weak.

သုန်ဆိတ်သုန်ရှုးတနီ, plant, some early and some late.

ရှု—တရှု, ၈. ကရှု; ချွန်တယ်, very pointed, သုရှု, ၈. သုရှု.

ရှု, a hornet, or wasp.

ရှုကွယ်, do. with yellow wings.

ရှာထီ; *do.* mason-wasp.

ရှာဒါ, another species *do.*

ရှာရှင်, *co.* ရှာရှင်ရှာထီ.

ရှာဇာဇာ, small species of wasp or hornet, builds its nest in trees.

ရှာမိတြာမိ, generic name for wasps and hornets.

သပာရှာဒါ, a pot used in making salt.

ရှာ 1. To be round; the whole of any thing; *num. affix*, to things round, with the word for wood prefixed, the whole log.

ကံရှာမိ, *see* ကံ; ကျရှာ, *see* ကျ; တရှာ, *def*; သွှံရှာ, *def*.

ရှာ 1. Fly off, as an ax from the handle; 2. with other roots, loosen, by striking against something; shrink, become loose, dislocated, as a joint.

မိရှာ, *co.* မိရှာမိ, *def.* 2; လီရှာ, 2.

ရှာထီ, to come off.

ရှာကထာ, sound, as of stabbing, &c.; တရှာ, pull towards, with all one's might; applied to wind, violent.

ရှာသး, bathe with charmed water.

ရှာကထာ, same as ရှာ.

ရှာရှာ, *co.* ရှာရှာမိ, sound, as of a rat gnawing.

ရှာကထာ, sound, made by throwing something into the water.

ရှာရှာ, sound, as of a person swimming.

ရှာ 1. Water, be overhead; a garment, cover one entirely; 2. with other roots, *co.* to the term for unmarried; in stabbing, make several holes.

ရှာရှာ, *def.* 2. နှာရှာ, 2.

ရှာမိရှာမိ, wrap up one's self head and foot.

၅ 1. Double and twist thread; whip with a small stick; with a prefix, be very fat; 2. with other roots, be exceedingly lazy; in walking, be hit or whipt by limbs and bushes; split off, split unequally; wave to and fro as a bamboo by the wind; taper to a long point.

တၢ်ၤၤကထၢ, def. 2: မိၣ်ၤၤန့ၣ်ၤ. *see* မိၣ်; ဝဲၣ်ၤ, *co.* ဝဲၣ်ၤၤဝဲၣ်ၤ, *see* ဝဲၣ်; တၢ်ၤၤ, *see* တၢ်ၤ; တၢ်ၤတၢ်ၤ, *see* တၢ်ၤ; နိၣ်ၤ, *co.* နိၣ်ၤတၢ်ၤနိၣ်ၤ. *see* နိၣ်ၤ; ထၢ်ၤ, def. ၁; ဘိၣ်ၤကထၢ, 2; ယုၤ, 2; လၢ်ၤ, *co.* လၢ်ၤတၢ်ၤလၢ်ၤ, 2; ဝဲၣ်ၤ, *co.* ဝဲၣ်ၤတၢ်ၤဝဲၣ်ၤ. ၁; သၢ်, 2.

ကထၢ, *co.* တိၣ်; thick.

ကထၢ, *co.* ကထၢ.

ကထၢ, *co.* ကထၢကထၢ, *see* ဘိၣ်.

ကထၢ, *co.* ကထၢကထၢ, wave to and fro.

ကထၢ, double and twist as thread.

၅ 1. Prostrated in spots, as grain or grass by the wind; 2. with other roots, any grass or grain prostrated by the wind.

တၢ်ၤ, def. 2. တၢ်ၤ, *see* တၢ်ၤ.

ကထၢဝဲၣ်ၤသး, miss, not meet in travelling.

ကထၢမိၣ်ၤကထၢဝဲၣ်ၤ, shun, avoid, as a debtor his creditor.

ကထၢထီၣ်ၤတၢ်ၤ, trodden down as a field by wild beasts.

ဗွဲ, *co.* ဗွဲ, pointed.

မိၣ်ၤ, *co.* မိၣ်ၤ; တၢ်ၤ, *co.* of တၢ်ၤ.

ဗွဲထီၣ်ၤ, eat to satiety;

ဗွဲ 1. Escape from, as from a calamity, enemy &c.; 2. with other roots, liberate, make free; very steep, as a precipice; get loose and run off, as an animal which has been tied.

ဆင်ဖွေး, *CO.* ဆင်ဖွေးထားဖွေး, *see* ဆင်; တဖွေးကိန်ခါ, *see* တဖွေး; ထဲသဖွေး, *see* ထဲ; ထူင်ဖွေး, *see* ထူင်; ထိပ်ဖွေး, *see* ထိပ်; ဒီးဖွေး, *see* ဒီး; ပူဖွေး, *see* ပူ; မးဖွေး, *def.* 2; သဖွေး, 2. ထားဖွေး 2.

ဖွေးကွံင်, *CO.* ဖွေးကွံင်ဖွေးကွံင်, cut off as the protuberances from a bamboo, thorns from a branch, &c.

ဖွေးခိပ်တြိကစီ, be able of one's self, without the aid of others.

ဖွေးဆိပ်, eat to the full.

ဖျှပ် 1. To be quick, to talk fast; 2. with other roots separated, detached; be born; 3. *Deriv, see Dic. p. 127. CO.* to the term for spade.

လီးဖျှပ်, *CO.* လီးဖျှပ်လီးဖျှပ်, *def.* 2; ဆိပ်ဖျှပ်, 2.

ဖျှပ်ရှာ, *CO.* သဘျာ.

ဖျှပ်ဖျှပ်ဆွါဆွါ, be well, strong, healthy.

ဖျှပ်သထပ်, move quickly or with agility.

ဖျှပ် 1. Pass through; fruit just formed; 2. with other roots, cucumbers just formed; whisk to and fro in the hand as a ratan; eat a hole through, cut a hole through, make a hole; cave in as the earth; fall out, as the bottom of a pot.

ဆေးဖျှပ်, *see* ဆေး; တဖျှပ်, *CO.* တဖျှပ်; ထံဖျှပ်, *CO.* ထံဖျှပ်ထံထံ, *see* ထံ; ထူင်ဖျှပ်, *CO.* ထူင်ဟံထူင်ဖျှပ်, *see* ထူင်; ခံဖျှပ်, *def.* 2;

ပုံင်ဖျှပ်, *CO.* ပုံင်ဟံပုံင်ဖျှပ်, *see* ပုံင်; ဖျှပ်, 2; ထာင်ဖျှပ်, 2; မးဖျှပ်, 2; လီးဖျှပ်, 2; ထေးဖျှပ်, 2.

မြိတ်ကိတ်, *CO.* မြိတ်ကိတ်မြိတ်ကိတ်, transfix.

မြိတ်ရှာ, pass entirely through.

မြိတ်ရှာ, *CO.* မြိတ်ရှာမြိတ်ရှာ, pass through to the opposite side.

မြိတ်ဆိပ်, *CO.* မြိတ်ဆိပ်မြိတ်ဆိပ်, bore through; သပ်ထိပ်မြိတ်ဆိပ် fruit set.

မြီး 1. Move with the greatest velocity, shoot, spout as water from an opening in a vessel; the hair grow rapidly; cooking rice in a bamboo; fly up or out; 2. with other roots, sound reach a great distance; violent palpitation of the heart; *co.* to the term for anger; spurt, as blood from a wound; go astray, take a wrong road.

ကထုတ်မြီး, def. 2. စူးမြီး, *co.* စူးကွင်း; ဆုမြီး, *see* ဆု; ဆုမြီး, *see* ဆု; ထံထိပ်မြီး, *see* ထံ; ထူပ်မြီး, *see* ထူပ်; ပန်မြီး, *see* ပန်; သးမြီး, 2; သွပ်မြီး, 2; တးမြီး, *co.* တးခံးတးမြီး, 2.

မြီးထိပ်, shoot forth, as water; have proud flesh in a sore; spurt forth, as blood from a wound, shoot out of the ground, as the roots of the ကရံ; use obscene language.

မြိ, to marry.

မြိဝှံ, *co.* မိပ်ဝှံ.

မြိဆုင်, *co.* မိပ်ဆုင်မြိဆုင်, marry.

မြိထီးထထး, take a wife secretly, marry one's self.

မြိထီး, *co.* တုထီး.

မြီးမြီး, *co.* မြီးမြီးမြီးမြီး, imitative of sound, as fish moving about in the water, or the yolk of an egg when shaken.

မြိန် 1. To sheath, as a sword; 2. with other roots, stockings; a thimble; cover to a basket; pantaloons; a helmet, soldier's cap; *co.* to the term for pantaloons; fall in as a cover which is too small; 3. Cog. *see* Dic. jump up, as to reach a thing above one.

မြိန်မြိန်, *co.* မြိန်မြိန်မြိန်, def. 2; မြိန်, *co.* မြိန်မြိန်,

၁; ခံသဗျ်, *see* ခံ; တၢ်ခိၣ်ဗျ်, ၂; တၢ်ဗျ်ခံ, ၂; တၢ်ဗျ်, *see* တၢ်ဗျ်ခိၣ်တၢ်ဗျ်နၢ်, ၂; တၢ်ဗျ်ခိၣ်, *see* တၢ်ဗျ်ခံ; လိၤဗျ်, *see* လိၤဗျ်လိၤဗျ်, ၂; လိၤဗျ်ခိၣ်, ၂. Cog. ကဗျ်, ၃. တဗျ်, ၃. သဗျ်, ၃.

ဗျ်ထီၣ်, *see* သိးထီၣ်ဗျ်ထီၣ်, put on clothing.

ဗျ်န့ၣ်, to sheath, as a sword.

ဗျ်လိၤ, put on a cover, that shuts over.

ဗျ်, imitative of the sound made by one person in charming another.

ဗျ်—ဗျ်, a species of reed ထီၣ်ဗျ်; charm worn on the neck or arm.

ဗျ်ထီၣ်, the smallest species of paddy.

ဝဝ. . .

ထီ 1. Scrape up dirt, rake together; an animal, resembling a porcupine; *see* to the term for strength; whittle, pare down to a point; to worship; ၂. with other roots thrust in the hand, and pull out, as out of a hole; same as def. 1. plant seed; ၃. Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 127.

ကိၣ်ထီၣ်, *see* ကိၣ်ဘိ; ကျၢ်ထီၣ်, *see* ကျၢ်ထီၣ်; ခိၣ်ထီၣ်, *see* ခိၣ်ထီၣ်; ခိၣ်ထီၣ်, *see* ခိၣ်ထီၣ်; တၢ်ထီၣ်, *see* တၢ်ထီၣ်; သုးထီၣ်ထီၣ်, def. ၂; သုၣ်ကဘျံးထီၣ်ကဘျံး, ၂; သထီၣ်, ၂; သုၣ်လိၤထီၣ်လိၤ, ၂; ခထီၣ်, ၂. Cog. ကထီၣ်, ၃; ခထီၣ်, *see* ခထီၣ်, *see* ခထီၣ်, တထီၣ်, *see* တထီၣ်, သထီၣ်, *see* သထီၣ်.

ထီကညး, *see* သုၣ်ကဘျံးထီကညး, pray earnestly.

ထီကဘျံး, worship false gods.

ထီလူ, *see* ထီလူထီလူ, whittle to a point.

ထီတၢ်, to worship.

ထီတၢ်ကနၣ်, pare down to an edge or point.

ထိထိပ်, *co.* ဘျပ်ထိပ်ထိထိပ်, perform religious worship,
co. ဘူးထိပ်; scrape or rake up dirt.

ထိဓု, *co.* ဘျပ်ဆပ်, beg pardon of the rice in case of
a certain accident, while eating.

ထိထီ, *co.* သျပ်ထီ, plant.

ထိဒါတြာဒါ, same as def. 1.

ထး, 1. Put forth the spadix, setting of the ears of
maize; have pendant breasts; go over, cross over,
as a mountain; *co.* of the term for sure, effec-
tive; a rupee; 2. with other roots, stammer,
hesitate in speaking; hide in the grass; *co.* to
the term for muddy, filthy; be past, or more
than a year; 3. Deriv. see Dic. *co.* to the term
for head man.

ကထဲဘီးထး, *see* ထဲ; ကိပ်ထး, *co.* ကိပ်ဘီးကိပ်ထး, *see*
ကိပ်; စပ်ထး, *co.* ကိညပ်; စဲထး, *co.* စဲဘူး; ဆူထး,
yonder, တထး, def. 1. တပ်ထး, *see* တပ်; ထိပ်ထး,
see ထိပ်; ဒီးထး, *co.* ဒီးဘူး; နှိပ်ထး, *co.* နှိပ်ထးနှိပ်ထဲ,
see နှိပ်; ဘူးထး, def. 2. ထာထးမိ, 2; ဝိပ်ဘီးဝိပ်ထး, 2;
ဘီးထး, 2; စနိပ်ထး, 2; Cog. ကထး, 3; စထး, 3.

ထးထိပ်, wind, as thread on a reel.

ထးစူးထးရပ်, travel about, go into all parts of the world.

ထးထီ, *co.* ကိပ်ထီ, applied to clouds, heavy, dark.

ထးထီ, ထးထီထးထီ, turn down as the stem of a plantain.

ထးထိပ်မိမိ, make a nat-house.

ထပ်, 1. Hit in shooting, hit in general; be suitable,
proper; *co.* to the word for ability; in thrusting,
hit, skillful, ingenious; with the neg. not hit,
do. there is none; 2. with other roots, overlay
in sleeping, press down by a weight; *co.* to the

term for skill, knowledge as the Almighty, omnipotent; endure, as suffering; be visible, same as 2.; the shoulder; flat, as a board, &c.; 'name given to several beans, usually of the genus *Dolichus*;' time, noon or sunset; particle, must; past tense; be caught, as fish in a net; fall upon, fall into trouble from crime; compassionate, long suffering; take hold of accidentally, thoughtlessly; wail, lament, reach the end of life, have a sufficiency; 3. Deriv. see Dic p. 127.

ကျံ့ထပ်, def. 2; စီးထပ်, see စီး; တထပ်, 1; တထိပ်ထပ်, 1; တင်ထပ်, 2; ထဲထပ်, see ထဲ; တူင်ထပ်, 2; ထါထပ်, see ထါ; ထပ်ထပ်, co. ထပ်ထပ်သွဲထပ်, 2; မြီးထပ်, 2; နှိပ်ထပ်, see နှိပ်; နှံ့ထပ်, co. နှံ့ထပ်ခပ်ထဲ, see နှံ့; ဖိထပ်, 2; ထပ်တထပ်, 2; သွပ်ထပ်, 1; ဘီထပ်, 2; ချပ်ထပ်, co. မျပ်ထပ်ထါထပ်, 2; ထဲထပ်, co. ထဲထပ်ကူးထပ်, 2; လီထပ်, co. လီထပ်ထဲထပ်, 2; သွပ်ထပ်သးသွဲ, 2; ထီးထပ်, co. ထီးထပ်ဖိပ်ထပ်, 2; ဟိပ်ထပ်, co. ဟိပ်ထပ်သားထွဲ, 2; စထပ်, co. စထူး; စမီးထပ်, co. စမီးထပ်စမည်တူ, 2; ဖိပ်ထပ်, co. ဖိပ်ထပ်ဖိထပ်, 2; Cog. ကထပ်, 3; စထပ်, တထပ်, သထပ်, 3.

ထပ်ကဘုံး, graze, just hit.

ထပ်ကါ, co. ထပ်တူင်.

ထပ်ကူးထပ်ကါ, a wide gash.

ထပ်ကူး, rebound and hit; call to mind, remember; in cursing another, have the imprecation fall on one's self; receive a judgment from the Almighty for one's injustice to a fellow.

ထပ်ခံတူင်, co. ထပ်ခံတူင်ထပ်ခံတင်, have leprosy.

ထပ်ဘေး, suitable, proper.

- ထပ်ခါးတထပ်ခါး, probably may be.
 ထပ်ဆေး, intimately connected with.
 ထပ်ဆဲး, သးကလီ, have temptation.
 ထပ်ဆေး, be connected; take a disease.
 ထပ်စု, *co.* ထပ်စုထပ်ဖွင့်, meet, as in travelling.
 ထပ်စို, *co.* ထပ်စိုထပ်သွ, get wet.
 ထပ်စိုထိပ်, get wet on the under side, as things in a leaky boat.
 ထပ်ဆင်, but, though, notwithstanding.
 ထပ်ဆဲး, be wounded by some pointed instrument.
 ထပ်တစီး, be caught in a snare.
 ထပ်တထပ်, perhaps.
 ထပ်တစု, *co.* ထပ်တစုထပ်တဆေး, have a cold.
 ထပ်တဆေး, *co.* ထပ်တစု.
 ထပ်တဖိ, have itch or manage as a dog.
 ထပ်တဖိဆေး, suffer punishment.
 ထပ်တဖိထိပ်, get into a quarrel.
 ထပ်တပ်, get pinched.
 ထပ်တူ, *so.* ထပ်တူထပ်ကါ, get a cut by a knife.
 ထပ်တူထပ်ဆဲး, cut off, hurt, wounded.
 ထပ်တိ, *so.* ထပ်တိထပ်ထိ, hit or strike against.
 ထပ်တိ, *so.* ထပ်တိထပ်ထိ, strike or hit, as one's toes in walking.
 ထပ်တိ, strike crosswise, as a boat on a rock.
 ထပ်ထိ, be hit as by the edge or prominent part of a thing.
 ထပ်ထိထပ်ထိ, the usual time for doing a thing.
 ထပ်ထိ, *so.* ထပ်ထိထပ်ထိ, in a small degree.
 ထပ်ထိ as, according to; happen.
 ထပ်ထိထပ်ထိ, be wounded.

တပ်မိ, *so*. တပ်ခပ်တပ်မိ, negligently, carelessly.

တပ်နီ, *so*. တပ်နှူတပ်နီ, please the ear.

တပ်နှူ, have leprosy, *see* နှူ.

တပ်ပမိ, meet with in travelling.

တပ်ပလိပ်, *so*. တပ်ပလိပ်တပ်ပလိပ်, of equal dimensions.

တပ်ပပ်, *so*. တပ်ဖိုင်တပ်ပပ်, be oppressed by the dog of the Nats.

တပ်ပံ, the eye hit, or hurt.

တပ်စူး, *so*. တပ်စူးတပ်ဖျိ, obtain by strenuous effort; "lest," *see* Gram. 394.

တပ်တပ်တထပ်, hit and not hit, succeed and not succeed; imitate or do what another has done; does not fail, nor entirely succeed; perhaps.

တပ်ဘီးလီ, take in sail.

တပ်ဘိ, *so*. တပ်ထိပ်, be anxious.

တပ်ဘွဲ့, *so*. တပ်ဘွဲ့တပ်ဘွဲ့, be caught, as by a hook.

တပ်မတေ, why? wherefore.

တပ်မနှူ, why; wherefore.

တပ်မေ, *so*. တပ်မိပ်, be in want.

တပ်မူး, *so*. တပ်မူးတပ်ရံ, get into a lawsuit; be soiled by soot, dirt, &c.

တပ်မိပ်, *so*. တပ်မိပ်တပ်မေ, mourn, grieve, be in want.

တပ်ယပ်, succeed, hit, ယပ်, emphatic affirmation.

တပ်ထိပ်, anxious, concerned about.

တပ်ထဲ, burnt, blistered by fire.

တပ်လိပ်, *so*. တပ်လိပ်မီး, live in peace.

တပ်လိပ်, *so*. တပ်လိပ်တပ်ထဲ, smooth, even, level.

တပ်လိပ်, *so*. တပ်လိပ်မီးလိပ်, agree with, as medicine.

တပ်ထဂါ, fall in with, meet by chance.

တပ်သမိန်, *do*.

သပ်သော, be pleased with.

သပ်သော, caterpillar's hairs, stung by. *do.*

သပ်သော, *co.* သပ်သော.

သပ်သော, *co.* သပ်သော.

သပ်သော, convenient, suit, fit.

သပ်သော, *co.* သပ်သောသပ်သော; happen to meet, come across by accident.

သပ်သော, *co.* သပ်သောသပ်သော, defiled, dirtied, soiled.

သပ်သော, equivalent to the negative တစ်ခါတည်း.

သပ်သော, is it?

သပ်, 1. To be steep; wind, coil around, coil, as a snake;

2. with other roots, species of bird; the Karen Ceres; *co.* to the term for coronet; carry a child on the breast; wrap; bathe with a decoction; 3.

Cog. see Dic. p. 127, same as 3.

သပ်သော, *see* သပ်; သပ်သော, *see* သပ်; တပ်သော, *see* တပ်;

သပ်သော, def. 2; သပ်သော, 2; သပ်, *co.* သပ်သော,

see သပ်; သပ်, 2; သပ်, *co.* သပ်သော, 2; သပ်သော, *co.*

သပ်သော, 2; သပ်သော, or သပ်သောသပ်သော, 2. Cog.

သပ်, 3; သပ်, တပ်, သပ်သော, and သပ်သော, *see* def. 3.

သပ်သော, *co.* သပ်သောသပ်သော, wind tight around, as a ratan ferule.

သပ်သော, wind around as the tendrils of a creeper in climbing, be steep.

သပ်သော, or သပ်သောသပ်သော, intertwined, as creepers.

သပ်သော, surround by bands or stripes.

သပ်သော, intertwined, twisted together.

သပ်သော, *co.* သပ်သောသပ်သော, wind several times and make fast.

သပ်သော, snarled, entangled, intertwisted.

ဘဲသုဗင်, wind many times and make fast.

ဘဲယီ, oblong and very narrow, applied to the eye.

ဘဲယီ, the Karen Ceres. *co.* ဘဲယု.

ဘဲယီလီယုင်, make offerings to Ceres in company, brothers of a family who work a field together.

ဘဲယီ, species of plantain.

ဘဲ, (Bur. ဘိန်,) opium.

ဘဲ, 1. Obstruction in the throat or nose from cold; *co.* of the term for cover, hide; squeeze out, as in milking, with the hand; 2. with other roots, cover, screen, put on the cover, as on a pot; scold, threaten, prefer a complaint to a superior secretly; have a cold, *co.* of the term for cover up, hide, wrap up, as a young child; talk hoarsely; *co.* of the term for be concealed, conceal by scratching over dirt, sand; term for hide with brush, grass, &c.; breathe with difficulty, as in carrying a heavy load; *co.* to the term for adultery.

ကးဘီး, def. 2. ကိပ်ဘီး, *see* ကိပ်; ကျပ်ဘီး, *see* ကျပ်; ကျပ်တံဘီး, def. 2; ခဲဘီး, *see* ခဲ; ဟိဘီး, 2; ဆိပ်ဘီး, *see* ဆိပ်; ဆိုးဘီး, 2; တပ်ဘီးကိပ်, *see* တပ်; တပ်ဘီးနု, 2; တာချပ်ဘီး, *see* တာချပ်; ဘိပ်ဘီး, *co.* ဘိပ်ဘီး; and def. 2; မာဘီး, 2; မာဘီးသုံးဘီးသုံး, 2; လီဘီး, *co.* လီဘီး; ဝပ်ဘီး, *co.* ဝပ်ဘီး; ဝပ်ဘီး, *co.* ဝပ်ဘီး; သးဘီး, *see* သး; ဆဲပ်ဘီးဆဲပ်ဘီး, 2; မိပ်ဘီး, 2.

ဘဲရှပ်, make into a ball by squeezing, as a handful of rice.

ထိုးဘီး, distressed, troubled, breathe with difficulty, as a cold.

စီးထား၊ be partially concealed, as an animal in the grass.

ထီးထီး, a species of plantain.

စီးထီး, be hoarse.

ထီးသွေးထီးသွေး, wheeze, as from a severe cold.

ထိပ်, 1. Flat, cover up, be covered up, hidden, hut the eyes; 2. with other roots, snarled, tangled; to die; cover with grass or leaves; a species of mango; cover to a pot; entangled, confused, as the eyes from too close application; confused conversation; Cog. see Dic.

ကုသိပ်, see ကု; ကိပ်, see ကိပ်; ကျပ်, see ကျပ်; ခပ်သိပ်ခပ်သိပ်, def. 2; ဝပ်သိပ်ဝပ်သိပ်, 2; သိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, 2; သိပ်ခပ်, 2; သိပ်ချပ်, co. သိပ်ချပ်စီး, 2; သိပ်ချပ်, 2; သိပ်ချပ်, 2. Cog. ကပ်, 3. ခပ်, ကပ်, and သိပ်, do.

သိပ်, close the eyes, as when sleepy.

သိပ်စပ်, shut closely.

သိပ်စိပ်, shut and open the eye, as when something has entered it.

သိပ်တကျပ်, thick and somewhat flat.

သိပ်တိပ်, be very lean; ready to break in two.

သိပ်တိပ်, flat and long.

သိပ်စိပ်, cover the end, have a flat end.

သိပ်ထပ်, flat, as a leaf.

သိပ်ထား, be partially concealed.

သိပ်ဘု, "a bird, *Phoenicornis flammeus*."

သိပ်ထိပ်, close, as the eyes.

သိပ်သပ်, flat and thin.

သိပ်ထိပ်, a kind of pastry.

ထာ, 1. Species of fish-trap; be concealed, hid; cook by covering in the ashes; new moon; 2. with other roots, thrust a stick into a hole; to scold, and threaten; sentence to death; void urine upon; sneeze upon one; submerge; report a matter privately; patch; *co.* to the term for chilly; indistinctly visible; heedless, careless; righteous, upright, honest; take the place of another; a hole concealed by dirt, and rubbish; curse, imprecate; cover as seeds, after planting; cook by steaming, overspread by clouds; commit adultery, *Cog.* 3. see *Dic.*

ကထိသော, *co.* ကထိသွန်; ကျာ်သော, *see* ကျာ်; ကျာ်သော, *see* ကျာ်; ခဲသော, *see* ခဲ; မိသော, *co.* မိသွန်; မိသော, *co.* မိသွန်; မိသော, *def.* 2; ဆါသော, 2; နံဉ်ညီဉ်သော, *co.* နံဉ်ညီဉ်သွန်; နံဉ်ညီဉ်သော, 2; ဆံဉ်ဆါသော, 2; ဆံဉ်သော, *see* ဆံဉ်; ဆဲသော, *co.* ဆဲသော, 2; ဆိသော, *co.* ဆိသွန်; ဆိဉ်သော, *see* ဆိဉ်; ဆိဉ်လိသော, 2; ဆိုးသော, 2; တာ်သော, *see* တာ်; တာ်သော, *co.* တာ်ဝံဉ်; တံဉ်သော, *co.* တံဉ်သောတံဉ်သော, *see* တံဉ်; ထူးဝဲဉ်သော, *see* ထူး; တံးသောတံးသော, 2; မသော, *co.* မသော, 2; မသော, 2; ထီးသောထီးသော, 2; ထီးသောထီးသော, 2; လိသော, 2; ဝံဉ်သော, *co.* ဝံဉ်သော, 2; ဝံဉ်သော, 2; သုသော, 2; တာ်ဉ်သော, 2; တာ်ဉ်သော, 2; တာ်ဉ်သော, *Cog.* ကသော, 3.

ထာရုဉ်, cook mushrooms.

ထာရုဉ်, ride in a swing.

ထာတိာ်,—ပုၤတိာ်ပာ်ထံ, dam-up water.

ထာခွဲဉ်, roast potatoes or mushrooms.

ထာတြာ်, *co.* ထာထွန်.

ထာထွန်, *co.* ထာထွန်ထာတြာ်, fish-trap, *see* ထွန်.

တၢ်ပတၢ်, *တၢ်ပတၢ်တၢ်ပတၢ်*, species of fish, Kar. Fab.
No. 152.

တၢ်ပ, *တၢ်ပတၢ်တၢ်ပ*, ashes of a certain tree, sometimes
used as a substitute for salt.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်.

တၢ်တၢ်, hide, conceal.

တၢ်တၢ်, have chills before a fever.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, restless, disturbed sleep; be turned about,
as to the points of compass.

တၢ်တၢ်, a stinging insect.

တၢ်တၢ်, perform with great effort.

တၢ်တၢ်, cook by burying in the ashes.

တၢ်တၢ်, a fish-trap made by opening the end of a
bamboo like a basket to clap in the water.

တၢ်တၢ်, sentence to death.

တၢ်တၢ်, an insect, lives in the water.

တၢ်တၢ်, တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, in distilling, mash after it has
undergone all the different processes for obtain-
ing spirit.

တၢ်တၢ်, roll in a leaf and cook.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, a fish-trap.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, principles of justice; law suits.

တၢ်, 1. A water-fowl, teal; 2. *Oog. see* Dic. p. 128,
adv. as much as, name of a person in fable; soft,
as mud.

တၢ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်တၢ်; တၢ်တၢ်, *see* တၢ်တၢ်; *Oog.* တၢ်တၢ်,
3. တၢ်တၢ်, def. 3. တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်.

တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်တၢ်, splashing, as walking in soft mud.

တၢ်, cut through; species of weed, "Ooix," တၢ်တၢ်,
Karen warping bars.

ထာန်ကွဲ, cut out bees from a tree.

ထာန်ခဉ်, Coix, leaves bitter, eaten.

ထာန်ခဉ်ပွဲ, species of tadpole, eaten.

ထာန်ခွါ, do ;

ထာန်ဆီ, *သေ*. ထာန်ဆီထာန်ဆီ, make bamboo stairs.

ထာန်စာ, between.

ထာန်ဖိကွပ်, cut holes in the bamboos used in enclosing a granary.

ထာန်ဖျိ, *သေ*. ထာန်ဖျိထာန်ဖျါ, cut a hole through.

ထာန်ဘိ, *သေ*. ထာန်ဆံးထာန်ဘိ, generic name for tadpoles.

ထာန်ဘိကဲသဲ, a glittering species of tadpole.

ထာန်ဘိဘိ, a yellowish species of tadpole.

ထာန်ဘိသု, a black and yellow kind of *သေ*.

ထာန်သွဲ, Hedyotis ထာန်သွဲ, Coix.

ထာန်မူစာ, make a railing.

ထာန်ရဉ်, species of Coix, *see* ထာန်ခွါ.

ထာန်ဝါ, *သေ*. seed white.

ထာန်ဝဲသိ, smallest species of Coix.

ထာန်ဝဲသု, species of *သေ*., seed black.

ထာန်သကီး, seeds of the above sown upon a garment in a zigzag manner.

ထာန်သိ, cut holes in the wood-oil tree, to get the oil.

ထာန်မီးသွဲ, “Job’s tears,” or Coix.

၇, 1. The rice plant; 2. with other roots, reap three sheaves in the evening, preparatory to harvesting; the galaxy; species of sugar cane; species of frog; the house fly; be very sharp, as a knife; offer the first fruits of a harvest to the hearth stones, also to the knife, axe, &c.. with which the field was wrought.

ကဘူစု, *co.* ကဘူစုကထိမ္မိ, *see* Dic. ကူးထီးဘုခံ, *def.* 2; ကိန်ဘု, *see* ကိန်; ခပ်ဘု, *see* ခပ်; ဆပ်ဘုမိ, 2; ဆေးထီးဘုခုံ, *see* ဆေး; ထံဘု, 2; ဒွပ်ဘု, 2; သပ်ဘုထိ, 2; ဆွပ်ဘုကစုန်, 2; မိပ်ဘုမိပ်, 2.

ဘုကစုန်, intensive to words of cutting.

ဘုကံဆီခဲ, the elephant-tusk rice.

ဘုကမိပ်, *co.* ဘုကမိပ်ဘုကမိပ်, a sheaf of paddy.

ဘုကမိပ်ကဲပ်, species of paddy.

ဘုကနာမတူန်, *see* ကနာ.

ဘုကမိပ်, rice for parching.

ဘုကမူန်, *co.* ဘုကမူန်ဘုကမိပ်, rice flour.

ဘုကထာ, the guardian spirit of paddy, or the paddy field.

ဘုကံပ်, *co.* ဘုကံပ်ဘုမိပ်, species of paddy.

ဘုကံပ်မိပ်, *do.* husk red.

ဘုကူထူ, species of early rice.

ဘုကီးဝှေခံ, rice before it is fully ripe, when the end of the head only is turned yellow.

ဘုကူဉ်, wheat.

ဘုခေးမိုး, *co.* ဘုခေးမိုးဘုခေးမိုး, the paddy heads out.

ဘုခံ, *see* ခံ, *def.* 15.; ဘုခံ, *co.* ဘုခံဘုထီ, extreme ends of the paddy plant.

ဘုခဲ, *co.* ဘုခဲဘုထီ, maize, Indian corn.

ဘုခဲမိပ်, *do.* red kind.

ဘုခဲဝါ, *do.* white kind.

ဘုခဲမိပ်, a very early kind of rice.

ဘုမိပ်, several shoots from one seed, or a hill of paddy.

ဘုမိပ်, same as *def.* 2.

ဘုမိပ်ဆာပ်, rice stubble.

ဘုခုံ, *co.* ဘုခုံဘုထီ, seed grain.

ဘုဇ္ဈာန်နာမ, germination of paddy.

ဘုဝှ်မှါ, *co.* ဘုဝှ်မှါဘုဝှ်မှဲ, paddy when ready for transplanting.

ဘုဝှ်လွံ, *co.* ဘုဝှ်လွံဘုဝှ်လွံ, paddy when a span high.

ဘုဝှ်, thrifty, healthy state of the plant.

ဘုဝှ်ပှ်, paddy when ripe.

ဘုဝှ်လီတမီးကိပ်, paddy when the stalk has become very dry.

ဘုဝှ်သး, *co.* ဘုဝှ်သုဉ်ဘုဝှ်သး, a species of paddy.

ဘုဆဲး, *co.* ဘုဆဲးဘုဆဲး, species of wild rice.

ဘုဆဲး, a particle, wholly.

ဘုဆဲး, lowland-paddy field.

ဘုဆဲး, *co.* ဘုဆဲးဘုဆဲး, a head of paddy.

ဘုဆဲး, *co.* ဘုဆဲးဘုဆဲး, grain mixed with chaff and straw as after threshing before it is winnowed.

ဘုဆဲးကဲဒ်ထီၣ်, push or shoot up, as paddy from the ground.

ဘုဆဲး, unsound, diseased grain.

ဘုဆဲး, *co.* ဘုဆဲးဘုဆဲး, sound, good grain.

ဘုဆဲး, *co.* ဘုဆဲးဘုဆဲး, the grain shoots up.

ဘုဆဲးလံာ်မိၣ်, *do.* shoots up, like the လံာ်, *i. e.* with many plants around the main one.

ဘုဆဲး, *co.* ဘုဆဲးဘုဆဲး, early rice or paddy.

ဘုဆဲးကုလု, an early species of rice.

ဘုဆဲးတံၣ်, *co.* ဘုဆဲးတံၣ်ဘုဆဲးတံၣ်, *do.* kernel long.

ဘုဆဲးဂီၤသး, *do.* kernel red.

ဘုဆဲးနီၤမု, *do.* fragrant.

ဘုဆဲးဗြဲမိၣ်, *do.* kernel very small.

ဘုဆဲးမိၣ်, *do.* large kind, same as ဘုဆဲးကုလု.

ဘုဆဲးဝါ, *do.* husk white.

ဘုဆဲးသု, *do.* husk black.

- ဘုဆိမံတြးကြိ, an early kind of rice.
 ဘုဆိမံတမီးဝါ, same as ဘုဆိမံလူ.
 ဘုဆိမံတမီးသူ, *do* husk black.
 ဘုဆိကပိပ်, *co.* ဘုဆိကပိပ်ဘုဆိကပပ်, shoot forth the stalk.
 ဘုဆိဉ်စာဆိဉ်ပျိပ်, form, as the kernel in the ear.
 ဘုညဉ်ခဲ, *see* ညဉ်ခဲ.
 ဘုတထဲ, a species of Siamese paddy.
 ဘုတၢ်မဲတၢ်မိ, same as ဘုကဆိမံ.
 ဘုထွဲၢ်ယာ်, a species of paddy, husk white.
 ဘုထိဉ်ပွာ်, tares, a weed resembling paddy.
 ဘုထီခဲ, *co.* ဘုထီခဲဘုထီခဲ, a species of paddy, long bearded.
 ဘုထွဲဘီ, paddy partially ripe.
 ဘုထွဲဘီတသဘျဉ်, *do.*
 ဘုစာ, a kernel of paddy covered by the husk.
 ဘုစာခါ, grain in the milk.
 ဘုစာပွာ်, grain farther advanced than ဘုစာခါ.
 ဘုနာမူဘုနာမို့, species of paddy, fragrant.
 ဘုနီ, genuine paddy plant.
 ဘုပညါ, *co.* ဘုပညါ.
 ဘုပညါ, ဘုပညါဘုပညါ, high staging for winnowing paddy.
 ဘုပိ, ancient species of paddy.
 ဘုပွဲ, *co.* ဘုခံ, also *co.* ဘုဆး.
 ဘုပွဲမိ, small species of paddy.
 ဘုပျဉ်, a measure, sixteenth of a basket.
 ဘုပျဉ်သွံ, paddy which has been steamed and dried by the action of fire.
 ဘုပျဉ်, the first formation of grain.
 ဘုပျဉ်သမိ, *co.* ဘုပျဉ်သမိဘုပျဉ်သရီ, *see* ပျဉ်သမိ.
 ဘုဇ, *co.* ဘုဝုာ်ဘုဇ, parched rice.

ဘုဓမ္မိန်, a large species of paddy.

ဘုဇုန်, species of rice, kernel short.

ဘုမိ, young paddy plant.

ဘုမိ, the paddy flower; a granary.

ဘုဖျိ, *co.* ဘုဖျိဘုဖျါ, paddy in the milk.

ဘုရွှင်ထိန်, a late species of rice.

ဘုရွှင်ထိန်ဝီ, *do.* husk red.

ဘုရွှင်ထိန်ဓမ္မိန်, *do.* large kind.

ဘုရွှင်ထိန်ဝါ, *do.* husk white.

ဘုဘိပ်ထိပ်လွှ်, paddy so high that pigeons cannot be seen in it.

ဘုဘွန်, *co.* ဘုဘွန်ဘုကု, paddy husks.

ဘုဘိ, the paddy stalk or plant.

ဘုဘျိန်, *co.* ဘုဘျိန်ဘုဘျိန်, a pile of paddy.

ဘုဇုန်, *co.* ဘုဇုန်ဘုဇုန်, any kind of hill paddy, which is not included in the list of early paddy.

ဘုဇုန်, *co.* ဘုမိ.

ဘုဇုန်ပွန်, *see* တပိန်သဗု.

ဘုမုန်ကနီမိသန်ခါ, paddy when the grain is near formation.

ဘုမဲ, *co.* ဘုမဲဘုနီ, the first appearance of life in the vegetating seed.

ဘုမိ, *co.* ဘုမိးဘုမိ, partially cleaned rice.

ဘုထုင်ထီပေါ့ထွေဘိဘျိန်, a kind of rice, the head bends down.

ဘုထုင်ထီမိပွန်, paddy nearly ready for reaping.

ဘုထိပ်ထိပ်မိ, opening of the paddy flower.

ဘုထီ, ဘုထီနီ, rice straw.

ဘုထွေ, *co.* ဘုမိ.

ဘုဝါ, species of paddy, husk white; white, cleaned rice.

ဘုသဗု, particle, wholly.

ဘုသမိန်မိန်, *မ.* ဘုသမိန်မိန်သမိန်နီ, paddy before the kernels separate.

ဘုသထပ်, a species of Siamese rice.

ဘုသး, *မ.* ဘုသုန်ဘုသး, cleaned rice.

ဘုသပ်, *မ.* ဘုသုန်ဘုသပ်, the fruit of the rice plant.

ဘုသပ်ကွန်လီ, the heads of paddy bend.

ဘုသပ်, *မ.* ဘုဆီ.

ဘုသုခံ, *မ.* ဘုသုမိန်ဘုသုခံ, a species of paddy.

ဘုသိန်မိန်, a wild species of paddy.

ဘုသိန်, *မ.* ဘုသိန်ဘုသိန်, blasted paddy.

ဘုသီ, new rice or paddy.

ဘုသိ, *မ.* ဘုသိန်.

ဘူး, 1. Thrust in the hand and pull out as from a Karen basket, hole, &c.; 2. with other roots, in confusion, as old dried leaves of paddy; intermingled, as fibers, tendons, &c. with flesh to adhere; stick, be sticky; twist the hair, passing the end under and through to form a knot; 3. Deriv. see Dic. 9. 129.

ဘူး, *မ.* ဘူးထေး, def. 2; ဘူး, *မ.* ဘူးကေး, 2;

ဘူး, *မ.* ဘူးမေး, 2; Oog. ကဘူး, တဘူး, 2. see

တဘူး; သဘူး, *မ.* သဘူးထေး, or သဘူးထေး, 2;

သိန်ဘူး, 2.

ဘူးကထိန်ထိန်, stir up with the hand a liquid which has a sediment at the bottom.

ဘူးဆပ်, thrust the arm into a hole up to the shoulder.

ဘူးထပ်, lay or arrange the threads of warp preparatory to weaving.

ဘူးထိန်, *မ.* ဘူးထိန်ထါထိန်, same as 1.

ဘူးထါ, *မ.*

ဘူးဘူး, stammer in speaking.

ဘူးထုပ်, *co.* ဘူးထပ်.

ဘူးစွပ်, strike fire by rubbing sticks together.

ဘုပ်, 1. To nourish, feed, applied to animals; *do.* applied to men; 2. with other roots, poison; *co.* to the term for ear-ornament; die in great numbers, as from an epidemic; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 130. ကသံဘုပ်, *co.* ကသံဘုပ်ကသံဘီး, def. 2; နာဘုပ်, *co.* နာဘုပ်နာမဲ, 2; သံတုာ်ဘုပ်ထွာ, 2; Cog. ကဘုပ်, 3; တဘုပ်, သဘုပ်, *do.*

ဘုပ်ဆပ်ထါဓု, entertain, feed, as visitors.

ဘုပ်လီ, *co.* ဘုပ်လီဘီးလီ, def. 1.

ဘုပ်သံ, to administer poison.

ဘုပ်မိပ်, *co.* ဘုပ်မိပ်ဘုပ်မီ, def. 1.

ဘု, *co.* ဘုလဘူး, 1. Thin, not thick; 2. with other roots, a cleaver with a thin edge, a sword with a thin blade; wind, as a fish line around the rod; to be intertwined, as the roots of trees; 3. Deriv. twine around, entangle, see Dic. p. 130.

ဆဲးဘုထပ်, def. 2; နးဘုထပ်, 2; ဘံဘုလိပ်, 2. Cog. ကဘု, 3; ခဘံဘု, တဘံဘု, *do.*

ဘုသထီ, thin, not very thick.

ဘူး, 1. Near, contiguous, *do.* in time; produce fire by friction; a near relative; wages; 2. with other roots, Karen fable, No. 144; receive wages; a relative, be related; have connection with, associate intimately with; *co.* to the term for salt; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 130.

ကိာ်ဘူး, see ကိာ်; မဲဘူး, see မဲ; တဘူး, see တ; ကခါဘူး, def. 2; မီးဘူး, see မီး; မီးဘူးမီးထဲ, def. 2; မီးဘူး,

၂ ; ထပ်သူး, *လ.* ထပ်သူးထပ်တို, or ထပ်သူးထပ်မြို့, ၂ ;
မၤသူး, ၂ ; သသူး, same as တသူး ; ထသူးထေ, ၁ ;
စံသူး, *လ.* အံသပ်, *Cog.* ကသူး, *see* Dic. ၃.

သူးထေ, very near.

သူးတို, near relative.

သူးထီပ်, near to.

သူးသိ, *လ.* ကဝံပ်.

သူးထေ, wages.

သူးထီပ်သေ, live together, as man and wife.

သုပ်, *လ.* သုပ်မိတ်မိတ်, ၁. Merit obtained by religious offerings ; ၂. with other roots, an offering ; to splice ; make an offering, invoke a blessing upon one when a present is made.

တပ်သုပ်, *လ.* တပ်သုပ်တပ်တို, def. ၂ ; ထီသုပ်, *လ.* ထီသုပ်ထီမိပ်, ၂ ; မၤသုပ်, *လ.* မၤသုပ်မၤတို, ၂ ; ထုပ်သုပ်, *လ.* ထုပ်သုပ်ထုပ်တို, ၂.

သုပ်မိပ်, *လ.* သုပ်မိပ်တိုမိပ်, priest or Karen prophet.

သုပ်သေသုပ်သေ, pass a thing or message through successive channels.

သုပ်ထီပ်, *လ.* ထီထီပ်, worship.

သုပ်ပု, servant of a သုပ်မိပ်.

သုပ်သုပ်, *လ.* သုပ်သုပ်တိုသုပ်, a house for worship.

ဝဲ ၁. Pluck, as any thing with the thumb and finger ;
၂. with other roots, the patella ; cotton roots ;
come off, as the husk of paddy in pounding, ၃.
Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 181 :

မိပ်ထုတ်, def. ၂ ; တဲ, *လ.* တဲတဲထေ, ၂ ; *see* ရှု ;
သဲ, *လ.* သဲတဲထေ, ၂ ; *Cog.* ကဲ, ၃. and ခဲ, တဲ
ထု, သဲ, *do*.

ပဲဇာ, *လ.* ထုဇာဘိဇာ, begin to ebb, as the tide.

ထွေလိမ့်, turn the head of a boat down stream.

ဘု, Bang, leaves of the hemp plant.

ဘု 1. *Num. affix*, to things flat, any thing broad and flat; *oo.* to the term for skin, bark, rind, &c.; shell as of the turtle; 2. with other roots, the skin of an animal, (Maul.); the broad part of the posterior; (Maul.) *oo.* of the term for shoes; the outside of bamboo; a species of fish; throughout; lay a thing down flat; *fig.* external appearance, the skin of a spathe, husk of paddy; thunder.

ကျိးဘု, *oo.* ကျိးထွေဘု, ကျိးထွေထွေ, def. 2; ခဲဘု, 2; မိဘု, 2; ချိဘု, *oo.* မိခဲမိဘု, 2; စီးထွေဘု, 2; ဆွါဘု, *oo.* ဆွါထွေဆွါထွေ, 2; ညှိထွေ, *oo.* ညှိ; မိဘုညှိ, 2; ပင်ထွေထွေ, 2; ခဲထွေမိ, 2; မီးထွေ, 2; ဘုထွေ, *oo.* ဘုထွေဘုထွေ, 2; ထွေထွေထွေ, *oo.* ထွေထွေထွေထွေထွေထွေ, 2; ထွေထွေ, 2; ထွေထွေ, 2.

ဘုကဘု, *oo.* ဘုကဘုဘုဘုကဘု, turn inside out, as a garment, turn out the eyelid.

ဘုကွံ, take off, as a garment, &c.

ဘုမိ, *oo.* ဘုမိ, surface.

ဘုဆွ, *oo.* ဘုဆွထွေ, in a state of nudity.

ဘုဆွေ, a race of people who wear no clothing.

ထွေထွေ, *oo.* ထွေထွေထွေထွေ, unsheath, as a sword.

ထွေ, *oo.* ထွေထွေထွေ, old bark, same as 2.

ထွေထွေမီးထွေ, to be rough, uneven.

ထွေထွေ, any thing flat and broad.

ထွေထွေ, exchange ornaments.

ထွေထွေ, *oo.* ထွေထွေထွေထွေ, take off, as clothing.

ထွေထွေ, same as ဘုကဘု.

ဘုမီးထွေ, def. 1.

၁ 1. The cotton plant; relish, as food; 2. with other roots, rude, disrespectful, in manner, i. e. pass a person without due attention to one's attitude and clothes; weed cotton; a species of Lizard; same as 2; wither, droop, as a tree; unsavory; any thing that relishes; cook soft; plant cotton; reel cotton thread, make cotton rolls; *co.* to the term for wither, droop; manufacture cotton cloth; clean cotton from the seed; spin cotton, spread out cotton in the sun; dispirited in mind; eat the young cotton leaves.

ကဘဲကဘီ, *def.* 2; ကယာ်ဘဲ, *see* ကယာ်; ကျူဘဲ, *see* ကျူ; ကျီဘဲနီ, 2; ခွံဘဲ, 2; ခါဘဲ, *co.* ခါခံ; ခဘဲဘီ, same as 2; ယံဘဲ, *see* ယံ; ခါးဘဲ, *see* ခါး; ညီဘဲ, *see* ညီ; ညှီးဘဲ, 2; ညှီးညှီးဘဲ, *see* ညှီးညှီး; တဘဲဘီ, same as 2; တာ်ဘဲ, 2; ဝု်ဘဲ, *co.* ဝု်ဘဲဟ်ဘဲ, *see* ဝု်; ဖိဘဲ, *co.* ဖိခံဖိဘဲ, 2; ဖွံဘဲ, *co.* ဖွံထုင်ဖွံဘဲ, 2; ထးဘဲ, *co.* ထးထုင်ထးဘဲ, 2; ဒုဘဲ, 2; မးဘဲ, *co.* မးညှီး, also *def.* 2; ထုင်ဖိဘဲမိ, 2; လုးဘဲ, 2; ထုင်ဘဲ, *co.* ထုင်ထုင်မိဘဲ, 2; လိဘဲ, *co.* လိထုင်လိဘဲ, 2; လီဘဲ, *co.* လီထုင်လိဘဲ, 2; သးလီဘဲ, 2; သးလီဘဲ, 2; ခါဘဲမိ, 2.

ဝဲကီလီ, foreign cotton.

ဝဲကျီ, *co.* တဲကျီဘဲထီ, cotton patch.

ဝဲနီ, *co.* ဘဲနီဘဲထီ, cotton seed, *see* နီ.

ဝဲဂီ, a species of cotton.

ဝဲဗုမိ, *co.* တဲဗုမိဘဲဗုမိ, another species *do.*

ဝဲဆိ, *co.* ဘဲဆိဘဲဆိ, silk cotton tree.

ဝဲဆံ, *co.* တဲဆံဘဲဆံ, or တဲဆံဘဲဆံ, "Hibiscus subdariffa, the Roselle plant, or red sorrel of the West Indies."

ဆဲဆံပိ၊ *do.* red kind.

ဆဲဆံပိဝါ၊ *do.* white kind.

ဆဲတိထိရံ၊ species of cotton.

ဆဲဆံ၊ the cotton plant.

ဆဲထိပ်၊ savory, agreeable to the taste.

ဆဲး၊ open as pods of cotton.

ဆဲးမိပ်၊ a species of cotton, foreign.

ဆဲမိ၊ a small kind of cotton.

ဆဲဘိ၊ covering of cotton.

ဆဲဘု၊ cotton rolls.

ဆဲဘွဲ၊ *co.* ဆဲဘွဲဆဲဘွဲ၊ cleaned cotton.

ဆဲခါ၊ *co.* ဆဲခါဆဲဖျါ၊ wild cotton.

ဆဲထဲ၊ *co.* စါ၊ flexible, limber.

ဆဲထိပ်၊ *co.* ထွပ်ထိပ်ဆဲထိပ်၊ a cotton field.

ဆဲဝါ၊ white cotton.

ဆဲသပ်၊ *co.* ဆဲသုဉ်ဆဲသပ်၊ cotton pods.

ဆဲသုဉ်၊ a species of cotton.

ဆဲသုဉ်၊ *co.* ဆဲသုဉ်ဆဲဝပ်၊ *do.* large kind.

ဆဲသီ၊ new cotton.

ဆဲးထိပ်၊ wind thread on a reel.

တင်ဆဲ၊ *co.* တင်ဆီ၊ Oog. ကဆဲ၊ ထီးဆဲ၊ and ဆဲဆဲ.

ဆဲပ်၊ (Pgho.) whatever.

ထိ 1. *Num. affix.* to trees, grass, bamboos, reptiles &c.:
see *Gram.* break open by striking; *co.* to the
term for roots; 2. With other roots, a pestle; al-
ways, long stem, shaft, or trunk, the whole length;
in the human species, just arrived at puberty;
an affectionate appellation used between friends;
3. *co.* of the term for nausea; graze or rub the
skin.

ကုန်ဘိကုန်ဘိ, *see* ကုန် ; ဆာဉ်ဘိ, *co.* ဆာဉ်ဘိဆာဉ်ဘိ, *def.* ၂ ; ထီဘိ, ၂ ; မိဘိ, ၂ ; မိဘိ, *co.* မိဘိမိဘိ, ၂ ; လိဉ်ဘိ, ၂ ; ထးဘိ, ၂. ထးဘိ, ၁. ကဘိ, *co.* ကဘိ ; တဘိ, ၃.

မိကထီ, open as a cocoanut, &c. by striking it.

မိပထုဉ်မိသမိဉ်, Kar. Fab. No. 50.

မိထီ, a small bamboo investing the spindle of a wheel on which the band runs.

မိ ၁. Rub poison on an arrow ; break, as a stick &c. ; the cheeks ; ၂. with other roots, stuff, cram the mouth in eating ; an officer who keeps those under him in subjection ; ၃. Driv. *see* Dic. p. 131.

ကဘိ, *def.* ၂ ; မိဘိ, *see* မိ ; ဆဉ်ဘိ, *see* ဆဉ် ; ထုဉ်ဘိ, *co.* ထီဘိ ; ဂှးဘိ, *ဒုကထီထီထုဉ်ဘိ*, ၂ ; ထီဘိ, *see* ဂှး.

မိကမိ, turn inside out, turn over.

မိကမူ, set up edgewise.

မိကမဉ်, make an error in weaving ; instigate a person to mischief ; turn one out of the way.

မိကုဉ်, *co.* ဘိကုဉ်ဘိကု, bend, curve a thing.

မိခဉ်ထုဉ်, be flippant, eloquent in conversation.

မိဆုဉ်, *co.* ဘိဆုဉ်ဘိကမိ, bend forcibly so as to break.

မိကကဉ်ဆိဉ်တမိ, fail in administering discipline.

မိထီဉ်, *co.* ဘိထီဉ်ဘိထီ, erect, set up.

မိထီဉ်ထး, be erect.

မိပ, the cheeks.

မိပမိ, the cheek-bones.

မိထး, *co.* ကထး, turn the mind, *see* ဆဉ်.

မိထုဉ်ထုဉ်ညိ, make known to, tell.

မိဘိ, *co.* ကဝိ.

မိဘိဉ်, a species of beetle.

ဘီဗီ, *eo.* ဘီဗီဆီဗီ, make straight ; bend the ear,
give attention.

ဘီဗီ, *eo.* ဘီဗီထီဗီ, to bend down.

ဘီသထပ်, bend back the hand.

ဘီသီးဘီသီး, stuff, or cram the mouth in eating.

ဘိဉ်, *Nun. affw.* to bundles, 1. Wrap, as in a leaf, &c.,
a military officer ; a flower bud, any flower bud,
or bundle ; 2. with other roots, be unsavory ;
rise in clumps or clusters, as trees 3. Deriv. *see*
Dic. p. 132.

ကမာဘိဉ်ဘိ, *see* ကဟ် ; မိဉ်ဘိဉ်, *see* မိဉ် ; ဆီဗီဘိဉ်မိဉ်,
see ဆီဗီ ; တဘိဉ်ထထ, *def.* 2 ; တာဘိဉ်, *see* တာ ; တာ
ဗီဘိဉ်, *eo.* တာဗီထေး ; ထီဉ်ဘိဉ်, 2 ; နိဉ်ဘိဉ်ထပ်, *see* နိဉ် ;
ဆဘိဉ်, 1. Cog. ကဘိဉ်, 3.

ဘိဉ်မိဉ်, a species of pumpkin.

ဘိဉ်ဆာ, *eo.* ဘိဉ်ဆာဘိဉ်ဆာ, wrap up close.

ဘိဉ်တီ, wrap, as a cloth around a sore &c.

ဘိဉ်ထီမိဉ်, have a small mouth.

ဘိဉ်ထပ်, ဘိဉ်ထပ်ထီဉ်ထူ, roll up a bundle.

ဘိဉ်ထီဉ်, *eo.* ဘိဉ်ထီဉ်ထပ်ထီဉ်, put forth buds.

ဘိဉ်ဗီ, gather up in one's frock or apron.

ဘိဉ်မိဉ်, collect together in one place.

ဘိဉ်ဘိ, *eo.* ဘိဉ်ဘိဘိဆာ, wind many times around, as
bandage.

ဘိဉ်ဘိ, wrap, as in a leaf for boiling.

ဘိဉ်ဘိ, a species of bean.

ဘိဉ်ဘိ, prepare the ခုဉ်, leaf for eating.

ဘိဉ်ဗီ, ဘိဉ်ထီဉ်ဗီ, wrap up rice for a journey.

ဘိဉ်လီထေး, fold the wings.

ဘိဉ်ထီဉ်, *eo.* ဘိဉ်ထီဉ်ဘိဉ်ထီဉ်, any bad before it appears.

သိင်္ဂ၊ wrap up food in leaves.

ဘိ 1. Yellowish in color; brilliant yellow; a spear; 2. with other roots; *adv.* now and then; sickly, scorched; a small species of deer; hair left on the head after shaving, as the Chinese; the jaundice; throw, as a spear; a species of tree; good for nothing, of no use; the yellow cloth worn by Burman priests; the wild cow; turn yellow; an affectionate appellation; *oo.* of the term for anxious, *eo.* to the term for mud; to color yellow, yellow, or ripe as fruit; bachelor or maid; turn yellow and fall off, as immature fruit; in Karen superstition, the god of heaven and earth; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 184.

ကံင်္ဂဘိမိင်္ဂ, *oo.* ကံင်္ဂဘိထင်; ကံင်္ဂဘိထင်, *see* ကံင်္ဂ; ကူင်္ဂဘိ
ကူင်္ဂဘိ, 2; ကူင်္ဂဘိနာ, 2; ကိင်္ဂဘိ, 2; ခံဘိ, 2; မိင်္ဂဘိ
သလိ, 2; ဃာဘိဃာန, *see* ဃာ; ခဘိ, *oo.* ခဘဲ;
ခါဘိ, 2; ဆံင်္ဂဘိ, *see* ဆံင်္ဂ; ဆဲဘိ, 2; ဆဲဘိဘိ, 2;
တကွိးဘိသိရံ, 2; စာဘိ, *oo.* တထဲ; *also* *oo.* တဇ္ဈာ;
တင်္ဂဘိ, 2; တင်္ဂဘိနာ, 2; ထိင်္ဂဘိ, 2; မိင်္ဂဘိ, 2; ထင်္ဂဘိ,
oo. ထင်္ဂထိင်္ဂ; ဘူးဘိ, *oo.* ကပ်; မာဘိ, 2; မံဘိ, 2; မိ
ဘိလိထဲ, 2; လိဘိ, 2; သံဘိထံရံ, 2.

ဘိထဲ, slightly yellow, poor yellow.

ဘိကထွင်, *oo.* ဘိဘုင်္ဂဘိကထွင်, ear-ornament, *see* ကထွင်.

ဘိကရံ, *oo.* ဘိကရံဘိတြ, spear with a tortuous blade.

ဘိကလု, 'ladybird beetle;' a sickly yellow.

ဘိကလု, *oo.* ဘိတင်္ဂဘိကလု, wild palm.

ဘိကဆဲ, a dull, dirty yellow.

ဘိကံင်္ဂထင်, bright, beautiful yellow.

ဘိကရံ, species of bird, breast yellow.

ဘီကိင်ထု, scorched, burnt, as rice in cooking.

ဘီကိ, *co.* ဘီထွံင်ဘီကိ, applied to fruit just beginning to ripen.

ဘီကိ, *co.* ထွံင်ထီ.

ဘီကွ, *co.* သထံး.

ဘီခံတဆု, the iron point affixed to the handle of a spear.

ဘီခိပ်, the point of a spear.

ဘီဆိပ်ကထင်, same as ဘီကိင်ကထင်.

ဘီစဲ, a hooked spear, harpoon.

ဘီစဲးထွေး, *see* ခုင်ထီ.

ဘီစဲးဘီစိ, pure, beautiful yellow.

ဘီစံင်ထီ, species of bird, with a flat crest.

ဘီစိထဲ, pale yellow.

ဘီစိ, *co.* ဘီသုင်ဘီစိ, a species of tree.

ဘီခူးစီး, med. for swelling.

ဘီဆဲးကဆိ, a large, wide spear.

ဘီဆီထီ, pale yellow, the color of hen's oil.

ဘီဆွဲကထင်, of the color of toasted bread.

ဘီဆွဲင်ဘီသမိပ်, applied to time, short.

ဘီတကု, *see* ဘီစဲ.

ဘီတဲ, same as ဘီစဲ.

ဘီတဲ, species of shrub, 'Rourea.'

ဘီတလူ, the wild palm.

ဘီတလိ, a species of bird; species of creeper.

ဘီတင်ပွင်, spear handle wound with ratan.

ဘီတု, species of grass.

ဘီထီကိင်, *do.*

ဘီထီထီ, a spear fixed in the handle by a hasp or shank, like the cleaver.

ဘီထီ, turning yellow as fruit just beginning to ripen.

- ဘီခဲ, *co.* ဘီခဲဘီခဲ, species of ratan.
 ဘီခိ, knife-spear.
 ဘီခိင်ဝါ, a spear-cane.
 ဘီယု, make wax-candles by rolling in the wick.
 ဘီဝှ်, be yellow with smoke.
 ဘီသပ်, a species of bean.
 ဘီသု, *co.* ခေါ်, the egg-plant.
 ဘီဘိ, the rod of a spear.
 ဘီဘွဲ, Bghai spear.
 ဘီဘိ, carelessly, slovenly.
 ဘီဇုင်, a kingdom.
 ဘီဇုင်မုခိင်, the kingdom of heaven.
 ဘီထွင်ထွင်, applied to clusters of yellow flowers.
 ဘီထီ, name of an ancient prophet, who pulled a white elephant out of the earth.
 ဘီရင်ခါ, species of ratan.
 ဘီစပ်, spear blade.
 ဘီထီ, extensive, wide.
 ဘီသနပ်, *co.* ဇုင်သနပ်.
 ဘီသထီ, a yellow bird.
 ဘီသထု, same as ဘီထု.
 ဘီသထီ, tuft of hair left on the head in shaving; a species of bird.
 ဘီသွါ, *co.* ဇုထီ, ridicule, be silly.
 ဘီခိးခိး, spears and swords.
 ဘီပ်, 1. Esculent shoots of bamboo; fat, plump; 2. with other roots, become loose from shrinking; same as 1; die, cease to breathe; *co.* to the term for curry; young, tender leaves; be in easy circumstances, be in prosperity.

ခွဲမီးဘိဉ်မီး, *see* ခွဲ; ဆာ်ဘိဉ်ဆာ်မီး, *see* ထာ်; တူၤထီၣ်
 ဘိဉ်မီး, *see* တူၤ; မီးဘိဉ်, *see* မီး; နးဘိဉ်, *see* နး;
 ဘုဉ်ဘိဉ်, *see* ဃး; လီးဘိဉ်, *co.* ထီးဘိဉ်ထီးမီး, 2; ဝံ
 ဘိဉ်, 2; ထးထီးထီၣ်, 2; ဘိဉ်ဘိဉ်, *co.* ကဘု; ဘုဉ်
 ဆာ်, 1; ဆထာ်ဘိဉ်, 2; ဖိဉ်ဘိဉ်, 2.

ဘိဉ်ကဝုၣ်ဆူၣ်, fat, as a young, nursing child.

ဘိဉ်ကဘျိၣ်ကဘျုး, a young, fair child, or youth.

ဘိဉ်ကိၣ်, without neck-ornaments; slip the collar, as a
 dog; headless, without top.

ဘိဉ်ကွံၣ်, pull out, unsheath, &c.

ဘိဉ်မိဉ်, without a turban, head uncovered.

ဘိဉ်မိမိဉ်, *co.* ဘိဉ်မိမိဉ်ဘိဉ်မိဉ်, bamboo shoots as they
 first appear.

ဘိဉ်စၢ်, young, tender.

ဘိဉ်ညီ, assist, as a child its parents.

ဘိဉ်တၢ်မဲ, *co.* ဘိဉ်တၢ်မဲဘိဉ်တၢ်မိ, extract an elephant's
 tusk.

ဘိဉ်တီၢ်, very fat, so as to resemble the dropsy.

ဘိဉ်ထီၣ်, *co.* ဘိဉ်ထီၣ်ထါထီၣ်, to unsheath.

ဘိဉ်ဍုၣ်ကထာ်, plump, fat.

ဘိဉ်မိ, *co.* တူၤထီၣ်.

ဘိဉ်ထူၤထူၤ, fat, stout.

ဘိဉ်လီၤ, take off, as clothes.

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်ကျၢ်, young shoots of bamboo.

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်ကျၢ်, " "

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်ဆူ, " "

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်ဘျီ, " "

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်မံ, " "

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်ထး, " "

ဘိဉ်ဝံၣ်သိ, " "

အိပ်ကပ်, easy to obtain.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, or အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, the tiger, Kar. Fab. No. 135.

အိပ်ကပ်, shoots which come of a burnt field.

အိပ်ကပ်, fat.

အိပ်ကပ်, young shoots.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, excessively fat ၀. အိပ်ကပ်.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, soiled, of a dirty appearance.

အိပ်ကပ်, bamboo shoots.

အိပ်ကပ်, 1. Liberate, extricate, free from, to blossom; tame, domesticate; 2. with other roots, to domesticate; be exhausted, from fatigue or hunger; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 137.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, see အိပ်ကပ်; ၁. အိပ်ကပ်, def. 2. အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, 2. Oog. အိပ်ကပ်, 3. အိပ်ကပ်, and အိပ်ကပ်, do.

အိပ်ကပ်, make a festival for the bones of the dead; open, expand, as a blossom.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, untie.

အိပ်ကပ်, open and spread out, as a traveling merchant his goods.

အိပ်ကပ်—အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်, be decomposed &c.

အိပ်ကပ်, 1. Species of demon; 2. with other roots, the demons or genii of a boat, species of demon, eat to the demons, Deriv. see Dic. p. 137.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, def. 2; အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, 2; အိပ်ကပ်အိပ်ကပ်, 2. Oog. အိပ်ကပ်, အိပ်ကပ်, အိပ်ကပ်, and အိပ်ကပ်, &c.

အိပ်ကပ်, a director of demon worship.

အိပ်ကပ်, easy, not difficult, of no consequence.

အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်, အိပ်ကပ်, ၀. အိပ်ကပ်.

ဌာ 1. Mucus, as of the eye; 2. with other roots 'the spleen is tired,' said when a person is fatigued with walking; be unwell; fatigue; mucus of the eyes; become exhausted by fatigue; rest, be at rest; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 187.

ကမိဌာ, ၈. ကမိဌာကမိဌာ, def. 2; ခါဌာ, ၈. ခါဌာခါ
တီ, 2; တင်ဌာ, 2; ခင်ဌာ, ၈. ခင်ဌာခင်ဌာ, 2;
လီဌာလီလီ, 2; မိဌာ, 2. Cog. ကဌာ, ခဌာ,
တဌာ, and သဌာ, 3.

ဌာဌာ, ၈. ဌာဌာ, Cog. ကဌာ, တဌာ, and သဌာ,
see Dic.

ဌာ, sow seed thick, with a view to transplanting. တင်
ဌာ, ၈. တင်ဌာ. Cog. ကဌာ, see Dic.

ဌာဌာ, *ad.* slightly, in a small degree, *do.*

ဌာကဌာ, splashy, muddy. Cog. ကဌာ, တဌာ, and
သဌာ, see Dic. p.

ဌာဌာဌာ, the sound of walking in stiff mud. Cog.
ကဌာ, see Dic. p. ခဌာ, တဌာ, and သဌာ, *do.*

ဌာ, ၈. ကဌာ, with other roots, speckled with white,
species of bird. Cog. see Dic. ခဌာ, တဌာ,
သဌာ, *do.*

ခင်ဌာခင်ဌာ, 2; လိဌာ, 2.

ဌာ 1. Species of bamboo, very hard; 2. with other
roots, a small species of tiger; ၈. of the term for
figured.

ခဌာ, def. 2; မိဌာ, 2.

ဌာမိ, ၈. ထူဌာ, as ထူဌာမိ, lime, chunam.

ဌာ 1. Vapour, fog *do.*; 2. with other roots, be decom-
posed. Cog. ကဌာ see Dic. ခဌာ, တဌာ *do.*; ဌာဌာ,
see ဌာ; လီဌာ, 2.

ဆွ, a race of people; one anna; with another root, speckled, Deriv. see Dic. p. 189.

ဆွ, def.; တဆွ, def. Cog. ကဆွ def., ဆွတဆွ, and ဆွ, do.

Varieties of the Bghais.

ဆွကိန်, Kanee Bghais.

ဆွကိဆွ, Kowoon „

ဆွပတိ, Padoung „

ဆွပိန်, Pant „

ဆွရီထိန်, Karenee „

ဆွမိယု, Mopgha „

ဆွသီးဆွ, Tunic „

ဆွးကထန် 1. Adv. very, exceedingly; 2. with other roots, unpalatably bitter; “your eyes are collapsed . bottles;” few, little; decomposed by putrefaction; sorrowful, downcast.

ဆွမီးဆွ, def. 2.; တဆွ, 2; ဆွဆွ, 2.

ဆွ 1. Figured as a Karen gown; drop paddy through the hand, as in feeding fowls; 2. with other roots, neg. with few figures, stick up as stones out of the ground; collect as crystals formed by the evaporation of salt water; move in unison as leaves shaken by the wind; or as soldiers upon drill.

ဆွဆွ, see ဆွ; တဆွ, 2; ထိန်ဆွ, 2; ဝးဆွဆွ, 2.

ဆွဆွထီး, jumbled, crowded together.

ဆွထိန်, dig or root up, as grass; put dirt into a native fire place.

ဆွဆွ, see ဆွဆွ, gaudy, vivid, splendid; same as def. 2.

ဆွတ်ထီး, same as 1:

သွီး 1. To vomit; 2. with other roots, cause one's self to vomit by putting the finger in the mouth; that which is ejected by the stomach; die of poison; vomit and purge, as in cholera; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 140.

ဝိသွီး, def. 2; တံသွီး, 2; မူသွီး, ၈. မူသံမူသွီး, 2; လူသွီး, ၈. လူသွီးလူသွီး, 2; Cog. ကသွီး, 3; ခသွီး, တသွီး, သသွီး, do.

သွီးကတင်ဆွတ်ကတင်, vomit, retch, heave.

သွီးခေါင်, be sick at the stomach.

သွီးထိပ်, throw up the contents of the stomach.

သွီးထီး, vomit into a vessel, or on the ground.

ဘွီး, eat to the Nats, name of a former Pgho king; administer medicine, as a doctor.

ဖိကဘွီး, open, gap, as the seams of a box.

ဘွီးကလိ, ၈. ဘွီးကလိဘွီးကလိ, bad form of dysentery.

ဘွီးတု, to mend, repair.

ဘွီးထိပ်, ၈. ဝှံထိပ်, object, dispute.

ဘွီး, be silent.

ဘွီးကိပ်, have a burning sensation and rising of wind, after eating certain kinds of food.

ဘွီးတံ, silent from fear. ခိပ်ဘွီး, silent.

သွေး, the large wooden plate used by Burmans as a table.

သွေးကလိ, soft, splashy, သသွေးကလိ, the noise made by squeezing mud in the hand.

သွေးသွေး, noise made in eating.

သွေးသွေးသွေးသွေး, sound of walking in the mud.

သွေးသွေး, noise made in sucking something sweet from the ends of the finger.

သွေးသွေးသွေး, sound made in eating; or walking in the mud.

သွေး 1. Generic name for bats; be healed, convalescent; 2. with other roots, fresh water; heal, cure, as by medicine; deprive an article of its original properties by soaking in water; pacified, reconciled; 3; Cog. see Dic.

သွေးသွေး, ၈. သွေးသွေး; တသွေး, ၈. တသွေး; ထံသွေး, ၈. တံသွေး, and တံသွေး; ထံသွေး, def. 2; နာသွေးထံ, ၈. နာ; ထံသွေး, 2; မသွေး, 2; လီသွေး, ၈. လီသွေး; သသွေး, 2; မိသွေး, ၈. မိသွေး.

သွေးထံ, unsavory, tasteless.

သွေးတံ, species of bat, broken nose.

သွေးတံ, healed, well again.

သွေးထံ, species of bat, very small and lean.

သွေးထံ, "the flying fox," largest species of bat.

သွေးထံ, species of bat.

သွေးထံ, nitre, salt-petre, gunpowder.

သွေးထံ, generic name for bats.

သွေး—ထံတံ, sleeping, fall over as a mat over the edge of a cot, &c.

သွေး 1. Hitch, catch, hook, hang up, &c.; 2. with other roots, a species of clothes basket; look at again and again; once; ၈. to the term for rushing upon a thing; a pole with a hook or catch at the end; be caught; be very weak, prostrated; hang down, as the ears of dogs, &c.; do. as the head of a child, in a cloth cradle; pounce upon; 3. Deriv., see Dic.

ကုသွေး, ၈. သွေးကုသွေး, def. 2; ကုသွေး, 2; တ

သွေး, ၂; နိုင်သွေး, ၈. နိုင်သွေးနိုင်သွေး, ၂; ထင်သွေး, ၈.
 ထင်မှီးထင်သွေး, ၂; လီးသွေး, ၈. လီးသျှိုက်လီးသွေး, ၂; သ
 သွေး, ၈. သထွေး; also ၈. သထွေး; ထုသွေး, ၈. ထုသွေး

သွေးကဆဲ, langhor, prostration.

သွေးခိပ်, ၈. ကံခိ.

သွေးထူး, catch and pull, as a fish with a hook, &c.

သွေးထိပ်, hang up, as clothes.

သွေးသဲ, pull down betel-nut with a hook.

သွေးလီး, ၈. သုံးလီး, also ၈. of သွေးထိပ်.

ထွန် 1. Split off, split into splints, cut flesh into strips;
 to steal; 2. with other roots, a thief; go secretly,
 or privately, applied particularly to clandestine
 marriages; ၈. to the term for sink, as in mire;
 ၈. to the term for being over-boiled; prostrated,
 extremely weak; malicious; revengeful; to steal;
 3. Cog. see Dic.

တင်ဘျှပ်, ၈. တင်ထုပ်တင်ဘျှပ်, def. ၂; ထဲဘျှပ်, ၈. ထဲ
 ထုပ်ထဲဘျှပ်, ၂; လီးဘျှပ်, ၈. လီးဘျှပ်, also ၈. လီး
 ဘျှပ်; သးသဘျှပ်, ၂; သွန်ကုန်သးဘျှပ်, ၂. ထုပ်ဘျှပ်, ၂;
 Cog. ကထွန်, ၃. တဘျှပ်, ၃; သဘျှပ်, ၃.

ထွန်ကနု, pare off the edges, as of a splint.

ထွန်တင်, cut into strips, as meat for drying.

ထွန်တွဲ, be in the habit of stealing.

ထွန်ထိပ်, cut, slice up, as food for eating.

ထွေး 1. Be overhead, applied to water, too deep to ford, tall
 grass, &c.; 2. with other roots, tie the hands behind;
 the loose membranous part of flesh; run after, or
 rush after a thing to overtake it; cleaned cotton;
 wrinkled abdomen, as in old people; dishonest in
 dealing, fraudulent; 3. Deriv. see Dic. p. 148.

စာသုံးချာ, def. 2 ; တသုံး, 2 ; ဘဲသုံး, ၈. ဘဲသုံးဘဲသုံး,
2 ; သသုံး, same as တသုံး, ; ထူးသုံး, ၈. ထူးသုံးထူးသုံး,
2 ; စိပ်သုံးစိပ်ဘျာန်, 2.

ဦးကွိုင်, ၈. ဘုံးကွိုင်ဘုံးကွိုင်, cast off, detach from.

ဦးမိဉ်, ၈. ဘုံးမိဉ်ဘုံးသေ, be overhead, or higher than
the head.

ဦးချာ, throw back the hand, as preparatory to striking.

ဦးထွါ, writhe; roll about as one in great pain.

ဦးလီ, ၈. ဘုံးလီဘုံးလီ, loosen, detach from.

ဦးသေ, turn outward, or backward.

ဦး—လီသွပ်, ၈. လီသွါ; ဧူဘွပ်, ၈. ဧူဘွေ.

ဘျာ 1. Straight, not crooked; immerse; 2. with other
roots, a straight road, to straighten; a kind of
spade; a rule, a line made by ruling; be immers-
ed; straight-minded, honest; a straight tree; 3.
Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 146.

ကျဲဘျာ, def. 2 ; ဧူဘျာ, ၈. ဧူဘျာဧူဘျာ, 2 ; တဘျာ,
2 ; တာ်ဘျာ, ၈. တာ်ဘျာတာ်ဘျာ, 2 ; တာ်ဘျာလီ, 2 ;
လီဘျာ ၈. လီဘျာလီဘျာ, 2 ; သဘျာ, ၈. သဘျာသဘျာ,
2 ; သးဘျာ, ၈. သွပ်ဘျာသးဘျာ, 2 ; သုဉ်ဘျာ, ၈. သုဉ်
လီသုဉ်ဘျာ; 2. Cog. ကဘျာ, 3.

ဘျာထွန်ကထန်, tall and straight.

ဘျာမီးသွပ်, conceal, hide, cover up.

ဘျာတင်, immerse, submerge.

ဘျာထိပ်, straighten.

ဘျာလီ, ၈. ဧူလီ.

ဘျာဉ်, 1. A white ant's hill; gore, push with the horns;
dip with a dipper, cup, &c.; a pile, heap, &c.
as of dirt; 2. with other roots, a tick; a species
of snake, venomous; one pile; a water-dipper; a

joint of bamboo or a cocoanut shell used for dipping water; a sand heap; become a slave to pay a debt, sink, as in mire.

ခံဘျာန်မိန်, def. 2; ဂုဏ်ဘျာန်, 2; တဘျာန်, 2; ထံဘျာန်, ၈၀. ထံဘျာန်ထံဘျာန်, 2; ခဲဘျာန်, 2; နိုင်ဘျာန်, 2; မဲးဘျာန်, 2; လီးဘျာန်, 2.

ဘျာန်ကွံင်, dip out and throw away.

ဘျာန်မိန်, pitch down upon the head; top of a hill.

ဘျာန်ထိန်, ၈၀. ဘျာန်ထိန်ဘျာန်ထိန်, dip up or out.

ဘျာဘျ, applied to talking, nonsense.

ဘျူး, 1. Profit, advantage; 2. with other roots, jump or fly into the fire, as insects; several; advantage, profit; fall into the fire; Deriv. see Dic. p. 146.

ခံဘျူးသံ, def. 2; တဘျူး, or တဘျူးတဘျူး, 2; ဘျူးပဗိန်, 2; လီးဘျူး, ၈၀. လီးဘျူးလီးဘျူး, 2; ဘဲဘျူး, 2; Cog. ကဘျူး, 3.

ဘျူးလီ, throw into the fire.

ဘျူးဆသး, attach one's self to.

ဘျုန်, Cog. ကဘျုန်, see Dic. ခဲဘျုန်, betel leaf.

ဘျူး, 1. Throw from a sling; 2. with other roots, skin, flay; a sling; peel off, flay.

Cog. ခဲဘျူး, တဘျူး, and သဘျူး, see ကဘျူး; နိုင်ဘျူး, ၈၀. နိုင်ဘျူးနိုင်ဘျူး, 2; သဘျူးကွံင်, 3.

ဘျူးစိန်ကလင်, intensive to the term for red.

ဘျူး, 1. Smooth, slippery, viscid, slimy, slippery; 2. with other roots, birthday; hew smooth, rub, brush smooth, fall or hang paralyzed; the smooth-skinned rhinoceros; okra plant; 3. Cog see Dic. တင်ဘျူး, def. 2; ထဲးဘျူး, ၈၀. ထဲးဘျူးထဲးကမ္ဘာန်, 2; မးဘျူး, ၈၀. မးသိမးဘျူး, 2; လီးဘျူး, ၈၀. လီးဘျူးလီးဘျူး, 2;

သဘူ, 2; သင်္ဂြိုဟ်သဘူ, 2; Cog. ကဘူ, 3; ခဘူ, တဘူ, သဘူ, same as ကဘူ.

သွကဆွင်, smooth and even, as a planed board.

သွထီင်, fasten a basket on the back by-passing a strap around the forehead.

သွသွ, smooth, slippery; သွသထီး, *do*.

သွင်, 1. Boiled soft, tender, to a pulp; "a weed *Achyranthes trandra*;" prostrated, as grain; 2. with other roots, overboiled, reduced to a pulp; vegetative principle in seeds, destroyed by the sun.

လီသွင်, *co*. လီသွင်လီသွင်, *def*. ဆူသွင်.

သွင်သွင်မိ, a bird, the swallow.

သွဲ, 1. Swim under water, drop or sprinkle water from the ends of the fingers, *do*.; as when rubbing curry stuff; 2. with other roots, be very lazy; 3. *Deriv.* see *Dic.* p. 147.

ခံသွဲ, *see* ခံ; တခိတသွဲသွဲ, *see* တခိ; တသွဲ, *see* တသွဲ, ဆူသွဲ, 2. Cog. ကသွဲ, 3.

သွဲ, 1. Pulverize, reduce to powder, pulp, by pounding, chopping, chewing, &c.; commit to memory; be full, satisfied, have enough; 2. with other roots, anything decomposed, disorganized, reduced to powder; litter, brush; chop, mince, to pulverize; cry after, be peevish, fretful, as a child; fall into decay, become decomposed; broken rice; any thing decomposed, disorganized, &c.

မိသွဲ, *see* မိ; တခိသွဲသံ, *def*. 2; မိသွဲ, 2; မသွဲ, 2; မသွဲသေသေ, 2; လီသွဲ, 2; ယုသွဲ, 2; စသွဲ, 2.

ဘူးဘူးဘိုးဘိုး, look at a thing in all its bearings, to inquire minutely, particularly.

ဘျှေးသံ, mangled, reduced to a mass, as a rat, &c. bitten by a dog; grain broken down and destroyed.

ဘျှေးထိ, drink to the full.

ဘျှေးထိ၍, be satisfied with food.

ဘျှိုင် 1. Remain over and above, remain behind, left; applied to children, the youngest; 2. with other roots, a remainder.

တင်ဘျိုင်, def. 2; လိဘျိုင်, 2. ကဘျိုင်, *co.* ကဘျိုင်.

ဘျို, *co.* ဘျို.

ဘျိုး, 1. Turn the head backward; 2. with other roots, bent or curved backward, turn and run backward; the head of a crossbow.

တဘျိုး, def. 2; ထဘျိုး, 2.

ဘျိုးရှင်ရှာ, bend backward.

ဘျိုးဘျိုး, *co.* ဘျိုးဘျိုး.

ဘျိုးဘျိုင်သေး, carry one's self proudly, haughtily.

ဘျိုင် 1. Swim rapidly under water, as fish; *co.* of the term for healed; a pile, of paddy; 2. with other roots, skip along on the surface of the water, as fish; be haughty, proud; applied to a trap, stand obliquely; in shooting or spearing, have the spear or arrow glance upwards; rise and fall, as a wounded animal; rise and sink, as fish, &c. in water; 3. Cog. *see* Dic.

ခံဘျိုင်, def. 2; ဘျိုးဘျိုင်, 2; ထိဘျိုင်, 2. Cog. ကဘျိုင်, 3; စဘျိုင်, တဘျိုင်, သဘျိုင်, same as ကဘျိုင်.

ဘျိုင်ထိ၍, young, as a tree which has not borne fruit.

ဘျိုင်ဘျိုင်, arise in an erect column, as smoke; indulge malice, hatred

ဘျိုင်ထိလူ, swing about hither and thither.

ဘျီ 1. Intercept, corner up; a species of bamboo; cross over, as a mountain; ford, as a stream; 2. with other roots, get ahead of, and watch for; *num. affix*, estimate, guess at; once; a poetic composer; a species of bamboo.

ကျွဲဘျီ, def. 2; ခံဘျီ, 2; မီးဘျီ, 2; စီးဘျီ, 2; တဘျီ, 2; ထါဘျီ, 2; ဝန်ဘျီ, or ဝန်ဘျီဝန်ဘျီ, 2.

ဘျီကော်ကီ, run this way and that, as in catching an animal; meet, as two persons going different ways.

ဘျီထဲ, cut off obliquely.

ဘျီစီ, dig straight down to the object; cut off, as the tops of bamboos.

ဘျီ၌ 1. A verandah; 2. with other roots, "small tree growing on tide waters, probably a species of *Excoecaria*;" a house of worship; a species of swallow; be blind.

ဘျီ၌၇၇, *zayat* or သရိ၌, owned by two villages.

ကသံဘျီ၌၇၇, def. 2; ဘျီဘျီ, 2; ဘျီဘျီမီး, 2; မဲဘျီ, 2.

မ.

မ 1. A prefix; 2. with other roots, wholly, entirely; intensive to the word for hard; intensive to the word for lean; applied to hair, curly.

ကျမေ, def. 2; ကျမေ, *co.* ကျမေကျမေ, 2; ဆါမေ, *see* ဆါ; ဗုမေ, 2; ဧကမေ, *see* ဧက; မီးမေ, same as ဧကမေ; ညိမေ, *see* ညိ; တမေ, *see* တမေ; ထိမေ, *see* ထိ; ဝိမေ, *see* ဝိ; သကမေ, 2.

မကီ, time past, just now.

မကီမကီ, often, frequently.

မကွေး, *co.* သမာ.

မကျ၊မကျ၍, be shaven, bald-headed.

မဲး, *co.* မှီး, brittle.

မခွ, *co.* ကွပ်, crooked.

မဂ်, an aunt.

မဂီ, morning, *see* မဲး.

မမဲး, *co.* မှီး.

မငါ, last year.

မဆါ, day, opposed to night.

မဆဲး, *co.* တရီး.

မတး, *co.* မတူ.

မတး, interrogative, who?

မတးမတး, applied to things of which the name is not known.

မတူမတး, hurriedly, with haste.

မထဲမထီ၍, *da.*

မထီ, *co.* ကျာ.

မနီ, *co.* ကျာ; firmly, fixedly; night.

မနီ, *co.* စမိ.

မနီ, Pgho name for a precious stone.

မနီမနီ, very, as ဘီၵ်မနီမနီ, very fat.

မနီ, interrogative, what?

မနီမနီ, applied to animals, which?

မရဲ, *co.* မရီ.

မရဲမရီ, applied to talk, nonsense.

မရဲဘိသု, confusedly, tumultuously.

မရဲကံး, short, stunted.

မရဲမရဲ, all over, all about, as children at play in the house.

မရဲမထဲ, applied to conversation, talk fast.

မရဲမရီ, for a moment, applied to several persons coming together for a momentary consultation.

မရဲင်ကဘိ, med. for chapped tongue.

မရိန်, small-pox. *CO.* as ရှ်.

မရိန်မိ, name of an evil demon.

မရိန်ထံ, chicken-pox.

မထု, *CO.* မထု.

မထုမထု, hastily, hurriedly.

မသုသု, *see* သုဉ်သုဉ်.

မတီ, yesterday.

မတီထီ, the other day, time indefinite.

မဟီ, day before yesterday.

မါ 1. A wife; 2. with other roots, interjection, expressive of astonishment; expressing pity, compassion; spontaneously; a concubine.

ဘဉ်မါထီ, *see* ခဉ်; ဓမ္မါ, *CO.* ဓမ္မု; တမါထကါ, 2; တမါတွှ်, *CO.* တမါဘုဉ်တမါတွှ်, a bard; တမါတမါ, *see* တမါ; ထဉ်မါ, 2. သမါတွှ်, same as တမါတွှ်; သါတမါ, 2; သိဉ်မါ, 2. *Cog.* ကမါ, *see* Dic.

မါနါ, "a tree, *Terminalia bellerica*."

မါဝုဉ်, a younger brother or sister of a wife.

မါဗးဒိဉ်, a first wife.

မါဒိသဉ်, the second wife.

မါထံ, a pilot.

မါဝါ, wife and husband.

မါဝဲဉ်, an older brother or sister of a wife.

မါသဝံး, the ocean, sea.

မာ် 1. Abbreviation of the word for aunt; 2. with other roots; *CO.* of the term for being pulverized; disappear, be lost, irrecoverably lost.

မ္ဗိမာ်, *CO.* ကွံဉ်တုဉ်မ္ဗိမာ်, *see* မ္ဗိး, တမာ်, *see* တ; ပဉ်မာ်, *see* ပဉ်; မိဉ်မာ်, *CO.* ကထဲ; လီမာ်, *CO.* လီမုလီမာ်, 2;

ထီးမာ်တၢ်, 2; သမာ်, *co.* သရၣ်သမာ်, 2; ထီးမာ်, *co.*
ထီးမာ်ထီးမာ်, *Cog.* ကမာ်, *see Dic.*

မာ် 1. A son-in-law; 2. with other roots, a blacksmith; a
gold or silver smith; an assistant to a head man;
a species of fortune teller, *Kar. Fab. No. 149.*
ကွၢ်တမာ်; *see* ကွၢ်; တမာ်, or တမာ်တကွၢ်, 2; တမာ်ထီး,
2; ထီးမာ်, 2; ထီးမာ်, 2. *Cog.* ကမာ်, *see Dic.*

မာ်ကွၢ်, *med.* for dropsy

မာ်ကွၢ်, *co.* ကွၢ်, shave the head.

မာ်မိ, an invulnerable military officer.

မာ်ထီး, castor-oil plant. (*Tav.*) ခံၣ်တံၣ်.

မာ်မမိ, the Arnotta tree, 'Bixa orellana.

မာ်ထကၣ်, *med.* for boils.

မာ်ထံး, cardamoms, cardamom plant.

မာ်, 1. Brace one's self, as to prevent falling; observe,
take particular notice of; enter names in a regis-
ter; because, on account of; intense, *see Gram.*;
2. with other roots, frequently; the "horse-man-
go, *Mangifera foetida*;" an assistant to a head
man; the measles; a mark, sign; live on others.

ကမာ်, *co.* ကမာ်; ကီးမာ်ကီးမာ်, *def.* 2; တမာ်, *co.* တမာ်;
တၢ်မာ်, *co.* တၢ်မိာ်; ထီးမာ်, *co.* နံၣ်ရၢ်ထီးမာ်, 2; ထၣ်မာ်,
co. ထၣ်မိာ်; သမာ်, *co.* သမာ်; သးမာ်, *co.* သူၣ်သူၣ်; သးမာ်;
2; ထီၣ်မာ်, 2.

မာ်ခဲ, "balloon vine, or heart seed, *cardiospermum*."

မာ်ထီး, intensive, very.

မာ်သံး, the sea, ocean.

မာ်, not found alone, 1. With other roots, in coloring
black, fail of getting a good color; be puzzled,
astonished; an alligator; to forget.

ခဲမည်, *co.* ခံ့ညှပ်ခဲမည်, *def.* 1; မာမည်, 1; ထမည်, *or* ထ
မည်ပထိ, 1; ထမခဲမည်, 1. *Cog.* ကမည်, *Dic.*

မည်စွဲ, (*Burm.*) telescope, microscope.

မ၊ 1. To do, perform, as any kind of business; 2;
with other roots, skillful; business, work; it hap-
pened, it came to pass; Karen fable, No. 154.

တမ၊ *def.* 2; တင်မ၊ *co.* တင်ခံတင်မ၊ 2; တင်မထသေ,
2; ထိမာဇိပ်, and ထိမာဇိပ်မိ, *see* ထိ. *Cog.* ကမ၊
see *Dic.*

မကတင်, finish, complete.

မကကြိ, frighten.

မကနီ, make a fence around a field.

မကပပ်, *co.* မကပူပ်.

မကပူပ်, soften, as by soaking in water.

မကစု, *co.* မကစူပ်.

မကမည်, transgress, commit a fault.

မကမူပ်, pulverize, reduce to a powder.

မကရံးကရံး, work diligently, indefatigably.

မကထိ, deceive, lie, cheat.

မကထိုင်စိပ်ကစု, dwell together in harmony, peace.

မကထိ, perform work, business.

မကပ်, *co.* မကပ်မေ့, variegate.

မကင်, *co.* မမိပ်.

မကွပ်, *co.* မကွပ်မကွ, bend, make crooked.

မကွေ, *co.* မကွေမကွေ, kindle a fire.

မကွေ, *co.* မကွေမေ, vex, trouble, try to get into difficulty.

မကွေ, *co.* မေ့.

မကွေ, *co.* မခပ်မကွေ, make fast, as in tying.

မကွေ, try, do a thing by way of trial.

မကွေလိ, to bend down, as the limb of a tree.

မၤကွီၢ်, *co.* မၤကွီၢ်မၤထွဲ, sue, prosecute.

မၤရဲ, encourage, stimulate.

မံၤ, *co.* မၤကီၢ်.

မၤကၢ်ထွဲ, suppress feeling, restrain one's self.

မၤဂုၤ, *co.* မၤဂုၤမၤဝါ, do good.

မၤဆၢၣ်, *co.* မၤနၢၤမၤဆၢၣ်, conquer, overcome.

မၤခိၣ်ထွဲ, bend the body to and fro, as in talking.

မၤခိၣ်, *co.* မံၤကျၢၤ, make firm; make a paddy field.

မၤတၢၤ, help, aid, assist.

မၤစုၣ်, make property.

မၤခိၣ်, an imperative particle.

မၤခိၣ်, *co.* မၤခိၣ်မၤသ့, wet, moisten.

မၤမိၤ, *co.* မၤသျီၣ်မၤမိၤ, make a raised place for sleeping.

မၤခွဲ, *co.* မၤဂျၢၢ်.

မၤဆၢ, *co.* မၤဆၢမၤထွဲ, do in return.

မၤဆၢထွဲ, bend down another's head.

မၤတၢ်, *co.* ဖံၤတၢ်မၤတၢ်, work, do any kind of business.

မၤတၢ်သ့ၣ်ဆိ, a shoemaker.

မၤတၢ်သ့ၣ်, prosper in business.

မၤတၢ်ထွဲ, do honestly, uprightly.

မၤထဲၣ်, finish; sever, separate.

မၤထဲၣ်တီၤ, vex, hinder.

မၤထီၤ, *co.* မၤထီၤဆၢၣ်ထီၤ make poetry.

မၤထီၤဆၢၣ်, make corners, as of a mat.

မၤထီၤထွဲ, happen, it appears as if, appears so and so.

မၤထီၤ, make with an upward tendency; begin.

မၤခိၣ်သိၤ, make alike, do alike.

မၤခိၣ်, make in return, Pgho.

မၤၤ, abstain from work in a field while making offerings to its guardian spirit.

မၤဒီးကွဲးသး, in play, feign to be a tiger, &c.

မၤဒီး, to imitate, *စ.* မၤငိ.

မၤဒိပ်, *စ.* မၤဒိပ်မၤထၢ, roll back the eyes.

မၤနး, compel, use force, persecute, oppress.

မၤနၢ, conquer, overcome *စ.* မၤဆပ်.

မၤန့ၢ်, *စ.* ဝံၣ်န့ၢ်မၤန့ၢ်, obtain by labor.

မၤနီၣ်, make or set a mark, observe.

မၤနွံး, girdle a tree, cut a vine at the root, so that the leaves wither.

မၤဝထံၤမၤဇး, to frighten, threaten; မၤပံၤ.

မၤပုၤ, *စ.* မၤပုၤမၤဇး, deliver, set at liberty.

မၤမိပ်, *စ.* မၤကၢ်မၤမိပ်, to break out, nick out.

မၤပွၢ်, melt, fuse, as lead, &c.

မၤဇျါၣ်သး, feign madness.

မၤဇး, *စ.* မၤပံၤမၤဇး, frighten, terrify.

မၤဒီး, make even, make peace.

မၤဒိပ်, collect in a pile, bring together.

မၤဒိပ်, oppress, abuse, *စ.* မၤနး.

မၤဇျါ, make visible, bring to light.

မၤဇး, *စ.* မၤပုၤ.

မၤဆပ်မိ, *စ.* မၤဆပ်မိမၤဆပ်ထံၤ, cause to hit, strike against.

မၤဆုၣ်, make offerings, give religiously.

မၤဆဲ, *စ.* မၤနွံး, or မၤထုၣ်မၤဆဲ, manufacture cotton cloth.

မၤဆျါ, *စ.* မၤဆျါမၤဆျါ, to heal, cure; freshen by soaking in water.

မၤဆျါ, make smooth, sleek.

မၤဆျါသး, fret, cry after, as a child its mother.

မၤမတၢ, interrogative, what?

မၤမၢ်ၣ်ထံၣ်, make an uproar, quarrel, &c.

မၤမၢ်, *စ.* မၤမၢ်.

မရၵ်, *စ.* မရၵ်မၤစု, reconcile, make peace.

မရၤထံၵ်, interrog. what are you doing?

မၤထု, show another how to do.

မၤထု, to warm, make warm.

မၤထံၵ်မၤထု, sell, make merchandize of.

မၤထံၵ်လိၵ်, *စ.* မၤထံၵ်ထံၵ်မၤထံၵ်လိၵ်, move or shake a thing to and fro.

မၤလိ, *စ.* မၤလိမၤမိၵ်, learn, study.

မၤလိထံၵ်, a written order; learn from a book.

မၤလိၵ်, *စ.* မၤလိၵ်မၤလိ, or မၤလိၵ်မိၵ်လိ, commands, order.
direct, commission, Kar. Fab. Nos. 147, 151.

မၤလိၵ်ဝံၵ်, predict, foretell, order beforehand.

မၤလိၵ်ထံၵ်, mutual recrimination.

မၤလိၵ်ကထု, applied to a field, work it the second time.

မၤလိၵ်ဃုၵ်, *စ.* မၤလိၵ်ဃုၵ်မၤလိၵ်ဃုၵ်, set posts with the top of the tree down, as is customary in every thing connected with the dead.

မၤဝံၵ်, *စ.* မၤဝံၵ်မၤကဲ, finish, complete.

မၤဝဲ, work, as a field.

မၤထုကိၵ်, work in company with others.

မၤထု, like, suit one.

မၤထုထီထံၵ်, interrogative, how? what? နိထံၵ်.

မၤထုထီၵ်, have compassion for.

မၤထံ, kill, take life.

မၤထု, be able to do.

မၤထုမၤ, lose, cause to be lost.

မၤထုမိၵ်, destroy, cause to be destroyed.

မၤထံၵ်, build a house.

မၤထုထံ, plant, as plants and trees.

မၤထုပု, make a hole.

အသိထိန်, cause to increase.

အသေခံ့န, cause a quarrel.

အသိန်, make rhymes alternately, *see* ထါ.

အသိန်, work for a livelihood.

ခံ့ 1. Sleep; ripe, as fruit; in cooking, done, cooked; 2. with other roots, cook by roasting, grilling, &c.; rising to a prominence; put to sleep; to cook; a sleeping place, a bed, a sheet, a blanket; *ထ.* of the term for excoriate; the king of death, who registers the names of people when they die; satisfied, reconciled.

စိမ့်, *ထ.* စိမ့်စိမ့်, *def.* 2; မိမ့်မိမ့်, 2; ဝှံမ့်, *ထ.* ဝှံမ့်ဝှံမ့်, 2; မိမ့်, or မိမ့်မိမ့်, 2; လိမ့်, *ထ.* လိမ့်လိမ့်, 2; လိမ့်မိမ့်, 2; လိမ့်မိမ့်, *ထ.* လိမ့်မိမ့်လိမ့်မိမ့်, 2; သမ့်, 2; သမ့်, *ထ.* သမ့်သမ့်, 2. *Cog.* ကမ့်, တမ့်, and သမ့်, *see* ကမ့်. •

ခံ့န, *ထ.* ခံ့နခံ့န, sleep on the side.

ခံ့န, cooked soft.

ခံ့န, ripe, mellow, as fruit.

ခံ့န, over ripe.

ခံ့န, go here and there to sleep, gad about.

ခံ့န, *ထ.* ခံ့နခံ့န, sleep in a current of air.

ခံ့န, sleep "heads and points," lie cross-wise.

ခံ့, *ထ.* ခံ့ခံ့, be sleepy, nod.

ခံ့, *ထ.* ခံ့ခံ့, sleep in a field to watch it.

ခံ့, be quiet, deep sleep.

ခံ့, walk in one's sleep.

ခံ့ခံ့, *ထ.* ခံ့ခံ့ခံ့, cohabit, sleep together.

ခံ့, *ထ.* ခံ့, *ထ.* ခံ့ခံ့, is for the owner to sleep in a new house alone, before the family move in to it.

ပံဆီခါ, a young man and maiden sleep together.

ပံတထွာ, one nap.

ပံတိပ်ပံတွာ, sleep by the way, on the road.

ပံထီးဆီ, lie athwart, as sucking pigs.

ပံထီးဆီနွံ, *do*.

ပံထီ, *ထ*. ပံထီဘဲထီ, ripen on the tree.

ပံထီ, *ထ*. ပံထီဆုထီ, heal permanently, as a sore.

ပံထီ, *ထ*. ထီတလီ.

ပံနီ, to lie down, ပံထီ.

ပံပာ, *ထ*. ပံပာပံဆံပ်, sleep near, in order to watch.

ပံဘုပ်, —ဘူးကလီပထွာ, fruit so ripe as to be near falling.

ပံဘီ, ripe, yellow.

ပံမပ်, be in a reverie.

ပံမိပ်, *ထ*. ပံမိပ်ပျိုဆီ, dream.

ပံထီ, *ထ*. ပံထီပံထီ, lie down.

ပံသကီး, *ထ*. ပံသကီးပံသကီး, sleep in company.

ပံသဝှာ, sleep, be lost in sleep.

ပံသါသိပ်, snore in sleep.

ပံအိပ်ပံအိပ်, sleep and do nothing, as a very lazy person.

ပံခွပ်ပံခွပ်, noise made by the owl at night.

ပံခံ, —not found alone.

မိပ်မိပ်, rise into hillocks, be uneven.

မိပ်မိပ်, a Burmese nun, မိပ်မိပ်.

မိပ်, not found alone, 1. With other roots, anything extraordinary, unusual; the district of Martaban: give because we love.

ထမိပ်, *def.* 1; သမိပ်သမာ, 1, ထွပ်မိပ်တါ, 1.

မိပ်တါ, *ထ*. မိပ်တါပျိုဆံ, love.

မိပ်ပကူ, *ထ*. မိပ်ပကူဟိရါ, fee for charms.

ပိပ်ပိပ်, intensive to words of growling, snarling.

ပိပ်, — ကိပ်ပိပ်, yeast, leaven.

ပဲ, 1. Wild; a name; 2. with other roots, every kind; wild fowl; *num. affix*; that which is wild; mention a person's name; obtain a name, notoriety; nothing at all; the wild man; how many kinds? wild rice, be lost, never more heard of; a sister-in-law, a cat.

ကူပဲကူကူ, def. 2; ကိပ်ပဲ, *စ.* ကိပ်ပဲကိပ်ပဲ, 2; ကိပ်ပဲ, *စ.* ဖိပ်ပဲ; ဆိပ်ပဲ, *စ.* ဆိပ်ပဲဆိပ်ပဲ, 2; တပဲ, 2; တပဲထပ်, 2; ထိပ်ပဲ, *စ.* ထိပ်ပဲထိပ်ပဲ, 2; နှိပ်ပဲ, *စ.* နှိပ်ပဲထိပ်ပဲ, 2; နိပ်ပဲ, 2; ပပဲ, *စ.* ပပဲပပဲ, 2; ပွဲပဲ, 2; ဘုပဲ, 2; ထိပ်ပဲ, 2; သပဲထိပ်ပဲ, 2; သပဲထိပ်ပဲ, 2.

ပဲကမာ, lose character.

ပဲကူသပ်ကူ, of every kind.

ပဲမိပ်သိပ်ထပ်, primitive forest.

ပဲညွှတ်, (Pgho.) a male cat.

ပဲထိပ်, become famous, get a name.

ပဲပွပ်, *စ.* ပဲပွပ်ပဲ, a father or mother-in-law.

ပဲထပ်, *စ.* ပဲထပ်မိပ်ပဲထပ်ကျိ, wild.

ပဲထိပ်, be famous, in a bad sense.

ပဲဟူသပ်ကျိ, in a good sense.

ပဲမိပ်ထပ်, a name.

မာ, 1. To send, order, direct; a species of trap blades struck in the ground; 2. with other roots, 100 viss; deny; set a trap of def. 1. kind; be hit by def. 1.; frighten; deny; name of the town and district of Maulmain; be afraid, astonished. တမာ, def. 2. မိမာ, 2; ထပ်မာ, 2; မာမာမာ, 2;

သံမာ, *co.* သမာထိန်ထီး, 2; သမာ, *co.* သမိန်သမာ, 2;
သးမာမည်, 2. *Cog.* ကမာ, *see* Dic.

မာသထာဉ်, *co.* မာသထာဉ်မာသထာဉ်, sharpened blades of bamboo set in the ground, to protect villages from enemies.

မာခိဉ်ညါ, *co.* မာ to be stepped on.

မာခိဉ်ခုဉ်, *co.* မာ to hit the ancles.

မာခိဉ်ပျာ်ဖိ, *do.*

မာ်, a medicine for leprosy.

Cog. ကမာ်, *see* Dic. တမာ်, and သမာ်, *do.*

မာ, 1. A term meaning I, myself, used by females in making rhyme only; 2. with other roots, a species of parasitical flower; name of a person in ancient fable.

မိဉ်မာ, *co.* to မိဉ်ခုဉ်; မိဉ်မာ, *def.* 2; ဝိဉ်မာ, 2. *Cog.* ကမာ, *see* Dic.

ခု, 1. A term of endearment applied to a niece; with other roots, shaggy, rough, in disorder.

Cog. ခုခုဉ်, *def.* 2; သခုဉ်, *do.* ကခု, 3. *see* Dic. p. 165.

ခုကိဉ်ထီ, the devil, *see* ခုကိဉ်ထီ.

ခုသခုဉ်, rough, shaggy, &c., as uncombed hair.

ခု, 1. The sun; creeping plants; 2. with other roots, of a tree or river, the main branches, &c. applied to persons, possess power, wisdom, consequence, &c; the main road; of the toes, the great toe; the four upright splints at the four corners of a Karen basket; the fingers; name of a month, Sept; a species of fish hobgoblins; one-legged *do.* headless *do.*; a creeper running the whole length

of a tree; numerous descendants, primitive forest; midnight; while, during; a fragrant, orchideous flower; a kingdom; applied to work, finished with difficulty, be a long time about; show the road to the dead; marry unlawfully, *i. e.* a near blood relation.

ကျာ်ဇုၢ်, *co.* ကျာ်ဇုၢ်ကျာ်ထူ, *def.* 2; ကျဲဇုၢ်, 2; ခိၣ်ဇုၢ်, *co.* ခိၣ်ဇုၢ်ခိၣ်နာ, 2; ခိၣ်ဇုၢ်မိၣ်, 2; ဃာ်ဇုၢ်ထူၣ်, 2; စုဇုၢ်, *co.* စုဇုၢ်စုနာ, 2; ဆံးဇုၢ်, 2; ညၣ်ဇုၢ်, 2; ညၣ်ဇုၢ်မိ, 2; တဇုၢ်, *co.* တဗ္ဗါ; တာ်ဇုၢ်, *co.* တာ်မိၣ်, *co.* ကလိး; တာ်ဇုၢ်တာ်ဆာ်, 2; တာ်ဇုၢ်တခါတဇုၢ်တာ်မိမိၣ်, 2; တာ်ဇုၢ်တူၣ်ကိၣ်, 2; ဒိဇုၢ်မိဘိ, 2; ဒိဇုၢ်မိဃာ်, 2; ဝှံဇုၢ်ကနာ, 2; ဝးမိဇုၢ်, 2; ဝးဇုၢ်, 2; မိဇုၢ်ဆါ, 2; ထၣ်ဇုၢ်, *co.* ထၣ်ထါ, ဘိဇုၢ်, 2; မးဇုၢ်, *co.* မးဝဲး; ထီၣ်ဇုၢ်ထီထါ, 2; ထူၣ်ဇုၢ်, *co.* ထူၣ်ဇုၢ်ခိၣ်ကျဲ, 2; ထီၣ်ဇုၢ်, *co.* ထီၣ်မး; သံသိသံဇုၢ်, *see* ဘိ; သဲဇုၢ်တာ်ထီ, 2. *Cog.* ကဇုၢ်, *see* *Dic.* p. 165.

ဇုၢ်ခၣ်စု, South.

ဇုၢ်ခၣ်ထူ, North.

ဇုၢ်ခံ, near sunset.

ဇုၢ်ခံး, *co.* ဇုၢ်ခံးဇုၢ်တါ, evening, night.

ဇုၢ်ခိၣ်ခံ, *Kar. Fab. No.* 91.

ဇုၢ်ခိၣ်တြးထီ, a little past twelve o'clock.

ဇုၢ်ဂံၢ်, an aunt,

ဇုၢ်ဂီၤ, morning.

ဇုၢ်ဆါ, *co.* ဇုၢ်ဆိၣ်ဇုၢ်ဆါ. Fairies, *see* Demonology *Dic.* p. 224.

ဇုၢ်ဆါ, *do. see* ဆါ, and *Dic.*

ဇုၢ်ဆါကၢ်, a species of insect.

ဇုၢ်ဆါချာန်, fairies who reside in the tops of Banyan trees.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* သံးမိၣ်မိရင်္ဂါမိ, lower order of ရင်္ဂါမိ.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, past noon.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, a large species of buffalo.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိရင်္ဂါမိ, day, opposed to night.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, morning.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, early dawn.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, strike, as the sun's rays.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိရင်္ဂါမိ, noon.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, East, sunrise.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, about nine o'clock a. m.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိရင်္ဂါမိ, night.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, day.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, sunset, west *see* ရင်္ဂါမိ.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိရင်္ဂါမိ, northern or southern sides of the heavens, or of the sun.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိ.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, the face of the sun.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, hope for, expect.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *see* ကထု, sun goes down ကထု.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, sunset.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, cousins.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိရင်္ဂါမိ, evening.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, sunrise.

ရင်္ဂါမိ, *co.* ရင်္ဂါမိရင်္ဂါမိ, the sun's rays.

ရင်္ဂါ 1. Pleasant, agreeable; 2. with other roots, a pleasant country; neg. unhappy, uncomfortable, displeased with; comfort, happiness, obtain happiness, comfort; have a cold; make peace; pleasant place, happy in mind, pleasant or agreeable sounds, be well, happy.

Cog. ကရန်, တရန်; have a cold ကိန်ရန်, def. 2; တရန်
တထာ, 2; တာရန်, ၈၀. တာရန်တာရ်ပာ, 2; ထံရန်, ၈၀.
ကိန်ရန်; ထာရန်, 2; ထာရ်တရန်, 2; မာရန်, ၈၀. မာရန်မာ
ဗျာ, 2; လိန်ရန်, ၈၀. လိန်ရန်လိန်ပာ, 2; သာရန်, ၈၀. သူရန်
ရန်သားရန်, 2; အရန်အယုဂ်, 2; အိန်ရန်, 2.

၆ကွီဂ်, be litigious, quarrelsome.

၆ဟာ, even, level, as ground.

၆မီး, be at peace, live happily.

၆ထာဂ်, uncomfortable, displeased.

၆ယုဂ်, happy, comfortable.

၆ထာ, to enjoy.

၆အသား, happy in mind, pleased with.

၆ရူး, applied to eating, take one mouthful after another.

၆ရူးဒေကထံ, very many.

၆ 1. A female of the human species; 2. with other
roots, Kar. Fab. No. 25; have a cold; marry un-
lawfully, i. e. a blood relation.

၆နီရန်ကုဂ်, def. 2; ထာရ်တရန်, 2; အိန်ရန်တာရ်ထီ, 2.

၆ကနာ, an old maid.

၆ကနီ, a young maid, a virgin.

၆ကနီခံဝါထာဌာ, Kar. Fab. No. 48.

၆ကနီတံဂ်, same as မုဂ်ကနာ.

၆သဘျာဂ္ဂါသဘျာ, unmarried men and women.

၆ကမဲ, ၈၀. မုဂ်ကမဲမဲဂီ, a widow.

၆ကရုဂ်, short, thick.

၆ကီထီဂ်, Satan, the devil.

၆ခွါ, an hermaphrodite; a cousin.

၆ခီရီရန်မိဋ္ဌိ, a beautiful female, who is to be the
cause of destruction to all the wicked.

၆ထေးထေး, ၈၀. ရန်ထေးဘျာရန်ထေးထေး, a goat.

ရင်ပှ်, *စ.* ရင်ထံးရင်ပှ်, a married woman.

ရင်ထံးထံးမိထံ, *Kar. Fab. No. 32.*

ရင်ထံးပှ်, a grandmother.

ရင်ထံး, *စ.* ရင်ပှ်.

ရင်သရင်, short and thick.

ရင်စု, *Kar. Fab. No. 10.*

ရု, 1. Interrog. What?

ရုရု, and ထာ်ရုရု, applied to any thing, the name of which is not known.

ကရု, sometimes used for ကမာ.

မူ, 1. Be alive, live; sky, firmament; 2. with other roots, light of the sky at night, be resuscitated, revived; it seems; life; Prince of life; living streams; a jailor; smell; kiss; the tree of life; a wide or extensive plain; while living, appear to be this or that; living, alive, be revived; an associate, friend, neighbor; eat rice between meals, just to keep one alive.

ကမိမူ, *def. 2*; စမူထီကံ, 2; တမူမိ, 2; တာ်မူ, 2; တာ်မူမိ, 2; ထံမူ, 2; ထီကံမူ, 2; မိမူ, *စ.* မိသကံ; နာမူ, *စ.* နာမူနာထီ, 2; ပာ်မူ, 2; ပျီမူထံ, 2; ခဲာ်မူသးဝး, 2; သမူ, 2; သမူထီကံ, 2; ထမူမိသကံ, 2; ထီကံမူသးဝး, 2. *Cog. ကမူ, စမူ, တမူ, သမူ, see ကမူ.*

မူကမိမူကပာ, the sides of the heavens.

မူကဘျံး, *see ကဘျံး.*

မူကယာ, *စ.* မူကယာဟီကယာ, the heavenly bodies.

မူကိာ်, *စ.* မူကိာ်မူသံ, give an oblique, angry look.

မူမိာ်, *စ.* မူမိာ်မူလိာ်. and မူမိာ်မိာ်, sky, firmament.

မူမိာ်, *စ.* မူထံး.

မူမိာ်ကွီ, space within the horizon.

မုန်ရွာ, it rains.

မုန်မြေ, *co.* မုန်မြေမုန်ဝါ, the Zenith.

မုန်ထဲ, clear sky, free from clouds.

မုတ, *co.* မုတ.

မုတ, *co.* မုတမုတ, a balustrade, a railing.

မုဆာ, *co.* မုဆာဟိန်ဆာ, space between the earth and sky.

မုထဲ, *co.* မုန်မုထဲ, the horizon.

မုဒု, extremities of the sky.

မုဒိန်, the whole firmament.

မုဒိန်မြေ, the Zenith.

မုပ, *co.* မုမိမုပ, sides of the heavens.

မုဂ်, hate; တမုဂ်တပါ, the upright parts of a native bel-
lows; ကမုဂ်, *see* Dic.

မုဂ်, 1. Grey; *co.* of the term for true, pure; 2. with
other roots, examine closely; stillborn; death
caused by an evil demon; do with precision; do
effectually; true, pure, genuine.

ကွပ်မုဂ်ကွပ်မုဂ်, *def* 2; တမုဂ်တမုဂ်, 2; တပ်မုဂ်, 2; မမုဂ်
မမုဂ်, 2; သမုဂ်, 2; အမုဂ်အမုဂ်, 2.

မုဂ်မုဂ်မုဂ်မုဂ်, exactly, precisely.

မုမ, 1. Bread; soot; *co.* of the term for dirt; 2. with
other roots, a marriage feast; dirt, foul matter;
make a festival; an affair, trouble, a great mat-
ter; difficulty; attend a marriage feast.

တမမ, *def.* 2; တပ်မ, *co.* တပ်မတပ်မ, 2; မမ, 2;
or မမမမ, 2; အမ, 2; အမမမမမ, 2; အိပ်မ, 2.
2. Cog. ကမ, တမ, သမ, *see* ကမ.

မုကေ, the plaintiff in a lawsuit; the master of cere-
monies at a marriage feast.

မုမိ, a hunter.

မူးပိုင်မူးတွင်, be dirtied, soiled.

မူးသွင်, parties in a lawsuit.

မှုင်,—ကမှုင်, flour, powder, dust, any thing reduced to powder.

မ္ပူမူင်, *co.* မ္ပူမူင်မ္ပူမင်, *see* မ္ပူ, and ကပ္ပူ.

မူ 1. Copulate, as animals; poison; 2. with other roots spawn, deposit eggs; a race of people; a sore, ulcer.

ညှင်မူ, *def.* 2; တင်မူသံ, *co.* တင်မူသံတင်မူသွီး, 2; ဘွဲမူ, 2; လီမူ, *co.* လီမင်; တါမူ, *co.* တါမင်; ဆူလီ, 2. *Cog.* ကမူ, *co.* ကမင်.

မူမူ, sound, as of an animal walking.

မူလီ, a wound, sore, ulcer.

မူသံ, die of poison.

မူသံမူခွေ, *co.* မူသံမူဝင်, be intoxicated.

မူ 1. If, but; 2. with other roots, surprising, wonderful; roundish; a species of bamboo; 3. *Cog.* Cam-bodians; other uses, see Grammar.

Cog. တမူဒီ, *def.* 2; ဖျာင်မူကဝင်, 2; ဝင်မူ, 2. ကမူ, 3.

မူစသ့, dried up, shrivelled.

မူခွေ, *co.* မူခိုခွေ, bare, naked, as a tree without leaves.

မူ 1. True; is; if; used in asking questions, as how is it! other uses, see Grammar; 2. with other roots look carefully; truth; clean, free from dirt, rubbish, &c.

ကွပ်မူသံ, *def.* 2; တင်မူတင်မူ, 2; ဖျာင်မူ, 2.

မူ 1. Fire; 2. with other roots, nails, hoof; species of snake, head and tail resembling fire; finger-nails: applied to night-time, while one bamboo torch

burns; one fire; a species of ant; obtain fire by rubbing bamboos together; messenger, by, or with fire; flint; a species of tree, fruit sour, eaten.

ခိပ်မုခ်, *co.* ခိပ်မုခ်ခိပ်မိ, *def.* 2; ဂု်မုခ်, 2; စုမုခ်, 2. တ
ဆီမုခ်, 2; တမုခ်, 2; တၢ်မုခ်, *co.* တၢ်မုခ်တၢ်မုခ်, 2;
နၢမုခ်, *co.* နၢဆံ့နၢမုခ်; *see* နၢ, ဘူးမုခ်, *co.* ဘူးမုခ်ဘူးမုခ်,
2; မိမုခ်, *co.* မိမုခ်မိမိ, 2; လၢမုခ်, 2; လၢ်မုခ်, 2;
သပ်မိမုခ်, 2.

မုခ်ကဝီ, fire-light.

မုခ်ကမိ, *see* ကမိ.

မုခ်ကမး, *co.* မုခ်ကမးမုခ်ကမး, live coals.

မုခ်ကဘိပ်, *co.* မုခ်ကဘိပ်မုခ်ကထပ်, cinders, burnt leaves,
light ashes.

မုခ်ကဲ, blaze, as fire.

မုခ်ခုခ်, *co.* မုခ်ခုခ်မုခ်ခုခ်, smoke.

မုခ်မိပ်, on, or over the fire.

မုခ်ဆိပ်, *co.* မုခ်ဆိပ်မုခ်ဆိပ်, emit sparks.

မုခ်မိ, sparks of fire.

မုခ်ဒၢ, a lamp.

မုခ်ပုဂ်, snap as fire, when blown.

မုခ်ဖျါ, *co.* မုခ်လပ်, tongue of fire, blaze.

မုခ်မိ, sparks of fire.

မုခ်ဘူး, fire obtained by rubbing bamboos.

မုခ်ထူ, flying sparks of fire.

မုခ်ထပ်, *co.* မုခ်လပ်မုခ်ဖျါ, flame.

မုခ်ထုဂ်, send forth smoke.

မုခ်ထဲ, run, burn, as fire in the jungle.

မုခ်သမိဂ်, *co.* မုခ်သမိဂ်မုခ်သမိဂ်, make a smoke of green
leaves, &c. used in taking up bees.

မုခ်အိပ်, *co.* မုခ်အိပ်မုခ်အိပ်, embers.

ဓုတိ, *co.* ဓုတိဓုတိ, fire.

ဓုတိကျွမ်း, firebrands.

ဓုတိဓု, embers.

ဓုတိဓု, eat or consume as fire in burning.

ဓုတိဓု, emit rays of light.

ဓု 1. Boiled rice; with other roots; 2. name of several shells, mostly of the genus *Melania*; dip out rice, as from a rice-pot; turn up and shake the rice-pot in cooking; cook rice in a bamboo; pour off the water from boiling rice; place rice on the fire for boiling, cook rice; applied to time, as long as the time spent in cooking a pot of rice; dip out and place rice in a dish preparatory to eating; the fibrous part of bamboo; eat rice.

ဓုတိဓု, *def.* 2; ဓုတိ, 2; ဓုတိဓု, *co.* ဓုတိဓုဓု
ထံ, 2; တုတိ, 2; ထိသံဓု, *co.* ထိသံဓုထိသံထံ, 2;
ဓုတိဓု, 2; ဓုတိ, *co.* ဓုတိဓု, 2; ဓုတိဓု, 2;
ဓုတိ, 2; ဓုတိ, 2; ဓုတိ, 2; *Cog.* ကဓု, တဓု;
သဓု, *see* ကဓု.

ဓုတိဓု, rice badly burnt in cooking.

ဓုတိဓု, a leaf placed under the cover of a pot in cooking rice.

ဓုတိ, boiled or cooked rice.

ဓုတိသိ, rice boiled to a pap.

ဓုတိ, *co.* ဓုတိဓုတိ, rice cooked in a bamboo.

ဓုတိ, hard rice.

ဓုတိ, dried rice.

ဓုတိ, *co.* ဓုတိဓု, cold rice.

ဓုတိဝံ, *co.* ဓုတိဝံဓုတိသိ, pastry made of rice and oil.

ဓုၤတီၤ, *CO.* ဓုၤစုၣ်ဓုၤတီၤ, rice boiled in a leaf and used as an offering to the Nats, when calling the spirit.

ဓုၤတီၤရွှါ, a species of ဓုၤတီၤ.

ဓုၤနွံၣ်ထံ, *CO.* ဓုၤနွံၣ်ထံဓုၤနွံၣ်နီၣ်, rice congee.

ဓုၤဝေ, fermented rice, used in distilling.

ဓုၤမိ, mouldy rice.

ဓုၤထီၣ်, a table for eating rice.

ဓုၤဝါ, white rice.

ဓုၤသု, *CO.* ဓုၤသုဓုၤထီၣ်, a setting pole; rice mixed with soot, and offered to demons.

ဓုၤထီၣ်, steamed rice.

ဓုၤမိၤထံၤမိ, boiled rice.

မဲ, 1. A tooth, tusk; 2. with other roots, pick the teeth; a fish-hook; in fishing, a pole and string without a hook; teeth, color the teeth black; one who is not afraid to use authoritative, dogmatical language, thought to be an indispensable requisite in a head man; the rice sprouts; deceive; a cat; have the teeth project; grin, show the teeth.

မဲမဲ, *def.* 2; တမဲ, *CO.* တမဲတမဲ, 2; တါမဲ, *CO.* တါဆူၣ်, တါမဲတါမိ, 2; တုၣ်သုမဲ, 2; ဌါမဲဆူၣ်ဌါသွဲ, 2; ဘုမဲ, *CO.* ဘုမဲထုမဲ, 2; သမဲ, 2; သုၣ်မဲမိ, 2; သမိၣ်မဲ, *CO.* ထီးဖျိၣ်; သမိၣ်မဲ, 2; ဆုမဲ, *CO.* ဆုမဲသဝၣ်မိ, 2; *Cog.* ကမဲ, *see* ကမဲ.

မဲကဘျါၣ်, *CO.* မဲကဘျါၣ်မဲကဘျါၣ်, the gums.

မဲကဲ, name for creepers of the 'Entada and Mucuna species.'

မဲကဲသုၣ်, the patella.

မဲမိ, or မဲတါၣ်မဲမိ, the side teeth, grinders.

မဲဟ်ဒဲးစူး, teeth crowded together.

မဲးကိးပုၣ်, tartar of the teeth.

မဲးဆါ, or မဲးဆါဒါဆါ, diseased teeth.

မဲးဆံ့, teeth set on edge, as from the action of acid.

မဲးထီ, a long tooth, or tusk.

မဲးထီၣ်, or မဲးထီၣ်မါထီၣ်, spring up, vegetate.

မဲးထွံၣ်, the canine teeth.

မဲးမိ, the front teeth.

မဲးနဲၣ်, indigo, indigo plant.

မဲးပိၣ်. teeth broken out.

မဲးပုၣ်, *co.* မဲးပုၣ်မဲးပုၣ်, tartar of the teeth.

မဲးပုၣ်သုၣ်, the tusks of a boar.

မဲးသဃံ, same as မဲးဆံ့.

မဲးသဃံၣ်, short, close teeth.

မဲးသါဒါ, *see* မဲးထီ.

မဲးမိၣ်မိၣ်, teeth.

မဲးမိ, a cat.

မဲး, 1. A tail, of animals, of birds; 2. with other roots, the coccyx, 'Balloon vine, *Cardiospermum*.'

မဲးမိၣ်, *def.* 2; မိၣ်မိၣ်ကဲၣ်, *see* မိၣ်; တမိၣ်, *co.* တမံၣ်; မးတမိၣ်, 2.

မိၣ်ကဲၣ်, name of a stream, between Tavoy and Tounghbyouk.

မိၣ်ကဲၣ်, limp in walking.

မိၣ်ကိ, the long, tail feathers of a cock or peacock, tail of the wind.

မိၣ်ခံ, *co.* ထးမိၣ်ခိၣ်ထးမိၣ်ခံ, the eye of a needle.

မိၣ်ခံ, the ends of the bamboos at the eaves, the end of the leaves at the eaves.

မိၣ်ခိၣ်ထး, the root of the tail.

မိၣ်ခိၣ်, a species of mango.

မင်ပျို, the coccyx.

မင်ထီးမင်ကိပ်, make ridiculous faces.

မင်မီးခုံးမီး, tail.

မင် 1. The eye; 2. with other roots, shameless; applied to the appearance of the eye under great suffering; space between the anus and generating organs; the eye of a cross-bow; very bashful; disagreeable to the eye; by degrees; conceal from the eye; fungous ulcers; a woman's turban, variegated, *do.*, with a particular figure; indicate the state of the mind by the face, Kar. Fab. No. 145; wash the face; wink; weave figures in a basket; please the eye; a species of bird; close the bottom of a hand-net; wrinkled face; an eye.

ကဲမင်, *co.* ဆူပ်မင်; ကဲမင်ကဲမင်, *def.* 2; ကဲမင်, 2; ခံမင်ညှ, 2; ချပ်မင်, *co.* ချပ်မင်ဇွပ်မင်, 2; ဂုမင်ဆွေ, 2; မင်ကိပ်နီ, 2; တမင်, 2; တမင်မင်, 2; တပ်မင်, 2; တပ်မင်ဇွပ်, 2; တပ်မင်ဇွပ်ဘီးထိပ်, 2; ပပ်မင်, 2; ပွဲမင်ထပ်ခံ, 2; ဇွပ်မင်, 2; ဇွပ်မင်, 2; တပ်မင်, 2; သပ္ပာမင်, 3; သွံမင်, *co.* သွံမင်သွံမင်နီ, 2; အမင်, 2. *Cog.* ကမင်, *see* Dic.

မင်ကရုထပ်, look from under the eyelids.

မင်ကဝီ, clear sighted, *fig.* understanding.

မင်ကပ္ပ, wakeful.

မင်ကဘိဘျပ်, be wholly absorbed in, *see* ကဘိ.

မင်ကဘျံး, inner part of the eyelid.

မင်ကပ်, *co.* မင်ကဲမင်ကဲမင်, shameless, bold, impudent.

မင်ကဲမင်သုကဲမင်ထိ, same as မင်ကပ်.

မင်ကိပ်, *co.* မင်ကိပ်နီကိပ်, not cry easily.

မင်ကွပ်, *co.* မင်သုပ်မင်ကွပ်, the curb of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာဝံ, under the eye.

မင်္ဂလာဗီ, the bony socket of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာနီ, socket of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာပူ, within *do.*

မင်္ဂလာ, dizziness.

မင်္ဂလာကပ်, *co.* မင်္ဂလာကပ်မင်္ဂလာထပ်, projection over the eyes.

မင်္ဂလာ, eyeballs.

မင်္ဂလာ, a scarecrow, a mask.

မင်္ဂလာ, the bony socket of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာကပ်, *see* မင်္ဂလာထပ်.

မင်္ဂလာ, disagreeable to the eye, sore eyes.

မင်္ဂလာ, clear-sighted.

မင်္ဂလာ, the eyelashes.

မင်္ဂလာ, bright, piercing eye.

မင်္ဂလာ, be diffident, bashful, be ashamed.

မင်္ဂလာ, *see* မင်္ဂလာ, 5. မင်္ဂလာ.

မင်္ဂလာ, *see* မင်္ဂလာ, 1.

မင်္ဂလာ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, *adv.* before, in front of, front, face.

မင်္ဂလာ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, squint, be cross-eyed.

မင်္ဂလာ, hidden from the eyes.

မင်္ဂလာ, the eyebrows.

မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာထပ်, the prominence of the eyebrows.

မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာဗီ, the bone of the eyebrows.

မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, the eyebrows.

မင်္ဂလာ, a goat.

မင်္ဂလာဝံ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာဝံ, outer corner of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာ, *co.* မင်္ဂလာ.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, tears.

မင်္ဂလာကလာ, mirror, looking-glass.

မင်္ဂလာကလာကြီး, a spy-glass.

မင်္ဂလာကလာမိုက်, microscope.

မင်္ဂလာကလာမီးမင်္ဂလာ, spectacles.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, germ, rice meal.

မင်္ဂလာ, long, narrow face.

မင်္ဂလာထူး, ဝှံ့ပမင်္ဂလာကမိထိုက်မီးဆါဝဲ, swollen eye.

မင်္ဂလာနီ, blush, မေ့ချေ.

မင်္ဂလာ, face.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, a jovial face.

မင်္ဂလာ, a tree, the leaf of which is used to whiten cloth.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာ.

မင်္ဂလာထီး, have the countenance fall, be abashed.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, the iris of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, wash the whole face.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, the eyelids.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, the pupil of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာဆွဲ, *see* ဆွဲ.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, shut or close the eyes.

မင်္ဂလာ, tiger naps, &c. *see* ခု, cat-naps.

မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, *fig.* to die.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, mucus of the eye.

မင်္ဂလာ, *စေ*. မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, be blind.

မင်္ဂလာ, during life time.

မင်္ဂလာ, dim sight.

မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ, same as မင်္ဂလာမင်္ဂလာ.

မင်္ဂလာ, be sleepy.

မင်္ဂလာ, sad, sorrowful countenance.

မင်္ဂလာ, white of the eye.

မဲးဝါး, cataract of the eye.

မဲးစိာ်, *co.* မဲးစိာ်နီၤဒီး, optical illusion.

မဲးသက္ကိၤ, orbit of the eye.

မဲးသက္ကိၤပူၤ, *co.* မဲးသက္ကိၤမိၣ်မဲးသက္ကိၤပူၤ, *do.*

မဲးသညာ်ထံး, the inner corner of the eye.

မဲးသဘျံး, *co.* မဲးသဘျံးမဲးသဘျံး, same as မဲးကဘျံး.

မဲးသဘျံးလၢ်, under the eyelid.

မဲးသထံၣ်, clandestinely, behind one.

မဲးသၣ် *co.* မဲးသၣ်မဲးသၣ်, iris of the eye.

မဲးသၣ်ကရၢ်တံၣ်, very near, just before one.

မဲးသၣ်တိၣ်, *co.* မဲးသၣ်တိၣ်မဲးသၣ်တိၣ်, the whole eyeball.

မဲးသၣ်ပူၤ, in plain sight, in the eye.

မဲးသု, the iris of the eye.

မဲးသုၤၤကဲၤ, *see* ဂျၢ်ကဲၤ.

မဲးသုၣ်, *co.* မဲးကွၢ်, and *co.* of မဲးသၣ်.

မဲးသုၣ်ထံး, inner corner of the eye.

မဲးထူးသကျၢ်, sad countenance.

မဲးဖိၣ်နီၤ, the face, the eye.

မဲး, sand Cog. တမဲး, *see* ကမဲး.

မဲးကဘျံး, mica.

မဲးကမူၣ်, *co.* မဲးကမူၣ်မဲးကမူၣ်, fine sand.

မဲးမိၣ်, *co.* မဲးမိၣ်မဲးကျိၤ, on, or in the sand.

မဲးစး, *co.* မဲးစးမဲးစး, rough, like coarse sand.

မဲးမိ, top of a sand bank, or hillock of sand.

မဲးပျီ, a sand-beach.

မဲးဗျၢ်, a grain of sand.

မဲးဘျၢ်, sand-bank, heap of sand.

မဲးမဲး, *adv.* fast, quick.

မဲးလိာ်, bamboos in the roof to which the thatch is fastened.

သလိပ်, med. for cholera and many other diseases.

သမီးတိန်မီး, sand.

ခဲ, a natural mark, a mole; 2. with other roots, a mark on the foot.

ခိန်ခဲ, def. 2. Cog. ကဲခဲ, တဲခဲ, သဲခဲ, see ကဲခဲ.

ခဲခိ, red *do*.

ခဲခိ, white *do*.

ခဲ 1. Presents given by a young man to his betrothed; 2. with other roots a weed, "Sida stipulata," applied to the voice, pleasant, melodious, a weed, "Sida acuta."

ခိန်ခဲ, def. 2; လိခဲ, *co*. လိခိလိခဲ, 2; သိန်ခဲ, 2. Cog. ကဲခဲ, see Dic. p. 175.

ခဲထိခိ, a bamboo for hanging clothes upon.

ခဲထိခိ, a constellation, the cross.

ခဲထိခိ, same as ခဲထိခိ.

ခဲသလိပ်, a 'species of the ginger tribe.'

ခဲသူ, a setting pole.

ခိ, 1. Abbreviation of မိ, mother; 2. with other roots, rise as a hillock; a species of fresh-water fish; denotes that many are engaged in a thing; fat, plump, same as 2.

ခိခိ, def. 2; ညိခိ, 2; တိခိ, *co*. လိလှိုင်တိခိ, 2, ဘိခိ, 2; လိခိ, *co*. လိဘိခိ; သိခိ, 2. Cog. ကိခိ; see Dic.

ခိကျိ, half-cooked.

ခိပု, applied to fruit, full-grown but not ripe.

ခိထိခိ, talk at random.

ခိဝ, husband and wife ခိခိဝ.

ခိ, 1. Mother; *affix*, of gender, female; 2. with other

roots, a kind of bird; name of a deer in Kar. Fab; the dragon fly; a mother who has had but one child; a spout, or trough in which water runs; 'Jujube' tree; main stream; virgin gold; five stripes around a petticoat; lean, thin; *co.* of the term for fall to decay; bear only females; rice-pot; caterpillars; the bole of a tree.

ဆိပ်မိဘိ, *def.* 2; တပ်မိဘိ, 2; တကွဲမိဘိ, 2; တမိ, 2; တမိမိ, 2; တမိမိ, 2; ထမိမိ, 2; ထမိပု, 2; ထူမိ, 2; မိမိ, 2; ထပ်မိ, 2; ထပ်မိ, 2; ထပ်မိထပ်မိ, 2; သကွဲမိ, *co.* သကွဲမိသကွဲမိ, 2; သဟမိ, *co.* သဟမိသဟမိ, 2; သံမိမိ, 2; သုမိမိ, 2.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, *co.* ဒိင်္ဂါပင်ကော, the God of our fathers.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, a young female of animals.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, *do.*

ဒိင်္ဂါ, *co.* ဒိင်္ဂါမိ, chillies.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, black pepper (Maul.)

ဒိင်္ဂါ, chillies, peppers.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, black pepper, (Tav.)

ဒိင်္ဂါ, a young female frog.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, convey water in a trough or spout.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, *co.* ဒိင်္ဂါပင်, ancestors.

ဒိင်္ဂါမိ, Kar. Fab. No. 43.

ဒိင်္ဂါမိ, forefathers, ancestors.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, the primary, from which other things proceed; the trunk of a tree.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, a step-mother.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, a bachelor; or maid.

ဒိင်္ဂါ, to smile.

မိမိပိမိ, customs or tracks of ancestors.

မိသယု, name of an ancient female.

မိသ, a violent wind with rain.

မိသသ, capsicum, chillies.

မိသသတမ္ပိ, chillies, small kind.

မိ, 1. A cigar; crown of a hat; rise to the surface, as fish for food; gaze at intently, as something wonderful; appear, as a prophet; 2. with other roots, look on, without assisting; the Pgho term for a hat, crown of a hat: look at intently; smoke a cigar; make offerings to Ceres; appear, arise, as some notable personage.

ကွတ်မိ, def. 2; မိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, 2; မိမိမိ, 2; ဆူးမိ, 2; တမိ, 2; တလှ်မိ, *co.* တလှ်မိတလှ်မိ, 2. *see* တ; ထိမိ, 2; ထိမိ, 2. *Cog.* ကမိ, *see* Dic.

မိ, *co.* မိ, mixed, neither one thing or the other, not good nor bad ဝါမိဝါမိ.

မိကိ, *co.* မိကူ.

မိကူ, walk limpingly, as an animal.

မိကျိ, *co.* မိကျိမိကျိ, a tobacco-pipe.

မိမိ, or မိမိမိကူ, osseous tubercles, left by the leprosy.

မိမိ, tobacco juice in a pipe after smoking.

မိတမိ, Martaban.

မိထူ, a golden pipe.

မိထိ, *co.* မိထိမိထိ, raise the head, look up.

မိထိ, *co.* မိထိမိမိ, a bamboo pipe-stem.

မိသ, the bowl of a pipe.

မိသုမိ, wooden bowl, *do.*

မိမိကျိမိ, cigar or pipe.

မီး,—မီးမီး, peck; strike with a mallet.

Cog. ကမီး, ခမီး; တမီး, *see* ကမီး.

မိ၌, 1. Grieve; become musty, mouldy; think, consider

2. with other roots, best, largest, longest &c.
think, consider; grief, sorrow; desire, wish
obtain; be grieved, afflicted.

မိမိ၌ကန့်, def. 2; မီးမိ၌, *co.* မီးသီး; မိမိ၌, *co.* မီး
မီးမီး, 2; တ၌မိ၌, *co.* တ၌မိ၌တ၌မီး, 2; တ၌မိ၌
ပသီး, 2; တ၌မီး, *co.* တ၌မိ၌; တ၌မိ၌တ၌, 2.

မိ၌ကဏ္ဍ, inconsiderate, self-willed, *see* ကဏ္ဍ.

မိ၌ညိ၌, the countenance, haggard, *see* ညိ၌, လီးမိ၌
become haggard.

မိ၌ညိ၌မိ၌ညိ၌, *see* ညိ၌.

မိ၌တဏ္ဍ, same as မိ၌ကဏ္ဍ.

မိ၌န့၌ပ၌သီး, implacable, revengeful; strong desire.

မိ၌ပ၌သီး, restrain one's self from the expression of anger
though indulged in the mind.

မိ၌တ၌, have a desire for.

မိ၌မီး, same as မိ၌, grieve; desire.

မိ၌သဏ္ဍ, same as မိ၌ကဏ္ဍ.

မိ၌မီး, *co.* ဝံ, a prophet, ဝံမီးမိ၌မီး.

မီး, 1. A gong; lead, as a child by the hand, &c.;
with other roots, a raised place for sitting
sleeping; give an order by beat of gong; be lost
disappear.

မီးမီး, def. 2; မီးတ၌မီး, *co.* သကံးမိ၌; လီးမီး,
လီးမီး, *co.* လီးမီးလီးမီး, 2.

မီးကူ, stick for beating a gong.

မီးလိပ်, for sounding high notes with a gong.

မီးလိပ်ထီး, kinds of gongs.

သံ၊ gong sounds.

သံ၊ a gong.

၁. 1. A hot spring, or a place where wild animals assemble; a bamboo cup from which spirit is poured in making offerings; 2. with other roots, species of Burmese axe; Kar. Fab. No. 101; one mouthful; a species of ant; pot-bellied; a pill box, chunam box; big with pregnancy, see Gram. sec. 40; a mouthful of rice; a place frequented by birds or animals, for food.

မီး၊ see မီး; ဆင်မီးကူး, 2; ခံမီး, co. ခံကျပ်ခံမီး, see ကျပ်; မီးခံခံကျပ်, 2; တမီး, 2; တာမီးလီ, 2; ထူမီး, ထူမီးထူမီး, 2; စာမီးလီ, 2; လဲမီး, 2; ဝှာမီး, 2; လီမီး, co. လီထွာလီမီး, 2; စူမီး, co. ခံကျပ်, Cog. ကမီး, see Dic.

ဇာ၊ the chief or head of the တင်စိုက်ပါ.

ဇာ၊ bamboo splints, used in divining with hen's bones.

ဇာ၊ co. မိဇာ၊ hot springs.

ဇာ၊ a short time, a little while.

ဇာ၊ recently.

ဇာ၊ co. မိဇာ.

ဇာ၊ a barbed spear.

ဇာ၊ co. မိဇာ, also co. မိဇာ.

ဇာ၊ name of a pond, known anciently.

ဇာ၊ a distillery pot.

ဇာ၊ a stream southeast of Tavoy.

ဇာ၊ co. ကျပ်, also same as မီး, 1.

၁. 1. The hammer of a musket; a well-sweep; 2. with other roots, skip, jump, on one foot; pure silver; rice chewed by the mother, before giving it to her infant.

ခံ၍မိ၍, def. 2; စုမိ၍, 2; တမိ၍, *see* တ; *ထ.* ယံ; တမူမိ၍, *see* တ; ဝှံးမိ၍, 2. Cog. ကမိ၍, *see* ကမိ

မိ၍ကမိ, a little time.

မိ၍ကူမိ၍ထိ,

မိ၍ကီ, an animal resembling a crab.

မိ၍စု၍, *ထ.* မိ၍စု၍မိ၍ကပ်, or မိ၍စု၍မိ၍ထိ, a peon, or servant of a head man.

မိ၍မိ၍, a short time.

မိ၍ကီ, Kar. Fab. No. 25.

မိ၍ပျံ, Kar. Fab. No. 6.

မိ၍ခွေ, chew rice for a child.

မိ၍မိ၍တထိ, *ထ.* ထူထူတထိ.

မိ၍ထိ, *ထ.* မိ၍စု၍, also *ထ.* မိ၍ထိ.

မိ၍ထွေမိ၍, water-beetles.

မိ၍ထိ၍, chew betel for each other &c. *see* ကမိ၍.

မိ၍ထိ၍, name of an ancient Burman king.

မိ၍ထိ၍ကွံ, Kar. Fab. No. 3.

မိ၍သံ, a fast, as of a Buddhist.

မိ၍သုကထာ, know nothing at all.

မိ၍သူးကနွံ, an animal resembling a leech.

မိ၍ထိ, *ထ.* မိ၍ထိမိ၍ထိ, an ambassador.

မိ၍မိ၍မိ၍မိ၍, run around, as fish when drugged.

မိ၍တမိ၍, stare with the mouth open.

တမိ၍မိ၍, *do.* သမိ၍မိ၍, *do.*

မိ, sound, as of water dropping.

မိးမိး, sound of water dropping rapidly; *do.* as of chopping trees တမိးတမိး, *see* တမိး.

မိန 1. Put into the mouth, as food; succeed in obtaining; be fortunate; 2. with other roots, profit on good in trading; a peduncle; nipple, apex; a friend

an associate; a male friend, Kar. Fab. No. 138; pray for success; be unsuccessful; a particle, see Gram. sec. 40; an animal resembling a deer; applied to dress, indecent, repulsive.

ကဲဒိန်, def. 2; ဒိန်ဒိန်, *see* ဒိန်ခံဒိန်ဒိန်, 2; ဂဲဒိန်, 2; ဂဲဒိန်ခွဲ, 2; မဲဒိန်ပျံ, 2; ဆိန်ဒိန်ဆိန်ဆွဲ, 2; တဒိန်, *see* တဒိန်တဆွဲ, 2; လဲဒိန်, 2; သဒိန်, 2; သဒိန်ခွဲ, 2; သဒိန်နီ, 2. Deriv. ကဒိန်, *see* Dic. p. 178.

ညီထွန်မီး, whirling water-beetles.

၁ 1. The wild areca tree; bark, as a dog; a particle, *see* Gram.; 2. with other roots, a species of plant; a race of large men; unhusked kernels of paddy in cleaned rice; rice cleaned so that not a kernel of paddy remains.

ကုန်မီး, *see* ကုန်ကျွန်ကုန်မီး, *see* ကုန်; ဝံဒိန်, *see* ဝံ, ဃးမီး, *see* ချပ်ထွန်; ဃးမီးမီး, 2; စမီး, *see* စမီး; သံစုန်မီး, 2; ဘုမီး, 2; ဘုမီးတံ, 2. Cog. ကမီး, *see* Dic.

မဲဒိန်, a species of the wild areca.

မဲဒု, an appellation given each other, by young persons.

မဲဒု, dog, a good hunter.

မဲဒုခွဲ, same as မဲဒုနီ.

မဲဒုပျံ, name of a race of people in Toungoo.

မဲဒု, a species of tree.

မဲဒု, a species of wild areca.

မဲထု, *see* မဲထုဒုထု, *see* ကထု, Cog. Dic.

မဲထုဒိန်ကုန်, the crown of the prince မဲထု.

မဲထု, *see* စုန်ထု.

မဲထုနီ, a species of creeper.

မဲထု, *see* စမီး.

မှ် 1. A narrow spade for planting; last year; 2. with other roots said of paddy when three fingers high. ဝှ်မှ်, def. 2. Cog. ကမှ်,; မှ်ကိ, see ကမှ်.

မှ်ပု, holes for planting paddy.

မှ်ဘိ, handle of a မှ်.

မှ်ဝံ, co. မှ်ဝံမှ်ဝါ, dirt thrown up by the မှ်.

မှ်, an aunt.

မှ်မှ်, crawling, all in motion, as a heap of ants, worms, &c.

Cog. ကမှ်, see Dic. မှ်မှ်မှ်မှ်, see မှ်.

မှ်မှ်, crawling, as in maggots in a dead carcass; do.

မှ်, co. မှ်, see ကမှ်; မှ်မှ်, see မှ်.

မှ်, twisted, contorted.

မှ်မိမှ်ဒီ, purr, as a cat.

မှ် 1. Same as မှ်, to work; 2. with other roots, a species of worm; cut unevenly.

ကမှ်, co. ကမှ်; မှ်မှ်, def. 2; ဝှ်မှ်, 2.

မှ်မှ်, lively, restless, as children at play.

မှ် 1. An animal, found in water, and on rocks; 2. with other roots, talk incoherently, at random, talk nonsense; address or call a stranger at random; call out; in one's sleep; worship nats and images; run at random, as a fish dying; smile; go at random, walk in one's sleep; eat at random. ကတိမှ်, def. 2; ကိမှ်, co. ကိမှ်ကိမှ်, 2; ဃှ်မှ်, 2; တိမှ်, co. တိမှ်တိမှ်, 2; ဘှ်မှ်, 2; မှ်မှ်, co. မှ်မှ်မှ်; မှ်မှ်, 2; ထဲမှ်, 2; တးမှ်, co. ဃှ်မှ်တးမှ်, 2; ထိမှ်, 2. Cog. ကမှ်, တမှ်, and သမှ်, see ကမှ်.

မှ်, 1, Year before last.

ကိမှ်, co. ကိမှ်; မှ်မှ်, co. မှ်မှ်, Cog. ကမှ်, see Dic.

ိမှန်, same as မှန်မှန်.

ဲ, —ကမှန်, and စမှန်, drizzling, &c. *see* ကမှန်.

., *co.* မှ်းထီးမှ်းထိပ်, 1. Connected, as friends; 2. with other roots, talk with gravity, call each other friends; a stranger; rise suddenly and disappear, as streams in the rainy season; friends; forefathers, elders.

ကထီးမှ်း, *def.* 2; ကီးမှ်း, 2; တမှ်း, 2; ထံတမှ်း, *co.* ထံတမှ်းထံတဗျီ, 2; မိမှ်း, *co.* မိမှ်းမိထီး, 2; ပမှ်းပပုဂ်, 2. *Cog.* ကမှ်း, စမှ်းစမှ်း, *see* ကမှ်း.

,—ကမူ, dissheveled, *see* *Dic.* p. 180. *Cog.* စမူစမူ, တမူတမူ, သမူသမူ, *do.*; ဒုဒ္ဒိမ်မူ, a species of grass; မ်မူ, *co.* မ်တုဂ်.

း, ကမူ, *see* *Dic.* တမူးတမူးကထပ်, very many.

ိုဂ်, ကမူဂ်, *see* *Dic.*

ိုဂ်, ကမူဂ်, *see do.*

), 1. Tickling sensation in the nose before sneezing; *co.* the term for mane, fin; 2. with other roots, swell suddenly; smell pungent; a person's appearance, sombre, sad, frowning.

ညီးမူ, *def.* 2; နးမူ, 2; စမူ, *co.* လုဂ်; ထူးမူ, 2. *Cog.* ကမူ, *co.* ကမူကမူ; တမူ, *co.* တမူ; သမူ, *co.* သမူ.

မူကထိပ်, neighborhood in quarrel.

မူထူးထူး, threaten, appear angry.

မှ်းမှ်း, one after another, &c.

Cog. ကမှ်း, *see* *Dic.*

မှ်းမှ်း, many; drizzling, as rain; in flocks or herds, as birds and animals.

မှ်းထပ်မှ်းထပ်, applied to talk, many words.

မှ်းမိမှ်းမိ, applied to water, &c. falling very slowly.

မှဲမှဲ, applied to rain, drizzling.

Cog. ကမှဲ, *see* Dic.

မှဲ, in divining with hen's bones, unpropitious.

မှဲမှဲ, grieve greatly, *co.* လှဲလှဲ.

လီမှဲ, same as မှဲ.

မှိမှိ, *co.* မှိမှိ. Cog. ကမှိ, *see* Dic. မှိမှိ, *do.*

မှိ—ကမှိ, applied to wind, a gentle breeze.

မှိမှိ, တမှိတမှိ, and သမှိသမှိ, *do.*

မှိ, Cog. ကမှိ, *see* Dic.

ကဆူးကမှိ, be bashful.

မှိ, —မှိမှိ, indistinctly.

မှိကထာ, straighten with a jerk.

မှိမှိ, the motion of the jaws in eating.

မှဲမှဲ, *do.* ကမှဲ, Cog. *see* Dic.

မှဲမှဲ, med. for ထုံထုံ.

မှဲမှဲ, med. for swellings.

မှိ, a race, relatives, family.

မှိမှိကထာကထာ, every race, every nation.

မှိတိတိ, very tall and thin.

မှိထူး, tall and slender.

ကမှိ, long-necked.

မှိ, —ကမှိ, *do.*

တမှိ, *co.* to တမှိ, a monkey.

မှိ, keep tally by breaking a bamboo.

မှိ—ကမှိ, တမှိ, *co.* ပု, a story.

ထိတမှိ, *co.* ထိပု.

ဇုန်ကထာ 1. Have a hasty glimpse of; 2. with other roots, a precious stone, a gem, a ruby, a diamond. တဇုန်ဘိ, *see* ကဇုန်, 2. တဇုန်, def. 2; တဇုန်ဝါ, 2; တဇုန်ဝါ, 2.

ရှ်းထီၣ်ရှ်းထီၣ်, look this way and that, as when in danger.
ရှ်းရှ်း, *co.* ရှ်းရှ်းရှ်းရှ်း, glitter, as a gilded pagoda, when
the sun shines.

ရှ်း—ကရှ်း, hook up fish without a bait, တရှ်း, *do.*
ရှ်း, profit, as in trade.

ကရှ်း, *co.* ကရဲ, a robber, တရှ်း, *do.*

ရှ်း—တရှ်း, *co.* တရှ်း.

ရှ်းရှ်း, *co.* ရှ်းရှ်း.

ထုးရှ်းထုးရှ်း, split or tear in two.

ရှ်း—ကရှ်း, and တရှ်း, *see* တရှ်း.

ရှ်း—ကရှ်း, assembly, multitude.

ရှ်း—ကရှ်း; *co.* ကရှ်း; တရှ်း, *co.* တရှ်း.

ရှ်းရှ်းထီၣ်ထီၣ်, assume very haughty airs.

ရဲရဲ, applied to a loquacious child, a chatterbox.

မီးရဲ, the extreme ends of limbs, တရဲမီး, *do.* ကရဲ,
see Dic. p. 183.

ရဲ, be light-fingered.

ရဲရဲ, be quick; thrust out the tongue, as a snake.

ရှ်းရှ်းရဲရဲ, vibrate, as a thing shaken by the wind.

Cog. ကရဲ, *co.* ကရဲကရဲ, *see* Dic. တရဲ. *do.*

ရဲ, be thievish.

ရဲကထီၣ်, take clandestinely.

ရဲရဲ, talk a great deal, be loquacious, *do.*

ရဲရဲရဲရဲ, *see* ရဲ. Cog. ကရဲ, *see* Dic. တရဲ, *do.*

ရှ်းရှ်း, supple, pliant; 2. with other roots, ancient name
for a deer; pliant, yielding; split unequally; 3.
Deriv. *see* Dic. p. 184.

ကရဲမီး, def. 2; ရှ်းရှ်းရှ်းရှ်း, 2; ထုးရှ်း, Deriv.
ကရဲ, 3.

ရှ်းရှ်းရှ်းရှ်း, move gently to and fro.

ချိန်, a cannon.

တင်ချိန်ချိန်, *co.* ဒီသင်္ခါ, *Cog.* ကချိန်, *see* *Dic.* တချိန်, *do.*

ချိန်သပ်, cannon-ball.

ချိန်မီးချိန်မီး, cannons.

ချိန်, the three stars forming Orion's belt.

Cog. ကချိန်, *see* *Dic.* တချိန်, *do.*

ချိ—ကချိ, *see* *Dic.* p. 184. တချိ, *do.* တိချိ, *do.* တိတချိ, stretch the neck and look, as a buffalo; နှံကချိ, a small basket for betel.

ချိန်, *Cog.* တချိန်, and ကချိန်, *see* *Dic.*

ကျိန်ချိန်, in law, righteous, just; ညှိန်ချိန်, a species of fish; ယန်ချိန်, a species of wild plantain.

ခွံင်ထီင်သီဝထီ, of every kind.

ယ.

ယကစၢ်, first personal pronoun.

ယတၢ်, my property.

ယဝဲ, pos. pron. mine.

ယသး, my mind.

ယဝါ 1. Roll up a cud of betel; *num. affix*, to such cuds.

2. with other roots, one mouthful.

တယဝါ, *def.* 2; ထိပ်ယဝါ, *co.* ထိပ်ကံင်; ပယဝါ, *co.* ပထဝါ, ကယဝါ, *see* *Dic.*

ယဝါသဘျုင်, roll up the betel leaf or cud.

ယဝ် 1. A sail stop; cease, as in playing music; 2. with other roots, scattered about, as things floating on the water; hoist sail; expand to a great extent as the branches of certain trees; term used by women in speaking to young men; a step-father;

repent ; on both sides of a stream, wide spreading and falling toward the ground.

စင်္ဂါ, def. 2 ; တင်္ဂါ, *co.* တင်္ဂါတင်္ဂါ, 2 ; ပင်္ဂါ, 2 ; ပင်္ဂါ, *co.* ပင်္ဂါပင်္ဂါ, 2 ; ဝင်္ဂါ, 2 ; ဝါတင်္ဂါ, 2 ; ဝင်္ဂါ, 2 ; သင်္ဂါ, 2 ; လိင်္ဂါ, 2.

ထင်္ဂါ, both sides.

ထင်္ဂါ, alternately, this side and that.

ထင်္ဂါ, top of a mast.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါ.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါထင်္ဂါ, or ထင်္ဂါထင်္ဂါ, mast of a ship.

ထင်္ဂါ, make fast the supporters under a floor.

ထင်္ဂါ, ropes, rigging of a ship.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါ.

ထင်္ဂါ, have a fair wind.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါ.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါ.

ထင်္ဂါ, swing, *co.* rock to and fro.

ထင်္ဂါ, a sail.

ထင်, 1. Former name for the plantain ; tear, rend ; 2. with other roots, rend, tear ; twilight ; a ratan sling for carrying things ; cut around a field to to enlarge it.

ထင်, *co.* ထင် ; တင်, *see* တ ; တင်, *co.* ထင် ; ခင်, ခင် ; ခင်, 2 ; ထင်, 2 ; သင်, same as တင်, *Cog.* ထင်, *see* Dic.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါ, ထင်္ဂါ, the convoluted bases of plantain leaves.

ထင်္ဂါ, *co.* ထင်္ဂါ.

ထင်္ဂါ, red plantain.

ယဇ်, species of smilax.

ယဇ်ဆံ, sour plantain.

ယဇ်တူ, *co.* ဝိတူ.

ယဇ်ဒု, cultivated plantains.

ယဇ်ဗြ, *co.* ယဇ်ဗြိယဇ်ဗြ, torn, so as to be worthless.

ယဇ်ဘုယဇ်ရှ, torn in shreds.

ယဇ်ပွဲယဇ်ရှ,

ယဇ်မဲ, wild plantains.

ယဇ်မဲ, သက္ကယဇ်မဲသဉ်ဗြ, plantain, small fruit.

ယဇ်မိ, *co.* ယဇ်မိယဉ်ဗြ, a species of wild plantain.

ယဇ်မဲ, *co.* ကတု, and species of plant.

ယဇ်လိ, *co.* ဝဲလိ.

ယဇ်လိသဉ်, rent, tattered.

ယဉ်, *Cog.* ကယဉ်, *see* Dic. တယဉ်, and သယဉ်, *do.* ကယဉ်, *co.* တယဉ်.

ယဉ်, a native blanket, a patso; Pgho name for a fish.

ယဉ်ကူ, patso.

ယဉ်ဘဲ, cotton cloth *do.*

ယဉ်လှ, cloth round the body.

ယဉ်သးကယဉ်, woollen cloth.

ယဉ်တိတိ, worn double.

ယဉ်လှ, shawl.

ယဉ်, 1. Pronoun, me; 2. with other roots, tree bearing a sour fruit; droop, as a fowl's wings; long, flowing, as တယဉ်, *def.* 2; ပယဉ်, *co.* ပယဉ်ပယဉ်, *see* ပ; လိယဉ် လိယဉ်, 2; လိတြိယဉ်, 2; သယဉ်, 2. *Cog.* ကယဉ်, *see* Dic. p. 186.

ယဉ်တိ, *co.* ဒုတိ, to fight.

ယဉ်ထာ, *co.* ယဉ်ထာယဉ်ထာ, open the warp in weaving.

ယာထိန်, *co.* ယာထိန်ယာထီ, stretch forth, as the hand to strike, &c.

ယာထိန်နဲ့, same as ယာထိန်.

ယာဇာယာဇီ, cease, stop, as in beating a drum.

ယံ, — ငါယံ, *co.* ငါယာ, ကယံ, *see* Dic. p. 186.

ယံ, *co.* ထိန်ယံ, applied to time, long; 2. with other roots, soon, before very long.

တထိန်, *def.* 2; ပထိန်, or ပထိန်ပထိန်, *see* ပ.

ထိန်ထိန်, applied to time, long.

ယံထိန်, *co.* ယံထိန်, *see* ယံထိန်, ယံထိန်, ယံထိန်ထာထိန်.

ယံ, *co.* ယံထိန်, applied to distance, long, unwind, as thread; 2. with other roots, *num. affix*, to threads, distance.

ခံယံ, *def.* 2. တံယံ, *def.* 2.

ယံထိန်, become more distant.

ထာ *Cog.* ကထာ, *see* Dic. ထံထာ, *see* ထံပထာ, *see* ပ.

ထာ, personal pron. I. *Cog.* ကထာ, and ထံထာ, *see* Dic.

ထာ, an affirmative particle, *see* Gram. sec. 41.

Cog. ကထာ, *see* Dic. တဌာန်ထာ, flexible.

ထာ, be indented, concave.

ထာထာ, sunken, fallen in.

ထာထာထိန်, sound as of the simultaneous shout of many people.

ထာထာ, *co.* ထိန်ထာ.

ထာထိန်, repeat often, make frequent mention of, as the name of a deceased friend.

ထာမိ, *co.* ထိန်ထာ.

ထာထာ, same as ထာထိန်.

ထာထာ, pleasantly, as speech.

ထူးထွန်းသောသံ၊ protracted, pleasant sounds in music.

တထူး၊ defective, တ်ထူး၊ *စ.* တ်ထွန်း၊ goods.

ထိုင်း 1. A rat; 2. with other roots, give a name, very bitter, very dark, very cool; a species of tiger or lion, large inner muscles of the calf of the leg; much soiled; the Pole star; a species of erysipelas; species of deer; act proudly, haughtily; species of bat, a species of the ginger family, said of long, pendant, beautiful yellow flowers; King of Hades; be lonely; send by the hand of another.

ထိုင်း၊ *def.* 2; ခ်ထိုင်းကလပ်၊ 2; ခံထိုင်းကလပ်၊ 2; ရပ်ထိုင်းကလပ်၊ 2; ခုထိုင်း၊ *စ.* ခုထိုင်းခွတ္တ၊ 2; မိပ်ထိုင်းသုဉ်၊ 2; စားထိုင်းကလပ်၊ 2; စုထိုင်းသုဉ်၊ *see* စု; ဆပ်ထိုင်းသုဉ်၊ 2; တ်ထိုင်း၊ *စ.* တ်ခံး; တ်ထိုင်းအိပ်၊ 2; တံထိုင်း၊ 2; မီးထိုင်းထိပ်ဆေး၊ 2; ဘျိုထိုင်းမိ၊ 2; ဘီထိုင်းသု၊ 2; သံထိုင်း၊ 2; သးသထိုင်း၊ 2; ဟွပ်ထိုင်း၊ 2; *Cug.* ကထိုင်း၊ *see* *Dic.* တထိုင်း၊ သထိုင်း၊ same as ကထိုင်း.

ထိုင်း၊ *စ.* ထိုင်းရူးထိုင်းသိပ်၊ a field-rat.

ထိုင်းခွ၊ an animal like a rat.

ထိုင်းခွမိ၊ *စ.* ထိုင်းခွဘုဉ်ထိုင်းခွမိ၊ a fern.

ထိုင်းခွဂျို၊ same as ထိုင်းခွ.

ထိုင်းမိ၊ a large mountain-rat.

ထိုင်းမိ၊ species of rat, red.

ထိုင်းမိပ်၊ small species of rat.

ထိုင်းဆာကျိ၊ ဆာ၊ to reply politely, pleasantly.

ထိုင်းထံ၊ water-rat.

ထိုင်းထူ၊ a very large rat.

ထိုင်းဒါ၊ a pregnant rat.

ထိုင်းဒါဝဲ၊ *စ.* ထိုင်းဒါဘုဉ်ထိုင်းဒါဝဲ၊ supports to a floor.

ထိုင်းအုပ်စုကျမ်း၊ *Kar.* fable, No. 52.

ထုဒ်, a dark-colored rat.

ထုဒ်နီ, the house-rat.

ထုဒ်မံ, give a name.

ထုဒ်လီ, *co.* ထုဒ်လီလဲးလီ, descend.

ထုဒ်လီမိပှ်, full grown, nearly ripe.

ထုဒ်လီဟဲ, bend down evenly, as heads of grain.

ထုဒ်ဝံ, *co.* ကွဲကထာ.

ထုဒ်သုဉ်, a mouse.

ထုဒ်ထဲ, a foreign rat.

ထုဒ်ဆံဉ်, the erysipelas.

ထုဒ်ဆံဉ်မိဒ်, *do.* very bad.

ထုဒ်ဆံဉ်ပျီမိ, *do.* slight.

ထုဒ်မိထံဉ်မိ, generic name for rats and mice.

ထုဒ် 1. Stretch, as a fish-net to dry; be dim sighted; 2. with other roots, be sleepy, dim sighted, have heavy eyes, be sleepy; pull down, as upon a rope to try its strength.

တထုဒ်, *def.* 2; မဲဉ်ထုဒ်, *co.* မဲဉ်ထုဒ်နီထုဒ်, 2; လီသထုဒ်, *co.* လီသထုဒ်လီသထုဒ်, 2; သထုဒ်လီ, 2; သံထုဒ်, *co.* မံခဲ, *Cog.* ကထုဒ်, *see* Dic.

ထုဒ်ယံဉ်ထုဒ်ယံဉ်, nod, as sleeping while sitting.

ထုဒ်ထုဒ်မံဉ်မံဉ်, vacillate, as a lazy person.

ထုဒ်ယံဉ်ထုဒ်ယံဉ်, rock to and fro, from side to side.

ထုဒ်ဆံသး, hesitate, vacillate.

ထုဒ်, the father of a concubine.

မဲဉ်ထုဒ်, knots in timber, depressions under the eyes of a deer, supposed to resemble the real eyes.

ထုဒ်, 1. Split easy and even, a verbal *affix*, *see* Gram.; 2. with other roots, eat with.

ထီဉ်ထုဒ်, *def.* 2. *Cog.* ကထုဒ်, *see* Dic.

လှ်နိင်ကးနိင်, rehearse, repeat as precepts.

လှ်ရှ်, *co.* လှ်ရှ်.

လှ်ရှ်, split unevenly.

လှ်ရှ်, *co.* လှ်ရှ်လှ်ရှ်, tear, divide in unequal pieces.

လှ်လိင်ထံး, symptoms, appearances.

လှ်သံင်ညိင်သံင်, lonely, desolate.

လှ်, shout, call out, as several persons together. ဝလှ်, former name for လိင်, a palm.

လှ်, 1. Swallow; 2. with other roots, the gullet; details relating to a subject, bits of silver; Siamese; in poetry, one stanza; continually; an eclipse, do without intermission; particulars, details; talk nonsense, or work to no purpose; reasons for; swallow down.

လိင်လှ်, def. 2; မိင်လှ်ခံလှ်, 2; စုလှ်မိ, 2; တလှ်, 2; တဘိလှ်မိ, 2; တင်လှ်ခင်တင်လှ်လိ, 2; ထိလှ်, 2; မိလှ်မိလှ်, see မိ; မိလှ်မိလှ်, see မိ; စလှ်, 2; စလှ်တလိင်, 2; စလှ်တလိင်, 2; စိင်လှ်, 2.

လှ်ကကျ. *co.* လှ်ကကျလှ်ကကျ, gulp down.

လှ်ကိးကိး, in eating fruit, swallow the seeds one after the other.

လှ်တစါ, take an oath of allegiance.

လှ်လိကျကျ, swallow mouthful after mouthful.

လှ်စကိင်, 'swallow your throat,' said in anger.

လှ်စခံ, name, give a name.

လှ်, 1. Point, show with the finger; the period of a man's life; lay aside, put away; *num. affix.* to naps of sleep; 2. with other roots, toe next the great toe, the forefinger; shavings, one nap, procrastinate, put off, very bad witches, pull straight,

lay aside for future use; the term of one's life ;
inner bark of plants, shavings of bamboo.

မိန့်ခိုက်လှူ, *စ.* မိန့်ခိုက်လှူမိန့်ခိုက်လှူ, *def.* ၂ ; ခုခိုက်လှူ,
၂ ; ဆိုက်လှူဆိုက်လှူ, ၂ ; တလှူ, ၂ ; တလှူလှူ, ၂ ; တ
လှူ, ၂ ; ထိုလှူ, *စ.* ထိုလှူ, ထူးလှူ, ၂ ; ပလှူ, *စ.*
ပ ; ပလှူပလှူ, ၂ ; လလှူလလှူ, ၂ ; လလှူလလှူ, ၂.

Cog. ကလှူ, *see* Dic.

လှူလှူ, reach an article to another.

လှူလှူ, reach or hand up a thing to another.

လှူလှူလလှူ, stretch one's self up, as on tiptoe.

လှူလှူ, lay aside.

လှူလှူ, pulse-beat, throb, as a sore; nod, in sleep.

လှူလှူ, reverence; restrain one's self, as in the pre-
sence of superiors.

လှူမိန့်, appeal a case in law.

လှူ ၁. To fly; dive, swim under water; ၂. with other
roots, an insect resembling a bee; sparks of flying
fire; howl, as a dog.

ဆပ်လှူ, *စ.* ဆပ်; တလှူ, *စ.* တ; ဓာတလှူ, ၂ ; ခွပ်
လှူ, ၂ ; အိပ်လှူ, ၂. *Cog.* ကလှူ, သလှူ, *see* Dic.

လှူလှူ, a species of monkey.

လှူ, *Cog.* ကလှူ, *see* Dic.

လှူလှူလလှူ, consider, examine one's self; ကလှူလှူ,
scissors, shears, ကလှူလှူ, ကလှူ; မိန့်လှူလှူ, *စ.* မိန့်.

လှူ, gloom, any thing to depress the spirits.

လှူခွပ်, Jesus, name of the Saviour.

လှူလှူလှူလှူ, same as လှူ.

လှူ, a particle.

လှူလှူ, fruit on the lower branches of trees.

တလှူ, *စ.* တလှူ, ဘီလှူဘီလှူ, applied to long

stems of yellow flowers. ထထီၤ, lonely; Cog. တထီၤ, *see* Dic.

ထဲ I, myself. Cog. ကထဲ; တထဲ, *see* Dic.

ထီၤ, beaming light, rays of light; five.

ထီၤထီၤထီၤ, *see* ထီၤ; ထီၤထီၤ, a plant of the arum tribe. Cog. ကထီၤ, *see* Dic.

ထီၤဖီၤ, a raised form for sleeping.

ထီၤဆံ, fifty.

ထီၤထီၤ, bright, brilliant, as lightning.

ထီၤထီၤ, vivid, dazzling, as the bright sun.

ထီၤ 1. Become wider and wider; cut, mince; 2. with other roots, limber, pliant; bending to and fro; slender.

စီၤထီၤစီၤထီၤ def. 2. တၢ်ထီၤထီၤ, 2. Cog. ကထီၤ, တထီၤ, *see* Dic.

ထီၤနီၤ, increase the size of holes bored in the ears by inserting small sticks, &c.

ထီၤညး, cut up as meat, for cooking.

ထီၤထီၤ, meat minced, and mixed with other things, eaten raw.

ထီၤ, Cog. ကထီၤ, *see* Dic. တထီၤ, and တထီၤတထီၤ, *do*.

ထီၤ 1. Whittlings, shavings; *num. affix.* to bits of thread &c. 2. with other roots, a species of lizard; bamboo shavings; one fiber, thong, or bit, as of thread slaver; fiber, thread, &c.

ကထီၤ, species of palm, also *co.* to ကထီၤ; ခၢ်ထီၤ *see* ခၢ်; ခၢ်ထီၤ, def. 2; ခၢ်ထီၤ, 2; ကထီၤ, 2; ကထီၤ, *see* တၢ်; ထီၤထီၤ, 2; ထီၤထီၤ, 2.

ထီၤထီၤ, walk to and fro.

စိန်, reduced, in any way; weak as a bow.

ကဆိန်, Cassia, ဝဆိန်, not diminished, ပါဆိန်, ၀၀. ပါဆိန်.

စိန်ကွပ်စိန်ကွပ်, go staring at things above one.

စိန်လိ, ၀၀. စိန်လိယာလိ, become weak.

စိန်ဆင်, Cambodians.

စိန် 1. Be deep; 2. with other roots, an enormous sin, a deep sin; look up by throwing the head back; a noose for catching fowls; deep water; permanent, fixed, immoveable; sink deep, cause to go deep; power, authority, dignity; small power, as a powerless, guardian spirit; deep, difficult to be understood; permanent, eternal; put forth convolute leaves, as the plantain.

ကဆင်စိန်, def. 2; ကွပ်စိန်ကွပ်, 2; စိန်, see စိန်; တာစိန်, ၀၀. တာယာ; ထံစိန်, 2; ပစိန်, ၀၀. ပယာ; ဝစိန်, same as ကစိန်; လိစိန်, 2; စစိန်, 2; စိန်ကပ်, and စစိန်ကပ်, 2; စစိန်, 2; စံစိန်စိန်စိန်, 2. Cog. ကစိန်, ဝစိန်, ဝစိန်, see Dic.

စိန်ကပ်, name of a man famous in Kar. history.

စိန်ကပ်, throw back the head, as in looking up.

စိန်ကွပ်စိန်ကွပ်, in walking, gaze upward.

စိန်လိ, ၀၀. စိန်လိ.

စိန်လိစိန်, raise the head, look up.

စိန်လိစိန်, do.

စိန်စိန်, ၀၀. စိန်စိန်ယာစိန်, applied to the first appearance of a new moon.

စိန် 1. Carry with a neck-yoke, or with a stick across the shoulders; pray for the success of an incantation; 2. with other roots, Kar. fable, No. 76; try

the strength of a thing by standing or jumping on it; assume the appearance and dress of youth; applied to the branches and leaves of trees, beautiful, applied to the tail of birds, beautiful; any load for carrying on the shoulders; a stick on which things are carried on the shoulder.

စီးထီးဆီး, def. 2; ဆင်ထီးမါ, *see* ဆင်; တထီး, 2; ထထီး, 2; တင်ထီး, 2; နိုင်ထီးဘိ, 2. Cog. ကထီး, *see* Dic.

ထီးကိုင်, place on the shoulder for carrying.

ထီးထာတိကိုင်, honest, upright, straight-forward.

ထီးထီးတင်သံ, bear a dead body for burial or burning.

ထိပ်—ထပ်ထိပ်, be concerned, anxious about.

ထီး 1. Siamese; 2. with other roots, a bird, Kar. Fab. No. 37; a fabulous sea-monster, a species of ring-worm.

ထိပ်ထီး, *ထ.* ထိပ်ပွင့်; ထိပ်ထီး, def. 2. same as *မိ* ဆင်; နိုင်ထီးဆင်, *see* နိုင်; ပထီး, 2; ဖြဲထီး, 2; သထီး, *ထ.* သညှပ်. Cog. ကထီး, *see* Dic.

ထီးဆင်မီး, glass.

ထီးမိထီးချီ, the three stars forming Orion's belt.

ထီးဟိပ်, "the scaly ant-eater."

ထီးမီးသွံမီး, the Siamese.

ထီး 1. Mix, mingle, as different ingredients; *ထ.* to the term for meaning, interpretation; 2. with other roots, a male cousin; turmeric.

သထီး, def. 2; တထီး, 2; တင်ထီး, *ထ.* တင်ထိပ်.

ထီးထိပ်, interfere, as with parties in a dispute.

ထီး, brother-in-law.

ထီး, the ink used in tattooing whether red or black; tread, trample upon.

ခဲးသိင်္ဂါ, twilight; ခိင်္ဂါ, ခိင်္ဂါသု, see ခိင်္ဂါ; သာဉ်သိင်္ဂါ,
see Cog. သာဉ်; သထိင်္ဂါ, သထိင်္ဂါ, enlogize, see သထိင်္ဂါ;
ဝထိင်္ဂါ, ointment, basileon. Cog. သထိင်္ဂါ, see Dic.

သိင်္ဂါကတော, insanity, caused by bad tattooing.

သိင်္ဂါတံ, in a knapsack harness, the small cord going
round the basket, Kar. Fab. No. 11.

သိင်္ဂါသိင်္ဂါ, bad tattooing ink; tread on a hot bamboo, as
when one has got caterpillars' hairs in the feet.

သိင်္ဂါမိင်္ဂါ, see သိင်္ဂါ.

သိင်္ဂါမိ, red, tattooing ink.

သိင်္ဂါခွပ်, the leather strap, leaned against in weaving.

သိင်္ဂါတထိ, a girdle.

သိင်္ဂါတထွပ်, tread on the heels of another in walking;
cause to shake by walking upon.

သိင်္ဂါတံ, tread, press down with the foot.

သိင်္ဂါထဲမိင်္ဂါ, the hips.

သိင်္ဂါထိပ်, step up, as in going up stairs.

သိင်္ဂါခွ, the loins, small of the back.

သိင်္ဂါဝဆင်, firm clinging tread, as a horse in drawing a load.

သိင်္ဂါမိင်္ဂါ, a woman's girdle.

သိင်္ဂါဝံတံ, 'tread out the thing's eyes,' see ဝံ.

သိင်္ဂါထု, tread out paddy.

သိင်္ဂါထင်, twilight.

သိင်္ဂါထိ, tread, step upon.

သိင်္ဂါဝံ, same as ခိင်္ဂါဝံ, which see.

သိင်္ဂါသု, black, tattooing ink.

သိင်္ဂါထိပ်, 1. Move in a jogging manner, as a long-necked
bird its head; 2. with other roots, pliant, flex-
ible; intensive, quickly.

တထွပ်သိင်္ဂါ, def. 2; သထိင်္ဂါကတော, 2.

ထိပ်, 1. Reverence, treat with respect; 2. with other roots, a kind of carrying basket; neg. disrespectful, irreverent; reverence, respect, same as 1: power, authority, dignity.

ကုထိပ်ခါ, def. 2; တထိပ်, ၁; တာထိပ်, ၁; ဟူထိပ်, ၁; ထထိပ်, ၁; ထထိပ်, ၁.

ထီ, 1. A term of friendship between young women; oppose a marriage; dry, without rain; 2. with other roots, the dry season, the dry season has come, Burmese; Karen Ceres; walk to and fro; a friend.

ခါထီ, ၈. ခါထူး; တထီ, def. ၁; တာထီ, ၁; တာထီ, ၁; တာထီ, ၁; တာထီ, ၁; တာထီ, ၁; တာထီ, ၁.

ထီကျိပ်ခါ, cease, as when beating a drum.

ထီထီ, the dry season.

ထီနု, like you.

ထီလေ, cause to separate, as persons who are living together unmarried.

ထီလှ, ၈. ထီလေ.

ထီလှိုင်, stretch out the arms at full length.

ထီလှ, same as ထီ, 1.

ထီထီ, frequently; swing, rock, as a child in a cradle.

ထီထီထီ, like this and that ကံထီထီ.

ထွတ်တတ် 1. Disobedient; 2. with other roots, crooked eared, disobedient.

နီထွတ်, def. ၁; ထီထွတ်, ၈. ထီထီ, and ထီထွတ်.

ထွာ, Jehovah; flow, as water.

တထွာ, ၈. တထွာ; တထွာ, def; ထထွာ, def. ထီထွာ, ၈. ထီထွာ, and ထီထွာ.

ထွာခါ, glass.

ယူဆိဝံ, *fig.* talk easily, be fluent,

ယူဆိ, God bears with, postpones judgment.

ယူဆိ, flow, run, as water.

ယွှံ—ယွှံ, *စ.* of ယွှံ.

ယွှံ—ယွှံ, oppress, abuse.

ယွှံ, shrew mice. *Cog.* ယွှံ, *see* Dic.

ယွှံ, a promontory; ယွှံ, same as ယွှံ.

ယွှံ, very long, applied to persons, snakes, &c.
stretched out at full length; leprosy.

ယွှံ, very bad leprosy, in which the hands and
feet fall off.

ယွှံ, a plant, med. for leprosy and dropsy.

ယွှံ, hang down long as a tiger's tail.

ယွှံ, shrew mice, *စ.* of ယွှံ.

ယွှံ—*Cog.* ယွှံ, *see* Dic. ယွှံ, ends of limbs of trees.

ယွှံ, *စ.* ယွှံ.

၃.

၃—*Cog.* ၃, *see* Dic.; ၃. with other roots, spread, as
a bird its tail in flying; sound made by breaking
any thing brittle; law, word of God; disperse,
scatter, spread.

၃, def. ၂; ၃; ၃. ၃, *စ.* ၃, ၃,
၂; *Cog.* ၃, ၃; ၃, ၂; ၃, *စ.* ၃,
see ၃, and ၃, ၃, *စ.* ၃.

၃ ၁. An ancient term for kingdom, province; ၂. with
other roots, noise, as of something moving on
dry leaves; crotch of a limb or tree, space be-
tween the fingers; fall toward the ground, as the
limbs of some trees; obstruct, be in the way.

ခရ်, def. 2 ; တရ်, 2 ; ထီရ်, 2 ; သရ်ထ်, 2 ; ခရ်.
 ၀. ခမ္း ; ခရ်ထီ, ခမ္း ထီ, Cog. ကရ်, ခမ္း Dic.

ရ်ရ်, quick, rapid.

ရ် 1. Withered, dead, as vines after bearing ; die instantly, as from being shot ; hell ; 2. with other roots ; a gumbler ; noise made by eating a brittle substance ; cucumber vine, when done bearing ; hell, ၀. of the term for a large water-jar, and for a Zayat ; agree, consent to.

ခရ်, def. 2 ; ခရ်ရ်, 2 ; တရ်, Cog. ခရ် ; ခရ်, 2 ; ခရ်, 2 ; တရ်, 2 ; သရ်, ၀. သရ် ; ၀. သရ်, same as ခရ် ; ထာ်ရ်ထီရ်, 2. Cog. ကရ်, ခမ္း Dic.

ရ်ရ်, fast, quick, rapidly, suddenly ; 2. with other roots, noise made by stabbing ; noise made by breaking any thing brittle, as glass ; a bird resembling a hen ; snapping sound, made by fire ; sound made in scraping bamboo splints ; term for king.

ခရ်, def. 2 ; တရ်, ၀. တရ် ; ထီရ်ထီရ်, 2 ; ဝရ်, 2 ; သရ်သရ်, 2 ; အကရ်, 2 ; Cog. ကရ်, and တရ်, ခမ္း Dic.

ရ်ရ်, sound, as of a bugle or trumpet.

တရ်ရ်, ခမ္း ခရ် ; သရ်, teacher, one skilled in a profession. Cog. ကရ်, ခမ္း Dic. p. 197.

ရ် 1. Melt, as silver or tin ; 2 ; with other roots, sound, as of skipping in the tree-tops, or walking on dry leaves ; sound, as a dog or fowl scratching in the dirt ; sound, as of stamping with the foot ; turn the head rapidly, as in looking all about one ; coarse, open ; large at the base ; sociable, chatty ; just, upright.

စေ့, def. ၂; စေ့စေ့, ၂; ထေ့, ၂; အထေ့, ထေ့
ထေ့, ၂; ထိရ, အထိ; မိုးရိုးရိုး, ၂; ထိရ, ၂;
ထိရ, ၂; ထေ့, ၂. Cog. ထေ့, အထိ.

ရေထွပ်, melt together, as two different metals.

ရေရ, adv. fast, quick; sociable.

ရေထိထိ, mutually ridicule or abuse, in rhyme.

ရေထိ, melt.

ရေ, ၈. ရေထွပ်, whip with a small switch, or ratan. ရေ,
၈. ရေ; ထေ့, အထေ့; ပရေ, very small, မရေ, ၈.
ထေ့. Cog. ထေ့, အထိ.

ရေခွပ်, a shelf for dishes.

ရေ—ထေ့, အထိ; ၂. with other roots, move one's
self in a sitting posture; a large water-jar; des-
criptive of the movements of beetles on the
water; idiotic, foolish.

ထိရိုးထိရိုး, def. ၂; ရေ, ၂; ထေ့, ၂; ထေ့,
၈. ထေ့; ထေ့, ၈. ထေ့, အထေ့; ပရေ, အထေ့;
ထေ့, အထေ့; မရေ, ရေရိုးရေ, ၂; ထေ့, ၂;
ထိရိုးထိရိုး, ၂.

ရေ, ၁. Great rain; grind, pulverize; ၂. with other
roots, horse of hades; chillies, salt and gnapee
ground together; stupid, foolish.

ထေ့, def. ၂; ထေ့, ၂; ထိရိုးထိရိုး, ၂.

ရေ, ၁. Whirl, cause to whirl; cut the leaves from rice
stalks while growing to prevent their falling;
heavy rain; ၂. with other roots, any thing which
revolves; scissors; Kar. Fab. No. ၇၀; song of the
sparrow.

ထေ့, ၂; ထေ့, ၂; ထိရိုးထိရိုး, ၂; ပရေ, ၂.

ရေထွပ်, whirl a stone in throwing it.

သုံခံ, watch every opportunity. *See* a quarrel; applied to dogs, sharp-scented.

သုံဆသ, applied to work, incessantly.

သုံ—ကသုံကသုံ, creaking sound, as of things rubbing together. *Cog.* ကသုံ, *see* *Dis.*

သုံ—ကသုံ, *see* *do.*

သုံ, *Cog.* ကသုံ, *see* *Dis.*; 2. with other roots, cry in the tops of trees as monkeys; spring up, as a clump of trees in a field; news, tidings.

ကတသုံတ,; ကတသုံကတသုံ, တသုံတ, *see* တသုံ; ထိပ်သုံ, *def.* 2; ပသုံ, 2.

သုံ—သုံသုံ, species of grass; 2. with other roots, species of ratan; disgrace one's self, be disgraced. တသုံ, *see* တ; သုံသုံ, *def.* 2. ထိပ်သုံ, 2.

သုံ, coarse mat bags, တသုံ, *see* တ.

သုံထိပ်သုံ, used in making sesamy oil.

သုံ—ပသုံ, the citron, ထိပ်ပသုံ, *see* ထိပ်သုံ.

သုံ,—ထပသုံတ, ပသုံထသုံ, ထသုံတသုံ, *see* တသုံ, and ပသုံ.

သုံ—တသုံတသုံတသုံ, *see* တသုံ, ထိပ်တသုံ, ထိပ်ထသုံ. *see* တသုံ, ပတသုံ, praise, land.

သုံ, 1. Mane, fin; 2. with other roots, erect the mane or fins, mane, fins, &c.

ထိပ်သုံ, *def.* 2; တသုံထိပ်, တသုံထိပ်, *see* တသုံ; ထိပ်, *see* ထိပ်; တသုံ; 2. *Cog.* ကသုံ, and တသုံ, *see* *Dis.*

သုံ, move, shake, as grass in which animals are moving.

သုံ, 1. Applied to very large animals, fearful, awe-inspiring; *see* of the *terap* for save, extricate; 2. with other roots, *write*, *abuse*; *see* not saved.

not delivered ; salvation, came down to save; dull, heavy, guttural sounds; kingdom.

တုၤတုၤတုၤ, see တုၤ; တုၤတုၤတုၤ, တုၤတုၤတုၤ, တုၤတုၤတုၤ, see တုၤ; တုၤ, def. 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2. Cog. တုၤ, see တုၤ, and Dic.

တုၤတုၤ, intensive to groans or sighs; do. to the growling of animals.

တုၤ, Cog. တုၤ, see Dic. 2. with other roots, species of wild betel; cool, i. e. free from feverish heat; become moist, damp.

တုၤတုၤ, def. 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2.

တုၤ—တုၤ, see တုၤ.

တုၤ—တုၤ, and တုၤတုၤ, see တုၤ.

တုၤတုၤ, intensive to words of shaking, trembling. တုၤ, see Dic. p. 200, တုၤ, see ၈; တုၤ, see တ; တုၤတုၤ, တုၤတုၤ, တုၤတုၤ, same as တုၤ; တုၤတုၤ, see တုၤ.

တုၤ, court-house. Cog. တုၤ, see Dic. တုၤ, see တ.

တုၤ, 1. The implements of a blacksmith, taken together; 2. with other roots, stand erect, or in a threatening posture, as an animal pursued by a dog; descriptive of heavy bodies falling; intensive to the word for kissing; violent, as the wind; approach rapidly, applied to reptiles.

တုၤ, see တုၤ; တုၤတုၤ, see တုၤ; တုၤတုၤ, def. 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; တုၤတုၤ, 2; Cog. တုၤ, see Dic. also see တုၤ.

တုၤတုၤ, suddenly, said, of large animals rising suddenly.

တုၤတုၤ, applied to movements of large animals, rapidly;

applied to the rapid motion of long snakes; suddenly, said of the sudden rise of water.

ခွက်ခွက်, black-smith's tools.

ခွင်, 1. Pull down, destroy, as an old building; 2. with other roots, look along on the surface of a thing to see if it be even; hit, glance; scour, as rust from a thing; wipe, brush off; rub, as an animal against a tree; name of a bird; face, likeness.

ကွက်ခွင်, def. 2; ထခွင်, 2; တခွင်ကွင်, 2; တခွင်ထထ, 2; တွက်ခွင်, 2; မခွင်; same as ဝခွင်; ထခွင်, 2. Cog ကခွင်, see Dic.

ခွင်ကွက်, take back, secure from another's possession as property, gather up as clothes.

ခွင်ထိပ်ပျက်ထိပ်, expose one's self to detection, as a thief.

ခွင်ထိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်, pull down, destroy.

ခွဲ, 1. Break out anew, as an old sore; 2. with other roots, the Chinese; camphor; breathe, or inhale air; a deep, or enormous sin.

ထခွဲ, def. 2; ပခွဲ, 2; သခွဲ, 2; ထ. ကမည်; ထခွဲဓာတ်ကမည်ထိပ်, 2. Cog. ကခွဲ, see Dic.

ခွပ်ခွပ်, 1. Noise of a trumpet; sound of water falling from a tube; noise of a bird; 2. with other roots, sound of water running over rocks; sound of a trumpet.

ကခွပ်ကခွပ်, def. 2; ကွပ်သခွပ်, see ကွပ်; ကွပ်ခွပ်, see ကွပ်; သကွပ်ခွပ်, same as ကွပ်ခွပ်; ထခွပ်, 2. Cog. ကခွပ်, see Dic.

ခွာ, 1. Applied to the act of rising; 2. with other roots, fall head foremost; applied to the manner in which heavy animals move, clumsily.

ဓမ္မ၊ def. 2. ဓမ္မဓမ္မ၊ 2; ဖဿဓမ္မ၊ see ဓ. Cog. ကဿ၊ see Dic.

ချ, 1. Associate with; other roots, a writer; a saurian reptile, *do.* large species; sound as of a scream from fright; noise made by small children at play. ချ, def. 2; ချ, ၈. ပုံ; တံချ, 2; တချမ်းပိုင်, 2; မိုင်ချ, 2; သိပ်ချချချ, 2. Cog. ကချ, ခချ, and သချ, see Dic.

ချချ, screaming sound.

ချာ, Ya province, and city, မိချာ, see မိ; တူချာ, Do-rean fruit, ဝချာ, see ဝ.

ချပ်, 1. Eloquent, fluent in speech; 2. with other roots, joyful, happy as a child to see its parents; sound of a trumpet; shine, glisten.

ကတချပ်ကတချပ်, see ကကြပ်; ကတချပ်ချပ်, def. 2; ဆပ်ချပ်, ချပ်ဆပ်; တချပ်တချပ်, 2; တာချပ်မီး, see တာ; သိပ်ချပ်ချပ်, 2. Cog. ကချပ်, see Dic.

ချပ်ဆပ်, haughty, dogmatical.

ချပ်ချပ်, sound of small bells; haughtily; voice of a trumpet.

Cog. ကချ, see Dic. ခချ, edge, margin, တချ *do.*; တံတီးချ, a species of hawk, သိချ, a species of bamboo mat.

ချေ 1. Hot enough to melt; 2. with other roots, a bad woman, an adulteress; the hook used by elephant drivers; water-melon; assume pert, brisk airs; blistering hot, light, trifling, jesting.

ကိချေကိချေ, ကိချေကိချေ, see ကိ, မိချေ, ၈. ချေ; ခချေ, def. 2; တချေ, 2; ဝချေ, 2; ပင်ချေပင်ချေ, 2; သချေ, 2; ကချေ, 2; သချေသချေ, 2; Cog. ကချေ, see Dic.

ရှေ့ထဲ, exceedingly hot.

ရဲ ၁. A charm to produce love; ၂. with other roots, a bamboe split in four parts, used in calling the spirit; be under the influence of a love charm, of a bad kind.

တရဲထဲ, see ကရဲထဲ; ဂရဲထဲ, see ဂ; နှိပ်ရဲထဲ, def. ၂; ပရဲ, see ပ; ထပ်ရဲထဲ, ၂; ထပ်ရဲထဲထဲ, ၂. ထပ်ရဲထဲ, see ကရဲထဲ, Oog. ကရဲ, see Dic.

ရဲထဲထဲ, a charm which produces insanity.

ရဲရဲ ၁. Shake violently, as with cold; protracted sound, as of one crying; ၂. with other roots, noise in the throat made by swallowing a liquid; crawl, as insects.

ကရဲကထဲ, def. ၂; ရဲ, see ရဲ; တရဲရဲထဲ, see တရဲ; ထရဲ, see ထရဲ; ထကရဲကထဲ, same as def. ၂; ထရဲရဲ, ၂. ကရဲ, see Dic.

ရဲရဲ, run rapidly, as small streams; easily melted; run swiftly; as small animals; sprinkle by little and little; quickly, applied to unrolling mats; applied to talk, fast.

Oog. ကရဲ, see Dic. ရဲရဲ, see ရဲ; တရဲထဲ, see တရဲထဲ, do.

ရဲ ၁. Insert pegs in a tree, in order to climb it; pour out slowly; guide, show what is to be done; ၂. with other roots, diffident, bashful; sound of the Jewsharp; yield well, as grain much fruit.

ကရဲရဲ, def. ၂; ထရဲထဲ, ၂; တရဲရဲ, ၂; တရဲ, see တရဲ; နှိပ်ရဲ, see နှိပ်; ထရဲရဲ, ၂.

ရှင်တီးကျွဲငါး, put things in their order, arrange, see ကျွဲငါး.

မြဲမြဲ, move rapidly, as fish in water.

မြဲမြဲမြဲမြဲ, noise made by several children playing on a bamboo floor.

ကဲလဲ, see Dic. ခဲလဲခဲလဲ, do.; တဲလဲ, see ဩ; သမိန်.

မိ 1. Assemble together; 2, with other roots, assemble standing; still, silent; applied to trees, rise above others around them; species of tree.

ဆာထာန်မိ, def. 2; တမိကထာ, 2; ထိန်မိ, 2; see ထိန်; မိန်မိ, 2; ထိန်မိ, co. ထိန်မိန်. Cog. ကမိ, see Dic.

မိမိ, co. ထိန်မိန်.

မိမိ, sound of small bells, or running water.

မိ 1. Mix, unite several substances together; 2. with other roots, coarse, as thread; a species of bird; open, coarse, as any thing woven.

တမိန်ထိန်, def. 2; မိမိန်, 2; သမိန်, 2; ထိန်မိန်ထိန်, 2. Cog. ကမိန်, see Dic.

မိမိ, large teeth, far apart.

မိန် 1. Steer a boat; 2. with other roots, a Zayat; obstruct, be in the way of a project.

ခမိန်, def 2; ခမိန်ထိန်, see တမိန်; ခမိန်ခဲလဲ, 2; တမိန်, 2; တမိန်တဲလဲ, see တမိန်; တရူးတမိန်, see တရူး; မိုးမိန် မိုးခဲလဲ, see မိုး; သမိန်, 2; သမိန်ခဲ co. ထိန်မိန်; သမိန်ထိန်. Cog. တမိန်ထိန်, Cog. ကမိန်, ခမိန်, တမိန်, သမိန်, see Dic.

မိန်မိန်, noise made by the yellow-legged frog.

မိုး—ကမိုး, Cog. တမိုး, see တ.

မိန်ကထာ 1. Intensive to the term for high; 2. with other roots, used to describe the gait of long-legged animals; sound of a trumpet.

ကမိန်, see ဩ; ကဲန်မိန်, co. နိကာ; ခမိန်, ခမိန်ခဲ,

အေ ခရ်; မ်မ်မ်မ်မ်, ၂; မ်မ်မ်မ်, အေ မ်မ်; ခရ်
မ်မ်, ၂.

မ်မ်မ်မ်, scream, as children at play.

မ်မ်, sound of a trumpet, or small bells.

မ်မ်မ်မ်မ်, high, overtopping things around.

မ်—ထမ်, အေ ထမ်; မ်. အေ ဝ; မ်မ်, အေ မ်; ထမ်.
same as မ်, ၂; ထမ်မ်, a species of fish.

မ်, Cog. ထမ်, အေ Dic. ၂. with other roots a catalogue.
register; scold boisterously; affected manners; a
species of tree; gentle, pleasant, as a breeze; echo
resound.

မ်, def. ၂. မ်မ်, ၂. ထမ်, အေ မ်; ထမ်, ၂; ထ
မ်, မ်, ၂; မ်, ၂; ထမ်, ၂. ထမ်, ၂.

မ် ၁. A coarse basket; ၂. with other roots, sound, as
of walking on dry leaves; one who has left the
priesthood; small-pox; applied to kissing orien-
tally, i. e. snuffing.

မ်, def. ၂; မ်မ်, ၂; မ်, ၂; ထမ်, ၂;
Cog. ထမ်, အေ Dic.

မ်မ်, put paddy &c. into a မ်.

မ်မ်, leave the priesthood.

မ်မ်, sound of water dropping on dry leaves.

မ်မ်, a plant, med. for leprosy.

မ်မ် ၁. Put down carefully, pull out carefully; ၂.
with other roots, noise made by the squirrel; stare
stupidly, open the mouth; put down lightly; fool-
ishly, stupidly.

ထ်ထ်ထ်ထ်, def. ၂; ထ်ထ်ထ်, ၂; မ်မ်မ်
မ်, ၂; ထ်ထ်ထ်, ၂; ထ်ထ်ထ်, Cog. ထ်ထ်, အေ
Dic.

၍ရပ်, rapidly, as a rapid rise of water; disappear gradually, as the sun or moon, during an eclipse or going down; heavy, as rain in the rainy season.

ရိုး 1. Sound of running water; sound of small bells; 2. with other roots, keep the eye fixed on a distant object, until come up with, lest it should disappear; rise rapidly; trail along with a quick, zigzag motion, as a snake on the ground.

ကွပ်ရိုးရိုး, def. 2; ထိပ်ရိုးရိုး, 2; လဲရိုးရိုး, 2; သိပ်ရိုးရိုး, 2. Cog. ကရိုး, see Dic.

၍ကထပ်, high, towering above others; 2. with other roots, a small basket for receiving the bones of the dead.

ကုမံတရိပ်, def. 2; နိတရိပ်, ၈. နိဒိပ်, ကရိပ်.

၍ရိပ်, sound of a trumpet

၍ကထပ် 1. Intensive to words of leanness; 2. with other roots, a species of crab; noise made by an animal running on dry leaves; whatever, whichever; rise rapidly; revenue granary; utter desolation; exceedingly lean, thin.

ကိရိုး, def. 2; ကိရိုးရိုး, ခရိုးကမိ, ခရိုးကိးက, see ခရိုး; ခရိုးရိုး, 2; မိရိုး, see မိ; မိရိုးကမိ, see မိ; ထိရိုး, 2; ထိပ်ရိုးရိုး, 2; သရိုး, 2; ထိရိုး, 2; ထိထရိုး, 2. Cog. ကရိုး, တရိုး, သရိုး, see Dic.

၍ရိုးရိုး, sound of a tiger moving his tail on dry leaves.

၍ရိုး, rapidly, see ရိပ်ရိပ်ရိုးရိုး.

၍—ကရိကရိ, a windlass, a capstan.

၍, a village.

ရန်, a place of great suffering, hell.

တေး, a windlass, capstan.

ရွှေရန်, *see* ရွှေ; ထိန်ထူရန်, *see* ထူရန်; ထိန်ထူရန်
or ထိန်ထူရန်, weight, *see* ထိန်; စိန်ထူရန်, *see* စိန်.

၁, 1. The moon, a lunar month; a color, green; 2.
with other roots, a year; name of a female in
fable; the common house-fly; swallow the moon,
i. e. an eclipse of the moon; god of cold, thunder
&c.; a bamboo cup, used in pouring libations to
the Nats.

တထိ, *see* တ; တထိ, တထိ; နိဂါထိ, ၂; နိဂါထိ, ၂;
ပထိ, တထိ; ဘုထိ, ၂; နိဂါထိ, တထိ. နိဂါထိ; ထူထိ,
၂; သထိ, ၂; သိဂါထိ, တထိ. သုရန်. Cog. ကထိ, *see* Dic.

လကစိ, moonlight.

လကကြွပ်ကကြွပ်, tremulous beams of the moon.

လကျီး, တထိ. နိဂါထိ.

လူ, name of a month, part of July and Aug.

လူ, month for putting seeds into the ground, begins
in April.

လေး, eighth month, part of June and July.

လေးဆန်, name of the month October.

လေးရန်, *do*. November.

လတလူ, month for looking out new rice fields, Jan-
uary.

လတန်, တထိ. ထိတန်ထိတန်, new moon.

လတန်, တထိ. ထိလူ, ထိလူ, and ထိလူ.

လတန်ထိ, wane of the moon.

လတူ, name of a month, part of Jan. & Feb.

လထိ, appearance of the moon above the horizon
after the change.

ထီခံးဝါဒိန်, the white-headed bison.

ထီခံးသဒိန်တုန်, a species of bison, said to putrefy very soon after death.

ထီရှိုထီန်, appearance of the new moon above the horizon.

ထီတၢ, last day before the new moon appears.

ထီမံင်ရှိုထီန်, the face of the moon appears, 'applied' or 'applied to' the new moon.

ထီထီ, applied to the movement in large companies of any thing black.

ထီထီနွံ, the moon has set.

ထီသထွာ, same as ထီတထွာ.

ထီဒုန်ညါ, name of a month, part of Apr. & May.

ထီဒိန်, *co.* ထီဝဲ, full moon.

ထီဒိန်ခဲ, a half moon.

ထီနီ, name of a month, Nov.

ထီနွံ, seventh month, May.

ထီဝဲ, full moon.

ထီဝဲခဲ, nearly full moon

ထီဝဲတုန်ထီ, past the full moon, the wane.

ထီဝဲပုလွံ, *do.*

ထီဂျါ, *co.* ထီဂျါ.

ထီဂျါ, name of a month, Dec.

ထီခံး, *co.* ဇီခံးထီခံး, or ထီဘုထီခံး, a bison.

ထီခံးပယာ, a large kind of bison, found on high mountain lands.

ထီသးဆာ, moon near the full.

ထီသံ, same as ထီတၢ.

ထီသွက်, month of March.

ထီဟါ, *co.* ခုဟါ.

ထု, greenish. blue.

ထဲထိ, the moon rises.

ထဲထဲ, the beautiful, shining, dark green color of the wings of the green beetle.

၁ 1. Slope, as the roof of a house; avert an imprecation by praying it may fall to the ground; 2. with other roots, a particle, excessively; pour down chaff, paddy, and the like; expressive of surprise, custom, usage; wait for each other, as two persons betrothed.

ကွက်ထ်, *co.* ကွက်ထ်ကွက်ထ်, *see* ကွက်; ဆူထ်, *see* ဆူ; တဆဲထ်တကွက်ထ်, *see* တဆဲ; တထ်, *see* ထ်; တထ်ဆိပ်ထ်, *see* တထ်; တူထ်ထ်, *co.* တူထ်ထ်ကွက်ထ်ထ်, *see* တူထ်; နးထ်ကွက်ထ်, ၂; ပထ်, ပ; ထ်ထ်, *see* ထ်; ခုထ်, *see* ခု; ဝဲထ်ထ်, *see* ဝဲ; သထ်, ၂; သပ်ထ်, ၂; ဟးထ်, ၂; ဆထ်ထ်, ၂; ဆိပ်ထ်, ၂.

ကွက်ထ်ဆိပ်, exceedingly, excessively, &c.

ကွက်ထ်ဆိပ်, slope a roof but one way, as over a temporary shed.

ကွက်ထ်ဆိပ်, avert a curse, *see* ဆိပ်.

ကွက်ထ်, though, notwithstanding.

ကွက်ထ်, *co.* ထ်ကွက်ထ်.

ကွက်ထ်, every.

၁ 1. Break away, as a portion of bank, or of a mountain, from the action of water; chop; 2. with other roots, under the neck; cut out chips; shun, avoid; beneath, below, on the ground, *do*; younger; wild; become shorter, settle, as the posts of a house; break away and slide down, as earth from a bank, or mountain; wages; chips.

ကံၣ်ထံၣ်ပူၤ, *see* ကံၣ်; ကုၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ကုၣ်; ကူးထံၣ်, *see* ကူးထံၣ်; ကုၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ကုၣ်ထံၣ်; ကိၣ်ထံၣ်, *def.* 2; ကိၣ်ထံၣ်ဒွဲ, *see* ကိၣ်; ထံၣ်ထီၣ်သ့ၣ်, 2; ခါထံၣ်, *see* ခါ; ခံၣ်ထံၣ်, 2; ခိၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ခိၣ်; ခံၣ်ထံၣ်, *co.* of ခံၣ်ထံၣ်; တထံၣ်, *or* တထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* တ; တံၣ်ခံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* တ; တံၣ်ထံၣ်ပူၤ, *see* တထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *co.* ခံၣ်ပူၣ်ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ထံၣ်; ခူထံၣ်, *co.* ခူထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ခူ; ပထံၣ်, *co.* ပထံၣ်ပထံၣ်, 2; ဝါထံၣ်, 2; ဝါထံၣ်, 2; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, 2; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, 2; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ထံၣ်; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, 2. *Cog.* ကထံၣ် *see* Dic.

ထံၣ်ကမါ, interjection, expressive of pity.

ထံၣ်ခိၣ်, in weaving a mat, insert the cross splints.

ထံၣ်ဆီၣ်, *co.* ခိၣ်ဝဲ, a present, a gift, a bribe.

ထံၣ်ပူၤ, the hole made in chopping.

ထံၣ်ပျုၤ *see* နုထံၣ်သ့ၣ်.

ထံၣ်မၤ, a Brahmin astrologer.

ထံၣ်ထီၣ်, make chips by chopping.

ထံၣ်သါ. *co.* ကိၣ်ထံၣ်,

ထံၣ် 1. White iron; a plant of the yam family; cut fle into strips for drying; to be wonderful; *co.* the term for breasts; 2. with other root, intensive of the word for sour; charcoal.

ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *co.* ကိၣ်ထံၣ်; နုထံၣ်, *co.* နုထံၣ်; တထံၣ်ထံၣ်, တထံၣ်ထံၣ်, တထံၣ်ထံၣ်, and တထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* တ; တံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* တံၣ်; ပထံၣ်, *co.* ပထံၣ်; ပထံၣ်, *see* ပထံၣ်; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ထံၣ်; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, same as ကထံၣ်, 2; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, *def.* 2; ထံၣ်ထံၣ်, 2. *Cog.* ကထံၣ်, *see* Dic. ကထံၣ်, *Cog.* Dic. ကထံၣ်ထံၣ်, Dic. ထံၣ်ထံၣ်.

ထံၣ်ခံၣ်, a bitter sour.

ထံၣ်ဆီ, med. for fever.

၁၁၁, any thing of the ၁၁, family, cultivated by the Karens.

၁၁၂, tea.

၁၁၃, a small species of ၁၁.

၁၁၄, a wild yam.

၁၁၅, ၁၁. သူဉ်သူဉ်, energetically, ၁၁. လီလီ.

၁၁၆, a shell, 'Unio Tavoyensis.'

၁၁၇, secundines of animals, secondary integumenta.

၁၁၈, 1. A table, a leaf; 2. with other roots, a kind of cleaver; one plate of boiled rice, or one cup of curry; applied to rain, come in a sheet; a leaf of any kind, also any thing broad and flat.

မိၣ်ထၣ်, ၁၁. မိၣ်သူ; မိၣ်သူထၣ်, see မိၣ်; မိၣ်ထၣ်, see မိၣ်; မိၣ်ထၣ်မိၣ်, 2; စုထၣ်, see စု; တထၣ်, 2; တထၣ်, ၁၁. တၢ်မိး; စုၣ်ထၣ်, see စုၣ်; စုၣ်ထၣ်, see စုၣ်; ယၢ်ထၣ်, ၁၁. ယၢ်မိးယၢ်ထၣ်, see ယၢ်; သထၣ်, 2; သထၣ်, 2; Cog. ကထၣ်, see Dic. သထၣ်.

၁၁၉, the stick on which thatch is plaited.

၁၁၁၀, see ၁၁၁၁.

၁၁၁၁, a species of the above.

၁၁၁၂, the stem of a leaf.

၁၁၁၃, a leaf of any kind.

၁၁၁၄, a leaf.

၁၁၁, 1. A contrivance for catching fish; beauty; 2. with other roots, place the above contrivance for catching fish; enjoy, as the possession of wealth; pure, unmixed; a leech; applied to light, faint, glimmering.

၁၁၁၁, see ၁၁; တထ၁၁, ၁၁. တထ၁၁; မိးထ၁, 2;

ပလာ, *see* ပ; ခုင်လာ, 2; သလာ, 2; ဇေ. သထံး; သံလာ, 2; သိင်္ဂလာ, ဇေ. သိင်္ဂခုင်; စလာ, ဇေ. စလော.

လာ, ဇေ. ခုင်, to enjoy; ဇေ. လှ; စ. လှ.

လာကမိန်, manly; a species of ratan.

လာကဝီ, character, reputation, honor, glory.

လာဖိတြာဖိ, same as လာ.

ထံ 1. Ash grey; 2. with other roots, stupidly, foolishly; become enlarged, made wider as by the removal of brush &c; a ferrule; foolish; childish.

ကွင်ထံ, *see* ကွင်; ခထံ, same as ကထံ; စီထံစီထံ, *see* စီ; ထထံ, *see* တ; တံထံ, ဇေ. တိင်္ဂ; ခိုထံ, ဇေ. ခင်ဘျိင်္ဂ; မိထံမိထံ, 2; သထံသထံ, 2. သထံ, 2; ထာထံထာထံ, 2.

Cog. ကထံ, *see* Dic. သထံ, *do*.

ထံကျိင်ထံကျိင်, with ကွင်, prefixed, look at very obliquely.

ထံစပ်, ဇေ. ကျပ်စပ်, to cover, as a pot.

ထံတကီ, with ခင်, prefixed, unnatural look, as when the eye is diseased by cataract.

ထံထိင်္ဂစပ်, give one on oblique, fierce look, as an angry person.

ထံမီး, a tree, cultivated for its bitter leaves.

ထံထံ, with ကွင်, prefixed, give angry glances.

ထိ 1. 'Locus impudicus;' 2; with other roots, a species of snake, harmless; affect brisk, smart airs; to and fro, from side to side, same as.

ကမီးထိ, ဇေ. ကမီးလီး; ကွါတထိ, ဇေ. ကွါတလီ; ထိထိ, 2; စုထွင်ထိ, *see* စု; တထိတထိ, 2; ပထိပခံ. same as ထိထိထိထိ, 2; ဝိင်္ဂထိထိထိ, ဇေ. ဝိင်္ဂထိထိထိ; သထိသထိ, same as Cog. ကထိ, *see* Dic.

ထိမိင်္ဂကာ, mons veneris.

ထိမိုး, *see* မိုး.

ထိပ်ထံ, fluor seminalis.

ထိပ်ထွန်, same as ထိပ်.

ထိန်နာထိန်ဆိုး, same as ထိန်ထံ.

ထိန့်, orifice of the urethra.

ထိန်ရှု၊ *sec* ရှု၊ ထိန်ဘွဲ့၊ *clitoria*.

ထိန်ထိန်, affect an air of importance in walking.

35, 1. Books, writings of all kinds; generic term for birds of the Eagle and Hawk tribe; put on, as beads; pierce, sting, as a bee; 2. with other roots, applied to moving in a sitting posture, by little and little, move by little and little; put on a garment, cause to wear, as beads. Kar. Fab. No. 47; to study, write, print, &c; a loose tooth; ensnare, entrap; sportive, light-minded; be acquainted with books, to study, learn books.

ကူးထိပ်, ၈၀. ကူးထပ်; ကူးထိပ်ကူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ ကူး; ကူးထိပ်
ကူးထပ်, ကူး; ကူးထိပ်ကူးထိပ်, ၂; ခူးထိပ်, ၈၀. ခူးထပ်;
ဆူးထိပ်, ၈၀. ဆူးထိပ်ဆူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ ဆူး; ဆူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ ဆူး;
တူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ တူး; တူးထိပ်တူးထိပ်, ၂; တူးထိပ်တူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈
တူး; တူးထိပ်တူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ တူး; တူးထိပ်, ၂; တူးထိပ်, ၂;
ပူးထိပ်, and ပူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ ပူးထိပ်; မူးထိပ်, ၂; မူးထိပ်
ထိပ်, ၂; လူးထိပ်, ၂; သူးထိပ်, ၂; သူးထိပ်, ၂; သူးထိပ်, ၂;
ထိပ်, ၂; Cog. ကူးထိပ်, ၈၈၈ Dic. ထူးထိပ်, သူးထိပ်, *do.*

ထံကတြိ, a book, a volume.

ထိန်ကဘုံး, leaves of a book.

ထိန်ကြွေပ်, large eagle.

ထိပ်ကွေ့၊ စ. ထိပ်ကွေ့.

ထိန်ဂ္ဂို, ဆ. ထိန်ဂ္ဂိုထိန်ထွေ, a written code of laws.

ထိပ်ခိုခို, a plant, med. for dropsy.

ထံ၌၊ ဆ. ထံ၌ထံ၌၊ a written agreement.

ထိန်ဆး, a species of hawk.

ထိန်ဆီး, *စ.* ထိန်ဆး.

ထိန်စုထိန်ထူ, wear gold or silver ornaments on the neck.

ထိန်စုထိန်ထူဘဲသူဘဲဂီ, Kar. Fab. No. 125.

ထိန်စီဆုံ, the Bible, sacred Scriptures.

ထိန်ဆွဲမိပ်, government order, written on a pointed palm leaf.

ထိန်ဆွဲ, a written petition, accusation, or charge.

ထိန်တၢၤတုၢ်, an appellation given to large kites.

ထိန်ထီးထံ, a species of hawk, eats fish.

ထိန်နီၣ်, applied to a new moon, because its points are like a hawk's bill.

ထိန်ပတံ, a written petition, Pgho.

ထိန်ပရၢ, newspaper.

ထိန်ပၢၢ်, *do.*

ထိန်ပၢၢ်နီၣ်, *do.*

ထိန်ပိၣ်တု, a species of kite, it cries တုတု.

ထိန်ပျၢ, the book on which witnesses are sworn in courts.

ထိန်ပျၢ, the tongue of a kite.

ထိန်ပဲ, put on, or wear beads.

ထိန်ဇၢၣ်, letters, ထိန်တဇၢၣ်, one letter.

ထိန်ထံး, *စ.* သမၢ, to deny.

ထိန်ဘုၣ်, *စ.* ထိန်ဆး.

ထိန်မၤလိၣ်, a written order.

ထိန်မိၣ်စၢၢ်, med. for dropsy.

ထိန်လုၣ်, rub the palms of the hands together.

ထိန်လုၣ်ထီၣ်, with သး, prefixed, unsteady minded.

ထိန်လု, chicken-hawk.

ထိန်ထံးမး, a written order, Bur. ထိန်မှတ်.

ထိန်လီၤ, a small species of hawk.

ထိုက်ဝါခိန်, a white-headed kite.

ထိုက်သံ, book of death.

ထိုက်ထွန်လှိုက်, a letter sent to one absent.

ထိုက်အမိန်, an original, written copy.

ထိုက်ထဲခဲ, letters, type.

ထိုက်ဖိုးကြိုးဖိုး, eagles, hawks, or kites.

ထိုက်ဖိုးထိုက်ဖိုး, writings, books.

ထီး, 1. Grin, show the teeth; 2. with other roots, abrade; show the teeth in laughing; to smile, make ridiculous and unbecoming gestures, with loose and rude remarks.

ခထီး, *see* ခ; ဖိးထီးဖိးထီး, *see* ဖိး; တထီး, *see* တ; ပထီးမိ, *see* ပ; သထီး, 2; သထီးကွဲ, 2; ထုထီးထုထီး, 2; ထုထီးဘိသွါ, 2. *Cog.* ကထီး, *see* Dic.

ထီးခွန်, a species of plantain.

ထိုက်, 1. Generic name for squirrels; 2. with other roots, a cross-bow; to dance, clumsily, heavily; applied to waves, undulating; gone on, gone by.

ခထိုက်, 2; ဝဲကထိုက်, 2; တထိုက်ဘလှိုက်, *see* တထိုက်; တာန်ထိုက်တာန်ထိုက်, 2; လှိုက်ထိုက်လှိုက်လှိုက်, 2; သထိုက်, 2; *Cog.* ကထိုက်, *see* Dic.

ထိုက်တတိန်, chatter, as a squirrel.

ထိုက်စိခံ, species of squirrel, hind part, red.

ထိုက်ကြိုးမဲ, the bushy-tailed squirrel.

ထိုက်ပထီ, species of squirrel, of a reddish color.

ထိုက်ရွာ, *see* ထိုက်လှိုက်.

ထိုက်ဘိသး, yellow-breast squirrel.

ထိုက်လှိုက်, roll, as a boat.

ထိုက်လှိုက်ထိုက်ရွာ, a squirrel with a white stripe on the back.

ထံၣ်ထဲ, smallest species of squirrel, white stripe on its back, chipmunk.

ထံၣ်သ့ၣ်, black-tailed squirrel.

ထံၣ်ဖိၤစဲၤဖိၤ, squirrels in general.

ထံၤ, 1. A grandchild; 2. with other roots, be accustomed to, as work which one is constantly doing; be old, worn out; a leech; a glandular swelling; any thing old.

တထံၤ, *see* တ; တၢ်ထံၤ, *see* တၢ်; မၤထံၤမၤထံၤ, 2;

ရၢ်ထံၤ, *စ.* ရၢ်ပှ်; မိၢ်ထံၤ, *စ.* မိၢ်ပှ်; ထီၣ်ထံၤ, 2;

သထံၤ, 2; စထံၤ, 2. *Cog.* ကထံၤ, *see* Dic.

ထံၤထံၤ, a particle, since.

ထံၤလုၤ, *စ.* ကလုၢ်; *စ.* ကဝဲ.

ထံၤလုၤကျဲၤ, unsteady, gadding, idle.

ထံၤထီၤ, same as ထံၤ; a great-grandchild.

ထၢ, 1. A quiver; to be complete, enough; at, in, from, &c. *see* Gram.; 2. with other roots, soft, mellow; also of a bloated, puffy appearance; cut with a cleaver; loose, as a cover; only half seasoned, as food; misstep, or slip the foot into a hole in walking; a brass cup: be full.

ကထၢထၢ, *def.* 2; ကိၣ်ထၢစဲၣ်, 2; ကိၣ်ထူထၢ, 2; ခထၢ,

see ခ; ဆဲးထၢ, *see* ဆဲး; တထၢ, *see* တ; ရူထၢရၢ်, *see*

ရူ; ပထၢ, *see* ပ; ထၢထၢ, 2; သ့ၣ်ထၢ, 2; ထၢထၢ, *စ.*

ပှ်ပှ်; ထီထၢ, 2; သထၢ, 2; ထီၣ်ထၢ, 2. *Cog.* ကထၢ,

see Dic.

ထၢထးထၢထံၤ, above, below.

ထၢထံၣ်ထၢထံၣ်, from one end to the other, everywhere.

ထၢထီၣ်ပှ်ထီၣ်, be fulfilled, complete, come to pass, perfect.

ထၢပိၤ, a quiver.

ထာဆိပ်သုန်ခိ, a quiver made of wood.

ထာထာ, fully, completely *co.* ဝှဲဝှဲ.

ထာဂ်, 1. Stones, rocks; 2. with other roots, an ejaculatory blessing pronounced by one person upon another, as in case of hitting one accidentally; migrate frequently from place to place; a boar's tusk.

ကာထာဂ်ကာထွမ်း, ကာထာဂ်ကာဆံ, ၁; တထာဂ်, *co.* ချာနံး; *co.* တထီ; တူင်ထာဂ်ကာဂ်, *see* တူင်; တီးထံထာဂ်ကာဂ်, ၁; ခဲထာဂ်သူ, ၁. Cog. ကထာဂ်, *see* Dic.

ထာဂ်ကပု, a rocky precipice.

ထာဂ်ကဘုန်, soft, friable stone or rock.

ထာဂ်ကမဲင်, craggy points, projections of rocks.

ထာဂ်ကမိင်, *do.*

ထာဂ်ကဲနိဗိုင်, Kar. Fab. No. 142.

ထာဂ်ကျါ, among rocks.

ထာဂ်ကျါကျါ, rocky, rough.

ထာဂ်ခိပ်, on a rock, *co.* ထာဂ်ကျါ.

ထာဂ်ခိပ်, black coral.

ထာဂ်ခွဲသူပ်, gun-flint.

ထာဂ်စိ, ruby, red stones.

ထာဂ်ခိပ်, rocks which lie opposite each other on both sides of a stream.

ထာဂ်မဲင်, any large stone, မဲင် shaped.

ထာဂ်ဆံပ်, alum.

ထာဂ်ဆံပ်ယု, blue vitriol, blue stone.

ထာဂ်ဆံပ်စိ, an acid weed, growing on rocks.

ထာဂ်ဆံပ်ဝါ, alum.

ထာဂ်ဆိ, the stones used by natives to support the rice pot in cooking.

ထာဂ်တိကဘျား, rocks piled one upon another.

တၢ်ထီၤသွဲး, craggy, uneven rocks.

တၢ်နီၤဒု, a point of rock running out into the water.

တၢ်နီၤ, hornblende.

တၢ်မိၤ, stones used for weights in weighing.

တၢ်မိၤဗြီ, small stones, pebbles.

တၢ်ဘျဉ်ထၢ, a flat stone or rock; a slate.

တၢ်ဘျဉ်, a slate-pencil.

တၢ်ဇုၤ, a rock of the largest size.

တၢ်ဇုၤ, flint.

တၢ်ထီၤ, *co.* တၢ်သ့.

တၢ်ဝါ, white stone, marble.

တၢ်သက့ၤ, a stone anchor.

တၢ်သ့, a whetstone.

တၢ်သ့ၢ်ထၢ, a slab of stone, a slate.

တၢ်ထီၤ, stones worn as charms.

တၢ်မိၤသဲးမိၤ, rocks, stones, pebbles.

တၢ်မိၤထီၤ, *do.*

တၢ် 1. Be ended, finished, all gone; the world; 2 with other roots, die, cease to breathe.

ဝဲတၢ်, *see* ဝဲ; တတၢ်, *see* တ; ခုတၢ်ခိၣ်, *see* ခု; သတၢ်, *see* သ.

တၢ်, *def.* 2. Cog. တတၢ်, *see* Dic.

တၢ်ကျဲၤ, be entirely gone, spent, as food.

တၢ်ကျဲၤ, *co.* တၢ်ကျဲၤ.

တၢ်ခိၣ်, the world.

တၢ်ဝါ, waste, use to no purpose.

တၢ်မိၤ, wholly gone, entirely spent.

တၢ်သ့, same as တၢ်.

တၢ်ဝဲ, the whole world.

တၢ်ခိၣ်, an inhabitant of this world.

done, finished, completed, all gone.

ထာ်သိကသဲ, entirely gone, nothing left.

ထာ်စသး, exhaust every effort; use to excess.

ထာ်စပရး, *co.* ထာ်စသး.

ထး, Cog. ကထး, *see* Dic. တးတထး, *see* တးပးတထး.

ထာ် 1. Larva, maggots; soft worms; 2. with other roots, a species of fish; short and fat, applied to a young child; round, globe-like.

ခထာ်, *see* ခ; ဗာ်ထာ်, *see* ဗာ်; ဆာ်ထာ်, *see* ဆာ်; ညာ်ထာ်, *def.* 2; တာ်ထာ်, *see* တာ်; တာ်တထာ်, *co.* တာ်တထာ်တထာ်, *see* တာ်; ပာ်ထာ်, *see* ပာ်; *def.* 2; ဖျာ်ထာ်, 2; ထာ်ထာ်, *see* ထာ်; စထာ်, 2. Cog. ကထာ်, *see* Dic. တထာ်, and သထာ်.

ထာ်ထီ, raise up, as house-posts.

ထာ်ထီသ့, set, as a stake.

ထာ်မီးသ့, maggots, larva.

ထး 1. Warm; 2. with other roots, a Burman who marries a Karen wife; make warm, heat; slackly; mid-air; hang down prominently, as the crops of some birds; hold, as a garment near the fire to warm it; *adv.* no more.

ကိ်ကိ်ထးထး, *see* ကိ်; ကွာ်ထး, *see* ကွာ်; စးထး, *see* စး; တထး, *see* တထးထီ, *def.* 2; စးထး, 2; ထးထး, 2; လိးထးထး, 2; သးထး, 2; *see* သး; သာ်ထး, 2. Cog. ကထး, *see* Dic.

ထု 1. Exaggerate, make much of a little; 2. with other roots, applied to a person walking, in great haste. သထု, *see* သ; ခထု, *see* ခ; တီးထု, *def.* 2; ပထု, *see* ပ; မထု, same as ပထု, ကထု, *see* Dic.

ထိုက် 1. Feed, nourish, applied to human beings; sacrifice; stab at a distance, as by throwing a spear; 2. with other roots, smoke; custom, usage.
 ဆိုထိုက်, *see* ဆို; တ်ထိုက်, *see* တ်; ဖှထိုက်တံး, *see* ဖှ; ခှ်ထိုက်, *def.* 2; စထိုက်ဆထ်, 2. *Cog.* ကထိုက်, *see* *Dic.*

ထိုက်ကိတ်,

ထိုက်စု, sacrifice to the Nat of a field.

ထိုက်ခုပ်, smoke.

ထိုက်တံ, sacrifice to demons.

ထိုက်တံထုထံ, make an offering to water demons.

ထိုက်ထံ, to bathe.

ထိုက်ထိုက်တံ, make offerings to demons.

ထိုက်မိတ်, said of a male bird that seeks food for its mate during incubation.

ထိုက်ထိုက်ဆထ်, kill an animal, and besmear one's self with its blood to secure health; 'feed one's self,' *i. e.* raise one's own food; be independent of others.

ထိုက်ဆိပ်ထိုက်ဆိပ်, feed, furnish with food for any one.

ထိုက်မိတ်ထိုက်မိတ်, poetry.

ထိုက် 1. Overflow; 2. with other roots, applied to teeth, be loose; the fleshy part of the posteriors; drink to excess, eat to excess.

ထံထိုက်, *co.* ထံခွံ; ထံပထိုက်, *see* ထံ; ပထိုက်ဆထ်, *see* ပ;

ထံထိုက်, *def.* 2; သထိုက်, 2; ထိထိုက်ကိတ်, 2; ထိထိုက်ကိတ်.

Cog. ကထိုက်, *see.*

ထိုက်ကိတ်, exceed due bounds.

ထိုက်ခုပ်ထိုက်ခုပ်, be wanton or lustful.

ထိုက်ထိုက်, rise suddenly, as water; anger.

ထိုက်ထိုက်, undulate, as waves.

သုး 1. A color, purple; wrap, cover with clothes; 2. with other roots, purple, dark crimson; dark, livid spots on the person, as from a bruise; dark, livid appearance, as of a corpse when a person has died suddenly or violently; a sheet, a night wrapper; a cap, a crown.

ကဲသုး, *see* ကဲ; ကုင်သုး, *Cog. see* Dic. ကဘုးသုး, *Cog. see* Dic. ကဲသုးကဲကပ်, *see* ကဲ; ခသုး, *see* ခ; ဝိသုး, *def.* 2; တင်သုး, *see* တင်; တင်သုးထိပ်, 2; ထိပ်သုးထိပ်ထိ, 2; ယင်သုး, 2; သသုး, 2. *Cog. ကသုး, see* Dic.

သုးထကုင်, purple,

သုးထိပ်ထိထိပ်, the purple of a bruise or wound.

သုင် 1. Thread, yarn; transgress, disobey; to bathe; 2. with other roots, go down to bathe; drink to excess. ခသုင်, *see* ခ; ခုင်သုင်, *see*, ခုင်; ခွံသုင်, *see* ခွံ; ခုင်ထိသုင်, *see* ခုင်; မိင်သုင်, *see* မိင်; ထိသုင်, *co.* ထိထပ်; ထွံသုင်, *see* ထွံ; ဖျှသုင်, *see* ဖျှ; ဘုးသုင်, *co.* ဘုးထပ်; ဘျှထိသုင်, *see* ဘျှ; ထိသုင်, *see* ထိ; ထိသုင်ထံ, *def.* 2; မိသုင်ကိ, 2. *Cog. ကသုင်, see.*

သုင်ကွံင်, more than full, running over.

သုင်ကိ, exceed moderation, do to excess.

သုင်ကွပ်, a skein or bunch of thread, twisted together and the ends tucked in.

သုင်ခုပ်, a ball of thread.

သုင်ခွံ, same as ခွံသုင်.

သုင်ခွံ, a skein of yarn as taken from the reel.

သုင်ဝိ, yarn, red mixed with white.

သုင်ဖိတ်, two bamboos used for stretching yarn to dry, after sizing.

လှိုင်ထွံ, a stick with thread upon it, used as a shuttle.
 လှိုင်ထွံတဘိ, the stick on which thread is wound for a
 shuttle or quill.

လှိုင်မြီ, fine thread.

လှိုင်ရှု, doubled and twisted thread.

လှိုင်ဘုန်နဲထပ်, a ball of thread.

လှိုင်ဘိ, yellow yarn.

လှိုင်ဝါ, white yarn.

လှိုင်သွန်, transgress, disobey.

လှိုင်မီးနဲမီး, thread, yarn.

လှိုင်, 1. A term applied to several fibrous vegetable
 substances; 2. with other roots, shake, agitate.

ခလှိုင်, see ခ; တင်လှိုင်, see တင်, Cog. ကလှိုင်, (Dic.

လှိုင်လှိုင်, *co.* ဘိန်.

လှိုင်လှိုင်, *co.* ခံင်လှိုင်.

လှိုင်လှိုင်, shake. vibrate.

လှိုင်, 1. Pour, as water; be purged, have looseness; beat
 with an awl, pierce; 2. with other roots, chalices; a large basket-like crib for paddy, used
 by Burmans; capsize, turn over, as a rice pot in
 cooking; applied to perspiration, profuse, pouring
 off of one; watery fœces; take medicine to produce
 purging.

ကိးလှိုင်ကိးလှိုင်, see ကိး; ခလှိုင်ခလှိုင်, see ခ; တလှိုင်, *def.* 2

ထဲလှိုင်လှိုင်, see ထဲ; ထးလှိုင်, see ထး; ပလှိုင်, 2; ထီး

သလှိုင်, same as တလှိုင်; ခံင်လှိုင်, 2; ထိန်လှိုင်လှိုင်, 1

Cog. ကလှိုင်, Dic.

လှိုင်ကွန်, pour out.

လှိုင်လှိုင်, *co.* လှိုင်လှိုင်.

လှိုင်လှိုင်, pour out, in order to throw away.

သုတၢ်, pierce, puncture, as a boil.

သုထံ, pour water.

သုထီၣ်, be purged.

သုဘွဲ, purge and vomit, as in cholera.

သုထီၤ, pour out, or down.

သုထီၤကထၢ, pour fresh water into that which has been some time standing.

သုထီၤဇၢ, pour rice water into the mouth of a sick person.

သုသွံၣ်ထီၤ, purging, accompanied with blood, dysentery.

ပုၤ 1. A pumpkin, of several species, 2. with other roots, appear in successive ridges, one ridge after another, applied to waves and mountains; taper downwards; prominent ridges on trees; a squirrel with white stripes on the back; fall into a helpless, forlorn state; applied to bees stinging, many at once, also to many dogs biting the same animal at once; any ridge; projecting above the main part.

ကံၣ်လှိုၣ်မိၣ်, *see* ကံၣ်; ခိၣ်ထီၣ်လှိုၣ်, *see* ခိၣ်; တလှိုၣ်ထီၤ, *see* တ; တလှိုၣ်တလှိုၣ်, *def.* 2; တၢ်လှိုၣ်, *see* တၢ်; တၢ်လှိုၣ်ထီၤ, *see* တၢ်; ခိၣ်လှိုၣ်ထီၤ, *see* ခိၣ်, ဝးလှိုၣ်, *see* ဝး; သလှိုၣ်, 2; သလှိုၣ်ထီၤ, same as တလှိုၣ်ထီၤ; သုၣ်လှိုၣ်, 2; ထီၣ်လှိုၣ်, 2; ထီၣ်လှိုၣ်ဆိၣ်ဘၢ, ထီၣ်လှိုၣ်သမိ, 2; ထီၣ်လှိုၣ်, *co.* ထီၣ်ထီၤ; ဆလှိုၣ်, 2. *Cog.* ကလှိုၣ်, *see* Dic.

ပုၤကဆိမံၣ်, a species of pumpkin.

ပုၤကထံၣ်, fat and sleek, as a buffalo.

ပုၤကံၣ်မံၣ်, a species of pumpkin.

ပုၤကျွၣ်, pulverize the leaves of certain plants and throw into ponds, &c. to inebriate fish.

လှိုင်ခပ်, a bitter species of pumpkin.

လှိုင်ခွေ, a variegated species of pumpkin.

လှိုင်ခွေ, a species of parasite.

လှိုင်ခွေပင်, a species of pumpkin, shape roundish.

လှိုင်ခွေထီး, *do.* shape oblong.

လှိုင်ခွေအိမ်, *do.* another species.

လှိုင်ခွေသစ်, pumpkin fruit.

လှိုင်ဆွပ်ဖို, the sitting pumpkin.

လှိုင်ဝင်, a species of pumpkin introduced into the country
by the people called Wahs.

လှိုင်သစ်, any pumpkin.

လှိုင် 1. Enter, penetrate, as a liquid; be of use, useful;
force one's self into, as into a crowd; 2. with
other roots, worthless; chop in two; rub the hands
together; descend, incline, as land nearly level.
တလှိုင်တကျိး, *def.* 2; ဟလှိုင်, 2; ထိလှိုင်, 2; လီလှိုင်
2. *Cog.* ကလှိုင်, *see* *Dic.* တလှိုင်, *do.*

လှိုင်ကသိပ်, possessing medicinal properties.

လှိုင်ခါ, desert, go over to the enemy.

လှိုင်လီ, pour, as from a mat into a basket; take off
the clothes.

လူး 1. Snatch, take by force; 2. with other roots
species of teredo; miscarry, have an abortion; sh
down, as a load carried by a child too small
it; dull, as the edge of a knife.

လိလူး, *see* လိလ်; တလူးတလူး, *see* တ; ဟလူး, 2; ခ
လူး, 2; သလူးသလူး, 2; သလူးကလူး, 2. *Cog.* ကလူး
see *Dic.*

လူးကထင်, suddenly, instantaneously.

လူးလူး, boil, bubble up, as water in a spring.

၇၂၁ 1. Make offerings to priests; 2. with other roots, rough, shaggy; pitch down head foremost; throw one's self down, or pitch any thing down, as down a declivity.

ကလှော်လှော်, def. ၂; တလှော်လှော်, see တ; တိန်လှော်လှော်, see တိန်; ထိုလှော်, see ထို; ပုန်လှော်ပုန်လှော်, see ပုန်; ပုန်သလှော်, see ပုန်; လှော်သလှော်, ၂; သလှော်လှော်, ၂.

၇၂၂ တိ, co. မိတိ.

၇၂၃ တိတိစိတိ, prepare rice for a visitor.

၇၂၄ 1. Pursue hard after, chase; shave; 2. with other roots immediately, suddenly; bloat, swollen; curved or coiled; 'we follow him who shot the arrow or threw the spear,' a phrase denoting that when oppressed by a tyrant, we must follow his pleasure, come what will; take, capture, as cities, in war; dull teeth; a vanquished city; run after immediately, instantly, as on hearing a noise; a particle, ended, gone.

စပ်လှော်, see စပ်; စလှော်, def. ၂; တလှော်, co. စလှော်; တလှော်, ၂; ထံလှော်, see ထံ; ထံလှော်လှော်, co. ထံဆပ်ပု; ပလှော်ဆုခွံထံပလှော်ဆုဘိထံ, 4; မလှော်, ၂; ခလှော်, ၂; ဝှော်လှော်, ၂; သလှော်, ၂. Cog. ကလှော်, see Dic.

၇၂၅ လှော်, follow, go after.

၇၂၆ လှော်, chase, as monkeys from a paddy field.

၇၂၇ လှော်လှော်, follow, and stab or shoot, as game.

၇၂၈ လှော်, shave the beard.

၇၂၉ လှော်, shave the head.

၇၃၀ လှော်, chase, follow after.

၇၃၁ လှော်, applied to the head, shaven, bald.

၇၃၂ လှော်, during the whole year.

ထွာမိန်ဝံ, fasten the yoke to the native cart tongue.

ထွာခါ, the body of a cart.

ထွာပင်, a wooden wheel, as of a Burman cart.

ထွာနီၤထီးဘိ, a cart-yoke.

ထွာဘိ, the tongue or pole of a cart.

ထွာထပ်, auction, vendue.

ထွာထွာ, lick with the tongue.

ထွာထွာ, roll, as a boat without ballast; deviate from a straight course.

ထွာထီးထွာ, lick one's self, as a dog.

ထွာထိပ်, lick up.

ထွာမီးထီးမီး, carts.

ထွာ 1. Rub, wear away by friction; bald; concretions in the flesh of certain animals resembling pebbles; 2. with other roots, stone-like concretions in the flesh of fowls; name of a month; an eddy; a nook in a stream; a plant, species of 'costus;' an insect, 'one of the Cicada.'

မိန်ထွာ, *see* မိန်; စွာထွာ, *see* စွာ; ဆီထွာ, *def.* 2; တထွာ, 2; တထွာတဘိ, *see* တ; တာ်ထွာ, *see* တာ်; ထပ်ထွာ, *see* ထပ်; ပထွာ, *see* ပ; ကထွာ, *see* ဖ; ဘုန်ထွာ, *co.* သံတုာ်; ဝီထွာ, 2; သူထွာ, *co.* သူထွာသူထွာ, 2. *Cog.* ကထွာ, *see* Dic.

ထွာကွာ, wholly gone, all gone.

ထွာကွာ, destitute of every thing, as a very poor man; bare as an animal, when the hair has fallen off.

ထွာကွာ, bald, as when the hair has fallen off.

ထွာကွာ, *co.* သမ္ဘိ.

ထွာတကွာ, quite bare, all gone.

ထွာတကွာ, wholly, wholly unlike, not at all.

ထွာတုဂ်, to the end, or completion of a thing.

ထွာတီ, ဆ. ထွာတုဂ်.

ထွာထီဉ်, be bald on the top of the head.

ထွာဟ်, quite bald.

ထွာဟ, even, as the entrance of a hole.

ထွာဘိ, ဆ. ထွာဘိထွာဘိ, a limb or branch heavily laden with flowers or fruit.

ထွာထာ, high in mid-air; go up and down, to and fro within certain limits.

ထွာထွာ, wholly, entirely.

ထဲ, 1. The substantial part, heart, as of a tree; take up and place on the shoulder or head, as a load for carrying; exchange, as one thing for another; 2. with other roots, dysentery; a species of squirrel; become naked, bare, as a bone from which the flesh is decayed; a pomegranate; strip up the clothes so as to expose the person, as Burman women when quarrelling; middle, centre, in the heart, with the whole heart; wages.

ကွဲထဲ, same as ကွဲကထာ; ဆဲထဲ, ဆဲ ကထဲ, 1; မိဉ်ထဲ, ဆဲ မိဉ်; မိဉ်ထဲ, ဆဲ မိဉ်; ခုထဲ, ဆဲ မိဉ်ထဲ; တထဲ, and တထဲထီဉ်, ဆဲ တ; ထဲထဲ, ဆဲ ထဲ, def. 2; မိးထဲ, ဆဲ မိး; ပထဲ, ဆဲ ပ; ဖဉ်ထဲ, ဆဲ ဖဉ်; ဘုဉ်ထဲ, ဆဲ ဘုဉ်; ထီဉ်ထဲ, 2; လီထဲ, 2; သထဲ, 2; သထဲခံသထဲထီဉ်, 2; သးထဲ, 2; ဆထဲ, 2. Cog ကထဲ, ဆဲ Dic.

ထဲထဲဇုဂ်, hard.

ထဲထီဉ်, put on the shoulder or head for carrying.

ထဲထီဉ်, exchange one thing for another.

ထဲလီဆေး, expose the upper part of the person, as a native without a jacket.

ထဲ, 1. Wide, broad; 2. with other roots, of great breadth or width; a clean plat for threshing.

ထဲထဲ, *see* ထဲ; ထွဲထွဲ, *see* ထွဲ; တထဲ, *see* တ; တထဲတထဲ, *def.* 2; ဝဲထဲ, *see* ဝဲ; လီထဲ, *see* လီထဲ; သထဲ, 2. *Cog.* ကထဲ, *see* Dic.

ထဲထဲ, *see* ထဲ, truth.

ထဲထဲ, same as တထဲ, a plant.

ထဲထဲ, increase in width. become wider.

ထဲထဲထဲ, broad or wide.

ထဲထဲ, rock to and fro, as a person, or anything moved by the wind.

ထဲထဲ, *see* ထဲ, a writing.

ထဲ, 1. A cane or cudgel; beat, draw out, as iron; stretch the neck; 2. with other roots, straighten up one's self, as after leaning forward a long time; large, fine; nearly noon; applied to the person, fine, handsome; come out, as the intestines, from a wound; to string, as beads; spit out, as any thing unpalatable; pour fruit, grain, &c. from a handkerchief into a basket; clean the intestines of any animal by expelling the fæces; shake, vibrate; feel unwell.

ထဲထဲ, *see* ထဲ; ထဲထဲ, *see* ထဲ; ထွဲထဲထွဲထဲ, *see* ထွဲ; ထွဲထဲ, *see* ထွဲ; စုထဲ, *def.* 2; ဖဲထဲ, *see* ဖဲ; တထဲ, တထဲတထဲ, and တထဲထဲတထဲ, *see* တ; ထဲထဲ, *see* ထဲ; ထွဲထဲ, 2; ဖဲထဲထဲ, *see* ဖဲ; ထွဲထဲထဲ, 2; ထွဲထဲ, 2; ပုထဲ, *see* ပု; ထဲထဲ, 2; *see* ထဲ; သထဲ, 2; သထဲထဲ, *see* တထဲထဲ; သထဲထဲ, 2; သထဲထဲ, 2; ထွဲထဲထဲ, 2; ထွဲထဲထဲ, 2. *Cog.* ကထဲ, *see* Dic.

ထေ့ထေ့, applied to cloth, thin, sleazy, stiff, as the back from leaning in a sitting posture.

ထေ့ထေ့, stretch up one's self, erect the head, as a snake.

ထေ့ထေ့, a hammer, sledge.

ထေ့ထေ့, applied to time, long.

ထေ့ထေ့, loose, as the legs of a bench; moveable, as the shoulder blade.

ထေ့ထေ့ထေ့ထေ့ထေ့, bend back each other's hands.

ထေ့ထေ့ထေ့ထေ့, applied to time, tardily.

ထေ့ထေ့, nearly noon.

ထေ့ထေ့, cast the skin, shell. as a snake, chrysalis, or crab.

ထေ့ 1. To scorch; deceive; 2. with other roots, by turns, alternately; get burnt; burn, consume; become open, exposed, as the inside of a wound; abraded, torn up; pungent to the taste, any thing hot.

ကျွမ်းထေ့, ၈၀. ကျွမ်းထေ့; ကျွမ်းထေ့, ၈၀. ကျွမ်းထေ့; ကျွမ်းထေ့, ၈၀. ကျွမ်းထေ့; ကျွမ်းထေ့, ၈၈၈ ကျွမ်းထေ့; တထေ့, ၈၀. တထေ့; တထေ့ထေ့ထေ့, ၂; တထေ့, ၈၀. တထေ့; ဒီးထေ့, ၈၀. ဒီးထေ့; ဖူးထေ့, ၈၈၈ ဖူးထေ့; ထေ့ထေ့, ၂; ထေ့ထေ့, ၂; ထေ့ထေ့, ၂; ထေ့ထေ့, ၈၀. ထေ့ထေ့; ထေ့ထေ့, ၂; ထေ့ထေ့, ၂; တထေ့ထေ့ထေ့, ၂. ထေ့ထေ့, ၈၀. ထေ့ထေ့, Cog. ကထေ့, Dic.

ထေ့ကျွမ်း, coax, persuade.

ထေ့ကျွမ်း, ၈၀. ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း.

ထေ့ကျွမ်း, ၈၀. ကျွမ်းကျွမ်း.

ထေ့ကျွမ်း, borax.

ထေ့ထေ့, to scorch, ၈၀. ကျွမ်း; ၈၀. of ကျွမ်း, ၈၀. မီး, မီးထေ့ထေ့ထေ့, hew as with an adz.

ထေ့ထေ့, ၈၀. ကျွမ်းထေ့.

ထေ့ထေ့, an intensive particle.

ထေးထီး, delude, deceive.

ထေးဆွတ်, feign what is not true, as a lazy person making excuses for not working.

ထေးဆိပ်, delude, deceive.

ထေ့, sheer, as a boat, when steered badly.

ခဲလဲပ်, *see* ခဲ ; တထေ့, *see* တ, Cog. ကထေ့, Dic.

ထေး 1. To proceed, go forward; 2. with other roots, a phrase, denoting a readiness to follow the will of another; split in halves; to die.

ခဲထေးခဲထေး, *see* ခဲ ; ဆိပ်ထေးကိထေး, *see* ဆိပ် ; ဆင်ထေး, *co.* ဆင်ထူး ; တထေး, *see* တ ; ထံထေး, *see* ထံ ; ထိပ်ထေး, *see* ထိပ် ; ထိပ်ထေးသူပထေးသူထိပ်ထေးဝါပထေးဝါ, 2 ; ဆထေး, *def.* 2 ; ဆံထေး, 2. Cog. ကထေး, Dic.

ထေးကတ္တပ်ကတ္တပ်, overflow as water from a sudden freshet, go in sheets, as wind and violent rain commingled.

ထေးကပ်, take a wrong road.

ထေးကဝဲ, go successfully.

ထေးကထီး, run under ground, as some animals.

ထေးကဆိပ်, mix medicine.

ထေးကသွပ်ကသွပ်, applied to wind, blow gently; move rapidly, so as to feel the resistance of the air.

ထေးကတတ်, travel for the purpose of trade.

ထေးကွပ်, visit the rat traps.

ထေးကွပ်ခံ, visit the cucumber garden.

ထေးကိပ်တပ်, go and tell, give information.

ထေးဆွပ်, go, or travel in company.

ထေးဆွပ်, *co.* of ထေးဖိ.

ထေးဖိကွပ်, go and observe or look slyly.

ထေးဖိ, go to meet.

ထေးဆွပ်, *see* ဆွပ်.

ထဲတံ၊ go around.

ထဲတင်္ဂါ၊ go between.

ထဲထီ၊ ။ ထဲထီထဲထီ၊ ascend, as toward the head of a stream.

ထဲထီ၊ go up, go from, as from town to the jungle.

ထဲနံ၊ go for, or in place of another, ။ of တူတံ၊

ထဲပိ၊ go behind, follow after.

ထဲမိ၊ ။ ထဲဆူထဲမိ၊ step evenly, in unison.

ထဲဆာ၊ arrive at, hit the right road.

ထဲနံ၊ step together.

ထဲတူ၊ move by flying, as birds, &c.

ထဲနံ၊ run swiftly, as a small stream.

ထဲထဲ၊ go before.

ထဲထဲတူ၊ go to and from.

ထဲထဲတူ၊ 'go, and not go,' vacillate about going.

ထဲထီ၊ descend, as toward the mouth of a stream.

ထဲထီထီထီထီ၊ go and bring paddy or eatables of any kind, in a basket on the back.

ထဲထီ၊ walk to and fro.

ထဲထီ၊ go in a bent posture.

ထဲထီ၊ ။ ထဲထီထီထီထီ၊ go together.

ထဲထီ၊ ။ ထဲထီ.

ထဲထီထီထီထီ၊ go and return repeatedly.

ထဲထီ၊ ။ ထဲထီထီထီထီ၊ go for a walk.

ထီ, 1. Spread out, as any thing in the sun; a place of deposit for the bones of the dead; 2. with other roots, practice with a spear or bow, in learning; Kar. Fab. No. 48, bubble, boil up; applied to young men near the age of puberty; interim, meantime; instruct, learn, study.

ကဲလိ, *see* ကဲ; ကွၼ်လိ, *see* ကွၼ်; ကွေးလိ, *see* ကွေး;
 ခလိသွၼ်ကိ, *see* ခ; မေးလိ, *co.* မေးလိမေးလိ, 2; တလိ,
 . *see* တ; ထၼ်လိ, *co.* ဖူးခဲၼ်; တိၼ်လိ, *see* တိၼ်; ခဲၼ်လိ,
see ခဲၼ်; နိၼ်လိ, *def.* 2; ပိလိ, 2; *see* ပိ; ဘုလိမိ,
see ဘု; မၢလိ, *see* မၢ; ထုလိ, 2; သလိ, 2. သိၼ်လိ, 2;
 သိၼ်လိ, 2; မီးလိ, *see* မီး. *Cog.* ကလိ, *see* *Dic.*
 ကမိလိ, ကမိလိ.

လိယံး, the borders or outskirts of a လိ; *co.* သွၼ်မိၼ်.

လိၼ်မိၼ်ကွၼ်, *Kar. Fab. No. 14.*

လိလိ, spread out, as in the sun to dry.

လိၼ်, 1. To borrow; 2. with other roots, to lend.

မိၼ်လိၼ်မိ, *see* မိၼ်; တလိၼ်, *see* တ; တၢ်လိၼ်တၢ်မိၼ်, *see*
 တၢ်; မိၼ်တလိၼ်, *co.* မိၼ်တကး; မေးလိၼ်, *see* မေး; မေးလိ
 လိ, *see* မေး; လိလိၼ်, *co.* လိလိယံး; သလိၼ်, *see* တလိၼ်,
 ထုၼ်လိၼ်, 2. *Cog.* ကလိၼ်, *Dic.*

လိၼ်ကဲၼ်မိၼ်, excessive, immoderate.

လိၼ်ကွၼ်, *co.* လိၼ်မိၼ်လိၼ်ကွၼ်, to play.

လိၼ်မိၼ်, *co.* လိၼ်ကွၼ်.

လိၼ်မိၼ်, *co.* လိၼ်မိၼ်မိၼ်, gourds of different varieties grow-
 ing on the same plant.

လိၼ်မိၼ်, exceed.

လိၼ်မိၼ်, *co.* လိၼ်မိၼ်မိၼ်မိၼ်, eat by borrowing.

လိၵ်ႈ, 1. Take hold of, handle; 2. with other roots,
 consult, converse together, agree, harmonize; be
 of equal weight; the groove of a cross-bow; pre-
 vious, before; exhort each other, stir up each
 other's minds.

ကတိၼ်လိၵ်ႈ, *def.* 2; ကိၼ်လိၵ်ႈ, *see* ကိၼ်; ခုလိၵ်ႈ, *see* ခု;
 တတိၼ်, *see* တ; တၢ်လိၵ်ႈ, *co.* တၢ်မိၼ်; ထံလိၵ်ႈ, *see* ထံ;
 ထံမိလိၵ်ႈ, *see* ထံ; ထံၼ်လိၵ်ႈ, *see* ထံၼ်; ခုၼ်လိၵ်ႈ, *see* ခုၼ်;

ခုးလိပ်, *see* ခုး; မီးလိပ်, *def* 2; ဆည်လိပ်, *see* ဆည်;
မာလိပ်, *see* မာ; မာလိပ်ပပ်, *see* မာ; ထဲလိပ်, *see* ထဲ;
ထပ်လိပ်, *co.* ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်လိပ်, *see* ထပ်; လီလိပ်, 2;
သလိပ်, 2; သိပ်လိပ်, 2. *Cog.* ကလိပ်, *see* *Dis.*

လိပ်ကွပ်လိပ်ကွပ်, applied to walking, heedlessly.

လိပ်ကွဲ, to play.

လိပ်တို့, go to law.

လိပ်ဆိပ်, *co.* လိပ်ကွဲ.

လိပ်ထံ, *co.* လိပ်သံလိပ်, agitate the water, to drive fish
into a net, splash, as children bathing,

လိပ်လိပ်ဆေး, procure an abortion.

လိပ်သုဝေ, be unwell.

လိပ်ဆေး, poison one's self accidentally.

လိပ်ဆိပ်, oppress, cause sickness, or death, as a demon.

လိပ်, 1. Pay a fine; pour from a bamboo bucket; a
small bamboo investing the spindle on which the
band runs; 2; with other roots, the closed end
of a patso; pay a fine, be fined; to fall out; with
a prefix, to scream out from fright; to fall out,
as the tongue of an animal, from heat; pour out,
as from a basket; with a prefix, fall head fore-
most; the comb or tuft of a fowl.

စုလိပ်, *see* စုလိပ်; မီးလိပ်, 2. မီးလိပ်မီးလိပ်, *see* မီး; တလိပ်,
and တလိပ်မီး, *see* တ; မိလိပ်, *co.* မိလိပ်မိလိပ်, *see* မိ;
ဆည်လိပ်, *def.* 2; လီလိပ်, 2; သလိပ်, 2; သလိပ်မိပ်, 2.

လိပ်ကံ, *co.* လိပ်ကံ.

လိပ်ကု, *co.* လိပ်ကုလိပ်ကု, liquidate, cancel, as a debt.

လိပ်ကံ, *co.* လိပ်ကံလိပ်ကံ, covet, desire what one cannot
obtain.

လိပ်စု, suffer a fine.

ထိထိ, pour out.

ထိမိန်, cause to pay damages.

ထိပ်, 1. A species of palm; 2. with other roots, move with great rapidity; sullen.

ထွန်ထိပ်, *ထ.* ထွန်ထိပ်ထွန်ထွေ, *see* ထွန်; ထိန်ထိပ်, *see*

ထိန်; ခွဲထထိပ်ထထိပ်, *see* ခွဲ; မိန်ထိပ်မိန်ထိပ်, *see* မိန်;

ထီထီထိပ်, *ထ.* ထီထီထွေ; သထိပ်ထထွေ, 2; သထိပ်သထိပ်.

2; သထထိပ်, *ထ.* သထထွေ; သွန်ထိပ်, *ထ.* သွန်ထွေ.

ထိပ်ထွေ, *ထ.* ထိပ်ထွေထိပ်ထွေ, change appearance, so as to become large and good looking, after having been a puny, sickly child.

ထိပ်မိန်, a mountain near to သီသံဉ်မိန်; an imaginary mountain, called Meynma.

ထိပ်ထီထိပ်, *ထ.* ထထီထီ; purpose, form a plan; take another form or appearance, as for a man to become an animal, and vice versa; conceive.

ထိပ်သီ, be nearly mature, said of young girls.

ထိပ်ထွေ, *ထ.* ထိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်ထွေ, pronounce incorrectly, said of little children; glimmer, shine faintly.

ထိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်ထိပ်, said of talking, very loud.

ထိပ်ထထွေ, same as ထိပ်ထိပ်ထထွေ.

ထီ, 1. To be straight; in the direction of; a great-grandchild; the surface of any thing; split into straight portions; 2. with other roots, the surface of the foot, the surface of the hand; be under full growth; hew straight; human will or mind; go and come, pass and repass; fall, or scale off; strip off, as bark; the surface of a tree; surface of the body.

ထွန်ထီ, *see* ထွန်; မိန်ထီ, *def.* 2; မိန်ထီထီ, *see* မိန်;

ဆာ်ထီ, *see* ဆာ် ; စုထီ, 2 ; ချာ်ထီ, *see* ချာ် ; တထီ
မိထီ, 2 ; တာ်ထီ, *see* တာ် ; ထဲထီ, 2 ; ပသးပထီ, 2 ;
ပုထီ, 2 ; ထွာ်ထီ, 2 ; ဝံာ်ထီ, *see* ဝံာ် ; သထီ, 2 ;
သထီကွံာ်, 2 ; သ့ာ်ထီ, 2 ; စထီ, 2. *Cog.* ကထီ,
see Dic.

ထီကထီ, perfectly straight.

ထီကီာ်, be hot, as in a fever.

ထီထီ, same as ထီ, 1.

ထီထီာ်, straighten out, as a fish-hook.

ထီနာ်, obedient.

ထီစး, to split.

ထီထီကသး, become cool after a fever.

ထီသး, *co.* ထီသးထီသး, the itch.

ထီထီာ်, split for eating, as a betel nut.

ထီ, 1. Thunder ; quick, with dispatch ; deceive, lie ; 2.
with other roots, a species of grub ; cut jungle
rapidly ; a rainbow ; assume a brisk air in walking ;
“make lightning” i. e. make the figure of an
elephant in wax with a land-leech for a proboscis
and place on another person’s premises for the
purpose of drawing lightning to destroy his pro-
perty ; cast the young, as animals ; a membrane ;
covet, desire ; foolish, half-witted ; customs, tradi-
tions ; ornaments.

ကံာ်ထီမံာ်, *def.* 2 ; ကျာ်ထီမိးထီ, 2 ; ကိာ်ထီ, *co.* ကိာ်ထီ ;
ခိာ်ထီ, *see* ခိာ် ; မိထီ, *see* မိ ; ညာ်ထီ, *see* ညာ် ; တထီ,
see တ ; တာ်ထီ, တာ်ထီခဲ, *see* တာ် ; တာ်ထီတာ်ဝဲ, *see*
တာ် ; တာ်ထီ, *co.* တာ်ထီ ; ခိာ်ထီ, *co.* ပကး ; ချာ်ထီ,
co. ချာ်ကး ; ထီ, *see* စု ; နိာ်ထီနိာ်ထီ, *see* နိာ် ; ပထီပထီ,
see ပ ; ပာ်ထီစး, *see* ပာ် ; ပာ်ထီပာ်ထီ, 2 ; မာ်ထီတာ်,

၂ ; မိလိ, *co.* မိလ် ; မိလိ, *see* မိ ; လိလိ, ၂ ; သလိ, ၂ ;
 သလိ, ၂ ; တာလိ, ၂ ; အလိ, ၂ ; အလိ, *co.* အလိအလိ,
 ၂. *Cog.* ကလိ, *see* Dic.

လိကခံကခါ, deceive, allure, tempt.

လိနုဒါ, a stone resembling green glass.

လိမိ, plate, cup, &c.

လိမိကိဝံ, a kind of earthen ware.

လိမိမိ, Kar. Fab. No. 61.

လိမိဝါမဲ, a small, white cup.

လိမိဟိန်မိန်, common clay cups.

လိစာ, a cutaneous disease.

လိဆိ, a kind of bread made of yeast and rice.

လိတံ, to deceive.

လိထွန်, an insect with wings like a moth with round
 body, generally in swarms.

လိခိန်, braid, plait ratans for basket handles.

လိမိ, *co.* လိခိန်လိမိ, deceive a child by telling it an
 untruth.

လိနု, *co.* လိနုလိနု, deceive, allure.

လိမိလိသဲ, heavy thunder.

လိဗ္ဗု, *co.* လိသိန်လိဗ္ဗု, thunder.

လိမိဝံခိ, lightning, or လိမိ, flaps his wings.

လိဗ္ဗုတံ, lightning strikes.

လိထိထိထိ, a prayer for speed, used by Karens in cut-
 ting a field.

လိဝံခိ, lightning.

လိသံ, *co.* လိသံလိသံ, to girdle a tree ; procure the death
 of another by stratagem, poison, &c.

လိသဲ, thunder. လိသိန်, *do.*

လိအက္ခိ, polished cup, either earthen or brass.

စိဆိပ်, *co.* ထဲဆိပ်, swindle, live by fraud.

စိမိ, *co.* မိမိ, thunder.

စိ 1. Straw; a track, foot-print; name of a race of people in Siam; place; 2. with other roots, *num.* *affix*, applied to fields; my place, home; set a snare; few, not enough for division; joking, buffoonry; frequently; a large trencher; the uterus; be careful, take heed; a sore, wound; be familiarly acquainted with a locality; silk turban; a kind of spear; site of a house; the placenta; any place; increase, fold.

ခံလိ, *def.* 2; ခိပ်လိ, *see* ခိပ်; စလိ, 2; စုလိ, *see* စု; ဆဲလိ, 2; တကဲတလိ, 2; တလိ, *co.* တမိ, တကလိလိ, 2; တလိလိ, 2; တာလိတာလိ, *see* တာ; တာလိ, 2; စာလိ, 2; ပလိသဲ, 2; ပုလိ, 2; ခဲလိ, 2; မိလိပာစ, *see* မိ; ယုလိထဲ, *see* ယု, ထဲလိ, *see* ထဲ; သလိ, 2; ဟိပ်လိ, 2; စလိ, စာနီစလိ, 2. ကလိ, *see* *Dis.*

စိကမိပ်, a bundle or sheaf of straw.

စိခံ, directly behind, stay behind, as the wife and children, when the father goes away.

စိမိပ်, *co.* လိခံ.

စိမိပ်ဆာ, paddy stubble left in the ground after reaping.

စိဆုန်နီ, a chair, seat.

စိဆိ, *co.* လိဆိပ်, a place; a reason, occasion.

စိတာ, *co.* လိဆုန်.

စိထိပ်ဆကိပ်, boast, talk largely.

စိမိ, a mat or cloth spread to sleep on.

စိမိပ်, any raised seat, a throne.

စိမိပ်, *co.* ဆကဉ္စိ, a throne.

ထိန်ပူ, a pile, a stack of straw.

ထိန်စ, be miserly, avaricious, *စ*. of ထိန်စါ.

ထိန်စု, a mattress.

ထိန်ထည်, frankincense.

ထိန်ဘုဉ်, *စ*. ထိန်ခွ်, and ထိန်ဟုဉ်.

ထိန်ဘိ, straw.

ထိန်ခံ, a bed.

ထိန်ခံခိဉ်, the top or head of a bed, on a bed.

ထိန်ခံခါ, a mat or sheet used for sleeping.

ထိန်ခံထင်, *စ*. ထိန်ခံခိဉ်.

ထိန်ထီ, to be old.

ထိန်ထာခံ, a former place, a second place.

ထိန်ထီ, continually, just the same.

ထိန်ထီထင်, a fixed, permanent place of residence.

ထိန်ခွ်, a snare for catching animals round the neck.

ထိန်ထွဉ်, sweet-flag.

ထိန်ထွဉ်သံ, plant, resembling sweet-flag, grows on rocks in streams.

ထိန်ထိဉ်ထီထီ, a place of residence, home.

ထိန်ထီထွဉ်, a track, foot-print.

ထိန်ခွ်ခံခါ, straw.

ထိန်ခွ်ထီထီ, the Laos people.

ထိန်ထင်ထိန်ထင်, applied to speech, pronounce incorrectly.
Cog. ကထိန်, *see* Dic.

ထီ, an overplus thrown in, in trade.

ကထီ, *see* Dic.

ထိန်ရှု, 1, Become apparent, come to light, a Revelation 2. with other roots, interrogative particle where? applied to talking, very loud; a plant of the ginger tribe.

မပါထိပ်, def. 2 ; တထိပ်, *စ.* တထာ ; ထိပ်ထိပ်, 2 ;
သထိပ်, 2. Cog. ကထိပ်, *see* Dic.

ဒိပ်ထိပ်, hold up to the view of another reveal.

ဒိပ်သး, Ceylon mango, Cashew nut.

ဒါ, 1. Descend, fall, run toward the mouth, as streams,
go down, as the sun ; go down, as food ; fall, as
from a height ; 2. with other roots, look down
upon, as from a height ; cut off, as limbs of
trees ; outlet, as of a lake ; thrust, as a stick into
a hole ; a sin ; come down, spring as a trap ; to
pity, as after anger.

ကိပ်ထီ, *see* ကိပ် ; ကွပ်ထီ, def. 2 ; ကျီထီ, 2 ; ဒိပ်ထီ,
2 ; ဝိပ်ထီ, 2 ; ဆုထီ, *see* ဆု ; ဖိပ်ထီ, *see* ဖိပ် ; ဆုထီ,
see ဆု ; တပ်ထီကမည်, 2 ; တပ်ထီ, *စ.* တပ်စူး ; တပ်ထီ
တပ်, *see* တပ် ; ပထီ, *see* ပ ; ဝိပ်ထီ, 2 ; သးထီ, 2 ;
သွပ်ထီ, *စ.* သးထီ, Cog, ကထီ, *see* Dic.

ဒါကက၊

ဒါကတပ်, stick in the throat, *စ.* of လိကတပ်.

ဒါကတပ်, become obstructed, compressed.

ဒါကဖြူ, sag, as a rope ; slack, as a rope ; become
shrivelled, as the skin of old people.

ဒါကဘိပ်,

ဒါကဖြူ, become moist, cool, as a thing that has been
dried, heated, &c.

ဒါကဖြူ, *စ.* လိကဖြူ.

ဒါကထာ, fall upon a thing.

ဒါကထီ, to scatter without coming to a head, as a
swelling, from the application of medicine.

ဒါကမုံ, *စ.* လိကမုံ.

ဒါကမုံ, crumble to dust, or into small particles.

လိကဇ၊ applied to speech, pleasant, melodious.

လိကယ၊ abate, as the heat of a fever, fire.

လိကယာ်, weigh, be of the weight of.

လိကရ၊ strike athwart or across, and be held fast.

လိကရံ၊ turn, or fall from the upper to the under side,
as a monkey on a limb.

လိကရဲ, become a ravine, precipice &c., as between
mountains.

လိကထဲ, be broken into fragments.

လိကလိးခိပ်, fall head foremost.

လိကလိ, applied to clothes, become old, and thin;
applied to burns, excoriate.

လိကဇိ,

လိကပ်, break, as the hair when it has been neglected,
or frequently wet, break down.

လိကပ်လိကု, affectionately, kindly.

လိကု, regret, repent, *see* ပိတ်.

လိကိပ်နီ, become over-ripe.

လိကွဲ, *co.* လိဆိ.

လိကိပ်, in weaving baskets or mat-work, have too
many splints in a place.

လိကွဲ, be loose, as a sword in its sheath.

လိယွဲ trickle down as tears; also run in irregular
stripes, like those of the tiger.

လိခိပ်, return to the service of a chief after trouble
has passed, implying that the person, has kept
concealed during disturbances.

လိဝံ, resemble, be alike; probable.

လိဝံ, settle down, as paddy in a basket.

လီဝံင်မီ, in winnowing rice, have kernels of paddy settle and mix with the rice.

လီဂီ, med. for heart-burn.

လီယို, ground dried hard.

လီယော, fruit or meat partially decayed.

လီယှ်, *co.* လီမီ. for generations.

လီယှ်, fall prostrate, as from a false step.

လီယှ်, abandoned, as a field from inability to work it; desolate, childless.

လီယှ်, fall loose, as the hair.

လီယှ်, become soft, flexible.

လီယှ်, become permanently settled.

လီယှ်, descend from, as children from parents.

လီယှ်, *co.* လီယှ်; *co.* of လီမီ.

လီယှ်, *co.* လီယှ်.

လီယှ်, pendant, hanging.

လီယှ်လီယှ်, of long continuance, generation after generation.

လီယှ်, drop, as water from a hole in the roof.

လီယှ်, be diminished, lessened.

လီယှ်, applied to openings, contracted at the orifice.

လီယှ်, *co.* လီယှ်.

လီယှ်, to spill over.

လီယှ်, *co.* လီယှ်.

လီယှ်, shoot down with violence.

လီယှ်, fall head foremost, *co.* လီယှ်.

လီယှ်, be unlike.

လီယှ်, become loose, unwound; decrease.

လီယှ်, *co.* လီယှ်.

လီယှ်, strike the head in falling.

လီလျှံး, *co.* လီလျှံးလီလဲ, become withered, as a broken plant.

လီလတကုင်, be capsized, as a boat.

လီလတထွာ်, be upset, turned bottom upward; be lowering, as the clouds.

လီလတကျင်, to mistake in weaving; be upset.

လီလတကျီ, a species of tree; be depressed, as the back of a horse.

လီလတခံင်, lean to one side, careen, fall, as the heavy scale in weighing.

လီလတခူး, *co.* လီလစံး.

လီလတနင်, fall into a low, wretched state, as one whose guardian spirit is weak.

လီလတထာ်, weighs, be of such a weight.

လီလတထံင်, slip, as the feet, *see* တထံင်.

လီလတထွပ်, roll down an inclined plane, *see* တထွပ်.

လီလတလီ, excoriated, as from a burn.

လီလတသူး, slip down, as a bamboo not well tied.

လီလတင်, a vulture; applied to darkness, thick, heavy.

လီလတင်ရှု်, become insane for want of a wife.

လီလတံင်, be accurate, exact; be permanently fixed.

co. လီလတံင်လီလဲ.

လီလတံး, become compact, hard, compressed, firm.

လီလထွင်, be cut off, as supplies; be without descendants.

လီလတု်, decided, fixed in purpose, *see* တု်.

လီလတုး, confined to one spot, within certain limits.

လီလဲင်, fall off, or from, accidentally; be displaced from office; be left behind.

လီလီ, in descending a stream, strike athwart; in chop-

ping, have the tree break and fall on the side cut; in parturition, have a wrong presentation.

စီးတိတ်, fall with force, strike down; applied to the breasts, pendant.

စီးတီး, *စ.* ထီးတီး.

စီးထွာ, be quite alone, at a distance from all others.

စီးထံ, be exact, precise; sink rapidly, as lead; applied to investigation, be definite, particular.

စီးထံတက်ကထီး, to question closely.

စီးထူလီးထိပ်, eternal, unending.

စီးထူပ်, fall in an upright position, become stiff, as the tongue of a person near dying.

စီးထွေ, moult, shed, as the hair, feathers, &c.

စီးထွံ, float, drift on the surface.

စီးသေ, to sink; become powerless, as from fright.

စီးသေ, be under the influence of a demon.

စီးချင်ခါ, become enemies.

စီးခံ, fall evenly, flat, as brush, trees.

စီးမိ, become exhausted, from hunger, *စ.* လီးဝပ်.

လီးမီး, *စ.* လီးခဲ, be famished.

စီးဝတ်, a break, as in the ascent of a mountain; bend the leg in order to bring the body down, as in looking at an object.

စီးဝဝ, *စ.* လီးဝပ်.

လီးဝပ်, be quenched, as fire.

စီးမိပ်, hang close to the body, as the tail of an animal; grave, sober-faced.

လီးဝိုက်, make an opening, as a fallen tree.

လီးဝိုက်, become rotten, decayed.

လီးဝိုက်, fall into ruin, as an old house.

လီၤဂီၤ, pitch down head foremost, as an animal when shot.

လီၤဂ့ၢ်, trickle down, as blood.

လီၤဂံၢ်, be alarmed, fall into alarm.

လီၤဂ့ၢ်, fall off, as ripe fruit.

လီၤဂီၢ်, be alike, resemble, same as လီၤဂီၢ်.

လီၤဝဲ, become separated.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, be divorced, as man and wife.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, fall into, or through.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, become torn, rent, as a garment.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, *see* ဝဲၣ်.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, come into holes, as the bottom of a pot.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, fall in, as the cover of a pot.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, fall, as into prison; fall upon or against.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, *co.* လီၤဝဲၣ်.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, become buried, concealed.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, *co.* လီၤဝဲၣ်.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, withered, dry, as a plant; dejected.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, fall off, as blasted or imperfect fruit; faded
sallow, as a person from sickness.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, fall out, as a tenon from the mortice.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, exhausted, as from fatigue, hunger; weak, ;
from long holding on to a thing.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, exhausted from fatigue; weak, worn out with
sickness.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, be soft, as vegetables in cooking; decomposed
as a dead body.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, over-ripe, rotten, as fruit.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, sink, as a boat.

လီၤဝဲၣ်, sink, as in the mire.

လီဘျှ၊ fall into, as the fire.

လီဘျှ, see ဘျှ.

လီဘျှံ, be left, remain over; the youngest child.

လီမာ်, sink into oblivion be lost.

လီမံထီ, tall bedstead.

လီရု, *စ.* လီဝေ, separate, fall apart.

လီမု, *စ.* လီမာ်.

လီမဲ့, in divining with hen's bones; be unpropitious.

လီယာ, hang down, as the wings of a fowl.

လီယာ်, hollow, sunken, applied to the eyes; also depressions in the ground.

လီထီ, become weak.

လီထီ, strike deep, as roots, eternal, *စ.* လီထူ.

လီယွ, *စ.* လီထွံ, float away.

လီရု, applied to smell, very fragrant.

လီရုလီရု, applied to the branches of trees, pendent and spreading.

လီရု, disgrace one's self.

လီရု, *စ.* လီရု.

လီထော, same as လီတထော.

လီထီ, fall out from beneath, as a bank or wall, by being undermined.

လီထေ, extraordinary, miraculous.

လီထီ, entrapped, as an animal.

လီထာ, step, as the foot into a hole.

လီထွ, *စ.* လီဆုံ.

လီထူ, spill over, as rice in cooking.

လီထွိုင်, applied to several dogs biting an animal at the same time.

လီထွိုင်ဆုံတာ, degraded, depised.

တီးထွက်တီးထွက်, wounds from dog bites, lacerated wounds.

တီးထွက်, fall loose, as a garment fastened about the waist.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်.

တီးထွက်, to miscarry.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်တီးထွက်, run out, as from a vessel with holes.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်, miracle.

တီးထွက်, be of equal weight.

တီးထွက်, fall out, as an arrow from the quiver; in calling out, scream; fall or hang out, as the tongue of an animal; protrude, as the tusks of an elephant.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်.

တီးထွက်, coiled, as ratans, ropes, &c.

တီးထွက်, become hard, as a liquid.

တီးထွက်, become enemies.

တီးထွက်, same as တီးထွက်.

တီးထွက်, heavy, be sleepy; depend, as branches loaded with fruit.

တီးထွက်, slip down, as in an unsuccessful attempt to climb a tree.

တီးထွက်, fall endwise.

တီးထွက်, roll over and over in falling.

တီးထွက်, abrade, as the skin, open, as a sore.

တီးထွက်, excoriated by fire.

တီးထွက်, ၈၀. တီးထွက်

တီးထွက်, applied to pots, baskets, broken in circular holes.

တီးထွက်, becomes dry, as streams, ၈၀. တီးထွက်.

လီၤလွဲ, fall, as ripe grain from the stalk, or dirt from a roof.

လီၤသွၼ်, *co.* လီၤၤၤ.

လီၤသွၼ်, shallow, as streams in the dry season.

လီၤဟီ, be unoccupied, be open, as a door, window; come into holes, as a floor, or partition; interstices between the abdominal viscera and vital parts; applied to sick persons, become very weak.

လီၤထု, be submerged.

လီၤဆဲၼ်လီၤကွံ, fall in love.

လီၤမိ, *co.* ထွၼ်.

ထွၼ်ထွၼ်, with a prefix, urge, importune.

Cog. ကထွၼ်, *see* Dic. ပထွၼ်, *co.* ပထွၼ်.

လွၼ်, unhappy, as from hearing bad news.

လွၼ်လွၼ်, with a prefix, stretch out the neck; ပလွၼ်, *co.* ပလွၼ်.

လွၼ်, a saw; steal food, as dogs; not fastidious in love matters.

မိၼ်လွၼ် *co.* မိၼ်လွၼ်မိၼ်လွၼ်, eat any thing indiscriminately.

လွၼ်မိ,

လွၼ်မိ, steam saw-mill.

လွၼ်, cloyed, sick of, as of food, &c.

လွၼ်—*Cog.* ကလွၼ်, *see* Dic.

လွၼ်—*Cog.* ကလွၼ်, Dic. ပထွၼ်, *see* ပ; လွၼ်လိၼ်လိၼ်, be very intimate; "twisted together."

သလွၼ်, a species of red-nosed dog.

လွၼ် 1. The numeral four; 2. with other roots, black pepper; fall in rapid succession, as trees in a hurricane, or people from a pestilence.

ပလွၼ်, *see* ပ; မိၼ်မိၼ်လွၼ်, *def.* 2; လီၤပလွၼ်, 2.

လွဲ, a precious stone; coax, pacify as a child.

လွဲကိလွဲကခါ, wheedle, deceive.

လွဲတိဂ်ဘိ, precious kind of copper.

လွဲထူး, iron *do*.

လွဲဖူးထူး, persuade, coax, stroking with the hand.

လွဲထာ, stone *do*.

လွဲစသး, follow another's will, try to please another.

လွဲဒီးကပီးဒီး, same as လွဲ.

ကတီးလွဲ, persuade, coax; ခာလွဲ, *see* ခါ.

လွဲဂ်, 1. Assume a color; captivated; 2. with other roots, it happened, one thing after another happened: avoid a matter for which we have no liking; early paddy, same as 1.

တဂ်လွဲဂ်, *def.* 2; တဂ်လွဲဂ်ကိလွဲကခါ, 2; ပလွဲဂ်စမူ, 2;

ဘုလွဲဂ်, 2; သးလွဲဂ်, 2. *Cog.* ကလွဲဂ်, *see* *Dic.*

လွဲဂ်ဒီး, of a red appearance.

လွဲ, *စ.* ဘျှပ်, to steal.

O.

ဝါ, 1. White; 2. with other roots, not white, not clean; become white, as a thing formerly of another color, turn white, fade; perspiration after a paroxysm of fever; any thing white.

စဝါ, *စ.* စဝံ; စဝါ, *see* စွါ; တဝါ, *စ.* တဝီ; 2; တ

ဝါ, *see* တဂ်; ထိပ်ဝါ, 2; ပဝါ, *see* ပခါ; ထီးဝါ, 2;

သဝါ, *စ.* သဝီ; သဝါထိပ်, 2; သဝါ, 2. *စ.* သဝံ;

စဝါ, 2. *Cog.* ကဝါ, *see* *Dic.*

ဝါကထိပ်ကဘျား, applied to fine, thin cloth, paper, &c. white, smooth, nice.

ဝါကထာ, of a white or flaxen color.

ဝါကျိန်ကထိန်, very white.

ဝါကီ, white spots on the skin.

ဝါခိန်, white, or grey-headed.

ဝါဆ, cataract, or white film of the eye.

ဝါဖဲ, a small, white, earthen cup.

ဝါဆုံ, pure white.

ဝါနု, med., poultice.

ဝါပိ, a white dish from which Karens eat rice.

ဝါထန်, whitish, not a good white.

ဝါဇီ, same as ဝါကီ.

ဝါဝါ, of a whitish appearance.

ဝါထာန်ကထိန်, very white, as the head of an old person.

ဝါထိဟိန်, med. for dropsy.

ဝါ, 1. Paddle, as a boat; slap, strike with the palm of the hand so as to throw down; push aside or away with the hand; 2. with other roots, both banks of a stream; produce a current of air by fanning.

ကိတ်ဝါကိတ်ဝါ, *see* ကိတ်; ဂုန်ဝါ, *see* ဂုန်; ဆိပ်ဝါ, *see* ကီဝါ; ဧဝါ, *see* ဧ; တဝါ, *see* တ; ထံဝါ, def. 2; နိပ်ဝါ, *see* နိပ်; ပဝါ, *see* ပ; ဖပ်ဝါ, ဖပ်ဝါမိ, and ဖပ်ဝါထိ, *see* ဖပ်; ထးဝါ, *see* ထး; ဝံဝါ, 2; သဝါ, same as ဧဝါ, Cog. ကဝါ, *see* Dic.

ဝါစု, strike with the hands, as in swimming or rowing a boat.

ဝါခိ, flap the wings, as a bird; applied to lightning, it lightens.

ဝါခြိ, spread, scatter, by the action of the hand; fig liberate, set free from.

ဝါဂျိ, push aside, as grass to make a path.

ဝ်ဝှ, cursed, be under an imprecation.

ဝ်ထီ, *စ.* ဝ်ဖျိ.

ဝ်, 1. Paw, scratch with the nails; a tribe of people in Siam; scrape, as a cucumber or a cocoanut for eating; rake or scrape up, as dirt with the hands; 2. with other roots, half; walk with a twisting motion; a plant, parts of which are eaten. ခဝ်, *see* ခ; တဝ်, *def.* 2; တာ်ဝ်, *စ.* တာ်ဝ်; ထးဝ်,; *see* ထး; ပဝ်, *see* ပ; ပ်ဝ်, 2; ဝ်ဝ်, 2; ဝါဝ်, 2. *Cog.* ကဝ်, *see* *Dic.*

ဝ်ကု, *စ.* ဆီကုဝ်ကု, make marks on the ground in the ceremony of calling back the spirit.

ဝ်ကွံ, *စ.* ထုကွံ; scrape off, as rust; scratch out, as an error in writing; scrape with the edge of a knife; rub with a file.

ဝ်စုစု, scrape together; even, smooth off, as a pile of paddy.

ဝ်ဆးဝ်ဆး, scratch here and there, over the whole body.

ဝ်ဆုတ်ထီ, *see* ဆုတ်.

ဝ်ဆု, scrape together and carry off, as dirt.

ဝ်ထီ, scrape up and throw out, as dirt from a hole.

ဝ်ဖြာ, spread with the hand, as paddy on a mat, same as ဝ်ဖြာ, 2.

ဝ်ဖှ, scratch the head; so as to have the hair stand on end.

ဝ်ဖှဲ, in hewing, not hew smooth, as when the adze is nicked.

ဝ်ထီ, a black moss or mould, which is said to appear on leaves in very cold weather; lade, scoop up, as in taking grain from a granary.

၌ဆွဲ၌, have a "show" in labor.

၌ဆွဲ၌, a tribe in Siam.

၌ 1. Shake, move; reach around as a girdle, hoop, &c. go entirely round; 2. with other roots, stars twinkle; alive; pulsation of the heart; spasmodic motion of the flesh after death, as in sharks, turtles, &c.; bound, as the heart with delight.

ဝဲး, *see* ဝဲး; ဆွဲဝဲး, def. 2; တဝဲး, *see* တ; ထိပ်ဝဲး, and ထိပ်ဝဲးဆွဲဝဲး, *see* ထိပ်; ပဝဲး, *see* ပ; ခဲးဆွဲဝဲး, 2; ထဲဝဲး, 2; ဝဲးဝဲးဝဲး, *see* ဝဲး; ဆွဲဝဲး, *see* ဆွဲ; ဆွဲဝဲး, 2; ဝဲး. ခဲးဆွဲ; ဆွဲဝဲးဆွဲဝဲး, Cog. တဝဲး, *see* Dic.

ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ, applied to the motion of the dew-lap in cattle.

ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ, shake, move, here and there, as leaves, and limbs of trees by the wind.

ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ, short, quick, irregular motions.

ဆွဲ, ဝဲး. ဝဲးဝဲး every country, go over a country.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, roll, as a boat.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, move to and fro, as tall grain, bamboos, &c. from the action of the wind.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, shake, with quick, tremulous motion.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, swing or throw the arms about in walking; move, as a tree by the action of the wind.

ဆွဲ, go quite around a thing.

ဆွဲ, *see* ဝဲး. ဝဲးဝဲး go through a country.

ဆွဲ, move gently to and fro.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, wave, as tall trees in the wind.

ဆွဲ, shake, tremble with age.

ဆွဲဆွဲ, ripple, as water moved by a boat.

ဝေဝေ, turn around again and again, continual shaking.

ဝဉ် 1. Generic name for bamboos; run under, as an animal under ground; twist up the hair, as Karen and Burman men: boast, brag; 2. with other roots one division, as of dorean fruit; a petticoat woven in figures to resemble the leaf of the wahtho.

ထီဝဉ်, *co.* ထီသွဉ်, and ထီမီး: ထဝဉ်ခံဝဉ်, *def.* 2: ထာဝဉ်သိထဉ်, 2; နီဝဉ်တု, *see* နီ; ဝဝဉ်; and ဝဝဉ် ထီ, *see* ဝ, ထဝဉ်, *see* Dic.

ဝဉ်ကထူ, pass, creep, crawl under a thing.

ဝဉ်ကမိ, bamboo joints.

ဝဉ်ကသိဉ်, *co.* ဝဉ်ကသိဉ်ဝဉ်ကသွဉ်, rotten bamboo.

ဝဉ်ကမာ, *co.* ဝဉ်ကမာဝဉ်ကမာ, a species of bamboo.

ဝဉ်ကမူ, *co.* ဝဉ်ကမူဝဉ်ကမာ, the hairs of bamboo.

ဝဉ်ကမဲ, the knot of the joint.

ဝဉ်ကထီ, *co.* ဝဉ်ကထီဝဉ်ကထီ, pass or go under the surface.

ဝဉ်ကထီ, bamboo gone to seed.

ဝဉ်က, *co.* ဝဉ်ဘုဉ်ဝဉ်က, a species of bamboo.

ဝဉ်ကျါ, the largest species of *do.*

ဝဉ်ကျီ, a kind of bamboo.

ဝဉ်ကျီ, a kind of bamboo.

ဝဉ်ကျီ, species of bamboo, not common.

ဝဉ်မိ, *co.* ဝဉ်မိဝဉ်မိ, a clump of bamboo.

ဝဉ်မိမိ, a cluster of bamboo shoots from an old stock.

ဝဉ်မိ, *co.* သွဉ်မိဝဉ်မိ, name given to several kinds of traps, which spear the animal when caught.

မိမိ, a large trap to catch elephants.

မိဝဉ်, a whole range of traps.

- ဝန်ချပ်, *co.* ဝန်ချပ်ဝန်ချပ်, same as ဝန်ကျပ်.
- ဝန်ဆေး, *co.* ဝန်ဆေးဝန်ဆေး, old bamboo fuel.
- ဝန်ဆွပ်, *co.* ဝန်ဆွပ်ဝန်ဆွပ်, thorny species of bamboo.
- ဝန်ထိပ်, *co.* ဝန်ထိပ်ဝန်ထိပ်, twist up the hair.
- ဝန်မိပ်, longest kind of bamboo.
- ဝန်ခွပ်, go into, as an insect into a dunghill.
- ဝန်မိပ်, *co.* ဝန်မိပ်ဝန်မိပ်, the spontaneous bursting of bamboos.
- ဝန်မိ, *co.* သွန်မိ.
- ဝန်ဘုပ်, *co.* ဝန်ကေး.
- ဝန်ဘီ, bamboo gone to seed.
- ဝန်ဘိပ်, *co.* ဝန်ဘိပ်ဝန်ဘိပ်, tender shoots of bamboos.
- ဝန်ဘွ, a very hard species of bamboo, used in making combs, arrows, &c.
- ဝန်ခံ, *co.* ဝန်ခံဝန်ခံ, a species of bamboo.
- ဝန်ထိပ်, *co.* ဝန်ထိပ်; run or crawl into, as a rat into his hole up and down.
- ဝန်သု, *co.* ဝန်သုဝန်သု, a black species of bamboo.
- ဝန်သိ, *co.* ဝန်သိဝန်သိ, smooth species of bamboo, long between joints.
- ဝန်သိထပ်, a figure in weaving representing the leaf of the above.
- ဝန်သိပ်, a very straight species of bamboo.
- ဝန်သိထပ်, a creeping bamboo with long joints used for blow-guns, best for making mats.
- ၁, 1. A husband; 2. Cog. တဝ, *co.* တဝီ; သဝ, see ထိပ်တဝ.
- ၁ဝီမိပ်, a first husband.
- ၁မိထပ်, a second husband.
- , 1. To carry loads on the back, *co.* ကဝဝ; a prophet.

an artificial hillock ; coil up, as a dog, or a snake ;
 2. with other roots, liquid soot, made by burning
 a bit of wood on a knife or axe, used by Karens
 to color the teeth black ; fixed, as the eyes, when
 near death ; steam, vapor ; great heat and perspira-
 tion of the body.

ခိပ်ဝံ, *see* ခိပ် ; ခဝံဝါ, *see* ခ ; တဝံ, *see* တ ; တံဝံ,
see တံ ; ပဝံ, *see* ပ ; ပဝံ, *co.* ဝှပ်ပဝံ, 2 ; *co.* ကံ ;
 ထီကံဝံ, 2 ; သဝံ, 2 ; သဝံသဝါ, 2 ; သိပ်ဝံ, *co.* သိပ်
 ဝံသကထာ, *see* သိပ်. *Cog.* ကဝံ, *see* Dic.

ဝံတံမိတ်တံ, bear, carry on the back.

ဝံတိတ်ဝံတွါ, bear off, carry to a distance.

ဝံထိပ်, *co.* ဝံထိပ်မိတ်ထိပ်, fasten a load on the back by
 passing a strap around the forehead.

ဝံသပ်ကထာဝှါ, deliverance from evil by the good angel.

ဝံထီ, *co.* ဝံထီကိတ်ထီ, coil up, as a dog in sleeping.

ဝံဝါ, *co.* ဝံဝံဝံဝါ, wag, as a dog his tail.

ဝံသကိတ်, *co.* ဝံသကိတ်ဝံသကိတ်, coil, wind up.

ဝံသးကပ်, *co.* ဝံသးကပ်ဝံသးကပ်, idle, lazy.

ဝံသးစူ, *co.* ဝံသးစူဝံသးလွှဲ, be meek, patient သးစွဲ.

ဝံသးမိပ်, be angry, continued anger.

ဝံတါ, —ကဆိပ်တါ, large elephant.

ဝံဆိပ်, *co.* ဝံဆိပ်မိတ်ဆိပ်, carry, bear off any thing for food.

ဝံမိပ်မိပ်, prophets.

ဝံ, 1. To fan, blow as with a fan ; administer medicine
 to the sick ; fan the fire, in burning lime ; move
 or flap the ears, as an elephant ; 2. with other
 roots, bend, as trees in a violent wind.

ကိပ်ဝံ, *see* ကိပ် ; တဝံ, *see* တ ; ခိပ်ဝံ, *see* ခိပ် ; သဝံ,
def. 2. *Cog.* ကဝံ, *see* Dic.

ဝိကသဉ်, fan, to obtain a breeze.

ဝိကသုဉ်, *co.* ဝိကသဉ်.

ဝိတဝံဇူပရါ, attempt to cure disease, by charms or medicine.

ဝိထိဉ်ဘူ, winnow, as grain.

ဝိနိဉ်ဝိ, blow with a fan.

ဝိဝိ, same as ဝိ, 1.

ဝိဝိ, move the hand to and fro, as in warding something from the face, also to blow a fire with a fan.

ဝိဝိစူ, wave the hand, beckon

ဝိဝိစိဝိ, appear and disappear hastily, as the shadow of a ghost.

ဝိသိ, die of starvation, *see* ဝိသိ.

ဝိ, 1. Twisted; pinch with the thumb and finger; leaning, not perpendicular; pain in the bowels, tenesmus; take effect upon; be cramped with chills, as in fever; a generic name for several species of Ficus; twist, as in spinning; 2. with other roots, severe, griping pain in the bowels; applied to the waist, small, slender.

ဝိဝိ, *see* ဝိ; ဝိဝိ, *see* ဝိ; ဝိဝိ, def. 2; တဝိ, 2; တဝိ, same as တဝိ, *see* တဝိ; ဝိဝိ, ဝိဝိဝိ, and ဝိဝိဝိ, *see* ဝိ; ဝိဝိ, *see* ဝိ; သဝိသဝိ, same as ဝိဝိဝိ, *Cog.* ကဝိ, *see* *Dic.*

ဝိဝိ, twist the neck, as in looking behind.

ဝိဝိ, weave the edges and corners of a mat with twisted splints.

ဝိဝိ, weave or twist firmly.

ဝိဝိ, wring, as a wet garment.

ဝိတကိ, a species of ficus.

- ဝံထွန်, twist the mouth, as children making faces.
- ဝံထီ, *co.* ဝံထီဝံထီ, applied to labor pains; and the sickness caused by poison.
- ဝံချိပ်, turn, as a key. oil-mill, &c.
- ဝံပုတ်, *co.* ဝံပုတ်ဝံပုတ်, twist, as a creeper, or ratan, preparatory to tying with it.
- ဝံထွာထွာ, hew crookedly.
- ဝံထီချိပ်, same as ဝံချိပ်.
- ဝံဝံ, *co.* ဝံဝံဝံဝံ, an awkward gait in walking peculiar to Karens.
- ဝံဝံ, *co.* ထွာဝံ.
- ဝံ, 1. Cool, as the air by something passed rapidly through it; 2. with other roots, puckered, applied to sewing; move very little at a time as in pulling or dragging; an eddy or whirlpool central point on the crown of the head; to suck: gnarled, knotty, as bad timber.
- ဝံဝံဝံ, *def.* 2; ထွာဝံဝံ, 2; ထွာဝံ, 2; ထွာဝံ, *see* ထွာဝံ; ထွာဝံ, 2. *Cog.* ထွာဝံ, *see* Dic.
- ဝံဝံ, wag, frisk, as an animal its tail.
- ဝံဝံ, cool, as from the action of air by the motion of a boat.
- ဝံ, 1. Savory, agreeable as food; move around, as the end of a box with the hands; ward off, with a side motion of the hand; pull the trigger of a cross-bow, or gun: 2. with other roots, sing; relish, as food.
- ထွာဝံ, *see* ထွာ; ထွာဝံ, *see* ထွာ; နံဝံ, *see* နံ; ထွာဝံ, same as ထွာဝံ; ထွာဝံ, 2; ထွာဝံထွာဝံ, 2. *Cog.* ထွာဝံ, *see* Dic.

ငါ့က၊ turn over, as a bamboo or log.

ငါ့ကူ၊ aid one in turning on his side, set up on edge.

ငါ့ကပ၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်ကူ၊

ငါ့ကမိ၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်ကပ၊

ငါ့က၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်ကပ်ဝပ်ထဲ၊ break by pulling down, as a sapling or stalk of sugar-cane.

ငါ့ခွဲဝပ်ချ၊ break down or tangle grain as children &c. running among it.

ငါ့ခွဲချ၊ do.

ငါ့ဆီ၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်ဆီဝပ်ဆဲ၊ lay or force a thing prostrate.

ငါ့ဆီ၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်ဆီဝပ်ထဲ၊ turn, as the head of a boat toward the shore.

ဝပ်ဆာထာန်၊ assist one in rising by taking hold of his hand.

ဝပ်ဆွန်နီ၊ assist in raising to a sitting posture.

ဝပ်ဆွါ၊ spring, as a cross-bow, or trap which throws a dart.

ဝပ်ဆွါမီး၊ watch in vain to shoot with the bow.

ဝပ်တခပ်၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်တခပ်.

ဝပ်တခပ်၊ push or tip over on one side.

ဝပ်တစု၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်တစုဝပ်တစွပ်၊ incline to one side.

ဝပ်တရံ၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်တရံဝပ်တရံ၊ push or pull the end of a thing around.

ဝပ်တံ၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်တံဝပ်တံ၊ to shut, as a door or window.

ဝပ်ထာန်၊ ၀၀. ဝပ်ထာန်ဝပ်ထီ၊ raise a thing up endwise.

ဝပ်ထာန်ထူ၊ raise the beam of a ထူ.

ဝပ်ထာန်၊ assist one in rising.

ဝပ်ထာန်မိ၊ in funeral ceremonies, wave a bamboo by elevating and depressing an end of it over the dead.

ဝံင်ဒွံ, *စ.* ဝံင်ဒွံဝံင်ဒွံထီ, work this way and that, as a boat in shoving it off a bank.

ဝံင်ဘီး, *စ.* ဝံင်ထာ.

ဝံင်ထာ, conceal, as a melon under the leaves; or a road by breaking bushes over it.

ဝံင်ဘဲ, savory, agreeable, as food.

ဝံင်ဘဲ, *စ.* ဝံင်အိ.

ဝံင်လီ, turn toward, point at, as in shooting.

ဝံင်လီ, *စ.* ဝံင်လီဝံင်လဲ, come down, as a trap in springing.

ဝံင်ထကူ, *စ.* ဝံင်ထကူဝံင်သကူ, pull down, as a limb for fruit or leaves.

ဝံင်သဝီ, open, as a door or window.

ဝံင်အိ, *စ.* ဝံင်အိဝံင်ဘဲ, delicious, as food.

ဝံင်အိ, *စ.* ဝံင်အိဝံင်ဗျီ, open, set open, as a door.

ဝံင်အိထီထီ, turn a person face downward, or a boat bottom upward.

ဝံင်အိထီမိပ်, turn a person on the back, or a boat right side up.

ဝံ, 1. Done, finished, completed; stop, as in talking, having said all that one has to say; 2. with other roots, done talking; gently, kindly; famine; become bold, fierce; above Ava, region north of Burmah; to be hungry, be without food, be done eating.

ကတိဝံ, def. 2; တဝံတဝံ, 2; တံဝံ, 2; *စ.* တံကံ; ဟဝံ, 2; မံဝံထီ, 2; တာဝံထာထာ, 2; ထပ်ဝံ, 2; အိပ်ဝံ; အိပ်ဝံ; 2. Cog. ကဝံ, see Dic.

ဝံသံ, die of hunger, starve to death.

ဝံ, —ကဝံ, Cog. see Dic တဝံ, see တ.

၁၁၆၆, grieved, hurt in feelings.

ကဝါ, Cog. see Dic. ကဝါ, see က.

၁, 1. A boil, an inflamed tumor; 2. with other roots, dispute, quarrel; fall trailing on the ground, as creepers.

ပုပု, 2; လီပု, def. 2. Cog. ကု, see Dic.

ကဝါ, plant of the gourd tribe, 'Trichosanthes anguina.'

ပုပု, an inflamed tumor that ulcerates in several places.

ပုပု, က. ပုပုပုပု, appear, come up, as a boil.

ပုပု, က. ပုပုပု, a boil without a head.

ပုပု, က. ပုပုပု, a sty on the eye.

ပုပု, က. ပုပုပု, pimples, small boils.

ပု, coil, as a rope.

ပုပု, က. ပုပုပုပု, the matter of a boil.

ပု, က. ပုပု, a race in Siam.

ပု, 1. A city, walled town; 2. with other roots, said of fruit that falls from the highest branches; swing, rock one's self with a jerking motion; fig. eat a city, i. e. have its revenues.

ကဝါ, def. 2; ကဝါ, 2; ကဝါ, 2. Cog. ကု, see Dic.

ပုပု, wall of a city.

ပုပု, one city, all within its walls.

ပုပု, fig. heaven.

ပုပု, က. ပုပု, everywhere.

ပုပု, က. ပုပုပုပု, walk to and fro, throwing the arms about.

ပု, see ပု.

၇၁, 1. In cooking, have little gravy; 2. with other roots, applied to paddy nearly ripe; species of red-faced monkey; travel about from place to place; doubtful, hesitating, unsettled in mind; a species of land-leech.

ကီ၇၁, *see* ကီ၁; ကီ၇၁, def. 2; ခံ၇၁, *see* ခံ၁; ဓ၇၁, *see* ဓ; တ၇၁, *see* တ; တ၇၁, *see* တ၇၁; ထူ၇၁, 2; ထဲ၇၁, 2; သး၇၁, 2; သူး၇၁, 2. Cog. က၇၁, *see* Dic.

၇၁ကွ၁, return, turn back.

၇၁တ၇၁, deceive, lie *see* လိတ၇၁.

၇၁တ၇၁, *see* တီ၇၁.

၇၁ထီ၇၁, *see* ၇၁ထီ၇၁, raise, stretch forth, as the arm.

၇၁ပူတီ၇၁, beat, so as to raise ridges on the skin.

၇၁လီ၁, *see* ၇၁ထီ၇၁.

၇၁၇၁, here and there, all about.

၇၁ဝီ၁, walk to and fro.

၇၁ထီ၇၁ကွ၁, same as 1.

၁, 1. A third personal pronoun, *see* Gram.; property; 2. with other roots, mine, thine, yours, we, ours; gone, *see* Gram.; sore, as the head, after the hair has been pulled; this, or that, according to the connection.

စ၁, def. 2; တ၁, *see* တ; န၁, 2; ပ၁, 2; ထဲ၁, 2; သ၁, 2; သဲ၁, 2. Cog. က၁, *see* Dic.

၁, same as 1. *see* Gram.

၁, 1. "Season of fruit to be passed;" an elder brother or sister.

ကီ၁, and ကီ၁ကွ၁, *see* ကီ; နီ၁, *see* နီ; ပ၁, *see* ပ၁; မ၁, *see* မ၁; ထီ၁, နီ၁, Cog. က၁, *see* Dic.

ဝဲၵ်းလိၵ်း, a species of leprosy.

ဝဲၵ်းထီၵ်း, the first-born.

ဝဲၵ်း, the first branch of a tree; first-born.

ဝဲၵ်းၵ်း, an elder brother.

ဝဲၵ်း, older brothers.

ဝဲၵ်းၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်းၵ်းၵ်း, an older sister.

ဝဲၵ်းၵ်းဝဲၵ်းၵ်း, names of two famous women, who, according to the Bookos, are to come and save the Karens.

ဝဲၵ်း, misery, wretchedness.

ဝဲၵ်း, lemon-grass.

ဝဲၵ်းၵ်း, older brothers.

ဝဲၵ်းၵ်း, an older sister.

ဝဲၵ်း, children of an elder brother or sister.

ဝဲၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်း.

ဝဲၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်းဝဲၵ်း, wife of an elder brother.

ဝဲၵ်း, a plant.

ဝဲၵ်း, a term used by little children in calling an elder brother or sister.

ဝဲၵ်း, 1. To parch; 2. with other roots, the quantity parched at once; that which has been cooked by frying; the sinuous cavities of the external ear; a hollow or basin, where water stands after the rains; indentations or hollows in the surface of rocks; seven handfuls of parched rice.

ဝဲၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်း, ဝဲၵ်း, def. 2;

ဝဲၵ်း, 2; ဝဲၵ်း, 2; ဝဲၵ်း, 2. Cog.

ဝဲၵ်း, see Dic.

ဝဲၵ်း, dry over the fire, as new rice.

ဝဲၵ်း, parch grain so as to burst it.

ပဲခွံ၊ parch the rice, used in funeral ceremonies.

ပဲခွံ၊ stir lard, &c. while trying it out.

ပဲ, 1. Throw water with the hands; a particle, see Gram; rake, scratch up; 2. with other roots, roll up in a conical form; hollows in rocks, where water stands.

ပဲးသပ်, see ပဲ; သပ်, def. 2. Cog. ကပ်, see Dic.

ပဲးထိပ်, *co.* ပဲးထိပ်ဝဲးထိပ်, throw water on with the hands.

ပဲးထိပ်အိထံ, throw water into the mouth, as a Karen when drinking at a stream.

ပဲ, 'concombere.'

တပ်, see တ; ထပ်ပဲးအိ, see ထပ်; ထူးပဲ, see ထူး;

နပ်ပဲ, see နပ်; ပဲ, see ပ.

ပဲကလေး, a species of leprosy.

ပဲခွံကွဲ, have the limbs bent, from leprosy.

ပဲခွံ, leprosy scalls.

ပဲ, 1. Cultivation of highland paddy.

ပဲ, see ပ; ပဲပဲကွဲ, see ပဲ; ပဲးပဲ, see ပဲး;

တပ်, same as ပဲ; ထပ်, diligently, ပဲ, see

ပဲ; သပ်ထိပ်, same as ပဲ, Cog. ကပ်, see Dic.

ပဲ—တပ်, same as တပ်; incessantly, သပ်, an earthen water-pot.

ထပ်ပဲ, see ထပ်.

ပဲ 1. Wind around, as a cord in tying a bundle; the plat of ground around a house; 2. with other roots, two turns of a cord around any thing; fall with great force; the country of the Mukha; a garden or village.

ပဲ, def. 2; တပ်, see တ; ထပ်, 2; သပ်, 2; Cog.

ကပ်, see Dic.

ဒီကရီ, a fenced enclosure.

ဒီဇီ, plant seeds thick.

ဒီ 1. Drive, as animals into a pen; 2. with other roots, optical illusion; wave to and fro; with a prefix, fall, or cave in, as the earth; a large species of Cicada; a millipede, white species; here and there. ဒီဒီ, def. 2; ဒီဒီ, 2; သီဒီ, 2; သီဒီဒီ, 2; သီဒီဒီ, 2; သီဒီ, 2. Cog. ကီ, see Dic.

ဒီသီ, co. ဒီကီ.

ဒီထီထီသီ, be careful, circumspect.

ဒီဒီ, appear indistinctly.

ဒီ, same as ဒီ.

ဒီဒီ, drive fish with the hand into a net.

ဒီ, a particle, asks for approbation.

ဒီ 1. Encompass, surround, as besiegers a city, encircle with a ring, band, &c.; 2. with other roots, applied to persons, short, thick; surround, surrounding inhabitants; travel about; broken, as the bottom of a pot; an herb resembling lemon-balm; applied to spear-traps, have the spear glance. ဒီဒီ, see ဒီ; တီ, def. 2; see တီ; ပုဒီတီ, 2; ဒီ, 2; သီ, 2; သီသီ, same as ဒီဒီ; တီဒီ, 2; တီဒီ, co. တီ, Cog. ကီ, see Dic.

ဒီထီ, encompass, surround.

ဒီဒီ, co. ဒီဒီ.

ဒီဒီ, a ceremony performed at funerals.

ဒီထီ, encircle fish with a ထီ.

ဒီထီ, co. ဒီထီထီ, an eddy, an angle in a stream;

ဒီ, encompass, surround.

သ.

သကဇွန်ကထာ, descriptive of sound, as of a tiger pouncing on his prey.

သဇွန်ကထာ, as of falling trees, old houses, &c.

သဇွဲကထာ, as of a person running with great speed.

သကဇွန်ကထာ. as of swallowing down spittle.

သထါ, open, spread apart, *co.* သတ်; *co.* သတ်; *co.* သရ.

သက, have a pain in the legs, from weariness, *co.* သဘူး; 2. with other roots, obstruct, be thrust in the way: exceedingly severe, as pain.

မိန်သက, *co.* နှုတ်; မိန်သက, def. 2; နှုသက, *see* နှု; နှုသက, *see* နှု; ဝိန်သက, 2; ဝိန်သက, *co.* မိန်သက; သက *co.* သဘူး.

သကပ်ဝါ, *see* ကပ်ဝါ.

သကပ်ကြိပ်, *see* ကပ်ကြိပ်, in the way, &c.

သကပ်ထိပ်, screen, set up something for a screen.

သကပ်သံ, dennee sugar.

သက, *see* က, dry, stiff, ဆိပ်သက, *see* ဆိပ်; 2. with other roots, salt, ice, frost, snow, become dry, hard, &c.

ထံသက, def. 2; ပမီသက, 2; ဘွန်သက, 2; ထီသက, 2.

သတ် 1. Crooked, curled, as the hair; 2. with other roots, a species of sedge, flower resembles a early head; twist; twine, &c.

ဆွဲသတ်မိန်, def. 2; ဣသတ်, 2.

သတ်မိန်, a species of grass;

သတ်မန်, curly.

သတ်, choke, strangle; *co.* of သတ်, stun, deafen.

သင်္ကံသး, "hurt to the quick."

သးသင်္ကံ, be disconsolate.

သင်္ကံ, *co.* of သကုဉ်; သင်္ကံမရံ, short, scrubby, as poor paddy.

သင်္ကံ, *co.* of ဒုး, ဒုးသင်္ကံ, *see* ဒုး; သင်္ကံပွၤ, Kar. Fab. No. 60.

သင်္ကံခိၣ်သကွဲ, be lonely, homesick.

သင်္ကံပွၤ, name of a race of people, *see* ခင်္ကံ.

သင်္ကံ, name for crickets; *co.* of နီ, stunted.

သင်္ကံခံ, the farther side of the shelf over a Karen fire-place.

သင်္ကံခိၣ်, shelf over a Karen fire-place.

သင်္ကံတၢ်, the four legs of the above shelf.

သင်္ကံတြၢ, *co.* of သင်္ကံတၢ်.

သင်္ကံနီ, *co.* of သင်္ကံခိၣ်.

သင်္ကံနီ, a species of cricket.

သင်္ကံဖိ, *co.* of သင်္ကံခံ.

သင်္ကံသွၢ, cross bamboos on which the သင်္ကံခိၣ်, is laid.

သင်္ကံသွၢ, a small species of cricket.

နီသင်္ကံထံ, *see* နီ,

သင်္ကံ, raise one's self, *see* ခင်္ကံ, Cog. တင်္ကံ, applied to eating, excessive.

သင်္ကံသထီ, pry up, as with a lever.

သင်္ကံသထီသထီ, in a heavy, laborious manner.

သင်္ကံ, Cog. ခင်္ကံ, တင်္ကံ, bowed, as with age; be in a panic.

သင်္ကံ, *co.* of သင်္ကံ, သင်္ကံ, another name for doves.

သင်္ကံ, bow, bend down, *see* ခင်္ကံ, တင်္ကံ.

သင်္ကံ, ignorant, unskilled; have spasmodic twitches.

သင်္ကံဗီး, a species of wild fig.

ထားသကဲ့သို့, constantly do what one likes; irrespective of the wishes of others.

ဖုံးသကဲ့သို့, *see* ဖုံး.

သကဲ့သို့, be diffused throughout, သကဲ့သို့ပင်, *do*. သကဲ့သို့သော, သကဲ့သို့, uprooted, *see* စကဲ့သို့.

သကဲ့သို့, bowed, bent down; a low shed or booth.

ကုန်သကဲ့သို့, *see* ကုန်; ထဲသကဲ့သို့, *see* ထဲ; ဝံ့သကဲ့သို့, *see* ဝံ့; ဖိပ်သကဲ့သို့, *do*.

သကဲ့သို့, humpbacked, as an animal.

သကဲ့သို့တည်း, suddenly.

သကဲ့သို့, with နှင့်, notwithstanding.

သကဲ့သို့, *see* စကဲ့သို့, တပ်သကဲ့သို့, variegated work, resembling the barb of an arrow.

နိသကဲ့သို့, *see* နိ; ဖြစ်သကဲ့သို့, *see* ဖြစ်, နိုင်သကဲ့သို့.

သကဲ့သို့, stand tiptoe, *see* စကဲ့သို့.

သကဲ့သို့, *see* စကဲ့သို့; သကဲ့သို့, *see* စကဲ့သို့.

သကဲ့သို့တည်း, hold up one leg.

သကဲ့သို့တည်း, walk on the toes, as when the heel is sore awkwardly.

သကဲ့သို့တည်း, *see* စကဲ့သို့, 3.

သကဲ့သို့, imitative of the sound of a trumpet; Kar. Fab. No. 145-1.

သကဲ့သို့, သကဲ့သို့, သကဲ့သို့, and သကဲ့သို့, *see* စကဲ့သို့.

သကဲ့သို့, transfixed, *see* စကဲ့သို့.

သကဲ့သို့, *see* စကဲ့သို့; သကဲ့သို့, *do*.

သကဲ့သို့ 1. A companion, an associate; 2. with other roots, work in company, sleep with company, go in company, visit, be or sit in company, eat with others.

- တံသကီး, same as မသကီး, def. 2. ခံသကီး; 2, တဲသကီး, 2; အိပ်သကီး, 2; အိပ်သကီး, 2.
- ဘက်စီရ်, a multitude, a company.
- ဘက်သက်, mutually, one with another.
- ဘက်သကူ, hard, rough, &c.
- ဘက်ဒီး, 'receive visitors;' a play, in which children feign hunger, and call to be entertained with food,
- ဘက်, yawn, as when sleepy; the pond-lily.
- ဘက်, raise, as the eyes in looking up.
- ဘက်စို, in a squatting posture.
- ဘက်ထိပ်, see ခက်, သက်ထိပ်သေ, stretch up one's self, as in looking to a distance.
- ဘက်, same as ခက်, likewise, see တက်.
- ဘက်, the egg-plant; head man of a village ခက်.
- ဘက်ကပ်ခံ, a variety of the egg-plant.
- ဘက်ကူ, another species of *do*.
- ဘက်ကီထာ, foreign သက်, tomato.
- ဘက်ကျာ, egg-plant.
- ဘက်ကျွ, wild species.
- ဘက်ကွဲ, fruit long, purple or white.
- ဘက်ခပ်, a bitter species.
- ဘက်ခပ်ကဘီ, foreign species.
- ဘက်ခပ်ထီ, very small and bitter.
- ဘက်မိုး, *do*. bitter.
- ဘက်စွဲ, *co*. သက်ပျို.
- ဘက်ဆပ်, species of egg-plant, sour.
- ဘက်တထာ, a Burman kind.
- ဘက်တော်, *co*. သက်မိုး.
- ဘက်ပျို, species of egg-plant, if eaten, causes insanity.

သင်္ကီသု, planted with paddy.

သင်္ကီသု, *စ.* သင်္ကီခေ.

သင်္ကီသု, same as သင်္ကီ.

သင်္ကီသီ, wild species.

သင်္ကီသီ, *စ.* သင်္ကီသု.

သင်္ကီ, *စ.* သဘေ, a head man.

သင်္ကီသေ, species of egg-plant, grows in the dry season, slightly bitter.

သင်္ကီသေ, fruit of the egg-plant.

သင်္ကီသု, purple egg-plant.

သင်္ကီသု, *စ.* သင်္ကီသေ.

သင်္ကီသု, hot egg-plant; သင်္ကီသီ, saltish, *do.*

သင်္ကီသု, *စ.* သင်္ကီသေ.

ခိန်သင်္ကီသေ, *see* ခိန်; စုသင်္ကီသေ, *see* စု; ခိန်သင်္ကီ,
see ခိန်; ဖိသင်္ကီ, *see* ဖိ.

သင်္ကြာကထာ, sound, as a heavy body falling.

သင်္ကြာသင်္ကြာ, sound as of an animal seizing its prey.

သင်္ကြာကထာ, sound as in swallowing water.

သင်္ကျာ, *စ.* သင်္ကျာ.

သင်္ကျာ, *စ.* သင်္ကျာ.

သင်္ကျာကထာ, sound made by cutting in two a thing lying across another thing.

သင်္ကျာ, *စ.* သင်္ကျာ.

သင်္ကျာသင်္ကျာ, be hollowed, grooved.

သင်္ကျာ, hollow, sunken, as the eyes.

သင်္ကျာ, lowering, as the clouds.

သင်္ကျာ, a bamboo betel box.

သင်္ကျာကထာ, imitative of sound, as beating with a club, the springing of a ဝန်ခိ; appear round and luminous, as a star.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, cover one's self wholly in sitting, by drawing the garment down over the feet.

လီသင်္ဂြိုဟ်, incessantly, as a child calling for its mother, ~~see~~ တင်္ဂြိုဟ်; အုသင်္ဂြိုဟ်, very black, as the heavens with clouds; look black, as a person displeased.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ကတင်, easily, applied to swallowing.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ကတင်, be stopped suddenly, as by some impediment.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ကတင်, imitative of heavy, obtuse sounds.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ကတင်, same as သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ကတင်.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ကတင်, halt frequently in walking.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, squint-eyed, same as တင်္ဂြိုဟ်.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, same as တင်္ဂြိုဟ်, to no purpose, 1. ~~see~~ တင်္ဂြိုဟ်; 2. ကိသင်္ဂြိုဟ်, call a thing by another name than the right one.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, applied to a thing made smooth by hewing or friction.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, hard and smooth, as a grindstone.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, be of the same age.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, furrowed, grooved, as the channel of a stream.

ခံသင်္ဂြိုဟ်, space between the posteriors.

ထိသင်္ဂြိုဟ်; လီသင်္ဂြိုဟ်, be worn away, grooved.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, hard as the edge of a knife.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်မိသေ, become furrowed, worn out.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ချပ်, be in a state of nudity.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်ချပ်, said of teeth, shovel-shaped.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, immodest, shameless.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, have an elevated band or ridge.

သင်္ဂြိုဟ်, ~~see~~ တင်္ဂြိုဟ်.

ကျွဲသက္ကံမိန်, a bird belonging to the starling family; လီသက္ကံ, curved, depressed in the centre.
သက္ကံ, ၈၀. သက္ကံ; လီသက္ကံ, ၈၀. လီတထွန်.

သက္ကံ, ၈၀. ဖမ်း; ခပ်သက္ကံ, roll up, revert, as the eye-balls.

သက္ကံ, ၈၀. သက္ကံ; ကိသက္ကံ, ၈၀. ကိသက္ကံ.

သက္ကံ 1. Generic name for plantains; 2. with other roots, "justice reverts back upon;" curved, as the fangs of a snake; curve, bend back, as for the purpose of hooking; flow backward; be inverted, as a child in the uterus.

ကျွဲသက္ကံ, def. 2; ထိပ်သက္ကံ, see ထိပ်; ထိပ်သက္ကံ, 2; မီးသက္ကံ, 2; ယွှဲသက္ကံ, 2; မိပ်သက္ကံ, 2.

သက္ကံကစါ, turn in a contrary direction.

သက္ကံမိ, the sweet juice of the plantain spathe.

သက္ကံထပ်တီ, a species of plantain.

သက္ကံတီးဒု, အသပ်ဆုံးသက္ကံတီးလီတကွန်.

သက္ကံ ထံပိန်, a kind of plantain.

သက္ကံတီးလီ, *do.* large.

သက္ကံထွန်, the plantain tree.

သက္ကံပထံ, same as သက္ကံ, alone.

သက္ကံယခဲ, kind of plantain.

သက္ကံယပ်ဆပ်, ,,

သက္ကံယပ်ဘု, ,,

သက္ကံယပ်ခဲ, ,,

သက္ကံသပ်, fruit of the plantain.

သက္ကံသု, the papaya.

သက္ကံ, ၈၀. ကညး, intreat, beseech.

သက္ကံကွန်, bend to and fro in the wind.

သက္ကံဝါ, bring forth only males.

သကွံးမိ၊ bring forth only females.

လီသကွံး၊ bend, bow, as a tree ready to break.

သကွံးသကွံး၊ in a careless, unfinished manner.

သကွံး၊ catch with a noose,

သကွံးလိပ်၊ *လ.* သကွံးလီ၊

သကွံးလီ၊ bend down, as a sapling.

လီသကွံး၊ be bent down.

သကွံးကထင်၊ sound of whistling.

သကွံးကထင်၊ leave a furrow, as a bamboo drawn in the mud.

သကွံး၊ at a long distance.

သကွံး၊ pathetically, *see* ကိးသကွံး၊

သကွံး၊ idle, very lazy, *လ.* သထံ.

သကွံး၊ very lazy.

သကွံးသး၊ be discouraged, disheartened.

တင်သကွံး၊ discouragement.

မသကွံးစုလိပ်၊ done carelessly.

သကွံး၊ *see* စကွံး.

သကွံး၊ *see* စကွံး.

သကွံး၊ be sinuous, &c.

လီသကွံး၊ settled, bending down in the center.

သကွံးကထင်၊ imitative of sound, as tearing cloth ; significantly.

သကွံး၊ *see* တကွံး.

သကွံးထိုင်ဆွပ်၊ a species of တကွံး.

သကွံး၊ a coarse basket for carrying betel leaves.

သကွံးသး၊ for cotton, သကွံးတြိ၊ *do.* used as a depository for dishes.

သကွံး၊ a noose, catch with a noose.

စာသကွံး၊ *see* စာ ; ပွဲသကွံး၊ *see* ပွဲ ; မင်သကွံး၊ *see* မင် ;

သခး၊ *လ.* သဗေ.

သခဲ, *co. ဒု*, turbid, muddy; ဒုသခဲ, *see ဒု*.

သခု, *see စခု* and တခု.

သခု, the Karen potato, name of a forest tree.

သခူး, 'a reptile of the Lacerta family.'

သခူးသခဲ, resolute, agile.

သခွပ်သခဲ, *see စခွပ်*,

သခွပ်ထိပ်, pry up, as a large mass of earth.

သခုသခိ, *see စခု*, thin.

သခုဒ္ဒ, *see စခု*, pointed.

သခုထိပ်, *see စခုထိပ်*.

သခိ, the mango.

သခိးသိပ်, a flat mango.

သခိ, *see စခိ*, ကိပ်သခိ, *see do.* grub, &c.

သခွိကထင်, imitative of sound, as thunder, cannon.

သခွိကထင်, of snapping a gun.

သခွိကထင် applied to the constricted sensation produced
by the erroneous movement of a muscle.

သခွါကထင်, imitative of sound made by breaking a wax-
candle.

သခွါကထင်, sound, as of large trees breaking.

သခွါကထင်, as chewing any sticky substance.

သခွဲကထင်, as breaking small limbs.

သခွဲ, *do.* of a squirrel chirping.

ကွပ်သခွဲ, bending, with a regular curve.

သခွဲ, a fish-hook.

သခွဲးသခွဲး, *see စခွဲးစခွဲး*.

သခွဲပ်, *see စခွဲပ်*, curve.

သဂါ, earnestly, determinedly.

သဂါ, go out to meet.

ထပ်သဂါ, chance to meet.

ထူထပ်, tie up in the corner of a handkerchief.

သစ်သီး, *see* သစ်.

သစ်, *adv.* wholly, as wholly gone.

သစ်, or သစ်သစ်, brush, &c., *see* သစ်.

သစ်ထဲ, under the brush, or thicket.

မသစ်, unable to open the eyes fully.

သစ်, covered with brush, litter.

ထိုင်သစ်, fix, brace one's self, as to fire a gun.

သစ်ကထဲ, silent, quiet.

သစ်, a ghost.

သစ်, easy of performance, *so.* သစ်.

သစ်, clean, pure, as water; "set on edge."

သစ်, *see* သစ်, twins.

သစ်ခွံ, the rhinoceros.

ထိုင်သစ်, double, as fruit.

သစ်ကထဲ, closely.

သစ်ကထဲ, do in concert, company.

သစ်, grasp firmly, unflinchingly.

သစ်တူမီး, *see* သစ်.

သစ်, accompany, &c. *see* သစ်.

သစ်, same as သစ်, and သစ်.

သစ်, *see* သစ်.

သစ်ခွံ, *see* သစ်ခွံ, 1.

သစ်ခွံ, long, slender, lean, shriveled.

သစ်ခွံ, rough, uneven.

သစ်, *see* သစ်, a musical instrument.

သစ်ခွံ, same as သစ်ထိုင်.

သစ်ထိုင်, *see* သစ်; သစ်ထိုင်, play on the သစ်.

သစ်, a species of tree, *see* သစ်.

သစ်, *so.* သစ်.

သမီးသမီး, applied to scratching, here and there.

သမီးကလပ်, sound, as of an animal running on leaves.

ရှုသမီး, very bold; ပွင့်သမီး, very old, mature.

မီးသမီး, very rough.

သမီး, *see* စမီး; အိပ်သမီး, next to each other.

သမီးသမီး, *see* စမီးစမီး.

သမီးသမီး, *see* စမီး.

သမီး, သမီးလူလိပ်, *see* စမီး; ရှိသမီး, *see* ရှိ.

သမီးမီးခွေ, *see* စမီး; သမီး, *co.* of သမီး.

တပ်သမီး, to meet with.

သမီးသမီး, remnants, shreds, &c.

သမီး, a shield, *co.* သမီး.

သမီး, *co.* သမီး, a ghost.

သမီးကလပ်, sound, as of the foot in slipping.

သမီး, same as စမီး.

သမီးသမီး, *see* စမီး, 2; said of persons who die suddenly.

သမီးသံ, any sour mayan fruit.

သမီးသံ, any sweet kind of *do.*

သမီး, a plant, leaves used to weave mats.

သမီး, over-spread, as with creepers.

ကနဲသမီး, a bee, *see* ကနဲ; တပ်သမီး, *see* တပ်.

သမီး, tapering.

သမီး, same as သမီး.

သမီးကလပ်, do lightly, as in touching a person with the end of the finger, applied to any thing little, light, but a moment.

သမီး, a moment only တမီး.

သမီး, *see* တမီး, 1.

သမီး, call, as a hen her chickens.

သမီးကလေး, come suddenly upon, as in catching a frog.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, suddenly.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ, 1.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ, 1.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ; သမ္ဘိကလေး, do.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ; သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, exhort, urge.

သမ္ဘိ, same as တမ္ဘိ; see တမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, see တမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, unitedly, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ, 1.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, see သမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိကလေး, from သမ္ဘိ, which see.

သမ္ဘိ, generic name for plants that produce Indigo.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, asclepias.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, indigo dye.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, med. for chapped tongue.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, in a neat, becoming manner.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, wholly pure.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, applied to odor, pleasant, agreeable.

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, inner corner of the eye.

သမ္ဘိ, an insect, cries, သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, at evening.

သမ္ဘိ, see သမ္ဘိ; သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, 'a scandent shrub, genus Uvaria.'

သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, see သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ; သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ, see သမ္ဘိသမ္ဘိ.

သမ္ဘိ, a species of wild dog.

သမ္ဘိ, see သမ္ဘိ.

သတိ *see* စူသတိ ; *co.* သတုး ; တသတိ, one သတိ, or the end of the forefinger.

သတိ, *co.* သတိ.

သတိကသိ, slap, strike suddenly, *see* သတိ.

သတိ, on account of. *see* Gram. § 46, 49.

သတိ, *co.* သတိ, trust in.

သတိ, with တိ, prefixed, straitened for time.

သတိကသိ, applied to heavy bodies falling, so as to pierce the earth.

သတိကသိ, *see* တိ ; သတိသတိ, want, wretchedness.

သတိ, same as ပတိ, a stockade.

သတိကသိ, sound, made by setting down a bamboo bucket with force.

သတိကသိ, *do.* by throwing a heavy body on the ground.

သတိသတိ, extend the arms to balance one's self, as in crossing a stream on a log.

သတိသတိ, said of sudden and violent sickness, terminating in death.

သတိသတိ, shake, be convulsed.

သတိ, the silkworm, silk.

သတိ, *co.* သတိ ; သတိ, die of an epidemic.

သတိ, *co.* သတိ.

သတိ, *co.* သတိ.

သတိကသိ, same as တတိကသိ.

သတိသတိ, covered all over with sores ; in travelling, carry the children.

သတိသတိ, same as သတိ, die in multitude, epidemic.

သတိ, compare, collate, place side by side.

ဝကြီးမီး, *see* ကြီး, 5; မိမိ၌သကြီး, consider a thing in all its bearings.

သတ္တ, *see* တွေ, distant; ကွပ်သတ္တ, look off, as at something distant.

ဗုဒ္ဓသတ္တ, the solitary grub, *see* ဗုဒ္ဓ, 27.

မိမိ၌သတ္တ, live alone, as when watching a field.

သတ္တံ, *co.* သတ္တ.

သထူး, *see* တထူး, 1. and 2.

သထူ, a creeper, 'Elæagnæ conferta.'

သထူကလပ်, arrive at unexpectedly, as to a place for the first time.

သထူပ်, shake, *see* တထူပ်.

သထူကလပ်, come alone.

သထေးကလပ်, crack, snap, as fire.

သကြွပ်ကလပ်, sound, as distant thunder; indolent, lazy

သထွဲ, caught, entangled.

သမိ, youngest, ထွေထွေသမိ, *do.*

သမေ, name of a creeper, resembles the gourd plant; catch a rat by shutting something down upon it.

တပ်သမေ, *co.* of တပ်သမီး; နိပ်သမေ, *see* နိပ်.

သမိပ်, to leave, as by death or removal.

သမိ, the gall, or gall-bladder; scabs, scales, as of fish; rub silver or brass with an acid or ashes, for cleaning.

ထပ်သမိ, cast the skin, as a snake.

သမိ, *co.* of သွေ; *see* တမိ; သမိသမိ, *do.*

သမိသမိ, sound mind.

သမိပ်, the larva of flies.

သမိပ်မိပ်သဒ္ဒါ, be secretly rumored.

သဒ္ဒါ, an umbrella, တပ်သဒ္ဒါ, something concealed, secret.

သဒ္ဒါ, *co.* of သက္က; *see* တဒ္ဒါ.

သဇာန်ထံး, follow with haste.

ပှၤသဇာန်သက္ကံ, same as တဇာန်တက္ကံ.

သရ, med. for leprosy and dropsy.

သရူးသဇး, same as တရူးတဇး.

သဇိးသရူး, see တဇိး.

သဇ္ဇဆုန်, sound, made by scraping iron.

သဇဲ, see တဇဲ, steel.

သဇဲး, a parasite, see တဇဲး, a med. for dysentery.

သဇဲးရှူး, old enough to understand.

သဇဲးထံ, 'a tree with an echinated fruit.'

သဒ္ဓိ, apt, intelligent, co. of ထိန်တုန်; of ခဲးထိန်.

သဒ္ဓိမိ, see နှံန်သဒ္ဓိမိ.

သဒ္ဓိခဲးခဲ, the eaves.

သဒ္ဓိး, same as တဒ္ဓိး, 1; သဒ္ဓိးထိန်, see တဒ္ဓိး, 2.

သဒ္ဓိ, a basket သဒ္ဓိဗိ, see တဒ္ဓိဗိ.

သဒ္ဓိခဲ, the pole lying on the သဒ္ဓိမိ.

သဒ္ဓိမိ, the ridge-pole of a house.

သဒ္ဓိထိန်, intercept, ward off.

သဒ္ဓိဘိန်, co. သဒ္ဓိမိ.

သဒ္ဓိး, a betel box, see တဒ္ဓိး.

သဒ္ဓိးသွ, see တဒ္ဓိးသွ.

သဒ္ဓိန်, generic name for prawns.

သဒ္ဓိန်ကီ, a large species of prawn.

သဒ္ဓိန်မိန်, paddy nearly ready to set.

သဒ္ဓိန်မိန်ဆံန်ဇာ, med. for swellings.

သဒ္ဓိန်ဗိခဲ, a fresh-water prawn.

သဒ္ဓိန်တုန်စု, do., without claws.

သဒ္ဓိန်မိ, a small species of prawn.

သဒ္ဓိန်ဆုန်, gnapee, or rotten fish.

ခိန်သဒ္ဓိန်ဆုန်, a shell.

သနီ, religion, တူၤသနီ, bear for another, or in another's
stead.

ထုၣ်သနီ, same as တူၣ်သနီ.

သနီ, a native lyre.

သနံ, 'a tree with tetrandous flowers.'

သနံက, though, notwithstanding.

သနံပဝ, same as တနံပဝ.

သနံရံ, see တနံရံ ; ပံသနံ, see ပံ.

သန, see တန, 1.

သနးကးကိၣ်, great wretchedness, as from famine.

သနးသိတြး, see တနး, 3 ; ပံသနး, inimical, a foe.

ၣ်သနး, see တနး ; လီၤသနး, fall into a law-suit, be-
come enemies.

သနၤ, ၀၀. သနီၤ.

သနံ, see တနံ ; rust.

သနံၣ်, trust in, depend upon, မံၣ်သနံၣ်, see စုၣ် ; *fig.* hold a
person to his word.

ထံသနံၣ်, press, bear down, as a strong current.

သနံး, push with the elbow ; ၀၀. ထု.

မံၣ်သနံး, see စုၣ်.

သနံၣ်, ၀၀. သနာၣ် ; splice, as thread.

သနံၣ်ထီၣ်, see တနံၣ်, roll up, &c.

သနာၣ်, ၀၀. ခာၣ်.

သနာၣ်, a corner ; press down with the heel.

သနာၣ်နာၣ်, very diffident, bashful.

တၢ်သနာၣ်, a corner, ဓားသနာၣ်, corner of a room ;

မိၣ်သနာၣ်, live off the road ; stand one side, as
when a great man is passing.

သန္ဓ, a brush-broom.

သန္ဓ, *do.* ; နံသန္ဓ, a measure-basket.

ထူထိပ်သူ, take unlawful advantage of.

ထူ၌, *see* တနိ၌, 1.; ထူ၌သံချပ်, noise made by the ထူ၌; shooting an arrow; plant, med. for ထိပ်.

ထွေးသူ၌, tree resembling a 'Eugenia tree.'

ထူ၌, soiled, partly worn, as clothes.

ထူ 1. A landing place for ships or boats; 2. with other roots, the helm of a boat, hold the helm, steer, as a boat.

ထေးထူ, def. 2; ဖိပ်ထူ, 2; ဘိထူ, 2; 2.

ရိပ်ထူ, a rudder; a plant, med. for swellings.

ထူထပ်, Adam's apple.

ထူ၌, same as တူ၌; ဖိပ်ထူ၌, *see* ဖိပ်.

ထူ၌, an emphatic particle, *see* Gram. §41.

ထူ၌, *see* ထူ၌.

ထူ၌, custom, usage; သနိသနိ, hurriedly, hastily.

ထူ၌, *see* ထူ၌; ထူ၌ထူ၌, ensign staff, *see* တူ၌, ထူ၌ ထူ၌, name of a tree.

ထူ၌, same as တူ၌, 1.; name of a bird,

ထေးထူ၌, the projecting part of the breast of animals.

ထူ၌, usual measurement.

ထူ၌, same as တူ၌, 1.; horn of the rhinoceros.

ထူ၌ထိ, press with the elbow or heel.

ထူ၌ထိ, lean, thin, as an old person's face.

ထူ၌, *see* တူ၌.

ထူ၌ထူး, become dim, dull, as a polished surface, sun-burnt; become loose, as seeds in a pericarp.

ထူ၌ထွပ်, Tenasserim.

ထူ၌ထူ၌, *see* တူ၌.

ထူ၌ထူ၌, with haste, despatch.

- သနိင်, *see* တနိင် ; ဆံးသနိင်, rebound.
 သနီ, fishing-stakes, တီးသနီ, set *do*.
 သနွီ, *see* သနွဲ.
 သနွဲသနွီ, bowed, bent down.
 သနွဲ, same as တနွဲ.
 သပထာ, *see* သပ္ပါ.
 သပဏီထိပ်, intermit, as fever.
 သပါ, *see* ထမို; သပါကထင်, a thing of little or no consequence; imitation of sound made by spitting.
 ထပး, a species of bamboo.
 ထပးကထင်, sound, made by breaking earthen ware.
 ထပံး; edge, border.
 ထပာ်, *see* တာ်ထပာ်, still, unagitated.
 ထပး, spathe of the betel.
 ထပးကထင်, thick, muddy, as a buffalo hole.
 ထပး, a pot; ထပးကု, and ထပးမိ, shred of a pot.
 ကထပး *see* ကး; ကုထပး, *see* ကု; ခပ်ထပး, *see* ခပ်;
 တုထပး, *see* တု.
 ထပးထီ, a cracked pot.
 ထပးထွန်မိပ်, a pot destitute of a rim.
 ထပးထီ; a brass pot.
 ထပးထး, an iron pot.
 ထပးခပ်မိ, small pots.
 ထပးမိပ်မိပ်, pot with a broken rim.
 ထပးမီ, a enrry pot.
 ထပးမိပ်, an earthen pan with a wide mouth.
 ထပးမ္ဗာ, pot for boiling salt.
 ထပးမိ, a rice pot.
 ထပးသွ, a pot for drawing water.
 ထပးထာ, a pot for steaming.

သပာဏဇ္ဇ, a large pot with small neck, for holding drinking water.

သပာဏီ, a pot.

သပုဏ်, *see* သပိ.

သပူသပူ, *see* တပူတပူ.

သပူကထာ, applied to eating, only a mouthful.

သပူကထာ, sound, as of a person falling.

သပုဏ်ဇ္ဇ, *see* တပုဏ်.

သပုဏ်သေ, forget, ; ထံသပုဏ်သေ, water of oblivion.

ပံသပုဏ်, sleep soundly, သေသပုဏ် sleep, forget one's self, be off guard.

သပိ, *see* တပိ, 1. the hump on the shoulders of the bovine tribe.

သပိ, scale off as paint, varnish &c.

သပိ, same as ကပိ, dam, &c.

မေးသပိ, *see* မေးကပိ, မေးတပိ.

သပိ, *see* တပိ, 2, ; သပိကွာ, *do*.

သပိခွာသပိဘိ, large waves.

သပိဝါခိ, 'white caps.'

သပိ, and သပိမိ, open, clear, light.

သပိဟုထိ, entirely open, vision unobstructed.

နာသပိထိ, open, as the passage of the ear, after having had water in it.

ဝိသပိထိ, open, as a screen to admit light.

သပ္ပာယ်, grave, steady ; be split in two ; *see* of သပ္ပာယ်.

သပ္ပာယ်ကွဲ, split in halves.

သပ္ပာယ်ခိ, *see* တပ္ပာယ်.

သပ္ပာယ်တၢ်, သပ္ပာယ်ပွၢ်, same as တပ္ပာယ်, really.

သပ္ပာယ်ထာ, *see* သပ္ပာယ်ခိ.

သပ္ပာယ်ကထာ, over-soft, as boiled rice.

ဝပးကထာ်, very soft, splashy, as mud.

ဝပု, *co.* သပု, and သပ္ပိ.

ဝပုထီဉ်, regain lustre, as the eyes after a fit of drunkenness.

ဝပုံသပု, distorted, ill-shaped, as a mat.

ဝပုံ, *co.* သပု.

ဝပုာ်ကထာ်, extremely soft, splashy, miry.

ဝပု, wash the mouth.

ခဉ်သပု, *see* ခဉ်; ဆးသပု, *see* ဆး.

ဝပွ, *co.* သပ္ပိ; wakeful.

ဝပွထီဉ်, and သပွမုဉ်, *see* ကပွ.

ဝပ္ပိ, a heterogenous mass.

ခဉ်သပ္ပိ, *see* ခဉ်.

ဝပ္ပိ, *co.* သပ္ပိ.

ဝပ္ပိာ်ထီ, same as ခဉ်ထီ; ထီသပ္ပိ, covered with litter, shavings.

ဝပ္ပိ, a thicket, brush, litter.

ဝပ္ပိထီ, *see* ခဉ်ထီ.

ထီသပ္ပိ, obstructed, as a road.

ထုဉ်သပ္ပိ, sad, dejected.

ဝပုာ်ကထာ်, soft, rotten.

ဝပုးကထာ်, very soft, semi-fluid.

ဝပြာ်ကထာ်, closely, as a woman closely confined with a young child.

ဝပြးကထာ်, readily, promptly; *co.* သပြး.

ဝပြးတူကထာ်, sound of a sudden leap or spring, as when one is frightened.

ဝပြာ်ကထာ်, in vain, idly.

ဝပြးခး, *see* ပြး.

ဝပြာ်ကထာ်, sluggish, inert, as very fat people.

ထုသပြ, *see* ခပြ.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, drenched, as with rain.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, unable to move, as a sick person.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, sound, as of a falling building, or a multitude of buffaloes running.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, applied to sound, abrupt, cracking; step in unison, as several persons walking together.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, fall upon suddenly, as a tiger; sound, as of a multitude running.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, have an imperfect view of.

သဗ္ဗာ, *co.* ကတ္တိ, Karens.

သဗ္ဗာကထိ, unimpregnated.

တဗ္ဗာကထိ, pregnant.

တသဗ္ဗာ, *co.* ပှကတ္တိ.

သဗ္ဗိသဗ္ဗိ, applied to vision or sound, indistinct.

သဗ္ဗိ, snatch from.

သဗ္ဗိထိ, remit, intermit; as a fever.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, *see* သိဗ္ဗိကထာ, one blow, applied to stabbing, striking.

သဗ္ဗိဝှ, open, flaring, as the top of a pot.

သဗ္ဗိကွှ, turn back, or inside out, as a broken umbrella.
ထီးသဗ္ဗိ, wide, flaring.

သဗ္ဗိ, hog's plumb.

သဗ္ဗိထိဒု, a species of *do.* စွဲသဗ္ဗိ, *see* စွဲ.

သဗ္ဗိနိ, true သဗ္ဗိ.

သဗ္ဗု, shaggy.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, lying in a confused mass, as litter, &c.

သဗ္ဗိကထာ, applied to cramming the mouth in eating; to pouring down powdery substances, as salt, ashes; to striking, spearing, one thrust, one blow.

သဇ္ဈာန်ကထာ, sound, as the bursting of bamboos.

သဇ, a tree, *see* ဓဇ.

သဇာန်, သုဉ်ဇာန်, name of a tree.

သဇာ, a creeper, *see* ဓဇာ.

ဆေးသဇာ, soiled, dingy, *see* ဆေး.

သဇိကထာ, sound, the dashing of an earthen pot.

သဇာ, spread apart, *see* ဓဇာ.

သဇာဇာ, in fine particles, *see* ဓဇာ.

ဆေးသဇာ, drive in, as rain.

သဇာန်သဇာ, *see* ဓဇာန်သဇာ.

သဇာန်ဇာ, drizzle, as rain.

သဇာသဇာ, dishevelled, *see* တဇာ.

သဇာဇာ, long, shaggy.

သဇာဇာ, become loose and stick out, as the top of a basket without a rim.

သဇာ, *see* တဇာ; သဇာဇာ, strip off, as grain by drawing it through the hand.

ဇာသဇာ, fall or settle down, as creepers.

သဇာ, dart upon, snatch off; သဇာသဇာ, graze, but just hit.

သဇာ, *co.* သဇာ.

သဇာသဇာ, *see* ဓဇာ, 2. a malignant expression.

သဇာ, with all one's might, as in running.

သဇာ, *see* ဓဇာ; သဇာဇာ, rush up vehemently, as flame;

2. with other roots, 'one heat,' as far as one can run with all his might; sigh, breathe with difficulty; come in violent gusts, blow forcibly, violently.

သဇာသဇာ, *see* သဇာ; ဇာသဇာ, *see* ဇာ; တဇာ, def. 2;

သဇာသဇာ, 2; သဇာသဇာ, 2; သဇာသဇာ, 2.

သဇာသဇာ, perform slowly, with difficulty, as a sick person.

သဇာကထာ, run with agility; snapping, cracking sound s

သဋ္ဌကလင်, in cooking, have too much water.

သဋ္ဌိကလင်, abundant, as water, in a pot or pond; a splashing sound, as of jumping into the water.

သဏှင်ထိပ်ဆမ်း, flap the wings, *see* တဏှင်.

သဏှဒု, taper, *see* တဏှဒု, ကဏှဒု.

သဏှသဗ္ဗိ, nimble, agile.

သဗ္ဗေ, trim off, *see* တဗ္ဗေ; သဗ္ဗေကိရိနိ, *do*.

သဗ္ဗိင်, jump up, *see* Cog. တဗ္ဗိင်.

သထိ, *co*. သထံ.

သထး, *co*. သကိ.

သထင်, the mustard plant, သထင်ဒိင်, a species of *do*.

သထင်နီ, *do*. another species.

သထင်မိ, *do*. small species.

သထင်မံ, *do*. wild species.

သထင်ထဲ, fiber of the mustard plant.

ကထိထိင်သထင်ဂိရိနီ, *see* ကထိ; ခွင်သထင်, *see* ခွင်.

သထံ, and သဘံထင်ဒိင်ထံ, *see* တထံ, 2.

သထံဘုင်, snarled, tangled.

သထံလှင်ထွံ, *see* ကဘံ, 1.

သဘံင်, *co*. လိမိ.

သဘံင်စူခံ, the cover of a pot.

သဘံင်စီးဒိင်, turn with a base or pedestal.

သဘံင်ဘုင်, same as တဘံင်ဘုင်.

သဘူး, *see* တဘူး, 2. ကဘူး.

သဘူးသကး, *see* တဘူး ကဘူး.

သဘူး, name of a plant, med. for dropsy.

သဘူးပြီမိ, a small species of *do*.

သဘူးဖးဒိင်, a large species of *do*.

သဘု, a bean, *see* တဘု; husk grain with the thumb and finger.

သဘဲး, awkwardly, slowly; run off, come loose, as thread from a ball, *Cog.* ကဘဲး, တဘဲး.

သဘွေ, *co.* သထွေး; သဘွေကလပ်, reduced to a pulp.

သထွေး, pulpy, soft, သထွေးကိပ်နီ, broken into splinters, crushed as a bamboo; applied to mucus of the nose.

တံင်သထွေး, crushed, *see* တံင်.

သထွပ်လီ, fine rain, တံင်သဘွပ်, fine, close, firm.

သဘွေးဝေး, *see* ခဘွေး.

သဘွပ်ကလပ်, soft, splashy, as mud and water.

သဘွပ်, stir up, *see* တဘွပ်.

စုသဘွပ်, spread the legs spart in sitting;

လီသဘွပ်, become putrid, decomposed.

သဘွေ, froth, *see* သဘွေ; သဘွေကလပ်, frothy, dirty scum.

ဝှံသဘွေ, the white ဝှံ, *see* ကဘွေ.

သဘွေးသဘွေး, sickening, loathsome.

သဘွပ်, exhausted, *see* တဘွပ်.

သဘွပ်စီ, rise abruptly.

သဘွပ်သဘွပ်, come in sheets, as wind and rain.

တံသဘွပ်, *see* ကဘွပ်; ကူးသဘွပ်, *see* ကူး.

သဘွေ, pounce upon, run upon, with all the might, *see* ကဘွေ.

ခံဝါသဘွေ, *see* ခံ; ညပ်သဘွေ, *see* ညပ်; တသဘွေ, one slice.

နံသဘွေ, *see* နံကဘွေ; မံသဘွေ, *see* မံကဘွေ.

သဘွပ်, the piper betel plant.

သဘွပ်ကလူ, adventitious shoots from the betel.

သဘွပ်ကြိ, *see* ကြိ, 3.

သဘွပ်မိ, young betel plants.

သဘူ, skin, flay, *see* ကဘူ.

သဘ္ဃ, *co.* ဖြင့်ဇူး, free, unincumbered, *see* တဘ္ဃ; with a prefix, the smooth-skinned rhinoceros.

သဘိဉ်, with great speed.

သမိ, *co.* of သရဉ်; သမိတွင်, a poet.

သးသမိ, of itself, without apparent cause.

သမိထကီ, *do.*

သမိ, *co.* of သရဉ်.

သမိ, a blacksmith.

သမိ, *co.* of သမူ.

သမိကထင်, sound, as of firing a gun.

သမိ, an alligator.

သမိဗိဉ်, a reptile resembling a lizard.

သမိညဉ်, species of alligator.

သမိဖြူ, fresh-water alligator.

သမိဇု, large alligator, lives in salt water.

သမိ, *co.* of သု.

သမိ, *co.* of သမိ; 2. with other roots, a city in fairy land, servants of the fair King.

ရွသမိ, *def.* 2; ဖြူသမိ, 2.

သမိကွီ, "a name given to two or three plants, one of which is a creeper, from the bark of which the Burmans make their paste-board."

သမိပြု, *co.* of သမိ.

သမိဖျိ, *med.* for တင်ဖျိ.

သမိမိ, ancient name for the devil.

သမိယု, King of Hades.

သမိအိ, King of the fairies.

သမိတိဉ်, *see* ကမိတိဉ်, *med.* to produce abortion.

သမိ, to deny; ten viss.

သရဏ, shaggy, &c.

သမူ, a charm, use charms; live, alive.

သမူထီၣ်, come to life, be resuscitated.

ဒာသမူ, *see* ဒာသာ, illicit conception, ဒာသာ.

သမူး, the measles, ပိၣ်သမူး, *see* ပိၣ်.

သမ္မုတီ, wonderful.

သမ္ပၣ်, *co.* of သ္မိ, tame; ရှိၣ်သမ္ပၣ်, 'a small cyclostoma.'

သမ္ပၣ်, "several trees of the genus Eugenia."

သမ္ပၣ်သံၣ်, the သမ္ပၣ်, fruit small and sour.

သမ္ပၣ်ဂျီ, a species of *do.*

သမဲ, same as တမဲ, ; trick, impose upon.

သမဲးကထံၣ်, be of equal size, length or height.

သမဲၣ်ခဲၣ်, diffident, *see* တမဲၣ်ခဲၣ်.

သမိ, perform in concert.

သမိး, *ထ.* သမိ, investigate, examine strictly; a particle.

သမိၣ်ရိၣ်, stare, gaze at with open mouth.

သမိၣ်, a species of deer, Bur. သမိၣ်.

သမိၣ်ခွိၣ်, disgustingly *see* တမိၣ်.

သမိၣ်, *ထ.* of သမိၣ်.

သမ္ပၣ်, diverging, *see* သမ္ပၣ်.

သမ္ပၣ်, *ထ.* of သမ္ပၣ်.

သမ္ပၣ်, inconsiderate, *see* တမ္ပၣ်, at random.

နံၣ်သမ္ပၣ်သမ္ပၣ်, smile.

သမ္ပၣ်သမ္ပၣ်, downcast in countenance.

သမ္ပၣ်သမ္ပၣ်, confused mass of fragments, &c.

သမ္ပၣ်သမ္ပၣ်, applied to scents, barely discernable.

မိၣ်သမ္ပၣ်, self-willed, *see* ကမ္ပၣ်.

သယံ, *ထ.* of သယံ.

သယံ, flap, fly about; *see* တ, *see* ditto 2. ထီၣ်သယံသမ္ပၣ်,
the bird flaps its wings.

သယံ, *see* တယံ; enlarge a roof by making a pandol.

သယံ, guess, *see* တယံ.

သယံ, a tree, *see* တယံ, med. for leprosy.

သယံ, *do.* သယံ.

သယံ, weight; သယံထိုင်သော, *see* တယံ.

သယံထိုင်, do with energy.

သယံ, be lonely, homesick.

သယံတု, solitary, deserted, သယံတုဆီကပ်, ကျွဲသယံ,
see ကျွဲ.

သယံ, sweet and cool, deliciously sweet.

သယံ, long to see, &c. သိပ်သယံ, *see* ကယံ.

သယံသိ, *see* တယံ, 1, 2; use all one's force, or strength; 2. with other roots, fish strung on a stick, drowsy.

ညှပ်သယံ, def. 2; သိပ်သယံ, 2.

သယံထိုင်, stretch up.

သယံခံ, applied to smell, odoriferous.

သယံ, confused, out of order, as the head, idiocy,
ဓာသယံ, *see* ဓာ.

သယံ, plant, med. for တံဆိပ်.

သယံခွဲ, alone, as one watching a field.

သယံ, shake one's self.

သယံသယံ, walk with an affected gait.

သယံ, *do.* သထပ်, *do.* သညှပ်,

သယံ, turmeric.

သယံခပ်ထီ, a species of *do.*

သယံဆိပ်, *do.* tuber, sour.

သယံဝါ, *do.* tuber, white.

သယံသု, black species.

ထိပ်ဘိသယံ, a yellow bird.

သယိက်ကထင်, thrust forward suddenly, as a snake its head when it bites.

သရါ, *co.* သရိ.

သရင်, a 'gumbler,' *see* Cog. စရင်; *co.* သရိင်, *co.* of သရိင်; *co.* of သရူ.

သရူး, *co.* ပယွဲ, abuse.

သရပ်, a teacher, သရပ်ရပ်, a female teacher.

သရပ်ဟိတရါ, a teacher, preacher.

သရံင်, a jar, same as စရံင်.

သရုခု, stick out, as the hairs of caterpillars.

သရုပ်တုပ်, suitable, becoming, as clothes.

သရုပ်, kiss affectionately.

သရုပ်ပျို, *see* တရုပ်, 1.

သရူး, *co.* သမင်; ပျံသရူး, *see* ပျံ.

သရူ, a writer, scribe.

သရူဌ, bare, naked, တင်သရူ, a cutaneous disease.

ဖုသရူ, same as ဖုကရူ.

သရူ, *see* တရူ, 1, 2.

သရဲ, an intensive; hook used by elephant drivers; immodest, shameless.

သရဲကဒိ, fierce, violent, as in a passion.

သရဲသား, evil demons, Cog. *see* Dic.

သရဲလိမ္မား, be under the influence of a သရဲသား.

သရိင်, a chapel, zayat.

သရိင်တပ်, neat, becoming, *see* ကရဲင်.

သရိင်တိင်, loathsome, *see* တရိင်, 2.

သရိင်ဓဲ, projecting teeth, *co.* ထီးဖျိင်.

သရိင်, a large dish.

သရိ, a tree, same as စရိ; ပျိင်သရိ, *see* ပျိင်.

ဖိသရိ, eat under, as fire.

သရီ, echo, သရီထိပ်, stop, cease, as rain.

သရီသပါ, treat with disrespect.

သရီ, a register, *see* တရီ, 4. ဆူးသရီ, a tree, *see* တရီ, 6.

သရိန်ကထိပ်, carefully, gently.

သရိးကထိပ်, secretly, privately.

သရိန်ကွာ, be over, past, as harvest.

သရိန်ထိပ်, *see* နှိပ်ကနီ.

သရီ, government paddy.

သရီကမိ, show the teeth, grin.

နှိပ်သရိန်, *see* နှိပ်.

သထိ, same as ထိ, lightning; *see* တထိ, 1.

သထိ, *see* တူ; သထိဝင်ထိ, *see* တထိ.

သထိပ်, fall back, as paddy poured in a heap.

သထိပ်, *do. see* သထိပ်.

သထိးကမိ, intensive to the word for acid.

သထိးထိပ်, name of a spear; *see* သထိး.

ခိပ်သထိး, *see* ခိပ်သထိး; ဟိပ်သထိးကမိ, cry loudly.

သထိပ်, open, spread out.

သထိပ်ထိ, *do. see* as a mat.

သထိပ်ကမိ, spread flat.

သထိပ်ကတ်, very diverging; 2. with other roots, applied to the luminous appearance of form in the night; pick dirt from cotton; a form of prayer used to ward off dreaded evil, as "may it not happen to me;" fall open, as a folded garment; vibrate in concentric circles, as water when a stone has been thrown into it; open, spread apart. ကဝီသထိပ်, def. 2; ကူးသထိပ်, *see* ကူး; တာသထိပ်, *see* တာ, 1; ဝီသထိပ်, 2; ဝေးသထိပ်, *see* ဝေး; ဇုသထိပ်, 2; ဆိပ်သထိပ်, *see* ဆိပ်; ဘီးသထိပ်, *see* ဘီး; ထိ.

သထပ်, 2; ဝးသထပ်, 2; ခိးသထပ်, 2.

သလးရှာပ်, applied to flesh, clear of bones or tendons.

သထံ, run into each other, undefined, as the boundary between two fields.

သထံသထံ, broad, extensive as an opening.

သထံကွေးထီ, a band, a ferrule.

သထံသလှ်, Cog. see Dic.

ကျီသထံ, ၇၀. ကျီသလိး.

သထံ, slip, as in walking, move out of place.

ခံသထံ, squeeze out.

သထံ, retract, roll up, see တထံ, 1.

သထံ, see ထုပ်, 2; ကျီသထံ, see ကျီ; ဘျာသထံ, see ဘျာ;
လီသထံ, see လီ; ထုသထံ, see ထု.

သထံသလှး, sprightly.

သထံ, passed by, gone on, as in traveling.

သထံခိပ်ချာ, gone by long since, be far ahead.

တးသထံ, ၇၀. တးသထပ်; ခဲသထံ, out of sight.

သထံ, a leech, သထံပိပ်ထံ, 'a sea-leech.'

သထံဘီ, a yellowish leech.

သထံသု, a black leech.

တံသထံ, see တံ; တးပိပ်ခိပ်သထံ, the rhinoceros leech, very small.

သထံ, a brass cup, pass by, go beyond.

ထီပ်သထံ, bloat, see ထီပ်.

သထံ, a pit fall, for catching animals.

ခိးသထံ, prepare a pit fall; မးသထံ, a picket to catch thieves.

သထံ, run over, see ခံကီ.

သထံ, string close as flowers.

ခိပ်သထံ, see ခိပ်.

သထူ, same as သထာ.

ဘိသထူ, *see* ဘိ.

သထွန်တၢ်, tapering, *see* တထွန်.

သထွန်ထီး, *see* တထွန်ထီး.

သထူးကထူး, dull, ugly in appearance.

သထူးသထွ, reel, stagger, as under a load.

မီးသသူး, clasp, as a tree in climbing.

လီသထူး, slip, slide back, in climbing.

သထွန်လီ, slide down, end foremost.

ဆဲးသထွန်, *see* ဆဲး.

သထွ, run with speed; a particle, indicates the past tense.

သထွထီၣ်, run out, as an animal from its hole; get very angry; a severe pain in the pit of the stomach.

သထွ, *see* တထွ, 1. a section of a rainbow in the west.

ခွသထွ, *see* ခွ; တီးသထွ, *see* တီး; ထုသထွ, *see* ထု; ထီၣ်သထွ, *see* ထီၣ်.

သထွၢ်, skip from one tree to another.

သထွၢ်ကထွၢ်, move with velocity.

သထွၢ်ဂီၤ, "tree of the genus *Adenanthera*."

သထွၢ်, *see* တထွၢ်, 2.; လီသထွၢ်, *see* လီ.

သထွၢ်, *see* တထွၢ်, 2, 4, and 5.; in writing, leave a margin unoccupied; January,

နၢသထွၢ်, *see* နၢ; ပၤသထွၢ်, *see* တထွၢ်, 2.

သထဲ, *see* တထဲ, 2.; pomegranate.

သထဲသလီ, bright, cheerful in countenance, clear up, as after rain.

သထဲၢ်, threshing ground.

သထဲၢ်, string, as beads.

သထဲၢ်သလီ, tall and slender.

သထဲၢ်လီ, drop paddy through the fingers, spit out.

သထေး, *see* တထေး, ကုန်သထေး, *see* ကုန်; တၢ်သထေး, *co.* of တၢ်သထေး; လီၤသထေး, *see* လီၤ.

သထဲၣ်, *co.* ကုန်, merchandize; species of paddy from Siam.

သထဲၤ, *see* တထဲၤ, 1.; သထဲၤထီၣ်, split upward.

သထဲၤလီၤ, split downward.

သထဲၤလီၤစီ, *see* တထဲၤစီ.

သထီ, previous to, before.

သထီၣ်, *see* တထီၣ်, 1.

သထီၣ်, the groove of a cross-bow; before, prior.

သထီၣ်, *co.* သထွၢ်; မိၣ်သထီၣ်, *see* မိၣ်; beside, furthermore.

သထီၣ်, *see* တထီၣ်, 4. and 1.; ကျီၤသထီၣ်, *see* ကျီ, တထီၣ်, the sixteenth of a basket.

တကုၣ်သထီၣ်, *see* တကုၣ်; ဖွံသထီၣ်, *see* ဖွံ; ဘီၣ်သထီၣ်, *see* ဘီ; a species of creeper, လီၤသထီၣ်မိၣ်, *see* လီၤ.

သထီၣ်ကထံၣ်, swiftly.

သထီၣ်မိၣ်, *see* တထီၣ်, 2.

သထီၣ်, *see* တထီၣ်; *see* ditto 3. တခွဲသထီၣ်, *see* တခွဲ; လီၤသထီၣ်, *see* လီၤ.

သထီ, *see* တထီ, 5.; very thin, nearly through; lightning; ဘီၣ်သထီ, *see* ဘီၣ်; လီၤသထီ, *co.* လီၤသထေး.

သထီၣ်, *see* ခဲးသထီ, med. for cholera.

သထွံ, a species of dog.

သဝါ, *co.* သဝံ, put into, as herbs into a basket.

သဝါထီၣ်, perspiration after fever.

ကျီၤသဝါ, *co.* ကျီၤသဝံ.

သဝါထီၣ်, *see* တဝါ, 1; သဝါမိ, *co.* သဝံ.

သဝံ, *see* တဝံ, 1.; စုသဝံ, *co.* စုသဝံ.

သဝံ, *see* တဝံ, 1.; *co.* သဝံ; ကုၣ်သဝံ, *co.* of ကုၣ်သဝံ, တၢ်သဝံ, *co.* တၢ်သဝံ.

သဝါ, same as တၢ်သဝါ.

သဝံထီၣ်, *see* တဝံ; သဝံသဝါ, sultry, close.

နာသဝံ, *see* နာ.

သဝံး, *see* တဝံး; of timber, cross-grained.

သဝံးၼါ, *see* ကဝံး, 1; သဝံးထီၣ်, turn upward, as a dog's tail.

သဝံးမိ, seeds sewed on a gown in stars.

သဝံးသဝံး, with သိုၣ်, prefixed, gradually disappear, as a person sinking in the water.

သဝံးဇသး, wheel round and round, as a bird, about to come down upon its prey.

က့ၣ်သဝံး, *see* က့ၣ်; ခံသဝံး, *see* ခံ; မိၣ်သဝံး, *see* မိၣ်;

စုသဝံး, *see* စု; စူၣ်သဝံး, *see* စူၣ်; ဆူးသဝံး, *see* ဆူး;

တၢ်သဝံးပူၤ, *see* တၢ်; တၢၤသဝံး, *see* တၢၤ; ထံသဝံး,

see ထံ; ဗံသဝံး, sleep coiled up.

သဝံၣ်, *see* တဝံၣ်, 1. pull towards one.

သဝါ, *see* Cog. ကဝါ, တဝါ.

သဝုၤထီၣ်, *see* တဝုၤ, 3.

သဝဲၣ်, *see* တဝဲၣ်, 1. 2.; နၢ်သဝဲၣ်, *see* နၢ်.

သဝဲး, same as တဝဲး; မျိုးသဝဲး, *see* မျိုး.

သဝဲၤထီၣ်, clear up, *see* ကဝဲၤ.

သဝိ, country of the fairies, a garden, *co.* of ကျီး, ဒူသဝိ, *see* ဒူ.

သဝါ, surround, as persons an object ကဝါ.

သဝါကံၣ်, cross the legs in sitting. လိၤသဝါ, *see* လိၤ.

သသွံးကလၣ်, closely, tight, be quite out of sight.

ကျၢ်သသွံးကလၣ်, *see* ကျၢ်.

သသွံးကလၣ်, applied to stroking with the hand.

သခါ, pure, clean; တၢ်သခါ, *co.* of တၢ်သခါ.

အိၣ်သခါ, keep pure from women.

သခး, *co.* of သခိၣ်; က့ၣ်သခး, *co.* of က့ၣ်သခါၣ်.

သခံးသမိၤ, *see* တခံး; သခံးထံး, applied to the neck, short.

သထံၣ်, musty, as food; နာသထံၣ်, *see* နာ.

သဏာ, cook a thing by steaming.

သဏာဏသး, *see* တဏာ ; တၢ်သဏာ, *see* တၢ်.

သဏာၣ်, *see* တဏာၣ် ; ကွၢ်ဏာၣ်, have the eyes rolled back, fixed.

တၢ်သဏာၣ်. *see* တၢ်.

သဏူး, wretchedness, or what causes wretchedness.

ထုသဏူး, *see* ထု ; သံသဏူး, *see* သံ.

သဏူး, bitter and spicy ; harsh, angry tones.

ခၢ်သဏူး, excessively bitter.

သဏ့, ginger, သဏ့ဖိ, a small species ; သဏ့ဂီ, သဏ့ဝါ, သဏ့ဝံၣ်ခၢ်, red, white and bitter gingers.

သဏဲ, crack, split, *see* ကဏဲ, *see* တဏဲ, 2.

ခိၣ်သဏဲ, cracks on the bottom of the feet.

သဏိ, the chest ; a dead body ; the skull, also shell of an egg.

သဏိသ့ၣ်, chop, make a hole in a tree by chopping.

သဏိး, *see* တဏိး, wide-spreading, as the nostrils of a hog ; inimical, unfriendly.

သဏိၣ်, the cartilage of the nose.

ဝါသဏိၣ်, *see* ဝါ ; ဘိၣ်သဏိၣ်, *see* ဘိၣ်.

သဏိထီၣ်, lose strength, as some medicines.

သဏိသ့ၣ်, same as သဏိသ့ၣ်.

သဏိကထံ, sound of laughter.

သိ 1. To breathe ; used in quoting from another, first personal pronoun, used as if the person himself were speaking ; 2. with other roots, heat ; frequently, often ; a chiming increment ; used in poetry, *see* တသိ, again.

ကသိ, def. 2. ကသိကထံ, 2 ; ဝိသိသိ, 2 ; တသိ, *see* တ ; တသိတါ, *co.* တလီၢ်လီၢ် ; တၢ်သိ, *co.* တၢ်ဟံ ; ထုၣ်သိ, *see* ဟ့ၣ်.

သိင်္ခနီ, species of grass, kind of evil demon.

သိင်္ခာကတ္တာ, but just breathe, as a person near dying.

သိင်္ခမာ, draw a wrong breath.

သိင်္ခလူသိင်္ခရံ, with violence, with a sudden effort.

သိင်္ခာသိင်္ခါ, "he praises himself."

သိင်္ခာကလံ, easy, not difficult.

သိင်္ခီ, *co.* သိင်္ခု.

သိင်္ခိကလံ, same as သိင်္ခိကလံ.

သိင်္ခိဇိဇိ, snore.

သိင်္ခကံ, *co.* သိင်္ခကု.

သိင်္ခကု, *co.* သိင်္ခကုသိင်္ခကံ, hiccough.

သိင်္ခသိင်္ခ, *co.* သိင်္ခကု.

သိင်္ခမာ, spontaneously, grow wild.

သိင်္ခာကလံ, applied to a single blow or slap, hasty and with force.

သိင်္ခာမိ, *see* တာမိ, *see* သာတာမိ.

သိင်္ခာကိ, be able to draw only half a breath.

သိင်္ခိသိင်္ခါ, respire, breathe.

သိင်္ခု, snort, as animals.

သိင်္ခ, *see* သာတာကလံ, suddenly, at once

သိင်္ခ, *co.* သူင်္ခာသိင်္ခ, be pleased with သာတာ.

သိင်္ခာ, ဟိင်္ခာသိင်္ခာ, sigh, cry with sighs.

သိင်္ခာရ, in a sociable, friendly manner.

သိင်္ခာ, religion, သိင်္ခာသိင်္ခ, become established, as a religion.

သိင်္ခာ, breathe hard, hiss, as a snake.

သိင်္ခာသိင်္ခ, breathe quick with delight, as a child to see its parents.

သိင်္ခာ, phthisic, asthma.

သး 1. The heart; seed, kernel; substantial part of things; 2. with other roots, hate continually; constricted, as the chest in a tight cough; vile, bad; anxious, distressed; pain at the pit of the stomach; be careful, take heed; high-minded, proud; behave indecently; be forward; be fatigued, tired; custom, usage in law; be lonely; 'piercing, go to the quick,' as pain; a particle, see Gram. §378; cleaned rice; selfish, consider none but self; conceive, as a purpose.

ကျာသး, see ကျာ; ချာသး, same as ချာဘွဲ, ညှာသး, see ညှာ; တသး, *co.* တသံ; တာသး, see တာ; တာသးကီ, တာသးရ, တာသးမိ, see တာ; တိာသး, *def.* 2; ထာသးဝံ, see ထာ; ထာသး, and ထာသးလီသး, see ထာ; ပသး, *co.* ပသိ; ပာသး, see ပာ; ပာကမိသး, 2; ပာကင်္ဂသး, see ပာ; ပာကလိာသး, 2; ပာကမသး, 2; ပာသး, see ပာ; ပူသး, see ပူ; ဆာသး, see ဆာ; ဘာသး, 2; မသး, 2; ထာသး, 2; သာသး, 2; သံသး, 2; ထာသး, 2; ထာသး, 2; ထာသး.

သးကမ္ပ, the Lord of life, or the living God.

သးကညီ, *co.* သူကညီသးကညီ, compassionate, pity.

သးကတၢ, *co.* သူကတၢသးကတၢ, see ကတၢ, lust.

သးကတု, *co.* သးကတုယာသး, lose self-command, be overcome, as with fright.

သးကဝါ, *co.* သူကဝါသးကဝါ, see ကဝါ, vacillate, change.

သးကမိ, *co.* သူကမိသးကမိ, tremble; palpitation of the heart, caused by fright, fatigue, excitement.

သးကဘျာ, be extremely exhausted.

သးကမ္ပ, *co.* သူကမ္ပသးကမ္ပ, sin of the heart.

သးကမီ, a term of endearment.

သးကရး, *co.* ထိၣ်ကိၣ်.

သးကလး, flannel, woolen goods.

သးကထဲ, *co.* သ့ၣ်ကထဲသးကထဲ, nausea.

သးကဝီ, a species of tree.

သးကစူး, *see* သးစူး.

သးကိ, covet, have a strong desire for.

သးကိ, *co.* သးလီ, သ့ၣ်ကိသးလီ, repent, heart-break.

သးကး, *co.* သးစူး, သ့ၣ်စူးသးစူး, *co.* ထူးကး, grief, [great
sorrow.

သးကိၣ်ပူ, in the heart.

သးက့ၣ်, *co.* သ့ၣ်က့ၣ်သးက့ၣ်, evil-minded, envious.

သးက့ၣ်ကထံ, malicious.

သးကဲထီၣ်, be in a rage.

သးကိၣ်, *co.* သးကိၣ်သးဝီ, သ့ၣ်ကိၣ်သးဝီ, distressed, unhappy.

သးကိၣ်လူး, implacable, unforgiving.

သးကီ, *co.* သ့ၣ်ကီသးကီ, hard-hearted, unyielding grief.

သးကီ, stupid, dull of understanding.

သးကီ, transverse poles tied under the rafters.

သးကျၢ, *co.* သ့ၣ်ကျၢသးကျၢ, invigorated, strengthened
as by food, encouraged, stimulated; be firm, un-
moveable.

သးကျိ, *co.* သးဝံၣ်.

သးကွံ, *co.* သ့ၣ်ကွံသးကွံ, desire, long for.

သးခံး, *co.* သ့ၣ်ခံးသးခံး, ignorant, dark in mind.

သးခု, *co.* သ့ၣ်ခုသးခု, joyful, happy.

သးခု, *co.* သ့ၣ်ခုသးခု, be bold, fearless, cool-minded.

သးခုထီၣ်, acquire confidence, or courage.

သးမိၣ်သ့ၣ်, *co.* သ့ၣ်မိၣ်သ့ၣ်သးမိၣ်သ့ၣ်, the trunk of the
aorta.

- သားရွှေ, *co.* သူဉ်ရွှေသားရွှေ, vivacious, spirited, quickwitted.
- သားဝံင်, *co.* သားဝံင်သားကျိ, or သားဝံင်သားကွဲ, *see* ဝံင်.
- သားဂုၤ, *co.* သူဉ်ဂုၤသားဝါ, good, virtuous.
- သားဂိၣ်, *co.* သားဂိၣ်သားဂၢ်, *see* ဂိၣ်: *co.* of သားလိၣ်.
- သားဂီၤ, *co.* သားကိၣ်, in grief.
- သားဗုၣ်, *co.* သားဗုၣ်သားဗၢ်, dry itch.
- သားဗိၣ်, *co.* သူဉ်ဗိၣ်သားဗိၣ်, vexed, irritated.
- သားဓၢၣ်, *see* ဓၢၣ်, firm, courageous.
- သားဓၢၣ်, *co.* သူဉ်ဓၢၣ်သားဘိၣ်, young, သူဉ်ဓၢၣ်သားဓၢၣ်, meek, kind
- သားဓၢၣ်ဆၢ, *see* ဓၢၣ်.
- သားစူၤ, *co.* သူဉ်စူၤသားစူၤ, *see* စူၤ, humble.
- သားဆါ, *co.* သူဉ်ဆါသားဆါ, ဆါ, displeased.
- သားဆဲး, small seed or kernel.
- သားဆၢ, *co.* သားဝံင်, sweet.
- သားဆူ, travailing pains.
- သားဆူဉ်, *co.* သူဉ်ဆူဉ်သားဆူဉ်, *see* ဆူဉ်, strong, good health.
- သားဆဲးထူး, *co.* သားဆဲးထူးသားဆဲးထူး, *see* ဆဲး, 8.
- သားဆဲးဆဲး, instigate a quarrel, *see* သားဆဲးဆံၣ်ဆဲးဆဲး.
- သားညှဲ, *see* ညှဲ.
- သားညှိ, *co.* သူဉ်ညှိ.
- သားတဇ္ဈာၣ်ဗီ, united, be of one mind.
- သားတဇ္ဈာၣ်, a term of endearment.
- သားတဇၣ်, a term of endearment used by a husband to his wife.
- သားတဇၣ်, *co.* သူဉ်တဇၣ်သားတဇၣ်, unhappy, uncomfortable.
- သားတထီၣ်, *co.* သားတထီၣ်.
- သားတထီၣ်တထီၣ်, elastic, buoyant in spirits.
- သားတထီၣ်, *see* ကထီၣ်.
- သားတသု, *co.* သူဉ်တထီၣ်သားတသု, or သူဉ်တသုသားတသု, unable unskilled.

သးတူင်, *see* တူင်.

သးတိ, *co.* သူင်တိသးတိ, agree, live in harmony, as husband and wife, be righteous, truthful.

သးထံ, purulent itch.

သးထု, *co.* သးထုတရု, *see* ထု.

သးထိ, *co.* သူင်ထိသးထိ, or သးထိစဉ်ဆဉ်, or သူင်ထိသးထိ, long-lived.

သးထိင်, *co.* သူင်ထိင်သးထိင်, get angry.

သးခံသိး, Kar. Fab. No. 156.

သးရု, *co.* သူင်ရုသးရု, *see* ရု, fierce.

သးရုထိင်, grow courageous.

သးဒွမိ, *co.* သူင်ဒွမိသးဒွမိ, *see* ဒွ, be in doubt.

သးဒိင်, *co.* သူင်ဒိင်သးဒိင်, *see* ဒိင်, anger continued.

သးမိ, *co.* သးဘုင်သးမိ, a blind boil.

သးနာမိင်, *co.* သးနာပှ်.

သးနာဇုး, the apex of the heart.

သးနာပှ်, *co.* သးနာမိင်သးနာပှ်, breast, chest.

သးနိင်, the Pgho word for သးဝုးနိင်.

သးပနုင်, *co.* သးပနုင်.

သးပနုင်, *see* ပနုင်.

သးပုင်, *see* ပုင်, 1.

သးပူထိး, pit of the stomach.

သးပုးနုင်, *co.* သးပုးနိင်.

သးပုးနိင်, *co.* သးပုးနုးသးပုးနိင်, to forget.

သးမိး, *see* မိး, exult.

သးပှ်, *co.* သူင်ကုသးပှ်, old, mature, a head man.

သးပှ်, *co.* သူင်ပှ်သးပှ်, sharp pain in the stomach.

သးပှ်, *co.* သူင်ပှ်သးပှ်, or သူင်ပှ်သးဇုး, afraid, anxious.

သးဇုး, *co.* သူင်ဇုးသးဇုး, *see* ဇုး, perceive new ideas.

သးဇုး, *co.* သးပှ်.

- သးဖိၣ်, frightened out of one's senses.
 သးဖွံ, *စ.* သူၣ်ဖွံသးဖွံ, *see* ဖွံ; *စ.* သးဝံၣ်.
 သးဖွိၣ်, *စ.* သူၣ်ဖွိၣ်သးဖွိၣ်, poor in spirit, watched.
 သးသၣ်သး, nausea from seeing a loathsome object.
 သးသၣ်, be pleased with, fall in love.
 သးဘီး, breathe with difficulty, as under a heavy load.
 သးဘွီး, *စ.* သူၣ်ဘွီးသးဘွီး, be tired, fatigued.
 သးဘုၣ်, *စ.* သးထဲ.
 သးထဲ, *စ.* သးစၢ်, easily discouraged.
 သးဘိ, သးဘိသးထံ, *see* ဘိ; dear.
 သးဘိၣ်, *စ.* သးစၢ်, young.
 သးဘွီးကထဲ, be crushed, broken to splinters.
 သးဘျါ, *စ.* သူၣ်ဘျါသးဘျါ, *see* ဘျါ.
 သးဘျုၣ်, *စ.* သူၣ်ကုၣ်သးဘျုၣ် disposed to steal, thief.
 သးဘျါ, *စ.* သူၣ်ဘျါသးဘျါ, *see* ဘျါ.
 သးခံ, *see* ခံ, be satisfied, contented.
 သးမဲမၣ်, *စ.* သူၣ်မဲမၣ်သးမဲမၣ်, forgetful, confused in mind.
 သးမာမၣ်, *စ.* သူၣ်မာမၣ်သးမာမၣ်, *see* မာ.
 သးမုၣ်, *စ.* သူၣ်မုၣ်သးလၢ, *see* မုၣ်.
 သးရၢ, *စ.* of သးတိ, just, upright.
 သးထၢ်, die, cease to breathe.
 သးထၢ်, *စ.* feel comfortable, happy in mind.
 သးထၢ်ထီၣ်, become warm, revive.
 သးထဲ, precise, exact, with precision.
 သးလိၣ်, *စ.* of သးဝိၣ်, retch.
 သးလိၣ်ထီၣ်, consider one thing after another; a new intention arise.
 သးလိၢ်, *စ.* သူၣ်လိၢ်သးတိ, *see* လိၢ်, upright.
 သးလိ, *စ.* သူၣ်လိသးလိ, covet.
 သးလိာ်ထံ, the old heart, natural heart.

သးလီၤ, or သူၣ်ကၢ်သးလီၤ, become dejected, sad, broken-hearted.

သးလီၤမဲၤ, the thin, projecting part of the breast of a beast.

သးလီၤတံၢ်, to purpose firmly.

သးလီၤဝဲ, have the heart sink, as with fright.

သးလီၤဘဲ, *co.* သးလီၤဘိၣ်သးလီၤဘဲ, droop in spirits, be sad.

သးလီၤဘိၣ်, die.

သးဝဲ, *co.* သူၣ်ဝဲသးဝဲ, pulsation of the heart.

သးဝဲ, *co.* မဲၣ်မူသးဝဲ, living, alive.

သးဝံၣ်, *co.* သးဝံၣ်သးဆာ, sing.

သးဝံၣ်ထီၣ်, sing praises to God, *see* ဝံၣ်; be glad, *as* a dog to see his master.

သးဝုၤဝီၤ, *co.* သးဝုၤဝံၣ်သးဝုၤဝီၤ, same as သးဝုၤဝီၤ.

သးသကံၢ်, be chilled.

သးသဂၢ်, *co.* သူၣ်သဂၢ်သးသဂၢ်, energetic, firm.

သးသမဲးခွဲး, understanding, discernment.

သးသမိုၣ်, the breast of an animal.

သးဝုၤနီၣ်, forget, unable to call to mind.

သးတမၤ, extraordinary, unaccountable.

သးတမၤ, discrimination of mind.

သးသမူ, *co.* သူၣ်သမူသးသမူ, alive, living, life.

သးသယုၢ်, *co.* သးသယုၢ်သးသညိ, *see* သညိ.

သးသမဲးသမိး, same as သမိး.

သးသိၣ်, a witness in court.

သးသ့, *co.* သူၣ်ဝုၤသးသ့, patient, considerate, able.

သးသိၣ်, *co.* သးသိး.

သးသီ, *co.* သူၣ်သီ; new heart, new mind.

သးသွံ, ancient name for the lime tree.

သးသွံဆာ, name for the orange.

သးထးဝီၤ, discouraged, prevented; apostatize.

သးထူး, *co.* မိၣ်ဃီး, smashed.

သးထွဲ, *co.* သုဉ်ထီၣ်သးထွဲ, hate.

သးထွဲကထီၤ, hate continually.

သးထဲထီၣ်, same as သးဒိၣ်ထီၣ်သးထဲထီၣ်.

သးထံး, *co.* သးသိၣ်သးထံး, constricted, as in a cough.

သးထာ, *co.* သုဉ်ထာသးထီ, vile, bad.

သးထူး, *co.* သုဉ်ထူးသးထူး, anxious, distressed.

သးထူ, *co.* သုဉ်ထူသးထူ, pain in the stomach.

သးထွဲၣ်, *co.* ထွဲၣ်ၣ်, a ball.

သးထွဲၣ်ၣ်, be in a violent passion.

သးထွဲၣ်ထဲၣ်, strenuous, set upon.

သးထီၣ်, have a strong desire for.

သဉ် 1. Fruit, *co.* ခွဲ; to heat, warm by the fire; callous or unnatural prominences on the hands or body;
2. with other roots, the nave of a wheel; callous prominences on the body; famine, starvation; fruit of any kind; a kind, sort; a buckle, or clasp to a girdle; meaning, signification; salt, sugar; buttons.

ကသဉ်, *see* ကသုဉ်; ကဟဉ်ကသဉ်, *def.* 2; မိၣ်သဉ်ဃံ, *see* မိၣ်; မိၣ်သုဉ်သဉ်, *see* မိၣ်; ကသဉ်, *co.* ကထီၤ; စုသဉ်, *see* စု; တသဉ်, *co.* တဃး; တၢ်သဉ်, 2. and *co.* တၢ်ခွဲ; *see* တၢ်; တၢ် သဉ်ဝံၤ, *see* တၢ်; တၢ်သဉ်ဝံၤတၢ် ထီၤမိ, 2; တၢ်သဉ်, 2; ပသဉ်, *co.* ပသိၣ်; ပှၢ်သဉ်, *see* ပှၢ်; မိသဉ်, *see* မိ; မံၤမိသဉ်မိ, 2; ခဲသဉ်, *see* ခဲ; တၢ်ထီၤသဉ်, 2; စသဉ်, 2; စံဉ်သဉ်, 2; စံဉ်သဉ်ဆၢ, 2; ထီၤကံသဉ်, 2.

သဉ်ကဟး, name of a tree. *Cog. see Dic.*

သဉ်ကဟးထီးစံဉ်တီၢ်, a species of the above, not eaten.

သပ်ကဟးဒီးဆုန်, another species, eaten.

သပ်ကဟးမုန်, fruit red, like fire.

သပ်ကမဲ, *co.* ထုကမဲ.

သပ်ကဘွံ, name of a tree.

သပ်ကချိန်, gutta-percha plant.

သပ်ကံးတြီ, a swing made of creepers.

သပ်ကိန်, heat by the fire.

သပ်ကိန်ဘိ, scorch.

သပ်ကိန်ကွံ, a tree, bearing a very sour fruit.

သပ်ကျွန်ကျွန်, name given in Karen story to the pupil of the eye.

သပ်ခွန်, fruit tree, 'Averhoa carambola.'

သပ်ခွန်ချန်, name of a tree.

သပ်ချိုးချွန်, 'a small species of Garcinia,' medicinal.

သပ်ခဲန်ခဲန်, a tree, fruit in sections.

သပ်ခွဲန်ခွဲ, rock one's self violently.

သပ်ခွဲန်ခွဲ, throw one's weight into an act, as in chopping.

သပ်ဗံ, *co.* ခိန်နုသပ်ဗံ, see ဗံ.

သပ်ဗု, *co.* သပ်ဗုသပ်ဗု, see ဗု.

သပ်ခွဲ, *co.* သပ်ဝံ, hungry, destitute of food.

သပ်တြီတြီ, pull up, as a child that has slipped down in carrying.

သပ်တြီတြီ, *do.*

သပ်ဝုဝု, fruit wide spread.

သပ်ဝံ, wild grape.

သပ်ဒိချွန်, သပ်ဒိခွဲ, fruit like the တိန်ချွန်, very small.

သပ်သုန်ဘိ, *co.* သပ်သုန်သုန်သပ်သုန်ဘိ, name of a tree.

သပ်ဘုထိ, the house-fly.

သပ်ဘုထိကမီ, a large species of fly.

သင်ဘုထိဗြဲမီး, a small species of fly.

သင်ဘုထိသံမိၤဟံ, a green species of fly.

သင်ဘုထိဟံ, smaller.

သင်ဘွာ်သွဲ, med. for cramps.

သင်ဘွဲးဘျီ, name of a creeper, med. for dysentery.

သင်ဘျီ, okra, "hibiscus esculentus."

သင်မံၤညါ, the domestic cat.

သင်မံၤမၤမၤမၤ, Kar. Fab. No. 42.

သင်မံၤကွၢ်, same as သင်မံၤမၤမၤ,

သင်မံၤကျါ, tamarind tree, 'Tamarindus Indica.'

သင်ထီၤ, warm by the fire.

သင်ထွၢ်ဂီၤ, 'tree of the genus Adenanthera.'

သင်ထီၤမိၤ, toss up, as a ball.

သင်ဝံၤ, *စ.* သင်ဝံၤသင်စ့ၤ, be hungry.

သင်သွံ, another name for the lime tree.

သင်သွံမိၤ, the citron.

သင်သွံဆါ, the orange.

သင်ဆဲး, long, pendent fruits.

သံ, 1. Die, cease to breathe; woo, make love to; 2.

with other roots, rotten wood; extremely bitter; headache without apparent cause; paralysis of the arm; die of disease; festival for the dead; a song of praise, Fable No. 46; children of poverty; a race of large men; lean in flesh, reduced to a skeleton; die solitarily, as one who has never been married; death in any form; a particle; putrid.

ကမိသံ, and ကမိၤသံ, *see* Dic. ကျၢ်သံဆဲးသံ, 2. ကျၢ်သံ, *စ.* ထုၢ်သံ; ကျၢ်သံဂီၤ, *see* ကျၢ်; ခၢ်သံ, 2; ခံးသံ, *see* ခံး; မိၤဆါသံ, 2; မိၤသံ, 2; *စ.* ထုၢ်သံ; ဃးသံ *see* ဆး; ဃုသံ, *see* ဃု; ဃါးသံ, *see* ဃါး; ဃိၤသံ, *စ.* ဃါးသံ;

စာသံ, 2; စာ၍သံ, 2; စုသံ, 2; ဆါသံ, 2; ဆိပ်သံ, see
 ဆိပ်; တသံတမူ, see တ; တာသံ, see တာ; တာသံရွှေ, 2;
 တာသံကျံ, 2; တူသံ, see တူ; ထံသံ, see ထံ; ဗိသံ,
 see ဗိ; ဗိသံ, see ဗိ; နာသံ, see နာ; နိုင်သံနိုင်ထါ, 2;
 ပာသံ, see ပာ; ပာ၍သံ, 2; ပာသံစုဇာကျိ, 2; ဇုသံနိုင်,
 see ဇု; ဇုသံသံဇာ, 2; ဖြိသံ, see ဖြိ; မာသံ, see
 မာ; မူသံ, see မူ; ထင်သံ, see ထင်; ချေသံ, see ချေ;
 ထါသံ, see ထါ; ထါဆိပ်သံ, 2; ဝံသံ, see ဝံ; အသံ,
 2; အာနက်သံ, 2; အု၍သံ, 2; အဲသံ, co. ကျပ်သံ,
 Cog. ကသံ, see Dic.

သံကဓံ, co. သံကဓံသံကဘူး, green as leaves, bamboos;
 not tainted.

သံကနီ, co. သံဆူ၍, die by violence.

သံကဘူး, co. သံကဘူးသံကဘူး, die readily, at once.

သံကဘူး, co. သံကဓံ, very soft; a living plant.

သံကတူ၍, swoon, momentary insensibility, as from a
 heavy blow.

သံကျံ, perform music.

သံကျံဘူ၍, make offerings with music.

သံကွ၍, to ask, enquire.

သံကွ၍, co. သံကွ၍သံဗျိ, die off.

သံမိန်, co. ခု၍ထါ, fairies

သံမိန်ရွှေ, a large species of Cicada.

သံမိန်, co. သံမိန်သံဗိ, same as သံကွ၍; co. of သံဆူ၍.

သံဆူ၍, co. သံဆူ၍သံမိန်, die together.

သံဆိပ်, co. မူ၍ထါ, see သံမိန်.

သံစု၍, co. သံစု၍သံဗျိ, die of poison.

သံစု၍ဇာကျိ, a race of very large men.

သံမိန်, co. သံမိန်သံကျပ်, a dead body.

သံမိန်ကိရိယ, die in great numbers.

ဆုဉ်, *co.* သံမီး, by accident.

ဆုဉ်ဆိပ်, violent breath သံဆိပ်.

ညှီး, partially cooked, as meat, partially dry, as a bamboo.

ပံတထွန်, same as သံကထွန်; the sensitive plant.

ပံတထွန်, dead and gone, as forefathers.

ပံတထွန်, die from the influence of တံတို.

ပံတထွန်, *co.* သံတိုတိုထွန်, die in great numbers, as from an epidemic.

ပံတထွန်, *co.* သံတိုတိုထွန်, cut off by death, as one alone in the jungle.

ပံမီး, *co.* သံကွန်.

ပံမီးထွန်သံမီးထွန်, die as dogs or swine, *i. e.* as in time of famine or pestilence. when there are none to bury the dead.

ပံနီယွန်, a small rat like the mole.

ပံပပ်, die beforehand.

ပံပူ, dead, same as သံတထွန်.

ပံပွန်, die together, as several at the same time.

ပံဘိသံမုန်, name given by heathen Karens to a supposed deity.

ပံခို, *co.* သံဘိ.

ပံခို, *co.* ဘုခို.

ပံခိုခိုမှန်, *see* indistinctly, as in the dark.

ပံခိုထွန်, a species of grub.

ပံခိုခိုထွန်, caterpillar, shape like a fig.

ပံခိုခို, generic name for caterpillars.

ပံခိုခိုဘုထွန်. *do.* found on paddy leaves.

ပံခိုခိုကွန်ဆီး, a glow worm.

ပံထွန်, *co.* ခံခံ.

သံထီၣ်ထၣ်, twilight.

သံထး, religious duties.

သံထးထးဆၣ်လီၤမၤထး, die of surfeiting.

သံလိၣ်သံး, woo, make love to

သံစီၣ်ခွဲ, a millipede.

သံဘးဂီၤ, deviate from the observance of *do*.

သံသကြိၣ်, die, as of epidemic pestilence.

သံသဂ္ဂီၤ, *co.* သံသအူၤ.

သံသအူၤ, *co.* သံသအူၤသံသဂ္ဂီၤ, die by accident, as by lightning.

သံသး, a particle, see Gram.

သံသိ, same as သံညး, *see* သံး.

သံး 1. Ardent spirit, arrack; 2. with other roots, cock a gun; four annas; a syringe; rice after the spirit has been extracted; evaporate, dry away, as streams; with a prefix, cook dry; what remains of a thing after the juice has been extracted; any thing rejected from the mouth after the juice has been extracted by chewing.

ကုၣ်သံး, *see* ကုၣ်; ထုၣ်သံး, *see* ထု; ဆဲးသံးန့ၣ်စးမဲၣ်, def. 2; တသံး, 2; ထိသံး, *see* ထိ; နီၣ်သံးထံ, 2; ပသံး, *see* ပ; ပၢၣ်သံး, *see* ပၢၣ်; ဖိသံး, *see* ဖိ; ထၣ်သံး, *see* ထၣ်; ဘံးသံး, *see* ဘံး; မှုးသံး, 2; လီၤသံး, 2; သတ္တုၣ်သံး, same as ကိး; စသံး, 2; စုၣ်သံး, *co.* ပွၣ်ခဲၣ်, Cog. ကသံး, *see* Dic.

သံးကဲၣ်ရး, *see* ကဲၣ်ရး.

သံးကိၣ်, draw in the head, as a turtle.

သံးကျိ, *co.* သံးန့ၣ်, a gun.

သံးခိၣ်, *co.* ခုၣ်ဃါ.

သံးခွဲသံးခွဲ, obsequiously, submissively.

သံးဂ်, *စေ*. သံးဂ်ဗုဂ်, spirit, given to guests at a wedding before they enter the house.

သံးဗု, *စေ*. ဆုသံးဗိဉ်ဆုသံးဗု, *see* ဆု.

သံးစွာ်, *စေ*. သံးဘုဉ်သံးစွာ်, catechu.

သံးထဲဂ်, *စေ*. သံးဘုဉ်သံးထဲဂ်, a kind of lye used as a libation to demons, a rainbow in the west.

သံးထီဉ်, *စေ*. သံးထီဉ်သးထီဉ်, bend, or sprain, as the foot or leg.

သံးနုဂ်, *စေ*. သံးနုဂ်ပာ်ဘီ, a gun, a musket.

သံးနွာ်, same as သံကိဂ်.

သံးဖိဗီ, the insect that eats donee leaves.

သံးဖိ, a species of caterpillar သံးဖိဖိ.

သံးဖိဒုဗု, another species of *သေ*.

သံးဘုဉ်, *စေ*. သံးစွာ်.

သံးသု, feel one's way with the feet, as in the dark.

သံးသုသုဉ်, *see* တရံဉ်, 4.

သံးထု, *စေ*. မိဉ်ဗြး.

သံးထီဉ်, decayed, as teeth.

သံးဖိဗုဉ်ဖိ, spirituous liquors.

သံဉ် 1. A comb; an old field; to interlock as the fingers; braid a silver chain; prepare grass for thatch; 2. with other roots, lay; name of a bird; to whistle; a measure, embraced within the ends of the thumb and the middle finger; medicine; excite, urge one to do what is wrong; the whistling hawk; be constantly, harping upon a thing; a witness; an imaginary central mountain.

ကျူသံဉ်ဘီ, *def.* 2; မိဉ်ဆာဉ်သံဉ်, *see* မိဉ်; နံဉ်သံဉ်နီ, 2; ညိဉ်သံဉ်, 2; ညဉ်သံဉ်, *see* ညဉ်; ဝသံဉ်, 2; တသံဉ် တသဲ, 2; တာဉ်သံဉ်ကျီ, *see* တာဉ်; ထးသံဉ်ကျီ, *see*

ထး ; ခူးသိပ်, *co.* ခူးသူး ; ပသိပ်, *see* ပ ; ဘုသိပ်, *co.*
 ဘုဆိ ; ထိပ်သိပ်လီ, ၂ ; လီကျီသိပ်, ၂ ; သးသိပ်, ၂ ; သိပ်,
 ၂ ; အိပ်သိပ်ဖိ, *see* သိပ်ဖိ ; အိပ်သိပ်မါ, *see* သိပ်မါ ;
 အိပ်သိပ်ဝါ, *see* သိပ်ဝါ, *Cog.* ကသိပ်, *see* *Dic.*

သိပ်ကီဝါ, a Burman-wood comb.

သိပ်ကျီ, *co.* သိပ်ဇူး ; a species of ant.

သိပ်ကျီ, dark spots left by pimples on the face.

သိပ်မိပ်လီမဲ, put on a profusion of ornaments.

သိပ်မိပ်, to plait the hair.

သိပ်ခွံမိပ်, ပှုခွံမိပ်, comb for dressing the hair.

သိပ်ခွပ်, put one's self in order.

သိပ်စေ့, *see* စေ့.

သိပ်ဇူး, *co.* သိပ်ဇူးသိပ်ကျီ, modest, *see* ဇူး.

သိပ်ဆိလီ, a rude coffin or covering for the dead before
 burning.

သိပ်ထု, braid, as a ratan girdle.

သိပ်ထီးမဲ, comb connected with a boar's tusk.

သိပ်ဟင်ထွင်, clasp the arms tight about the waist.

သိပ်ဝဲ, string beads and cowries alternately.

သိပ်ဒီပှု, a Karen comb.

သိပ်ဒီပှု, *Kar. Fab. No. 53.*

သိပ်ဖိ, *co.* သိပ်ဝါ, and သိပ်မါ, a courtesan, an unmarried
 wife and husband.

သိပ်ဖိ, improper familiarity between the sexes.

သိပ်ဘူး, to twist the hair in a knot, and tuck in the end.

သိပ်ဘိ, *co.* သူးရ်, an army.

သိပ်မါ, *Cog. see Dic.* unmarried wife.

သိပ်မိ, *co.* သိပ်မါ.

သိပ်ဝါ, *Cog. see Dic.* unmarried husband.

သိပ်ဝှု, an early kind of paddy.

သိပ်သိပ်သဘု, an insect, which sings its name.

သိပ်သူ, musty, moldy, as stale bread.

သိပ်သီ, the pile of wood on which dead bodies are burned.

သိပ်ထု, *co.* သိပ်သူ.

သိပ်ဖိနဲဖိ, combs in general.

သၢ, 1. The numeral three; 2. with other roots, name of a month, March; order, direct, as a person to work.

ဆၢၣ်သၢ, *see* ဆၢၣ်; တသၢ, *see* တ; ပသၢ, *see* ပ;

တိသၢ, *def.* 2; သဲၣ်သၢ, 2. *Cog.* ထသၢ, *see* *Dic.*

သၢၤ, three-fold.

သၢၤ, thirty.

သၢတၢၢ်. third consins.

သၢၤ, same as သၢ, three.

သၢၤ, same as သၢၤ.

ကသၢၤသၢၤ, an evil demon; တသၢၤသၢၤ, *see* တသၢၤ, 5.

သၢၣ်, a particle, *see* *Gram.* 41.

သု, second personal pronoun, plural number.

သုတံၣ်, cover, conceal, as a hole with dirt.

သုထၢ, *do.*

သုဝဲ, same as သု.

သုး, 1. Soldiers; a fowl-basket; to move, remove, as a thing to a short distance, remove or change places, as from one part of the room to another; 2. with other roots, a war-ship, soldiers drawn in a line for battle; receive, *i. e.* feed soldiers; walk, feeling one's way with the feet; flee from soldiery.

ကဘိသုး, *def.* 2; ကျူသုး, *see* ကျူ; စၣ်သုး, *see* စၣ်, မိ

သုး, *see* မိ; 2; တသုး, *see* တတြဲ; တၢ်သုး, *co.* တၢ်ဂြး;

ထူၣ်သုး, 2; ခုးသုး, *see* ခုး; ထးသုး, 2; ထးသုး, 2.

သုးကမီ၊ remove to a short distance.

သုးကကြို၊ slacken, as a thing drawn tight.

သုးကျာ်ဇု၊ an army.

သုးကျဲးသုးကျီ၊ move, adjust.

သုးကျီ၊ *co.* သုးကျဲး.

သုးကွံင်၊ move off, shove away.

သုးခမ္ပိ၊ move the tiger and hens, see ခု.

သုးမိဉ်၊ a general, commander-in-chief.

သုးတမိဉ်၊ a company of soldiers, 100 men.

သုးတံ၊ move close, so as to make tight.

သုးထီဉ်၊ move or push up.

သုးဒိ၊ soldiers.

သုးဒိထံချံ၊ a war-boat.

သုးဘုး၊ *co.* သုးတံ၊ move into close contact.

သုးဘိ၊ *co.* သုးဇု.

သုးဇု၊ *co.* သုးဇုသံဉ်ဘိ၊ or သုးဇုသုးဘိ၊ an army.

သုးဇုသုးထိ၊ a title given to kings and princes.

သုးထဲ၊ enlarge or make wide a place.

သုးဝုး၊ move to and fro.

သုးစာ၊ implements of war.

သုးစလိ၊ change place.

သုးသံဉ်၊ narrow the distance between two things by moving them nearer together.

သုးမိသံဉ်မိ၊ soldiery.

သုဂ်၊ 1. Anoint the head, oil the hair; be cowardly;

2. with other roots, Kar. Fab No. 64, a coward;

go and return the same day; race, descendants.

ကိဉ်သုဂ်၊ *co.* ကိဉ်ဇုဂ်; ကုဂ်သုဂ်ကွံမိ၊ see ကွံ; မိသုဂ်

ထိ၊ 2; ညဉ်သုဂ်၊ see ညဉ်; တာဂ်သုဂ်၊ see တာဂ်; ထီသုဂ်၊

see ထီ; ခုဉ်သုဂ်၊ see ခုဉ်; နာသုဂ်၊ see နာ; ဂုးသုဂ်၊

cowardly man 2; ထဲသုဉ်, 2; စသုဉ်စမိ, 2; Cog. ကသုဉ်, *see* Dic.

ပုဉ်ခွး; *see* ဟိဉ်ခွဉ်သုဉ်ခွး.

ပုဉ်စဲသုဉ်ကထံ, an abandoned man or woman.

ပုဉ်ဇိဉ်ရုရု, afraid, and yet courageous.

ပုဉ်ဟိ, very cowardly.

ပု, 1. Black varnish of Burmah; be black; close; stop tight, as a bottle; impervious to rain; push with the bottom of the foot; propel a boat with a setting pole; 2. with other roots, burnt, as rice in cooking; be sheltered from rain; be thirsty; any thing black; rule, as paper; become black; *fig.* possess authority, as head men; a whetstone; a phrase used by children in play; a medicine-stone. ကူးသု, *see* ကူး; ကိဉ်သု, def. 2; ကိဉ်သုတရဉ်, *co.* သံးသုတရဉ်; ခံးသု, *see* ခံး; မိသုမိဉ်, *see* မိ; မိဉ်သု, *see* မိဉ်; မီးသု, def. 2; တသု, same as ကသု, တဉ်သုပသး, 2; တဉ်သု, 2; *co.* တဉ်ဉ်; တးသု, *see* တး; တီးသု, *see* တီး; ထီးသု, 2; ထိဉ်သု, 2; ပသု, *see* ပ; နာကိဉ်သု, *see* နာ; မဲဉ်သုဍ္ဎာကဲ, *see* ဍ္ဎာကဲ; မဲဉ်သုဍ္ဎာဗီ, 2; ထာဉ်သု, 2; သံးသုသရဉ်ကိဉ်သုတရဉ်, *see* တရဉ်, 4; သုသုထွဉ်, 2. Cog. ကသု, *see* Dic.

ပုကထု, *see* Dic.

ပုကိဉ်စာဉ်, burned black as coal, *co.* ကိဉ်စံဉ်.

ပုမိဉ်, worldly people, unbelievers.

ပုမိဉ်စစာ, ornaments worn by worldly people.

ပုမိဉ်, applied to the seven stars, set.

ပုဝံ, *co.* သုဝံ.

ပုဝံ, *co.* သုဝံကိဉ်ဝံ, or သုဝံပုဝံ, restless, as from pain.

ပုဃု, be dry.

သုဆုံးမိန်ချိန်, cover over, make water-tight, as the mouth of a basket.

သုစောင်, same as သူ.

သုစေ့, a particle, very dry.

သုဆီ, the name of species of the 'Melanorrhœa.'

သုတလှ, same as သုစေ့.

သုတရံ, *co.* သီးသုတရံ.

သုတရံ, *see* ကထာ, 21. Dic.

သုထာန်ထာန်, Kar. Fab. No. 110.

သုထိန်, become dry; dry, husky, as in fever.

သုထိန်ချိန်, bend a bow with the foot, while putting on the string.

သုရွှါ, name of a shrub, same as ထံပိတ်.

သုထွါ, *co.* သုထွါသုထွါ, a species of 'Costus,' name of an insect; desolate, as one bereaved of wife or children.

သုထွါဘိ, *see* သုထွါ.

သုသုထွါထွါ, be in a desolate, lonely state.

သုသွန်, an insect.

သုဆိန်သုဆိ, scarce, as food.

သု, the land-leech; make clear by cutting away, as ratans, bamboos &c.

ညါသု, *see* ညါ; တာ်သု, *co.* တာ်ပိုင်; မိသုဆွါ, *see* မိ; ထသု, *co.* ထသု.

သုးတရူး, evil spirits, hobgoblins.

သုးဘိ, a leech, slightly yellow.

သုးဝှါ, blackish.

သုးမိထေးမိ, the land-leech.

သု, a louse; a porcupine; to plant; to build; to slice thin; make use of; the liver; hail.

ကျီသုန်ပံင်စီင်, *see* ကျီ; ခုသုန်, *see* ခု; ဖုသုန်, *see* ဖု,
 Cog. ကုန်သုန်, *see* Dic.

သုန်ကညီ, *co.* သးကညီ.

သုန်ကရု, plant betel with a frame around it.

သုန်ကထဲ, *co.* သးကထဲ.

သုန်ကံသးလီ, be sorry, repent, broken-hearted.

သုန်ကံသးထဲ, with all the heart, or mind; core of the
 heart.

သုန်ကုင်, *co.* သးကုင်,

သုန်ကုသးပွင် elders, officers.

သုန်ကိ, *co.* သးကိ, hard-hearted.

သုန်ရ, *co.* သးရ, happy.

သုန်ဂဲ, *co.* သုန်ဂဲဖါရု, boasting, proud, haughty; active.

သုန်စံ, *co.* သးစံ, be young.

သုန်ဆုင်သးဆွဲ, *see* ဆုင်.

သုန်ခံင်, eggs of the pediculus, nits.

သုန်တထံသးတသု, ignorant, unskilled.

သုန်ထီင်, *co.* သးထု hatred.

သုန်မိင်လီဖျဲ, very loud thunder.

သုန်ဖွံသးညီ, happy, in high spirits.

သုန်ဆင်သးသု, very wise.

သုန်ထံသံင်, plant an old field; hatching nits.

သုန်ပံ, ripen fruit artificially.

သုန်ရံကံ, *co.* သုန်ရံကံသုန်ရံထီ, the largest kind of lice.

သုန်ရံ, *co.* သးရံ.

သုန်ထင်ထီထံ, under the chin, the root of the mouth.

သုန်လီဖျဲလီ, to plant.

သုန် *co.* သး, mind, spirit.

သုန် *co.* သပ်, fruit.

သုန်ထံင်, build a house.

သုၣ်တိၤကွံၤတိၤ, the louse, lice.

သုၣ်တိၤထီၤတိၤ, the porcupine.

သု, 1. Be skilled, able; to wash, cleanse with water; name for the "Oak," of which there are three species; 2. with other roots, see, be able to see; a writer, scribe; an orator, one skilled in talking; wake up from sleep; able to do, can do; patient, forbearing.

စုသု, *see* စု; တၢ်သု, *see* တၢ်; ထံၣ်သု, *def.* 2; နၢ်သု, *co.* နၢ်ဟူ; နၢ်သု *co.* နၢ်အုၣ်; ပှၤကွဲးထံၣ်သု, 2; ပှၤသုတတိၤ, 2; ဖုသုခိၣ်, 2; ထၣ်သု, *co.* ထၣ်စိၣ်; မၤသု, 2; သးသု, 2.

သုကပှၤ, wash, as a bottle, by shaking water in it.

သုကွံၣ်, *co.* သုကွံၣ်ထံးကွံၣ်, same as သု, wash.

သုကွံၣ်တၢ်ဒီးသး, cleanse from sin.

သုဃၤ, *co.* သုဒိၣ်.

သုစံၢ်, *co.* သုစံၢ်သုထံး, wash rice for boiling.

သုစု, *co.* သုစုသုမိၣ်, wash the hands.

သုစိ, to wash clean.

သုတနံၤကျၤ, all day.

သုတၢ်ကွံၣ်, same as သု, and သုစိ.

သုထံ, rich, wealthy.

သုထုး, scrub, rub in washing.

သုထီၣ်, *co.* သုထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, become able to do.

သုဒိၣ်သုဃၤ, *see* ဃၤ.

သုဉ္ဇၤ, *co.* သုခိၣ်.

သုခိၣ်သုဒိး, increase in knowledge.

သုခိၣ်, *co.* သုဉ္ဇၤသုခိၣ်, recollect, call to mind, သုခိၣ်.

သုခံးသုမၤ, skilled in work of any kind.

သုထၢ်, be skilled, able.

သုလီၤ, the Laos people.

သုသုတနီၤ, day after day, all day.

သုသုတသု, unskillful, not able to do well.

သုးသုၤ, Pglo for သဲးသုၤ, betel-nut.

သုၣ်, 1. A tree, wood; appoint a time; of a reddish color; 2. with other roots, a flying horse; the first commandment; a plural affix, see Gram; power, authority.

ကသုၣ်လူၤ, def. 2; ကျီၤသုၣ်ဝဲ, see ကျီၤ; မိၣ်သုၣ်, see မိၣ်; 2. မိၣ်ဝဲၣ်သုၣ်, see မိၣ်; ဆဲးသုၣ်တၢ်, see ဆဲး; တကူၣ်သုၣ်, 2; တီၢ်သုၣ်, see တီၢ်; ထီၣ်သုၣ်ခံး, see ထီၣ်; ထီၣ်သုၣ်သုၣ်, see ထီၣ်; နိၣ်သုၣ်ဃံၣ်, see နိၣ်; ပသုၣ်, see ပ; လုၣ်သုၣ်ခါပတၢ်, see လုၣ်; အဝဲသုၣ်, 2. အသုၣ်, co. အသုးအသုၣ်, 2. Cog. ကသုၣ်, 2; see Dic.

သုၣ်ကဆၣ်. co. သုၣ်ကဘိၣ်.

သုၣ်ကဘိၣ်, co. သုၣ်ကဘိၣ်သုၣ်ကဆၣ်, rotten wood.

သုၣ်ကဆၣ်ထံၣ်, under the bark, see ကဆၣ်.

သုၣ်ကဆၣ်, the inner surface of bark.

သုၣ်ကမိၣ်, knots on trees.

သုၣ်ကချီ, a fallen tree whose branches keep the body from the ground.

သုၣ်ကရူ, a tree destitute of leaves.

သုၣ်ကလိမိၣ်, live on the labor of others.

သုၣ်ကျီးကျီ, short billets of wood.

သုၣ်ကျီ, black-wood ear-ornaments.

သုၣ်ကျီမိၣ်, med. to produce conception, &c., pregnancy.

သုၣ်ခဲၣ်မိၣ်လီၤ, Kar. Fab. No. 148.

သုၣ်မိး co. သုၣ်ညါ, know.

သုၣ်မိၣ်ဆၢၣ်, a stump.

သုၣ်မိၣ်ထံး, the foot of a tree.

သုတ်ဝှ၊ a tree, wood black and heavy.

သုတ်ဂီ၊ a species of creeper.

သုတ်ဂီထီၣ်, a scaffold for cutting a tree high from the ground.

သုတ်ဃး, *co.* သုတ်ဃးဝှဃး, rotten wood.

သုတ်ဃံၣ်, *co.* သုတ်ဃံၣ်ဝှဃး, jungle creepers, *co.* ဝှဃိ.

သုတ်ဃံၣ်တြီ, hanging creepers.

သုတ်ဃံၣ်မိ, *med.* for တၢ်ဟီၣ်.

သုတ်စကုၤ, a hooked stick.

သုတ်စရီၤ, projecting roots of a fallen tree.

သုတ်မိး, *co.* သုတ်မိးဝှဃး, the tender ends of branches.

သုတ်ဆှိ, *co.* သုတ်ဆှိသုတ်ဆှိ, a tree scorched by fire.

သုတ်ညါ, *co.* သုတ်ညါသုတ်မိး, to know.

သုတ်တၢ်, crotch, or space between the branches of a tree.

သုတ်တၢ်, *co.* သုတ်ကိၣ်.

သုတ်တၢ်, a post, stake set in the ground.

သုတ်တုၤ, *co.* သုတ်ပူၤ.

သုတ်ထံး, the trunk of a tree.

သုတ်ထိး, *co.* သုတ်ထိးဝှဃး, a stump.

သုတ်ထိးနီၤ, the end of a stick.

သုတ်ထိးသူ, said of a field ready for planting.

သုတ်ဒွဲ, *co.* သုတ်ဒွဲသုတ်မိ, branches of a tree.

သုတ်ဒွဲကျၢ်, the main, or largest branches.

သုတ်ဒိကိၣ်, a whole tree, or log.

သုတ်နီၤဆုၣ်, the viscous juice of certain trees.

သုတ်နီၤဆုၣ်, a kind of tree.

သုတ်နံၤဝှဃး, set, or appoint a day.

သုတ်နီၣ်, recollect, remember.

သုတ်ပၢၤ, young shoots around a stump, sprouts.

သုတ်ပာ်, *co.* သုတ်ဝှ.

သုန်ပူ၊ a hollow tree.

သုန်ဖျို၊ the upper side of a bowing tree.

သုန်ဖေ၊ *စ*. သုန်ပာ်သုန်ဖေ၊ be split.

သုန်ဖံ၊ *စ*. သုန်ဖံဝန်ကု၊ bark of trees.

သုန်စူး၊ a medicine-tree.

သုန်ဖူ၊ *စ*. သုန်ဖူဝန်ဖိ၊ logs.

သုန်ဖိ၊ *စ*. သုန်ဖိဝန်ဖိ၊ small trees, flowers of trees &c.

သုန်ဖိခပ်၊ bitter shrub.

သုန်ဖျာ်၊ *စ*. သုန်ဖျာ်ဝန်ဖဲ၊ short logs.

သုန်ဆပ်၊ *စ*. သုန်ဆုပ်သုန်ဆပ်၊ boards.

သုန်ဆုပ်၊ bark, rind.

သုန်ခုင်၊ firewood.

သုန်ခုင်ကျာ်၊ large sticks of do.

သုန်ခုင်ခံ၊ a firebrand.

သုန်ခုင်ဖိ၊ split wood.

သုန်ခုင်ဒွဲ၊ dry branches used for firewood.

သုန်မုင်ဖေ၊ *စ*. သုန်မုင်ဖံး.

သုန်မုင်ဖံး၊ *စ*. သုန်မုင်ဖံးကွပ်မုင်ဖိ၊ fuel of dry bark.

သုန်ထပ်၊ *စ*. သုန်ထပ်ဝန်ဖိ၊ leaves.

သုန်ထဲ၊ the heart of a tree.

သုန်လိင်၊ *စ*. သုန်လိင်ဖေလိင်၊ agree upon, agree together,
as to do a thing.

သုန်ဝါလီ၊ white spots on the back of a tree.

သုန်ဆပ်၊ *စ*. သုန်ဆပ်ဝန်ဖျိ၊ bear fruit.

သုန်သုင်၊ a particle, see Gram., perhaps.

သုန်သု၊ black varnish tree, သုန်သွင်၊ med. for spleen.

သုန်သိပ်မိင်လိင်၊ be slow, dilatory.

သုန်ထလှိုင်၊ elevated ridges in trunks of trees.

သုန်ဆူး၊ med. for dropsy.

သုန်ဖိုဝန်ဖို၊ trees and bamboos.

ထး; ခူးသိပ်, *co.* ခူးသူး; ပသိပ်, *see* ပ; ဘုသိပ်, *see* ဘုဆိ; ထိပ်သိပ်လီ, 2; လီကျီသိပ်, 2; သးသိပ်, 2; သိပ်, 2; အိပ်သိပ်ဖိ, *see* သိပ်ဖိ; အိပ်သိပ်မါ, *see* သိပ်မါ; အိပ်သိပ်ဝါ, *see* သိပ်ဝါ, *Cog.* ကသိပ်, *see* Dic.

သိပ်ကီဝါ, a Burman-wood comb.

သိပ်ကျီ, *co.* သိပ်စူး; a species of ant.

သိပ်ကျီ, dark spots left by pimples on the face.

သိပ်မိပ်လီမဲ, put on a profusion of ornaments.

သိပ်မိပ်, to plait the hair.

သိပ်ခွံမိပ်, ပှ၊ ခွံမိပ်, comb for dressing the hair.

သိပ်ခွံ, put one's self in order.

သိပ်စေ့, *see* စေ့.

သိပ်စူး, *co.* သိပ်စူးသိပ်ကျီ, modest, *see* စူး.

သိပ်ဆီလီ, a rude coffin or covering for the dead before burning.

သိပ်ထု, braid, as a ratan girdle.

သိပ်ထီးမဲ, comb connected with a boar's tusk.

သိပ်ဟင်္ဂတူ, clasp the arms tight about the waist.

သိပ်ဝဲ, string beads and cowries alternately.

သိပ်ပိယု, a Karen comb.

သိပ်ပိယု, Kar. Fab. No. 53.

သိပ်ဖိ, *co.* သိပ်ဝါ, and သိပ်မါ, a courtesan, an unmarried wife and husband.

သိပ်ဖိ, improper familiarity between the sexes.

သိပ်ဘူး, to twist the hair in a knot, and tuck in the end.

သိပ်ဘိ, *co.* သူးရ်, an army.

သိပ်မါ, *Cog.* *see* Dic. unmarried wife.

ထိပ်မိ, *co.* သိပ်မါ.

သိပ်ဝါ, *Cog.* *see* Dic. unmarried husband.

သိပ်ဝှ, an early kind of paddy.

သိပ်သိပ်သဘု, an insect, which sings its name.

သိပ်သူ, musty, moldy, as stale bread.

သိပ်သီ, the pile of wood on which dead bodies are burned.

သိပ်ထု, *co.* သိပ်သူ.

သိပ်ခွံ, *ခွံ*, combs in general.

သၢ, 1. The numeral three; 2. with other roots, name of a month, March; order, direct, as a person to work.

သၢသၢ, *see* သၢ; တသၢ, *see* တ; ပသၢ, *see* ပ;

ထိသၢ, *def.* 2; သဲသၢ, 2. *Cog.* ကသၢ, *see* Dic.

သၢး, three-fold.

သၢဆံ, thirty.

သၢတရွါ, third cousins.

သၢး, same as သၢ, three.

သၢး, same as သၢး.

ကသၢးသၢး, an evil demon; တသၢးသၢး, *see* တသၢ, 5.

သၢနံ, a particle, *see* Gram. 41.

သု, second personal pronoun, plural number.

သုတံ, cover, conceal, as a hole with dirt.

သုထာ, *do.*

သုဝဲ, same as သု.

သု, 1. Soldiers; a fowl-basket; to move, remove, as a thing to a short distance, remove or change places, as from one part of the room to another; 2. with other roots, a war-ship, soldiers drawn in a line for battle; receive, *i. e.* feed soldiers; walk, feeling one's way with the feet; flee from soldiery.

ကသီသု, *def.* 2; ကျသု, *see* ကျ; စင်သု, *see* စင်, ဆီသု, *see* ဆီ; 2; တသု, *see* တကြ; တင်သု, *see* တင်; တိုသု, 2; ခုသု, *see* ခု; ထဲသု, 2; တးသု, 2.

သုးကမီ၊ remove to a short distance.

သုးကတြိ၊ slacken, as a thing drawn tight.

သုးကျာ်ရ်၊ an army.

သုးကျဲးသုးကျီ၊ move, adjust.

သုးကျီ၊ *co.* သုးကျဲး.

သုးကွံင်၊ move off, shove away.

သုးခွဲးဆိ၊ move the tiger and hens, see ခွဲ.

သုးခိပ်၊ a general, commander-in-chief.

သုးတမိပ်၊ a company of soldiers, 100 men.

သုးတိပ်၊ move close, so as to make tight.

သုးထိပ်၊ move or push up.

သုးဒိ၊ soldiers.

သုးဒိထံ၊ a war-boat.

သုးဘူး၊ *co.* သုးတိပ်; move into close contact.

သုးဘိ၊ *co.* သုးရ်.

သုးရ်၊ *co.* သုးခါသိပ်ဘိ, or သုးရ်သုးဘိ, an army.

သုးရ်သုးထိ၊ a title given to kings and princes.

သုးထပ်၊ enlarge or make wide a place.

သုးဝှဲး၊ move to and fro.

သုးအစာ၊ implements of war.

သုးအလိပ်၊ change place.

သုးအိပ်၊ narrow the distance between two things by moving them nearer together.

သုးဒိသိပ်ဒိ၊ soldiery.

သုဂ်, 1. Anoint the head, oil the hair; be cowardly;

2. with other roots, Kar. Fab No. 64, a coward;

go and return the same day; race, descendants.

ကိပ်သုဂ်, *co.* ကိပ်ခိပ်; ကျီသုဂ်ကျီမိ. see ကျီ; ဒိသုဂ်

ဟိ, 2; ညပ်သုဂ်, see ညပ်; တာ်သုဂ်, see တာ်; ထိသုဂ်,

see ထိ; ခွပ်သုဂ်, see ခွပ်; နုသုဂ်, see နု; ဟုသုဂ်,

cowardly man 2; ထေးသုဉ်, 2; အသုဉ်အမိ, 2; Cog. ကသုဉ်, *see* Dic.

သုဉ်ခွေး; *see* ဟိဉ်ခွိုင်သုဉ်ခွေး.

သုဉ်စဲသုဉ်ကထိ, an abandoned man or woman.

သုဉ်အိဉ်ဂူ, astra, and yet courageous.

သုဉ်ဟိ, very cowardly.

သု, 1. Black varnish of Burmah; be black; close; stop tight, as a bottle; impervious to rain; push with the bottom of the foot; propel a boat with a setting pole; 2. with other roots, burnt, as rice in cooking; be sheltered from rain; be thirsty; any thing black; rule, as paper; become black; *fig.* possess authority, as head men; a whetstone; a phrase used by children in play; a medicine-stone. ကူးသု, *see* ကူး; ကိဉ်သု, def. 2; ကိဉ်သုတရဉ်, *co.* သံးသုတရဉ်; ခံးသု, *see* ခံး; မိသုမိဉ်, *see* မိ; မိဉ်သု, *see* မိဉ်; ဆီးသု, def. 2; တသု, same as ကသု, တဉ်သုပသး, 2; တဉ်သု, 2; *co.* တဉ်ပိ; တဉ်သု, *see* တဉ်; တိဉ်သု, *see* တိဉ်; တိဉ်သု, 2; ထိဉ်သု, 2; ပသု, *see* ပ; နာကိဉ်သု, *see* နာ; ခံးသုဉ်ကထိ, *see* ဉ်ကထိ; ခံးသုဉ်ကထိ, 2; သဉ်သု, 2; သံးသုသရဉ်ကိဉ်သုတရဉ်, *see* တရဉ်, 4; သုသုထွဉ်, 2. Cog. ကသု, *see* Dic.

သုကထိ, *see* Dic.

သုကိဉ်စာဉ်, burned black as coal, *co.* ကိဉ်စာဉ်.

သုမိဉ်, worldly people, unbelievers.

သုမိဉ်စာဉ်, ornaments worn by worldly people.

သုမိဉ်, applied to the seven stars, set.

သုဝံ, *co.* သုဝံ.

သုဝံ, *co.* သုဝံကိဉ်သု, or သုဝံသုဝံ, restless, as from pain.

သုဆု, be dry.

သုဆုံးခိန်ပျို၊ cover over, make water-tight, as the mouth of a basket.

သုစုဆင်, same as သု.

သုစုဆု, a particle, very dry.

သုဆိ, the name of species of the 'Melanorrhœa.'

သုတဆု, same as သုစုဆု.

သုတရင်, *co.* သီးသုတရံ.

သုတရံ, *see* ကထာ, 21. Dic.

သုထာန်ထာန်, Kar. Fab. No. 110.

သုထိပ်, become dry; dry, husky, as in fever.

သုထိပ်ချိပ်, bend a bow with the foot, while putting on the string.

သုရွှာ, name of a shrub, same as ထံပိန်း.

သုထွာ, *co.* သုထွာသုထွာ, a species of 'Costus,' name of an insect; desolate, as one bereaved of wife or children.

သုထွာဘိ, *see* သုထွာ.

သုသုထွာထွာ, be in a desolate, lonely state.

သုသွန်, an insect.

သုဆိပ်သုဆိ, scarce, as food.

သု, the land-leech; make clear by cutting away, as ratans, bamboos &c.

ညါသု, *see* ညါ; တာ်သု, *co.* တာ်ပွို; ဒိသုဆွါ, *see* ဒိ; ထေသု, *co.* ထေသု.

သုတရူး, evil spirits, hobgoblins.

သုဘိ, a leech, slightly yellow.

သုဝှာ, blackish.

သုဖိထေဖိ, the land-leech.

သု, a louse; a porcupine; to plant; to build; to slice thin; make use of; the liver; hail.

ကျီသုန်ပံင်စီင်, *see* ကျီ; ခုသုန်, *see* ခု; ဓုသုန်, *see* ဓု,
 Cog. ကဉ်သုန်, *see* Dic.

သုန်ကညီ, *co.* သးကညီ.

သုန်ကဉ်, plant betel with a frame around it.

သုန်ကထဲ, *co.* သးကထဲ.

သုန်ကံသးလီ, be sorry, repent, broken-hearted.

သုန်ကံသးထဲ, with all the heart, or mind; core of the
 heart.

သုန်ကုန်, *co.* သးကုန်,

သုန်ကုသးပွဲ elders, officers.

သုန်ကိ, *co.* သးကိ, hard-hearted.

သုန်ခု, *co.* သးခု, happy.

သုန်ဝဲ, *co.* သုန်ဝဲဖါခူ, boasting, proud, haughty; active.

သုန်စံ, *co.* သးစံ, be young.

သုန်ဆုန်သးခွဲ, *see* ဆုန်.

သုန်ခိပ်, eggs of the pediculus, nits.

သုန်တထံသးတသ့, ignorant, unskilled.

သုန်ထီင်, *co.* သးထု hatred.

သုန်ပိင်လိဖျဲ, very loud thunder.

သုန်ခွံသးညီ, happy, in high spirits.

သုန်ထံသးသ့, very wise.

သုန်ထံသံင်, plant an old field; hatching nits.

သုန်ပံ, ripen fruit artificially.

သုန်ခိုကံ, *co.* သုန်ခိုကံသုန်ခိုထီ, the largest kind of lice.

သုန်ခင်, *co.* သးခင်.

သုန်ထံထီထံ, under the chin, the root of the mouth.

သုန်လီဖျဲလီ, to plant.

သုန် *co.* သး, mind, spirit.

သုန် *co.* သပ်, fruit.

သုန်ဟံင်, build a house.

သုၣ်ဒါးကွဲၣ်ဒါး, the louse, lice.

သုၣ်ဒါးထီၣ်ဒါး, the porcupine.

သု, 1. Be skilled, able; to wash, cleanse with water; name for the "Oak," of which there are three species; 2. with other roots, see, be able to see; a writer, scribe; an orator, one skilled in talking; wake up from sleep; able to do, can do; patient, forbearing.

စုသု, *see* စု; တၢ်သု, *see* တၢ်; ထံၣ်သု, *def.* 2; နၢ်သု, *co.* နၢ်ဟူ; နၢ်သု *co.* နၢ်အုၣ်; ပှၤကွဲၣ်ထံၣ်သု, 2; ပှၤသုကတိၤ, 2; ဖုၣ်သုနီၣ်, 2; ထၢ်သု, *co.* ထၢ်မိၣ်; မၤသု, 2; သးသု, 2.

သုကပှၤ, wash, as a bottle, by shaking water in it.

သုကွဲၣ်, *co.* သုကွဲၣ်ထံၣ်ကွဲၣ်, same as သု, wash.

သုကွဲၣ်တၢ်ဒီးသး, cleanse from sin.

သုဃၢၤ, *co.* သုဒိၣ်.

သုခံၣ်, *co.* သုခံၣ်သုထံၣ်, wash rice for boiling.

သုစု, *co.* သုစုသုမိၣ်, wash the hands.

သုစီ, to wash clean.

သုတနံၤကျၢၤ, all day.

သုတၢ်ကွဲၣ်, same as သု, and သုစီ.

သုထံ, rich, wealthy.

သုထုး, scrub, rub in washing.

သုထီၣ်, *co.* သုထီၣ်တၢ်ထီၣ်, become able to do.

သုဒိၣ်သုဃၢၤ, *see* ဃၢၤ.

သုခူၤ, *co.* သုနီၣ်.

သုခဲၣ်သုဒီး, increase in knowledge.

သုနီၣ်, *co.* သုခူၤသုနီၣ်, recollect, call to mind, သုၣ်နီၣ်.

သုခံၣ်သုမၤ, skilled in work of any kind.

သုတၢ်, be skilled, able.

သုလီၢ်, the Laos people.

သုသုတနံၤ, day after day, all day.

သုသုတသု, unskillful, not able to do well.

သုးသုၣ်, Pgho for သဲးသုၣ်, betel-nut.

သုၣ်, 1. A tree, wood; appoint a time; of a reddish color; 2. with other roots, a flying horse; the first commandment; a plural affix, see Gram; power, authority.

ကသုၣ်လူၤ, def. 2; ကျိးသုၣ်း, see ကျိး; မိၣ်သုၣ်, see မိၣ်; 2. မိၣ်ဝဲၣ်သုၣ်, see မိၣ်; မဲးသုၣ်တၢ်, see မဲး; တကူၣ်သုၣ်, 2; တီၢ်သုၣ်, see တီၢ်; ထီၣ်သုၣ်း, see ထီၣ်; ထီၣ်သုၣ်သုၣ်, see ထီၣ်; နိၣ်သုၣ်စံၣ်, see နိၣ်; ပသုၣ်, see ပ; လုၣ်သုၣ်ခါပတၢ်, see လုၣ်; အဝဲသုၣ်, 2. အသုၣ်, co. အသုးအသုၣ်, 2. Cog. ကသုၣ်, 2; see Dic.

သုၣ်ကဆၣ်. co. သုၣ်ကဘိၣ်.

သုၣ်ကဘိၣ်, co. သုၣ်ကဘိၣ်သုၣ်ကဆၣ်, rotten wood.

သုၣ်ကဘျံးထၣ်, under the bark, see ကဘျံး.

သုၣ်ကဘျံး, the inner surface of bark.

သုၣ်ကမိၣ်, knots on trees.

သုၣ်ကဇျိ, a fallen tree whose branches keep the body from the ground.

သုၣ်ကရ, a tree destitute of leaves.

သုၣ်ကးမိၣ်, live on the labor of others.

သုၣ်ကျိးကျိး, short billets of wood.

သုၣ်ကျိး, black-wood ear-ornaments.

သုၣ်ကျိးမိၣ်, med. to produce conception, &c., pregnancy.

သုၣ်ခၢ်မိၣ်လီၤ, Kar. Fab. No. 148.

သုၣ်မိး co. သုၣ်ညါ, know.

သုၣ်မိၣ်ဆၢၣ်, a stump.

သုၣ်မိၣ်ထံး, the foot of a tree.

သုန်ဝု၊ a tree, wood black and heavy.

သုန်ဂီ၊ a species of creeper.

သုန်ဂီထီၣ်, a scaffold for cutting a tree high from the ground.

သုန်စး, *စ.* သုန်စးဝၣ်စး, rotten wood.

သုန်စံၣ်, *စ.* သုန်စံၣ်ဝၣ်စး, jungle creepers, *စ.* ဝၣ်မိ.

သုန်စံၣ်တြီ၊ hanging creepers.

သုန်စံၣ်မိ, med. for တၢ်ဟီၣ်.

သုန်စက့၊ a hooked stick.

သုန်စရီ၊ projecting roots of a fallen tree.

သုန်စိး, *စ.* သုန်စိးဝၣ်နီ၊ the tender ends of branches.

သုန်ဆီ, *စ.* သုန်ဆီသုန်ဆီ, a tree scorched by fire.

သုန်ညါ, *စ.* သုန်ညါသုန်မိး, to know.

သုန်တၢ်, crotch, or space between the branches of a tree.

သုန်တၢ်, *စ.* သုန်ကျိ.

သုန်တၢ်, a post, stake set in the ground.

သုန်တု၊ *စ.* သုန်ပူ.

သုန်ထံး, the trunk of a tree.

သုန်ထိး, *စ.* သုန်ထိးဝၣ်နီ၊ a stump.

သုန်ထိးနီ၊ the end of a stick.

သုန်ထိးသူ, said of a field ready for planting.

သုန်ဒွဲ, *စ.* သုန်ဒွဲသုန်မိ, branches of a tree.

သုန်ဒွဲကျၢ်, the main, or largest branches.

သုန်ဒိကျိၣ်, a whole tree, or log.

သုန်နီသုန်, the viscous juice of certain trees.

သုန်နီဆူၣ်, a kind of tree.

သုန်နီၣ်သီ, set, or appoint a day.

သုန်နီၣ်, recollect, remember.

သုန်ပၢၣ်, young shoots around a stump, sprouts.

သုန်ပာ်, *စ.* သုန်ဇး.

- သုန်ပူ, a hollow tree.
 သုန်ပျို, the upper side of a bowing tree.
 သုန်ခေး, ၈၀. သုန်ပေါ်သုန်ခေး, be split.
 သုန်ခံ, ၈၀. သုန်ခံဝန်ကု, bark of trees.
 သုန်စူး, a medicine-tree.
 သုန်ဖူး, ၈၀. သုန်ဖူးဝန်မိ, logs.
 သုန်မိ, ၈၀. သုန်မိဝန်မိ, small trees, flowers of trees &c.
 သုန်မိခပ်, bitter shrub.
 သုန်ဖျာ, ၈၀. သုန်ဖျာဝန်ခဲ, short logs.
 သုန်ဆပ်, ၈၀. သုန်ဆုပ်သုန်ဆပ်, boards.
 သုန်ဆွပ်, bark, rind.
 သုန်ရပ်, firewood.
 သုန်ရပ်ကျာ, large sticks of do.
 သုန်ရပ်ခဲ, a firebrand.
 သုန်ရပ်မိ, split wood.
 သုန်ရပ်ခွ, dry branches used for firewood.
 သုန်ရပ်ခေး, ၈၀. သုန်ရပ်ခေး.
 သုန်ရပ်ခေး, ၈၀. သုန်ရပ်ခေးကျွပ်ရပ်မိ, fuel of dry bark.
 သုန်ထပ်, ၈၀. သုန်ထပ်ဝန်မိ, leaves.
 သုန်ထဲ, the heart of a tree.
 သုန်လိပ်, ၈၀. သုန်လိပ်ခေးလိပ်, agree upon, agree together,
 as to do a thing.
 သုန်ဝါထီ, white spots on the back of a tree.
 သုန်သပ်, ၈၀. သုန်သပ်ဝန်မျို, bear fruit.
 သုန်သွပ်, a particle, see Gram., perhaps.
 သုန်သွ, black varnish tree, သုန်သွပ်, med. for spleen.
 သုန်သိပ်မိပ်လိပ်, be slow, dilatory.
 သုန်ထလွပ်, elevated ridges in trunks of trees.
 သုန်ဆူး, med. for dropsy.
 သုန်ဒါဝန်ဒါ, trees and bamboos.

သဲ, 1. *Co.* သိၣ်, scold, clamor; 2. with other roots, a man of ill fame, a libertine; drink the water of allegiance.

ကးသဲ, *see* ကး; စဲသဲၣ်, def. 2; စဲသဲၣ်, *see* စဲ, တသဲ, *see* တသိၣ်; တလးသဲး, *see* တ; တၢ်သဲ, *see* တၢ်; ဧသဲး, 2. *Cog.* ကသဲ, *see* *Dic.*

သဲကလး, *see* သိၣ်သဲကလး, backbite, slander.

သဲကၣ်, *see* သဲဘုၣ်သဲကၣ်, a bamboo paddle.

သဲကျၣ်, scold, clamor.

သဲး, *see* သဲၣ်ကဲသဲး, truth, righteousness, testimony.

သဲထံ, rich, wealthy.

သဲထီၣ်, creak, as a tree when about to fall.

သဲဘုၣ်, *see* သဲကၣ်.

သဲဝံသိၣ်ကလး, same as သဲကလး, slander.

သဲး, the areca tree.

တကိသဲး, *see* တ; အသဲး, *see* အၣ်.

သဲးၣ်, the seed betel-nut.

သဲးထီၣ်, *see* သဲးထီၣ်သဲးထီ, make an offering to the guardian spirit of a field.

သဲးဘုၣ်, poisonous betel.

သဲးသၣ်, *see* သဲးသုၣ်သဲးသၣ်, the areca-nut.

သဲးသုၣ်, *see* သဲးသၣ်.

သဲးသိ, the smallest or blasted areca-nuts of a cluster.

သဲးအဘိ, the trunk of the areca tree.

သဲၣ်, *see* သဲၣ်အဘိ, numerous, many.

သဲၣ်ထီး, a deacon.

သဲၣ်ထီၣ်, increase.

သဲၣ်း, *see* သဲၣ်ဟံၣ်သဲၣ်း, split, divide.

သဲၣ်သး, tell another what to do, set another about a work.

၁၆, a sheep, 1; Oil, fat; purify, by melting and straining; 2. with other roots, *neg.* not fat, not smooth; sesamy oil; a shepherd; a founder, one who casts metals; express oil; to relish; Chinese black, glazed cloth; rich, good soil.

ခွဲ၍, *see* ခွဲ၍; တ၍, *def.* 2; နှိပ်၍, 2; ဖုတ်တ၍, 2; ဝိတ်၍, 2; ဝိတ်၍, 2; သိတ်, *see* သိတ်; သိတ်, *see* သိတ်; သိတ်, 2; ဟိပ်ခွဲ၍, 2.

သိကတ, *co.* သိကတ.

သိကတ, *co.* သိကတသိကတ, very smooth; also quite, as quite gone; rich; luscious, as food.

သိကိလိပ်, lard, tallow, &c. in a mass.

သိမိ, melt wax for cleansing.

သိမိမိပ်, idle, doing nothing.

သိဆုပ်, wool.

သိညပ်, lean, not fat; mutton.

သိထံညိထံ, fragrant oil.

သိထိပ်, grow fat.

သိဖျိ, fat, oil, &c.

သိဖိ, a sheep-skin.

သိဘုပ်, *do.*

သိမိ, a figure in weaving, resembling the wing of an arrow.

သိလိမိ, a cup for oil.

သိသိ, *co.* သိသိသိသိ, the scraps, or refuse of lard or wax.

သိမိချေမိ, a mixture of sesamy oil and lye, used to fix colors.

၁၆, light, loose, not compact.

Cog. ကသိပ်, *see* Dic.

သီး, 1. Put on, as a jacket or pantaloons; lock, a key, stocks; 2. with other roots, like, in the same manner.

စသီး, *see* စ; ခံသီး, *see* ခံ; နိသီး, *see* နိ; ဝံသီး, *see* ဝံ; န်သီး, *def.* ၂; စသီး, *စ.* စကု, *Cog.* ကသီး, *see* *Dic.*

သီးကထိ, *စ.* ကုကထိ.

သီးဗာဏ်, *စ.* သီးဗာဏ်ကျိဗာဏ်, fasten in the stocks; confine, make fast, as a turtle.

သီးဆု, put on a tunic.

သီးကြိုး, *စ.* သနး.

သီးထား, an iron key.

သီးတီဉ်, begin to weave, as a mat or basket.

သီးပညီး, 'scandent shrub of the genus *Uvaria*.'

သီးသီးထား, wear iron fetters, as a convict.

သီးဖိကျိဖိ, stocks.

သိပ်, 1. Blasted paddy; the spongy parts of fruits; reprove, instruct, so as to bring into the right way; friends, those whom we love; 2. with other roots, call each other friends; idiotic, wanting in common sense; the catamenial discharge.

ကီးသိပ်, *def.* ၂; ခွဲသိပ်, *see* ခွဲ; တာ်သိပ်တာ်သိ, *see* တာ်ထုသိပ်, *see* ထု; ခိပ်သိပ်, *see* ခိပ်; ဒိသိပ်, *see* ဒိ; နိပ်ခွဲသိပ်, *see* နိပ်; ပသိပ်, *see* ပ; ဖြိသိပ်, *see* ဖြိ; ဘုသိပ်ခိပ်, *see* ဘုသးသိပ်, ၂; စသိပ်စသိ, ၂. *Cog.* ကသိပ်, *see* *Dic.*

သိပ်ကညး, *စ.* သိပ်ကညးသိကညး, kindly beseech or entreat one to take heed to his ways.

သိပ်ကု, *စ.* သိပ်ကုသိကု, exhort, stir up to good work

သိပ်ကွိပ်, *စ.* သိပ်ကွိပ်နိပ်ကြ, a coarse kind of basket.

သိပ်ခိပ်, *စ.* သိပ်ခိပ်ခဲခိပ်, sand-beach.

မိန်ဂဲ၊ *စ.* သိန်ဂဲ၊ ဆွါဘွဲ၊ in splinting the bamboo, reject the inside.

မိန်စာ၊ *Pgho* word for သိန်ကျိန်.

မိန်စိန်၊ chastise, discipline, rebuke.

မိန်တစုန်၊ lead into evil, corrupt.

မိန်တင်၊ *စ.* သိန်တင်သီဘင်၊ instruct, teach.

မိန်မိ၊ instruct by a figure.

မိန်ပူ၊ *စ.* မိပူ၊ a granary.

မိန်လိ၊ *စ.* သိန်လိနုန်လိ၊ teach, show another.

မိန်သီ၊ instruct.

မိန်လိန်၊ exhort one another.

မိန်သွဲ၊ *စ.* ထူးတုင်.

မိန်မိ၊ မိမိ၊ granaries.

မိ၊ 1. New; verbal affix, formerly; strike with the fist;
2. with other roots, a small shrub; ancient name for boat; cobra, or spectacled snake; predict, foretell; dispute, quarrel; reverberate; a distance too great to allow of going and returning the same day; a sailor; at the beginning, formerly; new heart; the pile of wood on which a corpse is burned; go, or travel in the night; an order as from the Commissioner.

ကရိုသီ၊ *def.* 2; ချံသီမိ၊ 2; ချိန်သီနုန်၊ *see* ချိန်; ဂုင်သီ၊ 2; မိသီ၊ *see* မိ၊ မိးသီ၊ *see* မိး; ဆီသီတွင်၊ 2; ဆွဲင်သီဆွဲင်၊ *see* ဆွဲင်၊ တသီ၊ 2; *စ.* တသံင်; တသီကျွဲ၊ 2; တင်သီ၊ *စ.* တင်သိန်၊ and တင်အာ; ထိန်သီသံင်၊ *see* ထိန်; ပသီ၊ *see* ပ; ပှသီမိမိ၊ 2; ဂျိင်သီ၊ *စ.* ဖဲမိင်; ထာသီ၊ 2; သးသီ၊ 2; သံင်သီ၊ 2; ဟးခံးဟးသီ၊ 2; အသီ၊ 2; အိန်သီ၊ 2. *Cog.* ကသီ၊ *see* *Dic.*

သီကတွင်၊ *Kar. Fable, No. 120.*

သီကဌဲ, new, recent, said of tracks.

သီကထီ, *co.* သီကထိံသီကထီ, live at a distance from others.

သီကရဲ, *co.* သီကရဲသီကရါ, tree, species of 'Eleocarpus.'

သီကလူ, *co.* သီကလူသီကထာ, a grub, eats sweet potatoes.

သီကလီ, same as မိကလီ, a red worm.

သီကူ, *co.* သီကူသီကါ, pound with the under part of the fist.

သီခါ, Pgho for မိသီ, a priest.

သီဆဲ, a species of bamboo, small and long between joints.

သီဆဲဝါ, *do.* white kind.

သီဆဲသူ, *do.* black kind.

သီတံ, *co.* သီတံသီတူ, pound with the fist.

သီတူ, *co.* သီဘုဉ်သီတူ, a species of harp.

သီတု, *co.* သီတုသီတါ, a tray.

သီတြဲ, *co.* ထနဲ, inimical.

သီတွံ, predict.

သီထီ, send a message up stream.

သီထီဉ်, become new, as a dirty garment by washing.

သီဝံ, "Bengal quince."

သီတြိဉ်ဆဲ, tree, the 'Xylocarpus granatum.'

သီတူ, *co.* သီတံ.

သီမိ, *co.* ကိထာ.

သီဘုဉ်, *co.* သီတူ.

သီဘျီသဉ်, limes, *see* ပနိကျဲ, lemons.

သီထံ, something anciently of superior power.

သီခူ, *co.* သီဘုဉ်သီခူ, a kind of mat.

သီခူခွဉ်ထဲ, a kind of insect.

သီတူမိဉ်, ancient name for a Burman priest.

သီဝိ, here and there; chatter away about any thing that comes into the head.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိသိပ်ဂြိုဟ်, an imaginary mountain, the Myenmu of the Burmans. .

မိသိပ်သွေ, the Myenmo Bghais.

မိသိပ်, *co.* မြိုက်သိပ်, black, glazed cloth.

မိသိပ်တနီ, all night each night.

မိသိပ်, *co.* ကိပ်သိပ်ကိပ်သိပ်, oppressively hot.

မိသိပ်, the shaddock, pomalo.

မိသိပ်, name of a tree found in salt water.

Cog. ကသိပ်, *see* Dic. တနီသိပ်, *see* တ.

မိသိပ်, noise, sound, voice; insects, of several species, belonging to the genus 'Cimex;' *co.* of the term for useful.

မိသိပ်, *see* မိ; မိသိပ်, *see* မိ; တသိပ်, *co.* တမိပ်; တသိပ်, *see* တ.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, scrapings of bamboos.

မိသိပ်, *co.* ကသိပ်; fierce wind; name of a bird.

မိသိပ်, a great multitude.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, beginning of a sound; study.

မိသိပ်, lemon, *see* ပနီကျဲ.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, learn to read.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်, slander.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်.

မိသိပ်, *co.* သိပ်သိပ်သိပ်, three fourths of a rupee.

မိသိပ်, noise, sound.

မိသိပ်, imitative of the rattle of gilt paper ornaments about a pagoda when moved by the wind.

မိသိပ်, sound made by wind rushing through branches of trees.

မိသိပ်, sound made by walking through grain.

ဩဩ, sound of water running from the eaves.

ဩဩ, *do.* made by scraping a cucumber.

ကဩ, *co.* ကဩ.

ဩ, sound, the tinkling of small, brass bells.

ဩ, *co.* ဩဩ, blow the nose.

ဩဩ, sound, as the jingling of silver; name of an ancient instrument of music.

ဩဩဩ, the cry of မိနီဆဲ, 's grandmother, in *Kar. Fab.*

ဩ,—ထီးဩ, fall as dirt, &c. through the floor, fall as fruit from the stem.

ဆဩ, စုဩ, *see* စု; တဩ, and တဩထီ, *see* တ, *Cog. Dic.*

ဩ, thrust a stick into the sand, as for turtle's eggs; inhale air by holding the mouth open, as when it is smarting with chillies.

ဩထီ, snuff, inhale with violence.

ဩ, a particle, entirely gone.

ဩဩ, blow with violence.

ဩ, *co.* ကမဩ, mistake, commit sin.

ဩစုကမဩ, sin with the hand, as in stealing.

ဩထီ, sin with the mouth.

ဩ, a disease, an eruption.

ဩဩ, sound made by clanking fetters.

Cog. ကဩ, see Dic.

ဩဩဩ, sound made by little bells.

ဩဩ, pleasantly, applied to laughing.

ဩ, *co.* ဩဩဩ, lascivious, lewd.

ကဩ, *see Dic.*

ဩ, trim, as by cutting off bark, thorns, &c.

ဒွီးယံ, cut leaves from the midrib, as the denec.

ဒွိတြိ, sound made by little bells.

ကတြိ, *see* Dic.

ဒွိ, clear up after rain; reverberate; 2. with other roots, cause to be heard, an echo.

ကတိတြိ, *def.* 2; ခုတြိ, *see* ခု; ဆံဉ်တြိကထံ, *see* ဆံဉ်; တတြိ, 2.

ဒွိထိ, make known, as an order.

ဒွိတြိ, gently, as wind.

ဒွိတြိ, sound, as of water falling on dry leaves; as of a heavy wind.

ဒွိဉ်, past the season of harvest, same as သိဉ်.

ဒွိဉ်တြိဉ်, sound, as of many persons wailing; *do.* as of many persons playing on bamboo flutes.

Cog. ကတြိဉ်, *see* Dic. နာတြိဉ်, *see* နာ.

သွါ, rubbish, which floats on the water; large, of superior growth.

ကိသွါ, *see* ကိ; စိသွါ, *see* စိ; ခဲသွါ, *see* ခဲ; တကွိသွါ, *see* တ; တင်သွါ, *co.* ထင်သွါ; ဂျိသွါ, *see* ဂျိ; ဘိသွါ, *co.* ထုထံး; သကံသွါ, *see* သ; ထသွါ, same as ထသွါ, *co.* ထုထံး, Cog. ကသွါ, *see* Dic.

သွါကထံ, smile, laugh without making a noise.

သွါသွါ, applied to cutting flesh or skin into strips.

သွါသွါ, breathe hard, as a buffalo.

သွေး, irritation in the throat; 2. with other roots, intensive to the term for covered up, filled up, as holes; give, yield to pressure, as chaff, rotten wood.

ကိသွေး, *see* ကိ; ကိသွေး, *see* ကိ; သသွေးကထံ, *def.* 2; သွေးသွေး, 2.

သွံးကထံ, applied to cutting, cut off at a stroke; applied to blowing with the mouth, one violent puff.

သွံး, coupled with ထမင်, lost.

သွံးသွံး, applied to strong puffs of wind, or to winnowing grain, briskly.

သွပ်, 1. Charcoal; 2. with other roots, burn charcoal, burnt to a coal; smart, sting, as from a violent slap on the bare skin; rice prepared for distilling; very hoarse; light, loose soil; be hoarse.

ကုင်သွပ်, def. 2; ကိပ်သွပ်, 2; တကျီသွပ်, see တ; သက်သွပ်, see သ; ဘီးသွပ်, 2; ဟိပ်ခိပ်သွပ်, 2; ဆလုပ်သွပ်, 2.

သွပ်ခိပ်, burning ground for the dead, a grave.

သွပ်တထံ, not burn readily, as bad wood; unsavory,

သွံ, 1. A nest, "a species of millet;" 2. with other roots, moss on trees; a hog's nest; a bird's nest; small variety of fruit genus citrus; cloth in which a young child is wrapped or carried.

ကထံသွံ, def. 2; ထံသွံ, see ထံ; ထီးသွံ, 2; ထိပ်သွံ, 2;

ဇာပ်သွံ, see ဇာပ်; ခိပ်သွံ, same as ဇာပ်သွံ; ဘုဗျိပ်သွံ, see ဘု;

ဝုသွံ, see ဝု; သပ်သွံ, 2; ဆသွံ, 2. Cog, ကသွံ, see Dic.

သွံမိ, ထ. ထိမိ, and ခွိမိ.

သွံင်သွံင်, same as သွပ်သွပ်.

သွံး, be wrinkled, puckered, gathered, as a seam, when both sides of the cloth have not been pulled even; close; by drawing a string, as the top of a bag; close, as the bottom of a net, by drawing and making fast.

ကျပ်သွံး, see ကျပ်; ထူးသွံး, see ထူး, Cog. ကသွံး, see Dic.

သွေးထားခိပ်, wrinkled about the mouth.

သွေးသွေး, applied to scent, smell by way of trial, as a thing before eating it.

သွပ်, 1. Blood; 2. with other roots, have the blood diseased; of one flesh and blood; same as blood
 ၈. အသွပ်အစီ.

ခိပ်သွပ်, see ခိပ်; ဆါသွပ်, def. 2; တသွပ်စီတညှပ်စီ,
 2; တင်သွပ်ထားဂီ, 2; အသွပ်အထံအသွပ်အညှပ်, 2.

သွပ်ကဝါ, irregular menstruation.

သွပ်ကိပ်ခိပ်, clotted blood.

သွပ်စာ, ၈. သွပ်စာသွပ်စာ, excessive menses, flooding.

သွပ်စု, ၈. သွပ်စုစီစု, suppressed menses.

သွပ်ဆူး, failing pulse, cooling blood.

သွပ်ဆုံ, limpid blood.

သွပ်ထံထားဂီ, diseased blood.

သွပ်ထွပ်, the pulse.

သွပ်ထိပ်, have the blood rise to the head, producing
 dizziness or faintness.

သွပ်ဆူး, ၈. သွပ်ဆူးသွပ်ခိပ်, or partially clotted blood.

သွပ်ခိပ်, ၈. သွပ်ဆူး.

သွပ်လီ, pass blood, as in dysentery.

သွပ်လီစီ, ၈. သွပ်လီစီညှပ်လီထပ်, drop, trickle, as blood
 from a wound.

သွပ်သက, same as သွပ်ကိပ်ခိပ်.

သွပ်စီထံစီ, သွပ်စီစီစီ, blood.

သွပ်, rush upon, as a tiger, thrust at, as with the fist.
 Cog. ကသွပ်, see Dic. လီသွပ်လီသွပ်, applied to
 the voice, loud, heavy.

သွ, 1. A conical fish-net; 2. with other roots, a species
 of mushroom; make a hand-net; come out in an
 82 K.

eruption, as measles; a species of mushroom; the nipple.

ကျွဲ, def. 2; ဆးသွေ, 2; တဒီးသွေ, *see* တ; ထိသွေ, *see* ထိ; ဒီးတကးသွေ, 2; နာသွေ, *see* နာ; နွဲသွေ, 2; သဟသွေ, *see* သ.

သွက်, name of a month, March.

သွမိန်, the binding or rim of a fish-net.

သွမိန်ပင်, a cord which binds the edge of the net.

သွတ်, poetry used on funeral occasions.

သွတ်, *co.* သွမိန်သွတ်, plants of the arum tribe.

သွတ်ဆိပ်, species of arum, leaves sour.

သွသဲနိပ်, lop off the heads of grass in a betel garden, lop off the heads of grass or grain with of one single stroke of knife or sword.

သွသွီဝေသး, swim about as fish in the water.

သွမီးပေါ်မီး, same as 1.

မွဲး, 1. Taxes; a floor; sore, as the head from having the hair pulled; smart, as flesh from a slap; a chain; 2. with other roots, supporters of a floor; the bit of iron chain on a fishing line; place money for taxes in rows; wattles of a fowl.

ကျွဲသွဲမီး, def. 2; တွဲသွဲ, 2; ထးသွဲ, *see* ထး; နွဲသွဲ, 2; သွဲ, 2.

သွဲကရွပ်, be very hot, as in fever.

သွဲနိပ်, *co.* သွဲနိပ်မိပ်သွဲနိပ်, side of the room toward which the feet lie.

သွဲသွဲ, medicinal poultice.

သွဲ, 1. Feel rough, as the eye when inflamed; 2. with other roots, a pile of chaff.

ထိသွဲ, *see* ထိ; ဖုသွဲ, def. 2.

သွေးကထင်, silently, secretly.

သွေးတကဲင်, feel rough to the touch or taste.

သွေးသွေး, blow gently, as a breeze; grind, as a knife; vicious.

သွပ်, 1. Cut, pare, whittle; 2. with other roots, small species of soft-shelled turtle; descendants.

သွပ်သွပ်, def. 2; လီသွပ်, ၈၀. လီ၁၁၁; ၈၈၁၁၈သွပ်, 2.

သွပ်ကသွပ်, cut into thin slices.

သွပ်ကဝီ, cut a thing into a round shape.

သွပ်ထင်, cut off.

သွပ်ထေး, ၈၀. သွပ်ဘုင်သွပ်ထေး, charcoal.

သွပ်ထေ့, pare off the rind, as of a cucumber.

သွပ်ဖိပ်, cut the husk from an areca nut preparatory to eating.

သွပ်, 1. A tree; 'Lagerstroemia regina,' cut the shrubs and undergrowth of a field; 2. with other roots, cut around; fall out, as the bottom of a pot, or in, as earth, so as to make a circular hole; hanging as creepers from trees.

သွပ်သွပ်, def. 2; လီသွပ်, 2. Cog. ကသွပ်, see Dic.

သွပ်ရွှါ, a tree, a species of 1.

သွပ်, Cog. ကသွပ်, see Dic.

သွပ်, wheeze, as one in talking, when very hoarse.

Cog. ကသွပ်ကသွပ်, see Dic.

သွပ်, insert, place inside; add to, as to complete a given number.

သွပ်သွပ်, a monkey.

တ.

ထိ, 1. Evening, dusk; 2. with other roots, at evening; an interjection, expressive of unwillingness.

တထိ, *see* တ; တူင်ထိ, *see* တူင်; မထိ, *see* မ; ထာထိ, *def.* 2; ထာင်ထိ, 2. *Cog.* ကထိ, *see* *Die.*

တိမံ, *စ.* တိမူတိမံ, be lost, *စ.* သံ.

တိမူ, *စ.* တိမံ.

တိထိ, sound of laughing.

တင်တင်, sound, as of many persons laughing.

တေး, 1. To walk; 2. with other roots, a species of plant; have the feet become numb, by sitting on them, have the hand numb, or "asleep;" to destroy; have the mind destroyed; die, have life depart; sound made by whisking a ratan briskly to and fro.

ခုင်တေးထီး, *def.* 2; ဒိင်တေး, 2; ဇူတေး, 2; တေး, *စ.* တဟူး; မေးတေးဂီ, 2; သေး, *စ.* သဟူး; သေးထေးဂီ, 2; သေးထေးထိင်, 2; ဟူးဟိဟူးတေး, 2. *Cog.* ကတေး, *see* *Die.*

တေးကမံ, *စ.* တေးဒွင်တေးကမံ, shun a debt.

တေးကသုင်, *စ.* တေးကသုင်တေးကသံ, walk out for the cool air.

တေးကျင်ကျင်, walk about leisurely.

တေးကျွဲကျွဲ, walk to and fro.

တေးကျိကျိ, gad about.

တေးခံတေးသိ, walk about in the dark.

တေးရင်, *စ.* တေးဂီ.

တေးဂီ, *စ.* တေးရင်တေးဂီ, old, destroyed, of no use.

တေးဆွဲ, *စ.* တေးဒွင်တေးဆွဲ, avoid, shun.

တေးထိင်, leave; begin to walk, as after sickness.

တေးဗီး, walk without a special purpose.

တီးတီး, *co.* တီးတီးတီးတီး, go in different directions.

တီးတီး, *co.* တီးတီးတီးတီး, run off, escape by flight.

တီးတီး, *co.* တီးတီးတီးတီး, go astray.

တီးတီး, *co.* တီးတီး.

တီးတီး, walk in one's sleep.

တီးတီး, spicy.

တီးတီး, go down, descend, as from a house.

တီးတီး, go from one place to another.

တီးတီး, go from, leave.

တီးတီး, run from soldiery.

တီးတီး, be able to walk, as young children.

တီးတီး, remove, go to another place.

တီး, *Cog.* တီး, *see* Dic.

တီး, *co.* တီး.

တီး, sound made in laughing; whine as a dog. တီး, *see* Dic.

တီးတီး, talk, cry, or call with a loud voice; sound, as of rushing flame.

Cog. တီး, *see* Dic.

တီး, *Cog.* တီး, *see* Dic.

တီး, 1. Hold in the hand, take hold of; 2. with other roots, numeral affix to bamboo splints; a species of leprosy.

တီး, *def.* 2. တီး, *co.* တီး, တီးတီးတီး, 2.

တီးတီး, hold lightly.

တီးတီးတီးတီး, take by the hand, assist, as one we pity.

တီးတီး, hold fast.

တီးတီး, *co.* တီးတီးတီးတီး, assist in holding.

တီးတီး, *co.* တီးတီးတီးတီး, accept, or receive from another.

တီးတီးတီး, out of balance as a spinning-wheel.

ဟံးထီၣ်, take out or up.

ဟံးန့ၣ်, obtain, take, get.

ဟံးဖိၣ်, seize hold of.

ဟံးလီၤ, *co.* ဟံးလီၤဖိၣ်လီၤ, pick up, as a thing from the ground.

ဟံးသ့, *co.* ဟံးသ့ဟံးထီၣ်, in spinning have the spindle remain stationary while the rim turns.

ဟံၣ်, 1. A house; 2. with other roots, sweep the house, a house, building, of any kind; the teak tree; make, or build a house.

ခွဲထံၣ်, *def.* 2; တၢ်ဟံၣ်, 2; ဝထံၣ်, 2; မၤထံၣ်, 2. သ့ၣ်ထံၣ်, 2.

ဟံၣ်ကၢၣ်, *co.* ဟံၣ်ရှၢၣ်.

ဟံၣ်မိၣ်, *co.* ဟံၣ်မိၣ်ဟံၣ်န့ၣ်, roof of a house.

ဟံၣ်ဆဲးမိၣ်, the east side of a house.

ဟံၣ်တၢ်, *co.* ဟံၣ်ထူၣ်, and ဟံၣ်လီၤ, house spot.

ဟံၣ်ထူၣ်, *co.* ဟံၣ်ထူၣ်စီထူၣ်, or ဟံၣ်တၢ်ဟံၣ်ထူၣ်, house posts.

ဟံၣ်ရှၢၣ်, *co.* ဟံၣ်ရှၢၣ်ဟံၣ်ကၢၣ်, sides or partitions of a house.

ဟံၣ်ဒုလီ, *co.* ဟံၣ်ဒုမိၣ်ဟံၣ်ဒုလီ, an old, forsaken house.

ဟံၣ်မိၣ်, *co.* ကျိၤထီ, a large house.

ဟံၣ်မိၣ်, a little Nat house.

ဟံၣ်မိၣ်, miniature houses, made by children in play.

ဟံၣ်သ့းလိၣ်အသး, houses near each other.

ဟံၣ်ခၢ်ဒၢကၢ, a collection of houses, large and small.

ဟံၣ်ခဲၣ်ညါ, front of a house.

ဟံၣ်ထူၣ်, *co.* ထီကၢၣ်, extended house.

ဟံၣ်လီၤ, *co.* ဟံၣ်လီၤစီထံး, or ဟံၣ်လီၤစီထီၣ်, site for a house; the placenta.

ဟံၣ်သဒိစီ, the ridge pole of a house.

ဟံၣ်ဒါးစီဒါ, houses.

ထာ၊ 1. Cook by steam ; 2. with other roots, a large round head ; one pot of steamed rice ; rice cooked by steaming ; a pot for steaming.

ကမာ်ထာ၊ def. 2 ; တထာ၊ 2 ; တံ်ထာ၊ ၈. တံ်ခွ် ; ပထာ၊ ၈. တစု ; ပီထာ၊ see ပီ ; ဝှထာ၊ 2 ; သပာထာ၊ 2. Cog. ကထာ၊ see Dic.

ထာထီၣ်၊ cook bread by steam.

ထာမိၣ်၊ ၈. ထာမာ.

ထာထီၣ်၊ ၈. ထာထီၣ်ထဲထီၣ်၊ place on the fire for steaming.

ထာထီၣ်၊ ၈. ထာထီၣ်ထာထီ၊ stretch the string of a ဝှ်မိ ; tell that which is untrue.

ထာဝှ်၊ throw a net in fishing.

ထာမာ၊ ၈. ထာမိၣ်ထာမာ၊ the abdomen.

ထာမာထွာ၊ a firm or safe state of pregnancy.

ထာထံထာထီ၊ confusedly, unintelligibly.

ထာထီ၊ ၈. ထာထံ၊ sound abroad.

ထာၣ်၊ 1. Steam by placing a thing under the cover of the pot while rice is cooking ; 2. with other roots, very white ; sound, as of bees swarming.

ဝါထာၣ်ကထာ၊ def. 2 ; သါထာၣ်ကထာ၊ 2.

ထာၣ်ထာ၊ same as ထာၣ်.

ထာၣ်ထာၣ်၊ loud, boisterously, applied to crying, laughing, calling, and talking.

ထာၣ်သွံ၊ cook, by steaming a thing over rice.

ထာထာ၊ an interjection.

ထူ 1. Cleaned rice ; brood, sit, as a hen ; howl as a monkey ; 2. with other roots, a species of serpent, not venomous ; pant, as a person climbing a mountain ; show signs of joy as a child at seeing its mother.

ကိပ်ဆီထု, *see* ကိပ် ; မီးထု, *see* မီး ; မိန်ထု, *def.* ၂.
သီထုသီဆီ, ၂ ; သီထုသီဆီ, ၂. *Cog.* ထုက, *see*
Dic.

ထုကမုန်, *co.* ထုကမုန်,

ထုကမုန် *co.* ထုကမုန်ထုကမုန်, fine bran produced in pound-
ing rice.

ထုကိန်သွပ်, *co.* ထုကိန်သွပ်ထုကိန်သွပ်, rice prepared for dis-
tilling.

ထုဂ်ကျ, rice partially cleaned.

ထုဆပ်, hug, fold in the arms.

ထုဆပ်, ထုဆပ်ခွေဆွံ့, vituals for a journey.

ထုဆေးမိုး, cleaned rice.

ထုထုံး, *co.* ထုထုံးထုမိုး, cleaned rice, first quality ; in pound-
ing rice, the small quantity left in the bottom of
the mortar.

ထုနံး, *co.* ထုပိန်ထုနံး, broken rice.

ထုနီ, any cleaned rice, ready for cooking.

ထုပိန်, *co.* ထုနံး.

ထုမိုး, whole rice.

ထုဘွေ, *co.* ထုဘွေ.

ထုဘွေ *co.* ထုဘွေထုဘွေ, broken rice.

ထုခိုက်က, *co.* ထုခိုက်ကထုခိုက်ထီ, in pounding rice flour, the
parts not fully pulverized ; the negro-monkey.

ထုသး, *co.* ဘုသးထုသး, cleaned rice.

ထုမိုးသနံးမိုး, cleaned rice in general.

ထုထု, applied to the sound made by an old person in
crying, or groaning ; the growl of a tiger ; and of
rushing flame.

မီးထုမီးထု, *see* မီး.

ထူး ၁. Former name for abdomen ; ၂. With other roots,

born of one mother; an accoucher; a skillful accoucher; become pregnant.

တမိ်ထူးထီ, def. ၂; မိ်ပြီးသံထူး, *see* မိ်; ဌာကွပ်ထူး, ၂; ဌာမိပ်ထူးသု, ၂; ထူးထီ, ၂.

ထူးကူး, *see* ထူးကူးသူးကူး, griping pain in the bowels.

ထူးနံ, *see* ထူးနံသံ, *see* နံ.

ထူးခါ, *see* ထူးခါ.

ထူးဆီထီ, pains of child-birth.

ထူးခွပ်, *see* ထူးခွပ်ထူးခါ, cast a net for fish.

ထူးခါ, *see* ထူးခါသူးခါ, distention of the bowels.

ထူးထပ်, *see* ထူးမိပ်ထူးထပ်, the lap, below the abdomen.

ထူးမိပ်သကွပ်, in parturition, have the child inverted.

ထူး, to steal.

ကွပ်ထူး, keep an eye on secretly; မိ်ကွပ်ထူး, *see* မိ်; တပ်ထူး, *see* တပ်ထူး.

ထူး, hear, be heard to sound.

တပ်ထူး, *see* တပ်ထူး; နပ်ထူး, *see* နပ်.

ထူးထီ, *see* ထူးထီထူးထီ, chase birds from a field.

ထူးထီထီထီ, be famous, noised abroad.

ထူးထီ, hold a funeral feast.

ထူးပါ, *see* ထူးပါထူးထီ, watch, as a field.

ထူးထပ်, *see* ထူးထပ်ထီထပ်, reach the ear, come to one's knowledge.

ထူးထီ, *see* ထူးထီ.

ထူးထူး, *see* ထူးထူး, same as ထူးထူး.

Cog. ကထူး, *see* Dic.

ထူး, shake violently; shake, as the head of an old person.

ထူးထူးထီ, *see* ကထူး, ၂; တထူးတထူး, *see* တ, ၁;

တပ်ထူး, *see* တပ်; ထီထူး, *see* ထီထူး, *see* Dic.

ဟူးတိၣ်ဟူးရံ, shake, tremble with age.

ဟူးထီၣ်, *co.* ဝးထီၣ်.

ဟူးရံ, *co.* ဟူးတိၣ်.

ဟူးထဲၣ်ထီၣ်, rock from side to side.

ဟူးဝး, shake violently.

ဟူးဟူး, sound made by whisking a rod to and fro.

ဟ့ၣ်, anoint, as with salve.

ဝတဟ့ၣ်, Wednesday, Burmese.

ဟ့ၣ်ကထံၣ်, the sweet-potato.

ဟ့ၣ်ပဲထီၣ်, anoint, as with salve.

ဟ့ၣ်ဖူးထဲၣ်, rub on, as medicine on a sore.

ဟ့ၣ်ထီၣ်, same as ဟ့ၣ်.

ဟ့ၣ်ကထံၣ်, be open, able to hear again, as the ear after a temporary deafness.

Cog. ကဟ့ၣ်, *see* Dic.

ဟ့ 1. To hate; a deep green or blue color; 2. with other roots, hatred, resentment, to hate; a green fly.

ထီၣ်ဟ့, *see* ထီၣ်; ဆိၣ်ဟ့, *see* ဆိၣ်; ထံၣ်ဟ့, *def.* 2;

နီၣ်ဟ့, *see* နီၣ်; သးဟ့, 2; သံမိၣ်ဟ့, 2.

ဟ့ကထံၣ်, a deep blue or green.

ဟ့သး, *co.* ဟိၣ်ဟ့သ့ၣ်ဟိၣ်ဟ့သး, be angry, as infants.

ဟ့, a closing particle.

ဟ့ၣ် 1. To give; 2. with other roots, a written message, a letter; sweet-flag.

ကဟိၣ်ဟ့ၣ်ကထံၣ်, *see* က; ထဲၣ်ဟ့ၣ်ကထံၣ်, *see* ထဲၣ်; ဖူး

ဟ့ၣ်ကထံၣ်, *see* က့ၣ်; ထံၣ်ဟ့ၣ်ဟ့ၣ်, *def.* 2; ဝီၣ်ဟ့ၣ်,

2; ထီၣ်ဟ့ၣ်ထံၣ်, *see* ထီၣ်. *Cog.* ကဟ့ၣ်, *see* Dic.

ဟ့ၣ်က့ၣ်, give back.

ဟ့ၣ်မိၣ်, punish, as by fine or imprisonment.

ဟ့ၣ်ခံၣ်, give first, to one before another.

- ထွန်စီ၊ give, hand as from one to another.
 ထွန်ဆီ, *co.* ထွန်ဝံ၊ give first, or before.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ hand up.
 ထွန်နံ၊ *co.* ထွန်နံဟုန်ထံ၊ give instruction, show how to do a thing; give to be seen.
 ထွန်နီ၊ divide, give a portion to each.
 ဟုန်ထွန်ထွန်၊ send by another.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ hand down.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ ကျိ၊ injure another's rights.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ ထံ၊ give a name or title.
 ဟုန်ထီ၊ သံ၊ caution, give warning.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ ထံ၊ encourage, give one strength.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ *co.* ထွန်ထီ၊ မိ၊ give an inheritance.
 ဟုန်ထံ၊ deliver over to death.
 ထွန်ဟုန်၊ imitative of sound, as loud calling, screaming, crying.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ a disagreeable smell.
 ထွန်ထီ၊ give to eat, as food or betel.
 ထံ၊ come; hot, pungent to the taste.
 တံ၊ ထံ၊ တံ၊ *see* တံ; တံ၊ ထံ၊ *see* တံ; နံ၊ ထံ၊ *see* နံ; မိ၊ ထံ၊ *see* မိ.
 ထံ၊ very hot, pungent.
 ထံ၊ come back, return.
 ထံ၊ come to.
 ထံ၊ *co.* တံ၊ ထံ၊ တံ၊ ထံ၊ rain.
 ထံ၊ bring, fetch.
 ထံ၊ come with company, as a guide.
 ထံ၊ arrive.
 ထံ၊ come out, or come up.
 ထံ၊ come in.

ထဲမဲးထဲး, very hot, exceedingly pungent.

ထဲမဲးမဲး, come quick.

ထဲင်္ဂီ, come down.

ထဲတီး, come and take.

ထဲဟီ, hot and salt.

ထဲင်္ဂဲင်္ဂဲ, sound, as laughter.

ထဲး, interjection, used in frightening animals.

ထဲးထဲးဟီ, *see* ထဲး; သါထူသါထဲး, *see* သါ, Cog. ကထဲး, *see* Dic.

ထဲးထဲး, sound, as of children laughing; of brooks and rills.

ထီ 1. Open, coarse; 2. with other roots, day before yesterday, two days ago; fall or become open; become open, as a clearing; the interstices between the intestines; open a path before one, by pushing impediments aside with the hands; open as a door, or any thing turned one side; be open. တထီ, *see* တ; တထီ, *see* တထီ; နီထီ, နီ; ပင်ထီ, *see* ပင်; ပီးထီ; *co.* ဝံင်ထီ; မထီ, *def.* 2. ထီထီ, 2; ဝင်ထီ, 2; ဝံင်ထီ, 2; ထီင်္ဂဲထီ, 2.

ထီသး, give delight, or pleasure to the mind.

ထီး, the knapsack harness.

ကိင်္ဂဲထီး, and ကိင်္ဂဲထီး, *see* ကိင်္ဂဲ.

ထီးကွပ်, *co.* ထီးကွပ်ထီးကွပ်, the collar-bone.

ထီးမိင်္ဂဲ, strap of the harness that goes round the head.

ထီးဆိုင်, *co.* ထီးပုံ, harness strings or straps.

ထီးမီ, *co.* ထီးထီ.

ထီးဘိ, *co.* ထီးဘိထီးမီ, the lower part of the hames in knapsack harness.

ထီးထူး, made of bark.

ယီးယိန်ကံ၊ lower cord of a harness, going round the basket.

ယီးသပ်၊ *co.* ယီးသုယီးသပ်၊ the upper part of the harness.

ယီးပုံ၊ *co.* ယီးပုံယီးချိန်၊ upper cord going round the basket.

ယီးဒီးကထာဒီး၊ same as ဟီး.

ယိန်၊ a tree resembling the cocoa-nut.

တံယိန်၊ *see* တံ; ပဟိန်၊ *see* ပ; ထုန်ယိန်၊ *see* ထုန်.

ယိန်တံ၊ *co.* ယိန်တံယိန်တံ၊ to kill by witchcraft.

ယိန်ယိန်၊ sound, as of loud talking.

ဟိ 1. To be salt, *co.* ထဲ; drive away, drive before; 2. with other roots, prepare or cook a particular kind of curry; pant from fatigue.

တံဟိ၊ *co.* တံထဲ; ထိဟိခါ၊ def. 2; နာဟိ၊ *see* နာ; *co.* နာထိန်; သိဟိ၊ 2.

ဟိကထာ၊ a small plant, *see* ကထာ.

ဟိကု၊ *co.* ဟိကုဟိထဲ၊ drive back, or away.

ဟိကွံ၊ *co.* ဟိကွံဟိမြို့၊ drive off, frighten away.

ဟိခါ၊ *co.* ဟိသုန်ဟိခါ၊ a species of curry.

ထိထိန်၊ drive away.

ထိရ၊ *co.* ကနို၊ Dic.

ထိထိ၊ drive down, or out of the house.

ထိထိ၊ pant violently, as in ascending a steep.

ထိထိထိ၊ sound made by laughing.

ထိထိထိ၊ same as သိထုသိထိ.

ထိထိ၊ *see* .

Oog. ကထိ၊ Dic. ထိထိ၊ *see* .

ဟိန် 1. Cry, weep; earth; 2. with other roots, a measure, as much as can be taken up with both hands; sand.

တဟိန်, *see* တ, and def. 2 ; မဲးဟိန်မိ, 2 ; ထွန်ထိန်
ဟိန်ပွံ, *see* ထွန်.

ဟိန်နီ, *co.* ဟိန်ပွံ.

ဟိန်ကစေး, med. to produce conception.

ဟိန်ကထင်, wail, as for the dead.

ဟိန်ကု, a creeper resembling the piper betel.

ဟိန်ကဲး, scream, cry out violently.

ဟိန်ကွေးကွေး, cry violently, as young children.

ဟိန်ကွဲ, *co.* ဟိန်ကွဲယၤကွဲ, cry after, as a child after its
mother, cry to be taken up.

ဟိန်ခိ, *co.* ဟိန်ခိကဝံင်, the earth.

ဟိန်ခိညဉ်, soil, earthy matter.

ဟိန်ခိညဉ်ထွန်, rich soil, free from stones.

ဟိန်ခိခိ, the whole earth.

ဟိန်ခိပွံ, primeval jungle.

ဟိန်ခိသံထိန်, vapor rising from the earth.

ဟိန်ခိသွန်, loose soil.

ဟိန်ခိသဲ, price of land.

ဟိန်ခိသိ, rich soil.

ဟိန်ချီ, *co.* ကဝံင်.

ဟိန်ဆဲး, *co.* ခံဆွန်.

ဟိန်ဇဲးဇဲး, cry, fret, as a sick child.

ဟိန်ဇဲး, *co.* ဟိန်ဇဲးဟိန်ခိ, disgraceful.

ဟိန်ဇဲးဟိန်ကဲး, cry, scream, as several children quarreling.

ဟိန်ဆံ, *co.* ဟိန်ဆံဟိန်ဆါ, name of a parasite.

ဟိန်ဆိးကိန်ဆွန်, med. for နှုန်ခွံ.

ဟိန်ဆွန်, *co.* ဟိန်ဆွန်ဟိန်ဆွဲ, name of a plant, or tree.

ဟိန်တၢ်, wail for the dead.

ဟိန်တၢ်, a small plant, leaves eaten.

ဟိန်ထိန်, *co.* ဟိန်ထိန်ထဲးထိန်, dip up, with both hands.

ဟိန်ခွပ်, *co.* ဟိန်ခါ.

ဟိန်မီး, *co.* ဟိန်မီးယားမီး, pretend to cry.

ဟိန်ခို, *co.* ဟိန်ပုံ.

ဟိန်ခို, cry violently.

ဟိန်ပုံ, *co.* ဟိန်ပုံဟိန်ခို, a species of white ant's nest.

ဟိန်ခွံ, an herb 'of the family Labiatæ.'

ဟိန်ဆပ်, *co.* ဟိန်ဆပ်ယားထွေ, or ဟိန်ဆပ်ယားမီး, wail for the dead.

ဟိန်ဘိပ်, *co.* ကသူ, Die.

ဟိန်ယား, cry, weep.

ဟိန်ထီးခပ်, ဟိန်ရိသုဉ်ခွေ, bitter cry.

ဟိန်ထီး, *co.* ဟိန်ထီးယားထီး, weep over, as over a corpse.

ဟိန်စိန်သွ an herb, 'resembling lemon-balm.'

ဟိန်စိန်သွတပိ, 'lemon grass.'

ဟိန်သံနာ, fragrant species do.

ဟိန်ဆိပ်, be destroyed by rust.

ဆ.

ဆ, the third personal pronoun, a particle, see Grammar.

ဆကုဆကါ, work, business.

ဆကုဆထဲ, ဆဝုဆဘိ, ဆေ ကဝုကက္ခါ, heart of wood, hard, ဆထဲ, porous; ဆေ ဆကံ.

ဆသျှင်ကသျှင်, ability.

ဆပျိပ်, a staple.

ဆါ, 1. Numerous, many, much; 2. with other roots, how many? increase, cause to increase, be many, ဆေ, *co.* ဆေ; ဆံဆါ, def. 2; တဆါ, ဆေ တ; ပဆါ, *co.* ပဆါ; မဆါထိပ်, 2; သဆါ, same as တဆါ; *co.* သဆါ; ဆိပ်ဆါ, 2. Cog. ကဆါ, see Dic.

ခေါထိပ်, *co.* ခေါထိပ်ဂီထိပ်, to increase.

ခေါနီ, exceedingly numerous.

ခေါမ, *do.* very many.

ခေါဝံ, the city of Ava.

ခေါခါဂီဂီ, a great multitude.

ခံခံ, *co.* ခံခံခံခံခံ, sound, as of a person retching.

Cog. ကခံ, *see* Dic.

ခခခခ, *co.* ခခခခ, 1. The call of a crow; 2. with other roots, sound, made by a creature nearly strangled; stutter; have an impediment in the speech; be dumb, unable to talk.

တခခ, *see* တ; *co.* တခခ; နာသခခ, *see* နာ; *co.* နာ

သခခ; ထပ်တခခ, *co.* ထပ်တခခ; သခခ, *co.* သခခ;

ခံခခ, *def.* 2; ခခခခ, 2; ခခခခသံတင်ရှာ, 2; ခခခခ,

co. ခခခခ, *Cog.* ကခခ, *see* Dic.

ခခခခ, an interjection, expressing dislike or grief.

တခခ, *co.* တခခ; ပခခ, *co.* ပခခ; လီပခခ, become coals.

ခခခခ, same as ခခခခ.

ခခခခ, an interjection.

ခခခခ, same as ခခခခ.

ခခခခ, howl, as a tiger.

ခခ, another name for ခခခခ.

ပခခ, *see* ပ; သခခခ, the king of the ခခခခ.

ခခခခ, *co.* ခခခခခခခခ, saltpetre. *Cog.* ခခခခ.

ခခခခခခ, name of an early kind of paddy.

ခခခခ, moss.

ခခခခခ, an early kind of paddy.

ခခခခ, *co.* ခခခခ.

ခခခခ, *co.* ခခခခ.

စံဉ်ခံ, *co.* စံဉ်ခံခါ, term used in calling swine.

စံဉ်ခံ, sound, made by rubbing the surface of a thing.

စံဉ်သဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်သဉ်စံဉ်ဘူး, salt.

စံဉ်သဉ်ဆာ, sugar.

စံဉ်သဉ်စံဉ်, med. for chapped tongue.

စံဉ်စံ, a creaking sound.

စံဉ်, 1. To wheeze, *co.* ကွၢ်; *co.* သိဉ်, 2. with other roots, short, short-necked; breathe with difficulty.

ကုၤစံဉ်, *see* ကုၤ; စံဉ်စံဉ်, *see* စံဉ်; တစံဉ်, *see* တ;

တိဉ်ခိဉ်စံဉ်, *see* တိဉ်; ခိဉ်စံဉ်, *co.* ခိဉ်သိဉ်; ဘုစံဉ်, *co.*

ဘုသိဉ်; မၤစံဉ်, *see* မၤ; သစံဉ်, same as တစံဉ်; သစံဉ်

စံဉ်, def. 2; သါစံဉ်, 2; သးစံဉ်, *do.*

စံဉ်လိာ်ကတိာ်, though, notwithstanding.

စံဉ်လိာ်, *co.* ကွၢ်လိာ်.

စံဉ်ဆံဉ်, great noise, as of many people talking.

စံဉ်, 1. Narrow; put forth convolute leaves, as the plantain, sugar-cane, &c.; dung, faeces; 2. with other roots, musty, mildewed; Kar. Fab. No. 15; tender leaves of the plantain; to contract, make narrow; slowly, heavily.

တစံဉ်, def. 2; တာ်စံဉ်, *see* တာ်; ထိးစံဉ်, *see* ထိး;

ဒုးစံဉ်, *see* ဒုး; *see* ခါစံဉ်, *see* ခါ; နာ်စံဉ်သု, *see* နာ်;

နာ်စံဉ်, same as ခါစံဉ်; နိာ်စံဉ်မၤ, 2; မ့ဉ်စံဉ်, *see*

မ့ဉ်; ယၤစံဉ်ယၤစံဉ်, *see* ယၤ; ယဉ်စံဉ်ထီဉ်, 2; သ

စံဉ်, same as တစံဉ်; သုစံဉ်, 2; ထုစံဉ်ထုစံဉ်, 2.

Cog. ကစံဉ်, *see* Dic.

စံဉ်ကတံဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်ကတံဉ်, and ကူးကတံဉ်.

စံဉ်ကတံဉ်, *co.* စံဉ်ကတံဉ်စံဉ်ကတံဉ်, constipation of the bowels.

စံင်ကိပ်, small, narrow.

စံင်ကိပ်, *co.* စံင်ကိပ်စံင်ဘိ, the rectum.

စံင်ဆိ, *co.* စံင်ဆိဆံင်ဆိ, void fæces, urine &c.

စံင်ဆိပ်, constipated fæces.

စံင်တလိပ်ထပ်, tenesmus, as in dysentery.

စံင်လိပ်, *co.* စံင်လိပ်ဆံင်လိပ်, have the bowels open.

စံင်လိပ်, *co.* စံင်လိပ်လိပ်လိပ်, put forth convolute leaves.

စံင်နီ, *co.* စံင်နီစံင်ပူ, expel "flatus."

စံင်ဝဲ, narrow.

စံင်ပွဲ, watery fæces.

စံင်လိပ်လိပ်လိပ်, look to one's self, take heed.

စံင်ဝါ, a disease incident to young children.

စံင်သူ, ear-wax.

စံင်အူစံင်အူ, sing in a low voice.

စံ, a particle, here, this, *see* Gram. 31, § 32; slightly, little.

စာ, 1. Bad, vile, wicked; 2. with other roots, the leprosy; do wickedly, bad mind; nausea, from seeing any thing loathsome; vile, bad.

စံးစာ, *see* စံး; ဆိစာ, 2; ဆိပ်စာ, *see* ဆိပ်; တစာ, *see* တ; တပ်စာ, *see* တပ်; တူစာ, *see* တူ; နှိတ်စာ, *see* နှိတ်; ပစာ, *see* ပ; ထပ်စာ, *see* ထပ်; မစာ, def. 2; သးစာ, 2; သးထပ်စာ, 2; စာစာစာ, 2, Cog. ကစာ, *see* Dic.

စာလိပ်, increase in wickedness.

စာမိပ်သိမိပ်, very wicked.

စာနပ်ကပ်သံ, imperfectly, *see* Gram. § 37. but little.

စာနပ်ပျိပ်သိ, exceedingly filthy.

စာလိ, grow worse, or more vile, old, spoiled.

အောင်, 1. A kind of basket ; assent to, yes ; 2. with other roots, clouds which go eastward ; clouds which rise towards the zenith ; be covered, or darkened by clouds, clouds which move westward.

တအောင်, *see* တ ; တံအောင်, *see* တံ ; တံအောင်ထီ, *def.* 2 ; တံအောင်ထီ, 2 ; တံအောင်ထာ, 2 ; တံအောင်ထီ, 2 ;

ထီးပအောင်, *see* ထီး ; ပအောင်, *see* ပ ; သအောင်, same as တအောင်, အောင်ထီ, *co.* ဒီထီ, agreement, covenant, confederate, make alliance, *see* အိုင်.

အောင်ထာ, an interjection expressive of dislike.

အောင်ထူး, clouds, thick and dark.

အိုင်, roar, as a tiger.

အိုင်, *co.* အိုင်အိုင်, moss.

အိုင်, covered with dew drops.

ကအိုင် *see* Dic. ကိအိုင်, call as a young buffalo.

အိုင်, 1. Be anxious ; musty, mouldy ; sad ; hot, sultry ; 2. with other roots, restrain anger ; flesh of certain animals, which it is not considered suitable for fathers-in-law and sons-in-law, to eat together ; the worst, the most filthy ; depressed, fearful, sorrowful.

ကိအိုင်, *see* ကိ ; *def.* 2 ; တအိုင်, *see* တ ; တံအိုင်, 2 ; တီးအိုင်, *see* တီး ; ထူသအိုင်, *see* ထူ ; ထိုင်အိုင်, *see* ထိုင် ; ပီးအိုင်, *see* ပီး ; နီးအိုင်, *see* နီး ; ပအိုင်, *see* ပ ; လီးအိုင်, *see* လီး ; သအိုင်, 2. သအိုင်, *Cog.* ကအိုင်, *see* Dic.

အိုင်ကိုင်, look sad, dejected.

အိုင်ထိုင်, thick, heavy, as cloth.

အိုင်အိုင်, sourly, angrily.

အိုင်ထိုင်, same as အိုင်ကိုင်.

အိုင်, *co.* အိုင်.

ဆူးသကျၢ်, black, lowering, as clouds, cloudy, red clouds.

ဆူးဆေး, *co.* ဆူးဆိန်ဆူးဆေး, stammer in speaking.

ဆူးဆေးကတၢ်ဂျီ, be dumb, unable to speak.

ဆူးဆိန်ဆူးဆိန်, stagger, reel from side to side.

ဆူးဆိ, *co.* ဆူးဆိဆူးဆိ, a toad; *co.* တိန်, thick.

ဆူးဆိန်, a plant, med. for ulcers; ဆူးဆိန်ဆူးဆိန်, picking one's way, as among grain.

ဆုန်, 1. Putrid, rotten; sing; 2. with other roots, pull, strip off; sour, sullen look; sing in a low voice.

တဆုန်, def. 2; တၢ်ဆုန်, *see* တၢ်; တၢ်ဆုန်ကွၢ်ခိၣ်တုၤ,

see တၢ်; ထီၣ်ဆုန်လီၤဆဲး, *see* ထီၣ်; နၢဆုန်, *see* နၢ;

ဘိၣ်ဆုန်ဘိၣ်ပွၢ်, *see* ဘိၣ်; ခဲဆုန်သဂြီ, 2; ဆိဆုန်, 2.

Cog. ကဆုန်, Dic.

ဆုန်ကွၢ်, *co.* ဆုန်ကွၢ်ခိၣ်ကွၢ်, save, redeem.

ဆုန်ခဵု, look serious, dejected.

ဆုန်တုၣ်, time of death, *see* တုၣ်.

ဆုန်တူၢ်ဆဲး, bear for, or instead of another.

ဆုန်တိ, *co.* ဆုန်တူၢ်.

ဆုန်ထီ, sing.

ဆုန်န့ၢ်, engage to do.

ဆုန်ပွၢ်, *co.* ဆုန်သံ.

ဆုန်ထံၣ်—သးဝံၣ်တၢ်, sing by note.

ဆုန်လီၤ, *co.* ဆုန်လီၤထီလီၤ, agree, consent to, ဆၢၣ်လီၤထီလီၤ.

ဆုန်လီၤကဉ်, become decomposed by putrefaction.

ဆုန်လီၤကထဲ, *do.*

ဆုန်လီၤကထဲ, putrid; open as ulcers.

ဆုန်လီၣ်ပွၢ်, *co.* ဆုန်လီၤဂြီ.

ဆုန်လီၤဂြီ, *co.* ဆုန်လီၤပွၢ်ဆုန်လီၤဂြီ, entirely decomposed.

အုၣ်သနီ, *co.* အုၣ်သနီတူၣ်သနီ, plead for another.

အုၣ်သံ, *co.* အုၣ်သံကျၣ်သံ, become putrid, rotten as wood.

အုၣ်အသး, agree, consent to.

အုၣ်—ခဲကိၣ်အုၣ်, presently, future time, hereafter.

မကိၣ်အုၣ်, just now, time just past.

အု, 1. Blow with the mouth; thrust the finger into;
2. with other roots, smarting, burning sensation, as from eating chillies; any wind instrument of music; smart, as a wound; be very hot, as from travelling in the sun; pungent sensation in the stomach from eating strong spices; a leaf; very close, sultry.

ကဏ္ဍးခိၣ်အု; ကထံၤအု, *see* က; ကိၣ်အု, *see* ကိၣ်; ကိၣ်တူၣ်အု, *def.* 2; ဃးသံအုသံ, *see* ဃး; တၢ်အု, *see* တၢ်; 2; တၢ်အု, *co.* of တၢ်သိၣ်; ထိးအု, *see* ထိး; ဘဲအု, *co.* ဘဲသိၣ်; ဝှံအု, *see* ဝှံ; ထီၤအု, 2; သးအု, 2; သ့ၣ်ထီၣ်အု, 2; သီအု, 2.

အုကရုၣ်, roar, as a tiger.

အုတိၣ်, in weaving figures, part the threads with the fingers.

အုလဲၤဝှံအု, kindle a fire by blowing.

အုခွဲၤထီၣ်, dig out, or dig up with the finger.

အုမိ, *co.* အုမိအုဏ္ဍုၤ, heaping full.

အုတၢ်အု, to charm by blowing.

အုတံၣ်, stop the ear with the end of the finger.

အုထီၣ်, take or pry out with the finger.

အုခွံၣ်, *co.* အုခွံၣ်ခွံၣ်, thrust in the thumb or finger.

အုဘျှံၣ်, *co.* အုဘျှံၣ်.

အုဘျှံၣ်, killed by heat, as seeds.

အုဘွဲ့, stretch and yawn, roll one's self about as a lazy person.

အုမာ, နိမ္မိတုမာ, medicinal plant.

အုမိ, ၈၀. နိမ္မိတု.

အုထိ, ၈၀. အုထိအုထဲ, a bamboo cup for drinking arrack.

အုထဲ, ၈၀. အုထဲအုထဲ, same as အုဘွဲ့.

အုသဖွိ, blow violently with the mouth.

အုသံ, ၈၀. ဘေးသံ.

အုသွံ, ၈၀. အုသွံအုသွံ, cover with a cloth and breathe upon, as on a bruise to take out the soreness.

အုအု, sound, as of crying or calling.

အုရင်အုရင်, sound, as the roar of a tiger.

အု, the common mouse-trap; to praise; 2. with other roots, a tree, the fruit of which is used in preparing a medicine for leprosy.

ဆေးအု, see ဆေး; မိအု, see မိ; ပအု, see ပ; သအု, see သ; သုအု, def. 2. Cog. ကအု, see Dic.

အုကြင်အုကြင်, same as အုရင်အုရင်.

အုတိကံတု, rehearsal, part of a funeral ceremony.

အုအု, sound, croaking of frogs, roar of a tiger.

အုဖိအုဖိ, a trap, mouse-trap.

အုဂ်, a kind of obscene reviling.

အုဂ်ထိပ်, ၈၀. အုဂ်ထိပ်ဆေးထိပ်, bring up, as an old affair.

အုဂ်ရ, ၈၀. ဆို.

အုဂ်အုဂ်, sound, as the roar of an elephant.

အု, 1. Dodge; approach each other, as two cocks about to fight; 2. with other roots, Kar. Fab. No. 10. same as No. 2. ginger; a kind of water-pot.

ဆေးအု, see ဆေး; တအု, see တ; နိမ္မိတုအု, def. 2. မအု, ၈၀. မနီ; သအု, 2; သပာအု, 2. Cog. ကအု, see Dic.

ဆုန်ဆဲ, *so*. ဆုန်ဆိပ်ဆုန်ဆဲ, show the teeth, as in smiling, also set the teeth firmly together, as in bearing pain.

ဆုန်, *so*. ဆုန်.

ဆုန်, *so*. ဆုန်, loathsome, disgusting.

ဆုန်, *so*. ဆုန်.

ဆုန်, smile.

ဆုန်ထီး, *do*. in ridicule.

ဆုန်ထိပ်, *so*. ဆုန်ထိပ်ဆုန်ထိပ်, grin, show the teeth; open the claws, as a crab.

ဆုန်, dodge, avoid a sword.

ဆုန်, *do*. a spear.

ဆုန်, *so*. ဆုန်ဆုန်, open the mouth so as to show the teeth.

ဆုန်ဘိသွါ, make faces for ridicule.

ဆုန်သွာ, *so*. ဆုန်သွါဆုန်သွာ, be cracked.

ဆုန်, cry, ဆုန်, as an elephant.

ဆုန်, 1. Faeces, excrement, *so*. ဖိ; to bite; 2. with other roots, the knife cuts; "feel savage," be decided, determined.

ကိန်ဆုန်ဌာန, *see* ကိန်; ဆိန်ဆုန်, *def.* 2; တိန်ဆုန်, *see* တိန်; ထီးဆုန်, *see* ထီး; နိက္ခဆုန်, *see* နိ; မဆုန်ထိပ်, *see* မဆုန်; သီးဆုန်, *so*. ထုန်ဉ်; သီးဆုန်ဂိန်, 2; သီးဆုန်ထိပ်, 2.

ဆုန်ကုန်, intensive to the word for heat; have a fierce, savage appearance.

ဆုန်ကိန်, bite softly.

ဆုန်ကုန်, *so*. ဆုန်ကုန်ဆုန်ကုန်, intense, applied to heat.

ဆုန်ကိန်ဟိန်ပုံ, *see* ပုံ, 2.

ဆုန်ကိန်,

ဆုန်ကျာ, *so*. ဆုန်မိန်.

စဉ်ကျိ၊ bite the fastening, as a dog.

စဉ်ဝံ၊ *စ.* စဉ်ဝံစဉ်ဝံ၊ be very angry, in a rage.

စဉ်မံ၊ *စ.* စဉ်မံစဉ်ကျိ၊ firm, tight.

စဉ်မိ၊ carry off in the mouth as dog.

စဉ်စူးကဲဝံ၊ bite at greedily.

စဉ်ဆိ၊ *စ.* စဉ်ဆိဆံဆိ၊ void fæces.

စဉ်ဆွဲ၊ chew a thing to give an agreeable taste to the mouth.

စဉ်တကျံ၊ snap the teeth together, as a dog, in snapping at an insect.

စဉ်တဟံ၊ *စ.* စဉ်တဟံစဉ်တဟံ၊ gnash the teeth.

စဉ်တံ၊ bite firmly.

စဉ်ဝဲ၊ bite off; have the mind set upon, be determined.

စဉ်ထူး၊ bite and drag away; ache, throb, as a boil.

စဉ်ထူးစဉ်ထွါ၊ be angry and threaten to do this or that.

စဉ်ထီ၊ bite and adhere to, as a leech; seize upon something one has said, to bring him into trouble.

စဉ်ထီ၊ to bite.

စဉ်နု၊ chew and give to another person, as to one who has lost his teeth.

စဉ်နီ၊ *စ.* စဉ်ပူးစဉ်နီ၊ expel wind.

စဉ်မြီး၊ *စ.* စဉ်လူ.

စဉ်ဘူကစု၊ very sharp, as the edge of a knife.

စဉ်လူ၊ *စ.* စဉ်လူစဉ်မြီး, or စဉ်လူစဉ်မြီး, watery fæces.

စဉ်လိ၊ *စ.* စဉ်လိမီးကျံ, or စဉ်လိဆီးကျံ, to quarrel.

စဉ်လိစသး၊ fight, bite each other, as dogs.

စဉ်လိဆာ၊ retaliate.

စဉ်သံ၊ *စ.* စဉ်သံဆံသံ၊ the intestines.

စဉ်သံ၊ *စ.* နီဂံဂီ.

စဉ်သူ၊ *စ.* စဉ်သူစဉ်ထီ, ear-wax.

စုတ်စုတ်, chew, eat.

အုတ်သုတ်ထိတ်, retch, raise food from the stomach.

အဲဖိဖိ, Karen Fable, No. 131.

●အဲ, see ●, Cog. ကအဲ, see Dic.

အဲထေးထဲ, Kar. Fab. No. 5.

အဲသံနီ, Kar. Fab. No. 87.

အဲဖီအဲဖီ, sound made by a fowl when caught.

အဲ, 1. Open, spread apart; 2. with other roots, partially decayed, as wood, bamboos; applied to timber, split, crack off in hewing; open, fall out, as some seeds.

ကျွတ်အဲးမီး, def. 2; ခုတ်အဲ, see ခုတ်; ●အဲ, see ●;

မီးအဲ, see မီး; တအဲ, 2; ခုတ်အဲ, see ခုတ်; ထါအဲ,

see ထါ; ထီအဲ, see ထီ; 2. Cog. ကအဲ, see Dic.

အဲကမ္ဘါ, co. အဲကမ္ဘိအဲကမ္ဘါ, spread, diverge wide asunder.

အဲခီ, open, as a seed when vegetating.

အဲထိတ်, co. အဲထိတ်အဲထီ, spread, as a bird its wings, preparatory to flight.

အဲရဲ, co. ထါ.

အဲသံ, co. ကျွတ်သံ, decay.

အဲကမ္ဘိ, spread the wings.

အဲထေး, imitative of the call of a crow.

အဲအဲ, applied to the noise of children at play, and in crying.

အဲထီး, open see အဲ.

အဲ, 1. Love, be pleased with; 2. with other roots, according to one's own liking.

တၢ်အဲတၢ်ကျဲ, see တၢ်; သးအဲတၢ်ထိတ်, def. 2. Cog.

ကအဲ, see Dic.

အိကထာအိမိမိ, love one upon another, i. e. two brothers

marry two sisters, which is not Karen custom.

အိကဘွဲ, secret, unlawful intercourse.

အိကွံ, love, have affection for.

အိကွီ, love the law, or litigation,

အိဂု, very fond of, love very much.

အိတဆိုးတပ်, *co.* အိတလီ, incest.

အိတဆိုးအိတဆူး, marriage with relation so near a kin
as to be unlawful *see* ဆိုး.

အိတထွာ, love one after another, as a rake.

အိတီ, *co.* အိတီမီးယံ, to betroth.

အိခိင်လီ, *co.* အိပကာ, sodomy.

အိမိ, *co.* အိမိအိမိ, to like, approve.

အိမိ, *co.* အိမိလီမိ, love for a short time only.

အိမိ, *co.* အိမိ, be pleased with, like.

အိနု, *co.* အိနုကွံနု, take, because we like.

အိပကာ, *co.* အိပကာအိခိင်လီ, sodomy.

အိတံ, *co.* အိတံ, commit adultery.

အိတံ, *co.* အိတံအိတံ, adultery.

အိရင်ခွါ, where two brothers marry sisters, and the
older brother takes the younger sister.

အိရင်တံလီ, same as အိတဆိုးတပ်.

အိလိင်ကွလိင်,

အိလီလီသံ, be selfish, love one's self only.

အိသိင်မိ, improper familiarity between the sexes.

အိသိင်မိ, seduction.

အိ, 1. Term used by Karens in calling a dog; 2. with
other roots, a hollow tree; crow, as a cock.

အိ, အိအိ, *see* ●; ညှိအိ, *see* ညှိ; ထိင်ပိအိ, *see* ပိ;

သိအိ, *see* သ; သှိအိ, 2; ဖိအိ, 2. Cog. ကအိ, *see* Dic.

အိကရီ, old, and very thin in flesh.

အိခရီ, same as အိကရီ.

အိမိ, *စ.* အိမိအိပ္ပ, heaping full.

အိတရီ, same as အိကရီ.

အိထိ, *စ.* ပှ်, old, shriveled.

အိထွံ, call a dog.

အိနီ, *စ.* အိဘျ်အိနီ, a species of water-snake.

အိရီ, a time of great wretchedness, yet to come, when all will be destroyed but land and water.

အိသရီ, same as အိကရီ.

အိး, 1. Open, as a door or box; think, consider; assume another appearance in Hades from what a thing has in this state, as seen by necromancers; portend, foreshow by a dream; 2. with other roots, open, disgusting, as ulcers; burst and peel off, as the sheath of bamboos; wide-spread, flaring.

တအိး, *see* တ; ပအိး, *see* ပ; ၂; ဘိဉ်အိး, *see* ဘိဉ်;

လိးအိး, *def.* ၂; သအိး, 2.

အိးကွါ, pull apart with the fingers.

အိးကွးကွး, sound, as ကွးကွး, in splitting, tearing, &c.

အိးခွါ, same as အိးကွါ.

အိးတထ်, spread, as a boat; unfold, as a garment.

အိးထီဉ်, open, as a door.

အိးခး, pull apart with the fingers.

အိးခဉ်, also split off as in making bamboo splints.

အိးလိ, prepare a place for the bones of the dead.

အိးလီ, open and put down, as an egg, or a bamboo of rice for eating.

အိးထွါ, same as အိးကွါ.

အိးသထ်, same as အိးတထ်.

အီးသထဲ, *co.* အီးသထဲးအီးသထီ, pull off, as the skin of a plantain &c.

အီးသဘွပ်, pull or tear off, skin, bark, &c.

အိပ်, 1. To be, to have, be in possession of, live, remain in one place; 2. with other roots, come to, arrive at; come and live with, come and call, as a person to go to some place.

တူအိပ်, *def.* 2; ပအိပ်, *see* ပ; ဆပ်အိပ်ထီ, *co.* ဆပ်ပထီ, *see* ပထီ, 2; ထီအိပ်, *see* ထီ; သးအိပ်, *see* သး; ယဲအိပ်, 2; ယဲအိပ်န့ၣ်, *Cog.* ကအိပ်, *see* *Dic.*

အိပ်ကတိၣ်, to stop.

အိပ်ကဝီ, said of a spot unplanted in a field.

အိပ်ကာ, *co.* အိပ်ကာအိပ်မီး, long-lived.

အိပ်ကီး, *co.* အိပ်ကူအိပ်ကီး, complete, of every kind.

အိပ်ကီးဝါ, interrogative, is there any?

အိပ်ကြူး, *co.* အိပ်ကြီ.

အိပ်ကြီ, *co.* အိပ်ကြူးအိပ်ကြီ, occupying a place only for a short time.

အိပ်ချ်အိပ်ချ်, in good health.

အိပ်ဝး, *co.* အိပ်ချ်အိပ်ဝး, be separated.

အိပ်မီး, live in harmony.

အိပ်ဖွပ်, *co.* အိပ်ဖွပ်မိဖွပ်, assemble together.

အိပ်ဖွါ, aid, render assistance.

အိပ်ဗျူ, *co.* အိပ်ဗျပ်, be born.

အိပ်ဗျပ်, *co.* အိပ်ဗျူးအိပ်ဗျပ်, bring forth young.

အီးဘွပ်, *co.* အိပ်ဘွပ်အိပ်မဲၣ်, remain, be left.

အိပ်ဝး, sometimes used for တအိပ်ထပ်, not any.

အိပ်ချ်, *co.* အိပ်ချ်ဆီးပၢၤ, be in health.

အိပ်ချ်အိပ်မီး, be on good terms with.

အိပ်ထူ, *co.* အိပ်ထူအိပ်ခါ, howl as a dog; simultaneous shout of a multitude.

အိပ်ထာ်, ဗဝ. အိပ်ထာ်ဆီးထာ်, remain in a state of widowhood.

အိပ်ထိုးတံ၊ ငဝ်. အိပ်ထိုးတံအိပ်ထိုးဆေး, remain permanently.

အိပ်ထီးတော်, *co.* အိပ်ထီးလျှင်အိပ်ထီးတော်, *be left, remain.*

အိတ်ဝံ, *co.* အိတ်ဝံအိတ်ဝံ, be without food.

ဆိပ်သကုး, be bowed, bent, as by age.

အိတ်သဗော်, co. အိတ်သဗော်, stopped in passage.

အိတ်သစ်, *co.* အိတ်သစ်အိတ်သစ်, be double, have twins.

ဒိန္တသဏ၊ *co.* ဒိန္တသဏိ, *do.*

အိပ်ယာ။ next to each other, in the same place.

ခရီးသွားရန်, live secluded ; off the road.

အိတ်သမ၊ remain denying or concealing a thing.

အိပ်ထိ, *co.* အိပ်ထိအိပ်၍, be open, as a door; be empty,
as a house.

ဒိဉ်ထီ, be many, a large quantity.

အိဉ်ဖိ, *co.* အိဉ်ဖိကဲ, crow, as a cock.

အိပ်အိကလီ, crow at sunset or evening, a bad omen.

ॐ, drink; yawn; open the mouth, to drink.

ကိပ်ဖိထံ, *see* ကိပ်; ကျပ်ဖိထိမိဉ်, and ကျပ်ဖိထိထံ,

see ကျော်; ကွပ်စီခဉ်, *see* ကွပ်; ခုတ်စီ, *see* ခုတ်; ညဉ်စီ,

ညှဉ်းစိန်, *see* ညှဉ်း; တစ်စိန်, *see* တ; တစ်စိန်, *see* တစ်

အိပ်; ထင်ထူး၊ အိပ်ထူး၊ ၈၈၈ တပ်; ထံအိပ်၊ ၈၈၈ ထံ; ၆၄၆၊

ထိမိ, *see* ခိုဉ်; ပထိ, *see* ပ; ပုဂံထိလှ, *see* ပုဂံ; ဝံဉ်ထိ

ထိခိဉ်, *see* ဝိဉ်, Cog. ကဒိ, *see* Dic.

မိကတုဉ်, plaster, mortar.

ဒီကသို, be open, yawning.

ജീൻ, a jacket.

အိကု, *co.* ထုပ်ထိပ်အိကု, applied to the imitative talk of infants.

အိပ်, *co.* အိပ်အိပ်, open the mouth, yawn.

အိငါအိငါ, sound, made by one of the kite species.

အိငါအိငါ, *do.* crying of a young infant.

အိဆူး, *co.* အိဆူးအိဆူး, the breast of a fowl.

အိတရိပ်, stare with the mouth open.

အိထာ, be spoiled, not vegetate, as cotton seed.

အိထိပ်, lie on the back, be right side up.

အိထိပ်, lie on the face; be shut.

အိထိပ်, *co.* အိထိပ်ကျွန်လီ, open the mouth.

အိမိပ်, *co.* အိမိပ်အိမိပ်, smoke a cigar.

အိမိပ်အိမိပ်,

အိမိပ်အိမိပ်, open the mouth in gazing.

အိထာ, a medicinal shrub.

အိထာ, drink to excess.

အိလီ, *co.* အိလီလီ, အိလီလီအိလီ, agree to, consent.

အိလီ, sound, as a child crying.

အိလီ, as in vomiting.

Cog. ကအိပ်ကအိပ်, *see* Dic.

အိအိ, sound, made by retching, agree with, live in harmony.

ကအိပ်ကအိပ်, *see* က; ပအိပ်, *see* ပ.

အိပ်, 1. To eat; 2. with other roots, cut into slices for eating; cut meat into slices; live by traffic; a tiger, or other wild beast which will devour man; to fatten; eat flying, or on the wing; unable to draw a full breath; steal, eat stolen goods; destroyed by rust.

ကအိပ်, ကအိပ်အိပ်, *see* ကအိပ်; ကိအိပ်, *def.* 2;

ကိအိပ်, 2; ကိအိပ်, 2; *co.* ထိအိပ်; ကိအိပ်,

see ကိ; ကိအိပ်, *see* ကိ; ကိအိပ်, *see* ကိ; ကိအိပ်,

see ကြီး; ဂုဏ်အိပ်, *see* ဂုဏ်; ဃုအိပ်, *see* ဃု; ဃုအိပ်, *see* ဃု; မီးအိပ်, *see* မီး; ဆုအိပ်, *see* ဆု; တၢ်အိပ်, *see* တၢ်; တၢ်အိပ်ပှၤ, 2; တၢ်အိပ်, *see* တၢ်; ထီးအိပ်, *see* ထီး; ခွံးအိပ်, *see* ခွံး; ပှၤအိပ်, *see* ပှၤ; ဖျၢအိပ်, *see* ဖျၢ; *co.* မီးအိပ်; ဘုဉ်အိပ်, *see* ဘုဉ်; and 2; ဘျဉ်အိပ်, *see* *see* ဘျဉ်; မၤအိပ်, *see* မၤ; ထူၤအိပ်, 2; ထွဉ်အိပ်, *see* ထွဉ်; ထဲးအိပ်, *see* ထဲး; လိာ်အိပ်, *see* လိာ်; လိာ်အိပ်, *see* လိာ်; လိးအိပ်, *see* လိး; လိအိပ်, *see* လိ; *co.* ထဲးအိပ်; သအိပ်ထီၣ်, 2; ယုဉ်အိပ်, 2; ဟိဉ်အိပ်, 2. *Cog.* ကအိပ်, *see* Dic.

အိပ်ကနွဲ, live by rapine, plunder.

အိပ်ကဘူးကဆူး, eat secretly.

အိပ်ကဘူးအိပ်ကဘျဉ်, cheat, defraud.

အိပ်ကမၢ်တၢ်, eat what does not agree with one.

အိပ်ကမဲးဇၢ်ကထဲၣ်, eat voraciously.

အိပ်ကဇူကူ, sound, as the crow of a Taleing cock.

အိပ်ကလိ, *co.* မၤကလိ.

အိပ်ကလိးစဆဉ်, eat with greediness; "raise the cud."

အိပ်ကလိ, *co.* အိပ်ကလိးအိပ်ကထၢ, applied to fire, eat under the surface.

အိပ်ကလွၤ, eat away from home.

အိပ်ကူးအိပ်ပွဲၤ, full-fed, well-off.

အိပ်ကုဇူကူ, of a Karen cock.

အိပ်ကဲ, *co.* မၤန့ၢ်, be in prosperity.

အိပ်ကိာ်, rule or tax a country.

အိပ်ကိာ်အိပ်စး, to enquire, ask.

အိပ်ကျၢ်အိပ်သွၢ်, eat the first fruits of a harvest.

အိပ်ကျိာ်, live by the law, *i. e.* on fees and fines.

အိပ်ဂုဏ်, *co.* အိပ်ဂုဏ်ဆုဉ်ပျီဆုဉ်, live by extortion, robbery.

အိပ်ဃု, Pgho term for seek after.

အိတ်ဗု, *co.* အိတ်ဗိတ်အိတ်ဗု, eat between meals, or aside from the ordinary time of eating.

အိတ်ဗိ, cook by roasting on the coals.

အိတ်ဇ်, *co.* အိတ်ဆံး.

အိတ်ဇ်, to enquire, ask.

အိတ်မိတ်အိတ်ဆါ, *Pgho*, live by buying and selling.

အိတ်ဆါအိတ်ပွါ, *do.*

အိတ်ဆံးအိတ်ဇ်, eat a little of the first ripe paddy.

အိတ်ဆုတ်အိတ်ကဒါ, force one's self to eat, when he has no appetite; live by plunder, extortion.

အိတ်ဆွါ, *co.* အိတ်မါ.

အိတ်တနွဲ, *co.* မါတနွဲအိတ်တနွဲ, live by extortion, &c.

အိတ်တကဲ, unable to eat, have no appetite.

အိတ်တထါ, same as အိတ်ထုတ်ကိ, insufficient for consumption.

အိတ်ထိတ်, put into the mouth for eating.

အိတ်နါ, *co.* အိတ်နွဲ.

အိတ်နွဲ, *co.* အိတ်နွဲအိတ်နါ, suck milk, as an infant.

အိတ်နွဲ, talk imperfectly, as a young child.

အိတ်နီ, divide, apportion, *Pgho*.

အိတ်ဖျိ, *co.* အိတ်မှံ.

အိတ်ဖိတ်, *Pgho*, for ဖိတ်, seize, catch.

အိတ်ဝှါ, live on the revenue of a city.

အိတ်ဘုတ်, *Pgho* for ဘုတ်, nourish, feed, as animals.

အိတ်ဘွား, *co.* အိတ်ပျံအိတ်ဘွား, eat a thing which has been offered to demons.

အိတ်မါ, *co.* အိတ်မါအိတ်ဆွါ, order, commission.

အိတ်စားစား, eat much, with a good relish.

အိတ်ဗု, eat rice.

အိတ်ဗုဒ္ဓါသင်္ဂါ, a table, place for eating.

- အိပ်ခွံ, *co.* အိပ်ခွံအိပ်ချို, same as အိပ်ဆွဲ.
 အိပ်လှူ, to swallow down.
 အိပ်ထာဝါ, အိပ်ထာဝါ, eat morning and evening.
 အိပ်လူထိလူဆေး, purge ones's self by medicine.
 အိပ်လိ, Pgho for လိ, borrow, hire.
 အိပ်ထိ, live by cheating, swindling.
 အိပ်ဝါ, *co.* အိပ်ခံအိပ်ဝါ, glance, as the spear of a
 ဝန်ခံ.
 အိပ်ဝါ, *co.* တရံ.
 အိပ်သကီး, eat with a mess-mate.
 အိပ်သူအိပ်ဆေး, ceremony for healing of the sick.
 အိပ်ဆွဲ, live on wages.
 အိပ်အိ, an interjection; eat and drink.
 အိပ်အိပ်, *co.* အူပ်အူပ်.
 အိပ်အိ, same as အိပ်အိ.
 အိ, a third personal pronoun, sing. or plural.

င.

- ငါ, a particle, see Gram. §40, 54.
 ငါးခါ, sound, as rain falling on leaves.
 ငါးထါ, a particle, equivalent to No.

Cog. ကငါ, see Dic.

- ငေး—ထာပ်, yes; sound, as people frightening beasts.
 ငပ်, a particle, see Gram. §47.
 ငါးငါး, synonymous with ငါးငါး.

Cog. ကငါ, see Dic. ကဘေးကင်း, see Dic. ကပိုင်
 ကင်း, see ကပိုင်.

- ငံငံ, intensive to the term for cry.
 ငိုငို, sound of a violent wind; applied to the motion
 of a ship in turning round.

ငံငံ, dizzy sensation, as if one were about to fall.

ငါ, the Vocative, see Gram. § 13.

ငါ့တံ, an interjection, see Gram. § 54.

ငါ့ငါ, sound, made by an old person crying.

ငါ့ငါ, do by a child.

ငါ့ငါ, groans, sounds made by a an old person dying.

ငါ, like ငါ, vocative.

ငါ့ငါ, sound made by little children attempting to speak.

ငု, sound as the howling of monkeys.

ငိုကထံ, intensive to the word great, large.

ငိုငို, sound, as heavy rain; howl of the tiger; groans of a sick person.

ငိုငို, applied to masses of rising smoke; intensive to crying.

င, sound, as the howl of a dog.

ငို, rays of light; 2. with other roots, a brilliant light, sun's rays, firelight.

ကမ္ပိလ်ကထံ, def. 2; ငိုငို, 2; ငိုငို, 2.

ငိုကထံ, the sweet potato.

ငိုထိပ်, the rays of the sun or moon, before the orb itself appears.

ငိုခွေ, said after having pointed to a rainbow, with the finger, to prevent the finger coming off.

ငိုငို, sound, as of a rushing wind and rain combined.

ငါ, vocative used by little children in calling others.

ငိုကထံ, same as တူကထံ.

ငိုငို, quickly, rapidly.

ကငို, see Dic.

င, sound, made by the Cicada.

ဒ်, a particle, *see* Gram. §414.

ဒဲ, *do.* *see* Gram. §41. 149: 5.

ဒဲဒဲဒဲ, sound made by a person in pain.

ဒဲဒဲ, same as ဒဲ,—ဒဲ, *do.*

ဒဲဒဲ, sound of running water.

ဒဲဒဲဒဲဒဲ, sound, as in breaking limbs or saplings,
one after another.

ဒဲ, sound made by calling.

ဒဲ, a closing particle. ကဲ, *see* Dic.

ဒဲ, a particle, *see* Gram. §417, 728.

ဒဲ, and, *see* Gram. §46.

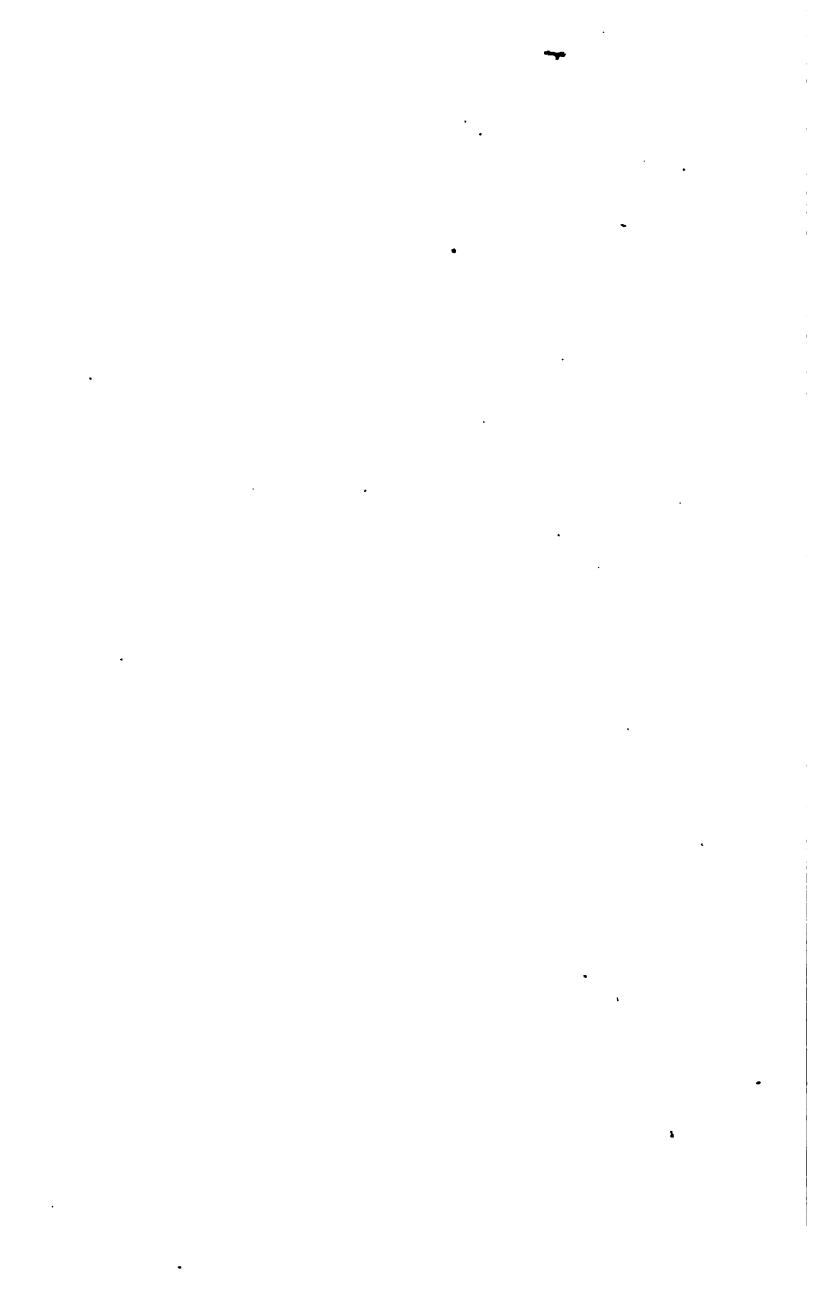
ဒဲဒဲ, sound, as of running water and rain, as the cry
of the great hornbill.

ဒဲ, same as ဒဲ.

ဒဲဒဲ, sound, as running water; *do* paddy from a basket.

ကဲ, *see* Dic. ဒဲဒဲဒဲဒဲ, same as ဒဲဒဲဒဲဒဲ.





THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

**This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building**

[illegible]